





7715

2578



VOLUME NO. 6033.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From May 26, 1918 to May 29, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl :	Name of Vessel :	Port of Clearance :	Sheet :
May 26, 1918	: Guiana	: Barbados, St Thomas St Kitts	: 21
	: Georgianna Weems	: Santiago	: 2
	: Ternon	: Buenos Aires	: 1
	: Margha	: London	: 8
	: Harry Farnum	: Tampico	: 1
	: Thorvald Halverson	: La Pallice	: 2
	: Dora	: La Pallice	: 1
	: Erik II	: Cuba	: 1
	: Prince Fred Hendrich	: Port au Prince, Haiti	: 1
	: Jamaborg	: Cienfuegos, Cuba	: 1
May 27, 1918	: Brazos	: San Juan, P R	: 9
	: Suriname	: Puerto Barrios	: 5
	: Minsk	: Isabella, Cuba	: 1
	: Manchester Mariner	: Liverpool	: 2
	: Khyber	: Liverpool	: 7
	: Vasari	: Plymouth	: 4
	: Bratsberg	: Kristiansand	: 1
	: Czar	: Brest France	: 7
	: Anna P Chase	: Polsborough, N.S.	: 1
	: Alfred Ock Hedley	: Walton N.S.	: 1
	: Gansfjord	: Sams, Canova	: 1
	: Minnekahda	: Liverpool	: 5
	: Andreas	: Barry Dock	: 2
May 28, 1918	: Gudrun	: Pto Mexico	: 1
	: Thelma	: Rio de Janiero	: 1
	: Palma	: Barry	: 3
	: Karamala	: Liverpool	: 6
	: Agepenor	: Glasgow	: 4
	: Isaiah K Stetson	: Weymouth, N.S.	: 1
May 28, 1918	: Vaarli	: St Nazaire	: 2
	: Montevideo	: Havana	: 5
	: Jos J Cuneo	: Baracoa	: 1
May 29, 1918	: Commodore Rollins	: Barbados, Port Antonio	: 2
	: San Remo	: Matanzas, Cuba	: 2
	: John Bracewell	: Schulle, N S	: 1
	: Saxoleine	: La Pallice	: 2
	: Lampo	: Genoa	: 2
	: San Mateo	: Port Limon	: 2
	: Ramoro de Larrinaga	: Barcelona, Alle Santa	: 2



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6033

May 26-29-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of DEC 13 1943, 194.....

*Eric Sweeney*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 13 1943

Date

*Joyce Schlessman*  
Camera Operator

May 29, 1918	: Commodore Rollins	: Barbados, Port Antonio	: 2
	: San Remo	: Matanzas, Cuba	: 2
	: John Bracewell	: Schulle, N S	: 1
	: Saxoleine	: La Pallice	: 2
	: Lampo	: Girona	: 2
	: San Mateo	: Port Limon	: 2
	: Ramon de Larrinaga	: Barcelona, Alle Santa	: 2



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1918  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*Cat & Keo*

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	29	14	43
2nd Cabin			
Stowage			
Total	29	14	43

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin			
Stowage			
Total			

*6033*

*2 V.I. Pass and all V.I.*

	U.S.	Aliens	Total
1st Cabin	14	29	43
2nd Cabin			
Stowage			
Total	14	29	43

*2 V.I. Pass all ex. 1st 1st*



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. G U I A N A

sailing from THE WEST INDIES

MAY 13th, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
												Family Name.	Given Name.
FROM DEMERARA, BR. Gu. 5-8													
1			Walker	William A.	43	M	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Br. Gu. Georgetown	Friend, Mr. S. S. Wreford, New Amsterdam, Berbice, Br. Gu.
2			Walker	Constance M.	34	F	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	English	Br. Gu. Georgetown	Friend, Mr. S. S. Wreford, New Amsterdam, Berbice, Br. Gu.
3			Abraham	Maude E.	22	F	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu. Georgetown	Brother, Mr. Edw. A. Abraham, Georgetown, Demerara, Br. Gu.
4			Cabral	Gabrielle C.	33	F	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Portuguese	Br. Gu. Georgetown	Husband, Mr. Flavio Cabral, Georgetown, Demerara, Br. Gu.
5			Holborn	Ian P. S.	45	M	University Lecturer	Yes	Yes	British	English	U. S. A. New York	Friend, Mr. C. A. Shaw, 32 Gilbert Pl., Yonkers, N.Y.
FROM BARBADOS, B. W. I. 5-9													
6			Blades	Effie S.	31	F	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	W. Indian	U. S. A. Chicago	Uncle, Mr. C. B. Blades, Christ Church, Barbados.
7			Blades	Charles W.	5	M	Nil	No	No	U. S. A.	English	U. S. A. Chicago	Uncle, Mr. C. B. Blades, Christ Church, Barbados.
8			Hardwick	Alfred E.	60	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada Toronto	Friend, Justice Magee, 3 Emsley Place, Toronto, Canada.
9			Hardwick	Gertrude W.	54	F	Nil	Yes	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada Toronto	Friend, Justice Magee, 3 Emsley Place, Toronto, Canada.
10			Rowe	Cecelia E.	61	F	W	Yes	Yes	British	English	Barbados St. Phillip	Nephew, Mr. Harry Elliott, Mapps Plantation, St. Phillip, Bdos.
11			Rowe	Kathleen L.	31	F	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	English	Barbados St. Phillip	Uncle, Mr. Harry Elliott, Mapps Plantation, St. Phillip, Bdos.
12			Clarke	Sydney T.	42	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	W. Indian	Barbados Belleville	Brother, J. F. Clarke, Staten, Hastings, Barbados.
13			Clarke	Sydney O.	14	M	Student	Yes	Yes	British	W. Indian	Barbados Belleville	Uncle, Mr. J. F. Clarke, Staten, Hastings, Barbados.
14			Clarke	George W.	7	M	Student	No	No	British	W. Indian	Barbados Belleville	Uncle, Mr. J. F. Clarke, Staten, Hastings, Barbados.
15			Murray	John D.	38	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	W. Indian	Barbados Bridgetown	Mr. J. H. Wilkinson, Bridgetown, Barbados.
16			Murray	Elsie I.	39	F	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	English	Barbados Bridgetown	Mr. J. H. Wilkinson, Bridgetown, Barbados.
17			Murray	John N.	8	M	Nil	No	No	British	W. Indian	Barbados Bridgetown	Mr. J. H. Wilkinson, Bridgetown, Barbados.
18			Rogers	Margaret P.	61	F	Nil	Yes	Yes	British	W. Indian	Barbados St. Michael	Niece, Mrs. J. L. Seale, Airy Hall, St. Michael, Barbados.
19			Austin	Francis E.	36	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	British	W. Indian	Barbados Bridgetown	Cousin, Mr. M. Austin, Strathclyde, Barbados.
FROM ST. LUCIA, B. W. I. 5-9													
20			Kennett	Jeannie	36	F	W	Yes	Yes	British	English	St. Lucia Castries	Friend, Mr. Wm. B. Harris, Castries, St. Lucia.
21			Kennett	Arthur S.	11	M	Student	Yes	Yes	British	English	St. Lucia Castries	Friend, Mr. Wm. B. Harris, Castries, St. Lucia.
FROM MARTINIQUE, F. W. I. 7-8													
22			Gravier	Henry J.	48	M	Comm. Traveler	Yes	Yes	French	French	U. S. A. New York	Wife, Mrs. H. F. Gravier, 141 W. 82nd., St., New York.
23			Cappa	Roland	17	M	Student	Yes	Yes	French	French	Martinique France	Father, Mr. Victor Cappa, Fort-de-France, Martinique.
24			Duplan	Joseph	13	M	Student	Yes	Yes	French	French	Martinique France	Stepfather, Mr. P. de Laval, Fort-de-France, Martinique.
25			Cleostate	Henri	39	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	French	French	Martinique France	Brother, Mr. G. Cleostate, Fort-de-France, Martinique.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-211



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 26th,

1918

2

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. or List.	Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether reading by means of any writing, except in English, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.															
FROM DEMERARA, B. R. G. U.																																			
1									Brother, Mr. A. J. Walker.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fair	Br. Blue	Scar over right eye	England	Crewe													
2	N.J.	Hoboken	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	111 Clinton Ave., West Hoboken, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br. Grey	None	England	London													
3	N.J.	Hoboken	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	111 Clinton Ave., West Hoboken, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br. Grey	None	England	London													
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			424 Mott Ave., Bronx, New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Br. Blue	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown													
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Brother-in-law Mr. L. Cabral.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Br. Br.	None	Br. Gu.	Georgetown													
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	623 W. 136 St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Br. Grey	None	England	Huyton													
7	FROM BARBADOS, B. W. I.																																		
8	Ill.	Chicago	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1918	Chicago	Husband, Mr. C. W. Blades.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Br. Hazel	Scar on forehead	Antigua	Pelvedere													
9	Ill.	Chicago	No	Father	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citz.		5231 Indiana Ave., Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	4	Fair	Br. Br.	None	U. S. A.	Chicago													
10	Canada	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Brother, Mr. I. W. Hardwick.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey Blue	None	Canada	Annapolis													
11	Canada	Toronto	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.	Brother-in-law Mr. I. Hardwick.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2 1/2	Fair	Br. Blue	None	Canada	Niagara Falls													
12	N.J.	Ventnor	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	City	662 E. 32 St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Br. Grey	None	Tobago	Scarborough													
13	N.J.	Ventnor	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	1915	City	Daughter, Mrs. W. P. Houtt.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fair	Br. Blue	None	Tobago	Scarborough													
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.	Sister, Mrs. W. P. Houtt.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Br. Hazel	None	Barbados	Christ Church													
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	U.S. Citz.		Brother, Mr. J. C. Clarke.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Br. Grey	None	U.S.A.	New York.													
16	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Uncle, Mr. J. C. Clarke.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	0	Fair	Lt. Grey	None	Barbados	St. Peters													
17	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Uncle, Mr. J. C. Clarke.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	0	Fair	Lt. Grey	None	Barbados	St. Peters													
18	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Friend, Mr. Howell Clarke.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Lt. Blue	None	Barbados	Bridgetown													
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Friend, Mr. Howell Clarke.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/2	Fair	Br. Grey	None	Barbados	Bridgetown													
20	N.Y.	Long Island	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend, Mr. Howell Clarke.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair	Br. Br.	None	Barbados	St. Michael													
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.	1111 Dean St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	6	Fair	Br. Grey	None	Barbados	Bridgetown													
22	FROM ST. LUCIA, B. W. I.																																		
23	N.J.	Newark	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend, Mr. O. W. Olton.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Br. Br.	None	England	London													
24	N.J.	Newark	No	Mother	Yes	No			Friend, Mr. O. W. Olton.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair	Lt. Blue	None	St. Lucia	Castries													
25	FROM MARTINIQUE, F. W. I.																																		
26	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Wife, Mrs. H. G. Gravier.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Grey Br.	None	Martinique	St. Marie													
27	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Friend, Mr. H. Gravier.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br. Br.	None	Martinique	France													
28	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			141 W. 82nd St., New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blk. Br.	None	Martinique	France													
29	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Brother, Mr. Victor Duplan.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blk. Br.	None	Martinique	Marin													
30																																			



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

1	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.					Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time intended to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	
1	FROM	Demerara				
2	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
3	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
4	English	Yes	1 yr.	No	No	No
5	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
6	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
7	From	Barbados				
8	English	No	Indef.	No	No	No
9	U. S. Citizen					
10	English	Yes	1 week	No	No	No
11	English	Yes	1 week	No	No	No
12	English	Indef.	Indef.	No	No	No
13	English	Indef.	Indef.	No	No	No
14	English	Indef.	Indef.	Indef.	No	No
15	U. S. Citizen					
16	English	Indef.	Indef.	Indef.	No	No
17	English	Yes	2 mos.	No	No	No
18	English	Yes	2 mos.	No	No	No
19	English	Yes	2 mos.	No	No	No
20	English	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No
21	English	Yes	6 mos.	No	No	No
22	From	St. Lucia				
23	English	Yes	1 yr.	No	No	No
24	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
25	From	Martinique				
26	French	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
27	French	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No
28	French	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No
29	French	Yes	3 mos.	No	No	No
30						

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to the United States or of all forms of law, or who advocates the destruction of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assembling or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1918

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S.S. Guiana from The West Indies, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1918

at NEW YORK

V. T. Garkash  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

3

*Wm Caldwell M.D.*

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 19 18  
at NEW YORK

*V. T. Johnson*  
Immigration Officer.

4-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA <sup>4-6</sup> sailing from THE WEST INDIES May 15th, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.			China to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.			Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	
1																	
2			TRANSIT														Friend, Mrs. Reece Williams, Roseau, Dominica.
3			TRANSIT														Friend, Mr. A. Burleigh, Roseau, Dominica.
4																	
5																	Wife, Mrs. de La Ronciere, Pointe-a-Piete, Guadeloupe.
6																	
7			TRANSIT														Friend, Mr. W. R. Forrest, St. John's, Antigua.
8																	
9																	Friend, Mr. F. Adansen, Bethlehem, St. Croix.
10																	Friend, Mr. Helvet Larsen, Christiansted, St. Croix.
11																	Wife, Mrs. O. H. Schmiegelow, Christiansted, St. Croix.
12																	Mother, Mrs. O. H. Schmiegelow, Christiansted, St. Croix.
13																	Friend, Mr. P. Adansen, Bethlehem, St. Croix.
14																	Friend, Mrs. O. H. Schmiegelow, Christiansted, St. Croix.
15																	
16																	Friend, Mr. Schroder, Charlotte Amaelia, St. Thomas.
17																	Friend, Mr. Schroder, Charlotte Amaelia, St. Thomas.
18																	Friend, Mr. L. Baumann, Charlotte Amaelia, St. Thomas.
19																	Friend, Mr. P. Baumann, Charlotte Amaelia, St. Thomas.
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

*U. I. Pass to Cal*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

△

*Arriving at Port of*

N E W Y O R K

May 26th

191 8

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether capable of performing manual labor.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1						FROM DOMINICA, F. W. I.												
2	England Oxford	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1917 N.Y.	Wife, Mrs. John Greg, Boars Hill, Oxford, England.	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fair Grey Blue	None		England Styal		
3	England London	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1918 N.Y.	Wife, Mrs. W. M. Fletcher, 5 Stamford Rd., Kensington, England.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10 1/2	Fair Grey Blue	None		India Bombay		
4						FROM GUADELOUPE, F. W. I.												
5	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1917 N.Y.	Friend, August Sergert, 149 Broadway, New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair Br. Blue	None		Guadeloupe Pointe-a-Pitre		
6						FROM ANTIGUA, F. W. I.												
7	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Friend, Mr. Gittens, 947 St. Marks Ave., Bklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair Br. Br.	None		Scotland Perth		
8						FROM ST. ST. CROIX, V. I. of U. S. A.												
9	Denmark Tolne	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Father, Mr. F. Fabricius, Tolne, Denmark.	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	Fair Lt. Blue	None		Denmark Tuversstad		
10	Conn. Hartford	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Friend, Rev. Father, Hartford, Conn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Lt. Grey	None		Denmark Ordrige		
11	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1902 N.Y.	Friend, Mrs. Strangard, 16 W. 94th St., New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair Grey Blue	None		Denmark Aarsaa		
12	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes 1902 N.Y.	Friend, Mrs. Strangard, 16 W. 94th St., New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Lt. Grey	None		St. Croix Christensted		
13	Denmark Copenhagen	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1915 N.Y.	Father, Mr. P. Thorge, Aarhus, Denmark.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Lt. Blue	None		Denmark Aarhus		
14	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1915 N.Y.	Sister, Miss F. A. Quin, 801 E. 29th St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Br. Grey	None		Antigua St. John's		
15						FROM ST. THOMAS, V. I. of U. S. A.												
16	Denmark Copenhagen	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1917 N.Y.	Son, Mr. F. A. Kruse, 41 Hampton Terrace, Orange, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair Grey Blue	None		Denmark Copenhagen		
17	Denmark Copenhagen	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 1917 N.Y.	Son, Mr. F. A. Kruse, 41 Hampton Terrace, Orange, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair Grey Blue	None		St. Croix Christensted		
18	Denmark Copenhagen	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1914 N.Y.	Friend, Mrs. A. Strangard, 16 W. 94th St., New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair Lt. Blue	None		Denmark Aarsaa		
19	Denmark Copenhagen	No	Husband	Yes	Yes 1914 N.Y.	Friend, Mrs. A. Strangard, 16 W. 94th St., New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair Lt. Grey	None		St. Thomas Charlotte Amalie		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING: TO U. S.				Whether a person who re- ceives here advances the over- throw by force or vi- olence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if complaint claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country where he was deported tempor- arily in laboring pursuits in the U. S.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become citizen of United States.		
FROM DOMINICA					
English	Yes	1 week	No	No	No
English	Yes	1 week	No	No	No
FROM GUADELOUPE					
English	Yes	4 mos.	No	No	No
FROM ANTIGUA					
English	Yes	1 mo.	No	No	No
FROM St. Croix					
English	Yes	about 10 days	No	No	No
English	No	Indef.	No	No	No
English	Yes	2 mos.	No	No	No
English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
English	Yes	about 10 days	No	No	No
English	No	Good	No	No	No
FROM ST. THOMAS					
English	Yes	about 10 days	No	No	No
English	Yes	about 10 days	No	No	No
English	Yes	about 10 days	No	No	No
English	Yes	about 10 days	No	No	No
English	Yes	about 10 days	No	No	No
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

[illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing there with, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Shets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to pe formlabor in the United States; a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

I, A. F. Spinney, Master, of the S.S. Galania from The West Indies, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of May, 1918  
at NEW YORK  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

Journal of Interpersonal Violence 26(10) doi:10.1177/0886260511418606  
© The Author(s) 2011. Reprints and permissions: [sagepub.com/journalsPermissions.nav](http://sagepub.com/journalsPermissions.nav)

The term "cultural" refers to the culture of the 19th-century Americans.

<sup>6</sup>West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies rather than to the word Neosoma.

\*  $S_2$  action: "Averaging" referred to the template  $\pi$  (central and North America) or  $\delta$  (peripheral regions).

<sup>10</sup> "African Black," one of the African Negroes who, according to the legend, lived at the African Indian, Nathan's, Shop, Aransas, between 1800 and 1810, and with an appearance of that of the African Negro, should be described as a better looking.

The possible alternative to the last of the River Po is northern Italy, i.e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto and Friuli and their descendants (whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country) should be classed as 'Italian people'. Most of these groups speak a form of dialect of the Italian language.

The *Journal of Management Education* is a peer-reviewed journal that publishes research, theory, and practice in the field of management education. The journal is published by the American Management Education Association (AMEA) and is the official journal of the American Management Education Association. The journal is published quarterly and is available in both print and electronic formats. The journal is a leading source of information for management educators and researchers.

[illegible]

the mean of 1.1 financial variables subject to non-normality, a bootstrap sample of 1000 observations was generated from the empirical distribution of such variable.<sup>1</sup> The results reported below give lower and upper bounds.

As previously indicated, the first two components represent the "true" and "spurious" components of the test. The third component, which is the difference between the two, represents the "error" component of the test. The error component is the difference between the two components of the test, and is the difference between the two components of the test.

Figure 6. A comparison of mean values of the two groups of patients, before and after the treatment.

[illegible]

Lemma 1. Let  $\mathcal{H}$  be a Hilbert space and let  $\mathcal{L}(\mathcal{H})$  be the space of bounded linear operators on  $\mathcal{H}$ . Let  $\mathcal{A}$  be a  $C^*$ -algebra of operators on  $\mathcal{H}$ . Let  $\mathcal{B}$  be a  $C^*$ -algebra of operators on  $\mathcal{H}$ . Let  $\mathcal{C}$  be a  $C^*$ -algebra of operators on  $\mathcal{H}$ . Let  $\mathcal{D}$  be a  $C^*$ -algebra of operators on  $\mathcal{H}$ . Let  $\mathcal{E}$  be a  $C^*$ -algebra of operators on  $\mathcal{H}$ . Let  $\mathcal{F}$  be a  $C^*$ -algebra of operators on  $\mathcal{H}$ . Let  $\mathcal{G}$  be a  $C^*$ -algebra of operators on  $\mathcal{H}$ . Let  $\mathcal{H}$  be a Hilbert space and let  $\mathcal{L}(\mathcal{H})$  be the space of bounded linear operators on  $\mathcal{H}$ . Let  $\mathcal{A}$  be a  $C^*$ -algebra of operators on  $\mathcal{H}$ . Let  $\mathcal{B}$  be a  $C^*$ -algebra of operators on  $\mathcal{H}$ . Let  $\mathcal{C}$  be a  $C^*$ -algebra of operators on  $\mathcal{H}$ . Let  $\mathcal{D}$  be a  $C^*$ -algebra of operators on  $\mathcal{H}$ . Let  $\mathcal{E}$  be a  $C^*$ -algebra of operators on  $\mathcal{H}$ . Let  $\mathcal{F}$  be a  $C^*$ -algebra of operators on  $\mathcal{H}$ . Let  $\mathcal{G}$  be a  $C^*$ -algebra of operators on  $\mathcal{H}$ .

1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 26

of these, with their individual and their  
 common characteristics. The present research shows that subjects are subject to a variety of influences  
 and that the process of development of these



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. G U I A N A

sailing from

PARAGUAY

MAY 13th, 1916

Arriving at Port of

N. Y. O. R. K.

May

26th,

1916

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Powell	Douglas A.	28 ✓	M	S	May 31, 1890	Columbus, Ohio. 62015 Lansing 1917	1455 Eastwood Ave., Columbus, Ohio.
2	Best	Clare A.	25 ✓	M	S	May 15, 1893	Headville, Pa. 14404 "	Norton & Co., Niagara Falls, N.Y.
3	Anderson	Clifford S.	39 ✓	M	M	Aug. 24, 1897	Portland, Me. 10274 Lansing 1918	11 Wheeler Ave., Worcester, Mass.
4	Thomas	George M.	61 ✓	M	S	Sept. 20, 1854	Gotham, Me. 13512 "	635 Congress St., Portland, Me.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*I. F. J. [unclear] Inspectors  
Westford*

*4 lit*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Number

## 6

No.  
ON  
LIST.

AGE.

Sex.

MARRIED OR  
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR  
IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE  
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT  
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,  
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME.

GIVEN NAME.

Учн. Мет.

Красно

Marie

50  $\sqrt{2}$  F W

March 4th, 1866

Larcing, Mich.

77895 *Lawson*, 1917

1810 Young St., Cincinnati, Ohio.

POMEROY

George S.

39 11 28 70

June 28rd, 1859

Penbroke, Me.

7575 ✓

Denrocks, Me.

Ponerox

Anna C.

3-11 F 14

Husband U. S. Citizen.

Perruoke, Me.

3 lit

3-11 PM  
 100-440000 } Inspected  
 100-440000 }

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 5

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8. 8. GUAYAMA sailing from GUAYAMA, P.R. May 15th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK May 26th, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Lough	Ernest St. C.	53	M	M	May 20th, 1866	Brooklyn, N.Y.	52 Washington St., Cumberland, Md.
2	Lough	Kloise	49	F	M	May 5th, 1869	Cumberland, Md.	52 Washington St., Cumberland, Md.
3	Johnson	Helilah	72	F	W	July 31th, 1846	Hubbard U. S. Citizen 1917 Lansing 1918	Vineland, N. J. 1920 Borden rd
4	<i>Not a citizen</i> <i>Inspector</i>							
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

3 cit

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8

8. 8. LAKE CHARLES, LA. sailing from LAKE CHARLES, LA. May 16th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK May 26th, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Every	Peter	36	M	S		<u>72001 - 1917</u> Providence, R. I., May 23th, 1917.	74 Arnold St., Providence, R. I.
2	Lowling	James H.	16	M	S		Father U. S. Citizen <u>Southern Dist. N.Y.</u>	21 Quinsey Slip, New York.
3	Lowling	John T.	11	M	S		Father U. S. Citizen <u>Nov 3 1900</u>	21 Quinsey Slip, New York.
4	Schlaeger	William	16	M	W	Dec. 9th, 1863 Milwaukee, Wis.	<u>66963 Lansing 1917</u>	523 Grand St., Milwaukee, Wis.
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

4 Cat

*Not a citizen  
as stated below*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

8.8. GUAYANA sailing from S. S. CHOIX, V.I. of U.S. May 18th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK May 26th, 1918

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Scott	Helen A.	58 6	F	W	Nov. 27, 1860 Philadelphia, Pa.	Emanc. Rec. 141 Virgin Island.	44 West St. Richmond, Va. 583 Hancock St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*100*

*W. J. Gammock / Prop.  
W. C. Leisel*

*44 West St. Richmond, Va.  
583 Hancock St., Brooklyn, N.Y.*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

16

S. S. U. I. A. N. A. sailing from St. Thomas, V. I. of U. S., A. May 18<sup>th</sup> 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK May 26<sup>th</sup>, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Sewell	Marion	40	F		April 21, 1872 Rahway, N. J.	2265 Leving 174	1316 Euclid St., Washington, D. C.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*W. F. Johnson*  
*Inspector*

*Ret*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

11  
 Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing list of Manifests, in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of May, 1918  
 at NEW YORK

10  
 11

W. M. Caldwell  
 May 27/1918  
 Pass May 26/1918

Act. of Rev.  
 at 23  
 12nd. 16.  
 27 Manifests

V. I. Pass  
 Al. Ex. let. 70t.  
 x-4-8-12

P. R. Pass  
 3 let

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA sailing from EMERARA, Br. Guiana <sup>5-8</sup> May 13th, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Greenidge	Archibald R.	1310	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk. Br. Gu.	Georgetown	Grandfather, J.R. Greenidge, Georgetown, Dem., Br. Gu.							
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

12

[illegible]



[illegible]

Sworn to before me this						Day of						, 19					
at																	
Notary Public, District of Columbia																	

Sworn to before me this 27th day of May, 1918  
at NEW YORK  
W. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 3 should be either M. (male) or F. (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M. (married), S. (single), Wd. (widow), or Divorced.

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe accurately, as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, such as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, heavy painter, steel painter, iron or solder, woodturner, etc., and not simply as common painter, solder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *foreign* and *non-aliens*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *foreigner* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others—  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the one who operates it.

Shipsmith companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and a correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and register clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Place of birth and date).—*Column 7 is differentiated and the entries therein should be either: "Born in our own land and date," "Not Born in our own land and date," or "Not Born in our land and date."

*Column 8 (Vocational training).—*Column 8 should be restricted to manual training of vocational nature, and not to general education.

*Column 9 (Place of people).—*See list of places on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or peoples from which he is.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and register clerks in this regard. For instance, "Finnish" appearing in a manifest does not necessarily mean "Finnish" by race, people and sentiment. "Finnish" appearing in a manifest is not necessarily "born in Finland," by nationality. As aliens given birth, German, or Bohemian, by race, people, parents, come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country, the preferable, in this connection the following language should be specially observed:

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and the Abruzzi and Molise compartments in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" (not "It.") if these people speak a Gallo-Italic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise compartments, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

*Column 10 Last permanent residence.* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent not of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of second residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship conformances accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, temporarily at first.

Alien who are permanent residents of a United States and an alien who are citizens of a United States should be located on one column in the United States but cannot be on permanent residence.

*Column 11 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend for emergency communication.* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It is much relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 Bond destination.* Bonded future permanent residents shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitively the place, or any settlement of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or country if outside the United States.

*Column 13 Whether leaving a right to work, trade, business.* The entry in column 13 should be either "Yes" or "No," or "Other."

*Column 14 Being in possession of property.* The entry in column 14 should be definitively "Is alien possessing or paid for, or will he build either himself or other relative, friend, partner, shop, company, etc."

*Column 15 History of possession of State and U. S. land, how long.* The entry in column 15 should give such ownership of land or family or the exact amount of acres. Money bought is the best of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 16 Whether ever before in the United States, and in what State or where.* The entries in column 16 should show whether at first, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place, as 1894, P. Philadelphia, etc.

*Column 17 Being in possession of property, and how and where.* The entry in column 17 should show whether going to purchase a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 18 to be.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection collector in the examination of aliens.

10-5527

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Wm. M. Caldwell**, Surgeon of the **S. S. G U I A N A**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **Fifty one** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Harvard Medical School**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

*Wm. M. Caldwell*

Sworn to before me this **26th** day of **May**, 1918

at

*V. J. Hancock*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA

sailing from

BARBADOS,

P. W. I.

May

14th,

1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITORS.		FAMILY NAME.		GIVEN NAME.		Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
		U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.									
1				319617-104121	Mayers	Gladys	23	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk. Barbados	Dash Valley	Mother, Mrs. F. Mayers, Dash Valley, Barbados, B.W.I.
2					Goddard	Alice	18	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk. Barbados	Bridgetown	Mother, Mrs. Mary Goddard, Bridgetown, Barbados, B.W.I.
3					Roach	Huley	17	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk. Barbados	Bridgetown	Mother, Mrs. Louisa Roach, Bridgetown, Barbados, B.W.I.
4					Deane	Maude	17	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk. Barbados	Spooners Hill	Aunt, Miss M. Thornhill, Spooners Hill, Barbados.
5					King	Onie	19	F	S	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk. Barbados	Marchfield	Mother, Mrs. Laura King, Marchfield, Barbados.
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

5

For use of collector in country to which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
(List of names will be printed on the back of this sheet.)



## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

14

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

No.	Able to read what language (or, if none, what language claimed, in what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who has been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.				
1	English	Yes	5 yrs.	No	No	No	No
2	English	Yes	3 yrs.	No	No	No	No
3	English	Yes	4 yrs.	No	No	No	No
4	English	Yes	5 yrs.	No	No	No	No
5	English	Yes	5 yrs.	No	No	No	No
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

I, John F. Spinney, Master of the S.S. Guiana from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 19 16

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

I, John F. Spinney, Master of the S.S. Guiana from Barbados, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 19 16

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe accurately, as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, farm polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply occupations, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Ancestry).**—Column 8 should be completed by giving the country of birth, and if born in a foreign country, the country of birth of the father.

**Column 9 (Name or surname).**—See list of names on back of the manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the name or surname as given in such list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. The instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, but similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race, giving property name under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

**SPANISH AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America and Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, notwithstanding the fact:

1. That alien permanent residents of the United States are returning from a temporary residence in a foreign country.

2. That alien permanent residents of the United States are returning from a temporary residence in a foreign country.

**Column 11 (Intended future permanent residence).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 12 (Whether having a wife or child at last permanent residence).**—The entry in column 12 should be either Yes, or No, or No (not known).

**Column 13 (If alien and spouse and children are present, give names and addresses of such relatives).**—The entry in column 13 should show names and addresses of such relatives.

**Column 14 (If alien and spouse and children are present, give names and addresses of such relatives).**—The entry in column 14 should show names and addresses of such relatives.

**Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 19 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 20 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 20 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 21 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 21 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 22 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 23 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 23 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 24 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 24 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 25 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 25 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 26 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 26 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 27 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 27 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 28 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 28 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 29 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 29 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 30 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 30 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 31 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 31 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 32 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 32 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 33 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 33 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 34 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 34 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 35 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 35 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 36 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 36 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 37 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 37 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 38 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 38 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 39 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 39 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 40 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 40 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 41 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 41 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 42 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 42 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 43 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 43 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 44 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 44 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 45 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 45 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 46 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 46 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 47 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 47 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 48 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 48 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 49 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 49 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 50 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 50 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 51 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 51 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 52 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 52 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 53 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 53 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 54 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 54 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 55 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 55 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 56 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 56 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 57 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 57 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 58 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 58 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 59 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 59 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 60 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 60 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 61 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 61 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 62 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 62 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 63 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 63 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 64 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 64 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 65 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 65 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 66 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 66 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 67 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 67 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 68 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 68 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 69 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 69 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 70 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 70 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 71 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 71 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 72 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 72 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 73 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 73 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 74 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 74 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 75 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 75 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 76 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 76 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 77 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 77 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 78 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 78 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 79 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 79 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 80 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 80 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 81 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 81 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 82 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 82 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 83 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 83 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 84 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 84 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 85 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 85 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 86 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 86 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 87 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 87 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places, Philadelphia.

**Column 88 (Whether ever before in the United States and, if so, when and where).**—The entry in column 88 should show whether or not, Yes or No, the United States before, and if



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

*Wm. M. Caldwell*

Sworn to before me this 26th, day of May, 1918  
at NEW YORK

*V. J. ...*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. G U I A N A sailing from GUATELOUPE, F. W. I. 7-8, May 15th, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.						Country.	City or Town.	
1									Henry	Therese	19	F	S Domestic	Yes	Yes	French	Guadeloupe Baseterre	Aunt. Miss Camille Labie. Basseterre, Guadeloupe.
2									Chicot	Valentine E.	31	F	S Domestic	Yes	Yes	French	Canada Montreal	Brother. Octave Chicot. Baie Mahault, Guadeloupe.
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.



## List... 3

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 26th, 1918

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who be- lieves in advocate the over- throw by force of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging tempor- arily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
4 36 20 1 French	Yes	1 day	No	No	No
4 - 36 20 2 French	Yes	1 day	No	No	No
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this		day of	19
at			
Immigration Office.			
			(4-513)

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S.S. Guiana from Guadeloupe, F.W.I., do  
(State whether master, first or second officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1912  
at NEW YORK  
V. F. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron welder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, welder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *free laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, or other 1st harvestable place.

A *free laborer* is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Can read and write).—*Entered as follows: *Can read and the entries thereon should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No (can read neither kind nor write). or Yes. No (can read but not write).*

*Entered as American citizens.*—If the alien is an alien of the United States of which nationality is a matter of doubt.

*Column 8 (Date of arrival).—*See first of page on back of this manifest. The entry in column 8 should show the date or month as given by the alien.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" as a race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest is not necessarily meant "French" by nationality. As when one is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following directions should be specially observed:

The term "urban" refers to the urban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Nevis.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

'Spanish American' refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ALLEN, S. S. (1940)

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north."<sup>1</sup> Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Toscana, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian-south."

*column 12 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 12 should show *country of origin and country of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that friendly countries accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, if applicable.

Given that the proposed condition is not logical, since we are requiring that a condition should be satisfied at points in Time, some examples of the conditions proposed:

NOTE.—The entry in column (1) should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12—Fixed destination.**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the firm destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence in the United States, or, if none, the name of the United States.

1. would be either Youshnikov or Nizhnikov.

*Colony* =  $R_0$  colony and passive soil. The entire incubator is also filled with distilled  $H_2O$  which pressure was put on soil. Incubated, rather, by heat or other negative ground, similar the completely etc.

16 should given in each case, instead of family & the exact amount of money bequeathed. Money bequeathed by the head of a family should not be divided among the various members of the family.

Column 11: Whether he has in the United States; and if so, when and place. The column in column 11 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year, a new, old, year, and place, as, 1841, at Philadelphia.

1. Should IS it *only* to *give* relative or *friend*, and if so, what *relative* or *friend*? The entry contains IS should show whether going to you either a relative or friend, and if not, what relative or friend with you a and complete and less.

*Columns 19 to 22.* The numbers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of a ship.

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do  
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" or "on board" thereof, as the case may be.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

17

*W. M. Caldwell M.D.*

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1918

at NEW YORK

*V. J. Gantsovich*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African. (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GUIANA sailing from ANTIGUA, B. W. I., May 16th, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Webber	Agatha	20 1/2	F	S	Laundress	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbuda	Carrington Village	Mother, Mrs. Olivia Webber, Carrington Village, Barbuda, B.W.I.						
2			Harris	Laurel J.	27 1/2	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Barbuda	Carrington Village	Mother, Mrs. Martha Harris, Carrington Village, Barbuda, B.W.I.						
3			Weston	James	23 10	M	S	Elevator Operator	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	U.S.A.	New York	Father, Josiah Weston, St. John's, Antigua.						
4			Pigott	Richard A.	20 1/2	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Antigua	St. John's	Father, John Pigott, St. John's, Antigua.						
5			Elmes	Frederick	18 1/2	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Antigua	St. John's	Father, Wm. Elmes, St. John's, Antigua.						







PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging tempo- rarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United State.	
2-5620 1 English Yes	6 yrs.	No	No	No
4-4678 2 English Yes	6 yrs.	No	No	No
2-4676 3 English Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
2-3620 4 English Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
2-1678 5 English Yes	4 yrs.	No	No	No
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				
25				
26				
27				
28				
29				
30				

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May 1918  
at NEW YORK  
V. J. Lukowski  
Immigration Officer.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, taxi engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining contractor, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, or for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Shipsmith companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Place of birth and date).**—Column 7 is so titled and the entries therein should be after Year-Area-County road and water. See Appendix number two for a writing of Year-Area-County that meets requirements.

**Column 8 (Citizenship).**—Column 8 should be completed in favor of the country of alien's permanent residence at arrival.

**Column 9 (Last permanent residence).**—This column should be filled out for all aliens. The entry in column 9 should show the name of people or place of last residence.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and applicants should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien may be Irish-German, or Halfway between, or his property come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country or nationality. In that case mention the following description should be properly inserted:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the white people and Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN CHIEFS.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from African island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Also, given with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

(Continued)

Note.—Full text of this question is follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who is a member of the chain or is opposed to the United States of all forms of law, or the concentration of public officials, organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence, or which advocates the destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the killing of any officer or official, either of specifically named persons, or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly. Swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School  
and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

19

*Wm Caldwell M.D.*

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1918  
at NEW YORK

*N. T. Thompson*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. G U I A N A sailing from ST. K I T T S. I. W. I. May 16th, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	On Transfer.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1								Thomas	James F.	40	M	Butler	Yes	Yes	Dutch	Af. Blk.	U.S.A.	Plainfield	Sister, Mrs. L. Arrendell,	
2								Thomas	Ann E. <i>wife</i>	41	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Dutch	Af. Blk.	U.S.A.	Plainfield	Sister-in-law Mrs. L. Arrendell,	
3	UNDER 10							Arrendell	Susan G. <i>ch.</i>	2	F	Nil	No	No	U.S. Citizen	Af. Blk.	U.S.A.	Plainfield	Mother, Mrs. S. Arrendell,	
4								Thomas	John <i>on</i>	33	M	Mason	Yes	Yes	Dutch	Af. Blk.	St. Martin	Phillipsburg	Sister, Mrs. L. Arrendell,	
5								Maillard	Edwige O.	20	F	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Dutch	Af. Blk.	St. Martin	Phillipsburg	Mother, Mrs. E. Maillard,	
6								Wallace	Windom A.	27	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	Nevis	Vanabee Village	Father, Austin Wallace,	
7								Adams	Stanley	22	M	Butcher	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts	Basseterre	Father, George Adams,	
8								John	Wilmoth A.	22	M	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts	Cayon	Mother, Mrs. Amelia John,	
9								Caesar	Edwin B.	20	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts	Sandy Point	Aunt, Miss Ethel Johnson,	
10								Thompson	Probyn O.	16	M	Apprentice	Yes	Yes	British	Af. Blk.	St. Kitts	Basseterre	Mother, Mrs. Julia Thompson,	
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				



## List .....

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

20

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 26th, 1918

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who he desires in advance the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.	
Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after engaging temporarily in pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.			
1-3620	English	Yes	6 yrs.	No	No	No
1-4630	English	Yes	6 yrs.	No	No	No
1-5620	United States Citizen					
1-1630	English	Yes	6 yrs.	No	No	No
1-3620	English	Yes	7 yrs.	No	No	No
2-30620	English	Yes	5 yrs.	No	No	No
1-4620	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
1-5620	English	Yes	5 yrs.	No	No	No
2-5620	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
5-620	English	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by forceful violence of the Government of the United States, of all or part of it, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, organized crime, or who advocates the accumulation of public officials, or who advocates or incites the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization restricting and controlling the lawful exercise of or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or the use of violence or force has the duty, necessity, or propriety of property, or the killing of any citizen or citizens, either of specific individuals, or of citizens generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government, because of its or their unlawful character.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this										day of										19									
at																													

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S.S. Guiana from St. Kitts, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of May, 1918  
at NEW YORK

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex):* The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or Single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe the occupation as accurately as possible, the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien served as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron reelder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7: Able to read and write.* Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write, No, Yes, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No, can read but not write.

*Colony* = *Assessment* = *Colony*, 8. In addition, the colony is a *colony* of the colony.

*Column 9: Rate of people.* See list of rates in back of old manual. The entries in column 9 should show the rate of people given residence.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and assistance should be carefully received by representatives of these "Nations in the World." The instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" in race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Jewish by race might possibly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be especially observed:

 $\theta = 1/2, \gamma_1, \gamma_2$ 

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes

## WEST INDIAN.

<sup>1</sup> "West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuban and Neotrope.

## SPANISH-AMERICAN

<sup>1</sup> 'Spanish American' refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH .

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian North." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN 'SOUTH'

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i.e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" south.

*Column 10: Last permanent residence.* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of continuing as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence.* It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence.

Article 41, the permanent consent of the United Kingdom, is interpreted as not being limited to consent to permanent by United States to acquire of the permanent facilities.

Example 1. (A) *Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country of origin* (B) *Name and address of such relative*. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Comment 13: Intent and destination.** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended destination of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The intent in comment 11 should also be limited to the place of entry (one of intended future permanent residence) if within the United States; (country, if outside the United States).

Lemma 4. If  $\mathcal{H}$  is a  $\mathcal{H}$ -algebra, then  $\mathcal{H}$  is a  $\mathcal{H}$ -algebra. The extra conditions (1) and (2) become  $\mathcal{H} \cap \mathcal{H} = \mathcal{H}$  and  $\mathcal{H} \cap \mathcal{H} = \mathcal{H}$ .

Children of  $\hat{P}_i$  are not necessarily pure. The model also allows to build new relations by which parents are paired as self, husband, father, mother or other relative, friend, spouse, etc. (see section 4.2).

*Chrysomelids*.—*Wentworthia* possesses a *W. dentifera* (see above). The entire collection included gave in each case probably as fairly the same amount of interest shown. Many insects, but the best of a native plant, I saw, but decided upon the several members of the family.

4. Which of the following is the *Protein Status*, and if so, when and where? The answers to questions 1, should show whether or not, Yes, or No, in the United States, before, and if so, they are compared, at your local place, as 1900, 1910, 1920, 1930, 1940, 1950, 1960, 1970, 1980, 1990, 2000, 2010, 2020, 2030, 2040, 2050, 2060, 2070, 2080, 2090, 2100, 2110, 2120, 2130, 2140, 2150, 2160, 2170, 2180, 2190, 2200, 2210, 2220, 2230, 2240, 2250, 2260, 2270, 2280, 2290, 2300, 2310, 2320, 2330, 2340, 2350, 2360, 2370, 2380, 2390, 2400, 2410, 2420, 2430, 2440, 2450, 2460, 2470, 2480, 2490, 2500, 2510, 2520, 2530, 2540, 2550, 2560, 2570, 2580, 2590, 2600, 2610, 2620, 2630, 2640, 2650, 2660, 2670, 2680, 2690, 2700, 2710, 2720, 2730, 2740, 2750, 2760, 2770, 2780, 2790, 2800, 2810, 2820, 2830, 2840, 2850, 2860, 2870, 2880, 2890, 2900, 2910, 2920, 2930, 2940, 2950, 2960, 2970, 2980, 2990, 3000, 3010, 3020, 3030, 3040, 3050, 3060, 3070, 3080, 3090, 3100, 3110, 3120, 3130, 3140, 3150, 3160, 3170, 3180, 3190, 3200, 3210, 3220, 3230, 3240, 3250, 3260, 3270, 3280, 3290, 3300, 3310, 3320, 3330, 3340, 3350, 3360, 3370, 3380, 3390, 3400, 3410, 3420, 3430, 3440, 3450, 3460, 3470, 3480, 3490, 3500, 3510, 3520, 3530, 3540, 3550, 3560, 3570, 3580, 3590, 3600, 3610, 3620, 3630, 3640, 3650, 3660, 3670, 3680, 3690, 3700, 3710, 3720, 3730, 3740, 3750, 3760, 3770, 3780, 3790, 3800, 3810, 3820, 3830, 3840, 3850, 3860, 3870, 3880, 3890, 3900, 3910, 3920, 3930, 3940, 3950, 3960, 3970, 3980, 3990, 4000, 4010, 4020, 4030, 4040, 4050, 4060, 4070, 4080, 4090, 4100, 4110, 4120, 4130, 4140, 4150, 4160, 4170, 4180, 4190, 4200, 4210, 4220, 4230, 4240, 4250, 4260, 4270, 4280, 4290, 4300, 4310, 4320, 4330, 4340, 4350, 4360, 4370, 4380, 4390, 4400, 4410, 4420, 4430, 4440, 4450, 4460, 4470, 4480, 4490, 4500, 4510, 4520, 4530, 4540, 4550, 4560, 4570, 4580, 4590, 4600, 4610, 4620, 4630, 4640, 4650, 4660, 4670, 4680, 4690, 4700, 4710, 4720, 4730, 4740, 4750, 4760, 4770, 4780, 4790, 4800, 4810, 4820, 4830, 4840, 4850, 4860, 4870, 4880, 4890, 4900, 4910, 4920, 4930, 4940, 4950, 4960, 4970, 4980, 4990, 5000, 5010, 5020, 5030, 5040, 5050, 5060, 5070, 5080, 5090, 5100, 5110, 5120, 5130, 5140, 5150, 5160, 5170, 5180, 5190, 5200, 5210, 5220, 5230, 5240, 5250, 5260, 5270, 5280, 5290, 5300, 5310, 5320, 5330, 5340, 5350, 5360, 5370, 5380, 5390, 5400, 5410, 5420, 5430, 5440, 5450, 5460, 5470, 5480, 5490, 5500, 5510, 5520, 5530, 5540, 5550, 5560, 5570, 5580, 5590, 5600, 5610, 5620, 5630, 5640, 5650, 5660, 5670, 5680, 5690, 5700, 5710, 5720, 5730, 5740, 5750, 5760, 5770, 5780, 5790, 5800, 5810, 5820, 5830, 5840, 5850, 5860, 5870, 5880, 5890, 5900, 5910, 5920, 5930, 5940, 5950, 5960, 5970, 5980, 5990, 6000, 6010, 6020, 6030, 6040, 6050, 6060, 6070, 6080, 6090, 6100, 6110, 6120, 6130, 6140, 6150, 6160, 6170, 6180, 6190, 6200, 6210, 6220, 6230, 6240, 6250, 6260, 6270, 6280, 6290, 6300, 6310, 6320, 6330, 6340, 6350, 6360, 6370, 6380, 6390, 6400, 6410, 6420, 6430, 6440, 6450, 6460, 6470, 6480, 6490, 6500, 6510, 6520, 6530, 6540, 6550, 6560, 6570, 6580, 6590, 6600, 6610, 6620, 6630, 6640, 6650, 6660, 6670, 6680, 6690, 6700, 6710, 6720, 6730, 6740, 6750, 6760, 6770, 6780, 6790, 6800, 6810, 6820, 6830, 6840, 6850, 6860, 6870, 6880, 6890, 6900, 6910, 6920, 6930, 6940, 6950, 6960, 6970, 6980, 6990, 7000, 7010, 7020, 7030, 7040, 7050, 7060, 7070, 7080, 7090, 7100, 7110, 7120, 7130, 7140, 7150, 7160, 7170, 7180, 7190, 7200, 7210, 7220, 7230, 7240, 7250, 7260, 7270, 7280, 7290, 7300, 7310, 7320, 7330, 7340, 7350, 7360, 7370, 7380, 7390, 7400, 7410, 7420, 7430, 7440, 7450, 7460, 7470, 7480, 7490, 7500, 7510, 7520, 7530, 7540, 7550, 7560, 7570, 7580, 7590, 7600, 7610, 7620, 7630, 7640, 7650, 7660, 7670, 7680, 7690, 7700, 7710, 7720, 7730, 7740, 7750, 7760, 7770, 7780, 7790, 7800, 7810, 7820, 7830, 7840, 7850, 7860, 7870, 7880, 7890, 7900, 7910, 7920, 7930, 7940, 7950, 7960, 7970, 7980, 7990, 8000, 8010, 8020, 8030, 8040, 8050, 8060, 8070, 8080, 8090, 8100, 8110, 8120, 8130, 8140, 8150, 8160, 8170, 8180, 8190, 8200, 8210, 8220, 8230, 8240, 8250, 8260, 8270, 8280, 8290, 8300, 8310, 8320, 8330, 8340, 8350, 8360, 8370, 8380, 8390, 8400, 8410, 8420, 8430, 8440, 8450, 8460, 8470, 8480, 8490, 8500, 8510, 8520, 8530, 8540, 8550, 8560, 8570, 8580, 8590, 8600, 861

For example, *compagno* = *companion* or *friend*, *compagno* = *companion* or *friend*. The only an-  
 swer you should then whether *compagno* is *companion* or *friend*, and then, what *relativo*  
 or *triviale*, with *relativo* and *companion* or *friend*.

*Chlorophyll content*—The analyses in these columns are subject to revision by any respondent. There is the examination of nitrate.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **Wm. M. Caldwell,** Surgeon of the **S. S. Guiana**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had **Fifty one** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **Harvard Medical School**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **Seven** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

*Wm Caldwell*

Sworn to before me this **26th** day of **May**, 1918  
at **NEW YORK**

*J. F. Jackson*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. G U I A N A sailing from S. T. C. H. O. I. X, V. I. of U. S. A., May 18th, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1	Exempt		Morgan	Robert T.	22 5	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	St. Kitts British	Ar. Blk.	St. Croix Fredericksted	Friend, Edward Macbean, Fredericksted, St. Croix.
2	Ex		Maynard	Malvina	22 6	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Nevis British	Ar. Blk.	St. Croix Christensted	Mother, Mrs. Martha Forbes, Christensted, St. Croix.
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List .. 10

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

NEW YORK

May 26th.

1918

22

[illegible]



[illegible][illegible]

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1918  
at NEW YORK  
H. F. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10. Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11* Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence given came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11: Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 1c: *By whom was passage paid?* The entry in column 1c should show definitely by whom passage was paid, i.e., self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

*Column 16: Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much.* The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend*), and if so, *what relative or friend*. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: "Will there a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States; or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the burning of churches, schools, houses, or other buildings, or who teaches the unlawful obstruction or opposition to organized government, or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who teaches the duty, necessity, or expediency of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of such individuals or of others generally, at the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his race, color, religion, or nationality?"



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Wm. M. Caldwell, Surgeon of the S. S. Guiana, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Fifty one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

*Wm Caldwell*

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 19 18  
at New York

*V. J. Gantecost*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Dane, and Swede).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

27

28

29

30



7

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. G U I A N A sailing from ST. THOMAS, V. I. of U. S. A., May 18th, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Connor Rose Ann	26.1	F	S Domestic	Yes Yes	British Anguilla	Af. Blk. St. Thomas	Charlotte Amaelia	Sister Mrs. Mathilda Smith, Charlotte Amaelia, St. Thomas.	
2			Thomas Jessie E.	23.05	F	S Domestic	Yes Yes	British Tortola	Af. Blk. St. Thomas	Amaelia Charlotte	Sister Mrs. A. Vanterpool, Charlotte Amaelia, St. Thomas.	
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*W. L. Lee*

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.







PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.				Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1-1620					
1 English	Yea	Indef.	No	No	No
1-670					
2 English	Yea	Indef.	No	No	No
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1918  
at NEW YORK  
Immigration Officer.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), DW (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example "Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

*Columns 19 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. G U I A N A sailing from St. Croix, V. I. of U. S. May 18th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK May 26th, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Hendricks	Nathaniel	16	M	December 5, 1901	La Grange, St. Croix, V. I. of U. S.	60 E. 118 St., New York.
2	Lucas	Margaret	54	F	May 15th, 1864	Christensted, St. Croix, V. I. of U. S.	152 W. 144 St., New York.
3	Hines	Elma	9	F	April 11, 1909	Christensted, St. Croix, V. I. of U. S.	152 W. 144 St., New York.
4	Hines	Otis	8	M	May 12, 1910	Christensted, St. Croix, V. I. of U. S.	152 W. 144 St., New York.
5	Queale	Fanny	20	F	April 6th, 1898	Christensted, St. Croix, V. I. of U. S.	152 W. 144 St., New York.
6	Charles	Rosita E.	23	F	Jan. 4th, 1895	Charlotte Anaelia, St. Thomas, V. I. of U. S.	100 W. 139 St., New York.
7	Plaskett	Christian	29	M	Oct. 24th, 1888	Christensted, St. Croix, V. I. of U. S.	43 Clinton Ave., Jamaica, L. I.
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

26

S. S. S U I A N A sailing from St. Thomas, V.I. of U.S. May 18th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK May 26th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bowers	Ernest	50	4	M	M	January 15th, 1868 Potsdam, N.Y.	Emerg. Pass April 25/18, Virgin I.	305 E. Genesee St., Syracuse, N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*W. F. Bankowski*  
*Inspector*

*1 list*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number \_\_\_\_\_

STOWAWAYS

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

27

S. S. C U I A N A sailing from P O R T O R I C O, May 20th, 1918, Arriving at Port of N E W Y O R K May 26th, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Mojica	Julian	19	✓	M	S	Mio Grande, Porto Rico.	San Juan, P.R. 294657	58 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Carmona	Eugenio	19	✓	M	S	San Juan, Porto Rico.	" " 294082	58 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Lesie	Raymond Oak	18	✓	M	S	Dec. 14th, 1899 San Juan, Porto Rico.	San Juan, P.R.	58 Union St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	<i>3 lit</i>								
5									
6									
7	<i>U.S. Steel Inspector</i>								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, June 10th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

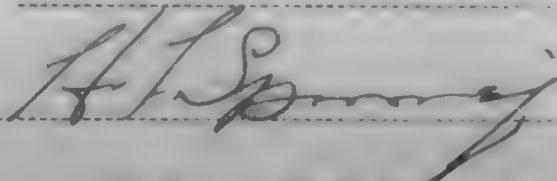
NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Edmund CrossmanDaniel CrossmanLambert NeblettCharles L. GrantHenry GibbsJohn GasserEmanuel GeorgeadisFrank Pedreira

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Charles MardenboroughHerbert KingCharles PhillipsJohn MathewsBertrand HileyMrs. Lillian OltonJorgen L. MeyerPedro SuarezJohn A. RodriguezJose Mause

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

N ON E


Master of the Vessel S.S. Guiana  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.— Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, June 10th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Jose A. Da Silva

Manoel dos Santos

W. S. Raymond

J. Williams

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ricore Mosquero

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*A. H. Sperry*  
Master of the Vessel S. S. Guiana  
(Owner, agent, consignee or master.)

NOTE. Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.







**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S. S. "G U I A N A"

Date, June 10th, 1916

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Charles Mardenborough	Sailor
Herbert King	Sailor
Charles Phillips	Chief Cook
John Mathews	3rd. Cook
Hertrand Riley	Butcher
Mrs. Lillian Olton	Stewardess
Jorgen L. Meyer	3rd. Engineer
Pedro Suarez	Fireman

  
Master of the Vessel S. S. Guiana

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

32

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S. S. "G U I A N A"

Date, June 10th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

John A. Rodriguez

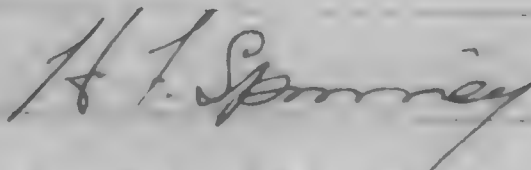
Fireman

Jose Mause

Fireman

Eleore Mosquero

Fireman



Master of the Vessel S. S. Guiana

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so redupping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GUIANA, arriving at NEW YORK, May 26th, 1918, from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico.

33

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Spinney	Harold E.	Master	4-4-18	Barbados	No	38	M	English	Canadian	5-6	187	
2	Porter	Zeck E.	Chf. Officer	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5-11	210	
3	Hardesty	Sydney J.	2nd. Officer	22-4-18	New York	"	32	M	"	English	5-8	135	
4	Thompson	Alfred	3rd. Officer	"	"	"	40	M	Scand.	Norwegian	5-9	170	
5	Cooper	Archie H.	Purser	4-4-18	Barbados	"	26	M	English	British	5-8	125	
6	Caldwell	Dr. Wm.	Surgeon	"	"	"	73	M	"	U.S.Citz.	5-3	200	
7	Croney	J. Evan	Wireless	"	"	"	22	M	"	British	5-9	140	
8	Peters	Harold	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-11	144	
9	McPhee	Robert	Carpenter	"	"	"	64	M	"	Canadian	5-11	180	
10	Smith	William	Boatswain	"	"	"	30	M	Af. Blk.	British	6-1	170	
11	Bynoe	Hubert	Q. Master	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	135	
12	Bryant	Montigue	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	6-1	175	
13	Mardenborough	Charles	Sailor	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-10	140	
14	Taylor	Henry	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-6	130	
15	Richardson	Walter	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-6	130	
16	Nesbitt	George	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-8	135	
17	Workman	Seifert	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5-6	130	
18	Gaiton	Howard	"	22-4-18	New York	"	29	M	"	"	5-8	145	
19	Smith	Wilfred	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-11	144	
20	Gibson	James	"	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5-6	135	
21	Orr	William	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5-5	142	
22	King	Herbert	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-5	140	
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Blumley, Master, of the E. D. GUIANA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1918

V. T. [Signature]  
Immigration Inspector.

H. F. Blumley  
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Swedish, Danish, and Norwegian).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GUIANA, arriving at New York, May 26th, 1918, from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico.

34

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Yuill	James	Chief Engineer	4-4-18	Barbados	C No	46	M	Scotch	U.S.Citz.	5-3	200	
2	Rodrigues	Joaquin	2nd. Engineer	"	"	C "	41	M	Portugal	Portugal	5-5	185	
3	Meyer	Jorgen L.	3rd. Engineer	"	"	C "	35	M	Scand.	U.S.Citz.	5-10	140	
4	Bellon	Antonio	4th. Engineer	"	"	C "	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	130	
5	Martins	Angelo	Donkeyman	"	"	C "	22	M	Portugal	Portugal	5-5	150	
6	Lopez	Jose	Oiler	"	"	C "	32	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	135	
7	Pazos	Juan	"	"	"	C "	35	M	"	"	5-3	130	
8	Mosquero	Francisco	"	"	"	C "	38	M	"	"	5-7	135	
9	Martinez	Jose	Fireman	"	"	C "	36	M	"	"	5-5	140	
10	Martinez	Manuel J.	"	"	"	C "	51	M	Portugal	Portugal	5-5	145	
11	Canoza	Mathews	"	"	"	C "	35	M	"	"	5-5	140	
12	Ribero	Antonio	"	"	"	C "	29	M	"	"	5-7	175	
13	Fernandez	Jose	"	"	"	C "	28	M	"	"	5-4	130	
14	Maria da Ponte	Antonio J.	"	"	"	C "	40	M	"	"	5-6	140	
15	Mosquero	Braulo	"	"	"	C "	21	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	150	one eye
16	Carvalloza	Manuel	"	22-4-18	New York	C "	25	M	Portugal	Portugal	5-8	140	
17	Suarez	Pedro	"	"	"	C "	28	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-5	130	
18	Rodriguez	John A.	"	"	"	C "	26	M	Portugal	Portugal	5-6	145	
19	Mause	Jose	"	"	"	C "	20	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	120	
20	Mosquero	Micazeli	"	"	"	C "	23	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	140	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. QUIANA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of May, 1918

M. F. Spinney  
Master, ~~First or Second~~ Officer.

J. J. [Signature]  
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russo-Polish).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Swedish, Danish, and Norse).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GUIANA, arriving at NEW YORK, May 26th, 1918, from the port of San Juan, Porto Rico.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Ferguson	Gordon	✓ Chf. Steward	4-4-18	Barbados	C No	51	M	Scotch	British	5-11	160	
2	Trotman	Ernest	✓ 2nd. Std.	"	"	C "	36	M	Af. Blk.	"	5-5	150	
3	Phillips	Charles	✓ Chf. Cook	"	"	C "	42	M	"	"	5-10	170	
4	Moore	William	✓ 2nd. Cook	"	"	C "	38	M	"	"	5-7½	145	
5	Mathews	John	✓ 3rd. Cook	"	"	C "	58	M	"	"	5-7	155	
6	McCarty	Axel	✓ Baker	"	"	C "	38	M	"	"	5-9	135	
7	Hiley	Bertrum	✓ Butcher	"	"	C "	27	M	"	"	5-6	130	
8	Bannister	Joseph	✓ Messman	"	"	C "	35	M	"	"	5-3	125	
9	Bert	Ashton	2nd. Messman	"	"	C "	20	M	"	"	5-10	155	
10	Phillips	Alfred	✓ Porter	"	"	C "	49	M	"	"	5-7	170	
11	Clarke	Ernest	✓ 2nd. Porter	"	"	C "	29	M	"	"	5-5½	125	
12	<del>Barnum</del>	Cyril	✓ Pantryman	"	"	C "	33	M	"	"	5-4	130	
13	Bell	Adolphus	✓ 2nd. Ptyman	25-4-18	New York	C "	34	M	"	"	5-5	150	
14	Waith	Alfred	✓ Waiter	4-4-18	Barbados	C "	25	M	"	"	5-9	140	
15	Sasso	Herman	✓ "	"	"	C "	36	M	"	U.S.Citz.	5-8½	130	
16	Burnett	Allan	✓ "	"	"	C "	24	M	"	British	5-9	135	
17	Pragnell	Alfred	✓ "	"	"	C "	33	M	W.Indian	"	5-9	145	
18	Nurse	Herbert	✓ "	"	"	C "	32	M	Af. Blk.	"	5-5	125	
19	Lashley	Alexander	✓ "	"	"	C "	34	M	"	"	5-8	130	
20	Griffith	Abel E.	✓ "	"	"	C "	54	M	"	"	5-7	140	
21	Grant	Henry	✓ "	"	"	C "	38	M	"	"	5-5	135	
22	Toppin	Percy	✓ "	"	"	C "	36	M	"	"	5-8	130	
23	Hoyte	Frank	✓ "	"	"	C "	24	M	"	"	5-5	135	
24	Olton	Mrs. Lillian	✓ Stewardess	"	"	C "	38	F	W.Indian	"	5-5	165	
25	Murke	Luncan	✓ Waiter	9-5-18	"	C "	34	M	Af. Blk.	"	5-7	145	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Spinney, Master, of the S. S. GUIANA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of May, 1918

H. F. Spinney  
Master, ~~First Officer~~ Officer.

W. J. J. J. J.  
Immigration Inspector.

3

*Guiana*

*May 26/18*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russet).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

36

S. S. *Guiana* (Que. S. S. Co.) arrived *May 16*, 1918, *M.*, from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.	NO. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP. NO.				DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
15m 1	Duplan, Joseph	Cat 1281 LPR and 16	5.2.57-11.20 am	Janowski.	Stesel	5/27 53 Mon 11	45																	

*Guiana 5/26/18*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 37

Vessel Georgiana Green, arriving at San Francisco, 191 11, from the port of Guadalajara, Mexico

UNITED STATES.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS									
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name												
1	Thomas,	Daniel	Steward	2, 4								to red shirt		
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

19

I, L. G. Higgins, of the S/S Georganna Weems, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 1918  
Charles E. Murphy  
Immigration Inspector.

L. G. Higgins  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Georganna Weems*  
*May 25*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moldavian.
Croatian.	Pasha (Turk).
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
English.	Russian.
French.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Swedish, Danish, Norwegian).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

alization papers.  
n y be made upon



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

38

S. S.

sailing from

19, Arriving at Port of

19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES. GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1		Albert	21			San Francisco, Cal. - 1107, (W)		408 ...
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



o/s Georgianna Weiss

may 27/18

arr. may 26/18

C



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

39

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel *Bark Tennen*Date, *July 11* 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

<i>Henry Beyer</i>	<i>1<sup>st</sup> Officer</i>
<i>Christian V. Dörcking</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> "</i>
<i>Anders S. Jacobsen</i>	<i>Boy.</i>

*L. Beyer*Master of the Vessel *Tennen*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

39

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel *Bark, Ferner*Date, *July 11* 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

<i>Henry Beyer</i>	<i>1<sup>st</sup> Officer</i>
<i>Christian V. Schenk</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> "</i>
<i>Anders S. Jacobsen</i>	<i>Boy</i>

*L. Beyer*Master of the Vessel *Ferner*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



98736/222

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

OFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.

June 27, 1918.

Kerr Chartering Company, Inc.,  
17 Battery Place, New York City.

Gentlemen:

Referring to your letter #504 concerning the  
seaman Edward Piblag who arrived on the Danish sailing  
vessel "Tarnen". -- I have to advise you that this alien  
seaman, who was sent to the Central Islip State Hospital  
from Bellevue, has been certified as being insane. You  
should make arrangements therefore for his return to the  
country from which he came.

Respectfully,

For the Commissioner,

Superintendent.

CB

Examined and found to be sane  
Married - 7/27/18  
Paid over on 7/27/18  
7/24/18. Verified by Annapolis  
Court - Proctor



June 27, 1915.

1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 2680, 26

REFERRING TO YOUR LETTER THIS MORNING, THE  
SECRETARY HAS TAKEN THE MATTER UP AND WILL BE  
CONTACTED THEREON. I WOULD BE GLAD TO TELL YOU THIS WITHIN  
SHORTLY, AND WILL DO SO AS SOON AS I AM ABLE TO DO SO.  
THE MATTER, HAS BEEN DEFERRED TO LATER DATES. THE  
SECRETARY HAS REQUESTED THAT YOU BE KEPT ADVISED OF THE  
PROGRESS OF THE MATTER. I WILL BE GLAD TO DO SO.

Use only of 100% cotton or 100% polyester.

Saved out on 7/8 Turn  
Hv4)10. Unfolded by Prop.  
Covers - Proplog



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

41

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Date,

May 28

1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

John Hansen  
Albert Anderson  
Sam Spiera  
Edward P. Berg  
Arvid Larsson  
Arvid Larsson  
Oskar Larsson  
Oskar Larsson  
Oskar Larsson

Master  
Cook  
Carpenter (med. hold mental  
order to that effect)  
" "  
" "  
" "

Henry Björk

Master of the Vessel

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16-1743



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

*Tennen*

Date,

*1-6-1918*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

*New-York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

<i>John Johanson</i>	<i>Steward</i>
<i>Albert Anderson</i>	<i>Sailmaker</i>
<i>Axel Lindgren</i>	<i>Sailor</i>
<i>Otto Nordquist</i>	"
<i>Oskar Johanson</i>	"
<i>Alfred Larsen</i>	"
<i>Carl Randa</i>	"
<i>Eigil Beck</i>	"
<i>Sam Spino</i>	<i>Cook</i>
	<i>A. E. Byer</i>

Master of the Vessel

*Tennen*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *East Fernen*, arriving at *New York*, *May 26*, 191*8* from the port of *Buenos Aires* 43

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where								
1	Beyer	Louis	Master	Oct 1/1916	Odena	1	30	M	Scand	Denmark	5' 11"	175	Blue eyes, fair hair
2	Beyer	Henry	1st Mate	July 24/1917	Aarhus	1	31		"	"	5' 11"	175	
3	Losekung	Kristian W.	2nd "	"	"	1	31		"	"	5' 11"	175	
4	Johanson	John	Steward	Mar 1/1918	Buenos Aires	1	30		"	Sweden	5' 11"	175	Blue eyes, fair hair
5	Spiera	Sam	Cook	"	"	1	23		"	Russia	5' 11"	175	
6	Andersson	Albert	Sailmaker	"	"	1	50		"	Scand Sweden	5' 11"	175	
7	Piplay	Edward	Carpenter	Dec 1/1917	Santos	3	50		"	Russia	5' 11"	175	
8	Sanen	Alfred M.	A B	Mar 20/1918	Buenos Aires	1	23		"	"	5' 11"	175	
9	Johansson	Oscar	"	"	"	1	27		"	Scand Russia	5' 11"	175	
10	Randa	Charles	"	"	"	1	27		"	Scand Sweden	5' 11"	175	
11	Sindgren	Axel	"	"	"	1	31		"	"	5' 11"	175	
12	Nordquist	Atto	"	"	"	1	29		"	"	5' 11"	175	
13	Mathiasen	Alf	O S	"	"	1	21		"	Norway	5' 11"	175	
14	Bech	Engil J.	"	Aug 1/1917	Aarhus	1	16		"	Denmark	5' 11"	175	
15	Jacobsen	Anders P.	Member	"	"	1	17		"	"	5' 11"	175	
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



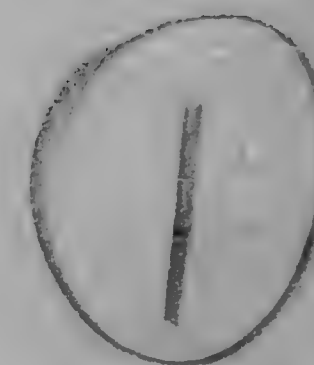
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer of the Page Terren, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of May, 1917

H. Berr  
Master, First ~~Second~~ Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.



*Terren*

*May 26*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

45

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"H. J. J. J."*, arriving at *New York*, *24/1/18*, from the port of *Dover*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Hanlon	Ernest	24/1/18	Gordon	No. 45	Male	English	Irish			Not on board.
2	Strachan	John	do.	do.	C	1	30	Scotch	5-8	154	
3	Dord	Henry Gordon	do.	do.	Amc	1	28	English	6-1	112	
4	Sampson	Francis	do.	do.	Amc	1	24	English	5-7	140	
5	Ghassiali	Training Pastorji	do.	do.	Amc	1	34	East Indian	5-6	133	
6	Canley	Gordon	do.	do.	Amc	1	16	Scotch	5-8	126	
7	Smith	George	do.	do.	Amc	1	36	Irish	5-7 1/2	164	
8	Head	George Henry	do.	do.	C	1	22	English	5-8	154	
9	Driscoll	Ernest	do.	do.	Amc	1	23	Irish	5-7	168	
10	Lesop	William	do.	do.	C	1	22	do.	5	12	
11	Hume	Arthur	do.	do.					5-8	110	
12	Collings	Sidney	do.	do.					5-6	140	
13	Jones	Robt. Ed.	do.	do.					5-9	134	
14	W. Martin	Robt. Sellar	do.	do.					5-8 1/2	140	
15	Gillies	George W.	do.	do.					5-7	146	
16	Cain	John H.	do.	do.					5-3	140	
17	Bras	Daria R.	do.	do.					5-10	130	
18	Wilson	Robert	do.	do.					5-6	122	
19	Trated	James Scott	do.	do.					5-6 1/2	136	
20	Gauell	Alexander	do.	do.					5-8	158	
21	H. J. J.	Charles	do.	do.					5-8 1/2	150	
22	Taylor	Henry	do.	do.					5-5	140	
23	Stewart	Douglas	do.	do.					5-9	150	4-10-18
24	Blotson	Roland	do.	do.					5-1	134	
25	H. J. J.	John Bell	do.	do.					5-8	126	4-10-18
26	Clark	Henry	do.	do.					5-10	168	
27	Wilson	Frederick G.	do.	do.					5-10	161	
28	Burke	Wm. J.	do.	do.					5-8	120	
29	Gates	Stephen	do.	do.					5-8	120	
30	H. J. J.	Wm.	do.	do.					5-8	120	
31	Wenzel	Ernest	do.	do.					5-8	120	

Form 604

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

44

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date *June 4*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: If race is not known, give correct information in column (8).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

45

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *"Paragon"*, arriving at *New York*, *21 May*, 1918, from the port of *Boston*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Hamlyn	Ernest	4th yeat		21/4/18	London	No.	45	Male	English	Black			Not on board
2	Strachan	John	1st Yeat		do.	do.	C	130		Scotch		5-8	154	
3	Gord	Henry Gordon	2nd		do.	do.	New C	128		English		6-1	172	
4	Sampson	Francis	3rd		do.	do.	New C	124		English		5-7	140	
5	Ghadieli	Frank	Surgeon		do.	do.	New C	124		East Indian		5-6	133	
6	Cantley	Gordon	Wireless Operator		do.	do.	New C	116		Scotch		5-8	126	
7	Smith	George	Carpenter		do.	do.	New C	136		Irish		5-7 1/2	164	
8	Head	George Henry	Quartermaster		do.	do.	C	122		English		5-8	154	
9	Driecell	Ernest	do		do.	do.	New C	123		Irish		5-7	168	
10	Jessop	William										5-11	170	
11	Hunt	Arthur										5-8 1/2	150	
12	Collings	Sidney										5-6	140	
13	Jones	Robt.										5-9	151	
14	Martin	Robt. Siles										5-9 1/2	140	
15	Gillies	Geoff										5-7	146	
16	Cain	John										5-3	140	
17	Brass	Daria										5-6 1/2	120	
18	Wilson,	Robert										5-8	122	
19	Trated	James										5-6 1/2	130	
20	Gaudd	Alvarado										5-8	138	
21	W. J. J.	Charles										5-5 1/2	154	
22	Yaxford	Henry										5-5	140	
23	Stewart	Angela										5-9	150	See also 1st page
24	Blotson	Roland										5-11	154	
25	Wilson	John										5-7 1/2	126	Left team 1st page
26	Clark	Henry										5-11	168	
27	Wilson	John										5-11	161	
28	Burd	Wm										5-5 1/2	180	
29	Gates	Stephen										5-7 1/2	140	
30	W. L.	Wm										5-8	150	
31	Wenzel	Ernest										5-11	150	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
Note: *See also 1st page 1st page*



(8-11-17)

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

45

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Vargha", arriving at New York, 20 May, 1918, from the port of Danbury, Conn.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Handlyn	Ernest	4 <sup>th</sup> mate	24/4/18, London	Yes		45	Male	English	Irish			Not on board.
2	Strachan	John	1 <sup>st</sup> mate	do	do	C	130		Scotch		5-8	154	
3	Gord	Henry Gordon	2 <sup>nd</sup>	do	do	New C	128		English		6-1	172	
4	Sampson	James	3 <sup>rd</sup>	do	do	New C	124		English		5-7	140	
5	Ghadiali	Thomas Pestonji	Surgeon	do	do	New C	34		East Indian		5-6	133	
6	Candley	Gordon	Wireless Operator	do	do	New C	116		Scotch		5-8	126	
7	Smith	George	Carpenter	do	do	New C	36		Irish		5-7	164	
8	Head	George Henry	Quartermaster	do	do	C	122		English		5-8	150	
9	Driscoll	Ernest	do	do	do	New C	123		Irish		5-7	168	
10	Jessop	William	do	do	do	C	122		do		5-8	150	
11	Hunt	Arthur	do	do	do	New C	126		do		5-8	150	
12	Collings	Sidney	do	do	do	New C	126		do		5-6	140	
13	Jones	Robert Ed.	Wireless Operator	do	do	C	121		Irish		5-9	154	
14	Martin	Robert	Purser	do	do	New C	122		Scotch		5-10	140	
15	Gillies	George W.	Seaman	do	do		19		Scotch		5-7	146	
16	Cain	John H.	Leading Seaman	do	do		24		English		5-3	140	
17	Brace	Daria R.	do	do	do	New C	31		Scotch		5-10	150	
18	Wilson	Robert	Chief Engineer	do	do	New C	45		Scotch		5-8	152	
19	Trater	James	2 <sup>nd</sup>	do	do	New C	132		do		5-6	150	
20	Gault	Alexander	3 <sup>rd</sup>	do	do		27		do		5-8	158	
21	W. J. J.	Charles	4 <sup>th</sup>	do	do		25		Australian		5-8	150	
22	Taylor	Henry	3 <sup>rd</sup>	do	do	New C	125		English		5-8	140	
23	Stewart	Angela	4 <sup>th</sup>	do	do		21		Scotch		5-0	150 lbs. on board	
24	Robinson	Roland	5 <sup>th</sup>	do	do		22		English		5-1	150	
25	Johnson	John	6 <sup>th</sup>	do	do	New C	21		Scotch		5-10	150 lbs. on board	
26	Clark	Henry	Chief Steward	do	do	New C	145		English		5-10	163	
27	Wilson	Frederick	2 <sup>nd</sup>	do	do		34		do		5-10	161	
28	Burns	Wm	Butcher	do	do		33		Scotch		5-10	150	
29	Giles	Stephen	Stowage	do	do	New C	150		English		5-10	150	
30	Wicks	Wm	Canteen Steward	do	do	New C	21		English		5-10	150	
31	Wenzel	Ernest	Chief Cook	do	do		149		English		5-10	150	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: (1) If any of the information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John H. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *h. jangha*, arriving at *New York*, *26 May*, 191*8* from the port of *Sunderland*, *11 May 1918*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	h. jackson	Harri	Asst. Troop Cook	24/4/18	London	Yp	47	male	English	British	5-6	119	dark eyes
2	h. jackson	Ernest	do	do	do	do	30	male	do	do	5-7	140	
3	h. jackson	John	do	do	do	do	20	male	do	do	5-8	140	
4	h. jackson	Edward	Troop Baker	do	do	do	30	male	do	do	5-4	154	
5	h. jackson	Albert	Asst. do	do	do	do	24	male	do	do	6-1	161	
6	h. jackson	Wm. J.	Cadet	do	do	do	18	male	do	do	5-6	140	
7	h. jackson	Fred. H.	do	do	do	do	19	male	English	do	5-6	140	
8	h. jackson	Earl Kyle	do	do	do	do	28	male	English	do	5-9	134	
9	h. jackson	Thos. Geoffrey	do	do	do	do	17	male	do	do	5-6	135	
10	h. jackson	George	* Asst. Troop Baker; signal gun; 12 and 14 months; 18										

*H. S. Jackson* } inspectors  
*John Kyle* }

*S. L. Jackson*  
*Inspector*

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the La Margherita, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27th day of May, 1918.  
W. H. Watson  
Immigrant Inspector.

1918.

John J. Lachance  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the S.S. North, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27<sup>th</sup> day of April, 1918.

H. S. Miller  
Immigrant Inspector.

g. strachan  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-5240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

48

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Karthika*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *May 25*, 1918, from the port of *Calcutta*, *May 7, 1918*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>W. D. Das</i>	<i>Simar Das</i>	<i>G. S. Boy</i>	<i>25/1/18</i>	<i>Calcutta</i>	<i>Y</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Ind. Indian</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>120</i>	
2	<i>Tygo</i>	<i>Yacool</i>	"				<i>22</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	
3	<i>Emam Ali</i>	<i>Golan Hossain</i>	<i>1st Room Boy</i>				<i>28</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>100</i>	
4	<i>Emile</i>	<i>H. Esswood Haskel</i>	<i>Captain</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>26</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>125</i>	
5	<i>Sheik Sindoo</i>	<i>Abdool Jubber</i>	<i>1st Officer</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>41</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>140</i>	
6	<i>H. Mohamed Ali</i>	<i>H. pl. Hossain</i>	"				<i>22</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>100</i>	
7	<i>Allee Jan</i>	<i>Syndoo</i>	<i>1st Eng. Boy</i>				<i>26</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>135</i>	
8	<i>Sheik Baboo</i>	<i>H. pl. Eusephi</i>	<i>1st Room Boy</i>				<i>20</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>105</i>	
9	<i>Joomen</i>	<i>H. Janglee</i>	<i>Saloon Steward</i>				<i>19</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>120</i>	
10	<i>Ganesh</i>	<i>Dookhee</i>	"				<i>32</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>scars on face, common</i>
11	<i>Sofre</i>	<i>Y. Bolakee</i>	"				<i>30</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>scars on face, common</i>
12	<i>Choori</i>	<i>H. petty Ball</i>	"				<i>23</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>120</i>	
13	<i>Y. Blakee</i>	<i>Y. Bangoon</i>	"				<i>60</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>110</i>	
14	<i>Boolla</i>	<i>Chotos</i>	<i>Butcher</i>				<i>45</i>				<i>5-4</i>	<i>100</i>	
15	<i>Y. Bhartoo</i>	<i>Abdool</i>	<i>Deck Steward</i>				<i>48</i>				<i>5-2</i>	<i>110</i>	
16	<i>Emile</i>	<i>Y. Baboojan</i>	<i>Barman</i>				<i>34</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>140</i>	
17	<i>Jungar</i>	<i>Sullygon</i>	<i>G. S. Boy</i>				<i>24</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>105</i>	
18	<i>Garoo</i>	<i>Y. hood</i>	"				<i>22</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>120</i>	
19	<i>Das H. Mohamed</i>	<i>Y. eeroo</i>	"				<i>28</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>135</i>	
20	<i>Das H. Mohamed</i>	<i>Sheik Y. andoo</i>	"				<i>29</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>105</i>	
21	<i>Calloo</i>	<i>Y. Boodhoo</i>	<i>Steward</i>				<i>24</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>100</i>	
22	<i>Das Y. eeroo</i>	<i>Y. eeroo</i>	<i>Cook</i>				<i>20</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>105</i>	
X 23	<i>Khan H. pl.</i>	<i>Jan H. pl. and</i>	<i>Y. Baboo H. pl.</i>				<i>26</i>			<i>Ordered held on board</i>			<i>scars on face, common</i>
24	<i>Allee Mohamed</i>	<i>Amel Hossain</i>	<i>Y. Baboo</i>				<i>21</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>100</i>	
25	<i>Y. Janoo</i>	<i>Y. Goolfan</i>	<i>Scullion</i>				<i>18</i>				<i>5-2</i>	<i>100</i>	
26	<i>H. Janglee</i>	<i>Edoo</i>	<i>G. S. Boy</i>				<i>28</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>100</i>	
27	<i>Y. Bangoon</i>	<i>Golan H. pl.</i>	<i>Officer</i>	<i>Y</i>			<i>33</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>105</i>	
28	<i>Kowayegboe</i>	<i>Emrahin Eboe</i>	<i>G. S. Boy</i>				<i>17</i>				<i>5-2</i>	<i>105</i>	
29	<i>Alamode Hossain</i>	<i>Sahabdeen</i>	<i>do</i>				<i>25</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>100</i>	
30	<i>Y. Hossain</i>	<i>Sheik Hossain</i>	<i>Y. Baboo</i>				<i>25</i>				<i>5-3</i>	<i>100</i>	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Inspector*

*S. H. Hossain*  
*Y. Goolfan*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Hamlyn, Master, of the S. S. "Argo", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of June, 1916.  
[Signature]  
 Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnicks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Conner, of the SS. "Albatross", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

50

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *W. J. Langha*, arriving at *New York*, *26<sup>th</sup>* *May*, 1918, from the port of *London*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY												
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Ghashy	Rungyan	W Barber	25/4/18	Calcutta	-	40	M	46	Indian	5-11	100	
2	Joonun	Sunshere	W Sopas	do	do	-	40	M	22	do	5-3	110	
3	Sabahoo	Sabahoo	W 2. Lindel	do	do	-	40	M	25	do	5-5	104	conscientious.
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*H. S. Watson*  
*Jahaplay* } *Inspectors*

*5/2/18*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. Allen, of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of April, 1918.

J. Strachan  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. Allen  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1280

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Yanaka*, arriving at *New York*, *26* *th* *May*, 1918, from the port of *Sunderland*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Abbas Ali	Abdool M. Jaidi	25/2/18	Calcutta	Y	70	32	M	Indo	British	5-4	125	
2	M. Jaidi	Abdool M. Jaidi					28				5-4	110	
3	M. Jaidi	Abdool M. Jaidi					32				5-3	110	
4	Abdool Gummy	Dorvesh Ali					36				5-3	105	
5	Amjad M. Jaidi	Bassa M. Jaidi					28				5-6	115	
6	M. Jaidi	Wally Abdool					29				5-5	100	
7	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					24				5-2	100	
8	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					34				5-5	110	
9	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					24				5-5	110	
10	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					29				5-3	90	
11	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					26				5-4	100	
12	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					24				5-3	100	
13	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					20				5-9	150	
14	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					28				5-1	100	
15	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					32				5-5	120	
16	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					32				5-2	80	
17	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					37				5-5	150	
18	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					21				5-4	110	
19	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					23				5-1	100	
20	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					22				5-0	125	
21	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					20				5-3	125	
22	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					20				5-7	135	
23	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					28				5-0	125	
24	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					24				5-5	125	
25	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					29				5-2	125	
26	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					31				5-2	90	
27	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					28				5-0	125	
28	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					28				5-1	100	
29	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					22				5-1	100	
30	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					22				5-1	100	
31	M. Jaidi	M. Jaidi					23				5-1	100	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, First Officer, of the U.S. Mergler, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Hyangha*, arriving at *New York*, *26 May*, 1918, from the port of *London* 52

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Osman, Ali	Abdool Cadet	Coal Trimmer	20/2/18	Calcutta	No	24	M	Malay Indian	British	5-6	135	
2	Yacoub Ali	Halibet	Stoker				24				5-3	125	
3	Lozul Pandit	Abdool	Stoker				20				5-7	135	
4	M. probat Ali	Abdool	M. probat				19				5-3	130	
5	Collinwood	M. probat	Stoker				20				5-4	135	
6	Wally	Abdool	Stoker				18				5-4	135	
7	Golan Ali	Abdool	Stoker				32				5-4	135	
8	Attore Ali	Y. probat	Stoker				18				4-1	95	
9	Eslam	M. probat	Stoker				28				5-2	135	
10	Sale Gaze	M. probat	Stoker				19				5-1	100	
11	Rassat	Y. probat	Stoker				18				5-2	105	
12	Hakimood	Ashruff	Stoker				28				5-1	100	
13	Ahamode Ali	Ebrahim	Stoker				18				5-1	95	
14	Azmith Ali	Abdool	Stoker				37				5-5	135	
15	M. probat	Y. probat	Stoker				29				5-5	130	
16	Collinwood	Y. probat	Stoker				29				5-4	125	
17	Golan Ali	Abdool	Stoker				18				5-1	95	
18	M. probat Ali	Lozul	Stoker				18				5-1	95	
19	Husan Ali	Abdool	Stoker				22				5-6	135	
20	Allenwood	Eman	Stoker				25				5-1	95	
21	Anwar Ali	Attore	Stoker				18				5-1	95	

22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

*Grants, 5*  
*Hardy, 23*  
*Loards, 142\**  
*Loards, 1*  
*Loards, 187\**  
*\* Includes, not a separate...*

*Inspector*  
*Photography*

*Y. probat*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *First Officer*, of the *S. S. Margha*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *15* day of *May*, 191*8*

*[Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(8)

*Margha*  
*May 26*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Harry J. Farman, Surgeon of the 11, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 11  
 and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists of Manifest sheets, in number, are, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of May, 1918  
 at San Francisco  
 Immigration Officer

an May 26/1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Alien  
Stock

No bill

11

Harry J. Farman



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Harry Tarnen* <sup>9-10</sup> sailing from *Tampico* *7-12*, *May 15*, 191*8*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to--		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.								
1	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claiming to be U. S. citizen.		Sierra	Antonio	29							Mexico	Tampico	wife Esperanza Plancarta Tampico Mex							
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *2*

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Last of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

54

[illegible]



## PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.

1 42674 restrip  
Spanish 110 foreign 10 110

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19.....

Sworn to before me this 26 day of March, 1978

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 6 (Calling or occupation).--The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately

as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality)* -- Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

(Column 9: *Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifestos should be carefully revised by inspectors and ministry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

## CHHAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN

<sup>a</sup>“West Indian” refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

\*'Spanish American' refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## ARTHUR N. CHACKO

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian (north)'.<sup>10</sup> Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)." \*

*Column 13.—Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.* - The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13—Final destination.**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.* The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 13. *By whom was passage paid?* The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 7. Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual of family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where) —* The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1864-6, Philadelphia.

*Column 15: Giving to, from relative or friend; and, and if so, what relative or friend.*—This entry in column 15 should show whether giving to, from either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



S. S.

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Harry Farrum*, arriving at *New York*, *May 26*, 1918, from the port of *Sainpao*

29m

1

Slip

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Arntsen Karsten A. Hansen</i>		<i>May 15/18</i>	<i>San Francisco</i>	<i>118</i>			<i>Scand</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>Blond</i>
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* See list of names on back hereof.

Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Harry Farmum, of the SS. Harry Farmum, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28 day of May, 1918  
Immigrant Inspector.

Harry Farmum  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Harry Farmum*  
*May 26*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.







SS THOMAS HALVORSEN

2 sheets in all

Sheet No. I

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

58

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel, *Ronald Halvorsen*, arriving at *New York*, *May 26*, 1918, from the port of *La Pallice, France*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Kied	Hart	Master	4-10	Norw. Neth	No	35	M	Norwegian	Norwegian	5-10	138	C New cast
2	Brunster	Olav	Chief Officer	—	—	—	29	M	—	—	5-10	175	C No marks
3	Shroder	Janne	2nd —	17-18	Amst.	—	23	M	—	—	5-9	170	C No marks
4	Andersen	Helmer	3rd —	15-17	Amst.	—	21	M	—	—	5-10	175	C No marks
5	Madsen	Gjohanne									5-10	150	C No marks
6	Soma	Thrud									5-10	185	C No marks
7	Petersen	Axel									5-8	144	C No marks
8	Histensen	Axel									5-8	144	C No marks
9	Hofthim	Reif									5-8	130	C No marks
10	Berlund	Carl									5-8	142	C No marks
11	Haugen	Rolf									5-1	100	C No marks
12	Olsen	Oliver									5-10	170	C No marks
13	Nilsen	Gerhard									5-4	130	C No marks
14	Fussen	Gjohanne									5-4	150	C No marks
15	Pedersen	Halvor									5-7	162	C No marks
16	Spudler	Wilhelm									5-8	165	C No marks
17	Lumi	Oscar									5-7	162	C No marks
18	Ass	Fryg									5-4	130	C No marks
19	Nilsen	Aron									5-8	130	C No marks
20	Girazel	Reiner									5-3	150	C No marks
21	Baug	Halvda									5-8	140	C No marks
22	Fossen	Emil									5-10	150	C No marks
23	Olsen	Alfred									5-4	150	C No marks
24	Nilsen	Nils Jula									5-9	194	C No marks
25	Green	Wit									5-8	140	C No marks
26	Bath	Harry									5-8	140	C No marks
27	Schtonen	Gjohanne									5-9	170	C No marks
28	Gallson	Arca									5-10	165	C No marks
29	Erismen	Gjohanne									5-2	150	C No marks
30	Nilsen	Thas									5-8	160	C No marks

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Thorvald*

Date *May 10* 191*7*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *San Francisco*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
<i>Olav Brunster</i>	<i>Chief Officer</i>
<i>Janne Shroder</i>	<i>2nd</i>
<i>Helmer Andersen</i>	<i>3rd</i>
<i>Gjohanne Madsen</i>	
<i>Thrud Soma</i>	
<i>Axel Petersen</i>	
<i>Axel Histensen</i>	
<i>Reif Hofthim</i>	
<i>Carl Berlund</i>	
<i>Rolf Haugen</i>	
<i>Oliver Olsen</i>	
<i>Gerhard Nilsen</i>	
<i>Gjohanne Fussen</i>	
<i>Halvor Pedersen</i>	
<i>Wilhelm Spudler</i>	
<i>Oscar Lumi</i>	
<i>Fryg Ass</i>	
<i>Aron Nilsen</i>	
<i>Reiner Girazel</i>	
<i>Halvda Baug</i>	
<i>Emil Fossen</i>	
<i>Alfred Olsen</i>	
<i>Nils Jula Nilsen</i>	
<i>Wit Green</i>	
<i>Harry Bath</i>	
<i>Gjohanne Schtonen</i>	
<i>Arca Gallson</i>	
<i>Gjohanne Erismen</i>	
<i>Thas Nilsen</i>	

*5/16/18 Inspected*

Master of the Vessel *Thorvald*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States; and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Form 682

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Date, *May 26*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.  
Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the agent himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

58

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ronald Halvorsen, arriving at New York, May 26, 1918, from the port of La Pallice, France

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hied	Hart	Master	2/10-16	Aug. 1891	No	35	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-10	138	C New cast
2	Rumohr	Olav	Chief Officer	—	—		29				5-10	175	C No marks
3	Shroder	Hjorge	2nd —	1/1-12	Same		23				5-9	170	C No marks
4	Andersen	Helmer	3rd —	1-12	New York		21				5-10	175	C No marks
5	Madsen	Johannes	Steward	1/1-12	St. Marys		24				5-10	150	C No marks
6	Soma	Ernst	Chief Engineer	2/6-12	Philadelphia		32			Norwegian	5-10	185	C No marks
7	Petersen	Axel	2nd —	1/1-12	St. Marys		28				5-8	144	C No marks
8	Histensen	Axel	3rd —	2/10-16	Aug. 1891	No	36				5-3	140	C No marks
9	Hofthim	Reif	4th —	2/2-12	New York		21				5-8	130	C No marks
10	Berlund	Carl	Assistant	1/10-12	—	No	25			Swedish	5-8	142	C No marks
11	Haugen	Rolf	Steward	2/10-16	Aug. 1891	No	44			Norwegian	5-4	160	C No marks
12	Olsen	Edvard	Cook	2/13-18	New York	No	24				5-10	170	C No marks
13	Nilsen	Gerhard	2nd —	1/13-18	—	No	35				5-4	130	C No marks
14	Fussen	Johannes	mess boy	3/13-18	—	No	21			Swedish	5-4	150	C No marks
15	Pedersen	Halvor	Cabin boy	2/13-18	—	No	19			Norwegian	5-4	160	C No marks
16	Spudler	Wilhelm	Prob. wait	1/1-12	—	No	28			Scandinavian	5-4	160	C No marks
17	Lund	Oscar	Carpenter	1/12-12	Philadelphia	No	28			Scandinavian	5-7	162	C No marks
18	Ass	Trygve	Sailor	2/13-18	New York	No	20			Scandinavian	5-4	130	C No marks
19	Nilsen	Aron	—	1/13-18	—	No	26				5-4	130	C No marks
20	Tjoragel	Reinert	—	2/13-18	—	No	23				5-3	130	C No marks
21	Bang	Halfdan	—	2/13-18	—	No	32				5-8	170	C No marks
22	Johsen	Emil	—	2/13-18	—	No	17			Swedish	5-10	150	C No marks
23	Olsen	Alfred	—	2/13-18	—	No	18				5-4	150	C No marks
24	Nilsen	Nils Julius	—	1/13-18	—	No	32			Swedish	5-4	140	C No marks
25	Green	Phil	—	2/13-18	—	No	19				5-4	130	C No marks
26	Bath	Harry	—	2/13-18	—	No	21				5-4	130	C No marks
27	Schtonen	Johann	—	2/13-18	—	No	26			Swedish	5-4	140	C No marks
28	Carlson	Leona	Eller	2/13-18	—	No	21			Scandinavian	5-4	160	C No marks
29	Enilson	Johann A.	—	2/13-18	—	No	35				5-2	150	C No marks
30	Nilsen	Harv	—	1/13-18	—	No	26				5-8	160	C No marks

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_; do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master, First or Second Officer.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1200

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

59

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Thorvald Halvorsen, arriving at New York May 26, 1918, from the port of La Pallice, France

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	Jensen	Bernhard	Fire man	11/3-18	New York	Yes	30	M	Scandinavia	Norwegian	5-10	185	C	2nd eye
2	Jacobsen	Thaddeus	—	11/3-18	—	No	33	M	—	—	5-11	180	C	No marks
3	Johanson	August	—	11/3-18	—	No	31	M	—	Swedish	5-7	180	C	No marks
4	Munsterberg	Alfred	—	11/3-18	—	No	26	M	—	Norwegian	5-11	160	C	Thou fly right eye
5	Johannsen	Johan	Whipper	24/3-18	—	Yes	19	M	—	—	5-4	130	C	No marks
6	Andersen	Hart	—	22/3-18	—	No	28	M	—	Swedish	5-7	180	C	—
7	Kristoffersen	Thorvald	—	11/3-18	—	Yes	22	M	—	Norwegian	6-0	175	C	Dark right hand
8														
9	Recapitulation													
10	—													
11	Whitehead — 28													
12	Whitehead — 9													
13	Christiansen — 2													
14	Total 31													
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thorvald Habowen, of the SS. Habowen, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1916

Immigrant Inspector.

Thorvald Habowen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Thorvald Habowen

17 May 16

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

62

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dora, arriving at New York, May 26, 1918, from the port of La Pallice (France) May 13

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Keiser Edward	Coal Passer	May 20 Liverpool	C	31	m	Latvian	Russ.	5.8	148	(Red foreign)
2	Kroge Ivan	Fireman	May 20 " "	C	1 28	"	"	"	5.7	160	- do -
3	Reeksten Charles	Sailor	do " "	C	32	"	"	"	5.8	152	- do -
4	McCarthy Daniel	Coal passer	May 20 Barry, Ire.	do	1 18	"	Irish	Irish	5.7	141	- do -
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

*E. J. McCarthy*  
*E. J. Hanney* { Inspectors

Form 600

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, June 13, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

John Francis Egan 19 yrs 124 lbs 28 1/2 St. Phila.  
Edwin Lige 20 yrs 213 lbs 5 1/2 St. Chester Pa.

These men are American citizens, but have landed illegally without permission, ship not being port.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

W. B. Gale  
Master of the Vessel Dora  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

62

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dora, arriving at New York, Mar 26, 1918, from the port of La Pallice (France) May 13, 1917

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Keiser	Edward	Coal Passer	Mar 26	Liverpool	C	31	m	Lettish Russ.	5.8	148	Red hair	
2	Kroge	Ivan	Fireman	Mar 26	"	C	25	"	"	"	5.7	160	- do -
3	Reksten	Charles	Sailor	do	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	152	- do -
4	McCarthy	Daniel	Coal passer	May 18	Barry, Dublin	"	18	"	Irish	Irish	5.7	41	- do -

*W. A. Reichting*  
*E. H. Hammer* { Inspectors

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

62

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Dora*, arriving at *New York*, *May 26*, 191*8*, from the port of *Le Havre (France) May 13*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Keiser Edward</i>	<i>Coal Passer</i>	<i>May 20 Liverpool</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Lettish Russ.</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Red hair</i>
2	<i>Kroge Ivan</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>May 20 "</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>- do -</i>
3	<i>Reeksten Charles</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>do "</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>- do -</i>
4	<i>McCarthy Daniel</i>	<i>Coal passer</i>	<i>May 18 Camp, Del.</i>	<i>nc.</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>- do -</i>	
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

61

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *"Dora"*

Date *May 26* 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge.

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

<i>Keiser Edward</i>	<i>Coal passer</i>
<i>Kroge Ivan</i>	<i>Fireman's boss</i>
<i>Reeksten Charles</i>	<i>Sailor</i>
<i>McCarthy Daniel</i>	<i>Coal passer</i>

*Subd  
Inspected*

Master of the Vessel *Dora*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

62

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Dora, arriving at New York, May 26, 1918, from the port of La Pallice (France) May 13

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	Position in ship's company	When	Where								
1	Keiser	Edward	Coal Passer	Mar 26	Liverpool	2 yrs	31	m	Letish	Russ.	5.8	148	Red hair
2	Kroge	Ivan	Fireman	Mar 26	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	160	- do -
3	Reksten	Charles	Sailor	do	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.8	162	- do -
4	McCarthy	Daniel	Coal passer	May 18	Barry, Ire.	do	18	"	Irish	Irish	5.7	141	- do -
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*J. H. Hanning*  
*E. H. Hanning* { Inspectors

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Dora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 26 day of May, 1918

A. Brackley  
Immigrant Inspector.

P. J. M. M. M.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Dora  
May 26

(1)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

64

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Erik II*, arriving at *New York*, *May 26*, 1918, from the port of *Boca Chica, Costa Rica*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Christensen	Hans Peter	Master	1896	Copenhagen	NI	45	M	Scand	Dane	5' 8"	175	
2	Gideon	Thomas	Chief Mate	1914	Boston	NI	31			Do	5' 2"	220	21000000
3	Mikkelsen	Kristian	Sec. Do	1917	New York		26			Do	5' 2"	160	
4	Jacobsen	Thorvald C.	Chief Engineer	1915	Oslo, Norway		36			Do	5' 6"	187	
5	Skovindby	J. Nielsen	Sec. Do	do	do		38			Do	5' 2"	147	
6	Johannsen	Gustav	Third Do	1918	Philadelphia		32			Norway	5' 2"	170	
7	Rasmussen	G. E. Carl	Steward	1918	Baltimore	paid off	29			Dane	5' 10"	142	21000000
8	Schmidt	W. Wilhelm	Cook	1918	do	paid off	26			Do	5' 2"	144	21000000
9	Sorensen	John A. M.	Carpenter	1918	New York		41			Do	5' 2"	210	21000000
10	Christensen	Hans		1918	do					Do	5' 2"	144	21000000
11	Gudmundsen	Niels D.								Do	5' 2"	144	21000000
12	Garcia	Rayman M.								Spain	5' 2"	150	21000000
13	Ernandez	Jose								Do	5' 2"	150	21000000
14	Boydson	Ernest A.								Irish	5' 2"	150	21000000
15	Gibson	George								Irish	5' 2"	150	21000000
16	Bahlmann	Erik								Irish	5' 2"	150	21000000
17	Holm	A. Albin								Do	6' 1"	173	21000000
18	Holsten	John								Irish	5' 2"	150	21000000
19	Christensen	John G.								Dane	5' 2"	150	21000000
20	Costa	Gabriel								Polish	5' 2"	150	21000000
21	Lopez	Jose								Spain	5' 2"	150	21000000
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Erik II*

Date *May 26*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Albin Holm, Master  
Gabriel de Costa, Chief Engineer  
John Christensen, Sec. Do  
John Holsten, Third Do  
Erik Bahlmann, Steward  
Ernest Boydson, Cook  
John G. Christensen, Carpenter  
John Lopez, Cook

Master of the Vessel  
*Erik II*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in case such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the owner himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information

\* Use more than one form if necessary here use of number of names

*Christensen*  
*Holsten*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. S. Erik*, arriving at *New York*, *May 26*, 1918, from the port of *Boea, China, Cuba*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Christensen	Hans Peter	Master	1896	Copenhagen	21	45	M	Do	Same	5-175		
2	Gideon	Thomas	Chief Mate	1914	Boston	25	31	M	Do	Do	5-220		
3	Mikkelsen	Kustian	Sec. Do	1917	New York		26	M	Do	Do	5-180		
4	Jacobsen	Thornald C.	Chief Engineer	1915	Albany		36	M	Do	Do	5-137		
5	Skovborg	J. Nielsen	Sec. Do	do	do		38	M	Do	Do	5-149		
6	Johannsen	Gustav	Third Do	1918	Philadelphia		37	M	Do	Norway	5-170		
7	Rasmussen	J. E. Carl	Steward	1918	Baltimore		29	M	Do	Same	5-122		
8	Schmidt	W. Wilhelm	Cook	1918	do	paid off	26	M	Do	Do	5-104		
9	Forerisen	John H. M.	Carpenter	1918	New York		41	M	Do	Do	5-216		
10	Christensen	Hans	Seaman	1917	do	paid off	50	M	Do	Do	5-149		
11	Gidsundsen	Nils O.	do	1918	Boston	paid off	35	M	Do	Do	3-147		
12	Garcia	Raymon M.	do	1917	Baltimore		32	M	Do	Spain	5-150		
13	Fernandez	Jose	do	1918	New York	paid off	21	M	Do	Do	5-135		
14	Bozjassen	Ernst A.	do	1918	Philadelphia		36	M	Do	Same	5-143		
15	Gobson	George	do	1918	Boston	paid off	63	M	Do	American	5-145		
16	Bahlmann	Erik	Fireman	1918	Philadelphia	paid off	33	M	Do	Sweden	5-141		
17	Holm	P. Albin	do	do	do	paid off	26	M	Do	do	6-123		
18	Holsten	John	do	1917	New York	paid off	35	M	Do	Finland	5-145		
19	Christensen	John Gary	do	1918	do	paid off	26	M	Do	Same	5-131		
20	Costa	Gabriel de	do	1917	Alexandria	paid off	31	M	Do	Colombian	5-137		
21	Lopez	Jose	Assistant	1917	New York	paid off	24	M	Do	Spain	5-133		
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof

Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

*Christensen*  
*Holm*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Hans Peter Christensen* Master, of the *S. S. Erik II*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1917

*Christensen*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*John A. [unclear]*  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Erik II*  
*May 26*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIS

Required under Act

Vessel *rus*

(1)

No.  
on  
list

Family name

1

*Cox*

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

List of aliens on SS. "Prins Frederik Hendrik"  
Discharged New York May 27th. 1918.

65

Johan Gustafson,	Swede.	Marpt.
C. Hanson,	Dane.	A.E.
C. de Wel,	Holland.	"
C. Parker,	England.	"
C. Toorenberg,	Holland.	"
Patrick Hughes,	Ireland.	oiler
Patrick Larkin,	"	Man.
W. Thomulin,	Russia.	"
Jean B. Guerard,	France.	"
W. Mahenvez,	Finland.	"
A. Kulinsky,	Russia.	C.P.
Jos. Venito,	Spanish.	"
W. Phool,	Holland.	"
T. J. Keyzer,	"	3 Cook.
Alfred Walten.	England.	Man.
Victor Bernsien	"	"



Required under Act

Vessel / runs

(1)	No. on list	Family name
	1	Cox
	2	
	3	
	4	
	5	
	6	
	7	
	8	
	9	
	10	
	11	
	12	
	13	
	14	
	15	
	16	
	17	
	18	
	19	
	20	
	21	
	22	
	23	
	24	
	25	
	26	
	27	
	28	
	29	
	30	

\* See list of r  
NOTE.—Fatty

List of Aliens on SS. "Prins Frederik Hendrik".

66

Cleared June ~~12th~~ 1918  
8th.

C. Lonkerman,	Belgian, (1 P.)	1st. Mate.
Alek. J. Wally,	Russian.	Carpnt.
H. Hrederkamp,	Holland.	<b>Basn..</b>
J. Thompson,	England.	A.B.
Peter McGeecham,	Scotland.	A.B.
C. Roger <del>Warr</del> ,	Dane.	A.B.
Leander Nykaner,	Russian	Oiler
Chas. Bonen,	Isle of Malta,	Phan.
C. A. Falk	Swede.	"
Guillermo Brown,	Peru	C.P.
V. Misoo,	Rus ia,	"
Jose Anselta,	Italy,	"
J. J. Verdank,	Holl.	Phan.
J. Bullerman,	Holland.	"
W. J. Anular,	"	Ch. Cook.
J. Miller	Scotland.	2 Cook.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

67

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Miss Fred Hendrick*, arriving at *May 26th*, 191*8*, from the port of *Port au Prince, Haiti*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Cox</i>	<i>Joseph Chas</i>	<i>Coal passer</i>	<i>May 26th</i>	<i>Port au Prince</i>								
2				<i>1918</i>	<i>Primer</i>								
3					<i>Dyckes</i>								
4					<i>Abbott</i>								
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Robert D. Johnston, of the Pruss Fred Hendrich, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

16 day of May, 1918  
Wm. Dyck  
Immigrant Inspector.

Robert D. Johnston  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(Signature)

Pruss Fred Hendrich  
May 26

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct list are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

69

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S. Jamsborg*, arriving at *New York, N.Y.* on *May 26* 1918, from the port of *Cienfuegos (Cuba)* *May 17-1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Albertsen	Herman J.	Master	19/6/14	Copenhagen	no	243	male	Scandinavian	Danish	69	175	none
2	Hansen	Peter L.	chief mate	✓ do	do	y	do	37	do	do	66	130	do
3	Larsen	Bernhardt L.	second do	✓ do	do	y	do	231	do	do	68	150	do
4	Sundqvist	Lofus. M.	chief engineer	✓ do	do	y	do	1 50	do	do	69	170	do
5	Pedersen	Niels. P.	second do	✓ do	do	y	do	236	do	do	68	130	do
6	Larsen	Einar. Chr. R.	third do	✓ do	do	y	do	229	do	do	66	135	do
7	Jensen	Jens. H.	steward	✓ do	do	y	do	231	do	do	67	135	do
8	Olson	Carl. O.	seaman	✓ do	do	y	do	233	do	do	68	160	do
9	Fjergensen	Kilmar M.	do	✓ do	do	y	do	23	do	do	67	160	Head of a girl born in Denmark
10	Nielsen	Kidat M.	seaman	✓ do	do	y	do	31	do	do	68	165	none
11	Petersen	Einar							do	do	67	130	a naked girl on each arm
12	Lewning	Julius R. M.							do	do	62	140	none
13	Martinez	José							68	do	66	145	do
14	Cowtrick	Harry J.							do	do	66	135	do
15	Thomson	Carl							do	do	67	165	do
16	Andersen	Georg. V.							do	do	61	140	do
17	Bengtson	Lund							do	do	67	130	do
18	Sunderson								do	do	67	140	do
19	Hansen	Emil							do	do	68	155	do
20	Jensen	Marinus							do	do	67	135	do
21	Milhead	Isaac							do	do	67	150	do

**NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Jamsborg*  
Date *May 26* 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of *New York, N.Y.*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Carl Thomson	Carpenter
Georg V. Andersen	Cook
Georg V. Bengtson	Seaman
Olaf Sunderson	
Knut Hansen	
Marinus Jensen	Fireman
Robert B. Milstead	Steward

*H. Albertsen*  
Master of the Vessel *Jamsborg*

\* See list of races on back hereof  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

69

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S. Yamsborg*, arriving at *New York, Sen* *May 26* 1918, from the port of *Cienfuegos (Cuba)* *May 17-1918*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Albertsen	Herman J.	Master	19/6.14	Copenhagen	no	43	male	Scandinavian	Danish	69	175	none
2	Hansen	Peter L.	chief mate	✓ do	do	y	37	do	do	do	66	130	do
3	Larsen	Bernhardt L.	second do	✓ do	do	y	31	do	do	do	68	150	do
4	Lundquist	Lofus M.	chief engineer	✓ do	do	y	50	do	do	do	69	170	do
5	Pedersen	Niels P.	second do	✓ do	do	y	36	do	do	do	68	150	do
6	Larsen	Einar Chr. R.	third do	✓ do	do	y	29	do	do	do	66	135	do
7	Jensen	Jens H.	steward	✓ do	do	y	31	do	do	do	67	155	do
8	Peterson	Carl O.	steward	✓ do	do	y	33	do	do	Swedish	68	160	do
9	Yorgensen	Kilmar M.	do	✓ do	do	y	23	do	do	Danish	67	160	Head of a girl in nose & blue eye arm
10	Martensson	Kidat M.	fireman	2/6 do	do	y	31	do	do	Norwegian	68	165	none
11	Petersen	Einar Chr.	do	✓ do	do	y	26	do	do	Danish	67	150	a naked girl on each arm
12	Lewning	Julius R. M.	boy	✓ do	do	y	15	do	do	do	62	110	none
13	Martinez	Jose	coaltrimmer	6/1 do	San Juan	do	21	do	Mexican	Mexican	66	145	do
14	Cowdrie	Harry J.	supercargo	3/11 do	New York	do	31	do	English	English	66	135	do
15	Tuominen	Carl	carpenter	24/2.8	Helsinki	yes	26	do	Finland	Finland	69	165	do
16	Andersen	Gorg V.	Cook	24/4.8	Philadelphia	yes	22	do	Scandinavian	Danish	61	140	do
17	Bergson	Emil	steward	29/4 do	Newport News	yes	20	do	do	Swedish	67	130	do
18	Gundersen	do	do	✓ do	do	y	18	do	do	Norwegian	67	140	do
19	Hansen	Emil	do	30/4 do	do	no	28	do	do	do	68	155	do
20	Jensen	Marinus E.	fireman	✓ do	do	y	32	do	do	Danish	67	155	do
21	Milward	James B.	do	✓ do	do	y	40	do	American	U.S.	68	150	do
22	G. E. Jones			Director									
23	H. E. Bradley			Director									
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Peter Ludwig Hansen, of the S.S. Jamsborg, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

26th day of May, 1918  
C. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

Peter Ludwig Hansen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(1)

*Jamsborg*  
*May 26*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 11

70

H. C. Brown

May 28/1918

any  
of arrest, and any changes that may have occurred on this date.  
Authorized to administer oaths.

arr May 27/1918

153/24

P.R. Pass

all. ex. lit. 70T  
6-24-155-185

18 Nov

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# List LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S.                      Passengers sailing from                     ,                     , 191    .

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to--	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.		Read. Write.			Country. City or town.		State. City or town.
1	✓	Boon,	Charles W.	28	✓	English - Dutch - Spa.	Y	Hollander	U.S.	Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.
11	✓	Boon,	Rose Elena	25	✓	English	Y	Hollander	U.S.	Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.
12	✓	Boon,	Theodora	22	✓	English	Y	Hollander	U.S.	Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.
13	✓	Rivas,	Maria	23	✓	Spanish	Y	Spain	U.S. (P.R.) San Juan	San Juan, P.R.	U.S.
14	✓	Boon,	Alexander	22	✓	English	Y	Hollander	U.S.	Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.
15	✓	Boon,	Hamilton	20	✓	English	Y	Hollander	U.S.	Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.
16	✓	Boon,	Maria	21	✓	English	Y	Hollander	U.S.	Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.
17	✓	Boon,	Maria	20	✓	English	Y	Hollander	U.S.	Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.
18	✓	Boon,	Maria	19	✓	English	Y	Hollander	U.S.	Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.
19	✓	Boon,	Maria	18	✓	English	Y	Hollander	U.S.	Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.
20	✓	Boon,	Maria	17	✓	English	Y	Hollander	U.S.	Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.
21	✓	Boon,	Maria	16	✓	English	Y	Hollander	U.S.	Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.
22	✓	Boon,	Maria	15	✓	English	Y	Hollander	U.S.	Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.
23	✓	Boon,	Maria	14	✓	English	Y	Hollander	U.S.	Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.
24	✓	Boon,	Maria	13	✓	English	Y	Hollander	U.S.	Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.
25	✓	Boon,	Maria	12	✓	English	Y	Hollander	U.S.	Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.
26	✓	Boon,	Maria	11	✓	English	Y	Hollander	U.S.	Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.
27	✓	Boon,	Maria	10	✓	English	Y	Hollander	U.S.	Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.
28	✓	Boon,	Maria	9	✓	English	Y	Hollander	U.S.	Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.
29	✓	Boon,	Maria	8	✓	English	Y	Hollander	U.S.	Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.
30	✓	Boon,	Maria	7	✓	English	Y	Hollander	U.S.	Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who assaults or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their ethical character.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. E. Davis, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. H. C. P. S. E. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*J. E. Davis*

Sworn to before me this 27th day of May, 1918  
at New York City

Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiade).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cubans).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List ..... 22

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. FRANCE Passengers sailing from NEW YORK, N. Y. FOR SHANGHAI, CHINA, 191

[illegible]

Total passengers	• • • • •	1,000
U. S. citizens	• • • • •	1,000

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of race will be printed on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

June 27th

191

7-3

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. Jones, of the United States, from the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Jones

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of May, 1917

at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head or status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply a commoner, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should, as the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Race, to which and race).—This column is divided and contains the following questions:  
Read what language for, if exception is claimed upon what ground? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (European people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or races as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, French appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, French appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of European, Swiss, etc., or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

West Indian refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN

Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-BOY

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether come from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classed under this heading.

### ITALIAN-NORTH

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Trieste) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

### ITALIAN-SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States".

Column 12 (Name and name of nearest relative residing in country whence alien came).—The entry should give permanent address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Future destination).—This question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. If country should show definite the place, city, or town, of intended future permanent residence, in which the United States, country of origin, or country of last permanent residence.

Column 14 (If alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where).—The answer should be either Yes or No, with date and place.

Column 15 (If alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where).—The entry should show definitely by when, where, and how paid to visit, whether father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (If alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where).—The entry should show definitely by when, where, and how paid to visit, whether father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (If alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where).—The entry should show definitely by when, where, and how paid to visit, whether father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (If alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where).—The entry should show definitely by when, where, and how paid to visit, whether father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 19 (If alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where).—The entry should show definitely by when, where, and how paid to visit, whether father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 20 (If alien has been in the United States before, and if so, when and where).—The entry should show definitely by when, where, and how paid to visit, whether father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 74

S. S. PRINCE sailing from SAN JUAN, P. R. May 22nd., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

74

1918

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIAGE STATUS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Carpenter,	Charlotte	40	F	M	Feb. 10th, 1871, Wilkes-Barre, Penn.		26 Norton St., Andover, Mass.
2	de la Peña	Pedro	13	M	S	July 2nd., 1903, Camaguey, P. R.		521-49th., St., New York City.
3	de la Peña	Elisa	5	F	S	July 10th., 1913, Camaguey, P. R.		521-49th., St., New York City.
4	Peña	Rosenda	46	F	M	Dec. 10th, 1868, Camaguey, P. R.		521-49th., St., New York City.
5	de la Peña	Juan M.	47	M	M	May 11th., 1869, Camaguey, P. R.		521-49th., St., New York City.
6	Gonzalez,	Isela	20	F	S	June, 1900, Adjuntas, Puerto Rico.		c/o Royal Bk. of Canada, N. Y.
7	Philip,	Elizabeth Mary,	6	F	S	March 10th., 1912, San Juan, P. R.		c/o Royal Bk. of Canada, N. Y.
8	Philip,	Juanita	1	F	S	Oct. 26th., 1917, San Juan, P. R.		c/o Royal Bk. of Canada, N. Y.
9	Aboy de Vaquez	Angela	40	F	M	March 22nd., 1878, Vieques, P. R.		3173 Broadway, New York.
10	Uzera de Hernandez	Angela	40	F	M	Dec. 4th., 1878, Coamo, P. R.		438 West End Ave., New York City.
11	Franklin,	William S. Carter	31	M	M	April 10th., 1887, Franklin, N. Y.		10 West 34 St., New York City.
12	Ramos,	Jose F.	42	M	S	March 10th., 1876, San Juan, P. R.		36 Avenue C., New York City.
13	Montes,	Justa Teresa	24	F	S	May 11th., 1894, San Juan, P. R.		1741 E. 1st St., Philadelphia, Pa.
14	Gonzalez Pereira,	Emilia	33	F	S	April 10th., 1885, Santa Catalina, P. R.		501 E. 17 St., New York City.
15	<del>KAERLE</del>	William R.	40	M	S	May 30th., 1878, New Haven, Conn.		101 West 1st St., New York City.
16	Montes,	Ana Maria	10	F	S	April 10th., 1908, San Juan, P. R.		101 West 1st St., New York City.
17	Montes,	Victoria	10	F	S	April 10th., 1908, San Juan, P. R.		101 West 1st St., New York City.
18	de Diego Blanco,	Jose	30	M	S	Sept. 10th., 1888, San Juan, P. R.		101 West 1st St., New York City.
19	de Diego Blanco,	Georgina	30	F	S	April 10th., 1888, San Juan, P. R.		101 West 1st St., New York City.
20	de Diego Martinez,	Jose	30	M	S	April 10th., 1888, San Juan, P. R.		101 West 1st St., New York City.
21	Blanco Margul,	Georgina	30	F	S	April 10th., 1888, San Juan, P. R.		101 West 1st St., New York City.
22	Machado,	Martha	40	F	S	April 10th., 1888, San Juan, P. R.		101 West 1st St., New York City.
23	de Jesus,	Jose	30	M	S	April 10th., 1888, San Juan, P. R.		101 West 1st St., New York City.
24	Palmer,	Martha	31	F	S	April 10th., 1888, San Juan, P. R.		101 West 1st St., New York City.
25	Palmer,	Martha	31	F	S	April 10th., 1888, San Juan, P. R.		101 West 1st St., New York City.
26	Palmer,	Martha	31	F	S	April 10th., 1888, San Juan, P. R.		101 West 1st St., New York City.
27	Palmer,	Martha	31	F	S	April 10th., 1888, San Juan, P. R.		101 West 1st St., New York City.
28	Palmer,	Martha	31	F	S	April 10th., 1888, San Juan, P. R.		101 West 1st St., New York City.
29	Palmer,	Martha	31	F	S	April 10th., 1888, San Juan, P. R.		101 West 1st St., New York City.
30	Palmer,	Martha	31	F	S	April 10th., 1888, San Juan, P. R.		101 West 1st St., New York City.

30 lit

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 75

S. S. RAZOS sailing from San Juan, P. R., May 1911, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., May 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Boyle	Marie	12	F		March 21st, 1898, New York, N. Y.		300 - 8 St., N. Y. C.
2	Koch	Louis	32	M		July 21st, 1879, New York, N. Y.		400 West 14th St., New York, N. Y.
3	Asiwood	Edna E.	21	F		Aug. 1st, 1890, New York, N. Y.		300 West 14th St., New York, N. Y.
4	Ellis	Charlotte	42	F		July 1st, 1868, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
5	Ellis	Emily C.	100	F		Jan. 9th, 1800, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
6	Reynolds	Geo. E.	30	M		Jan. 1st, 1880, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
7	Kimball	George E.	34	M		March 21st, 1876, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
8	Goldsmith	Ida E.	44	F		May 21st, 1866, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
9	Hipitt	Thomas Perry	36	M		Feb. 1st, 1874, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
10	Quintero	Clara	30	F		May 1st, 1880, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
11	Quintero	Isabella	24	F		Jan. 1st, 1886, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
12	Quintero	Emilia	17	F		Jan. 1st, 1893, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
13	Hilly	George	33	M		Jan. 1st, 1878, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
14	Hilly	Charles	17	M		Jan. 1st, 1893, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
15	Hilly	Richard	10	M		Jan. 1st, 1900, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
16	Hilman	Amie M.	30	F		Jan. 1st, 1880, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
17	Hilman	Willard M.	37	M		May 1st, 1873, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
18	Hilman	Elizabeth S.	33	F		May 1st, 1878, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
19	Ran	Henry M.	31	M		April 9th, 1880, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
20	Pedilla	Marie	24	F		Oct. 1st, 1886, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
21	Myers	Frank A.	32	M		March 1st, 1879, Philadelphia, Pa.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
22	Thomson	Patelle A.	44	F			Father's naturalization of citizenship, N. Y. C. N. Y. City.	410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
23	Paul	Katherine	42	F		Aug. 1st, 1869, Philadelphia, Pa.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
24	Redall	Harry A.	53	M		March 1st, 1858, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
25	Redall	Harry A.	35	M		Jan. 1st, 1876, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
26	Redall	John David	44	M			N. Y. District Court, New York, N. Y.	410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
27	Redall	John	27	M		Jan. 1st, 1884, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
28	Redall	John	20	M		Jan. 1st, 1891, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
29	Redall	John	13	M		Jan. 1st, 1898, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.
30	Redall	John	6	M		Jan. 1st, 1905, New York, N. Y.		410 Springfield Ave., New York, N. Y.

28 Cit

28 Cit

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

76

S. S. BRAZOS

sailing from SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO, MAY 22ND., 1919, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

May 27, 1919

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Thomson,	Carl	35	M	N. Feb., 11th., 1883, New Orleans, La.		841 Elmira St., New Orleans, La.
2	Seccord,	Grever J.	28	M	N. Sept. 7th., 1890, Mt. Clemens, Mich.		24 High St., Mt. Clemens, Mich.
3	Bailey,	Edward	49	M	N. June 19th., 1869, Boston, Mass.		204 Franklin St., N. Y. City.
4	Iares,	Salvador	21	M	N. Sept., 6th., 1896, Caguas, P. R.		509 Adams St., Brooklyn, New York
5	Iglesias,	Pelipe Luis,	48	M		S. 57th. Southern District Court of New York City 270 Riverside Drive, N. Y. City April 2nd., 1903.	270 Riverside Drive, N. Y. City
6	Lapere,	Edelmiro	57	M	N. March 1881, Aguadilla, P. R.		109 W. 99th St., N. Y. City.
7	Beniero	Fidel	60	M	N. March 20th., 1859, Miami, P. R.		Caracas, New York.
8	Day,	Ralph	41	M	N. Jan. 28th., 1877, Luskirk, N. Y.		Luskirk, N. Y., 410 1/2 St.
9	Gaines,	Charles R.	50	M	N. Dec. 28th., 1867, New Orleans, La.		4119 Resister St., New Orleans, La.
10	Ricke,	William	43	M	N. Jan. 18th., 1876, St. John Parish, La.		1115 Bay St., New Orleans, La.
11	O'Donnell,	Harbert	22	M	N. May 14th., 1896, New Orleans, La.		1440 St. Charles St., N. Orleans, La.
12	Dwyant,	William F.	45	M	N. July 17th., 1873, Brookside, Cal.		417 Carlisle Place, Baitsburg, Tenn. U. S.
13	Gall Vinal,	John	11	M	N. Dec. 21st., 1907, Pinar, P. R.		321 W. 14th St., New York City.
14	Lina,	Francisco	31	M	N. May 19th., 1887, San Juan, P. R.		111 St. John, Brooklyn, New York
15	Lina,	Francisco	28	M	N. May 19th., 1889, San Juan, P. R.		111 St. John, Brooklyn, New York
16	CARMONA SANCHEZ,	Francisco	34	M	N. May 19th., 1884, San Juan, P. R.		111 St. John, Brooklyn, New York
17	Wootch,	Charles A.	17	M	N. Oct. 1st., 1901, United City, Ill.		111 St. John, Brooklyn, New York
18	Ryan,	Edward M. A.	25	M	N. Sept. 10th., 1893, New York, N. Y.		111 St. John, Brooklyn, New York
19	Mossell,	Louis Robert	4	M	N. Oct. 1st., 1914, New Orleans, La.		111 St. John, Brooklyn, New York
20	Thomson,	John F.	44	M	N. Feb. 1st., 1875, New Orleans, La.		111 St. John, Brooklyn, New York
21	McGowan,	Lois	40	M	N. May 18th., 1879, New Orleans, La.		111 St. John, Brooklyn, New York
22	Seccord de Terralla,	Thalia	38	M	N. April 1st., 1881, New Orleans, La.		111 St. John, Brooklyn, New York
23	Herragella,	John F.	40	M	N. Feb. 20th., 1879, Pinar, P. R.		111 St. John, Brooklyn, New York
24	Herragella,	Francisco	37	M	N. April 2nd., 1881, Pinar, P. R.		111 St. John, Brooklyn, New York
25	Cercosco,	Manuel	5	M	N. July 1st., 1913, San Juan, P. R.		111 St. John, Brooklyn, New York
26	Cercosco,	Joe	2	M	N. July 1st., 1917, San Juan, P. R.		111 St. John, Brooklyn, New York
27	Wootch,	Clara E.	41	F	N. July 1st., 1876, Brookside, Cal.		111 St. John, Brooklyn, New York
28	Wootch,	John Antonio	18	M	N. July 1st., 1898, Brookside, Cal.		111 St. John, Brooklyn, New York
29	Wootch,	John A.	15	M	N. July 1st., 1904, Brookside, Cal.		111 St. John, Brooklyn, New York
30	Wootch,	John A.	12	M	N. July 1st., 1907, Brookside, Cal.		111 St. John, Brooklyn, New York

30 et

E. J. O'Connell  
Inspector

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 77

S. S.                      sailing from                     , 19 19, Arriving at Port of                     , 19 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Miller,	Charles	35	M		Aug. 20, 1891, New York, N. Y.		111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
2	Boyle,	Angela	30	F		Sept. 1, 1891, New York, N. Y.		111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
3	Salazar,	Isolina	32	F		Feb. 1, 1891, New York, N. Y.		111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
4	Billington,	Frank A.	49	M		Dec. 30, 1891, New York, N. Y.		111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
5	Amador,	Maria	28	F		Aug. 22, 1891, New York, N. Y.		111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
6	Idlesias,	Marganita	10	F		Aug. 22, 1891, New York, N. Y.		111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
7	Rodriguez,	Angela	10	F		Aug. 10, 1891, New York, N. Y.		111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
8	Baria,	Francis	11	M		Aug. 10, 1891, New York, N. Y.		111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
9	Monagas,	Francis	11	M		Aug. 10, 1891, New York, N. Y.		111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
10	Monagas,	Francis	11	M		Aug. 10, 1891, New York, N. Y.		111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
11	Monagas,	Francis	11	M		Aug. 10, 1891, New York, N. Y.		111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
12	Lewis,	Fanny	34	F				111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
13	Port,	John	37	M				111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
14	Port,	John	4	M				111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
15	Port,	John	2	M				111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
16	Polon,	Michael	31	M				111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
17	Riva,	John	36	M				111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
18	Vadi,	Isidor	45	M				111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
19	Boyle,	John Maria	32	M				111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
20	Benito de Benito,	Isolina	31	F				111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
21	Boyle,	John	34	M				111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
22	Boyle,	John	34	M				111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
23	Boyle,	John	34	M				111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
24	Boyle,	John	34	M				111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
25	Boyle,	John	34	M				111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
26	Boyle,	John	34	M				111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
27	Boyle,	John	34	M				111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
28	Boyle,	John	34	M				111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
29	Boyle,	John	34	M				111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.
30	Boyle,	John	34	M				111 E. 44 St., N. Y. City.

30 lit

George  
Boyle

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number .....

78

S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ sailing from \_\_\_\_\_ U. S. A. , May 1891, 1918. Arriving at Port of \_\_\_\_\_ U. S. A. May 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULA POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MOS.			
1	Belgado	Lelia A.	28	F	May 18th., 1907, Maraguez, P. R.	174 Summit Ave., Jersey City, N. J.
2	Belgado	Henri	28	M	Oct. 24th., 1915, P. R.	174 Summit Ave., Jersey City, N. J.
3	Belgado	Fernando Jr.	18	M	July 9th., 1917, Maraguez, P. R.	174 Summit Ave., Jersey City, N. J.
4	Carson	Arthur J.	30	M	Aug. 27th., 1907, New York, N. Y.	1768 Westworth Bldg., N. Y. C.
5	Flanes	Maria C. de	31	F	Oct. 21st., 1900, San Juan, P. R.	Asphasia Hotel, New York City.
6	Flanes	Antonio	23	M	May 25th., 1905, Maraguez, P. R.	Asphasia Hotel, New York City.
7	Galie	Claspin	21	M	Aug., 14th., 1907, Arroyo, P. R.	41 Prince St., New York City.
8	Aponte	Arturo Jr.	35	M	June 8th., 1902, Maraguez, P. R.	McAlpin Hotel 32nd. St., N. Y. C.
9	Aponte R.	Rosalie	30	F	Dec., 5th., 1907, Maraguez, P. R.	McAlpin Hotel, 32nd. St., N. Y. C.
10	Cler	Providencia	17	F	Jan. 2nd., 1900, San Juan, P. R.	412 St., San Juan Ave., P. R.
11	Barna	S. Scott	38	M	Jan. 18th., 1900, Parrytown, N. Y.	Parrytown, N. Y.
12	Toro	Lois	40	M	Feb. 22nd., 1912, Ponce, P. R.	325 West End Ave., New York.
13	Kelling	Ralph	24	M	Nov. 7th., 1903, Columbus, Ohio.	11604 Baywell Ave., Cleveland, C.
14	Abril	Mariano	25	M	May 25th., 1903, San Juan, P. R.	67 Beaver St., New York.
15	Paradis	Andrea	24	F	June 2nd., 1912, San Juan, P. R.	210 Hill St., New York City.
16	Paradis	Isabel Rosa	2	F	May 20th., 1914, San Juan, P. R.	210 Hill St., New York City.
17	Paradis	Isabel	22	F	Jan. 4th., 1905, San Juan, P. R.	210 Hill St., New York City.
18	Bengel de Mora	Isabella	37	F	Jan. 1st., 1900, Ponce, P. R.	West 42nd St., New York City.
19	Pietri	José Angel	33	M	Oct. 14th., 1901, Ponce, P. R.	110 Hill St., New York City.
20	Pietri	Jose P.	23	M	April 1st., 1900, Ponce, P. R.	110 Hill St., New York City.
21	Oliver Salvaje	Francisco	40	M	March 2nd., 1900, Alajuela, P. R.	110 Hill St., New York City.
22	Ramel	Carson	16	F	Aug. 2nd., 1901, Ponce, P. R.	110 Hill St., New York City.
23	Gallieret	Isabel	20	M	Feb. 7th., 1900, Ponce, P. R.	110 Hill St., New York City.
24	Lee	Hattie Leah	44	F	Dec., 21st., 1890, San Juan, P. R.	210 Hill St., New York City.
25	Lee	Albert E.	43	M	April 1st., 1893, Ponce, P. R.	210 Hill St., New York City.
26	Lee	Josephine Alice	14	F	Aug. 20th., 1901, San Juan, P. R.	210 Hill St., New York City.
27	Lee	Isabel	14	F	Aug. 20th., 1901, San Juan, P. R.	210 Hill St., New York City.
28	Claver	Isabel	14	F	Aug. 20th., 1901, San Juan, P. R.	210 Hill St., New York City.
29	Claver	Isabel	14	F	Aug. 20th., 1901, San Juan, P. R.	210 Hill St., New York City.
30	Claver	Isabel	14	F	Aug. 20th., 1901, San Juan, P. R.	210 Hill St., New York City.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **6**

79

S. S. **MAISON**

sailing from

**SAVANNAH, GA.**, **May 11, 1915**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

**May 11, 1915**

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Alfonso	Alfonso	30	M		Alfonso, P.R., 1887, New Orleans, La.		Hotel Orleans, New Orleans, La.
2	Alfonso	Alfonso	30	M		Alfonso, P.R., 1887, New Orleans, La.		Hotel Orleans, New Orleans, La.
3	Sanchez Morales	Maria	18	F		Sanchez Morales, P.R., 1887, New Orleans, La.		Hotel Orleans, New Orleans, La.
4	Sanchez Morales	Imie	18	F		Sanchez Morales, P.R., 1887, New Orleans, La.		Hotel Orleans, New Orleans, La.
5	Cruz	FELIX	19	M		PR. 1899 (Shawway)	J.O. Foss	Master
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



U.S. Registry

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

80

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Marion*, arriving at *New York*, *May 27, 1917*, from the port of *San Juan*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	<i>Daniel</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Trinidad</i>	<i>May 17</i>	<i>San Juan</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>negro</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>resh</i>
2	<i>Felido</i>	<i>Emil</i>	<i>Mar. Boy</i>	<i>May 17</i>	<i>San Juan</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>negro</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>resh</i>
3	<i>Salas</i>	<i>Valeriano</i>	<i>Boat Pass</i>	<i>May 17</i>	<i>San Juan</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>negro</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>resh</i>
4	<i>Baures</i>	<i>Clyde C.</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>May 17</i>	<i>San Juan</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>negro</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>resh</i>
5	<i>de la Paz</i>	<i>Guato</i>	<i>Waiter</i>	<i>May 17</i>	<i>San Juan</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>233</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>negro</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>183</i>	<i>resh</i>
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*J. G. Foss*  
*Master*

*Inspector*  
*Chambers*

*Without cards 4*  
*with 1*  
*5*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Brazo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of May, 1918

J. C. Foss  
Master, First or Second Officer.

C. E. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

*Brazo*  
*May 27*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **W. P. Simpson, M. D.**, Surgeon of the **S/S "SURINAME"**, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **twenty** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **The States of New York and California**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing list or Manifest Sheets, on in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are true, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **27** day of **May**, 19**18**

at

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Alien	U.S.	Total
1	2	3
1	2	3

1000



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SURNAME"

### Passengers sailing from

PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

MA 7

21st

1918

Total passengers	.....
U. S. citizens	.....
Aliens	.....

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N. Y.

MAY

27th

1918

82

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or detention or institution for care and treatment of the insane or of persons suffering from mental disease? Whether a polygamist. Whether an anarchist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	NO	Self	More	YES	1915 N. Y. 1917 N. O.	Returning to residence, 31 Canoe St. Blackpool, Eng.	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4 1/2	Fair Br. Bl.	NONE	England Westmoreland
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **F. M. Simpson, Master**, of the **S/S "SURINAME"**, from **New York, N. Y.**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*F. M. Simpson*

MASTER **XIXXX**

Sworn to before me this **22** day of **April**, 19**14**

at **New York, N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

14-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other industry designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—The answer, as shown on list and against the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what point?" In answering this question, the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. Country of last permanent residence and country of birth and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "English" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "English" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian shown by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN NEGRO.

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (Name and last place of residence of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Intended destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having any relatives in country of intended destination).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (not checked).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$200 and if less how much).—The answer should give in full the amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included in this item.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1896, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether spouse or parent, or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join others, relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by immigration officers to the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such application should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

83

S. S.

"SURINAME"

sailing from

TELA, SPANISH HONDURAS

MAY 17th

1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y.

MAY

27th, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rennard	Annie D.	29	F	M April 3rd 1881, Portland, Maine		R. F. D. 6, Portland, Maine
2	Rennard	Dorothy H.	9	F	S July 29th 1917, Tela, Span. Honduras	Parents citizens of United States.	R. F. D. 6, Portland, Maine
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

2 Cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

84

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel *U. S. S. S. S.*Date, *August 1, 1917*

191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *San Francisco*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

Master of the Vessel

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States respecting the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in case any such alien intends to remain on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of obtaining such public regulations as the Secretary of State may prescribe for passengers not admitted under any law, regulation, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remain in the United States for such time as may be necessary for the purpose of obtaining such public regulations, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master of the vessel to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.



Form  
U. S. DEPARTMENT  
IMMIGRATION

Require

Vessel

(1)

No.  
on  
list

1

Bel

2

And

3

Gen

4

Gr

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

84

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

*Lurman*

Date,

*May 20*191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

*New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

<i>John Bennett</i>	<i>Second Cook</i>
<i>Robert Anderson</i>	<i>Assistant Steward</i>
<i>Edwinton Connor</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Chas. Gray</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>

*F. M. Simpson*

Master of the Vessel

*Lurman*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



## UNITED FRUIT COMPANY, Steamship Service

85

CREW LIST S. S. "SURTNAME" Voyage 3 Date May 27th 1918

NAME	RANK	SALARY	ADDRESS
<b>DECK DEPARTMENT</b>			
1. F. H. Simpson	Master	U. S. A.	On Board
2. A. Brown	Chf. Ofcr.	U. S. A.	On Board
3. G. Timber	2nd Ofcr.	U. U. A.	On Board
4. J. Sale	3rd Ofcr.	U. S. A.	5750 Park Ave. Bronx
5. G. Lankovitch	Carpenter	U. S. A.	3029 St. Ann St. N. Orleans
6. J. Taylor	Boatman	U. S. A.	25 South St. New York
7. G. Brown	Q'master	U. S. A.	25 South St. New York
8. J. Danvers	"	Holland	25 South St. New York
9. F. Schwartzkopf	"	Switzer'ld.	25 South St. New York
10. J. Rubin	Seaman	Russia	25 South St. New York
11. J. Hitzel	"	Russia	25 South St. New York
12. J. Harris	"	U. S. A.	25 South St. New York
13. J. Montano	"	Spain	25 South St. New York
14. A. Brown	Seaman's Mate	Sweden	305 E. 125th St. New York
15. Z. Gentry	Cadet	U. S. A.	6429 Parnyth Rd. St. Louis
16. G. Harper	"	U. S. A.	Danbury, Conn.
17. S. Garrison	"	U. S. A.	Wilkins Ave. Pittsburg
18. M. Brown	Parer	U. S. A.	2047 Seneca St. Buffalo, N.Y.
19. W. F. Simpson	Doctor	U. S. A.	204 W. 90th St. New York
20. E. Hill	Chf. Radio	U. S. A.	551 W. 75th St. New York
21. E. Kennedy	Rad "	U. S. A.	755 Greenwood Ave. N.Y.
<b>ENGINEERS DEPARTMENT</b>			
22. J. Rigg	Chf. Eng'r.	U. S. A.	274 De Gruy Ave. N.Y.
23. G. Brown	1st Asst. Engr.	British	107 Beverly Rd. Brooklyn
24. J. Kinnon	2nd " "	U. S. A.	455 61st St. Brooklyn
25. G. Magnusson	3rd " "	Norway	275 Crescent St. N.Y.
26. J. Diaz	1st Hefc. "	Spain	On Board
27. J. Gump	2nd " "	Spain	25 South St. New York
28. G. De Gange	Donkeyman	Belgium	17 Fulton St. New York
29. S. Villar	Oiler	Spain	91 South St. New York
30. H. Otero	"	Spain	91 South St. New York
31. B. Vidal	"	Spain	91 South St. New York
32. J. Martinez	"	Spain	91 South St. New York
33. M. Vandewere	"	Spain	91 South St. New York
34. H. Ayres	"	Spain	91 South St. New York
35. H. Ruiz	Fireman	Spain	91 South St. New York
36. A. Duboy	"	Spain	91 South St. New York
37. A. Mantoro	"	Spain	91 South St. New York
38. E. Sargent	"	Spain	91 South St. New York
39. F. Lopez	"	Spain	91 South St. New York
40. J. Lopez	"	Spain	91 South St. New York
41. B. Lopez	Coalpasser	Spain	91 South St. New York
42. G. Fuentes	"	Spain	91 South St. New York
43. B. Lopez	"	Spain	91 South St. New York
44. F. Garcia	"	Spain	91 South St. New York
45. R. Varela	"	Spain	91 South St. New York
46. G. Gray	"	British	St. Ann's, Jamaica
47. S. Thomas	Fireman's Mate	U. S. A.	St. John's, La.

22 Shipped at Puerto Barrios, Guatemala, 5/30/18.



## UNITED FRUIT COMPANY, Steamship Service

86

CREW LIST S. S. "SUTHERLAND" Voyage 8 Date May 27th 1918

NAME	RANK	SALARY	ADDRESS
<b>DEPARTMENT</b>			
48. W. Abernethy	Chf. Steward	British	535 77th St. Brooklyn
49. E. Johnston	2nd "	British	536 E. 51st St. New York
50. Mrs. F. McLeod	Stewardess	U. S. A.	224 W. 11th St. New York
51. E. Felix	Chf. Cook	France	3656 Boulevard, J. City
52. J. Bennett 2	2nd "	France	1 Alfred Pl. Kingston, Ja.
53. W. Whitmore	3rd "	U. S. A.	202 E. 111st St. New York
54. E. Le Buis	Butcher	France	420 W. 29th St. New York
55. J. Kinchen	Pantryman	British	210 S. Franklin St. N. Orleans
56. G. Boubet	2nd Pantryman	British	220 St. Andrews St. N. Orleans
57. G. Williams	Messman	British	124 Willoughby St. N.Y.
58. D. Smith	Asst. Steward	U. S. A.	1040 Forest Ave. New York
59. J. Gump	" "	Spain	75 South St. New York
60. E. Schmidt	" "	Denmark	585 Livingston St. N.Y.
61. J. Killeen	" "	U. S. A.	957 Sixth Ave. New York
62. T. Ryan	" "	Sweden	455 W. 57th St. New York
63. A. Schwenker	" "	U. S. A.	581 Park Pl. New York
64. E. Anderson 2	" "	British	891 Wellington St. Kingston J.
65. E. Connor 2	" "	British	5 Hunt St. Kingston, Ja.

Shipped at Kingston, Ja., 5/14/18.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

87

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Steamship "SURINAME", arriving at NEW YORK, N. Y., MAY 27th, 1918, from the port of PUERTO BARRIOS, GUATEMALA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bennett	John	✓ Second Cook	5/14/18	Kingston, Jamaica.	Discharged	19	M	African	Panama	5-7	155	
2	Anderson	Robert	✓ Assistant Steward	5/14/18	Kingston, Jamaica.	Discharged	22	M	African	British	5-7	170	
3	Connor	Edgerton	✓ Assistant Steward	5/14/18	Kingston, Jamaica.	Discharged	27	M	African	British	5-4	150	
4	Gray	Charles	✓ Coalpasser	5/20/18	Pto. Barrios Guatemala	Discharged	25	M	African	British	5-8½	160	
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. M. Simpson, Master, of the Steamship "SURINAME", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of May, 1917

P. M. Simpson  
Master, XXXXXXXXXXXX

Immigrant Inspector.

(3)

*Suriname*  
*May 27*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

89

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. Minsk*, arriving at *New York*, *May 27*, 1918, from the port of *Lybeka* *May 22, 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THOSE OF AGE FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>S. S.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>May 16</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>66</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Scandin.</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>215</i>	
2	<i>Gyher</i>	<i>Laurits</i>	<i>I. Officer</i>	<i>17-17</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>1 43</i>				<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>176</i>	
3	<i>Christiansen</i>	<i>Larry</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>17-17</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>1 29</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>148</i>	
4	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Lars</i>	<i>III</i>	<i>17-17</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>1 25</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	
5	<i>Blanesen</i>	<i>H. Christian</i>	<i>I. Engineer</i>	<i>17-17</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>1 58</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	
6	<i>Halberg</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	<i>II</i>	<i>17-17</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>1 39</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>165</i>	
7	<i>Moller</i>	<i>Adolf</i>	<i>III</i>	<i>17-17</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>1 26</i>				<i>6-4</i>	<i>150</i>	
8	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>17-17</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>1 54</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>180</i>	
9	<i>Madson</i>	<i>Siggo</i>	<i>Book</i>	<i>17-17</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>1 26</i>				<i>5-11 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	
10	<i>Harby</i>	<i>John</i>				<i>y</i>					<i>5-6</i>	<i>225</i>	
11	<i>Lieber</i>	<i>Tom</i>									<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	
12	<i>Nilsen</i>	<i>Bo</i>									<i>5-7</i>	<i>160</i>	
13	<i>Pedersen</i>	<i>Ed</i>									<i>5-9</i>	<i>170</i>	
14	<i>Poulsen</i>	<i>Carl</i>									<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	
15	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>S. S.</i>									<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	
16	<i>Thuse</i>	<i>Sore</i>									<i>5-10</i>	<i>168</i>	
17	<i>Nilsen</i>	<i>Pascal</i>									<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	
18	<i>Harleson</i>	<i>Gust</i>									<i>5-7</i>	<i>155</i>	
19	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Molt</i>									<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	
20	<i>Wodine</i>	<i>Olaf</i>									<i>5-7</i>	<i>178</i>	
21	<i>Gillberg</i>	<i>S. S.</i>									<i>5-4</i>	<i>157</i>	
22	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Sage</i>									<i>5-5</i>	<i>139</i>	
23	<i>Passeriusen</i>	<i>Rigust</i>									<i>5-5</i>	<i>120</i>	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Minsk*

Date *28 May* 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*Carl Gillberg*

*Exp. Officer*

Master of the Vessel *Minsk*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in case any such alien intends to remain on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish full or correct information is a violation of the law.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

*P. J. J. J.*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

89

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. Muesk*, arriving at *New York, May 27*, 1918, from the port of *Habela, Cuba* *May 22, 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where	Card	Dir	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>Master</i>		<i>May 16 1917</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>166</i>	<i>H. Scandinavian</i>			<i>Danish</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>215</i>	
2	<i>Gyler</i>	<i>Laurits A.</i>	<i>I. Officer</i>		<i>1917</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>178</i>					<i>5-8 1/2</i>	<i>176</i>	
3	<i>Christiansen</i>	<i>Larry J.</i>	<i>II</i>		<i>1917</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>129</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>148</i>	
4	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Lars Christian</i>	<i>III</i>		<i>1917</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>125</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>140</i>	
5	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>H. Christian</i>	<i>I. Engineer</i>		<i>1917-17</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>158</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	
6	<i>Halberg</i>	<i>Olaf P.</i>	<i>II</i>		<i>1917-17</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>139</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>165</i>	
7	<i>Holler</i>	<i>Adolf H. J.</i>	<i>III</i>		<i>1917-17</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>126</i>				<i>6-1</i>	<i>150</i>	
8	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Charles H. P.</i>	<i>Steward</i>		<i>1917-17</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>134</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>180</i>	
9	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Viggo J. P.</i>	<i>Cook</i>		<i>1917</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>126</i>				<i>5-11 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	
10	<i>Hausly</i>	<i>Johnny Carl</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>		<i>1917-17</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>158</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>225</i>	
11	<i>Löber</i>	<i>Soren J.</i>	<i>Sailor</i>		<i>1917-17</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>160</i>				<i>5-8</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>am. l. t.</i>
12	<i>Kilser</i>	<i>Birner</i>			<i>1917</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>129</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>165</i>	
13	<i>Johansen</i>	<i>Christian</i>			<i>1917</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>149</i>				<i>5-9</i>	<i>170</i>	
14	<i>Poulsen</i>	<i>Carl Vilhelm</i>			<i>1917</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>127</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	
15	<i>Jorgensen</i>	<i>Peter Christian</i>			<i>1917</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>144</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	
16	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Soren J.</i>			<i>1917-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>140</i>					<i>5-10</i>	<i>168</i>	
17	<i>Kilser</i>	<i>Arne J. P.</i>	<i>Steward</i>		<i>1917-17</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>124</i>					<i>5-8</i>	<i>160</i>	
18	<i>Carlsson</i>	<i>Gustaf A.</i>			<i>1917-17</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>129</i>			<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>155</i>	
19	<i>Larsen</i>	<i>Halle E.</i>			<i>1917</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>128</i>				<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	
20	<i>Wedin</i>	<i>Olaf David</i>			<i>1917</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>129</i>				<i>5-7</i>	<i>178</i>	
21	<i>Gillberg</i>	<i>Per</i>			<i>1917-18</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>205</i>					<i>5-4</i>	<i>157</i>	
22	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Sage Roy H. Mess.</i>	<i>Stater</i>		<i>1917-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>120</i>				<i>Danish</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>139</i>	
23	<i>Pasvessner</i>	<i>Rigward J. St. bobie</i>			<i>1917</i>		<i>y</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>117</i>				<i>5-5</i>	<i>120</i>	
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\* See list of races on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*P. J. Jorgensen*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. Minsk, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of May, 1918

P. Lammeser  
Master, First or Second Officer.

C. F. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

Minsk  
May 27

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Belgian, arriving at New York May 27, 1917, from the port of LIVERPOOL Eng

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Babot	Edward	Master	1/5/18	Liverpool No		42	Male	Eng	British	51	162	no
2	Peterson	John Armstrong	Chief Officer				51	-			57	150	yes
3	Killop	William Baggaley	2 <sup>nd</sup> Officer	3/5/18	-		23	-	Eng		58	146	yes
4	Parry	Sidney Stephenson	3 <sup>rd</sup> Officer	1/5/18	-		20	-	Eng		510	152	no
5	Barry	Richard	Carpenter	-	-		28	-			511	170	no
6	Holloway	Lewis	Boatswain	-	-		36	-			57 1/2	167	no
7	Rowan	Frank	AB.	-	-		29	-			510 1/2	163	no
8	Vincent	Lloyd	AB.	-	-		34	-	Black		57	154	no
9	Bennett	George	AB.	-	-		25	-			57	142	no
10	Brown	William									54	175	no
11	O'Brien	John									56	170	no
12	Beashel	John									54	151	no
13	Kewitt	Tom									52	143	10 some 59
14	Smith	John									51	167	yes
15	Nichlin	James									50	140	yes
16	Campbell	Ernest									55	140	no
17	Green	John									57	147	no
18	Brougham	William									54	155	no
19	Vaughan	Clement									511	173	no
20	Gaudie	James											
21	Wilson	Norman									51	160	no
22	Cowan	James									50	160	no
23	McCann	Harry									58	152	no taller with one
24	Smith	Charlie									58	140	no
25	McKully	Thomas									56	150	no
26	Larkin	Patrick									57	145	no
27	Noon	Thomas									52	152	no
28	Ivers	Harry									55	160	no
29	Hearn	Patrick									53	140	no
30	Middleton	Walter									57	145	no

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, June 8 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

L. Vincent 21 22  
J. Kewitt 26 20  
J. Ivers 28 52

Form 654

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, June 1st

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

L. Vincent 2 1/2 20  
J. Kewitt 10 20  
H. Ivers 20 52  
G. Wilson 10 20

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

91

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Belgian*, arriving at *New York May 27, 1917*, from the port of *Liverpool Eng*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Cabot	Edward	Master	1/5/17	Liverpool No		42	Male	Eng	British	5'11"	160	no
2	Peterson	John Armstrong	Chief Officer				51				5'7"	150	no
3	Hillsop	William Baggaley	2 <sup>nd</sup> Officer	3/5/18			23		Eng		5'8"	146	yes
4	Parry	Stephen Stephenson	3 <sup>rd</sup> Officer	1/5/18			20		Eng		5'10"	152	no
5	Barry	Richard	Carpenter				28				5'4"	170	no
6	Holloway	Lewis	Boatswain				36				5'7"	160	no
7	Rowan	Frank	AB.				29				5'10"	170	no
8	Vincent	Lloyd	AB.				34				5'7"	165	no
9	Bennett	George	AB.				25				5'7"	140	no
10	Brown	William	1 <sup>st</sup>								5'4"	175	no
11	O'Brien	John									5'6"	170	no
12	Beashel	John									5'4"	150	no
13	Kevitt	Liam									5'4"	140	no
14	Smith	John									5'11"	160	yes
15	Nichlin	James									5'6"	140	yes
16	Campbell	Ernest									5'5"	140	yes
17	Green	John H.									5'7"	150	no
18	Brougham	William									5'4"	150	no
19	Vaughan	Clement									5'11"	178	no
20	Gaudie	James									5'5"	140	no
21	Wilson	Norman									5'11"	160	no
22	Cowan	James									5'10"	160	no
23	McCann	Harry									5'8"	152	no
24	Smith	Charles									5'8"	140	no
25	McKully	Thomas									5'6"	150	no
26	Larkin	Patrick									5'5"	145	no
27	Noon	Thomas									5'5"	150	no
28	Ivers	Harry									5'6"	165	no
29	Hearns	Patrick									5'7"	150	no
30	Middleton	Walter									5'4"	120	no

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

91

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Belgic*, arriving at *New York May 27*, 191*8*, from the port of *LIVERPOOL Eng*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Cabot	Edward	Master	11/5/18	Liverpool	No	42	Male	Eng	British	51	160	no
2	Peterson	John Armstrong	Chief Officer				51				57	150	yes
3	Hillsop	William Raggaby	2 <sup>nd</sup> Officer	3/5/18			23		Eng		58	146	yes
4	Perry	Sidney Stephenson	3 <sup>rd</sup> Officer	11/5/18			20		Eng		510	152	no
5	Barr	Richard	Carpenter				28				51	170	no
6	Holloway	Lewis	Boatswain				36				57 1/2	168	no
7	Rowan	Frank	AB				29				510 1/2	170	no
8	Vincent	Lloyd	AB				34		Irish		57	157	no
9	Bennett	George	AB				25		Irish		57	145	no
10	Brown	William	AB				46		Irish		54	175	no
11	O'Brien	John	AB				33		Irish		56	170	no
12	Beashel	John	AB				38				54	154	no
13	Kewitt	Tom	Seaman	9/5/18	9/5/18		20		Irish		57	146	yes
14	Smith	John	Chief Engineer				37		Irish		51	167	yes
15	Nichlin	James Harold	2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer				27		Irish		57	140	yes
16	Campbell	Ernest	3 <sup>rd</sup> Engineer				25		Irish		57	140	yes
17	Green	John Henry	4 <sup>th</sup> Engineer				24				57	157	yes
18	Brougham	William	Donkeyman				29		Irish		57	155	no
19	Taughan	Clement	Stoker				35		Irish		511	178	no
20	Gaudie	James	Greaser				25				57	155	no
21	Wilson	Norman Frank	Fireman				24				51	160	no
22	Cowan	James	Fireman				60		Irish		510	165	no
23	McCann	Harry	Fireman				31		Irish		58	152	yes
24	Smith	Charlie	Fireman				24		Irish		54	140	no
25	McKully	Thomas	Fireman				25		Irish		57	150	no
26	Larkin	Patrick	Fireman				31				57	145	no
27	Noon	Thomas	Fireman				40		Irish		58	150	no
28	Ivers	Harry	Fireman				32		Irish		58	165	no
29	Hearn	Patrick	Fireman				35		Irish		57	150	yes
30	Middleton	Walter	Chief Steward				50		Irish		57	150	yes

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

J. S. Clarke



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

91

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Belgian* *arriving at New York May 27, 1918*, from the port of *LIVERPOOL Eng*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
1	Balot	✓ Edward.	Master	1/5/18	Liverpool No	42.	Male	Eng	British	5'11	162	no
2	Peterson	John Armstrong	Chief Officer.			51	-		-	5'7	150	yes
3	Hilltop.	William Baggaley	2 <sup>nd</sup> Officer.	5/5/18	-	23	-	Eng	-	5'8	146	yes
4	Parry.	Sidney Stephenson	3 <sup>rd</sup> Officer.	1/5/18	-	20	-	Eng	-	5'10	152	no
5	Barry.	✓ Richard	Carpenter	-	-	28	-		-	5'11	170	no
6	Holloway.	Lewis.	Boatswain.	-	-	36.	-		-	5'7 1/2	165	no.
7	Rowan	Frank	AB.	-	-	29	-		-	5'10 1/2	153	no
8	Vincent	✓ Lloyd.	AB.	-	-	34.	-	Irish	-	5'7	157	no.
9	Bennett	✓ George	AB.	-	-	25	-		Irish	5'11	142	no
10	Brown.	✓ William	AB.	-	-	46	-		Irish	5'4	175	no
11	O'Brien.	✓ John	AB.	-	-	33	-	Irish	-	5'6	170	no.
12	Beashel.	✓ John.	AB.	-	-	38	-		-	5'4	151	no.
13	Kewitt	✓ Lou.	Seaman	9/5/18	9/5/18	20	-	Irish	-	5'2	146	no
14	Smith	✓ John	Chief Engineer	-	-	34	-	Scott	-	5'11	167	yes
15	Nichlin	✓ James Harold	2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer	-	-	24.	-	Scott	-	5'0	140	yes
16	Campbell.	✓ Ernest	3 <sup>rd</sup> Engineer	-	-	25	-	Eng	-	5'0	145	yes
17	Green.	✓ John Henry.	4 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	-	-	24.	-		-	5'1	154	yes
18	Brougham.	✓ William	Donkeyman.	-	-	29.	-	Eng	-	5'1	157	no.
19	Vaughan.	✓ Clement	Storekeeper	-	-	35.	-	Eng	-	5'11	178	no.
20	Gaudie.	James.	Greaser.	-	-	25	-		-			
21	Wilson.	Norman Frank.	Fireman	-	-	24	-		-	5'1	160	no
22	Cowan.	✓ James.	Fireman	-	-	60	-		-	5'10	160	no
23	McCann.	✓ Harry	Fireman	-	-	31	-	Irish	-	5'8	152	no
24	Smith.	✓ Charlie.	Fireman.	-	-	24.	-	Irish	-	5'4	170	yes
25	McKully.	✓ Thomas	Fireman	-	-	25.	-	Irish	-	5'6	150	no
26	Larkin.	✓ Patrick	Fireman	-	-	31	-		-	5'5	145	no
27	Noon	Thomas	Fireman	-	-	40	-	Eng	-	5'6	157	yes
28	Ivers.	✓ Harry	Fireman	9/5/18	-	52.	-		-	5'0	165	no
29	Kearns.	✓ Patrick	Fireman.	-	-	35	-		-			
30	Middleton	Walter	Chief Steward	-	-	50	-		-	5'7	130	yes

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Dr. Clarke*



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Sworn to before me this*

day of . . . . . 191

Immigrant Inspector

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



(2)

Sheet No. 2

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

92

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manchester Mariner, arriving at New York, May 27, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL Eng.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	McEwen.	Cyril	2 <sup>nd</sup> Steward	1/5/18	Liverpool	No	21	male.	Eng	British	55	136	no
2	Hosdell.	John George	Main Room Steward.	-	-		23	-	"		54	130	no
3	Carthy.	James.	Chief Cook	-	-		39.	-	Irish		6 1/2	174	No.
4	Dovey.	John	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook.	-	-		18	-	Eng		54	132	yes.
5	Mitchell	Edward Irving.	Wireless Operator.	-	-		19	-	Irish		62	171	yes.
6	Boyer.	Edward Leslie James	Wireless Operator	-	-		17	-	Eng		56	166	yes.
7	O'Connell.	Maurice	Apprentice	-	-		20	-	British		58	144	yes.
8	Beggs.	Ernest Lawrence	Apprentice	-	-		18	-	"		58	150	yes.
9	Ecies.	James	Apprentice	-	-		19	-	"		59	150	yes.
10	Evans.	Rowland	Apprentice	-	-		18	-	Welsh		54	140	Yes.
11	Todd.	Thomas Henry	Gunner.	-	-		35	"	Eng		510	178	No.
12	Taylor.	Walter	Gunner.	-	-		34.	"	"		52	165	"

*W. J. Clarke*

Recapitulation  
Crew 15  
Pass 27  
Total 42

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ed Galt of the Manchester do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of May, 1917

Ed Galt  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector

*Manchester*  
*May 27*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "KHYBER" arriving at NEW YORK 27 1918 from the port of Liverpool 95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	DECK	DEPARTMENT		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Finch	✓ Sidney	Commander	8/5/18	Liverpool	No	1 49	Male	English	BRITISH	5-7 1/2	140	Tatto on arms
2	Pigot	✓ Francis D.	Chief Officer.			C	1 38				5-7 2/20		on 4--
3	Mortleman	✓ Frederick J.	Second "			C	1 28				5-11 1/2	200	"
4	Masters	✓ Reginald H.	Second " supy.			C	1 25				5-11 1/2	162	Scar on L/eyelid
5	Eddy	✓ Richard P.	Third "			C	1 24				5-6 1/2	146	Pit
6	McKay	✓ Alec	Carpenter				1 28				6 -	165	no scars on R/arm
7	Joyce	✓ Jack	" 's Mate			C	1 35		Australian		5-5 1/2	152	Pit
8	Hughes	✓ Hugh	Quartermaster			C	1 36		Welsh		5-6 2/20		"
9	Bowie	✓ Frank	"			C	1 23		Irish		5-8 1/2	140	"
10	Watson	✓ George									5-4 1/2	150	Tatto arms 'chest
11	Parsons	✓ Benjamin									5-8 1/2	170	Pit
12	Sussli	✓ Francis									5-8 1/2	180	---
13	Underwood	✓ Albert									5-9 1/2	158	---
14	McCurdy	✓ Arthur									5-7 1/2	170	Tatto on L/arm
15	Halligan	✓ William									5-10 1/2	190	Pit
16	Lennon	✓ Joseph									5-9 1/2	156	---
17	Lindstrom	✓ Peter									5-8 1/2	150	Tatto on L/hand
18	Gibson	✓ Alfred									5-6 1/2	140	"
19	Davison	✓ James									5-6 1/2	145	Pit
20	Varley	✓ Philip									5-8 1/2	161	
21	Cliffe	✓ Albert									5-5 1/2	139	Tatto on L/hand
22	McKinley	✓ John J.									5-4 1/2	125	" both shoulders
23	Parkes	✓ Edwin									5-5 1/2	140	
24	Yarker	✓ Henry									5-4 1/2	144	Pit
25	O'Brien	✓ James									5-6 1/2	135	Tatto on R/arm
26	Siege	✓ Edmond									5-5 1/2	120	"
27	Williams	✓ Thomas									5-6 1/2	140	Scar R/eyelid
28	Harrison	✓ William									5-8 1/2	150	Tatto R/arm
29	Hudson	✓ James									5-5 1/2	140	Pit
30	Arthur	✓ Alfred									5-4 1/2		

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Khyber

Date, May 27 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

John Wiltshire, L. D. Pigot, L. D. Pigot

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shipment, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "KHYBER", arriving at NEW YORK, 27, 191, from the port of Liverpool 95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	DECK	DEPARTMENT		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
	Family name	Given name											
1	Finch	✓ Sidney	Commander	8/5/10	Liverpool	No	1 49	Male	English	BRITISH	5-7 1/2	140	no card tatto on arms
2	Pigot	✓ Francis D.	Chief Officer.			C	1 38				5-7 220		on L/-
3	Kortleman	✓ Frederick J.	Second "			C	1 28				5-11 200		
4	Masters	✓ Reginald H.	Second " supy.			C	1 25				5-11 162		Scar on L/eye
5	Eddy	✓ Richard P.	Third "			C	1 24				5-6 1/2	146	nil
6	McKay	✓ Alec	Carpenter				1 28				6 -	165	no card tatto on R/arm
7	Joyce	✓ Jack	" 's Mate			C	1 35		Australian		5-5	152	nil
8	Hughes	✓ Hugh	Quartermaster			C	1 36		Welsh		5-6	200	
9	Bowie	✓ Frank	"			C	1 23		Irish		5-8	140	
10	Watson	✓ George									5-4	150	tatto arm 'chest
11	Parsons	✓ Benjamin									5-8 1/2	170	nil
12	Sussli	✓ Francis									5-6 1/2	180	
13	Underwood	✓ Albert									5-9	158	
14	McCurdy	✓ Arthur									5-7 1/2	170	tatto on L/arm
15	Halligan	✓ William									5-10	190	nil
16	Lennon	✓ Joseph									5-9 1/2	156	
17	Lindstrom	✓ Peter									5-8	150	tatto on L/hand
18	Gibson	✓ Alfred									5-6	140	both arms
19	Davison	✓ James									5-6	145	nil
20	Varley	✓ Philip									5-8	161	
21	Cliffe	✓ Albert									5-5	139	tatto on L/hand
22	McKinley	✓ John J.									5-4 1/2	125	both shoulders
23	Parkes	✓ Edwin									5-5	140	
24	Yarker	✓ Henry									5-4	144	nil
25	O'Brien	✓ James									5-6	135	tatto on R/arm
26	Siege	✓ Patrick									5-5	120	
27	Williams	✓ Thomas									5-6	140	Scar R/eye
28	Harrison	✓ William									5-8	160	tatto R/arm
29	Hudson	✓ James									5-5	140	nil
30	Arthur	✓ Alfred									5-11 1/2	160	

Form 694

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date 2222 3 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THE VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "KHYBER" arriving at NEW YORK 27, 191, from the port of Liverpool 95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
(6) DECK DEPARTMENT		(6) When		(7) Sex	(8) Race*		(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight				
Family name	Given name	When		Where	Age		Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		
1	Finch	✓ Sidney	Commander	8/5/18	Liverpool	No	1 49	Male	English	BRITISH	5-7 1/2	140	Tattoo on arms
2	Pigot	✓ Francis D.	Chief Officer.			C	1 38				5-7 2/20		on L--
3	Mortleman	✓ Frederick J.	Second "			C	1 28				5-11 1/2	200	"
4	Masters	✓ Reginald H.	Second " supy.			C	1 25				5-11 1/2	162	Scar on L/eyelid
5	Eddy	✓ Richard P.	Third "			C	1 24				5-6 1/2	146	Phil
6	McKay	✓ Alec	Carpenter				1 28				6 -	165	Tattoo on R/arm
7	Joyce	✓ Jack	" 's Mate			C	1 35		Australian		5-5	152	Phil
8	Hughes	✓ Hugh	Quartermaster			C	1 36		Welsh		5-6	200	"
9	Bowie	✓ Frank	"			C	1 23		Irish		5-8	140	"
10	Watson	✓ George									5-4 1/2	150	Tattoo arms 'chest
11	Parsons	✓ Benjamin									5-8 1/2	170	Phil
12	Sussli	✓ Francis									5-6 1/2	180	---
13	Underwood	✓ Albert								TISH	5-9	138	---
14	McCurdy	✓ Arthur									5-7 1/2	170	Tattoo on L/arm
15	Halligan	✓ William									5-10	190	Phil
16	Lennon	✓ Joseph									5-9 1/2	156	---
17	Lindstrom	✓ Peter									5-8	150	Tattoo on L/hand
18	Gibson	✓ Alfred									5-6	140	" both arms
19	Davison	✓ James									5-6	145	Phil
20	Varley	✓ Philip									5-8	161	
21	Cliffe	✓ Albert									5-5	139	Tattoo on L/hand
22	McKinley	✓ John J.									5-4 1/2	125	" both shoulders
23	Parkes	✓ Edwin									5-5	140	
24	Yarker	✓ Henry									5-4 1/2	144	Phil
25	O'Brien	✓ James									5-6	135	Tattoo on R/arm
26	Siege	✓ Friedrich									5-5	120	"
27	Williams	✓ Thomas									5-6	140	Scar R/eye
28	Harrison	✓ William									5-8	160	Tattoo R/arm
29	Hudson	✓ James									5-5	140	Phil
30	Arthur	✓ Alfred									5-4 1/2		

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$30 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "KHYBER" arriving at NEW YORK 27, 191, from the port of Liverpool 95

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		
1	Finch	✓ Sidney	Commander	8/5/18	Liverpool	No	1 49	Male	English	BRITISH	5-7 140	no card tatto on arms	
2	Pigot	✓ Francis D.	Chief Officer.			C	1 38				5-7 220	on 4--	
3	Mortleman	✓ Frederick J.	Second "			C	1 28				5-11 200	"	
4	Masters	✓ Reginald H.	Second " supy.			C	1 25				5-11 162	Scar on L/eyelid	
5	Eddy	✓ Richard P.	Third "			C	1 24				5-6 146	Scal	
6	McKay	✓ Alec	Carpenter				1 28				6 - 165	no card tatto on R/arm	
7	Joyce	✓ Jack	" 's Mate			C	1 35	Australian			5-5 152	Scal	
8	Hughes	✓ Hugh	Quartermaster			C	1 36	Welsh			5-6 200		
9	Bowie	✓ Frank	"			C	1 23	Irish			5-8 140		
10	Watson	✓ George	"			C	1 43	English			5-4 150	tatto arms 'chest	
11	Parsons	✓ Benjamin	"			C	1 44				5-8 170	Scal	
12	Sussell	✓ Francis	"				1 35	USA	American	5-6 180	---		
13	Underwood	✓ Albert	"			C	1 21	English	BRITISH	5-9 138	---		
14	McCurdy	✓ Arthur	"			C	1 34	Scotch			5-7 170	tatto on L/arm	
15	Halligan	✓ William	"	15 MAY 1918		no	1 53	Irish			5-10 190	Scal	
16	Lennon	✓ Joseph	Bosun.	15 MAY 1918		no	1 20				5-9 156	---	
17	Lindstrom	✓ Peter	" Mate.			no	1 46	Swedish			5-8 150	tatto on L/hand	
18	Gibson	✓ Alfred	"			no	1 36	English			5-6 140	both arms	
19	Davison	✓ James	Lamptrimmer.			no	1 24				5-6 145	Scal	
20	Varley	✓ Philip	A.B.			no	1 22				5-8 161		
21	Cliffe	✓ Albert	"			no	1 20				5-5 139	tatto on L/hand	
22	McKinley	✓ John J.	"			no	1 33	Scotch			5-4 125	both shoulders	
23	Parkes	✓ Edwin	"			C	1 22	English			5-5 140		
24	Yarker	✓ Henry	"			no	1 31				5-4 144	Scal	
25	O'Brien	✓ James	"			no	1 30	Irish			5-6 135	tatto on R/arm	
26	Siege	✓ Frederick J.	"			C	1 19	English			5-5 120	"	
27	Williams	✓ Thomas	"			C	1 18	Welsh			5-6 140	Scar R/eye	
28	Harrison	✓ William	"			C	1 39	English			5-8 160	tatto R/arm	
29	Hudson	✓ James	"			no	1 18				5-5 140	Scal	
30	Arthur	✓ Alfred	"				1 10				5-11 160		

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

with cards — 22  
without cards — 22  
cards issued — 22  
USC — 22



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Henry Finch, of the "KHYBER", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1918

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"KHYBER"**, arriving at *191*, from the port of *Liverpool*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	DECK	DEPARTMENT continued,		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
		Family name	Given name										
1	Cook	✓ Frederick	A.B.	15/5/18	Liverpool	MC No	1	19	Male English	BRITISH	5-6	140	hil
2	Sinnott	✓ Cyril	"			MC	1	21			5-4	130	Tattoo on both arms
3	Lavin	✓ Henry	"			MC	1	31	Australian		5-11	156	hil
4	Fitzgerald	✓ Mitchell	"			MC	1	29	Irish		5-8	145	
5	Wyatt	✓ William	"			MC	1	24	Scotch		5-6	150	Tattoo on R/arm
6	Kennedy	✓ John	"				1	52	English		5-9	154	no tattoo
7	Anty	✓ Albert	O.S.			MC	1	17			5-4	130	Mole L/arm
8	Willis	✓ Henry	"				2	15			5-2	100	no tattoo
9	Stewart	✓ Thomas	A.B.			C	1	33			5-4	145	Tattoo both hands
10	Wigglesworth	✓ Cecil	Telegraphist			C	1	25			5-6 1/2	135	hil
11	Robinson	✓ John	"			C	1	17			6	140	
12	Cheney	✓ George	R.N. Gun. Crew.	8/5/18		NO	1	30			5-9	140	
13	Pickerrill	✓ John	"			NO	1	21			5-9	177	
14	Strange	✓ Chas. E.	"			NO	1	37			5-9	135	
15	Botham	✓ William	"			NO	1	44			5-9	154	
16	Ketelake	✓ Alfred	"			NO	1	18			5-3 1/2	157	
17	Beard	✓ Victor J	Chief Engineer			C	1	57			5-8 1/2	182	Lost in C/eye
18	McAndrew	✓ James	Second "			C	1	50	Scotch		5-9	140	Tattoo on L/arm
19	Nicolls	✓ Walter C	Third "			C	1	35	English		5-6 1/2	150	hil
20	Hamilton	✓ William J.	Fourth "			C	1	26	Scotch		5-6	150	
21	Watkinson	✓ Alfred	" " supy			C	1	26	English		5-9 1/2	152	
22	Gardener	✓ Eric G.	Assistant "			C	1	22	Australian		6	155	
23	Tillman	✓ Theo	" "			C	1	22	English		5-5	135	
24	Hickman	✓ John H.	Boilermaker.			C	1	30			5-4	130	
25	Kitchan	✓ Percy J	Electrician			C	1	28			5-9	165	Scar L/wrist
26	Phillips	✓ John	Refrigerator Mec:			C	1	52			5-2 1/2	121	Tattoo on both arms
27	Fitch	✓ Arthur	Winchman			C	1	11			5-7 1/2	150	hil
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samuel Smith, of the "KHYBER", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of May, 1918  
W. D. Dyer  
Immigration Inspector.

Samuel Smith  
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"KHYBER"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**

1918, from the port of **Liverpool**

97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	PURSER'S Family name	DEPARTMENT Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Lonedale	✓ Charles Ernest	Acting Purser	8/5/18	Liverpool	MC	145	Male	English British	BRITISH	5-10	138	Tattoos on both arms
2	Edwards	✓ Albert	Steward in Charge			C	147		English		5-8	230	— " —
3	Sherborne	✓ Francis J.	Barman & Stores			MC	152				5-10 1/2	148	hil
4	Marrington	✓ Herbert	Troop Stores.			MC	143				5-6	127	Tattoos on R/arm
5	Cogswell	✓ William	Canteen Steward.			C	133				5-6	150	hil
6	Walker	✓ Harold	Chief Cook			MC	125				5-8	133	— " —
7	Markey	✓ Henry	Troop Cook.			MC	145		Irish		5-7	170	Tattoos Hands clasped
8	Wheatley	✓ Thomas	Butcher			C	128				5-6	140	hil
9	Robertson	✓ Alexander	Writer			MC	117				6-1	126	"
10	Burton	✓ William	Storekeeper's Mate			MC	148				5-10	141	— " —
11	Powell	✓ Albert	Second Saloon Stwd.			MC	150				5-8	150	— " —
12	Wiltshire	✓ John	do			Ex-ss.	146		Newfoundland	1st Paper	6-1	139	Tattoos on forearms
13	Hallows	✓ Charles Cecil	Steward			MC	117		English		5-7 1/2	147	hil
14	McNeil	✓ John	"			MC	148		Scottish		5-6	130	— " —
15	Dennis	✓ Eugenio	Cook.	14/12/17	Bombay	MC	338		India Portuguese		5-10	180	Tattoos on L/arm
16	Dias	✓ Rozario	Second Cook.			C	335				5-9	135	Scar on 3/4 head
17	Dias	✓ John	Curry			C	323				5-2 1/2	120	hil
18	Gomes	✓ Remedio	Scullion			C	321				5-3	115	"
19	De Souza	✓ Daniel	"			MC	318				5-1	117	"
20	Gonsalves	✓ Pedro	"			C	318				5-1	115	"
21	Farrias	✓ Pelegrins	Baker			C	325				5-5	124	Scar on L/arm
22	Fernandes	✓ Caetan	" Mate.			C	327				5-4	120	— " —
23	Fernandes	✓ Francis	Knifeman			C	322				5-2	120	2 Barren " L/arm
24	Alfonso	✓ Alexio	Bathman			C	322				5-4	120	Scar on " R/arm
25	Ferraz	✓ Mariano	"			MC	323				5-6	135	"
26	Braganza	✓ Caridad	"			MC	324				5-5	120	hil
27	Rodrigues	✓ Antonio Louis	Pantryman			C	320				5-3	105	hil
28	Fernandes	✓ Minguel	2nd "			C	319				5-4	120	hil
29	Rodrigues	✓ Jeremine V.	Steward			C	319				5-4	120	"
30	Carvalho	✓ Jose	"			C	340				5-2	110	Tattoos on L/arm

*W. Dyckes } Impresario*  
*W. Dyckes }*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Samy Finch, of the "KHYBER", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27 day of May, 1918

W. H. Dyer  
Immigration Inspector.

Samy Finch  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"KHYBER"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191, from the port of *Liverpool* 98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
	<b>PURSER'S DEPARTMENT, contd:</b>												
1	d'Costa	Christave	Steward	16/12/17	Bombay	C	3 23	Male	Portuguese	India	5'7	145	Scar on L arm
2	de Cunha	Manuel	"			C	3 26				5'4	130	Coal in L eye
3	Vaz	Santanna	"			C	3 35				5'2	110	Pit
4	Rodrigues	Domingo	"			NO	3 32				5'6	144	
5	Musserat	Albeir	"			NO	3 35				5'7	137	
6	Pereira	Constance M	"			C	3 50				5'9	150	Scar on R arm
7	Vaz	Carlos	"			C	3 36				5'5	180	Scar on R arm
8	Barrette	Minguel	"			C	3 25				5'3	115	Scar near R eye
9	de Silva	Santan	"			C	3 27				5'2	110	Pock marked
10	Menzies	Reque	Engineers			C	3 33				5'5	140	Scar on L arm
11	Rebelle	Jose	do			C	3 26				5'10	155	Pock
12	de Mello	Ignacio	Boy.			C	3 18				5'2	105	
13	Dias	Sebastiao	Deck sweeper.			C	3 27				5'11	141	
14	Fernandes	Silvestre	"			C	3 35				5'8	159	
15	<i>Dykes</i>		Inspector										
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Sammy Finch, of the "KHYBER", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sammy Finch  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of May, 1918

W. H. Dodge  
Immigration Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"KHYBER"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

99

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
	ENGINEER'S DEPARTMENT, NATIVES.												
1	Akmatjee	Mahd Noor	Fireman Serang.	16/12/17	Bombay LONDON	C	34	M	INDIA	BR. INDIA	5-7	190	lit
2	Goolam	Rassool.	Greaser.			C	3	37			5-9	150	Scar on L/cheek
3	Shair	Jabar	"			C	3	32			5-8	135	Prick marks
4	Akbar Mahd	Sabar Mahd	"			C	3	27			5-5	121	Scar on R/arm
5	Boostan	Cowas	"			C	3	31			5-8	140	lit
6	Allamdeen	Bellam	"			C	3	25			5-4	130	Scar on R/hip
7	Abdool Ruckman	Hossein	"			C	3	26			5-5	130	Chuck
8	Meer Akmat	Calla	"			C	3	29			5-8	130	lit
9	Fathey Khan	Roshan Khan	"			C	3	31			5-6	125	Scar on 2/head
10	Caboolsha	Hy	Tindel.			C	3	29			5-9	140	Mole on cheek
11	Said Amon	Kaka	"			C	3	33			5-9	135	Scar on arms
12	Maideen	Saifooden	"			C	3	31			5-8 1/2	125	nose
13	Goolastan Mahd	Jewan	"			C	3	27			5-10	145	L/hips
14	Mungo	Eshmallee	"			C	3	24			5-10	150	Black mole on nose
15	Sanabi	Baharam	Fireman.			C	3	25			5-6	125	Scar on R/cheek
16	Azam Said	Nasee	"			C	3	22			5-3	125	Mole on forehead
17	Mucknood Ahmed	Hossein	"			C	3	19			5-6	150	Scar on arms
18	Abdool Hamid	Habubkhan	"			C	3	27			5-4	140	R/hip
19	Hazim	Hazim	"			C	3	24			5-6	120	nose
20	Kaidoola	Rucknatoola	"			C	3	21			5-9	140	face
21	Goolab	Samandar	"			C	3	23			5-4	110	face
22	Sabjada	Abdoojee	"			C	3	28			5-4	125	Mole on nose
23	Hosseindeen	Rookmadeen	"			C	3	26			5-4	120	lit
24	Nassroolla	Gareboolla	"			C	3	22			5-5	110	Scar on arms
25	Caramdeen	Nazamdeen	"			C	3	21			5-8	140	check
26	Jaradallee	Euseoff	"			C	3	31			5-9	140	lit
27	Abdul Currim	Noor Goolam	"			C	3	22			5-6	125	Mole on face
28	Goolam A	Ameer	"			C	3	24			5-6	130	Scar on R/arm
29	Ameerkhan	Bostan	"			C	3	32			5-8	140	2/head
30	Saidoola	Goolam	"			C	3	22			5-4 1/2		R/arm

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sidney Finch, of the "KHYBER", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27

day of

May

1918

Immigration Inspector.

Master, V. T. Finch

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

100

Vessel **"KHYBER"** arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
	ENGINEERS' DEPARTMENT, contd:												
1	Amersha	Hossein	Fireman	16/12/17	LONDON	No	321	m	Indian	BR. INDIA	5-4	120	Scar on R/face
2	Esmail A	Allasab	" Cook.			No	339				5-2	110	Scar
3	Abdool Mujid	Gool	"			C	319				5-	110	Scar on nose
4	Abdul Mujeed	Amir Gool	"			C	321				5-2	120	L/cheek
5	Mungoor	Muckmood	"			No	324				5-9	135	Scar
6	Meer Dustie	Munares	"			C	331				5-8	140	
7	Anar	Anavar	"			C	327				5-3	140	Mark on face
8	Nawab Kn	Hossein Khan	"			C	326				5-7	140	Scar on R/arm
9	Hayat Kn	Akmut	"			C	324				5-7	130	Scar
10	Shair	Awaldeem.	"			No	325				5-7	130	2 Scar on R/arm
11	Shair Mahd	Abdooraman	"			C	329				5-6	130	Mark on R/eye
12	Khanee Jamon	Fathey Kn	"			C	327				5-6	120	Scar on R/cheek
13	Akbar Meer	Khan	"			C	328				5-5	120	Foreman
14	Vazeer	Davalla	"			C	315				4-9	85	Mark on R/cheek
15	Husson	Bawal	"			C	324				5-6	130	Scar
16	Jaffersha	Abassalleesha	"			C	327				5-6	130	Spot on cheek
17	Hayat	Kaderbux	"			C	320				5-5	125	Mark on brow
18	Currim	Hussonsha	"			C	333				5-9	140	Scar
19	Shair Mahd	Fathey Khan	"			C	329				5-4	125	Scar on R/cheek
20	Rasoolbux	Abdool	" C.T.			No	324				5-6	140	Mark on L/cheek
21	Gama SKEE	Sharuf	Coal Trimmer Serang			C	341				5-8	140	Dark mark on face
22	Mahd Ayat	Fakmat Kn	"			C	322				5-2	110	
23	Mahd	Jabber	"			C	325				5-7	125	Scar on chin
24	Said Ahmed	Ahmed Hossein	"			C	326				5-2	120	R/cheek
25	Esmail Peeroze		"			C	329				5-4	130	R/cheek
26	Fazat Ellai	Nizamdeen	"			C	322				5-8	120	R/arm
27	Allee Mahd	Goolam	"			C	320				5-5	120	Mark on R/cheek
28	Calandersha	Meer Hossein.	"			C	324				5-6	130	Dark mark on face
29	Khossia	Jackeer	"			C	325				5-1	115	Scar on forehead
30	Shamber Hossein		"			C	327				5-6	125	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sidney Finch, of the "KHYBER", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have voted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27 day of

May

, 1918

W. R. Dyckes

Immigration Inspector.

V. Finch  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14 1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **"KHYBER"**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, 191, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

101

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
	Family name	Given name				Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities	
			When	Where									
1	Hasan Kn	Naroolia	Coal Trimmer.	14/5/17	LONDON	✓	3	26	M	E. INDIA	BR. INDIA	5'9 115	Mark on chin
2	Omer Allee		"			✓	3	24				5'8 125	Dark mark on
3	Goolam Mahd	Noor Mahd	"			✓	3	11				5'6 125	Mark on Chin
4	Allan	Hossein	"			✓	3	25				5'3 140	Scar on L'hand
5	Shair Vallee	Hasson Allee.	"			✓	3	21				5'3 130	Dark
6	Ajab Kn	Mandan	"			✓	3	27				5'6 140	Dark R eye
7	Sawari	Fuckeer	"			✓	3	24				5'4 110	Scar above L'eye
8	Taja	Sada	"			✓	3	28				5'7 125	Mark on L'hand
9	Said Akmut	Goolam Akmut	"	14/5/18	L'pool	✓	3	27				5'4 130	Dark mark on
10	Saifoo	Vakedoolia	"	do	do	✓	3	29				5'5 130	Mark on head
11	Lobb	Fredrick	Surgeon										
12			Inspector										
13			Inspector										
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of names on back of card.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each failure.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stanley Finch, of the "KHYBER", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of May, 1918  
James Baker  
Immigration Inspector.

P. S. Smith  
Master, First or Second Officer.

7

*Khyber*  
*May 27*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Indianian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Malayan.
Croatian.	Polish (Polish).
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Romanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian (Belarusian).
English.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Syrian.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	



## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

102

Name of Vessel

Vasari

Date

June 7, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of

New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL WHERE FROM
J. Thielas	36	De Pr.	Portsmouth	N.Y.	England
J. Galvin	40	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

Amerson &amp; Hall

(Owner, Agent, or Master)

17 Broadway

(Ship)

Vasari



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

103

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. 3

Date, \_\_\_\_\_, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

G. Watson Asst Stwd.

Reginald Crick " "

Gastao A. Santos Asst Stwd.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Lampert & Co. d*  
*Vosau*

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Owner, agent, captain, or master.) of the Vessel

NOTE. - Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such alien arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered, or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

104

No. 2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, \_\_\_\_\_, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

A. Gould	Asst. Steward	John Kaplan	Asst. Steward
A. Trotman	" "	E. Riano	" "
L. Liegeon	" "	O. Scale	" "
E. Grampar	" "	Jose Castalos	" "

~~NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.~~

S. Fernandez	" "	J. Herbart	Bandsman
A. Moulder	" "	P. De Jongh	" "
E. Posiello	" "	M. Bergofsky	Bellboy
Louis Costa	" "	P. Gill	Asst. Stwd
Ercole Rigone	" "	Rosendo Nicolaw	" "

~~NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.~~

Soto Ortega	" "	H. Demara	" "
M. Schoffeman	" "	G. Nerva	" "
D. Nineberg	" "	S. Acuma	Veget. Cook
Solomon Levov	" "	G. Petteet	Asst. Stwd

\_\_\_\_\_  
of the Vessel  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1245



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

195

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Vasari

Date

26<sup>th</sup> April

1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

J. M. Sherwen.  
D. Miller.

H. A. Male.  
Fireman

Arrived 5.20.18  
Inspected

C. Penrice

Master of the Vessel

Vasari

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

1. Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

30 ne



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

106

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, June 8<sup>th</sup>, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

<u>L. Palle</u>	<u>2nd Stwd.</u>	<u>H. Clark</u>	<u>2nd Cl Pyman</u>
<u>A. Iglesias</u>	<u>Steorage Stwd.</u>	<u>M. J. Riley</u>	<u>Barber</u>
<u>R. Rovere</u>	<u>Saloon Stwd.</u>	<u>Margaret McGrath</u>	<u>Stewardess</u>
<u>H. Nelli</u>	<u>2nd " "</u>	<u>Anna de Freitas</u>	<u>"</u>

~~NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.~~

<u>George Chapman</u>	<u>1st Pantryman</u>	<u>F. Perez</u>	<u>Asst Steward</u>
<u>John Martin</u>	<u>2nd " "</u>	<u>Sam Harris</u>	<u>" "</u>
<u>George Griffith</u>	<u>3rd " "</u>	<u>Joseph Palchinski</u>	<u>" "</u>
<u>H. Golding</u>	<u>B.R. Stwd.</u>	<u>Archibald Simpson</u>	<u>" "</u>
<u>J. Sterling</u>	<u>" " "</u>	<u>Lars Lyung</u>	<u>" "</u>

~~NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.~~

<u>Allen Dinning</u>	<u>Bath Stwd.</u>	<u>P. Conway</u>	<u>" "</u>
<u>J. Tissenbaum</u>	<u>Scullion</u>	<u>G. Fontana</u>	<u>" "</u>
<u>F. Palma</u>	<u>2nd Baker</u>	<u>J. Fidler</u>	<u>" "</u>
<u>M. Battista</u>	<u>3rd " "</u>	<u>A. Filonzi</u>	<u>" "</u>

\_\_\_\_\_  
of the Vessel Yolan  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

NOTE. Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1246

continued



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above provided; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

107

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "VICARI", arriving at New York, May 27, 1918, from the port of Plymouth

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Penrice	Oscar	✓ Master	25.4.18	Plymouth	C no	56	M	English	British	5.11½	240	O.R. on right arm
2	Everett	Leon	✓ Chf. Mate	9.5.18	do	C no	31	M	do	do	5.5	148	Tattooed both arms
3	Push	Ernest	✓ 1st do	do	do	C no	33	M	Welsh	do	5.5	184	None
4	Blake	Walter	✓ 2nd do	do	do	C no	28	M	English	do	5.8	140	None
5	Watson	Andrew	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C no	21	M	do	do	5.9½	140	None
6	Lee	Robert	✓ 1st Telegraphist	do	do	C inc	22	M	do	do	5.10½	146	None
7	Francis	Louis	✓ 2nd do	do	do	C no	18	M	do	do	5.10	142	None
8	Peterson	John	✓ Carpenter	do	Liverpool	C no	44	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5.10	159	None
9	Waters	John	✓ do Mate	do	Plymouth	C no	31	M	English	British	5.10½	180	None
10	Steen	John	✓ Boatswain	do	Liverpool	C no	34	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5.11	184	Tattooed on both arms
11	Harrison	Robert	✓ do Mate	do	do	C no	19	M	English	British	5.8	150	Tattooed on right arm
12	Moffet	William	✓ A. B.	do	do	C no	21	M	Irish	do	5.10	178	Tattooed on both arms
13	Lassekillante	Charles	✓ Special Lookout & A. B.	do	do	C no	34	M	E. Indian	do	5.4	161	None
14	Hird	Robert	✓ do	do	do	C no	28	M	English	do	5.7	136	Tattooed on both arms
15	Carty	Charles	✓ Special Lookout & Sailor	do	do	C no	17	M	Irish	do	5.8	138	None
16	Bruen	Redmond	✓ A. B.	do	do	C no	32	M	do	do	5.8	180	None
17	Bates	James	✓ A. B.	do	do	C no	50	M	English	U. S. A.	5.9½	161	None
18	Swan	Richard	✓ A. B.	do	do	C inc	24	M	do	British	5.1	138	None
19	Brady	Patrick	✓ Sailor	do	do	C no	19	M	do	do	5.0	142	None
20	Letter	William	✓ A. B.	do	do	C inc	27	M	Irish	do	5.8	182	Tattooed on left arm
21	Harpur	Edward	✓ A. B.	do	do	C no	23	M	do	do	5.7	180	Tattoo on right hand
22	O'Harte	Francis	✓ A. B.	do	do	C inc	28	M	do	do	5.8	164	None
23	Chields	Thomas	✓ Sailor	do	do	C inc	20	M	do	do	5.4	140	None
24	Murphy	Matthew	✓ do	do	do	C no	14	M	do	do	5.8½	140	Tattooed on both arms
25	Wade	Joseph	✓ A. B.	do	do	C no	31	M	do	do	5.5	140	Tattooed on left arm
26	Holtz	Harman	✓ A. B.	do	do	C no	25	M	Polish	do	5.7	140	Tattooed on both arms
27	Woods	John	✓ A. B.	do	Plymouth	C no	48	M	English	do	5.10	140	Tattooed on left arm
28	Marshall	James	✓ Special Lookout & Sailor	do	do	C no	18	M	do	do	5.11	140	None
29	Wester	Joseph	✓ A. B.	10.8.18	do	C inc	24	M	do	do	5.7½	140	Tattooed on both arms
30	Turney	Christopher	✓ A. B.	3.8.18	Liverpool	C inc	17	M	do	do	5.11	140	None

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Penrice, Master, of the S.S. "MARIAN", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 1917

O. Penrice  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

108

Vessel S.S. "VASARI", arriving at New York, May 27<sup>th</sup>, 1918., from the port of New York

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Kane	David	✓ O. S.	9.5.18	Plymouth	C no	15	M	English	British	4.10	96	None
2	Callanan	Frank	✓ A. B. & Baggage Mas.	do	do	C no	24	M	Irish	do	5.4	138	None
3	Reader	Edwin	✓ A. B.	25.4.18	do	C no	44	M	English	do	5.8	148	None
4	Kydd	Charles	✓ Seamen	do	do	C no	23	M	Scotch	do	5.10	140	None
5	Thomson	John	✓ do	do	do	C no	33	M	do	do	6.2	210	None
6	Sherwen	Stanley	✓ 4th Mate	9.5.18	do	yes	34	M	English	do	5.9	165	Tattooed on left arm
7	Cowan	Joseph	✓ Chf. Engineer	do	do	C no	45	M	do	do	5.5	144	None
8	Whitton	George	✓ 2nd do	do	do	C no	38	M	do	do	5.10	148	Tattooed on left arm
9	King	George	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C no	26	M	do	do	5.8	154	None
10	Jackson	Isaac	✓ 5th do	do	do	C no	22	M	do	do	5.9	154	None
11	Harrison	John	✓ 4th do	do	do	C no	27	M	do	do	5.6	144	None
12	Hamilton	Forbes	✓ 6th do	do	do	C no	24	M	Scotch	do	5.8	152	None
13	Arbuckle	Daniel	✓ 1st Ref. Engr.	do	do	C no	37	M	Irish	do	5.7	168	None
14	Ball	Albert	✓ 2nd do do	do	do	C no	37	M	English	do	6.0	154	None
15	Hill	Gerald	✓ 3rd do do	do	do	C no	25	M	Irish	do	5.6	152	None
16	Hutchinson	Harrison	✓ Electrician	do	do	C no	38	M	English	do	6.2	175	Tattooed on left arm
17	O'Donnell	William	✓ Donkeyman	do	Liverpool	C no	33	M	do	do	5.9	161	None
18	Certledge	Willie	✓ Storekeeper	do	Plymouth	C no	28	M	do	do	5.10	143	Scar left thumb
19	Turley	John	✓ Refrig Greaser	do	Liverpool	C no	32	M	English	do	5.11	166	Tattooed on both arms
20	Greenhalgh	Robert	✓ do do	do	do	C no	31	M	do	do	6.0	216	None
21	O'Hare	Patrick	✓ do do	do	do	C no	28	M	Irish	do	5.8	154	Tattooed on right arm
22	Conerford	Peirce	✓ Greaser	do	do	C no	51	M	do	do	5.4	154	None
23	Flood	Patrick	✓ do	do	do	C no	26	M	do	do	5.4	134	None
24	Maddocks	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	C no	39	M	English	do	5.8	140	Tattooed on right arm
25	Reardon	John	✓ Fireman	do	do	C no	29	M	Irish	do	5.7	131	Tattooed on right arm
26	Moore	Michael	✓ do	do	do	C no	30	M	English	do	5.7	140	Tattooed on both arms
27	McBride	John	✓ do	do	do	C no	23	M	do	do	5.7	137	Tattooed on right arm
28	McCormick	John	✓ do	do	do	C no	31	M	Irish	do	5.8	140	None
29	Galvin	James	✓ do	do	do	C no	40	M	do	do	5.7	140	Tattooed on right arm
30	O'Flaherty	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	C no	27	M	do	do	5.11	160	Tattooed on both arms

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, O. Penrice, Master, of the S.S. "VASARI", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of March, 1917

O. Penrice  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigration Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Manxian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Danish, Swedish, and Norwegian).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

109

Vessel S.S. "VASARI", arriving at New York, May 27<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of Plymouth

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Hoare	Thomas	✓ Fireman	9.5.18	Liverpool	C no 1	20	✓ M	English	British	5.7	144	Tattooed on both arms
2	Carr	Daniel	✓ do	do	do	C no 1	32	✓ M	do	do	5.6	138	Tattooed on right arm
3	Welsh	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	CI no 1	27	✓ M	do	do	5.5	146	None
4	Veizey	John	✓ do	do	do	CI no 1	36	✓ M	Irish	do	5.3	120	Tattooed on right arm
5	Woods	James	✓ do	do	do	CI no 1	29	✓ M	English	do	5.6	144	Tattooed on right arm
6	McKenna	Lawrence	✓ do	do	do	CI no 2	55	✓ M	Irish	do	5.5	156	Tattooed on both arms
7	Grant	Bartholomew	✓ do	do	do	C no 1	23	✓ M	English	do	5.5	140	Tattooed on right arm
8	Clinton	Christopher	✓ do	do	do	CI no 1	19	✓ M	do	do	5.8	143	None
9	O'Hanlon	Edward	✓ do	do	do	CI no 1	45	✓ M	Irish	do	5.9	161	Tattooed left arm Left eye gone
10	MacDonald	Albert	✓ Trimmer	do	do	CI no 1	19	✓ M	English	do	5.8	140	None
11	Quayle	Charles	✓ do	do	do	C no 1	18	✓ M	English	do	5.7	120	None
12	Bowe	Valentine	✓ do	do	do	C no 1	22	✓ M	do	do	5.4	121	Tattooed on right arm
13	Hardaker	Henry	✓ do	do	do	CI no 1	18	✓ M	do	do	5.5	121	Name on left arm
14	Murphy	John	✓ do	do	do	C no 1	15	✓ M	do	do	5.3	116	None
15	Matthews	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	C no 1	12	✓ M	Irish	do	5.5	147	Tattooed on both arms
16	McCulloch	Peter	✓ do	do	do	C no 1	21	✓ M	English	do	5.4	133	Tattooed on right arm
17	Quayle	Richard	✓ do	do	do	CI no 1	10	✓ M	do	do	5.7	150	None
18	Short	James	✓ do	do	do	CI no 1	17	✓ M	Irish	do	5.10	140	None
19	Miller	Daniel	✓ Fireman	do	Plymouth	C yes 2	43	✓ M	African	do	5.7	125	Scar left arm
20	Newton	Edward	✓ Purser	do	do	C no 1	27	✓ M	English	do	5.7	170	None
21	Tracy	John	✓ 2nd Purser	do	do	C no 1	25	✓ M	do	U. S. A.	5.7	146	None
22	Bester	Harry C	✓ Purser	do	do	C no 1	24	✓ M	English	do	5.7	142	None
23	Jacks	Francis	✓ Chief Steward	do	do	C no 1	27	✓ M	English	British	5.5	135	None
24	Malra	James	✓ 1st Steward	do	do	C no 1	25	✓ M	do	do	5.4	135	Scar left arm
25	Parker	Thomas	✓ Steward	do	do	C no 1	27	✓ M	do	do	5.7	135	None
26	Ambrush	John	✓ Assistant	do	do	C no 1	21	✓ M	do	do	5.5	131	None
27	Perkins	Henry	✓ 2nd Steward	do	do	C no 1	25	✓ M	do	do	5.7	117	None
28	Milne	Jessie	✓ Stewardess	do	do	C no 1	22	✓ F	English	do	5.3	110	None
29	Eleost	William	✓ 3rd Steward	do	Liverpool	C no 1	25	✓ M	English	do	5.7	133	None
30	Lillwyn	James	✓ 4th Steward	do	do	C no 1	17	✓ M	do	do	5.5	125	None

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Penrice, Master, of the U.S.S. "Y. SARI", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1917

O. Penrice  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Norwegian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Swedes, Danes, and Finns).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel S.S. "YAMARI" arriving at New York on July 27<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of Plymouth

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities.
1	Phillippe	Reginald	✓ Asst Steward	9.5.18	Plymouth	C no	28	M	English	British	5.9	150	None.
2	McGurnaghan	John	✓ do	do	do	C no	28	M	Irish	do	5.3	127	None
3	Warren	James	✓ do	do	do	C no	54	M	English	do	5.2	119	None
4	Southern	William	✓ do	do	do	C no	41	M	do	do	5.5	158	None
5	Williams	Arthur John	✓ do	do	do	C no	32	M	do	do	5.10	166	Tattooed on right arm
6	Boothby	Herbert	✓ do	do	do	C no	17	M	do	do	4.10	98	Scar on left cheek
7	McAuley	William	✓ do	do	do	C no	29	M	Irish	do	5.7	155	None
8	Centis	John	✓ do	do	do	C no	40	M	Italian	Italian	5.10	180	None
9	Cruz	Antonio	✓ do	do	do	C no	25	M	African	Portuguese	5.6	170	None
10	Lewis	Arthur	✓ do	do	do	C no	30	M	Welsh	British	5.7	154	None
11	Pooler	William	✓ do	do	do	C no	22	M	African	do	6.0	148	None
12	Lopez	Harold	✓ Bellboy	do	do	C no	18	M	English	do	4.10	82	Scar left wrist
13	Wood	Alexander	✓ Printer	do	do	C no	48	M	do	do	5.9	145	Scar on Neck
14	Fox	Christopher	✓ Chef	do	do	C no	32	M	do	do	5.2	130	Tattooed on right arm.
15	Anderson	Percy	✓ 2nd Cook	do	do	C no	35	M	do	do	5.10	150	None
16	Mason	William	✓ Entree Cook	do	do	C no	34	M	do	do	5.6	133	Tattooed on arms & body
17	McNeill	Bugh	✓ 3rd Cook	do	do	C no	27	M	do	do	5.6	122	Scar left cheek
18	Williams	Richard	✓ 2nd Cl Cook	do	do	C no	36	M	do	do	5.4	166	Tattooed on both arms
19	James	William	✓ Ships Cook	do	do	C no	34	M	African	do	5.7	175	None
20	Hird	Edward	✓ Cooks Boy	do	do	C no	17	M	English	do	5.1	112	None
21	Hewarth	Henry	✓ Chf Baker	do	do	C no	34	M	do	do	5.3	110	Tattooed on right arm.
22	Phillips	Alfred	✓ Chief Butcher	do	do	C no	22	M	do	do	5.4	130	Tattooed on right arm.
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O. Penrice, Master, of the S.S. "VASARI", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of May, 1917

Immigration Inspector.

O. Penrice  
Master, First or Second Officer.

4

Vasari  
May 25

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moslem.
Croatian.	Polish.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Romanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Ruthenian.
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flamish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Bratsberg*, arriving at *New York*, *Nov 29*, 1918, from the port of *Trondhjem via Kristiansund and Haugesund*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Roring	Erik R.	Captain	25/4-18	Trondhjem	X	45	M	Norw	Norw	5-7	140	
2	Robenz	Marcus A. H.	Chief Officer	14/6-17	Kristiansund	C	36	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	165	
3	Rygh	Casald. E.	Second	14/6-17	"	"	35	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	145	
4	Kristoffersen	Anders E.	Chief Engineer	22/4-18	Trondhjem	"	48	M	Norw	Norw	5-6	140	
5	Carlsen	Christen H.	2nd	22/4-18	"	"	35	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	170	
6	Halvorsen	Christian H.	3rd	22/4-18	"	"	34	M	Norw	Norw	5-6	135	
7	Johannessen	Gustav A.	Steward	22/4-18	"	"	31	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	170	
8	Olson Tjornestadt	Harald	Cook	22/4-18	"	"	35	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	180	
9	Johansen	Ole	Charfenter	22/4-18	"	"	35	M	Norw	Norw	5-6	131	
10	Skogberg	Knutz H. W.	Boatswain	22/4-18	"	"	34	M	Norw	Norw	5-6	130	
11	Andersen	Bjarne	A. B. sailor	22/4-18	New York	Open off	24	M	Norw	Norw	5-9	170	Shed for
12	Kvam	Karl Johan	"	22/4-18	Trondhjem	"	34	M	Norw	Norw	5-7	170	
13	Petersen	Kirskum H.	"	22/4-18	"	"	34	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	170	
14	Most	Olav Gustav	"	22/4-18	"	"	34	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	170	
15	Danielson	Hans M.	"	22/4-18	"	"	34	M	Norw	Norw	5-6	150	
16	Borgen	Arnulf	"	22/4-18	"	"	34	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	160	
17	Arntsen	Oskar	"	22/4-18	"	"	34	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	160	
18	Hernas	Yngvar	C. D.	25/4-18	"	"	34	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	160	
19	Gribsen	Carl	Engin Assistant	17/4-18	New York	Open off	33	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	170	Shed for
20	Olson	Hjalmar C.	Donkeyman	22/4-18	Trondhjem	"	34	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	160	
21	Jensen	Perant H.	Fireman	22/4-18	"	"	34	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	160	
22	Dahl	Trygve	"	22/4-18	"	"	34	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	160	
23	Jensen	Alfred	"	22/4-18	"	"	34	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	160	
24	Johansen	Karl S.	"	22/4-18	"	"	34	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	160	
25	Johansen	Sids. J.	"	17/4-18	"	"	34	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	160	
26	Andersen	Orling	"	22/4-18	"	"	34	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	160	
27	Honberg	Gosta	"	25/4-18	New York	Open off	34	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	160	Shed for
28	Milde	Mare H.	Coal Trimmer	22/4-18	Trondhjem	"	34	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	160	
29	Kaupila	Anton	"	25/4-18	New York	Open off	34	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	160	Shed for
30	Pidaren	Wilhelm	"	25/4-18	"	"	34	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	160	
31	Selnes	Arne	messboy	22/4-18	Trondhjem	"	34	M	Norw	Norw	5-8	160	

\* See list of races on back hereof  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Wm. A. ...*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Koring, Master, of the S. S. Gratchberg, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of May, 1917

E. Koring  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Gratchberg*  
*May 27*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> African (black).	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Korean.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Armenian.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Lithuanian.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bohemian.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Magyar.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bosnian.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mexican.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Bulgarian.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Montenegrin.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Chinese.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Moravian.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Croatian.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Pacific Islander.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Cuban.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Polish.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dalmatian.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Portuguese.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Dutch.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Roumanian.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> East Indian.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Russian.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> English.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Rutenian (Russniak).
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Finnish.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Flemish.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Scotch.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> French.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Servian.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> German.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Slovak.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Greek.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Slovenian.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Hebrew.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Spanish.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Herzegovinian.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Spanish American.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Irish.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Syrian.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Italian (north).	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Turkish.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Italian (south).	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Welsh.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Japanese.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Egar, arriving at New York, May 27, 1918, from the port of Brest France 113

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Marshall	Joseph	Master	9.3.18	Liverpool	No	47	M	English	British	5'6"	140	NIL
2	Forbes	Alexander	Chief Officer			C	36		Irish		5'4"	150	NIL
3	Delahoude	George	1st Officer			C	48		English		5'7"	176	Anchor & shell tattoo on chest
4	Abb	Henry Edward	2nd		Plymouth	C	10				4'3 1/2"	110	Eagle on left arm tattoo marks
5	Lawson	Harold C	3rd			C	29		Irish		5'5"	151	Anderson right hand tattoo
6	Boyle	John H	Carbenter	7.3.18	Liverpool	C	38		English		5'7"	150	Tattoo both arms
7	Goswell	Eric	Boatman			C	32				5'11"	156	Tattoo both arms
8	Turbett	Charles	Boatman			C	36		Irish		5'6"	150	Tattoo both arms
9	Quill	John	Lamps & A.B.			C	38				5'3"	134	Tattoo both arms
10	McComack	John	2nd M & A.B.			C	36				5'10"	180	
11	Smith	George				C	33		English		5'7 3/4"	160	Tattoo both arms
12	Craven	David				C	21				5'8"	159	NIL
13	Morgan	Alfred				C	28		Irish		5'10"	150	Tattoo both arms
14	Forbes	Thomas	A.B.			C	23		Irish		5'6"	138	NIL
15	Greeney	Richard	Steward			C	31				5'10"	160	NIL
16	Robertson	Thomas	A.B.			C	18		Irish		5'5"	158	NIL
17	Fullerton	Frederick				C	47		Irish		5'8"	136	Tattoo both arms
18	Burke	Thomas				C	30				5'3"	135	Tattoo both arms
19	Gillman	William				C	34				5'11"	161	NIL
20	Sauer	Norman				C	23		Irish		5'6"	138	Tattoo right hand
21	Brennan	John				NO	19		Irish		5'5"	135	Tattoo both arms
22	Lowe	George				NO	18		English		5'6 1/2"	140	NIL
23	Barland	William				C	69		Irish		5'5"	141	Tattoo both arms
24	Boyle	Edward				C	16		English		5'7"	134	Tattoo right arm
25	Knock	Thomas				C	43		Irish		5'6 1/2"	165	Tattoo right arm
26	Lowe	John				C	30				5'7"	146	Tattoo both arms
27	Walter	Richard				C	19		English		5'11"	110	Tattoo both arms
28	Bennett	Harold H	Porter			C	31		English		6'1"	183	NIL
29	Allen	John	Asst Porter			C	33				5'8"	141	
30	Broderick	Maury J	Steward			C	34		Irish		5'8"	141	

\* See list of races on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Harskai, Master, of the Steam Ship "Egar", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of May, 1918

Master, Port and Seaboard Officer

Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Ujar" arriving at New York, May 27, 1918, from the port of Best Haven 114

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Baxter	George	✓ Telegraphist	15.3.18	Weymouth	C No	1 11	M	Irish	British	5'5" 168		Nil
2	Cann	Sydney	✓			C	1 17		English		5'9" 140		Nil
3	Donovan	John	✓ A.B.	22.3.18		No.	1 37		Irish		5'7" 160		Tattoo both arms.
4	Moss	Walter	✓ Seaman			No.	1 20		English		5'9" 140		Nil
5	Parkinson	Thomas	✓			No.	1 19				5'6" 140		Nil
6	Barron	Hugh	✓ Rgt. Q.M. Sgt.	23.2.18		No.	1 35		Scottish		5'10" 216		Tattoo both arms.
7	Booker	William	✓ A.B.	9.3.18	London	C	1 21		English		5'7" 148		Nil
8	Tracey	William	✓ Rtd. Navy Signal Service										
9	Allan	John	✓										
10	McCarthy	George	✓										
11	Berry	Francis	✓										
12	Boyle	Francis	✓										
13	Ross	Geo.	✓ Lieutenant										
14			1. The above is a copy of the original list of the crew of the vessel "Ujar" as furnished to the U.S. Immigration Service at New York, N.Y., on May 27, 1918.										
15			2. The above is a copy of the original list of the crew of the vessel "Ujar" as furnished to the U.S. Immigration Service at New York, N.Y., on May 27, 1918.										
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Marshall Master, of the Steam Ship "Egar", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27 day of

May

1915

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian or Russniak.
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovene.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

115

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Legar*, arriving at *New York*, *May 7, 1918*, from the port of *Brest France*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Ellen</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>	<i>9.3.18</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>1 36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6'1" 170</i>		
2	<i>Leid</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>Second Engineer</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>1 34</i>	<i>1</i>			<i>6'2 164</i>		
3	<i>Hedderly</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup> Eng.</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>1 30</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>English</i>		<i>5'9" 156</i>		
4	<i>Godfrey</i>	<i>Stanley</i>	<i>4<sup>th</sup> Eng.</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>1 29</i>	<i>1</i>			<i>5'10 156</i>		
5	<i>M'Cullagh</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>5<sup>th</sup> Eng.</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>1 30</i>		<i>Scotch</i>		<i>5'4 145</i>		
6	<i>Luncan</i>	<i>Robt</i>	<i>6<sup>th</sup> Eng.</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>1 22</i>	<i>1</i>			<i>5'11" 150</i>		
7	<i>Almond</i>	<i>Laverd</i>	<i>7<sup>th</sup> Eng.</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>1 21</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5'5 128</i>		
8	<i>Hall</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>Electrician</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>1 27</i>	<i>1</i>			<i>5'7" 142</i>		
9	<i>Toileon</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Boiler maker</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>1 30</i>		<i>Scotch</i>		<i>5'5" 138</i>		
10	<i>Sitte</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>Stenographer</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>1 35</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5'2" 146</i>		<i>tattoo both arms</i>
11	<i>Higgins</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>Chester</i>			<i>No</i>	<i>1 31</i>		<i>Irish</i>		<i>5'9" 156</i>		<i>tattoo both arms</i>
12	<i>Chadwick</i>	<i>Chas</i>	<i>Fireman</i>			<i>C</i>	<i>1 29</i>		<i>English</i>		<i>5'1 1/2 166</i>		<i>tattoo both arms</i>
13	<i>O'Connor</i>	<i>Thomas</i>				<i>C</i>	<i>1 42</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>Irish</i>		<i>5'11" 166</i>		
14	<i>Boyle</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>			<i>No</i>	<i>1 21</i>				<i>5'7 140</i>		<i>Tattoo on left arm</i>
15			<i>A. T. Andrews</i>										
16			<i>Thompson</i>										
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Marshall Master, of the Steam Ship "Eya", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27 day of

May

1918

Joseph Marshall  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. J. H. H. H.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



*French Manned*  
**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Sheet No. *11*

116

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Gzar*, arriving at *New York*, *May 27, 1918*, from the port of *Brest France*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bertram	Louis	✓ Greasers	14. 5. 18	Brest	✓	31	m	French	French	5'6"	164	Tattoo on chest.
2	Herve	Jean	✓			✓	31	v			5'3"	138	Tatto arms + chest
3	Le Sloch	Louis	✓			✓	24	v			5'4 1/2"	145	Small freckles left hand & feet.
4	Le gere	Joseph	✓			✓	28	v			5'8"	154	Nil
5	Bonguy	Louis	✓			✓	28	v			5'4 1/2"	129	Tattoo right arm.
6	Giffroy	Yves	✓ Fireman			✓	31	v			5'6"	164	Nil
7	Lamault	Marcel	✓			✓	26	v			5'8"	146	Nil
8	Pochet	Alain	✓			✓	23	v			5'10"	156	Nil
9	Le Morelle	Emmanuel	✓			✓	26	v			5'8"	164	Tattoo left arm
10	Disarbois	Albert	✓			✓	26	v			5'3"	176	Nil
11	Livoal	Efflan	✓			✓	25	v			5'6"	140	Tattoo right arm + chest.
12	Beuzit	Efflan	✓			✓	26	v			5'6"	130	Nil
13	Bonguy	Jouan	✓			✓	33	v			5'2"	127	Tattoo right hand
14	Gangrue	Eugene	✓			✓	32	v			5'8"	156	Tattoo both arms.
15	balabardon	Louis	✓			✓	26	v			5'6"	140	Tattoo both arms
16	Le Bars	Alain	✓			✓	27	v			5'9"	160	Tattoo right chest. Hand
17	boatalen	Rene	✓			✓	27	v			5'6"	148	Nil
18	Lea	Alain	✓			✓	27	v			5'4"	130	Nil
19	Lesbos	Auguste	✓			✓	26	v			5'8"	149	Tattoo right hand
20	Pastal	Jean	✓			✓	29	v			5'6"	169	Tattoo both arms
21	Le Juene	Pierre	✓			✓	26	v			5'8"	132	Nil
22	Sebegrand	Emile	✓ Fireman			✓	38	v			5'1"	132	Nil
23	Marlot	William	✓			✓	18	v			5'6"	151	Nil
24	Kermel	Jean	✓			✓	36	v			5'4"	149	Nil
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *Joseph Marshall*, Master of the Steam Ship *"Egar"*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27 day of May, 1915

*Marshall*  
Master, Pilot or Second Officer.

*W. J. [Signature]*  
Immigrant Inspector

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

117

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Czar, arriving at New York, May 27, 1918, from the port of Brest, France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Roberts	Arthur	✓ Chief Stwd.	11.3.18	Plymouth	C No.	136	M.	Welsh	British	5'8" 210		Tatto right forearm
2	Rogers	Percy L.	✓ Barkeeper.			C	127		English		5'7 1/2 200		NIL
3	Kefelas	Edward	✓ Barber.			C	146				5'7" 160		NIL
4	Jones	John Owen	✓ Chief 3 <sup>d</sup> Class Stwd.			C	130		Welsh		5'6" 140		NIL
5	Carroll	William	✓ Linenkeeper.			C	123		Irish		5'10" 170		NIL
6	Carter	John	✓ Pantry Steward.			I	146		English		5'9 1/2 147		NIL
7	Makinson	Ernest	✓ Wash Pantryman			C	117				5'8" 98		NIL
8	Clarkson	Joseph	✓ Asst. Stoker			C	127				5'9" 140		NIL
9	Dunwood	William	✓ Saloon Steward			C	134				5'9" 144		NIL
10	Donaldson	John	✓ Captain's Stbd.			C	122				5'6 1/2 140		NIL
11	Maguire	George	✓ Officers Stbd.			NO	118		Irish		6'6 1/2 133		NIL
12	Revell	Walter J.	✓ Asst. Stoker			C	117		English		5'3" 141		Tatto right forearm
13	Moss	Harold	✓ Eng <sup>d</sup> Stbd.			I	117				5'5" 130		NIL
14	Book	Frank	✓			C	117				5'7" 140		NIL
15	Banks	Richard	✓ Bedroom Stbd.			C	159				5'6 1/2 140		NIL
16	Harlock	Richard	✓			C	157				5'7" 166		NIL
17	Brett	Richard	✓			C	128				5'8" 150		NIL
18	O'Connor	John	✓			C	126		Irish		5'9" 160		NIL
19	Anty	William	✓ Night watchman			C	156		English		5'6 1/2 160		Short fingers left hand
20	Brown	James	✓ Writer.			C	118				5'7 1/2 140		NIL
21	Quinn	John J.	✓			C	125				5'6" 134		Scar on left forehead
22	Christian	James	✓			C	164				5'4" 186		NIL
23	Jones	Edward	✓			I	146		Welsh		5'9" 149		NIL
24	Campbell	John	✓			C	117		Scottish		5'4" 120		NIL
25	Smith	Harry	✓			C	117		English		5'3" 120		Tatto right arm
26	Woodcock	John	✓			C	117				5'7 1/2 138		NIL
27	Roberts	Albert E.	✓			C	117		Belish		5'6" 135		NIL
28	Smullen	Patrick	✓			I	135		Irish		5'1 1/2 160		NIL
29	McNair	Albert	✓			C	116		Scottish		5'2" 120		NIL
30	Lamb	George E.	✓			C	117		English		5'6" 126		NIL

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Marshall Master, of the Steam Ship "Cyai", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27 day of May, 1918

Joseph Marshall  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. J. Anderson  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

118

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gar, arriving at New York, May 7, 1918, from the port of Brest, France.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Lowe	Frank G.	✓ waiter.	11.3.18.	Plymouth, Cts.	✓	17	m.	English	British	5'6"	140	NIL
2	Wilkinson	James	✓			✓	17				5'4"	132	NIL
3	Macke	William	✓			✓	16				5'3"	135	NIL
4	McCafferty	James	✓			✓	22		Irish		5'9"	150	wood scar on hand.
5	Bayford	Albert	✓			✓	22		English		5'8"	120	NIL
6	Barson	John	✓			✓	21		Irish		5'5"	126	NIL
7	Savage	Owen	✓			✓	22				5'3"	121	Tattoo back of Right hand
8	Roberts	Eric	✓			✓	16		Welsh		5'2"	113	NIL
9	Brook	Albert	✓			✓	17		English		5'8"	140	NIL
10	Wood	William	✓			✓	17				5'6"	152	NIL
11	Barnett	Emmanuel	✓			✓	17				5'7"	126	NIL
12	Kinsman	Thomas	✓			✓	16				5'3"	132	NIL
13	Bani	Stephen	✓			✓	16				5'7"	140	NIL
14	Miller	William	✓			✓	16		Scotch		5'5"	140	NIL
15	Nahon	Thomas	✓ Stoker Boy			✓	15		Irish		4'8½"	90	Tattoo right forearm.
16	Lewis	Harvey	✓			✓	15		Irish		5'0"	104	NIL
17	Harrison	Arthur	✓ 2 <sup>d</sup> Cook			✓	27		English		5'3"	140	NIL
18	Smith	Samuel	✓ Chef.			✓	40				5'9"	168	NIL
19	Santoney	George	✓ 3 <sup>d</sup> Cook			✓	21				5'7"	132	NIL
20	Born	Efford	✓ Scullion			✓	17				5'2"	112	Tattoo right forearm
21	Beckett	Henry	✓ Ship's Cook.			✓	41				5'7"	150	Tattoo mark left forearm
22	Phillips	Baden	✓ En Ship's Cook.			✓	17				5'9"	140	NIL
23	Barlow	Richard	✓ Tramp Cook			✓	22				5'6"	140	Tattoo on left arm
24	McKay	Alexander	✓ Asst Cook			✓	10		Scotch		5'9"	150	NIL
25	Sumnerville	Thomas	✓			✓	17		English		5'1"	120	Tattoo on right arm
26	Priei	Isaac	✓			✓	19				5'7"	140	NIL
27	Bant	Samuel	✓ Chief Baker			✓	24				5'8"	152	NIL
28	Linley	John	✓ 2 <sup>d</sup>			✓	39				5'7"	160	NIL
29	Burley	George	✓ 3 <sup>d</sup>			✓	27				5'2"	112	NIL
30	Barnes	Walter	✓ Ex 3 <sup>d</sup>			✓	30				5'3"	120	NIL

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Marshall Master, of the Steam Ship "Gar", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of May, 1918

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

119

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gae, arriving at New York, May 7, 1918, from the port of Brest, France

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Foxon	Thomas	Chief Butcher	11.3.18	Plymouth	No	32	M	English	British	5'4"	150	Tattoo marks both arms.
2	Harding	William	2 <sup>d</sup>			I	146				5'5"	150	Nil
3	Blackhurst	Charles	3 <sup>d</sup>			C	118				5'11"	172	Nil
4	Saul	John	Asst			No	118				5'6"	156	Nil
5	Parker	John D	2 <sup>d</sup> Steward			I	142				5'11"	164	Nil
6													
7													
8			without cards	37									
9			Issued	22									
10			with	81									
11			W. Navy Signal Service	6									
12			Total	146									
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*See list of races on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Marshall, Master, of the S.S. "Ogar", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of May, 1918

V. T. [Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, S.S. "Ogar"

(7)

Ogar  
May 27

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

120

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Anna P. Chase*, arriving at *New York* *May 27*, 191*8*, from the port of *Palsborough N. S.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Small	Fred. B.	✓	Master	1 <sup>st</sup> May	Machias	No 1	53	m	U. S. B.			
2	Garfield	Benny	✓	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	-	-	-	126	-	-			1 <sup>st</sup> Mate
3	Clark	Willis	✓	Cook	-	-	-	150	-	-			2 <sup>nd</sup> Mate
4	Colbeth	Arthur	✓	Sailor	-	-	-	118	-	-			
5	Robinson	Milton	✓		-	-	-	134	-	-			
6													
7	No entries												
8	J. H												

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Anna P. Chase, of the U. S. S. S. S., do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

31

day of

May

1915

W. Morrison

Immigrant Inspector.

A. B. Small  
Master, First or Second Officer

(1)

Anna P. Chase  
May 27

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Oak Point  
150th - East River

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Dr. Sch Alfred Oak Hedley, arriving at Ny. May 27, 1918, from the port of Walton N.S. 123

(1) NAME IN FULL (2) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY (3) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED (4) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival (5) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age (7) Sex (8) Race\* (9) Nationality (10) Height (11) Weight (12) Physical marks or peculiarities

No. on list	Family name	Given name	When	Where	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Master	Jan 18	N.C.	51	Male	Black	British	5.8	165	
2		1st Mate	Jan 18	N.C.	22	"	"	British	5.10	160	Scars on face
3		2nd Mate	Jan 18	N.C.	25	"	"	British	5.7	170	Scars on face
4		3rd Mate	Jan 18	N.C.	31	"	"	British	5.8	135	Scars on face
5		4th Mate	Jan 18	N.C.	36	"	"	British	5.7	140	Scars on face
6		5th Mate	Jan 18	N.C.	36	"	"	British	5.6	140	Scars on face
		6th Mate	Jan 18	N.C.	37	"	"	British	5.11	155	Scars on face

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Sch Alfred Oak Hedley 121

To Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Date May 29 1918

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Frederick Martin	Tailor
Reid Harrison	2d Mate
Theodore Jones	3rd Mate
Ballie Brown	4th Mate

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Oak Point  
150th - East River

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sch Alfred Oak Hedley*, arriving at *Ny.*, *May 27*, 191*8*, from the port of *Walton N.S.* 123

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	<i>McRally</i>	<i>Harry W</i>	✓ <i>Master</i>	<i>Jan 18</i>	<i>Ny</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>165</i>	
2	<i>Stucky</i>	<i>Ross</i>	✓ <i>Sailor</i>	<i>4/4/18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.10</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Scars on face</i>
3	<i>Babbage</i>	<i>George</i>	✓ <i>"</i>	<i>4/6/18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Scars on face</i>
4	<i>Reeder</i>	<i>Martin</i>	✓ <i>"</i>	<i>5/4/18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>Scars on face</i>
5	<i>Reeder</i>	<i>George</i>	✓ <i>Cook</i>	<i>29/4/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>140</i>	
6	<i>Reid</i>	<i>William</i>	✓ <i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>8/5/18</i>	<i>Walton</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Scars on face</i>
7	<i>McGrath</i>	<i>Harry</i>	✓ <i>"</i>	<i>7/3/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.11</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>Scars on face</i>

# 1, 2, 4.  
# 6, 7  
inspected at Bureau  
Office 5/29/18

Form 681

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

121

Name of vessel *Sch Alfred Oak Hedley*

Date, *May 29*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

<i>Reeder Martin</i>	<i>Sailor</i>
<i>Reid William</i>	<i>2d Mate</i>
<i>McGrath Harry</i>	<i>Sailor</i>
<i>Babbage George</i>	

Master of the Vessel *Harry W. McRally*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec 33 That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless such alien is permitted to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names



Oak Point.  
150th - East River

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sch Alfred Oak Hedley* arriving at *Ny.* *May 27*, 191*8*, from the port of *Walton N.S.* 123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	<i>McRally</i>	<i>Harry W</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Jan 18</i>	<i>Ny</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1 51</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>165</i>	
2	<i>Stucky</i>	<i>Ross</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>4/4/18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>1 22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.10</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Seaman's mark 9419 N.Y. 3/24/18</i>
3	<i>Babbage</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>4/2/18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>1 53</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Rank foreign</i>
4	<i>Reeder</i>	<i>Martin</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/4/18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>1 31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>Rank foreign</i>
5	<i>Rector</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>29/4/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>1 36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>140</i>	
6	<i>Reid</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>8/5/18</i>	<i>Walton</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>1 36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>1. 20</i>	<i>Rank foreign</i>
7	<i>McGrath</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>7/5/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>1 37</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.11</i>	<i>1.55</i>	<i>Rank foreign</i>

# 1, 2, 4. J.B. Fitzgerald Insp  
inspected at  
Office 5/29/18

# 3. J.B. Fitzgerald Insp  
inspected at  
Office 5/29/18

# 6, 7  
inspected at  
Office 5/29/18  
*Rafferty* {*Dep John L. ...*  
*J.J. Donohue* {*...*  
*May 2*

Telephone 2250 John *Brew* Night Call 7497 Main  
New York, *June 21 1918*  
*Sch Alfred Oak Hedley* Master and Owners  
**HARRIS & ANDERSON** 122  
LICENSED SHIPPING AGENTS  
23 COENTIES SLIP, Between South & Front Streets

<i>Adm Kessel</i>	<i>Mate</i>	<i>Phila</i>
<i>to Michelson</i>	<i>Boom</i>	<i>Finland</i>
<i>George Richardson</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>B. W. I.</i>
<i>inar Holmer</i>	<i>Staman</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
<i>Peter Sorensen</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Denmark</i>
<i>ref Gustavson</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sweden</i>
<i>Gustaf Alstrom</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Sweden</i>

*Names of Crew*  
*who ...*  
*all ...*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Oak Point.  
150th - East River

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sch. Alfred Oak Hedley*, arriving at *Ny.*, *May 27*, 191*8*, from the port of *Walton N.S.* 123

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	<i>McRally</i>	<i>Harry W</i>	<i>✓ Master</i>	<i>Jan/18</i>	<i>Ind N C</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>165</i>	
2	<i>Stucky</i>	<i>Ross</i>	<i>✓ Sailor</i>	<i>4/4/18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.10</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Seaman's mark 9419 May 3/21/18</i>
3	<i>Babbage</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>✓ "</i>	<i>4/4/18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Dark foreign</i>
4	<i>Reeder</i>	<i>Martin</i>	<i>✓ "</i>	<i>5/4/18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>Dark foreign</i>
5	<i>Rector</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>✓ Cook</i>	<i>29/4/18</i>	<i>St John N. H.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>140</i>	
6	<i>Reid</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>✓ 2nd Mate</i>	<i>8/5/18</i>	<i>Walton</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5.6</i>	<i>1.20</i>	<i>Dark foreign</i>
7	<i>McGrath</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>✓ "</i>	<i>7/5/18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5.11</i>	<i>1.55</i>	<i>Dark foreign</i>
8													
9	<i># 1, 2, 4. J.B. Fitzgerald Insp</i>												
10	<i># 3 Insp W.S. Mayhew Insp</i>												
11													
12	<i># 6, 7. R. H. H. rich { Insp John A. Connors</i>												
13	<i>Office 5/29/18 J. J. Donovan</i>												
14	<i>May 2</i>												
15	<i>It's only</i>												
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *A. W. McHally*, of the *R. Sch. Alfred O. Hunt*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *29* day of *May*, 191*8*

*A. W. McHally*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Jos. E. Fitzgerald*  
Immigration Inspector.

*Alfred Ock Healey*  
*May 27*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



5 sheets. 151 members of crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S MINNEKAHDA*, arriving at *NEW YORK* *27* *191*, from the port of *LIVERPOOL*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Thomas E.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>14/5/18 L'pool</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>English British</i>				<i>ashore</i>
2	<i>Bains Harry.</i>	<i>AB.</i>	<i>" " NEW</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>Ring on 3rd finger right hand</i>
3	<i>Breckon Geo. W.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>" " NC.</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>110</i>	
4	<i>Bornish Edward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>" " NC.</i>	<i>123</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>100</i>	
5	<i>Dawson Charles</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>" " NW</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>scar on nose &amp; eye</i>
6	<i>Foxman Edward</i>	<i>Loggins &amp; Sumner</i>	<i>" " C.</i>	<i>124</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>110</i>	
7	<i>French William</i>	<i>Q.S.</i>	<i>" " C.</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>110</i>	
8	<i>Grier J.W.</i>	<i>3rd Officer</i>	<i>" " C.</i>	<i>127</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>blatred hands &amp; heart on right wrist</i>
9	<i>Gibson W.M.</i>	<i>AB</i>	<i>" " C.</i>	<i>129</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>scar on back of right hand</i>
10	<i>Gill Robert</i>								<i>5'4"</i>	<i>100</i>	
11	<i>Hutt Geo. D. Chas.</i>								<i>5'7"</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>Birth mark on right hand</i>
12	<i>Hudson John</i>								<i>5'4"</i>	<i>110</i>	<i>scar on nose &amp; eye</i>
13	<i>Hale Henry</i>								<i>5'10"</i>	<i>120</i>	
14	<i>Harding Sir Gerald</i>								<i>5'10"</i>	<i>120</i>	
15	<i>Hammond Edward</i>								<i>5'10"</i>	<i>120</i>	
16	<i>Heath Hugh</i>								<i>5'10"</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>Ring &amp; HH on left quatern</i>
17	<i>Hedditch Harold</i>								<i>5'11"</i>	<i>120</i>	
18	<i>Jones David</i>								<i>5'10"</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>Anchors with name on back of right hand</i>
19	<i>Keating Stephen P.</i>								<i>5'10"</i>	<i>120</i>	
20	<i>Kelly J. Joseph</i>								<i>5'10"</i>	<i>120</i>	
21	<i>Killey William</i>								<i>5'10"</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>Scar on both hands &amp; on back of right hand</i>
22	<i>McCarthy Wm</i>								<i>5'10"</i>	<i>120</i>	
23	<i>McCarthy Wm John</i>								<i>5'10"</i>	<i>120</i>	
24	<i>Manning Philip L.</i>								<i>5'10"</i>	<i>120</i>	
25	<i>McLaughlin Peter</i>								<i>5'10"</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>Scar on right hand &amp; flag on right hand</i>
26	<i>Mackenzie Samuel</i>								<i>5'10"</i>	<i>120</i>	
27	<i>Moran Bernhard</i>								<i>5'10"</i>	<i>120</i>	<i>Scar on right hand &amp; anchors on back of left hand</i>
28	<i>Maier John Wm</i>								<i>5'10"</i>	<i>120</i>	
29	<i>Moran Theodore</i>								<i>5'10"</i>	<i>120</i>	
30	<i>Morse Edward James</i>								<i>5'10"</i>	<i>120</i>	

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *MINNEKAHDA*

Date *27* *191*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,  
NEW YORK  
Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*Nothing to report*

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in column

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



5 sheets. 151 members of crew.

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S MINNEKAHDA, arriving at NEW YORK 27, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	James J.	Master	14/5/18 L'pool	No	56	Male	English British				ashore
2	Baino Harry.	AB.	" " New		137	"	"	"	5'8"		Ring on 3rd finger right hand
3	Breckon Geo. W.	Seaman	" " Mc.		128	"	"	"	5'8"		
4	Bornish Edward	do	" " Mc.		123	"	"	"	5'4 1/2	100	
5	Dawson Charles	do	" " Mc.		134	"	"	"	5'7"	124	scar on back
6	Foreman Edward	Seaman	" " C.		124	"	"	"	5'8"	110	
7	French William	AS.	" " C.		120	"	"	"	5'6 1/2	110	
8	Grier J.W.	3rd Officer	" " C.		124	"	Scotch	"	5'9 1/2	111	blacked hands & feet on right hand
9	Gibson W.M.	AB.	" " C.		129	"	English	"	5'10"	110	scar on back of right hand
10	Gill Robert		" " Mc.		121	"	"	"	5'4"	100	
11	Hutt Geo. D. Chas.	Seaman	" " Mc.		121	"	"	"	5'4"	100	Birth mark on right hand
12	Hedson John	2nd	" " Mc.		121	"	"	"	5'4"	100	Scar on back of right hand
13	Hale Henry		" " Mc.		121	"	"	"	5'4"	100	
14	Harding Ed. Gerald		" " Mc.		121	"	"	"	5'4"	100	
15	Hammond Edward		" " Mc.		121	"	"	"	5'4"	100	
16	Heath Hugh		" " Mc.		121	"	"	"	5'4"	100	
17	Hedditch Harold		" " Mc.		121	"	"	"	5'4"	100	
18	Jones David		" " Mc.		121	"	"	"	5'4"	100	
19	Keating Stephen P.		" " Mc.		121	"	"	"	5'4"	100	
20	Kelly E. Joseph		" " Mc.		121	"	"	"	5'4"	100	
21	Killey William		" " Mc.		121	"	"	"	5'4"	100	
22	McCarthy Wm	AB.	" " Mc.		121	"	"	"	5'4"	100	
23	McCarthy Wm. John		" " Mc.		121	"	"	"	5'4"	100	
24	Manning Philip L.		" " Mc.		121	"	"	"	5'4"	100	
25	McLaughlin Peter		" " Mc.		121	"	"	"	5'4"	100	
26	MacKenzie Samuel		" " Mc.		121	"	"	"	5'4"	100	
27	Moran Bernhard		" " Mc.		121	"	"	"	5'4"	100	
28	Maher John Wm		" " Mc.		121	"	"	"	5'4"	100	
29	Moran Theodore		" " Mc.		121	"	"	"	5'4"	100	
30	Morse Edward James		" " Mc.		121	"	"	"	5'4"	100	

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, June 3rd, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Michael Dieschbourg, Asst. Cook, U.S. Citizen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Gustafsen, Scandinavian Swede, 5'8"  
C. Dawson, Seaman, British 5'7" 147lb.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns

Signature of the Vessel

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.



5 sheets - 151 members of crew

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S MINNEKAHDA, arriving at NEW YORK 27, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		Master	14/10/18 L'pool	No	56	Male	English	British			ashore
2	Bains Harry.	✓ A.B.	" "	NEW	137	"	"	"	5'8"		Ring on 3rd finger right hand
3	Breckon Geo. W	✓ Seaman	" "	NC.	128	"	"	"	5'8"		
4	Bornish Edward	✓ do	" "	NC.	123	"	"	"	5'4"	110	
5	Dawson Charles	✓ do	" "	NEW	134	"	"	"	5'7"	120	scar on nose
6	Foxman Edward	✓ Skipper's Steward	" "	C.	124	"	"	"	5'8"	110	
7	French William	✓ A.B.	" "	C.	120	"	"	"	5'8"	110	
8	Grier John	✓ 3rd Officer	" "	C.	128	"	Scotch	"	5'9"	110	blatred hands & heart on right wrist
9	Gibson Wm	✓ A.B.	" "	C.	129	"	English	"	5'8"	110	scar on back of right hand
10	Gill Robert				121	"	"	"	5'4"	100	
11	Hutt Geo. Chas.								5'4"	110	Birth mark on right hand
12	Hudson John								5'10"	110	Scar on 4 corners of left hand
13	Hale Henry								5'7"	110	
14	Harding Ed. Gerald								5'9"	110	
15	Hammond Edward								5'8"	110	
16	Heath Hugh								5'10"	110	Ring & HH on left forearm
17	Hedditch Harold								5'11"	110	
18	Jones David								5'11"	110	And as with name on right arm
19	Keating Stephen P								5'11"	110	
20	Kelly E. Joseph								5'11"	110	
21	Killey William								5'11"	110	Scar on both wrists on back both hands scar on right hand
22	McCarthy Wm								5'11"	110	
23	McCarthy Wm. John								5'11"	110	
24	Manning Philip L								5'11"	110	
25	McLaughlin Peter								5'11"	110	Scar on right hand Flag on right hand
26	MacKenzie Samuel								5'11"	110	
27	Moran Bernhard								5'11"	110	Scar on right hand
28	Maher John Wm								5'11"	110	Anchor on back of left hand
29	Moran Theodore								5'11"	110	Scar on right hand
30	Moore Edward								5'11"	110	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



5 sheets - 151 members of crew

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

126

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S MINNEKAHDA, arriving at NEW YORK 27 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thomson	Master	14/5/18 L'pool	No	56	Male	English	British			ashore
2	Bains Harry	AB.	"	"	137	"	"	"	5'8"		Ring on 3rd finger right hand
3	Breckon Geo. W	Seaman	"	"	128	"	"	"	5'8"		
4	Bornish Edward	do	"	"	123	"	"	"	5'4"		
5	Dawson Charles	do	"	"	134	"	"	"	5'7"		near own knee
6	Forsman Edward	Ship's Gunner	"	"	124	"	"	"	5'8"		
7	French William	AB.	"	"	120	"	"	"	5'6"		
8	Grier John	3rd Officer	"	"	128	"	Scotch	"	5'9"		blacked hands heart on right wrist
9	Gibson Wm	AB.	"	"	129	"	English	"	5'6"		scar on back of right hand
10	Gill Robert	Seaman	"	"	126	"	"	"	5'4"	105	
11	Hutt Geo. D. Chas	Chief Mate	"	"	144	"	"	"	5'10"		Birth mark on right hand sunken + scar on left forearm
12	Hedson John	2nd "	"	"	144	"	"	"	5'10"		
13	Hale Henry	AB.	"	"	149	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
14	Harding, Sir Gerald	Seaman	"	"	129	"	"	"	5'9"	154	
15	Hammond Edward	AB	"	"	134	"	"	"	5'5"	110	
16	Heath Hugh	AB	"	"	124	"	"	"	5'5"	104	Ring & HH on left forearm
17	Hedditch Harold	Seaman	"	"	130	"	"	"	5'4"	110	
18	Jones David	do	"	"	126	"	"	"	5'4"	110	Anchor with name on left hand right arm
19	Keating Stephen P	Quartermaster	"	"	121	"	"	"	5'4"	104	
20	Kelly Joseph	AB.	"	"	128	"	"	"	5'4"	110	
21	Lilley William	"	"	"	254	"	"	"	5'4"	134	Scar on both wrists star on back each wrist scar on right hand
22	McCarthy Wm	Carpenter	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'6"	104	
23	McCarthy John	do Mate	"	"	125	"	Irish	"	5'7"	110	
24	Manning Philip L.	Quartermaster	"	"	121	"	English	"	5'6"	110	
25	McLaughlin Peter	AB	"	"	122	"	"	"	5'6"	110	Scar on left hand flag on right hand
26	MacKenzie Samuel	Seaman	"	"	120	"	"	"	5'6"	110	
27	Moran Bernhard	AB	"	"	124	"	"	"	5'8"	104	Scar on right hand anchors on back of left hand
28	Maher John Wm	do	"	"	123	"	"	"	5'6"	100	
29	Moran Theodore	do	"	"	135	"	"	"	5'6"	100	Scar on right hand
30	Morse Edward James	Seaman	"	"	136	"	"	"	5'10"	134	

31 - 1st aboard at time of inspection

\* See list of races on back hereof  
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S MINNEKAHDA, arriving at NEW YORK, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Nelson	Charles	✓ Boatswain	14/5/18	to 'pool C. No 1	✓	42	male	English	British	5'8"	14.4	
2	Nelson	Beal	✓ Deck Boy	"	"	"	2.16	"	"	"	5'8"	8.12	
3	Newhouse	Wred	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	1.20	"	"	"	5'8"	4.0	
4	Perick	H.	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	11.3	
5	Payne	Thomas	✓ AB	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'6"	9.10	
6	Russell	John	✓ " "	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	13.13	Ensign on right arm
7	Ryan	James	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'5"	10.4	
8	Sleet	Thomas	✓ S.S.	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	8.4	
9	Silvey	William	✓ Deck Boy	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4"	8.0	Scars on right forehead
10	Tyles	Thomas	✓ Bosun's Mate	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	11.10	
11	Turner	Spencer	✓ Quarter Master	"	"	"	22	"	"	Australia	5'10"	11.10	
12	Thomas	David	✓ AB	"	"	"	21	"	"	British	5'4"	10.6	
13	Tobin	John	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5'3"	11.0	
14	Temlett	John	✓ " "	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5'11"	11.1	
15	White	John	✓ Quarter Master	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	10.3	
16	"	"	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'2"	12.15	Scars on left cheek
17	Ashton	"	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'2"	8.8	Scars on right arm
18	Basson	Garratt	✓ 2nd Engineer	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	12.2	
19	Bell	John	✓ 6th do	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5'7"	12.0	
20	Buchanan	Christopher	✓ Engineer	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5'7"	11.0	Scars on right arm
21	Benedict	Indicongo	✓ do	"	"	"	32	"	Italian	Italian	5'7"	11.6	Scars on left arm
22	Ballard	John	✓ Leading Fireman	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	5'10"	11.10	Scars on right arm
23	Behan	James	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	10.0	
24	Beine	Thomas	✓ do	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	11.10	
25	Butterly	Joe	✓ do	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'2"	10.0	
26	Bulo	William	✓ do	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	11.0	Scars on right arm
27	Bulley	Thomas B.	✓ 3rd Engineer	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5'11"	11.0	Scars on right arm
28	Bulley	W. J. V.	✓ 5th "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'11"	11.0	Scars on right arm
29	Campbell	Robert	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5'4"	10.0	
30	Coughlin	George	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'4"	10.0	
31	Kehoe	James Joseph	✓ Chief Engin.	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"	10.0	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failing to furnish full or correct information on any of the above items will result in a fine of ten dollars for each alien - see other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

128

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S MINNEKAHDA*, arriving at *New York*, 191, from the port of *LIVERPOOL*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bunningham	John	✓ Fireman	14/5/18	L'pool	N.C.	25	Male	English	British	5' 10"	140	marks on left arm
2	Cahill	John	✓ "	"	"	N.C.	38	"	"	"	5' 11"	116	marks on right arm
3	Cass	Frank	✓ "	"	"	N.C.	24	"	"	"	5' 11"	111	marks on left arm
4	Donahue	Francis	✓ Engineer	"	"	C.	120	"	"	"	5' 11"	114	marks on both arms
5	Duggan	James	✓ Fireman	"	"	N.C.	26	"	"	"	5' 11"	116	marks on right arm
6	Earle	Robert	✓ Fireman	"	"	N.C.	120	"	"	"	5' 11"	116	marks on right arm
7	Ekins	James	✓ Fireman	"	"	N.C.	124	✓	"	"	5' 11"	116	marks on right arm
8	Fyffe	John	3rd Engineer	"	"	C.	28	"	Scotch	"	5' 11"	112	✓
9	Finn	Henry	✓ Fireman	"	"	N.C.	125	"	English	"	5' 11"	110	✓
10	Heaton	William	✓ Fireman	"	"	N.C.	119	"	"	"	5' 11"	114	marks on left arm
11	Flanagan	James	✓ Fireman	"	"	N.C.	132	"	"	"	5' 11"	110	✓
12	Gale	Thomas	✓ Engineer	"	"	C.	110	"	"	"	5' 11"	110	✓
13	Graham	John	✓ Fireman	"	"	N.C.	24	"	Scotch	"	5' 11"	110	✓
14	Gustafsen	Albin	✓ Fireman	"	"	C.	136	"	Scandinavian	"	5' 11"	110	marks on both arms
15	Hepkins	Stephen	✓ Engineer	"	"	C.	28	"	English	British	5' 11"	110	marks on left arm
16	Hardaker	Wm.	✓ Fireman	"	"	N.C.	323	"	"	"	5' 11"	110	✓
17	Hind	Harry	✓ "	"	"	N.C.	133	"	"	"	5' 11"	110	✓
18	Hooper	Ernest	✓ "	"	"	C.	135	"	"	"	5' 11"	110	marks on both arms
19	Hardaker	James	✓ Fireman	"	"	C.	320	✓	"	"	5' 11"	110	marks on both arms
20	Johnston	Oliver	4th Engineer	"	"	C.	130	"	"	"	5' 11"	110	✓
21	Jayson	Alfred	✓ Fireman	"	"	N.C.	119	"	English	"	5' 11"	114	marks on both arms
22	King	Joseph	✓ Engineer	"	"	N.C.	124	"	"	"	5' 11"	110	✓
23	Kidman	Pat.	✓ Fireman	"	"	N.C.	121	"	"	"	5' 11"	110	✓
24	Keargan	Paul	✓ "	"	"	N.C.	125	"	"	"	5' 11"	110	✓
25	Kennedy	John	✓ Fireman	"	"	N.C.	120	"	"	"	5' 11"	110	✓
26	Kerry	John	✓ Engineer	"	"	N.C.	120	"	"	"	5' 11"	110	✓
27	Lloyd	Henry	Leading Fireman	"	"	N.C.	120	"	"	"	5' 11"	110	✓
28	Lennon	Edward	✓ Fireman	"	"	N.C.	120	"	Irish	British	5' 11"	110	marks on both arms
29	Lynn	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	C.	120	"	"	"	5' 11"	110	✓
30	Lawsen	George	✓ Fireman	"	"	N.C.	111	"	"	"	5' 11"	110	✓

\* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS MINNEKAHDA arriving at NEW YORK, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Long	James	✓ Fireman's Mate	11/10/18	143	male	English	British	5'4"	141	
2	Meldrum	Geo	✓ 2nd Engineer	"	36	"	Scotch	"	5'9"	142	
3	Matthews	Howard	✓ 5th	"	23	"	English	New Zealand	5'10"	100	Male on right cheek
4	Marr	Jeremiah	✓ Breaser	"	51	"	"	British	5'2"	92	Scars on both arms
5	Michel	P. Georges	✓	"	30	"	French	Swiss	5'5"	105	
6	Myler	Jeremiah	✓ Fireman	"	44	"	English	British	5'7"	103	Scars on both arms
7	Mesbelle	Thos	✓ Stewards	"	20	"	"	"	5'12"	120	
8	Madden	Patrik	✓	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	120	
9	Manesoft	John	✓	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	120	
10	Onyett	Fred	✓ Spreading Gun	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	120	Scars on both arms
11	O'Neill	James	✓ Stewards	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	118	
12	O'Neill	Joseph	✓	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	119	
13	O'Neill	Thos	✓	"	18	"	"	"	5'2"	118	Woman's head on right hand
14	Pendleton	David	✓ Fireman	"	32	"	"	"	5'3"	120	
15	Poland	John	✓ Stewards	"	18	"	"	"	5'2"	118	
16	Reche	John	✓	"	18	"	"	"	5'2"	118	Scars on both arms
17	Ryan	Mathew	✓ Fireman	"	45	"	"	"	5'9"	111	
18	Savage	Geo	✓ 2nd Engineer	"	25	"	Irish	"	5'10"	120	
19	Savage	John	✓ 1st Breaser	"	50	"	English	"	5'9"	120	Scars on both arms
20	Shaw	John	✓ 1st Steward	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	120	
21	Smith	Patrik	✓ Breaser	"	25	"	"	"	5'2"	118	
22	Sullivan	Joe	✓ Fireman	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	120	
23	Senes	Thos	✓	"	43	"	"	"	5'10"	120	
24	Smith	Joseph	✓	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	120	
25	Smith	Geo	✓	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	120	
26	Simpson	Geo	✓ 1st Engineer	"	45	"	Irish	"	5'10"	120	
27	Steele	John	✓ Fireman	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	120	
28	Steele	John	✓	"	29	"	"	"	5'10"	120	
29	Verhagen	Joel	✓ Breaser	"	30	"	English	British	5'9"	120	
30	Withers	Robert	✓ 3rd Engineer	"	26	"	English	British	5'10"	120	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Penalty for failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

130

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MINNEAPOLIS, arriving at NEW YORK, 191, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Watson	John	Int. H. th. Engineer	14/5/18	to pool	No	25	m	Scotch	British	5'8"	115	
2	Walton	John	Officer	"	"	C	1 26	"	English	"	5'8"	10-10	
3	Wood	John	✓ Diesel Engineer	"	"	C	1 41	"	"	"	5'8"	115	Scotch marks on both arms.
4	Wagner	Chas.	✓ Foreman	"	"	N.C.	1 25	"	"	"	5'7"	106	
5	Ward	John	✓ " "	"	"	C	1 24	"	"	"	5'8"	109	
6	Waters	John	✓ Foreman	"	"	N.W.	1 21	"	"	"	5'6"	100	
7	Wheeler	William	✓ Surgeon	"	"	C	1 34	"	Scotch	British	5'12"	122	
8	Angel	Sydney	✓ Engineer Bay	"	"	C	1 14	"	English	"	5'5"	6.0	
9	Baxter	Herbert	✓ 2nd Telegraphist	"	"	N.C.	1 18	"	"	"	5'6"	110	
10	Banks	Walter	✓ Asst Steward	"	"	C	1 23	"	"	"	5'8"	129	
11	Bartley	George	✓ Ship's Cook	"	"	N.W.	1 38	"	"	"	5'6"	110	✓
12	Burningham	David	✓ " "	"	"	C	1 31	"	"	"	5'8"	116	
13	Chen	Michael	✓ Asst Cook	"	"	N.C.	1 49	"	British	Chinese	5'6"	10-10	Scotch marks on right leg.
14	Conroy	Charles	✓ Engineer Stnd	"	"	C	1 38	"	English	British	5'4"	106	Scars on right leg
15	Freidhouse	Benjamin	✓ 2nd Steward	"	"	C	1 36	"	"	"	5'8"	940	
16	Frederick	John	✓ Asst Steward	"	"	C	1 28	"	"	"	5'8"	9.0	Scotch design on right arm.
17	Gibbs	Ed	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	C	1 34	"	"	"	5'8"	118	Scars on right arm.
18	Giffiths	Edmond	✓ Asst Steward	"	"	N.C.	1 42	"	Irish	"	5'4"	112	Scars on right arm.
19	Gunn	Thomas	✓ Engineer	"	"	N.C.	1 40	"	English	"	5'8"	102	Scars on right arm.
20	Hill	Ed	✓ Foreman	"	"	N.C.	1 24	"	"	"	5'8"	110	
21	Mitch	Matthew	✓ Asst Steward	"	"	C	1 41	"	"	"	5'8"	138	
22	Mascher	Albert	✓ Bay Scullion	"	"	N.C.	1 16	"	"	"	5'3"	110	
23	Patterson	Frank	✓ Asst Steward	"	"	C	1 21	"	"	"	5'8"	110	
24	Patterson	John	✓ Foreman Stnd	"	"	N.W.	1 19	"	"	"	5'8"	110	
25	Patterson	John	✓ Asst Steward	"	"	C	1 35	"	"	"	5'8"	110	
26	Reaney	William	✓ Chief Steward	"	"	N.C.	1 56	"	"	"	5'8"	110	
27	Reaney	Charles	✓ 2nd Cook	"	"	C	1 20	"	"	"	5'8"	110	
28	Reaney	Henry	✓ Steward	"	"	C	1 32	"	"	"	5'8"	110	
29	Reaney	Henry	✓ Steward	"	"	N.C.	1 24	"	"	"	5'8"	110	
30	Reaney	Henry	✓ Steward	"	"	N.C.	1 24	"	"	"	5'8"	110	

Done to be discharged without " 61  
" 60  
Stamps issued 29  
150  
151

33 Bettsfield } Inspectors  
Wm. Alexander



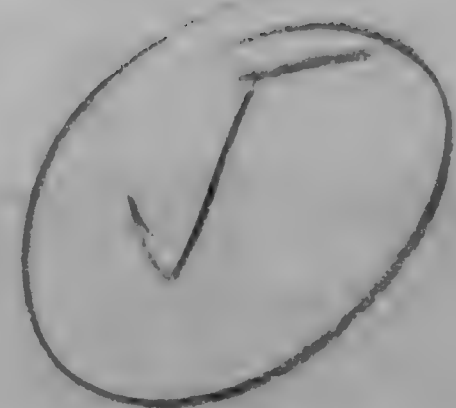
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thomas F. Gates, of the MINNEKAHDA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of May, 1915

Th. F. Gates  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. B. Fitzgerald  
Immigrant Inspector.



Minnekahda  
May 27

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be repaid or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-5726

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

131

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

S/S

Gausfjord

Date,

June 13 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Thoralf Hillestad

Sailor

Arrived 5/26/18  
Inspected

Master of the Vessel

J. Hedlund  
Gausfjord

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one line if necessary because of number of names



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

*S. Gansford*

Date

*July 7th*

1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of

*New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

*Ralf Torgersen**Sailor**P. Hedland*

Master of the Vessel

*S. Gansford*  
*July 27th*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

133

Name of vessel

Gausfjord

Date,

191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

Karl Bjornas	Sailor
Henry Bjornas	"
Magne Rasmussen	"

Note

are to join the Gausfjord.

5/26/18

Inspected

J. Nedland

Master of the Vessel

Gausfjord

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

134

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel *Is Gustaford*Date, *May 27th* 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

*Jacob Lundberg**Fireman**Arrived 5/26/18  
Inspected**S. Edmund*Master of the Vessel *Is Gustaford*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration ServiceDate, June 26, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of San Francisco

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

<u>Adolf Eriksen</u>	<u>Fireman</u>
<u>Ludvig Hansen</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Laurik Edvardson</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Arvidt Eriksen</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Christian Eriksen</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>Frank Eriksen</u>	<u>"</u>
<u>John Eriksen</u>	<u>Fireman</u>

Master of the Vessel E. E. Eriksen

## EXTRAC FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec.33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.



<del>Adolf Erickson</del>	<del>fireman</del>	
Ludvig Olsen	-	4
Henrik Edvardson		4
Harold Frang	.	"
Kristian Jensen		"
Jacob Sandberg		"
Kari Hansen	fireman	
Ljund Pallen	cook	
Harold Franson	messing	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

136

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *5/5 Gungsjord*, arriving at *New York May 27*, 1918, from the port of *Lima & Cananova*

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name			When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Nedland	Ligvard	Master		6/8 17	Har.		1 46	M	Scand.	Norw.	5-10	185	✓
2	Lange	Ingolf	1st Mate		27/6	"		1 24	"	"	"	5-3	150	✓
3	Livertsen	Olaf	2d		8/4 18	"	MC	1 28	"	"	"	5-7	160	✓
4	Prynie	Olaf	3d Engineer		5/1 14	"		1 48	"	"	"	5-8	180	✓
5	Johnsen	Johannes	2d		27/6 17	"		1 22	"	"	"	5-10	175	✓
6	Kainge	Thomas	Steward		26/6 16	New Orleans		1 23	"	"	"	5-7	175	✓
7	Larsen	Ligurd	Cook		2/10 17	N. Y.	Jes	1 23	"	"	"	5-10	165	✓
8	Fsaksen	Harald	Musboy		3/4 18	"	Jes	1 23	"	"	"	5-6	140	✓
9	Rasmussen	Magnus	Painter		3/8 14	Har.		1 31	"	"	"	5-10	170	
10	Hillestad	Thoralf			20/11 16	"		1 17	"	"	"	5-6	135	✓
11	Torgersen	Rolf			9/3 18	N. Y.		1 18	"	"	"	5-5	140	✓
12	Bjornnes	Karl			12/2 18	"		1 18	"	"	"	5-6	155	✓
13	Bjornnes	Henry			12/2 18	"		1 21	"	"	"	5-11	155	✓
14	Giverson	Andrew	Super cargo		6/10 17	N. Y.	n.c.	1 53	"		U.S. Citizen	5-9	185	✓
15	Eriksen	Adolf	Fireman		3/4 18	"		1 23	"	"	Norw.	6-2	185	✓
16	Olsen	Ludvig			3/4 18	"		1 28	"	"	"	5-8	150	✓
17	Edwardsen	Hunih			26/4 18	"	n.c.	1 21	"	"	"	5-11	155	✓
18	Krantz	Harald			26/4 18	"		1 31	"	"	"	5-8	158	✓
19	Hansen	Kai	Landrym		3/4 18	"		1 24	"	"	Danish	5-10	150	✓
20	Jensen	Kristian	Fireman		26/4 18	"	n.c.	1 25	"	"	Swedish	5-11	170	✓
21	Sandberg	Jacob			26/4 18	"	NO	1 39	"	"	"	5-5	150	
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master of the S. Gausfjord, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of May, 1918

J. B. Fitzgerald  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Medland  
Master, First or Second Officer.

①

*Gausfjord*  
*May 27*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



agents

N. Galand

Form 650  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

137

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *An dreas*, arriving at *New York*, *May 27*, 191*8*, from the port of *Bany Dock May 6-18*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Moris</i>	<i>Demetrios</i>	✓ Master	6 May 1918	<i>Bany Dock</i>		38	m	gr.	<i>Greek</i>	5' 10"	170	
2	<i>Helmis</i>	<i>Nicolaos</i>	✓ Chief Mate	19 Nov 1917	<i>Baltimore</i>		26	"	"	"	5' 10"	155	
3	<i>Mastorides</i>	<i>John</i>	✓ 2nd Mate	19 Nov 1917	<i>New Orleans</i>		64	"	"	"	5' 10"	155	
4	<i>Gravodis</i>	<i>George</i>	✓ Wireless Operator	18 Nov 1917	<i>Baltimore</i>		22	"	"	"	5' 10"	155	
5	<i>Maononitis</i>	<i>John</i>	✓ Chief Engineer	7 Feb 1918	<i>Bany Dock</i>		42	"	"	"	5' 10"	155	
6	<i>Diaputivis</i>	<i>George</i>	✓ 2nd Engineer	"	"		29	"	"	"	5' 10"	155	
7	<i>Lepas</i>	<i>Niggyris</i>	✓ 3rd	6 Jan 1918	<i>Marseille</i>		44	"	"	"	5' 10"	155	
8	<i>Deligranmis</i>	<i>Panagiotis</i>	✓ 1st	18 Nov 1917	<i>Baltimore</i>		23	"	"	"	5' 10"	155	
9	<i>Blakas</i>	<i>John</i>	✓ Cash. man	7 Feb 1918	<i>Bany Dock</i>		29	"	"	"	5' 10"	155	
10	<i>Flazapis</i>	<i>Demetrios</i>	✓ Steward	23 Aug 1917	<i>New Orleans</i>		33	"	"	"	5' 10"	155	
11	<i>Alakas</i>	<i>John</i>	✓ Carpenter	7 Feb 1918	<i>Bany Dock</i>		25	"	"	"	5' 10"	155	
12	<i>Giannakias</i>	<i>Chapuel</i>	✓ Cook	1 Feb 1918	<i>Bordeaux</i>		48	"	"	"	5' 10"	155	
13	<i>Nigoshi Jamar</i>	<i>Reychoy Man</i>	✓ Docky Man	19 Nov 1917	<i>New Orleans</i>		29	"	"	<i>Yapian</i>	5' 10"	155	
14	<i>Harissias</i>	<i>Blasias</i>	✓ Able	18 Nov 1917	<i>Baltimore</i>		32	"	"	"	5' 10"	155	
15	<i>Simose</i>	<i>Nasaka</i>	✓	12 March 1918	<i>San Francisco</i>		32	"	"	<i>Japanese</i>	5' 10"	155	
16	<i>Natus</i>	<i>Michael</i>	✓ Sailor	"	"		28	"	"	<i>Spanish</i>	5' 10"	155	
17	<i>Pratis</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	"	"		41	"	"	<i>Spanish</i>	5' 10"	155	
18	<i>Moustakas</i>	<i>Michael</i>	✓	15 Jan 1918	<i>Baltimore</i>		28	"	gr	<i>Greek</i>	5' 10"	155	
19	<i>Allenak</i>	<i>Simoy</i>	✓	19 March 1918	<i>New Orleans</i>		26	"	"	<i>Spanish</i>	5' 10"	155	
20	<i>Rodriguez</i>	<i>Miguel</i>	✓	"	"		25	"	"	<i>Cuban</i>	5' 10"	155	
21	<i>Fernando</i>	<i>Godieros</i>	✓	"	"		22	"	"	<i>Spanish</i>	5' 10"	155	
22	<i>Larios</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	✓ 1st Mate	"	"		38	"	"	"	5' 10"	155	
23	<i>Pishkurin</i>	<i>John</i>	✓	"	"		19	"	"	<i>Russian</i>	5' 10"	155	
24	<i>Castillo</i>	<i>Fernando</i>	✓ Fireman	"	"		22	"	"	<i>Spanish</i>	5' 10"	155	
25	<i>Bortouros</i>	<i>Antonia</i>	✓	13 Nov 1917	<i>Baltimore</i>		28	"	gr	<i>Greek</i>	5' 10"	155	
26	<i>Neonios</i>	<i>Demetrios</i>	✓	"	"		25	"	"	"	5' 10"	155	
27	<i>Quig</i>	<i>Samir</i>	✓	"	"		22	"	"	<i>Indian English</i>	5' 10"	155	
28	<i>Imoto</i>	<i>Isakutaro</i>	✓	19 Jan 1918	<i>New Orleans</i>		24	"	"	<i>Japanese</i>	5' 10"	155	
29	<i>Sagawa</i>	<i>Haruki</i>	✓	"	"		24	"	"	<i>Spanish</i>	5' 10"	155	
30	<i>Fouera</i>	<i>Arturo</i>	✓	"	"		31	"	"	<i>Spanish</i>	5' 10"	155	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Andrea, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

(2)

Sworn to before me this 27 day of May, 1918  
John A. Conner  
 Immigrant Inspector

Andrea  
May 27

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Vessel Amelia, arriving at New York, May 27, 1918, from the port of Bary Dock, May 6-1918

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless this admitted passenger to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of more than one vessel.

*Note.*—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

141

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Andrews, arriving at New York, May 27, 1918, from the port of Bary Dock, May 6-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hazis	Elthimias	Fireman	19	March 31st New Orleans		28	m	gr	greek			
2	Salazar	Manuel	Trimmer	4	2		22						
3	philips	joskep	"	4	1		23			Irish English			
4	Rodriguez	jose	"	7			23			Spanish			
5	Megareos	Pantelis	"	6	May 9.8 Bary Dock		35		gr	greek			
6	Korshais	Michael	Sailor	2			30						
7	Drinos	Stilianos	Fireman	2			27						
8	Evangelou	George	"	4			22						
9	Savides	Mc											
10	Toungis	Con											
11	Houlouridis	Nic											
12	Rasmus	Mc											

Form 692

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

138

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Andrews

Date May 27, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

<u>Yasar Wysshe</u>	<u>Conkeyman</u>
<u>Flavio Santos</u>	<u>Stoker</u>
<u>Simon J. J. J.</u>	<u>Stoker</u>
<u>Manuel J. J. J.</u>	<u>Stoker</u>
<u>Manuel J. J. J.</u>	<u>Stoker</u>
<u>Manuel J. J. J.</u>	<u>Stoker</u>
<u>Manuel J. J. J.</u>	<u>Stoker</u>
<u>Manuel J. J. J.</u>	<u>Stoker</u>
<u>Manuel J. J. J.</u>	<u>Stoker</u>
<u>Manuel J. J. J.</u>	<u>Stoker</u>

Master of the Vessel

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in cases where such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

141

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Andreas, arriving at New York, May 27, 1918, from the port of Bary Dock, May 6-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hazis	Efthimios	Fireman	19	Sardis's New Orleans		28	m	gr	greek			
2	Salazar	Manuel	Trimmer	2	"		22	"	"	"			
3	Phillips	Yoskep	"	"	"		23	"	"	English			
4	Rodriguez	Yose	"	"	"		23	"	"	Spanish			
5	Megareos	Pantelis	"	6	May 9.8 Bary Dock		35	"	gr	greek			
6	Kocakais	Michael	Sailor	"	"		30	"	"	"			
7	Drinos	Stilianos	Fireman	"	"		27	"	"	"			
8	Evangelios	George	"	"	"		22	"	"	"			
9	Savdis	"	"	"	"			"	"	"			
10	Touyis	Con	"	"	"			"	"	"			
11	Thodoridis	M.	"	"	"			"	"	"			
12	Kamus	W.	"	"	"			"	"	"			

Form 692

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

139

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Andreas

Date, New York June 20, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge.

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Ivan Peshuhin Steward (assistant)

He states that he is going to reship

Master of the Vessel [Signature]

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided That in cases where such alien is to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of re-shipment, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent absconding with the vessel, and upon removal from the vessel, anything in such laws or treaties to the contrary notwithstanding, provided the removal of such alien is not begun by the master or the seaman of the vessel to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



Agents  
in Galveston

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

141

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Andreas, arriving at New York May 27, 1918, from the port of Bary Dock, May 6-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hazis	Efthimios	✓ Fireman	13	Harbor's New Orleans	✓	28	m	gr	greek			
2	Salazar	Manuel	✓ Trimmer	"	"	✓	22	"	"	"			
3	Phillips	Yoskep	✓ "	"	"	✓	23	"	"	English			
4	Rodriguez	Yose	✓ "	"	"	✓	23	"	"	Spanish			
5	Megareos	Pantelis	✓ "	6	May 9.0 Bary Dock	✓	35	"	gr	greek			
6	Korobais	Michael	✓ Sailor	"	"	✓	30	"	"	"			
7	Dikos	Stilianos	✓ Fireman	"	"	✓	27	"	"	"			
8	Evangelos	George	✓ "	"	"	✓	22	"	"	"			
9	Savides	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10	Touyis	Con	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	Koulouridis	Nic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Kamus	Nic	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			

Form 682

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

140

Name of vessel Andreas

Date, June 25, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge.

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Stilianos Dikos

Fireman

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 34. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to permit or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in cases of the bona fide necessity to replace on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe, and shall not be permitted to undertake any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be readmitted, discharged, and permitted to resume his effects, anything in such laws and treaties to the contrary notwithstanding, provided, that such permission shall be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct



Agents  
in Galveston

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

141

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Andreas, arriving at New York, May 27, 1918, from the port of Bary Dock, May 6-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Hazis	Efthimios	✓ Fireman	19 March 1918 New Orleans	28	m	gr	Greek			
2	Salazar	Manuel	✓ Trimmer	" " " "	22	"	"	"			
3	Phillips	Yoshep	✓ "	" " " "	23	"	"	English			
4	Rodriguez	Yose	✓ "	" " " "	23	"	"	Spanish			
5	Megarcos	Pantelis	✓ "	6 May 1918 Bary Dock	35	"	gr	Greek			
6	Prochais	Michael	✓ Sailor	" " " "	30	"	"	"			
7	Drinos	Stilianos	✓ Fireman	" " " "	27	"	"	"			
8	Evangelos	George	✓ "	" " " "	22	"	"	"			
9	Savides	Nicolaos	✓ "	" " " "	27	"	"	"			
10	Toungis	Constantine	✓ Sailor	" " " "	23	"	"	"			
11	Thoulouridis	Nicolaos	✓ "	" " " "	29	"	"	"			
12	Ramos	Vicenco	✓ Cook boy	15 April 1918 St Vincent	16	"	portuguese	portuguese			
13											
14											
15											
16	with 100 pounds =										
17	not paid 100 - 5										
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Andreas, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

27 day of May, 1918  
John A. Conner  
Immigrant Inspector.

James  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Gudrun, arriving at New York, May 28, 1918, from the port of San Pedro May 18-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Andersen	Niels Hork	Master	25 1/2	Denmark	No	51	ma	Scandinavian	Danish	5'	140	dark hair
2	Jakobsen	Carl	Chief mate	"	"	No	41	"	"	"	5'4"	140	none
3	Jensen	Erik	Second mate	"	"	No	32	"	"	"	5'6"	180	bold on top of head
4	Sabrius	Niels Peter	Chief engineer	"	"	No	52	"	"	"	5'6"	210	on left arm
5	Berthelsen	Kristian	Second engineer	"	"	No	35	"	"	"	5'6"	180	scar on right arm
6	Christiansen	Soren Martin	Third engineer	"	"	No	28	"	"	"	5'6"	140	none
7	Nielsen	Hans	Steward	23 1/2	New York	No	46	"	"	"	5'8"	180	none
8	Rasmussen	Wilhelm	Cook	25 1/2	"	No	26	"	"	"	5'7"	135	tattoo snake on right arm
9	Istadsen	Wiggo	Carpenter	27 1/2	"	No	34	"	"	"	5'8"	170	tattoo bull's head on right arm
10	Hansen	"	"	28 1/2	"	No	29	"	"	"	5'7"	170	none
11	Duvier	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Andersen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Clausen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Andersen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Larsen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Jansson	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	Santi-Santamaría	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Diaz	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Hermansen	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

142

Name of vessel Gudrun

Date May 28 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge.

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Rasmussen Wilhelm	Cook
Istadsen Wiggo	Carpenter
Hansen Carl	Steward
Andersen Kristian	Second engineer
Christiansen Soren	Third engineer
Clausen Hans	Chief mate
Jakobsen Carl	Chief mate
Jensen Erik	Second mate
Sabrius Niels	Chief engineer
Andersen Niels	Master

Master of the Vessel Niels Andersen

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or co-

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Gudrun, arriving at New York, May 28, 1918, from the port of St. Nevers May 18-1918

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Andersen	Nils Hork	Master	25 1/2	Denmark	No	51	md	Scand	Danish	5'	140	danish and tattoo on right arm
2	Jakobsen	Carl	Chief mate	"	"	No	41	"	"	"	5'4"	140	none
3	Jensen	Erik	Second mate	"	"	No	32	"	"	"	5'6"	150	bold on top of head
4	Gabrielsen	Niels Peter	Chief engineer	"	"	No	52	"	"	"	5'6"	210	on left arm
5	Berthelsen	Kristian	Second engineer	"	"	No	35	"	"	"	5'6"	150	Scar on right arm
6	Christiansen	Loren Martin	Third engineer	"	"	No	28	"	"	"	5'6"	140	none
7	Nielson	Hans	Steward	23 1/2	New York	No	46	"	"	"	5'8"	180	none
8	Rasmussen	Wilhelm	Cook	25 1/3	"	No	26	"	"	"	5'7"	135	tattoo Snake on right leg
9	Astraden	Wiggo	Carpenter	27 1/3	"	No	34	"	"	"	5'8"	170	tattoo bull's flag on right arm
10	Hansen	Karl H.	Seaman	28 1/3	"	No	29	"	"	Svedish	5'7"	170	none
11	Duvier	Loren H. S. Wilhelms	do	"	"	No	27	"	"	Danish	5'3"	150	none
12	Andersen	Wiggo E.	do	"	"	No	35	"	"	"	5'7"	150	tattoo woman on left arm
13	Clausen	Hans Vigtor	do	"	"	No	32	"	"	"	5'9"	150	none
14	Anderson	Quotas Adoff	Fireman	24 1/2	"	No	24	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	150	tattoo cross on left arm
15	Larsen	Arvid R.	do	26 1/3	"	No	22	"	"	"	5'9"	160	none
16	Jansson	Erik W.	do	"	"	No	23	"	"	"	5'6"	150	tattoo woman on right arm
17	Sancti-Santamaria	Ramon	Coaltrimmer	9 1/5	Puerto Rico	No	32	"	Man	Panama	5'8"	150	none
18	Diaz	Jose R.	Steward	28 1/3	New York	No	21	"	"	Mexico	5'5"	130	none
19	Hermansen	Ludvig	Super cargo	"	"	No	29	"	"	Norwige	5'7"	160	tattoo woman on right arm
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. M. Andersen Master, of the Steamer Gudrun, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of May, 1918

N. M. Andersen  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

G. E. Seeger  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Gudrun*  
*May 28*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. **145**

Vessel Thelma, arriving at New York, May 28<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of Rio de Janeiro via Barbados.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Mollet	Backer	master	10/28-14	Phila.	✓	38		Scandinavian	Norw.	5'10"	184	none
2	Kristiansen	alf	1 officer	4/29-16	"	✓	22		"	"	5'8"	170	Tatoe on right arm
3	Danielson	Lagius	2 "	3/25-18	St. L.	✓	47		"	"	5'9"	175	Tatoe on right arm finger of right hand
4	Holtan	Hugo	1 engineer	3/1-11	"	✓	42		"	"	5'10"	195	Middle left finger of right hand
5	Mjelva	Wilfred	2. "	3/21-18	"	✓	25		"	"	5'9"	167	Tatoe on both lower arms
6	Hansen	Olaf	3 "	4/22-16	Phila.	✓	26		"	"	5'9"	160	none
7	Larsen	Kristian	Sankeyman	4/12-16	"	✓	19		"	"	5'8"	150	a scar on left cheek
8	Gustavsen	Julius	Carpenter	3/25-18	St. L.	✓	35		"	"	5'4"	158	Tatoe on left hand
9	Knudsen	Karl	Steward	"	"	✓	45		"	"	5'7"	150	Tatoe of ship on right lower arm
10	Jensen	albert	"	"	"	✓	34		"	"	6'0"	180	none
11	Asmussen	Erling	"	"	"	✓			"	"	5'10"	180	none
12	Mysen	Paul	"	"	"	✓			"	"	5'5"	180	Tatoe on both lower arms
13	Andersen	Jens	"	"	"	✓			"	"	5'7"	148	Tatoe on left lower arm
14	Berntsen	Anders	"	"	"	✓			"	"	5'10"	170	none
15	Øien	Olaf	"	"	"	✓			"	"	5'7"	160	3 scar of left middle finger
16	Kristiansen	Chr. mag	"	"	"	✓			"	"	6'0"	170	none
17	Lind	Torleif	"	"	"	✓			"	"	5'6"	140	none
18	Vold	Georg	"	"	"	✓			"	"	5'9"	140	Tatoe on both lower arms
19	Lundelin	William	"	"	"	✓			"	"	5'5"	140	none
20	Parkkilo	Wain	"	"	"	✓			"	"	5'4"	130	Both arms and hands tatoed
21	Tierkkonen	Yrjo	"	"	"	✓			"	"	5'5"	130	Tatoe on right hand
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Thelma 144

Date May 15th 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Hugo Holtan	1 Engineer
Kristian Larsen	Sankeyman
Karl Knudsen	Steward
Erling Asmussen	"
Paul Mysen	"
Jens Andersen	"
Chr. Vold	Fireman
William Lundelin	"
Wain Parkkilo	Carpenter
Yrjo Tierkkonen	"

Master of the Vessel Thelma

Form 882

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Thelma **144**

Date May 28<sup>th</sup>, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

Hugo Holtan	1 Engineer
Kristian Larsen	Sankeyman
Karl Knudsen	Steward
Erling Asmussen	"
Paul Mysen	"
Jens Andersen	"
Georg Vold	Fireman
William Lundelin	"
Wain Parkkilo	Coal passers
Yrjo Tierkkonen	"
	Master of the Vessel <u>Thelma</u>

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intended to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, from so re-shiping, or to prevent any such alien from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 145

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Thelma*, arriving at *New York*, *May 28th*, 1918, from the port of *Rio de Janeiro via Barbados*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Holst	Backer	master	10/28-14	Phila.	yes	38		Scandinavian	Norw.	5'10"	184	none
2	Christiansen	alf	1 officer	4/29-16	"	yes	22		"	"	5'8"	170	Tatoe on right arm
3	Danielson	Dagius	2 "	3/25-18	at-y.	yes	47		"	"	5'9"	175	Tatoe on right arm
4	Holtan	Hugo	1 engineer	2/1-11	"	yes	42		"	"	5'10"	195	finger of right hand
5	Mjelva	Wilfred	2. "	2/21-18	"	yes	25		"	"	5'9"	167	Tatoe on both lower arms
6	Hansen	Olaf	3 "	8/22-16	Phila.	yes	26		"	"	5'9"	160	none
7	Larsen	Kristian	Deckhand	4/2-16	"	yes	19		"	"	5'8"	150	a scar on left cheek
8	Guitavsen	Julius	Carpenter	3/25-18	at-y.	yes	35		"	"	5'4"	158	Tatoe on left hand
9	Knudsen	Karl	seaman	"	"	yes	45		"	"	5'7"	150	Tatoe of ship on right lower arm
10	Jensen	Albert	"	"	"	yes	34		"	"	6'0"	180	none
11	Asmussen	Erling	"	"	"	yes	19		"	"	5'10"	180	none
12	Mysen	Paul	"	"	"	yes	28		"	"	5'5"	180	Tatoe on both lower arms
13	Andersen	Jens	"	"	"	yes	26		"	"	5'7"	148	Tatoe on left lower arm
14	Berntsen	Anders	Steward	12/5-16	Phila.	no	50		"	"	5'10"	170	none
15	Ohn	Olaf	Cook	5/27-17	at-y.	no	21		"	"	5'7"	160	3 scar on left middle finger
16	Christiansen	Chr. Marius	mess. steward	12/5-16	Phila.	yes	20		"	"	6'0"	170	none
17	Lind	Torleif	Foreman	3/25-18	at-y.	yes	21		"	"	5'6"	140	none
18	Vold	Georg	"	"	"	yes	20		"	"	5'9"	140	Tatoe on both lower arms
19	Lundelin	William	"	"	"	yes	30		Finish	Finn	5'5"	140	none
20	Parkkilo	Waino	Coal passer	"	"	yes	22		"	"	5'4"	130	Both arms and hands tatoe
21	Tiekkonen	Yrjo	"	"	"	yes	21		"	"	5'5"	130	Tatoe on right hand
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Thelma, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1918

B. Holst  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

*Thelma*  
*May 28*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PALMA, arriving at New York, May 28, 1918, from the port of Barry

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	James	William	✓ Commander	7/3/18	New York	No	49	Male	English	British	5'10"	11-7	
2	Dickinson	Conygham	✓ Chief Officer	1/3/18	do	No	37	"	"	"	5'8"	10-0	
3	James	James	✓ Chief Officer	1/3/18	do	No	32	"	Irish	"	6'0"	13-0	
4	Lee	Forest	✓ Chief Officer	7/3/18	do	No	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11-3	
5	James	James	✓ Chief Officer	7/3/18	do	No	28	"	"	British	5'9"	10-0	
6	James	James	5	Palma	1/18/18	from Barry	3				5'10"	11-0	
7	James	James									5'11 1/2"	11-4	
8	James	James									5'6"	9-0	
9	James	James									5'7"	10-0	
10	James	James									5'7"	9-8	
11	James	James									5'8"	10-4	

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, New York June 7th, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Tazulsha Ritzulsha, Fireman, 36 India.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NORTON, LILLY & COMPANY.

Agents of the Vessel Palma.  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or transfer.)

Note. Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
Note. - Failure to furnish this information

102.

122



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PALMA, arriving at New York, May 28, 1918, from the port of Barrif

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS									
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		
1	Cosse	William	✓	Commander	7/3/18	12, 18, 20, 22	49	1	49	Male	English	British	5'10 11-7	st 4
2	Dickinson	Corygham	✓	Chief Engineer	1/3/18	do	37	1	37	"	"	"	5'8 10-0	
3	Colgan	Francis	✓	Third Engineer	1/3/18	do	32	1	32	"	Irish	"	6'0 13-0	
4	Do	Do	✓	Fourth Engineer	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'6 11-3	
5	Do	Do	✓	Steward	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'9 10-0	
6	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'10 11-0	
7	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'11 11-4	147
8	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	26	1	26	"	"	"	5'6 9-0	
9	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	26	1	26	"	"	"	5'4 8-8	
10	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'7 9-8	
11	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'8 10-4	
12	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'9 11-6	
13	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'10 12-0	
14	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'11 10-0	
15	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'4 11-6	
16	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'6 9-0	
17	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'4 10-0	
18	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	6'0 12-0	
19	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'6 11-0	
20	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'4 10-12	
21	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'9 11-0	
22	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'8 11-2	
23	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'10 11-8	
24	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'4 10-0	
25	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'5 10-0	
26	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'4 10-0	
27	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'6 10-0	
28	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'6 10-0	
29	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'6 10-0	
30	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'4 9-0	
31	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'4 8-8	
32	Do	Do	✓	Do	1/3/18	do	28	1	28	"	"	"	5'3 10-8	

Palma My. 1/18/18 from Barry 1/18/18

26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full and correct information

102

172



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PALMA, arriving at New York, May 28, 1918, from the port of Barry, May 4, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
	Family name	Given name			When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	COSBY	William	✓	Commander	7/3/18	Barry	1/49	Male	English	British	5'10"	117			
2	DISNEY	Corygham	✓	Chief Officer	1/3/18	Barry	1/37	"	"	"	5'8"	100			
3	COLEMAN	Francis	✓	Third Officer	6/2/18	Barry	1/32	"	Irish	"	6'0"	130			
4	DOE	Thomas	✓	Fourth Officer	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'6"	113			
5	COLEMAN	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'9"	100			
6	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'10"	110			
7	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'11"	114			
8	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'6"	90			
9	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'7"	100			
10	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'7"	98			
11	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'8"	104			
12	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'9"	116			
13	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'10"	121			
14	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'11"	100			
15	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'4"	115			
16	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'6"	90			
17	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'4"	100			
18	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	6'0"	120			
19	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'6"	110			
20	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'4"	1012			
21	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'9"	110			
22	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'8"	112			
23	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'10"	118			
24	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'4"	100			
25	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'5"	100			
26	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'4"	130			
27	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'6"	100			
28	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'0"	106			
29	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'8"	102			
30	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'4"	90			
31	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'4"	88			
32	MAIR	Robert	✓	Steward	7/7/18	Barry	1/28	"	"	"	5'3"	88			

W. F. COSBY  
COMMANDER

Arthur C. Adams  
Scribe

Summary -

Deck 29  
Engine 44  
Passes 11  
89 total

\* See list of crew on back hereof  
Note: Failure to furnish full correct information

Home to be paid off.  
U.S.

102  
122



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PALMA, arriving at San Francisco, May 28, 1918, from the port of Batavia

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS									
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name			When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	COASEY	William	✓	Deck	5/3/18	Alameda	do	49	Male	English	British	5'10"	11.7	st 4
2	DISNEY	George	✓	Deck	1/3/18	do	do	27	"	"	"	5'8"	10.0	
3	COASEY	James	✓	Deck	1/3/18	do	do	32	"	Irish	"	6'0"	13.0	
4	DOE	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
5	COASEY	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
6	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
7	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
8	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
9	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
10	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
11	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
12	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
13	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
14	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
15	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
16	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
17	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
18	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
19	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
20	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
21	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
22	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
23	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
24	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
25	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
26	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
27	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
28	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
29	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
30	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
31	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
32	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
33	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
34	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
35	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
36	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
37	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
38	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
39	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
40	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
41	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
42	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
43	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
44	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
45	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
46	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
47	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
48	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
49	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
50	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
51	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
52	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
53	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
54	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
55	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
56	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
57	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
58	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
59	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
60	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
61	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
62	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
63	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
64	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
65	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
66	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
67	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
68	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
69	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
70	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
71	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
72	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
73	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
74	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
75	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
76	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
77	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
78	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
79	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
80	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
81	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
82	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
83	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
84	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
85	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
86	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
87	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
88	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
89	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
90	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
91	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
92	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
93	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
94	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
95	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
96	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
97	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
98	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
99	ALAN	James	✓	Deck	5/3/18	do	do	28	"	"	"	5'6"	11.3	
100	ALAN													



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

149

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PALMA, arriving at New York, May 28, 1918, from the port of Barro May 4, 1918

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Cassidy	William	✓	5/3/18	Barro	✓	1 49	Male	English	British	5'10"	117	st 4
2	Diskinson	Corygham	✓	1/3/18	do	✓	1 27	"	"	"	5'8"	100	-
3	Conlon	Francis	✓	1/3/18	do	✓	1 32	"	Irish	"	6'0"	130	-
4	Lee	Robert	✓	7/3/18	do	✓	1 38	"	"	"	5'6"	113	-
5	Conlon	Harold	✓	12/1/18	Barro	✓	1 21	"	English	British	5'9"	100	-
6	Conlon	Robert	✓	7/3/18	Barro	✓	1 35	"	English	British	5'10"	110	-
7	Conlon	Harold	✓	do	do	✓	1 18	"	"	"	5'11 1/2"	114	-
8	Reid	William	✓	do	do	✓	1 18	"	"	"	5'6"	90	-
9	George	William	✓	do	do	✓	1 17	"	"	"	5'7"	100	-
10	Conlon	William	✓	do	do	✓	1 14	"	"	"	5'7"	98	-
11	Wall	Edward	✓	7/1/18	Barro	✓	1 34	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	104	-
12	Thomas	William	✓	7/3/18	do	✓	1 27	"	Welsh	"	5'9"	116	-
13	Flannery	Robert	✓	do	do	✓	1 27	"	English	"	5'10"	120	-
14	Conlon	Robert	✓	do	do	✓	3 25	"	"	"	5'11"	100	-
15	McCarthy	Robert	✓	do	do	✓	1 26	"	Irish	"	5'7"	115	-
16	Magstone	Robert	✓	1/3/18	do	✓	1 22	"	English	"	5'6"	90	-
17	Conlon	James	✓	7/3/18	do	✓	1 31	"	Irish	"	5'7"	100	-
18	Conlon	William	✓	7/3/18	do	✓	1 25	"	Welsh	"	6'0"	120	-
19	Conlon	Robert	✓	7/3/18	Barro	✓	1 49	"	English	"	5'6"	110	-
20	Conlon	Robert	✓	do	do	✓	1 36	"	"	"	5'7"	102	-
21	Conlon	William	✓	do	do	✓	1 33	"	"	"	5'9"	110	-
22	Conlon	Robert	✓	do	do	✓	1 27	"	"	"	5'8"	112	-
23	Conlon	Robert	✓	do	do	✓	1 26	"	"	"	5'10"	118	-
24	Conlon	Robert	✓	do	do	✓	1 24	"	Scotch	"	5'4"	100	-
25	Conlon	Robert	✓	do	do	✓	1 30	"	English	"	5'5"	100	-
26	Conlon	Robert	✓	do	do	✓	1 34	"	"	"	5'4"	100	-
27	Conlon	Robert	✓	do	do	✓	1 35	"	"	"	5'6"	100	-
28	Conlon	Robert	✓	do	do	✓	1 29	"	"	"	5'6"	100	-
29	Conlon	Robert	✓	do	do	✓	1 34	"	"	"	5'7"	100	-
30	Conlon	Robert	✓	do	do	✓	1 44	"	"	"	5'7"	100	-
31	Conlon	Robert	✓	do	do	✓	1 18	"	"	"	5'4"	90	-
32	Conlon	Robert	✓	do	do	✓	1 21	"	"	"	5'4"	88	-
33	Conlon	Robert	✓	do	do	✓	1 18	"	Irish	"	5'3"	88	-

\* See list of races on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

3 detention. John C. S. served.

102.

122



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W J Bossey Commander, of the S/S Palma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of May, 1918

W J Bossey  
Master, First or Second Officer

Max P. Coleman  
Immigrant Inspector.



Summary of crew:

<u>Deck Dept.</u>	<u>32</u>	<u>29</u>
<u>Engine R. Dept.</u>	<u>10</u>	<u>49</u>
<u>Passes</u>	<u>1</u>	<u>11</u>
	<u>33</u>	<u>89</u>
		<u>122</u> Total

*Palma*

*May 28*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KARMALA, arriving at New York, 20<sup>th</sup> May, 1918, from the port of London 151

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Montgomery	Albert	Commander	May 15 <sup>th</sup>	London	No	53	Male	English	British	5'10 1/2	175	
2	Bedwell	Simon	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate			C	1 41		"	"	5'9"	132	
3	Bent	Arthur	2 <sup>nd</sup>			No	1 36		"	"	5'8"	174	
4	Hochly	Douglas	3 <sup>rd</sup> Mate			C	1 27		"	"	5'5"	130	
5	Smith	Harrison	4 <sup>th</sup>			C	1 21		"	"	6-0	161	
6	Hutchinson	Carl	Boysen			No	1 12		"	"	5'8"	167	
7	Chamers	Perry	Boysen			C	1 30		"	"	5'8"	160	
8	Danderson	George	Boysen			C	1 25		"	"	5'7"	160	
9	Satter	Edward	Quartermaster			C	1 44		"	"	5'10 1/2	170	

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

124

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

150

Date June 3 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

of the Vessel

Karmala

dollars for each alien - See other side



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KARMALA, arriving at New York, 28 May, 1918, from the port of W. I. 151

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hemingway	Albert	Commander	May 15 1918	San Francisco	No	33	Male	English	British	5'10 1/2	146 lbs	
2	Bedwell	Simon	1st Mate			C	41		"	"	5'9"	132	
3	Bent	Arthur	2nd			No	36		"	"	5'8"	174	
4	Hockley	Douglas	3rd 2nd Mate			C	27		"	"	5'5"	132	
5	Smith	Ramson	4th			C	21		"	"	6-0	161	
6	Hutchinson	Paul	Surgeon			No	43		"	"	5'8"	167	
7	Chimera	Levy	Boatman			C	30		"	"	5'8"	160	
8	Danderson	George	Boatman			C	25		"	"	5'7"	160	
9	Schler	Edward	Quartermaster			C	44		"	"	5'10"	170	
						C	25		"	"	5'10"	160	
						No	50		Scotch	"	5'11"	160	
						No	29		English	"	5'7"	160	
						C	24		Scotch	"	5'7"	160	
						No	27		English	"	5'4"	120	
						C	44		"	"	5'7"	160	
						C	28		"	"	5'5"	132	
						No	25		Norwegian	Norwegian	5'4"	130	
						No	24		Chilean	Spanish	5'5"	144	
						No	30		Welshman	British	5'4"	140	
						No	23		"	"	5'7"	140	
						No	27		Welshman	British	5'10"	150	
						No	36		English	"	5'7"	140	
						No	25		East Indian	"	5'6"	140	
						No	27		Polish	"	5'10"	145	
						C	34		Greek	Greek	5'7"	160	
						No	31		Chilean	Spanish	5'5"	160	
						No	42		Spanish	Chilean	5'6"	160	
						C	30		Scotch	British	5'7"	140	
						No	24		Turk	Turk	5'7"	140	
						C	36		Romanian	Rumanian	5'4"	140	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1235

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KARMALE, arriving at New York, 28 May, 1918, from the port of San Francisco 151

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Hemlock	Albert	✓ Commander	May 15	San Francisco	No	52	Male	English	British	5'10"	146 lbs	
2	Bedwell	Simel	✓ 1st Mate			C	1 41		"	"	5'9"	132	
3	Bent	Arthur	✓ 2nd			No	1 36		"	"	5'8"	174	
4	Hockley	Douglas	✓ 3rd 2nd Mate			C	1 27		"	"	5'5"	132	
5	Smith	Harrison	✓ 4th			C	1 21		"	"	6-0	161	
6	Hutchinson	Ernest	✓ Surgeon			No	1 12		"	"	5'8"	167	
7	Chomson	Levy	✓ Carpenter			L	1 30		"	"	5'8"	160	
8	Danderson	George	✓ Bosun			C	1 25		"	"	5'7"	160	
9	Webster	Edward	✓ Quarter Master			C	1 44		"	"	5'10"	170	
10	Livingston	William	✓			C	1 25		"	"	5'10"	160	
11	McLellan	James	✓			No	1 50		Scotch	"	5'11"	160	
12	Bulter	James	✓			No	1 24		English	"	5'7"	160	
13	Currie	Angus	✓			C	1 24		Scotch	"	5'7"	160	
14	Hend	Harry	✓			No	1 27		English	"	5'4"	120	
15	Moul	Richard	✓ Bosun Mate			C	1 44		"	"	5'7"	160	
16	Mead	Alfred	✓ Quarter Master			C	1 25		"	"	5'5"	132	
17	Heron	Carl	✓ A.B.			No	1 24		Norwegian	Norwegian	5'4"	130	
18	Bushman	John	✓ Draman			No	1 24		Chilean	Spanish	5'5"	144	
19	Thames	William	✓			No	1 30		Welshman	British	5'9"	170	
20	Whefe	Clarence	✓			No	1 23		"	"	5'7"	140	
21	Hobson	Harry	✓			No	1 27		Welshman	British	5'10"	150	
22	McDonald	Thomas	✓ Quarter Master			No	1 36		English	"	5'7"	140	
23	Horn	George	✓ Draman			No	1 25		Englishman	"	5'6"	144	
24	Thames	William	✓ A.B.			No	1 34		Scot	"	5'10"	143	
25	Karlala	George	✓ Draman			C	1 34		Greek	Greek	5'7"	160	
26	Quemada	John	✓ A.B.			No	1 31		Chilean	Spanish	5'5"	160	
27	Fuller	William	✓ Draman			No	1 44		English	"	5'11"	160	
28	Williams	John	✓ A.B.			No	1 30		Scot	Scot	5'8"	144	
29	Mead	Paul	✓ Draman			No	1 24		Tenn	Tenn	5'7"	140	
30	Quemada	John	✓			C	1 44		Chilean	Russian	5'4"	140	

L. S. Clarke

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, A. B. Ammitage, of the KARMA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. B. Ammitage  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of Aug, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KARIM, arriving at New York, 28<sup>th</sup> May, 1915, from the port of Liverpool

152

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When									Where
1	Thomson	J. John	Drumman	May 18 Liverpool	No	26	Male	English	British	5'6"	154 lbs		
2	Kurukawa	Lukeno	"	"	No	32	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'5"	132		
3	Dimpson	Fredrick	E. D.	"	No	16	"	English	British	5'6"	120		
4	Smith	Wfred	"	"	No	17	"	"	"	4'11"	94		
5	Laundry	Samuel	Booms Mute	"	No	43	"	Irish	British	5'9"	224		
6	Urukawa	"	Seaman	"	No	30	"	Japanese	Japanese	5'4"	130		
7	Jackson	Thomas	"	"	No	23	"	Irish	Irish	5'4"	130		
8	Vincent	Joseph	Marconi Operator	"	C	24	"	English	British	5'8"	138		
9	Hawes	Frank	"	"	C	14	"	"	"	5'7"	120		
10	Book	John	"	"	No	17	"	"	"	5'8"	140		
11	Turner	Harry	"	"	No	20	"	"	"	5'8"	160		
12	Barker	William	"	"	O	49	"	"	"	5'6"	168		
13	Lee	Albert	"	"	C	36	"	"	"	6'0"	180		
14	Dillon	Bernard	"	"	C	45	"	"	"	6'1"	210		
15	Lalicki	William	"	"	C	44	"	"	"	5'7"	140		
16	Burnsley	John	"	"	No	22	"	"	"	5'10"	160		
17	Helling	Arthur	"	"	No	20	"	"	"	5'6"	147		
18													
19			Les Clarke										
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. Amisade, of the KARMALA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of May, 1918

W. H. K. K. K.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. J. K. K. K.  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Karmala*

*May 28*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KANIMALA, arriving at New York, 28<sup>th</sup> May, 1917, from the port of London 153

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Watson	Alexander	Chief Engineer	May 15 Liverpool	49	Male	Scottish	British	5' 8"	146 lbs.	
2	Russell	John	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	44	"	"	"	5' 8"	146	
3	Ireland	James	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	32	"	"	"	5' 7"	150	
4	Holloway	Arthur	4 <sup>th</sup>	"	26	"	English	"	6' 1"	180	
5	Rice	Fred	5 <sup>th</sup>	"	26	"	Irish	"	5' 7"	165	
6	Bygmore	James	6 <sup>th</sup>	"	25	"	English	"	6'	140	
7	Harison	Ben	7 <sup>th</sup>	"	24	"	"	"	5' 7"	132	
8	Dodd	Paul	8 <sup>th</sup> Docker Mate	"	21	"	"	"	5' 4"	120	
9	Simpson	George	9 <sup>th</sup>	"	25	"	"	"	6' 2"	169	
10	Shaw	John	10 <sup>th</sup> Refryer Mate	"	64	"	"	"	5' 10"	190	
11	Shalk	Alexander	11 <sup>th</sup> Store keeper	"	24	"	West Indian	"	5' 5"	160	
12	Paterson	George	12 <sup>th</sup> Steward	"	27	"	Scottish	"	5' 8"	152	
13	Dwyer	John	13 <sup>th</sup> Greaser	"	27	"	West Indian	"	5' 2"	145	
14	Campbell	Peter	14 <sup>th</sup>	"	23	"	"	"	5' 7"	170	
15	Madogan	Charles Condon	15 <sup>th</sup>	"	24	"	"	"	5' 9"	154	
16	Small	Chris	16 <sup>th</sup>	"	25	"	"	"	5' 4"	140	
17	Kole	James	17 <sup>th</sup>	"	23	"	"	"	5' 2"	140	
18	Witch	John	18 <sup>th</sup>	"	21	"	"	"	5' 6"	170	
19	Kelly	Joseph	19 <sup>th</sup>	"	46	"	"	"	5' 7"	160	
20	Latimer	Thomas	20 <sup>th</sup> Leading Fireman	"	26	"	"	"	5' 7"	161	
21	Grass	John	21 <sup>st</sup>	"	30	"	"	"	5' 5"	150	
22	James	Charles	22 <sup>nd</sup>	"	25	"	"	"	5' 8"	170	
23	Murray	Charles	23 <sup>rd</sup> Fireman	"	19	"	"	"	5' 4"	140	
24	Gray	George	24 <sup>th</sup>	"	27	"	"	"	5' 7"	150	
25	Rick	Tom	25 <sup>th</sup>	"	31	"	"	"	5'	130	
26	Breen	Jim	26 <sup>th</sup>	"	30	"	"	"	5' 2"	140	
27	Curry	Samuel	27 <sup>th</sup>	"	26	"	"	"	5' 7"	164	
28	Brown	Willie	28 <sup>th</sup>	"	20	"	"	"	5' 6"	135	
29	Watson	James	29 <sup>th</sup>	"	22	"	"	"	5' 9"	144	
30	Donald	John	30 <sup>th</sup>	"	20	"	"	"	5' 6"	174	

J. B. Carter

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. Linnage, of the U. S. S. Albatross, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A. B. Linnage  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of August, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

154

Vessel HEMLOCK, arriving at New York, 24 May, 1918, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Uffice	Tom	✓ Fireman	May 15 <sup>1918</sup>	Liverpool	No	3	23	Male	West Indian	5' 11 1/2"	165	
2	Peter	Tom	✓	"	"	"	3	34	"	"	5' 9"	175	
3	Wright	Charles	✓	"	"	"	1	26	"	"	5' 11"	172	
4	George	William	✓	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	5' 7"	155	
5	Johnson	David	✓	"	"	"	3	25	"	"	5'	130	
6	Thomson	Sam	✓	"	"	"	2	21	"	"	5'	134	
7	Brown	Thos	✓	"	"	"	3	28	"	"	5' 11"	170	
8	Pinckley	Sam	✓	"	"	"	3	35	"	"	5' 9"	165	
9	Darvage	Sam	✓	"	"	"	3	25	"	"	5' 7"	160	
10	Uckers	John	✓	"	"	"	2	25	"	"	5' 3"	144	
11	Edwards	Sam	✓	"	"	"	2	26	"	"	5' 6"	155	
12	Green	Sam	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	2	19	"	"	5'	125	
13	Grant	Sam	✓	"	"	"	3	25	"	"	4' 10"	120	
14	James	Walter	✓	"	"	"	1	27	"	"	6' 1"	175	
15	Saylor	Walter	✓	"	"	"	1	34	"	"	6' 2"	180	
16	Blackie	Sam	✓	"	"	"	3	25	"	"	5' 8"	160	
17	Corby	Sam	✓	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	5' 9"	170	
18	Peters	George	✓	"	"	"	1	21	"	"	5' 2"	130	
19	Coffee	John	✓	"	"	"	3	21	"	"	5' 9"	172	
20	Lewis	Richard	✓	"	"	"	3	18	"	"	5'	135	
21	Foster	Sam	✓	"	"	"	3	23	"	"	5' 8"	144	
22	William	Joe	✓	"	"	"	3	22	"	"	5' 4"	172	
23	W. Carley	Joe	✓	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	5' 7"	144	
24	W. W.	George	✓	"	"	"	3	25	"	"	5' 4"	150	
25	W. W.	Sam	✓	"	"	"	3	17	"	"	5' 6"	150	
26	Williamson	Edna	✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	5' 2"	130	
27	Smith	Henry	✓	"	"	"	1	24	"	"	5' 10"	170	
28	Blackman	Sam	✓	"	"	"	1	20	"	"	5' 6"	150	
29	Anderson	Edna	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5' 7"	140	
30	Tracy	John	✓	"	"	"	3	25	"	"	5' 4"	150	
31	Bowling	Sam	✓	"	"	"	3	26	"	"	5' 9"	160	

\* See list of races on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. Amis, of the SS. Amis, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of May, 1917

A. B. Amis  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Czech.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KARMALA, arriving at New York, 28th Mar, 1918, from the port of London 155

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Batt	James	✓ Purser	May 18 Liverpool	✓ No	1	47	Male	Irish	British	5' 10 1/2	204 lbs	
2	Dargent	George	✓ Headwaiter	"	"	1	34	"	English	"	5' 10 1/2	195	"
3	Dunbar	Cornelius	✓ 2nd Steward	"	"	1	34	"	"	"	5' 3"	140	"
4	Pladwin	Stanley	✓ Chief Stoker	"	"	1	32	"	"	"	5' 8"	161	"
5	Stockdale	Victor	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	1	23	"	Swiss	Swiss	5' 7"	168	"
6	Day	Charles	✓ 2nd	"	"	1	36	"	English	British	5' 6 1/2	194	"
7	Burridge	Fredrick	✓ Butler	"	"	1	32	"	"	"	5' 6"	140	"
8	Burfoot	Albert	✓ Butler	"	"	1	26	"	"	"	5' 10 1/2	140	"
9	Evans	Charles	✓ 2nd Stoker	"	"	1	18	"	"	"	5' 6"	112 lbs	"
10	Caldwell	Frank	✓ General Steward	"	"	1	18	"	"	"	6'	170	"
11	Holding	William	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	1	21	"	Welsh	"	5' 5"	155	"
12	Morgan	John	✓ Baker	"	"	1	16	"	"	American	5' 5"	120	"
13	Crang	Raphael	✓ Deulin	"	"	1	24	"	"	"	5' 7"	126	"
14	Gulbrook	Harrie	✓ Chief Stoker	"	"	1	22	"	Hebrew	"	5' 6"	112	"
15	Leck	Nathan	✓ Head Steward	"	"	1	22	"	English	British	6'	145 lbs	"
16			✓ 2nd Steward	"	"								
17			✓ 2nd Clerk	"	"								
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. B. Amata, of the KADILLAC, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

M. B. King  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of May, 1915

W. J. King  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

156

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel KARMALA, arriving at New York, May 28<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Saury Yay	✓ Baker	20/1/17	Bombay	Ch	3	45	Male	Guinness	Portuguese	5'5" 150 lb
2	Jerome Gonsalves	✓ General Servant			C	3	25				5'6" 140 "
3	Manuel Louis Alfonso	✓			C	3	23				5'2" 135 "
4	Dakalove Fernando	✓			C	3	45				5'6" 140 "
5	Bernardo James	✓			C	3	24				5'7" 135 "
6	Jose H. Viegas	✓ Bay			C	3	15				5'6" 120 "
7	Jose Pinto	✓ Long Servant			C	3	30				5'9" 142 "
8	Augustin Leas	✓ Cauler	20/3/18	Glasgow	C	3	23				5'8" 136 "
9	Philip Jerzy	✓ Japas			C	3	45				5'5" 130 "
10	Jose X. Soares	✓ General Servant			C	3	40				5'8" 140 "
11	Francis Fernandes	✓			C	3	40				5'7 1/2" 135 "
12	Anelino Alfonso	✓ Bay			C	3	19				5'5" 120 "
13	Remedio M. Fernandes	✓ M. H. Bay			C	3	27				5'5" 124 "
14	Antonio L. de Silva	✓ Bay			C	3	20				5'4" 110 "
15	Pedro M. Cardozo	✓			C	3	16				5'4" 115 "
16	Joachim Deldanhe	✓ Bay Cook			C	3	36				5'6" 140 "
17	Augustin Fernandes	✓ Bay Cook			C	3	25				5'8" 140 "
18	Castro Yay	✓ Cauler	14/5/18	Liverpool	C	3	25				5'7" 135 "
19	Mariano Fernandes	✓ General Servant			C	3	26				5'6" 125 "
20	Francis Leas	✓			C	3	26				5'7" 135 "
21	Francis X. Tortado	✓			C	3	34				5'7" 140 "
22	Paulo Jackies	✓ Bay			C	3	20				5'5" 110 "
23	Simon Costinho	✓ Japas			C	3	20				5'6" 120 "
24	Remedio Yay	✓			C	3	22				5'6" 120 "
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Albert B. Amilage, of the KARMALA, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of May, 1918

Albert B. Amilage  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

6

*Karmala*  
*May 21*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Form 421  
 Department of Commerce and Labor  
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

 Descriptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of  
 Date of Arrival

New York

per S.S.

Agema

157

Name of Master.

A. Tiliwan

No.	NAME	OCCUPATION	AGE	HEIGHT	PHYSICAL MARKS	WHILE BOARDS	DATE BEEN IN U.S.	ANY PAPER SHOWING RIGHT OF ENTRY TO U.S.	CHINESE SIGNATURE	REMARKS
2	Yui Thye	Seaman	39	5' 7"		do	do	do	do	
3	Chan Chay	Seaman	30	5' 7 1/2"	Mold on right arm	do	do	do	do	
4	How Wah	Seaman	38	5' 4"	Top of 3rd finger off left hand	do	do	do	do	
5	Wong Sun	Seaman	29	5' 6"		do	do	do	do	
6	Chang Thai	Seaman	24	5' 3 1/2"	Tattoo mark on left forearm	do	do	do	do	
7	Chan Kue	Seaman	22	5' 2 1/2"	Scar on chin lower teeth	do	do	do	do	
8	Chang Choy	Seaman	32	5' 2"	Mold on neck	do	do	do	do	
9	Chan Yoo	Seaman	32	5' 4"	Wound on left eye	do	do	do	do	
10	Yu Fing	Seaman	40	5' 5"	" on back of neck	do	do	do	do	
11	Chew Ming	Seaman	27	5' 10"	Poxa marked face	do	do	do	do	
12	Tan Sun	Seaman	20	5' 5 1/2"	Scar on face	do	do	do	do	
13	Chan Yuck	Seaman	29	5' 4 1/2"	Mold on left hand	do	do	do	do	
14	Yuen Tai	Seaman	35	5' 3"	Shit nail on left hand	do	do	do	do	
15	Yue Chee	Seaman	32	5' 4"	Bent 2 fingers right "	do	do	do	do	
16	How Yoh	Seaman	22	5' 5 1/2"	Scar on right forearm	do	do	do	do	
17	Lam Yuck	Seaman	32	5' 4"	Mold on " cheek	do	do	do	do	
18	Yue Cho	Seaman	34	5' 4"	Scar on left forehead	do	do	do	do	
19	Chan Ling	Seaman	26	5' 3 1/2"	" " right cheek	do	do	do	do	
20	Yong Yan	Seaman	37	5' 3"	Poxa marked face	do	do	do	do	
21	Yip Yung	Seaman	45	5' 2 1/2"	Scar on forehead	do	do	do	do	
22	Hgoe Ah	Seaman	22	5' 6"	" " right jaw	do	do	do	do	
23	Chang Hui	Seaman	20	5' 7 1/2"	" on lip	do	do	do	do	
24	How Yoh	Seaman	31	5' 3 1/2"	Poxa marked on back of neck	do	do	do	do	
25	Yong Hgoe	Seaman	26	5' 3 1/2"	Scar on forehead	do	do	do	do	
26	Chang Hing	Seaman	25	5' 3"	Poxa marked nose	do	do	do	do	
27	How Lek	Seaman	30	5' 4"	Projecting bone left wrist	do	do	do	do	
28	Moh Yoo	Seaman	23	5' 6 1/2"	Pox marked	do	do	do	do	
29	Yip Yee Yee	Seaman	30	5' 2 1/2"	Tattoo mark on back arm	do	do	do	do	
30	Chang Sen	Seaman	27	5' 4"	Scar on left hand	do	do	do	do	
31	Moh Poh	Seaman	28	5' 6"	" " " forearm	do	do	do	do	

do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 30th day of May, 1911

 Not a Seaman  
 Seal

 Of Master  
 John Inspecter

 EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1893  
 28 STAT. P. 476

SEC. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel and land, or attempt to land or permit to be landed any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person in contravention of the provisions of the act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.



Form 424

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S. *Agapenor*

Arrived *28/8/18*

Port of *New York*

List prepared by

Departed

Checked out by

*in of rest  
arm  
a chair*

*a left*

*in  
arm*

*hand  
thumb*







Requ

Vess

(1)

No.  
on  
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

3

Form 424

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S. *Agapuna*

Arrived *28/5/18*

Port of *New York*

List prepared by *W. K. O'Sullivan*

Departed

Checked out by

rest

on

list

affix

hand

hand



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

159

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Agapenor, arriving at New York, May 28, 1918, from the port of Glasgow, May 16/18

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where						lb.	
1	Tillotson	Robert	✓ Master	16/5/18 Glasgow	n.c.N.	✓ 57	Male	Engl.	British	5'6	168
2	Davis	John	✓ Chief Officer	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 31	do	Engl.	do	5'7	145
3	Leighton	John	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Officer	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 32	do	Engl.	do	5'11	152
4	Knights	George Howard	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup> Officer	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 31	do	do	do	5'6	154
5	Phillips	Alfred	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup> Officer	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 28	do	Engl.	do	6'1 1/2	168
6	Taylor	George	✓ Carpenter	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 30	do	Scott	do	5'8	154 Scar on left side of neck
7	Stewart	James	✓ Bosun	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 50	do	Scott	do	5'7 1/2	147 Scar on left arm
8	Sinnett	Michael	✓ Sanitation	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 39	do	Engl.	do	5'6	170 Scar on nose & cheek
9	Roya	Reginald	✓ Cook + B	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 27	do	do	do	5'4	160
10	Gwyns	George	✓ do	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 31	do	Irish	do	5'11	155
11	Wheatley	James	✓ A.B.	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 49	do	Engl.	do	5'7	152 Scar on nose & cheek
12	Kniffith	Ralph	✓ A.B.	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 26	do	Engl.	do	5'8	160
13	Maguire	John	✓ A.B.	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 52	do	Irish	do	5'0	147
14	McLennan	John	✓ A.B.	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 25	do	Scott	do	5'3	140
15	McIlhar	Denis	✓ A.B.	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 44	do	Irish	do	5'6	150 Scar on nose
16	Williamson	Harry	✓ A.B.	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 20	do	Engl.	do	5'6 1/2	140 Scar on nose & cheek
17	Marlow	Jack	✓ O.S.	do do	n.c.N.	2 18	do	Engl.	do	5'5	128
18	Anderson	Frank	✓ O.S.	do do	n.c.N.	2 15	do	do	do	5'5	122
19	Tague	John	✓ Deck Boy	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 17	do	Scott	do	5'4	132
20	Saul	James	✓ do	do do	n.c.N.	2 16	do	do	do	5'5	135 Scar on left hand
21	Russell	Joseph	✓ Chief Engineer	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 55	do	Engl.	do	5'11	151 Scar on right thumb
22	Rube	Thos.	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 34	do	Scott	do	5'6 1/2	145
23	Swain	Duncan	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup> Engineer	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 31	do	do	do	5'10 1/2	154
24	Nicholson	Neil	✓ 4 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 33	do	do	do	5'9	174
25	Bramble	Joseph	✓ 5 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 22	do	Engl.	do	5'5	154
26	Foster	James Richard	✓ Purser	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 28	do	Engl.	do	5'8	128
27	Parmier	Reginald	✓ Wireless Operator	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 23	do	do	do	5'8	135
28	Reidy	Joseph	✓ do	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 26	do	Irish	do	5'6	136
29	Heire	Tom	✓ Chief Steward	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 32	do	do	do	5'4	150
30	Burns	Michael	✓ 1 <sup>st</sup> Steward	do do	n.c.N.	✓ 27	do	Scott	do	5'10	140

*Attest*  
*John J. [Signature]*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, John Davis, of the Agassiz, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28

day of

May

191

A. Brachley

Immigrant Inspector.

John Davis Chief Officer

Master, First or Second Officer.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyns).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

160

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Agapenos, arriving at New York, May 28, 1918, from the port of Glasgow, May 16/18

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Tullerton	Robert	Asst. Steward	16/5/18	Glasgow	McC	27	Male	Irish	British	5'8	139	
2	McNee	Robert	✓ do	do	do	McC	27	do	Irish	do	5'6	140	
3	Knight	Boobey	✓ do	do	do	McC	17	do	Irish	Canada	5'4	140	Art. right eye.
4	Smitten	George	Ship. Cook + Baker	do	do	McC	34	do	Irish	British	5'7 3/4	171	
5	Hughes	Ernest	2nd Cook	do	do	McC	33	do	Irish	do	5'4	140	
6	Richardson	Thos.	✓ Cook book.	15/5/18	do	McC	26	do	Irish	do	5'5	136	Scars on crown of head
7	Miller	George	✓ Asst. do	do	do	McC	20	do	Irish	do	5'5	139	
8	Brassey	James	✓ Ship. Baker	do	do	McC	50	do	Irish	do	5'8	140	
9	Lewis	Frederick	Asst. Ship. Baker	do	do	McC	19	do	Irish	do	5'8	130	
10	Yeoman	Herbison	✓ Deck Hand	16/5/18	do	McC	20	do	Irish	do	5'7	165	
11	Boulier	John	✓ do	do	do	McC	25	do	Irish	do	5'6	160	
12	Delahunty	Patrick	✓ do	do	do	McC	34	do	Irish	do	5'5	154	
13	McPhee	John	✓ Seaman	do	do	McC	23	do	Irish	do	5'6	136	
14	Kennedy	James	✓ do	do	do	McC	32	do	Irish	do	5'6	130	
15													
16													
17	Lawley	Joseph	✓ Apprentice	16/5/18	Glasgow	McC	17	Male	Irish	British	5'8	140	
18	Merry	Lawrence	✓ do	do	do	McC	19	do	Irish	do	5'7	144	
19	McCarthy	Alastair	✓ do	do	do	McC	19	do	Irish	do	5'8	140	
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Alastair McPhee*  
*Edmund*

With cards 3

without 44

47

None paid.

Srs. Richard & Longman

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Davis, of the Agapenor, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of May, 1918

A. M. M. M.  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Davis Chief Officer  
Master, First Second Officer

4

Agapenor  
May 28

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Isiah & Stetson*, arriving at *New York*, *May 25*, 1918, from the port of *Bayamonte N.C.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY									
			When	Where								
1	Hamilton	Judson	Master			55	Male	American	born in N.C.	5'10"	200	
2	Erving	Edward	Master	May 10	Mayaguez N.C.	27	Male	Finnish	Russian	5'15"	157	
3	Graves	George F.	Cook	" 15"	"	24	Male	English	Canada	5'7"	125	
4	Holloway	Walter	C.B.	" 18"	"	35	Male	English	"	5'7"	145	
5	Brown	Arthur E.	"	" 18"	"	30	Male	American	N.C.	5'3"	120	
6	Manzer	Bert	"	" 18"	"	18	Male	English	Canada	5'10"	148	Wm. Lamb. Tuberculosis 2 den. marks intestines disease
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*no cards*

*403 Fitzgerald { missing  
2nd copy*

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Isaac Hamilton, of the U.S.S. Grand, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1915

Isaac Hamilton  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. Fitzgerald  
Immigrant Inspector.

Isaac K. Stetson  
May 28

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

162

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "VAARLI", arriving at NEW YORK, 1918, from the port of ST. NAZAIRE

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Pedersen	Peder	✓ Master	8/7-17	Bergen	No	41			Norwegian	5' 10"	150	
2	Tollisen	Tolli	✓ 1st. Mate	10/20-17	"	No	29			"	5' 10"	150	
3	Danielsen	Alf	✓ 2nd "	10/20-17	"	No	23			"	5' 10"	150	
4	Bryde	Hjalmar	✓ 3rd "	3/19-18	New York		39			"	5' 10"	150	
5	Carlsen	Hans	✓ Carpenter	3/19-18	"	Yes	27			"	5' 10"	150	
6	Jansson	Nils	✓ Boatswain	6/21-17	Baltimore	Yes	34			Swedish	5' 10"	150	
7	Andersen	Karl	✓ Sailor	3/19-18	New York	Yes	19			Norwegian	5' 10"	150	
8	Hagen	Einar	✓ "	3/19-18	"	Yes	22			"	5' 10"	150	
9	Kristiansen	Olav	✓ "	3/19-18	"	Yes	20			"	5' 10"	150	
10	Hess	Trygve	✓ "	3/19-18	"	Yes	21			"	5' 10"	150	
11	Hansen	Willi	✓ "	3/19-18	"	Yes	23			"	5' 10"	150	
12	Sivertsen	Johan	✓ "	3/19-18	"	Yes	28			"	5' 10"	150	
13	Sørensen	Peter	✓ "	3/19-18	"	Yes	19			Danish	5' 10"	150	
14	Hallin	Thorleif	✓ "	3/19-18	"	Yes	21			Norwegian	5' 10"	150	
15	Hvidsten	Erling	✓ "	3/19-18	"	Yes	18			"	5' 10"	150	
16	Larsen	Karl	✓ Steward	3/19-18	"	Yes	54			"	5' 10"	150	
17	Larsen	Sverre	✓ Cook	3/19-18	"		21			"	5' 10"	150	
18	Rasmussen	Waldemar	✓ Cook, s Mate	3/19-18	"		26			Danish	5' 10"	150	
19	Fredriksen	Erling	✓ Messboy	3/19-18	"	Yes	18			Norwegian	5' 10"	150	
20	Fredriksen	Richard	✓ "	3/19-18	"	Yes	34			"	5' 10"	150	
21	Svendsen	Harald	✓ Chief Engineer	10/20-17	Bergen	No	41			"	5' 10"	150	
22	Larsen	Lauritz	✓ 2nd "	10/20-17	"	Yes	26			"	5' 10"	150	
23	Christiansen	Sverre	✓ 3rd "	10/20-17	"	No	25			"	5' 10"	150	
24	Wirtanen	Evert	✓ 4th "	6/26-17	Baltimore		27			Russian	5' 10"	150	
25	Lund	Ragnvald	✓ Deck "	3/19-18	New York		20			Norwegian	5' 10"	150	
26	Nilsen	Peder	✓ Donkeyman	3/19-18	"		39			Danish	5' 10"	150	
27	Hansen	Rolv	✓ "	3/19-18	"		22			Norwegian	5' 10"	150	
28	Mathiesen	John	✓ "	3/19-18	"		25			"	5' 10"	150	
29	Johansen	Martin	✓ Oiler	3/19-18	"		25			"	5' 10"	150	
30	Hegg	Johan	✓ "	3/19-18	"		31			"	5' 10"	150	

\* See list of races on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (1), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_

day of \_\_\_\_\_

191 \_\_\_\_\_

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

163

Vessel "VAARLI" , arriving at NEW YORK , 1918 , from the port of ST. NAZAIRE

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name				Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Karlsen	Edvard	✓ Oiler	3/19-18	New York	yes	31	m	Norwegian	5' 10"	150	
2	Johnsen	Bernt	✓ Fireman	3/19-18	"	No.	44	r	"	5' 6"	150	
3	Gudmundsen	Jakob	✓ "	3/19-18	"	yes	21	r	"	5' 9"	150	
4	Andersen	Georg	✓ "	3/19-18	"	No.	25	m	"	5' 9"	145	
5	Kongsvik	Alf	✓ Wiper	3/19-18	"	No.	19	m	"	5' 10"	145	
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

3 with cards

3 without cards

*Johnsen*  
*F. J. M. Loren*

3 with cards  
3 without cards

*Walter K. Goren*  
*F. J. Goren*

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *T. Pedersen - Master*, of the *S/S Vaarle*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

*28* day of *May*, 191*8*  
*Stallan Neubauer*  
Immigration Inspector.

*T. Pedersen*  
Master, First or Second Officer.



*Vaarle*  
*May 28*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "Chantavieses"

sailing from

Havana

Cadix (Spain)

Arriving at New York

28 May

1918

164

No. on list	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos				When	Where						
1	Agasius Armas	Eugenio	41		M	M	Master	15-7-917	Cadix	C	White	Spanish	6'-4"	150	
2	Marina Malati	Antonio	35		S		Chief officer	6-2-918	"	New	"	"	5'-7"	157	slight
3	Alonso Riveron	José	34		M		Second	22-3-917	"	C	"	"	6'-0"	140	
4	Pomex de la Torre	José Luis	30		M		Third	8-7-916	"	C	"	"	5'-4"	137	
5	Amigo Sanchez	Juan	37		S		Officer apprentice	16-3-918	Mataga	New	"	"	5'-6"	139	slight
6	Serrano Allier	José	52		S		Chaplain	25-10-917	Barcelona	C	"	"	5'-6"	140	
7	Bellini Serrano	Juan	52		M		Surgeon	22-3-917	Cadix	New	"	"	6'-00"	160	
8	Perez Errasquin	Antonio	38		M		Purser	16-2-918	Barcelona	New	"	"	6'-4"	160	slight
9	Puig Bacaroli	Diego	32		S		Second	10-2-918	"	C	"	"	6'-0"	140	slight
10	Cuadras Sanchez	Fernando	38		M		Wireless operator	25-10-917	"	New	"	"	5'-10"	150	
11	Mares Ballester	Francisco	22		S		Second	16-2-918	"	New	"	"	5'-10"	138	slight
12	Chiro Benlliure	Enrique	57		M		Chief engineer	25-1-917	"	New	"	"	5'-6"	146	
13	del Pino	Ignacio	56		M		Second	14-8-917	Cadix	C	"	"	5'-10"	160	slight
14	Pavia Pousada	Manuel	42		M		Third	15-12-916	"	C	"	"	6'-00"	139	
15	Marín Muñoz	Manuel	35		M		Fourth	18-3-918	"	C	"	"	5'-7"	145	
16	Frauco	Fernando	46		M		Electrician	14-8-917	"	C	"	"	5'-7"	160	
17	de Sisti	Manuel	32		S		Engineer apprentice	12-3-917	"	C	"	"	5'-8"	120	
18	Sanchez Ortega	Manuel	20		S		"	4-8-917	"	C	"	"	5'-8"	121	
19	Poveda Goso	Manuel	50		M		Boatswain	17-3-917	"	C	"	"	5'-10"	140	
20	Marín Casanovi	Ignacio	62		M		Watchman	17-3-918	"	New	"	"	5'-6"	144	
21	Laragora Perez	Enrique	33		M		"	25-3-917	"	C	"	"	5'-8"	140	
22	Ballester Orjies	Antonio	35		S		Carpenter	1-1-918	Barcelona	C	"	"	6'-2"	150	
23	Corre Ramirez	Francisco	58		M		"	30-9-915	Cadix	C	"	"	5'-7"	154	
24	Llull Sabot	Antonio	35		M		Carpenter	25-10-917	Barcelona	C	"	"	5'-4"	150	
25	Corre Loree	José	22		M		"	2-5-917	Cadix	C	"	"	5'-4"	154	
26	Llull Braun	Francisco	20		S		"	1-1-918	Barcelona	New	"	"	5'-0"	152	
27	Loriano Salazar	Ignacio	30		M		"	18-2-918	"	New	"	"	5'-2"	150	
28	Maté Pous	Enrique	37		M		"	25-10-917	"	C	"	"	5'-10"	150	
29	Llull Salazar	Ignacio	30		M		"	21-2-918	"	New	"	"	5'-10"	150	
30	Llull Salazar	Ignacio	30		M		"	21-2-918	Cadix	C	"	"	5'-10"	150	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number *2*

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "*Montevideo*" sailing from *Barcelon (Spain)*, Arriving at New York *May 28*, 19*18*

165

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED.		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				When.	Where.						
1	<i>Aguar Linares</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	52		M		Sailor	10-12-76	<i>Barcelon</i>	<i>New</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	5'-4"	152	
2	<i>Pantamadre</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	39		"	S	Ordinary seaman	30-3-915	<i>Cádiz</i>	<i>C</i>	1	"	5'-0"	112	
3	<i>Benito Arnan</i>	<i>Luis</i>	32		"	S	"	25-10-917	<i>Barcelon</i>	"	3	"	5'-5"	130	
4	<i>Rubio Garcia</i>	<i>Calisto</i>	36		"	S	"	25-10-917	"	<i>C</i>	3	"	5'-7"	170	
5	<i>Lopez Esquedo</i>	<i>Vicente</i>	33		"	M	"	25-10-917	"	<i>C</i>	1	"	5'-3"	124	
6	<i>Rivero Carrado</i>	<i>José</i>	25		"	S	Boy	18-3-918	<i>Cádiz</i>	<i>New</i>	1	"	5'-2 1/2"	120	
7	<i>Florida Sanjuan</i>	<i>José</i>	20		"	S	"	18-3-918	"	<i>New</i>	1	"	5'-2"	102	
8	<i>Pera Lamera</i>	<i>Tomás</i>	27		"	S	"	15-2-918	<i>Barcelon</i>	"	2	"	5'-3 1/2"	128	
9	<i>Villanueva Bouron</i>	<i>Jesús</i>	27		"	S	"	30-10-917	<i>Cádiz</i>	<i>1/2</i>	<i>I</i>	"	5'-0"	97	
10	<i>Pisoto Barranco</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	14		"	S	Cabin boy	6-2-918	"	<i>New</i>	3	"	5'-0"	100	
11	<i>Fernandez Panto</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	27		"	M	Engineer	6-2-918	"	<i>New</i>	2	"	5'-5 1/2"	140	
12	<i>Boza Devesa</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	42		"	M	Fireman master	6-2-918	"	<i>New</i>	1	"	5'-4 1/4"	150	
13	<i>Soto Garcia</i>	<i>Emilio</i>	48		"	M	"	6-2-918	"	<i>New</i>	1	"	5'-10 1/4"	142	
14	<i>Quillen Rodriguez</i>	<i>Luis</i>	31		"	M	"	22-2-917	"	<i>C</i>	1	"	5'-7"	130	
15	<i>Mesa Castillo</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	44		"	M	Piper	6-2-918	"	<i>New</i>	1	"	5'-3 1/2"	137	
16	<i>Alvarez Martinez</i>	<i>Alfonso</i>	42		"	M	"	6-2-918	"	<i>New</i>	1	"	5'-4"	134	
17	<i>Montes Hestel</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	41		"	M	"	18-2-918	"	<i>New</i>	1	"	5'-5 1/2"	128	
18	<i>Canave Paurater</i>	<i>Marcelino</i>	32		"	S	"	6-12-917	"	<i>New</i>	<i>I</i>	"	5'-2 1/2"	128	
19	<i>Paurater Chamorro</i>	<i>José</i>	44		"	M	"	22-3-917	"	<i>New</i>	1	"	5'-6"	140	
20	<i>Lopez Paurater</i>	<i>José</i>	53		"	M	"	18-2-918	"	<i>New</i>	3	"	5'-3 1/4"	130	
21	<i>Piot Paurater</i>	<i>Enrique</i>	35		"	M	Stokeyman	10-6-914	"	<i>C</i>	1	"	5'-5"	135	
22	<i>Paurater Pauer</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	39		"	S	Fireman	12-2-917	<i>Barcelon</i>	<i>New</i>	1	"	5'-9"	124	
23	<i>Boza Lampa</i>	<i>Vicente</i>	24		"	S	"	25-10-917	"	<i>New</i>	1	"	5'-6"	130	
24	<i>Garcia Fernandez</i>	<i>Secundino</i>	34		"	S	"	13-2-918	"	<i>New</i>	3	"	5'-4"	123	
25	<i>Fernando Cuch</i>	<i>Faime</i>	27		"	S	"	25-10-917	"	<i>New</i>	1	"	5'-2"	122	
26	<i>Paurate Lantoso</i>	<i>Edoardo</i>	20		"	S	"	25-10-917	"	<i>New</i>	1	"	5'-2"	138	
27	<i>Boza Antimonia</i>	<i>Isidoro</i>	43		"	M	"	13-2-918	"	<i>New</i>	1	"	5'-4 1/2"	125	
28	<i>Hernandez Escobar</i>	<i>Pedro</i>	26		"	S	"	23-10-917	"	<i>New</i>	1	"	5'-5"	131	
29	<i>Montes Monte</i>	<i>Mariano</i>	25		"	S	"	12-2-917	"	<i>New</i>	1	"	5'-5 1/2"	130	
30	<i>Lina Lafane</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	21		"	M	"	4-4-917	<i>Cádiz</i>	<i>C</i>	1	"	5'-5"	118	

*Crew 1-2-4-5-7-10-14-15-18-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Number - 22

S. S. "Montevideo"

sailing from <sup>Harbor</sup> ~~Puerto Rico~~, Arriving at New York May 28, 1918

166

W.C.C. # 15 10 11 17-19 22-24

Balance by 1835 January 7 } 2-10.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 167

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. "Montealegre" sailing from *Havana* (Spain), Arriving at New York May 28, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos.				When	Where						
1	Lacarias	José	32		M		Cook's shifter	18-3-918	Cádiz	New		Spanish	5'3"	130	new card
2	Collantes	Francisco	30		S		Palley boy	22-3-917	"	New		"	5'7"	129	
3	Piñeros	José	26		S		"	6-2-918	"	New		"	5'6"	127	new card
4	Gonzalez	Cipriano	38		M		"	18-3-918	"	C		"	5'4"	130	
5	Quiroga	Antonio	66		M		Baker	7-11-917	Barua	C		"	5'5"	140	
6	Martinez	José	36		M		"	29-5-917	"	C		"	5'6"	138	
7	Vidal	Juan	48		M		"	2-6-917	Cádiz	C		"	5'7"	140	
8	Pérez	Patricio	35		S		"	15-3-918	"	C		"	5'7"	135	
9	Salas	Francisco			M		Linon keeper	18-3-918	"	C		"	5'4"	127	
10	de Diego	Eusebio	61		M		Shifter surgeon	7-11-911	"	C		"	5'7"	135	
11	Rodriguez	Concepcion	15		F		Stewardess	18-3-918	"	New		"	5'5"	124	new card
12	Pérez	José	36		S		"	25-10-917	"	New		"	5'3"	145	new card
13	Carreira	José	53		M		Waiters	14-7-918	"	C		"	5'2"	150	
14	Vives	Emilio	39		S		"	25-6-915	Barua	C		"	5'6"	134	
15	Nadal	José	29		S		"	25-10-917	"	New		"	5'7"	137	
16	Albera	Manuel	43		M		"	21-2-918	"	C		"	5'5"	140	new card
17	Rodriguez	Segundo	29		S		"	10-8-917	"	C		"	5'5"	139	
18	Caibo	Manuel	55		M		"	18-3-918	Cádiz	C		"	5'2"	150	
19	Arce	Francisco	38		M		"	24-4-918	"	C		"	5'4"	138	
20	Agustin	Emilio	29		M		"	25-3-917	Barua	C		"	5'6"	144	
21	Afoea	José	23		S		"	10-5-917	"	C		"	5'5"	139	Pocket marks
22	Fabero	Manuel	40		M		"	20-10-917	"	C		"	5'5"	140	
23	Meneuza	Cynario	56		M		"	17-10-917	"	C		"	5'5"	141	
24	Bora	José	56		M		Butcher	20-3-918	Cádiz	C		"	5'7"	141	
25	Lillamou	José	45		M		Waiters	10-5-1918	Habana	New		"	5'8"	140	new card
26	Balaguer	José	24		S		"	10-5-1918	"	New		"	5'9"	142	
27	Salon	Francisco	36		S		"	10-5-1918	"	New		"	5'4"	139	
28	Toledo	Angel	20		S		"	10-5-1918	"	New		"	5'3"	129	
29	Diaz	Agustin	34		S		"	10-5-1918	"	New		"	5'7"	137	
30	Malgo	José	22		S		"	10-5-1918	"	C		"	5'2"	138	

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. *Montevideo*

sailing from *Laz (Spain)*

Arriving at New York

25, 1917

168

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs	Mos.				When	Where						
1	Picazo Sanchez	Ymas	22		M	S	Waiters	10-5-1918	Habana	New			5'-3"	134	
2	Mayor	Joan	22		M	S		10-5-1918	New				5'-4"	131	
3	Benavides	Carlos	41		M	S		23-5-1918	New				5'-5"	132	
4	Prieto Rodriguez	Pedro	28		M	S		23-5-1918	New			Cuban	5'-7"	130	
5	Barrio Menendez	Marcelino	19		M	S		23-5-1918	New			Spain	5'-4"	138	
6	Eusebio Palmer	Jaime	41	3	M	M	Ordinary seaman	10-5-918	New				5'-00"	140	
7	Menes Borch	Bartolome	37		M	S	Boy	10-5-918	New				5'-7"	136	
8	Bonet Aleman	Jaime	34	3	M	M	-w-	10-5-918	New				5'-4"	137	
9	Eusebio Palmer	Juan	36		M	S	-w-	10-5-918	New				5'-3"	137	
10	Moll Poca	Jaime	37	3	M	M	-w-	10-5-918	New				5'-8"	140	
11	Esteve Masot	Juan	30	29	M	M	Coal passer	10-5-918	New				6'-7"	158	
12	Vilar Planas	Juan	24		M	S	Waiters	10-5-918	New				5'-5"	135	

except 2/10  
J. H. Canner

New York 27 May 1918

The Master  
Eusebio A. Acaud

JOB Fitzgerald Insp.  
J. H. Canner

New Cards issued 59  
had Cards - 71  
without Cards. 2  
102

132

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Montevideo, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28th

day of

May

1918

903 Butzger

Immigrant Inspector.

Eugenio A. Garcia

Master, First or Second Officer.

(5)

Montevideo

May 28

Carroll  
Eller



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. J. C. CURRO, arriving at NEW YORK, May 28, 1918, from the port of Baracoa Cuba May 23, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	AMALIE	Christian	✓	27/2-07	Christiansburg	C No	1 56	m	Scand	Norwegian	5'8"	192	
2	JOHN	JOHN	✓	4/2-17	New York	C No	1 27	"	"	"	6'1"	180	
3	THOMAS	THOMAS	✓	13/7-17	Christiansburg	C No	1 23	"	"	"	5'10"	185	
4			✓	19/7-17	New York	C No	1 25	"	"	"	5'6"	155	
5			✓	24/4-17		C No	1 32	"	"	"	6'1"	187	
6			✓	4-15		C No	1 17	"	"	"	5'6"	120	
7	KARLSEN	KARLSEN	✓		Christiansburg	C No	1 19	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
8											6'0"	175	Resh. foreign
9											5'6"	150	do
10											5'5"	145	Resh. foreign
11											5'7"	150	Resh. foreign
12											5'9"	175	
13	HANSEN	HANSEN									5'7"	165	
14	BONDE	BONDE									5'11"	165	
15	CARLSEN	CARLSEN									Swedish	5'5"	145
16											5'5"	140	Resh. foreign
17											5'10"	185	Resh. foreign
18											5'6"	135	Resh. foreign
19											5'5"	135	Resh. foreign
20	NUSSEN	NUSSEN											
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, June 1, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of NEW YORK

169

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Olav Hansen Swede  
Karl Hammerstedt Swede  
Paul Hansen Swede  
Peter Hansen Swede

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Alvin Hansen  
Ed. Johnson  
August Kille  
Ed. Kille  
Ed. Kille

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

cards 14  
5  
issued 1  
20  
From held

\* See list of races on back her  
NOTE - Failure to furnish full

NOTE - Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. J. G. GILLES, arriving at NEW YORK, May 28, 1918, from the port of Baracoa Cuba May 23/18

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	AMBLE	Christian	✓ Master	27/2-07	Christiania C No	1 56	m	Scand	Norwegian	5'8"	192		
2	John	Blair	✓	4/2-17	New York C No	1 27	"	"	"	6'1"	180		
3	Thom		✓	13/1-17	Christiania C No	1 23	"	"	"	5'10"	185		
4			✓	19/1-17	New York C No	1 25	"	"	"	5'6"	155		
5			✓	24/4-17	" C No	1 32	"	"	"	6'1"	187		
6			✓	4-18	" C No	1 17	"	"	"	Dane	5'6"	120	
7	Karlson	Kristoff	✓		Christiania C No	1 19	"	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	150	
8					" C No					"	6'0"	175 Resh. foreign	
9										"	5'6"	160 - do -	
10										"	5'5"	145 Resh. foreign	
11										"	5'7"	150 Resh. foreign	
12										"	5'9"	175	
13	Fansen									"	5'7	165	
14	Bento									"	5'11"	165	
15	Carlson									Swedish	5'5"	145	
16										Mexican	5'6"	140 Resh. foreign	
17										Norwegian	5'8"	185	
18										"	5'10"	160	
19										"	5'6"	135 Resh. foreign	
20	nussen	Pa								"	5'5"	135 Resh. foreign	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, whole it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-3245

cards 14

5

card 1

20

from held

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

cards 14

5

card 1

20

From held



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. J. J. GUNDO, arriving at NEW YORK, May 28, 1918, from the port of Baracoa Cuba May 23, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
1	ALBERT	Christian	✓ Master	27/2-07	Christiansburg	C No	1	56	m	Scand.	Norwegian	5'8"	192	
2	JOHN	BLANK	✓	6/12-17	New York	C No	1	27	"	"	"	6'1"	180	
3	THOMAS		✓	13/1-17	Christiansburg	C No	1	23	"	"	"	5'10"	185	
4			✓	19/7-17	New York	C No	1	25	"	"	"	5'6"	155	
5			✓	24/4-17	"	C No	1	32	"	"	"	6'1"	187	
6			✓	1-15	"	C No	1	17	"	"	Dane	5'6"	120	
7	KARLSEN	Kristoff	✓		Christiansburg	C No	1	19	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	150	
8					St. Louis	C No	1	20	"	"	"	6'0"	175	Res. foreign
9									"	"	"	5'6"	150	do
10									"	"	"	5'5"	145	Res. foreign
11									"	"	"	5'7"	150	Res. foreign
12									"	"	"	5'9"	175	
13	Hansen								"	"	"	5'7"	165	
14	Bond								"	"	"	5'11"	165	
15									"	"	"	5'5"	145	Swedish
16									"	"	"	5'6"	140	Res. foreign
17									"	"	"	5'10"	185	1. Norwegian
18									"	"	"	5'10"	160	
19									"	"	"	5'6"	185	Res. foreign
20	nussen								"	"	"	5'5"	135	Res. foreign
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Form 694

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

170

Date, May 28, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Leverin Thorsen (steward) Guan Diaz (fireman)  
Fredrick Johnson - 4- Loren Sorenson (trimmer)  
Christopher Christofferson Paul Hagman (steward)  
Trygve Thorsen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Ch. Stenroos  
of the Vessel Jos. J. Gundo  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or c



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

171

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. J. J. CUNEO, arriving at NEW YORK, May 28, 1918, from the port of Baracoa Cuba May 23, 1918

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	AAROLF	Christian	✓	Master	27/2-07	Christiania C No	1 56	m	Scand	Norwegian	5'8	192	
2	THORSEN	Ernst	✓		6/2-17	New York C No	1 27	"	"	"	6'1"	180	
3	THORSEN	Ernst	✓		13/1-17	Christiania C No	1 23	"	"	"	5'10"	185	
4			✓		19/7-17	New York C No	1 25	"	"	"	5'6"	155	
5			✓		24/4-17	" C No	1 32	"	"	"	6'1"	187	
6			✓		1/1-18	" C No	1 17	"	"	Dane	5'6"	120	
7	KARLSEN	Kristoff	✓			Christiania C No	1 19	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	150	
8			✓			New York C No	1 32	"	"	"	6'0"	175	Red hair
9						" C No	1 18	"	"	"	5'6"	150	do
10											5'5"	145	Red hair
11											5'7"	150	Red hair
12		Einar									5'9"	175	
13	Hansen	Alfred									5'7"	165	
14	Bonde	Carl									5'11"	165	
15	Carlson	Carl									5'5"	145	
16											5'6"	140	Red hair
17											5'10"	185	
18											5'10"	160	
19											5'6"	135	Red hair
20	nussen	Paul									5'5"	135	Red hair
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

14

5

1

20

held

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or landing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. 109. J. CHURCH, arriving at NEW-YORK, May 28, 1918, from the port of Baracoa Cuba May 23, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)		
							Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight		
1	AARLE	CHRISTIAN	✓	27/2-07	Christiansburg	No	1 56	m	Scand.	Norwegian	5'8"	192		
2			✓	4/2-17	New York	No	1 27	"	"	"	6'1"	180		
3			✓	13/1-17	Christiansburg	No	1 23	"	"	"	5'10"	185		
4			✓	19/7-17	New York	No	1 25	"	"	"	5'6"	155		
5			✓	24/4-17	"	No	1 32	"	"	"	6'1"	187		
6			✓	"	"	No	1 17	"	"	"	5'6"	120		
7	KARLSEN	KARLSEN	✓	"	Christiansburg	No	1 19	"	"	"	5'7"	150		
8			✓	"	New York	Yes	1 31	"	"	"	6'0"	175	Red hair	
9			✓	"	"	Yes	1 18	"	"	"	5'6"	160	do	
10			✓	"	"	Yes	1 23	"	"	"	5'5"	145	Red hair	
11			✓	"	"	Yes	1 28	"	"	"	5'7"	150	Red hair	
12		ELMER	✓	20/7-17	Christiansburg	No	1 32	"	"	"	5'9"	175		
13	HANSEN	ALFRED	✓	13/7-17	"	No	1 40	"	"	"	5'7"	165		
14	BONDE	CARL	✓	12/2-17	New York	No	1 26	"	"	"	5'11"	165		
15			✓	"	"	No	1 32	"	"	"	5'5"	145	Swedish	
16			✓	"	"	Yes	2 21	"	"	"	5'6"	140	Red hair	
17			✓	"	"	No	1 33	"	"	"	5'10"	185	Scand. Norwegian	
18			✓	"	"	No	1 33	"	"	"	5'10"	160		
19			✓	"	"	Yes	1 20	"	"	"	5'6"	135	Red hair	
20	nussen	Paul	✓	"	"	Yes	1 19	"	"	"	5'5"	135	Red hair	
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Officer in Charge

Inspector

With cards

without

Cards issued

from held

14

5

1

20

Apprentices  
Inspectors

With cards 14  
without 5  
Cards issued 1  
20  
From held



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Jos J. Curcio, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 28 day of May, 1918

Ch. Spence  
Master, Pilot or Second Officer

A. H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector.

Jos J. Curcio  
May 28

(1)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Rollins, Surgeon of the U.S. Commerce, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 17 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Commerce, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1918

at San Francisco

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

1st Cabin	2nd Cabin	Steerage	Total
3	3	10	13
5	3	10	13

arr May 29/18

Act. H/ro  
1st Cabin 13 X 13  
2nd Cabin 13 X 13  
Steerage 13 X 13  
Total 13 X 13

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Prætor Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. ✓  
1st Cabin 13 X 13  
2nd Cabin 13 X 13  
Steerage 13 X 13  
Total 13 X 13



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet.

S. S. "COMMODORE ROLLINS"

## Passengers sailing from

## PORT ANTONIO

— — — — —

191

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		Goodin	Ella Isabel	48	F	Cashier	Yes	English	Yes	British Subj. West Indian	Jamaica	Linstead	Mrs Thompson (Cousin) 119 Duke St New Kingston, Ja. York New York City			
2		Jonas	Ellaline	56	F	Widow	Yes	English	Yes	British Subj. West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	O. M. Jonas (Brother-in-law) Lucas New Jamaica York New York City			
3	UNDER 18	Jonas	Edith K. K.	15	F	Scholar	Yes	English	Yes	British Subj. West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	H. S. Jonas (Brother) Brentford Rd. New Kingston, Ja. York New York City			
4	TRANSIT	Mould	Thomas Rawlings	49	M	Clerk	Yes	English	Yes	British Subj. West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	C. G. Campbell (Friend) 11 McQuiney New Street, Kingston, Ja. York New York City			
5		Gray	Vera Hilda	28	F	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British Subj. West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Louise Gray (Sister) 61 Wildman St. New Kingston, Ja. York New York City			
6		Gray	Florence Lucille	22	F	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British Subj. West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Louise Gray (Sister) 61 Wildman St. New Kingston, Ja. York New York City			
7	TRANSIT	Fisher	John Hambley	43	M	A.P.O. Piano	Yes	English	Yes	British Subj. West Indian	Jamaica	Port Antonio	Mrs J. Fisher (Wife) Port Antonio New Jamaica York New York City			
8		Pettitt	Hugh Fredrick	43	M	Tuner	Yes	English	Yes	British Subj. English	Jamaica	St. Andrew	Mr T. Cripps (Friend) 50 Brentford Road, St. Andrew, Jamaica York New York City			
9		Pettitt	Constance Rose L.	35	F	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	British Subj. do	Jamaica	St. Andrew	ditto New York New York City			
10	UNDER 18	Pettitt	Louis	11	M	8-192566-7/4/40	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	UNDER 18	Pettitt	Willie	4	M	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12		Smith	Cassandra	40	F	Nurse	Yes	English	Yes	British Subj. West Indian	Jamaica	St. Andrew	Mr D. A. Hudson (Brother-in-law) New Kingston Gardens, Kingston York Brooklyn			
13		Molins	Olive Emily	27	F	Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	British Subj. West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Ronald Molins (Father) 116 Church New Street, Kingston Ja. York New York City			

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . . 14

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Garmann, of the Commodore Pollaris Port Antonio,  
(Make whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Garmann  
Master

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1911  
at Port Antonio

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make these distinctions on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 2 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands, the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who goes permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded: "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (If alien having a ticket for final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom last passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (If he has ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of alien. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



## 175

Vessel *Commodore Pollard*, arriving at *NY*, May 29, 1918, from the port of *San Antonio*

10 Person - " - Tweed 9165 - 12/1/1915

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Name of vessel *Commodore Rollins*

Date, May 29, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of ... New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS

Albin Persson	.....	Teacher
Hans Abrahamson	.....	"
Hugo Brandell	.....	"
Karl Johnson	.....	"
Edvard Jensen	.....	"
Norman Andersen	.....	Minister
Edvard Eriksson	.....	School
Olaf Brandberg	.....	Preacher
Samuel Johnson	.....	"
Samuel Christensen	.....	"
Samuel Engeland	.....	"
Olaf Brandberg	.....	"

Master of the Vessel *none done*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 23. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port, who has been duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That it was necessary and lawful to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove himself, anything in such laws or treaties in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of clearance.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

\* See list of race-  
NOTE.—Failure

Chile	Chile	4'	9"	100	"	"
Mandarinian	Norway	5'	14"	140	"	"
- "	- Sweden	5'	6"	152	-	-
- "	- "	- 5'	8"	160	16	sh. prop
- "	- "	- 5'	6"	145	16	sh. prop
- "	- Norway	5'	11"	175	"	"
- "	- Sweden	5'	6"	145	"	"
- "	- Norway	6'	1"	160	"	"
West English	West English	6'	0"	175	-	-
- "	- "	5'	8"	162	-	-
- "	- "	5'	7"	150	"	"
- "	- "	5'	9"	170	-	-
- "	- "	5'	1/2"	100	-	-
- "	- "	5'	1/2"	119	-	-
- "	- "	5'	9/2"	175	-	-
- "	- "	5'	3"	141	-	-
- "	- "	5'	7"	135	-	-

Farman  
master



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

175

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Commodore Collins* arriving at *N.Y.* May 29, 1918, from the port of *Port Antonio*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Gammann	Jorgen	Master	Norway	nc	No	40	Scandinavian	5'10"	175	✓
2	Jensen	Ingvald	1 <sup>st</sup> officer	"	c		31	"	5'6"	240	✓
3	Jansen	Olaf	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	Fabry - Norway	c		25	"	5'8"	155	✓
4	Borge	Trant	Stuart	Apr 8 - 1918 - "	nc		30	"	5'9"	164	✓
5	Halaas	Oskar	1 <sup>st</sup> engineer	June 1916 Phila	c		31	"	5'6"	125	✓
6	Olden	Peder	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	Nov 1917 - Norway	nc		33	"	5'7"	141	✓
7	Wold	Jorgen	3 <sup>rd</sup> "	Nov 1917 - "	nc		25	"	5'7"	159	✓
8	Johnson	Rebel	Supercargo	5/10/18 New York	nc		38	"	5'7"	160	✓
9	Euling	Einan	Sailor	5/10/18 Norway	nc	No	18	"	5'5"	120	✓
10	Persson	Albin	"	5/10/18 New York	nc	Yes	27	"	5'6"	165	No ship papers
11	Abrahamson	Klas	"	5/10-18 - "	nc	Yes	27	"	5'7"	142	No ship papers
12	Brandel	Hugo	"	5/10-18 - "	nc	Yes	27	"	5'6"	155	"
13	Johnson	Nils	"	5/10-18 - "	nc		32	"	5'7"	150	"
14	Jensen	Edvard	"	5/20-18 Kingston	nc	Yes	23	"	5'10"	160	No ship papers
15	Butterworth	German	Mesboy	3/25-18 Chile	nc		16	Chile	5'9"	100	"
16	Erikson	Efrasin	Hook	5/10-18 New York	"		24	Scandinavian	5'14"	140	"
17	Rosendahl	Johan	Donkeyman	5/10-18 - "	nc	No	23	"	5'6"	152	✓
18	Strandberg	Birger	Fairman	5/11-18 - "	nc	Yes	21	"	5'8"	160	No ship papers
19	Johnson	Johan W.	"	5/11-18 - "	nc	Yes	35	"	5'6"	145	No ship papers
20	Christiansen	Torolf	"	5/11-18 - "	nc		24	Norwe	5'11"	175	"
21	Engelhardt	John	"	4/20-18 Norfolk	nc		28	"	5'6"	141	"
22	Oldenburg	Otto	"	5/13-18 New York	"		22	"	6'1"	160	68 lb
23	Leweridge	Andrew	"	5/23-18 Port Antonio	nc	No	43	West Indian	6'0"	175	68 lb
24	Partridge	William	"	5/23-18 - "	nc	No	32	"	5'8"	162	✓
25	Anderson	Joseph	"	5/23-18 - "	nc		26	"	5'7"	150	✓
26	Scott	Langmuir	Trimmer	5/23-18 - "	nc		40	"	5'9"	170	✓
27	Johnson	Fredrick	Fairman	5/20-18 Kingston	nc		33	"	5'2"	100	✓
28	Llewellyn	Donald	"	5/20-18 - "	nc		38	"	5'10"	179	✓
29	Willington	James	"	5/20-18 - "	nc	No	44	"	5'9"	170	✓
30	Christy	Hubert	Trimmer	5/20-18 - "	nc	No	58	"	5'8"	145	✓
31	Taylor	Cecil	ass. Hook	5/20-18 - "	nc		26	"	5'7"	135	✓

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

*Gammann*  
*Master*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the U.S. Commodore Hollins do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

29th day of May, 1918

J. B. Fitzgerald  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. L. Mann  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Commodore Hollins  
May 29

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at the port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

176

May 3/18

Arr May 29/18

Art. 18

Aliens U. S. Total

1st Cabin \_\_\_\_\_  
2nd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_  
Storage \_\_\_\_\_  
Total \_\_\_\_\_

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U. S. Total  
1st Cabin \_\_\_\_\_  
2nd Cabin \_\_\_\_\_  
Storage \_\_\_\_\_  
Total \_\_\_\_\_

0



List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. Santa 3-6 Passengers sailing from Melbourne, Fla., 6-9, May, 1913

[illegible]

32

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

1. Award



## List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

May 29

191

177

**NOTE.**—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of a State, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who teaches or is a member of a group, society, or association of individuals or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John L. Sune, of the S. S. Bank, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Sune  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of November, 19 18  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and care (none should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUHAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town, if last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, or

Column 16 (If better in possession of cash, and if less than cash).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891 (see Philadelphia).

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. San Remo*, arriving at *May 29*, 191*8*, from the port of *Matanzas*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Aune	John L.	Master				50	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	205	
2	Henrichsen	Thomas	Chief officer	29/12	Christiania		40		"	"	5'8"	195	
3	Becker	Gustav	Second "	27/12	"		31		"	"	5'7"	148	
4	Jacobsen	Karsten	Sailor	31/5	"		34		"	"	5'7"	138	
5	Johansen	Johannes	"	6/8	"		23		"	"	5'9"	160	
6	Antonsen	Lauritz	"	4/5	New York		30		"	"	5'9"	165	
7	Poulsen	Fred	"	4/5	"		40		"	"	5'8"	165	
8	Bjarke	Rudolf	"	3/1	Christiania		19		"	"	5'7"	140	
9	Karsen	Nils	"	4/5	New York	Pay off	33		"	"	5'9"	170	
10	Norwegian	Asst.	"	"	"		19		"	Swedish	5'7"	156	
					Christiania		59		"	Norwegian	5'6"	148	
					"		27		"	Swedish	5'9"	162	
					"		24		"	Norwegian	5'11"	170	
					New York		20		"	"	5'5"	142	
					Christiania		44		"	"	5'7"	175	
					"		33		"	"	5'3"	175	
					"		24		"	"	5'7"	130	
					"		43		"	"	5'7"	150	
					"		21		"	"	6'1"	158	
					New York	Pay off	34		"	Swedish	5'8"	170	
					Christiania		33		"	Norwegian	5'6"	145	
					New York	Pay off	28		"	"	5'8"	160	
					"	No	26		"	Finn	5'7"	165	
					"	No	28		"	"	5'7"	160	

FORM 600

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

179

Name of vessel

*S. San Remo*

Date,

*8th May*

191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

*Newport News*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*Olof Berg*

*Sailor*

*John L. Aune*

Master of the Vessel

*S. San Remo*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

rs for each alien See other side



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. San Demo*, arriving at *May 24*, 191*8*, from the port of *Matanzas*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Aune John L.</i>	<i>Master</i>			<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>205</i>	
2	<i>Henrichsen Thomas</i>	<i>Chief officer</i>	<i>29/5 17</i>	<i>Christiania</i>	<i>40</i>		"	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>195</i>	
3	<i>Becker Gustav</i>	<i>Second</i>	<i>27/12 17</i>	"	<i>31</i>		"	"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>148</i>	
4	<i>Jacobsen Karsten</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>31/5 17</i>	"	<i>34</i>		"	"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>138</i>	
5	<i>Johansen Johannes</i>	"	<i>6/8 17</i>	"	<i>23</i>		"	"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>160</i>	
6	<i>Antonsen Lauritz</i>	"	<i>4/5 18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>30</i>		"	"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>165</i>	
7	<i>Poulsen Fred</i>	"	<i>4/5 18</i>	"	<i>40</i>		"	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>165</i>	
8	<i>Bjarke Rudolf</i>	"	<i>2/1 18</i>	<i>Christiania</i>	<i>19</i>		"	"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	
9	<i>Karsen Nils</i>	"	<i>4/5 18</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>33</i>		"	"	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>170</i>	
			<i>4/1 18</i>		<i>19</i>		"	<i>Swedish</i>			
				<i>Christiania</i>	<i>59</i>		"	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>148</i>	
				"	<i>27</i>		"	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>162</i>	
				"	<i>24</i>		"	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'11"</i>	<i>170</i>	
				<i>New York</i>	<i>20</i>		"	"	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>142</i>	
				<i>Christiania</i>	<i>44</i>		"	"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>175</i>	
				"	<i>33</i>		"	"	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>175</i>	
				"	<i>24</i>		"	"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>130</i>	
				"	<i>43</i>		"	"	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	
				"	<i>21</i>		"	"	<i>6'2"</i>	<i>158</i>	
				<i>Import Nils</i>	<i>34</i>		"	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>170</i>	
				<i>Christiania</i>	<i>33</i>		"	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	
				<i>New York</i>	<i>28</i>		"	"	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>160</i>	
				"	<i>26</i>		"	<i>Finn</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>165</i>	
				"	<i>28</i>		"	"			

Form 682

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *S. San Demo*

Date, *May 24*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *Matanzas*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*Larsen Nils*  
*Lundgren Nils*  
*Olson Nils*

Master of the Vessel

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in cases any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. San Jems.*, arriving at *May 21*, 191*8*, from the port of *Matanzas*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Aune	John L.	Master				50	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	205	
2	Henrichsen	Thomas	Chief officer	29/5 '17	Christiania		40		"	"	5'8"	195	
3	Becker	Gustav	Second "	27/12 '17	"		31		"	"	5'7"	148	
4	Jacobsen	Karsten	Sailor	31/5 '17	"		34		"	"	5'7"	138	
5	Johansen	Johannes	"	6/8 '17	"		23		"	"	5'9"	160	
6	Antonsen	Lauritz	"	4/5 '18	New York		30		"	"	5'9"	165	
7	Foulsen	Fred	"	4/5 '18	"		40		"	"	5'8"	165	
8	Bjarke	Rudolf	"	4/1 '18	Christiania		19		"	"	5'7"	140	
9	Karsen	Nils	"	4/5 '18	New York	Pay off	33		"	"	5'9"	170	
10	Nymann	Gustav	"	4/5 '18	"		19		"	Swedish	5'7"	156	
11	Larsen	Carl	Carpenter	28/12 '17	Christiania		59		"	Norwegian	5'6"	148	
12	Olson	Askar	Steward	29/5 '17	"		27		"	Swedish	5'9"	162	
13	Backe	Leonhart	Cook	24/12 '17	"		24		"	Norwegian	5'11"	170	
14	Jacobsen	Alf	Miss boy	2/4 '18	New York		20		"	"	5'5"	142	
15	Milsen	Koldjorn	Chief Engineer	30/5 '17	Christiania		44		"	"	5'7"	175	
16	Johansen	Arthur	Second	28/12 '17	"		33		"	"	5'5"	175	
17	Larsen	Rolf	Tid	24/12 '17	"		24		"	"	5'7"	130	
18	Fladseth	Peder	Donkeyman	29/5 '17	"		43		"	"	5'7"	150	
19	Pedersen	Arthur	Fireman	3/8 '17	"		21		"	"	6'1"	158	
20	Lindgren	Martin	"	8/5 '18	Newport News	Pay off	34		"	Swedish	5'8"	170	
21	Hansen	Karl	"	2/1 '18	Christiania		33		"	Norwegian	5'6"	145	
22	Olsen	Georg	"	4/5 '18	New York	Pay off	28		"	"	5'8"	160	
23	Pimola	Jaakko	"	3/5 '18	"	No	26		"	Finn	5'7"	160	
24	Taskinen	Antti	"	3/5 '18	"	No	28		"	"	5'7"	170	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John L. Stine master, of the Norn. & San Remo, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Immigrant Inspector.

John L. Stine  
Master, First or Second Officer.

San Remo  
May 24

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

(1)

24



Amer. R. R.  
Sulmar, 77  
B. Road  
Schomer

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

182

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Schooner John Bracewell*, arriving at *New York*, *May 29*, 1918, from the port of *Schulke, N.S. Apr. 26 1918*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Pettigrew	Edwin F.	Jan 1 1917	Newport R.I.	No	32	M	Born	U.S.A.	6-2	190	
2	<del>Blair</del> Berry	Clair	Apr. 13 1918	Manhasset Neck.	Yes	32	M	"	U.S.A.			Re-ship for
3	Clark	Arthur	Apr. 13 1918	Manhasset Neck.	No	53	M	"	U.S.A.	5-4	145	
4	Holmes	Arthur	Apr. 8 1918	"	No	30	M	"	U.S.A.	6-	160	
5	Berry	Paul	Apr. 8 1918	"	No	19	M	"	U.S.A.	6-2	150	

Job Fitzgerald }  
L. S. Clark } Insp.

Except # 2 who was on board. Already paid off.

Form 882

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

181

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

*Schooner John Bracewell*

Date,

*June 2 1918.*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

*New York.*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*Clair Berry* *1st mate*

*E. F. Pettigrew,*

Master of the Vessel

*Schooner John Bracewell.*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\*See list of races on the  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



Amer. Reg. 77  
Silmartin, Grundy St.  
Schonew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *John Bracewell*, arriving at *New York*, *May 29*, 1918, from the port of *Schulke, N.S. Apr. 26 1918*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Pettigrew	Edwin F.	Master	Jan 1 1917	Newport R.I.	No	32	M	Born	U.S.A.	6-2	190	
2	Clair Berry	Clair	1st Mate	Apr. 13 1918	Machias Me.	Yes	32	M	"	U.S.A.			Re steps for
3	Clark	Arthur	Steward	Apr. 13 1918	Machias Me.	No	53	M	"	U.S.A.	5-4	145	
4	Holmes	Arthur	Sailor	Apr. 8 1918	"	No	30	M	"	U.S.A.	6-	160	
5	Berry	Paul	Sailor	Apr. 8 1918	"	No	19	M	"	U.S.A.	6-2	150	
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

JOE Fitzgerald }  
L.S. Clark } Insp.

Except # 2, who was not on board. Already paid for.  
No Cards.

JOB Fitzgerald }  
L.S. Clark } Insp.

Except # 2, who was not on board. Already paid for.  
No cards.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the schooner John Bracewell, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1918

J. B. Buttrick  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. J. Brown  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

*John Bracewell*  
*May 29*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Saxoline*, arriving at *New York*, *May 29<sup>th</sup>*, 1918, from the port of *La Pallue*.

184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height ft in.	(11) Weight	
1	<i>Low</i>	<i>Joseph S.</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>3-3-18</i>	<i>Plymouth</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>6-0</i>	<i>215</i>	<i>None</i>
2	<i>Anderson</i>	<i>Lawrence R.</i>	<i>1<sup>st</sup> Mate</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scottish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>None</i>
3	<i>Watson</i>	<i>Jack S.</i>	<i>2<sup>nd</sup> do.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>None</i>
4	<i>Sawdon</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>3<sup>rd</sup> do.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>None</i>
5	<i>Lindholm</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5-11 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>None</i>
6	<i>Irans</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	<i>2-3-18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None</i>
7	<i>Svensson</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	<i>3-3-18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>142</i>	<i>Anchor &amp; cross on right arm</i>
8	<i>Lindstrom</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>None</i>
9	<i>Caligo</i>	<i>Fredrick</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>None</i>
10	<i>Rosnell</i>	<i>John</i>									<i>5-10</i>	<i>139</i>	<i>Anchor on left</i>
11	<i>Monsen</i>	<i>Lewis</i>									<i>5-9 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Anchor on left</i>
12	<i>Peterson</i>	<i>Gustav</i>									<i>5-8</i>	<i>146</i>	<i>Right arm</i>
13	<i>Leerson</i>	<i>Gerard</i>									<i>5-8</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>None</i>
14	<i>Peterson</i>	<i>John</i>									<i>5-10</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>None</i>
15	<i>Longville</i>	<i>John E.</i>									<i>5-4</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>None</i>
16	<i>Craig</i>	<i>James</i>									<i>5-4</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>None</i>
17	<i>Morgan</i>	<i>James</i>									<i>5-6</i>	<i>134</i>	<i>None</i>
18	<i>Newing</i>	<i>Ernest V.</i>									<i>5-10</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>None</i>
19	<i>Uhl</i>	<i>Horace</i>									<i>5-6</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>None</i>
20	<i>O'Brien</i>	<i>Matthew</i>									<i>5-8</i>	<i>126</i>	<i>None</i>
21	<i>Chong</i>	<i>Ch.</i>									<i>5-9 1/2</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>None</i>
22	<i>Allen</i>	<i>Perry</i>									<i>5-7</i>	<i>131</i>	<i>None</i>
23	<i>Yoh</i>	<i>Chong</i>									<i>5-7 1/2</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>None</i>
24	<i>Bo</i>	<i>Choi Kuo</i>									<i>5-7</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>None</i>
25	<i>Yi</i>	<i>Lim</i>									<i>5-6</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>None</i>
26	<i>Sing</i>	<i>Ch.</i>									<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>None</i>
27	<i>Shu</i>	<i>Hung</i>									<i>5-8</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>None</i>
28	<i>Yat</i>	<i>Ch.</i>									<i>5-5 1/2</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>None</i>
29	<i>Hung</i>	<i>Low</i>									<i>5-6</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>Flag &amp; Butterfly on left arm</i>
30	<i>Sau</i>	<i>Chong</i>									<i>5-4 1/2</i>	<i>128</i>	<i>None</i>

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

183

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *June 3*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*No changes in crew of the British 3/5 Saxoline*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information

*A. J. Warden* of the Vessel *Brit 3/5 Saxoline*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Saxoline, arriving at New York, May 29<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of La Pallie.

184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Lowe	Joseph S.	Master	3-3-18	Plymouth	No	41	M.	English	British	6-0	215	None
2	Anderson	Lawrence R.	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	"	"	C	26	"	Scottish	"	5-6 1/2	134	None
3	Watson	John S.	2 <sup>nd</sup> do.	"	"	C	26	"	English	"	5-4	128	None
4	Sawdon	Joseph	3 <sup>rd</sup> do.	"	"	C	22	"	"	"	5-6	130	None
5	Lindholm	Karl	Carpenter	"	"	C	33	"	Finnish	Russian	5-11 1/2	140	None
6	Irans	Peter	Boatman	2-3-18	"	C	37	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5-7 1/2	145	None
7	Evenson	Karl	Sailor	3-3-18	"	C	26	"	"	"	5-9	142	Anchor & cross on right arm
8	Lindstrom	Karl	A.B.	"	"	C	40	"	Finnish	Russian	5-8	132	None
9	Calips	Friedrich	A.B.	"	"	C	32	"	Russian	Russian	5-9 1/2	138	None
10	Rosnell	John									5-10	139	Hand, female figure on
11	Monsen	David									5-9 1/2	140	right arm. Left hand on
12	Peterson	Gustav									5-8	146	right arm.
13	Leeson	David									5-8	130	None
14	Peterson	John									5-10	154	None
15	Longville	John E.									5-4	140	None
16	Craig	James									5-9	144	None
17	Morgan	James									5-6	134	None
18	Newing	Ernest V									5-10	138	None
19	Ash	Horace									5-6	130	None
20	O'Brien	Matthew									5-8	126	None
21	Chong	Ah									5-9 1/2	150	None
22	Allen	Perry									5-7	131	None
23	Goh	Chong									5-7 1/2	130	None
24	Ho	Choi Kue									5-7	135	None
25	Yi	Lim									5-6	132	None
26	Sing	Ah									5-6 1/2	136	None
27	Shu	Hung									5-8	140	None
28	Yat	uh									5-5 1/2	140	None
29	Hung	Low									5-6	138	Flag & Butterfly on left arm
30	Sow	Chong									5-4 1/2	128	None

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct info



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Saxoline, arriving at New York, May 29<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of La Pallue.

184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height ft. in.	(11) Weight	
1	Lowe	Joseph S.	Master	3-3-18	Plymouth	No	41	M.	English	British	6-0	135	None
2	Anderson	Lawrence R.	1 <sup>st</sup> Mate	"	"	C	26	M.	Scottish	"	5-6 1/2	134	None
3	Watson	John S.	2 <sup>nd</sup> do.	"	"	C	26	M.	English	"	5-4	125	None
4	Sawdon	Joseph	3 <sup>rd</sup> do.	"	"	C	22	M.	"	"	5-6	130	None
5	Lindholm	Karl	Carpenter	"	"	C	33	M.	Finnish	Russian	5-11 1/2	140	None
6	Irans	Peter	Boiler	2-3-18	"	C	37	M.	Scandinavian	Swede	5-7 1/2	145	None
7	Svensson	Karl	Sailor	3-3-18	"	C	26	M.	"	"	5-9	142	Scar on right arm
8	Lindstrom	Karl	A.B.	"	"	C	40	M.	Finnish	Russian	5-8	132	None
9	Caligo	Fredrick	A.B.	"	"	C	32	M.	Russian	Russian	5-9 1/2	138	None
10	Rosnell	John	A.B.	2-3-18	"	C	55	M.	Finnish	"	5-10	139	Scar on left arm
11	Monsen	David	A.B.	"	"	C	52	M.	Scandinavian	Swede	5-9 1/2	140	Scar on right arm
12	Peterson	Gustav	Sailor	"	"	C	45	M.	"	"	5-8	146	Scar on right arm
13	Leeson	Derck	Sailor	"	"	C	20	M.	Dutch	Dutch	5-8	130	None
14	Peterson	John	Sailor	"	"	C	33	M.	Russian	Russian	5-10	154	None
15	Longville	John E.	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	3-3-18	"	C	58	M.	English	British	5-4	140	None
16	Craig	James	2 <sup>nd</sup> do.	"	"	C	50	M.	Scottish	"	5-4	144	None
17	Morgan	James	3 <sup>rd</sup> do.	"	"	C	25	M.	English	"	5-6	134	None
18	Newing	Ernest V.	4 <sup>th</sup> do.	"	"	C	22	M.	"	"	5-10	138	None
19	Ash	Horace	Steward	"	"	C	20	M.	"	"	5-6	130	None
20	O'Brien	Matthew	W/S Operator	"	"	C	18	M.	Irish	"	5-8	126	None
21	Chong	Ah	Cook	"	"	C	37	M.	Mongolian	Chinese	5-9 1/2	150	None
22	Allen	Perry	2 <sup>nd</sup> Steward	"	"	C	18	M.	Welsh	British	5-7	131	None
23	Yoh	Chong	No 1 Carpenter	"	"	C	37	M.	Mongolian	Chinese	5-7 1/2	130	None
24	Ho	Choi Kuo	No 2 do	"	"	C	45	M.	"	"	5-7	135	None
25	Yi	Lim	No 3 do	"	"	C	30	M.	"	"	5-6	132	None
26	Sing	Ah	Fireman	"	"	C	37	M.	"	"	5-6 1/2	136	None
27	Shu	Hung	do	"	"	C	24	M.	"	"	5-8	140	None
28	Yat	Ah	do	"	"	C	40	M.	"	"	5-5 1/2	140	None
29	Hung	Low	do	"	"	C	31	M.	"	"	5-6	138	Scar on left arm
30	Sow	Chong	do	"	"	C	27	M.	"	"	5-4 1/2	128	None

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Inspector*



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the Saroleni, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 1918

J. P. Dove  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. J. Thompson  
Immigration Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

185

Vessel Susolaim, arriving at New York, May 29<sup>th</sup>, 1918, from the port of La Pallice.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
31	Ny.	Ah.	✓ Fireman	3.3.18	Plymouth	C No 3	35	M.	Mongolian	Chinese	5'6"	135	None
32	Kuan.	Fung.	✓ do	"	"	C 4	33	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'4"	130	None
33	Jack	Jee.	✓ do	"	"	C 4	31	"	"	"	5'4"	132	None
34	Yow	Chow.	✓ do	"	"	C 4	25	"	"	"	5'5"	130	None
35	Leang.	Sun.	✓ do	"	"	C 4	22	"	Chinese	Chinese	5'5"	138	None
36	Hing.	Ching.	✓ Fireman's Cook	"	"	C 4	28	"	"	"	5'2"	145	None
37	Yam	Low.	✓ 2nd Cook	"	"	C 4	33	"	"	"	5'6"	128	None
38	Ayres	Henry R.	✓ A.B.	"	"	C 4	1	35	English	British	6'0"	142	None
39	Street	Frank	✓ Seaman	"	"	C 4	1	43	"	"	5'9"	160	Butterfly on heart on left arm & butterfly on right arm
40	Lee	Sidney	✓ do.	"	"	C 4	1	38	"	"	5'9"	140	None
11	A. J. Martineau												
12	P. J. Clarke												
13													
14													
15	3 left on form 681												
16	and all Chinese												
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Saxaleme, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 1917

J. S. Dove  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. J. Harkness  
Immigration Inspector.

*Saxaleme*  
*May 29*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



2 Sheets 41 Crew

Sheet No. 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lampo, arriving at New York May 29, 1918, from the port of Genoa (Italy)

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS									
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When		Where	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height		Weight	
1	Lugli	Amico	Master	Apr 18-14	Genoa	y								
2	Klinger	Attilio	1st Officer	Apr 26-14	Liverpool	"	1.26	"	"	"	5.11 1/2	160		
3	Birio	Giuseppe	2nd Officer	Apr 19-14	Genoa	y	"	1.26	"	"	"	5.6 160		
4	Maio	Annibale	3rd "	Apr 18-14	Genoa	"	"	1.30	"	"	"	5.9 142		
5	Caracciolo	Giuseppe	Boatman	Apr 18-14	"	y	"	1.29	"	"	"	5.8 164		
6	Albertelli	Andrea	Carpenter	Apr 18-14	"	y	"	1.26	"	"	"	5.10 163		
7	Pallotti	Domenico	Pumpman	Apr 3-14	Genoa	y	"	1.38	"	"	"	5.6 163		
8	Enrico	Luigi	Seaman	Apr 9-14	"	y	"	3.41	"	"	"	5.7 135		
9	Croce	Maria	"	"	"	"	1.26	"	"	"	"	5.0 104		

Form 684

REPORT

Form 682

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

186

Name of vessel Lampo

Date May 29, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

No one to be discharged

NAMES OF

Achil

NAMES OF

Master of the Vessel Lampo

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in cases where an alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

alien. See other side.

Insf.

with census 28

with census 10

with census 3

Total 41



## 188

Vessel Lampo, arriving at New York May 29, 1918, from the port of Genoa (Italy)

Form 684

## 187

1868

Port of New York

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Achille Tuffarini - Geaser - Italian

10. J. Warden of the Vessel. Ital 5/8 Lampo  
(Owner, Agent, ~~Charterer~~)  
per 20/10

Year	Month	Day	Time	Place	Remarks
1898	Jan	1	5.4	188	
1898	Jan	2	5.4	138	
1898	Jan	3	5.4	139	
1898	Jan	4	5.5	139	
1898	Jan	5	5.5	141	
1898	Jan	6	5.0	141	
1898	Jan	7	5.6	160	
1898	Jan	8	5.4	109	
1898	Jan	9	5.8	211	
1898	Jan	10	5.5	135	
1898	Jan	11	5.4	134	
1898	Jan	12	5.6	160	
1898	Jan	13	5.4	131	
1898	Jan	14	5.9	139	
1898	Jan	15	5.9	11	
1898	Jan	16	5.4	131	
1898	Jan	17	5.4	131	
1898	Jan	18	5.5	141	
1898	Jan	19	5.4	138	
1898	Jan	20	5.4	139	
1898	Jan	21	5.4	139	
1898	Jan	22	5.4	139	
1898	Jan	23	5.4	139	
1898	Jan	24	5.4	139	
1898	Jan	25	5.4	139	
1898	Jan	26	5.4	139	
1898	Jan	27	5.4	139	
1898	Jan	28	5.4	139	
1898	Jan	29	5.4	139	
1898	Jan	30	5.4	139	
1898	Jan	31	5.4	139	

of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lampo, arriving at New York May 29, 1918, from the port of Genoa (Italy)

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								Age
1	Lugli	Amirio	Master	Apr 15-17	Genoa	40	male	Ital.	5.11	160			
2	Klinger	Alfons	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	Apr 26-17	Genoa	36	"	"	"	5.11	160		
3	Biino	Giovanni	2 <sup>d</sup> Officer	Apr 26-17	Genoa	36	"	"	"	5.6	140		
4	Mario	Annibale	3 <sup>d</sup> "	Apr 26-17	Genoa	36	"	"	"	5.9	142		
5	Caracciolo	Giuseppe	Boatman	Apr 15-17	"	29	"	"	"	5.8	164		
6	Albertelli	Andreas	Carpenter	Apr 15-17	"	26	"	"	"	5.10	163		
7	Pallotti	Domenico	Pumpman	Apr 3-17	Genoa	38	"	"	"	5.6	166		
8	Enrico	Luigi	Seaman	Apr 9-17	"	41	"	"	"	5.7	136		
9	Croce	Mario	"	Apr 9-17	"	26	"	"	"	5.0	107		

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

10-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
11-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
12-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
13-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
14-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
15-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
16-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
17-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
18-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
19-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
20-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
21-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
22-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
23-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
24-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
25-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
26-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
27-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
28-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
29-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
30-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
31-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
32-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
33-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
34-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
35-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
36-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
37-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
38-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
39-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
40-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
41-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
42-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
43-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
44-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
45-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
46-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
47-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
48-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
49-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
50-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
51-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
52-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
53-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
54-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
55-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
56-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
57-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
58-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
59-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
60-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
61-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
62-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
63-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
64-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
65-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
66-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
67-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
68-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
69-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
70-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
71-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
72-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
73-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
74-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
75-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
76-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
77-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
78-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
79-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
80-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
81-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
82-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
83-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
84-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
85-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
86-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
87-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
88-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
89-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
90-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
91-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
92-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
93-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
94-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
95-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
96-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
97-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
98-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
99-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							
100-17	Genoa	36	"	"	5.4	132							



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

188

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lampo, arriving at New York May 29, 1918, from the port of Genoa (Italy) May 4, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Lugli	Enrico	Master	Apr 18-17	Genoa	y	1 26	"	"	"	5.11 1/2	150	
2	Klinger	Attilio	1st Officer	Apr 25-17	Genoa	y	1 26	"	"	"	5.6	160	
3	Diino	Giovanni	2nd Officer	Apr 25-17	Genoa	y	1 26	"	"	"	5.6	160	
4	Maio	Annibale	3rd	Apr 25-17	Genoa	y	1 26	"	"	"	5.9	172	
5	Caracciolo	Giuseppe	boatswain	Apr 18-17	"	y	1 29	"	"	"	5.8	164	
6	Albertelli	Andrea	carpenter	Apr 18-17	"	y	1 26	"	"	"	5.10	163	
7	Pallotti	Domenico	pumpman	Apr 3-17	Genoa	y	1 28	"	"	"	5.6	165	
8	Enrico	Luigi	seaman	Apr 7-17	"	y	3 41	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	125	
9	Croce	Mario	"	Apr 9-17	"	y	1 26	"	"	"	5.0	104	
10	Gardone	Giorgio	"	Apr 7-17	"	y	3 28	"	"	"	5.4	112	
11	Manfredi	Giuseppe	"	Apr 7-17	"	y	2 37	"	"	"	5.4	132	
12	Farant	Paolo	"	Apr 17-17	Genoa	y	1 19	"	"	"	5.4	139	
13	Pini	Pasquale	"	Apr 10-17	Genoa	y	1 33	"	"	"	5.3	139	
14	Alletto	Onofrio	"	Apr 30-18	Genoa	y	3 33	"	Ital South	"	5.5	144	
15	Zoleri	Luigi	"	✓	"	no	2 26	"	Ital North	"	5.0	114	
16	Braschi	Humberto	"	✓	"	no	1 22	"	"	"	5.6	160	
17	Vicchi	Tommaso	boy	Apr 3-18	Genoa	y	2 17	"	Ital South	"	5.4	109	
18	Badano	Emmanuel	chief steward	Apr 9-17	Genoa	y	1 26	"	Ital North	"	5.8 1/2	211	
19	Guenzi	Giuseppe Amato	2nd	Apr 30-18	Genoa	y	1 27	"	"	"	5.5 1/2	135	
20	Carosini	Caturno	1st cook	Apr 23-17	Genoa	y	1 36	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	154	
21	Bertella	Mario	2nd	✓	"	y	1 29	"	"	"	5.6	160	
22	Zanelli	Giuseppe	storekeeper	Apr 3-17	Genoa	y	1 30	"	"	"	5.7	151	
23	Cinquini	Luigi	Chief Engineer	Apr 18-18	Genoa	y	1 30	"	"	"	5.7	129	
24	Paoletti	Luigi	IN HOSPITAL	Apr 30-18	"	y	1 26	"	"	"	5.9	151	
25	Papale	Luigi	3rd	Apr 18-18	"	y	1 29	"	Ital South	"	5.4	132	
26	Monina	Ugo	3rd	Apr 30-18	"	no	1 29	"	Ital South	"	5.5 1/2	152	
27	Sansolini	Luigi	assistant	Apr 7-17	Genoa	y	1 20	"	"	"	5.7	151	
28	Buselli	Pasquale	electrician	Apr 30-18	Genoa	y	1 28	"	"	"	5.5 1/2	151	
29	Romeo	Pasquale	quart	Apr 27-17	Genoa	y	1 31	"	Ital South	"	5.4	141	
30	Tetto	Giuseppe	"	Apr 30-18	"	y	3 28	"	"	"	5.8 1/2	149	

# 24 further examination

with canvas 28  
Cabin room 15  
without canvas 3  
Total 46



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Lampo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

29th day of May, 1918

C. English  
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Supplement  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

189

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Lampo, arriving at New York, May 29, 1918, from the port of Genoa (Italy)

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		
1	Tullarini	Abille	IN HOSPITAL	grader	Apr. 20	Genoa	no	20	male	Ital.	Italian	5.5	140	diarrhoea
2	Marzucati	Erardo	fireman		Apr. 20	Genoa	no	19	"	"	"	5.6	146	
3	Wickichi	Giuseppe	"		Apr. 20	"	no	28	"	Ital.	Italian	5.5	131	
4	Attanasio	Francisco	"		Apr. 20	Genoa	no	33	"	"	"	5.1	126	
5	Costanzo	Gino	trimmer		Feb. 24	Genoa	no	17	"	Ital.	Italian	5.5	104	
6	Bosso	Gio. Battista	"		Apr. 20	"	no	19	"	"	"	5.5	120	
7	Salomone	Epriano	"		"	"	no	18	"	"	"	5.3	124	
8	Vivenza	Carlo	wireless operator		Apr. 20	Genoa	no	19	"	Ital.	Italian	5.4	121	
9	Anteri	Fortunato			"	"	no	"	"	"	"	5.6	162	
10	Marchetti	Ambrogio	crew of the gun	no	Italian Royal Navy	no	"	"	"	"	"	5.4	137	
11	Erigo	Giuseppe												
12	# 1 further medical exam			for Charles	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the s/s Lampo, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of May, 1918  
C. F. English  
Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer

*Lampo*  
*May 29*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

190

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Vapor "Manuel de Barrenaga"*, arriving at *New York*, *May 29*, 1918, from the port of *Malaga* *May 29/18*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Luzarraga	Leotilda	Modesto	✓	Captain	29 April 1881	Barcelona	40	54	M	Spanish	5-5	144	
2	Lopez	Echausti	Jose	✓	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	"	"	"	36	"	"	5-11	165	
3	Lopez	Balder	Miguel	✓	2 <sup>d</sup>	"	"	"	30	"	"	5-3	140	
4	Perez	Moutero	Jose	✓	Radio telegrafista	"	"	"	21	"	"	5-4	138	
5	Pastanacha	Ramiro	✓	Contramaestre	"	"	"	3	34	"	"	5-9	174	
6	Rodriguez	Vina	Primo	✓	Marinero	"	"	"	35	"	"	5-6	155	
7	Rodriguez	Serafin	Francisco	✓	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	5-9	165	
8	Gonzales	Perez	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	5-8	165	
9	Escobar	Ferre	Felipe	✓	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	5-9	160	
10	Selles	Rueda	Pedro	✓	Quero	"	"	"	32	"	"	5-9	164	
11	Dominguez	Lago	Jose	✓	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	5-6	156	
12	Torres	Dominguez	Rosario	✓	"	"	"	3	17	"	"	5-6	136	
13	Hernandez	Souza	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	5-9	180	
14	Eguivar	Segundo	Salvino	✓	Carpintero	"	"	"	23	"	"	5-7 1/2	147	
15	Cobeto	Blum	Antonio	✓	1 <sup>st</sup> Ingeniero	"	"	"	36	"	"	5-8	180	
16	Lopez	de las Naves	Francisco	✓	2 <sup>d</sup>	"	"	"	28	"	"	5-7	175	
17	Lago	Roman	Jose	✓	3 <sup>d</sup>	"	"	"	36	"	"	5-6	140	
18	Gutierrez	Garcia	Jose	✓	Capataz	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-7	160	
19	Dr. Perez	Jose	✓	Almacenista	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	5-6	150	
20	Quiroga	Sanchez	Antonio	✓	Fogonero	"	"	"	24	"	"	5-5	142	
21	Garcia	Pareda	Pedro	✓	Fogonero	"	"	"	33	"	"	5-6	158	
22	Villaro	Bordador	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	5-4	132	
23	A. Gonzalez	Juan	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	5-4	130	
24	Perez	Barbero	Alfredo	✓	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	5-6	155	
25	Hernandez	Mula	Andres	✓	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	5-6	155	
26	Segura	Oris	Juan	✓	Palero	"	"	"	30	"	"	5-8	145	
27	Diego	Pilo	Antonio	✓	"	"	"	3	34	"	"	5-8	141	
28	Garcia	Simon	Pedro	✓	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5-5	142	
29	Bazari	Sau	Manuel	✓	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	5-8	155	
30	Gonzales	A	Jose	✓	Paquero	"	"	"	36	"	"	5-6	165	

*Inspector*  
*John A. Smith*  
*Abbot*

\* See list of names on back hereof.  
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Kamen de Linnayh, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below

Sworn to before me this

29 day of May, 1915  
John A. Tamm  
Immigrant Inspector.

Hadest Linnayh  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

191

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Ramon de Larriana*, arriving at *New York*, *May 29*, 1918, from the port of *Malaga* *May 4, 1918*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
			POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY										
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
# 1	Ugarte	Manuel	Major-domo	29 April 18	Barcelona	1	48	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	155	
# 2	Borlado	Manuel	Cocinero	"	"	1	40	"	"	"	5-8	154	
# 3	Pera	Manuel	1 <sup>er</sup> Camarero	"	"	1	29	"	"	"	5-5	135	
# 4	Boix	Manuel	2 <sup>o</sup> Camarero	"	"	1	24	"	"	"	5-5	138	
# 5	Deves	Manuel	Marinero	"	"	3	24	"	"	"	5-6	138	Ascert trachoma
6													
7													
8													
9													
10	# 5 Form 681 served												
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

With cards 4

without cards 31

Total 35

No cards issued

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Ramon de Larrinaga, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

29 day of May  
John A. Eimer  
Immigrant Inspector.

1917

Robert Larrinaga  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

Ramon de Larrinaga  
May 29

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6033

May 26-29-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
DEC 13 1943  
day of....., 194.....

.....  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 13 1943  
.....  
Date

Joyce Schlessman  
.....  
Camera Operator



Report No. 2224

LIST OF SHIPS PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTED

From May 20, 1922 to May 24, 1922

Date of Arrival	Name of Vessel	Port of Departure	Number
May 20, 1922	SEA W	Manzanillo	1
	1. Port Antonio	Chicago	1
	2. Toledo	San Francisco	1
	3. Marquette	Chicago via Boston	1
	4. Chicago	Chicago	1
	5. Miami	Chicago	1
	6. Salt	Chicago via Boston	1
	7. City of Detroit	Chicago, Boston	1
May 21, 1922	Agave	Chicago	1
	1. Salt	Chicago	1
	2. Toledo	Chicago	1
	3. Philadelphia	San Francisco via Boston	1
	4. Miami	Chicago	1
	5. Cleveland	Chicago	1
	6. Chicago	Chicago	1
	7. Toledo	Chicago	1
	8. Salt	Chicago	1
	9. Salt	Chicago	1
	10. Salt	Chicago	1
	11. Salt	Chicago	1
	12. Salt	Chicago	1
May 22, 1922	Chicago via Boston	Chicago	1
	1. Chicago	Chicago	1
	2. Chicago	Chicago	1
	3. Chicago	Chicago	1
	4. Chicago	Chicago	1
	5. Chicago	Chicago	1
	6. Chicago	Chicago	1
	7. Chicago	Chicago	1
	8. Chicago	Chicago	1
	9. Chicago	Chicago	1
	10. Chicago	Chicago	1
	11. Chicago	Chicago	1
	12. Chicago	Chicago	1
May 23, 1922	Chicago	Chicago	1
	1. Chicago	Chicago	1
	2. Chicago	Chicago	1
	3. Chicago	Chicago	1
	4. Chicago	Chicago	1
	5. Chicago	Chicago	1
	6. Chicago	Chicago	1
	7. Chicago	Chicago	1
	8. Chicago	Chicago	1
	9. Chicago	Chicago	1
	10. Chicago	Chicago	1
	11. Chicago	Chicago	1
	12. Chicago	Chicago	1
May 24, 1922	Chicago	Chicago	1
	1. Chicago	Chicago	1
	2. Chicago	Chicago	1
	3. Chicago	Chicago	1
	4. Chicago	Chicago	1
	5. Chicago	Chicago	1
	6. Chicago	Chicago	1
	7. Chicago	Chicago	1
	8. Chicago	Chicago	1
	9. Chicago	Chicago	1
	10. Chicago	Chicago	1
	11. Chicago	Chicago	1
	12. Chicago	Chicago	1

6034



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6034

May 29-31-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by \_\_\_\_\_ and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this \_\_\_\_\_

day of DEC 13 1943 194

*[Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 13 1943

Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator

6034



10034

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. H. H., of the U. S. S. H., do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of May, 1918

Steel  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Rec'd Ho*  
*May 29*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board up arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Le Ho*, arriving at *New York*, *6 29 mai*, 191*8*, from the port of *Marseille*, *Tibullac*.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Salini</i>	<i>Yassin</i>	<i>Chauffeur arabe</i>	<i>12/12/1917</i>	<i>Marseille</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Arabe</i>	<i>Francaise</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>130</i>	
2	<i>Salah</i>	<i>Ali</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>40</i>	"	"	"	<i>56</i>	<i>136</i>	
3	<i>Ali</i>	<i>Mohamed</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>28</i>	"	"	"	<i>55</i>	<i>147</i>	
4	<i>John A. R. Smith - 1st Mate</i>												
5	<i>John A. R. King - 2nd Mate</i>												
6	<i>1 With Card</i>												
7	<i>62 With Card</i>												
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ree, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of May, 1917  
John A. B. [Signature]  
 Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Steele

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Le Ho*, arriving at *New York*, *le 29 mai*, 1918, from the port of *Marseille* *via Gibraltar*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Manicacci	Bartholomeo	not known	11/5/1917	Gibraltar	No	20	male	Blond	French	5'2"	140	
2	Bataille	Georges	chef chauffeur	1/12/1917	Marseille		45	male	Blond	French	5'2"	148	
3	Carosi	Antoine	"	7/12/1917	"		39	male	Blond	French	5'6"	140	
4	Pietri	Jean	chauffeur	1/12/1917	"		41	male	Blond	French	5'3"	135	
5	Mistral	Auguste	"	"	"		38	male	Blond	French	5'5"	130	
6	Trall	Auguste	"	"	"		33	male	Blond	French	5'2"	149	
7	Massini	Dominique	"	12/2/1917	"		34	male	Blond	French	5'2"	157	
8	Gisler	Henri	"	9/1/1917	"		22	male	Blond	Swiss	5'3"	126	
9	Holland	Jaques	"	11/4/1917	"		45	male	Blond	French	5'5"	120	
10	Mainacci	Felix	"	13/4/1917	"		31	male	Blond	French	5'5"	150	
11	Cornaly	Jean	"	15/4/1917	"		45	male	Blond	French	5'2"	160	
12	Roman	Emile	économiste	4/4/1917	"		43	male	Blond	French	5'5"	152	
13	Gaby	Charles	maître d'hôtel	1/12/1917	"		30	male	Blond	French	5'3"	135	
14	Marin	Joseph	Cuisinier	11/4/1917	"		21	male	Blond	Spanish	5'3"	160	
15	Catano	Joseph	garçon	11/4/1917	"		41	male	Blond	French	5'5"	185	
16	Beaumont	Marius	Boulangier	11/4/1917	"		27	male	Blond	French	5'5"	147	
17	Bellet-Salay	François	Barman	"	"		42	male	Blond	French	5'5"	135	
18	Felix	Gabriel	"	13/4/1917	"		17	male	Blond	French	5'5"	120	
19	Said Ben Mohamed	Ben Mohamed	"	22/4/1917	Said Said		-	male	Blond	French	5'5"	162	
20	Felix	Joseph	"	1/12/1917	Marseille		25	male	Blond	French	5'5"	150	
21	Ali Sabh	Ali Sabh	Surant	"	"		35	male	Blond	French	5'3"	140	
22	Kassem Sabh	Kassem Sabh	chauffeur arabe	"	"		30	male	Blond	French	5'5"	135	
23	Abdou Kassem	Abdou Kassem	"	"	"		26	male	Blond	French	5'5"	123	
24	Abdou Said	Abdou Said	"	"	"		18	male	Blond	French	5'5"	127	
25	Hamed Said	Hamed Said	"	"	"		20	male	Blond	French	5'5"	129	
26	Kassem Ali	Kassem Ali	"	"	"		22	male	Blond	French	5'5"	126	
27	Hamed Kassem	Hamed Kassem	"	"	"		24	male	Blond	French	5'5"	126	
28	Ali Sabh	Ali Sabh	"	10/12/1917	"		45	male	Blond	French	5'5"	132	
29	Mohamed Mohamed	Mohamed Mohamed	"	"	"		22	male	Blond	French	5'5"	143	
30	Mohamed Abdallah	Mohamed Abdallah	"	"	"		24	male	Blond	French	5'5"	125	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Perla, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of March, 1911

Immigrant Inspector.

Master  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Le Flo*, arriving at *New York*, *6 20 mai*, 1918, from the port of *Marseille via Gibraltar*

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Vicq	Auguste	Commandant	10/12/1917	Marseille	NR	40	male	Blanc	français	5'11"	148	
2	Lafont	Georges	2 <sup>e</sup> Capitaine	10/12/1917	Marseille	"	43	"	"	"	5'5"	126	
3	Paulouin	Henri	1 <sup>er</sup> Lieutenant	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	147	
4	Morin	Roger	2 <sup>e</sup>	10/12/1917	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	148	
5	Trinard	Félix	Ch. mécanicien	10/12/1917	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'9"	185	
6	Colson	Jules	1 <sup>er</sup> Second mât	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	139	
7	Mc Coy	Emmanuel	2 <sup>e</sup>	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	160	
8	Boyer	Jean	3 <sup>e</sup>	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	160	
9	Dijon	Prosper	1 <sup>er</sup> Télégraphiste	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'7"	147	
10	Swenson	Sebastien	2 <sup>e</sup>	14/4/1917	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'10"	155	
11	Adriant	Jean	Maître	10/12/1917	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	147	
12	Agard	Joseph	Capitaine d'équipage	4/6/1917	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	148	
13	Le Moine	François	Charpentier	10/12/1917	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	162	
14	Chevalier	Jean	2 <sup>e</sup> maître	3/4/1917	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	157	
15	Le Martelet	Alban	magasinier	10/12/1917	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'5"	152	
16	Cadoret	René	matelot	3/4/1917	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'5"	146	
17	Bourdieu	Edouard	"	2/3/1917	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'4"	144	
18	Le Gue	Toussaint	"	10/12/1917	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'5"	165	
19	Daniel	Hyacinthe	"	10/12/1917	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	159	
20	Brière	François	"	27/3/1917	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	142	
21	Le Goff	Yves	"	5/4/1917	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
22	Prunier	Albert	"	10/12/1917	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	156	
23	Cousin	Auguste	"	10/12/1917	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
24	Rica	Antoine	"	22/3/1917	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	140	
25	Casatta	Pierre	Stoué	20/3/1917	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'11"	125	
26	Rivier	François	1 <sup>er</sup> mât d'équipage	10/12/1917	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'5"	147	
27	Guano	Samson	matelot	10/12/1917	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	153	
28	Batoli	Philippe	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	145	
29	Vinsard	Louis	"	19/12/1917	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	143	
30	Gaid	Pyulle	"	10/4/1917	"	"	10	"	"	"	5'5"	143	

See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Port Denison*, arriving at *New York*, *May 24*, 191*7*, from the port of *London*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Ree</i>	<i>Edgar Edward</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Irish</i>			<i>Scar, shaven on h. Jan. 1917</i>
2	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Edward Arthur</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	
3	<i>Reid</i>	<i>Charles William</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>C</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	
4	<i>Reid</i>	<i>Donald</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	
5	<i>Reid</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
6	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	
7	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	
8	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
9	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
10	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
11	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
12	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
13	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
14	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
15	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
16	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
17	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
18	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
19	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
20	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
21	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
22	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
23	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
24	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
25	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
26	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
27	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
28	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
29	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>
30	<i>Reid</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>2-11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>			<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Scar on R hand</i>

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date *May 5*, 191*7*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-226

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Port Houston*, arriving at *New York*, *May 29*, 191*7*, from the port of *London*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Baker	Edgar	Master	2-1-17	London				English	British			disc. Shamsch. Sc. etc.
2	Johnson	Edmund	✓ 1st Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
3	Baker	Donald	✓ 2nd Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
4	Bradley	John	✓ 3rd Mate	2-1-17	London	X	1				5'6"	145	
5	Baker	Charles	✓ 4th Mate	2-1-17	London	X	1				5'6"	145	
6	James	John	✓ 5th Mate	2-1-17	London	X	2				5'6"	145	
7	Bradley	John	✓ 6th Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
8	Bradley	John	✓ 7th Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
9	Bradley	John	✓ 8th Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
10	Bradley	John	✓ 9th Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
11	Bradley	John	✓ 10th Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
12	Bradley	John	✓ 11th Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
13	Bradley	John	✓ 12th Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
14	Bradley	John	✓ 13th Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
15	Bradley	John	✓ 14th Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
16	Bradley	John	✓ 15th Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
17	Bradley	John	✓ 16th Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
18	Bradley	John	✓ 17th Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
19	Bradley	John	✓ 18th Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
20	Bradley	John	✓ 19th Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
21	Bradley	John	✓ 20th Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
22	Bradley	John	✓ 21st Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
23	Bradley	John	✓ 22nd Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
24	Bradley	John	✓ 23rd Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
25	Bradley	John	✓ 24th Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
26	Bradley	John	✓ 25th Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
27	Bradley	John	✓ 26th Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
28	Bradley	John	✓ 27th Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
29	Bradley	John	✓ 28th Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	
30	Bradley	John	✓ 29th Mate	2-1-17	London						5'6"	145	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1	Baker	Edgar							English				
2	Johnson	William											
3	Salley	William											
4	Bradley	John			X								
5	Smith	Edward			X								
6	Jones	John			X								
7	Conrad	John			X								
8	Anderson	John			X								
9	Stanton	John			X								
10	Wheeler	William			X								
11	Chambers	John			X								
12	White	John			X								
13	Wheeler	John			X								
14	Wheeler	John			X								
15	Wheeler	John			X								
16	Wheeler	John			X								
17	Wheeler	John			X								
18	Wheeler	John			X								
19	Wheeler	John			X								
20	Wheeler	John			X								
21	Wheeler	John			X								
22	Wheeler	John			X								
23	Wheeler	John			X								
24	Wheeler	John			X								
25	Wheeler	John			X								
26	Wheeler	John			X								
27	Wheeler	John			X								
28	Wheeler	John			X								
29	Wheeler	John			X								
30	Wheeler	John			X								

Form 992

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Date, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to remain on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so

**NOTE.**— Failure to furnish full or correct information

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

6

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Denison*, arriving at *New York*, *May 24*, 191*7*, from the port of *London*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
2	<i>Robinson</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
3	<i>Robinson</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
4	<i>Robinson</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
5	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
6	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
7	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
8	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
9	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
10	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
11	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
12	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
13	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
14	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
15	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
16	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
17	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
18	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
19	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
20	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
21	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
22	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
23	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
24	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
25	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
26	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
27	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
28	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
29	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>
30	<i>Bull</i>	<i>Edgar</i>	<i>Boiler</i>	<i>27/11</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>None, Shunk on 1st</i>

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. J. [Signature], of the [Signature], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of May, 1917

C. J. [Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS. Denver*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 191*8*, from the port of *London*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>William Henry</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>First Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
2	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Second Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
3	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Third Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
4	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Fourth Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
5	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Fifth Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
6	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Sixth Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
7	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Seventh Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
8	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Eighth Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
9	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Ninth Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
10	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Tenth Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
11	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Eleventh Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
12	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Twelfth Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
13	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Thirteenth Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
14	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Fourteenth Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
15	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Fifteenth Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
16	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Sixteenth Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
17	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Seventeenth Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
18	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Eighteenth Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
19	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Nineteenth Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
20	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Twentieth Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
21	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Twenty-first Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
22	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Twenty-second Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
23	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Twenty-third Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
24	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Twenty-fourth Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
25	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Twenty-fifth Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
26	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Twenty-sixth Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
27	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Twenty-seventh Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
28	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Twenty-eighth Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
29	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Twenty-ninth Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	
30	<i>James</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>Thirtieth Officer</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>White</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>160</i>	

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 5078 0000

0174

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

[illegible]

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

94—1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel SS. Tanager, arriving at San Francisco, May 29, 1917, from the port of Manila

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	James	Amos	✓	1917	Manila		34	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
2	James	William	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
3	James	and James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
4	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
5	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
6	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
7	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
8	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
9	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
10	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
11	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
12	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
13	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
14	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
15	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
16	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
17	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
18	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
19	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
20	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
21	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
22	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
23	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
24	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
25	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
26	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
27	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
28	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
29	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand
30	James	James	✓	1917	Manila		1	M	White	Philippine	5' 10"	170	Scar on right hand

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Johnston*, arriving at *San Francisco*, 191 *10*, from the port of *San Francisco*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	
2	<i>John</i>	<i>Williams</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	
3	<i>John</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	
4	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	
5	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	
6	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	
7	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	
8	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	
9	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	
10	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	
11	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	
12	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	
13	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	
14	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	
15	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	
16	<i>John</i>	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>10/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>X</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>ch</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Port Denison, of the May 29, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of May, 1917

Port Denison  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Port Denison*  
*May 29*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Required under

S. S. *E. S. E.*  
Vessel

(1)

No.  
on  
list

Family name

- 1 Gilles
- 2 Popier
- 3 Van Schoon
- 4 Broon
- 5 Van der
- 6 Van der
- 7 D'ong
- 8 De Croo
- 9 Van Hatten
- 10 Dewaacke
- 11 Janssen
- 12 Van der
- 13 Booye
- 14 Claes
- 15 Room
- 16 Reuber
- 17 Mille
- 18 Van Ber
- 19 D'Haan
- 20 Van der
- 21 Dingem
- 22 Roth
- 23 Tharret
- 24 Gade
- 25 Willems
- 26 Vranker
- 27 Ge Dees
- 28 Ketting
- 29 Feenstra
- 30

such aliens

11

(12)

ical marks or  
peculiarities

Consulat de Belgique  
25. Madison Avenue  
New York

New York, June 17, 1918.

10

No. AL/TH 11115  
Annex 1

Norton Lilly & Co.,  
Produce Exchange Bldg.  
New York City, N.Y.

Gentlemen:

In returning to you the enclosed letter, I beg to give  
you herbelow the changes which took place in New York in the crew  
of the Belgian SS "TUNISIE", on her last trip:

Men who have deserted:

	<u>Dates</u>
D'JONG, Charles, born in Flessingue, the 4-4-99,	31-5-18
VAN MASSENHOVE, Charles, born in Flessingue the 24-10-1900	"
JANSSEN, Fredrik, born in Rotterdam the 3-2-84	"
VAN DE NESTE, Francois, born in Bruges on the 22-12-73	"
D'HAAN, Jan, born in Hentemissen, (Holland) on the 9-2-66	"
SPARREBOOM, Willem, born in Ridderkerk (Holland) the 15-2-84	"
FEENSTRA, Andries, born in Delft, (Holland) the 13-2-94.	"

Men paid off per Consular order:

	<u>Dates.</u>
ROTH, Etienne, born in Antwerp on the 15-6-85,	31-5-18
ROOMS, Joseph, born in Antwerp on the 8-1-89	9-6-18

Men signed on:

	<u>Dates.</u>
STRASTRA, Cornelis, born in Leeuwaarde on the 9-8-84,	7-6-18
LUCAS, Johannes, born in Delft, on the 16-1-99,	"
JAP, Ngie, Cosmo, born in Paramaribo on the 2-7-01,	"
HUYZER, Antonius, born in Schiedam on the 5-7-93,	"
RAPE, Warner, born in Amsterdam on the 1-4-82,	"
NEGRI, Frederico, born in Rotterdam on the 13-11-91,	"
KENNINCK, Ferdinand, born in Helder, on the 10-8-88,	"
VERBEECK, Renier, born in Delft, on the 28-7-90,	10-6-18
BIOM, Alphons, born in Antwerp on the 14-11-87,	10-6-18

Yours very truly,

Belgian Consul.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Tunisie*, arriving at *Amsterdam*, 1918, from the port of *Rotterdam*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
1	Gilles	Josiah	Captain		10/5/18	Rotterdam	no.	43	Male	Slavish	Belgium	5-4	160	
2	Popieul	Jules	1 <sup>st</sup> officer		"	"	no	33	"	"	"	5-8	168	
3	Van Schoonbeek	Laurent	2 <sup>nd</sup> officer		"	"	no	34	"	"	"	5-4	142	
4	Broucke	Henri	3 <sup>rd</sup> officer		"	"	no	38	"	"	"	5-8	200	
5	Van Hove	Cornelle	Boatwain		"	"	C	34	"	"	"	5-4	140	
6	Van der Berg	Eugene	Carter		"	"	no	25	"	"	"	5-6	130	
7	D'ong	Charles	Sailor		"	"	no	19	"	"	"	5-9	135	
8	De Groot	Adrianus	"		"	"	no	54	"	"	Dutch Holland	5-7	180	
9	Van Hattenhove	Charles	"		"	"	C	18	"	"	Slavish Belgium	5-6	120	
10	Dewaele	Francois	"		"	"	no	41	"	"	"	5-4	170	
11	Janßen	Frederik	"		"	"	no	34	"	"	Dutch Holland	6	165	
12	Van der Veste	Francois	"		"	"	no	45	"	"	Slavish Belgium	5-6	150	
13	Boogaerts	Jean	1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer		"	"	C	38	"	"	Slavish Belgium	5-4	170	
14	Claessens	Immanuel	2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer		"	"	C	48	"	"	"	5-10	140	
15	Rooms	Joseph	3 <sup>rd</sup> Engineer		"	"	no	29	"	"	"	5-6	134	
16	Reubens	Louis	4 <sup>th</sup> Engineer		"	"	no	23	"	"	"	5-9	145	
17	Meillet	Leor	Cook		"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	130	
18	Van Berkel	Gerardus	Fireman		"	"	C	35	"	"	Dutch Holland	5-10	150	
19	D'Haan	Jean	"		"	"	no	52	"	"	"	5-5	140	
20	Van der Holen	Francois	"		"	"	no	35	"	"	Slavish Belgium	5-4	150	
21	Dingemans	Wilhelmus	"		"	"	no	34	"	"	Dutch Holland	5-10	150	
22	Roth	Etienne	"		"	"	no	33	"	"	Slavish Belgium	5-6	151	
23	Spareboom	Willem	"		"	"	no	34	"	"	Dutch Holland	5-10	180	
24	Gade	Albert	Cad. no. 1st		"	"	no	25	"	"	"	5-8	150	
25	Willemsen	Jean	"		"	"	no	35	"	"	Slavish Belgium	5-4	165	
26	Vinckeling	Johan	Steward		"	"	no	36	"	"	Dutch Holland	5-8	150	
27	Ge Decker	Frederic	Cook		"	"	no	20	"	"	Slavish Belgium	5-7	180	
28	Ketting	Wynand	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook		"	"	no	18	"	"	Dutch Holland	5-4	120	
29	Teensgra	Andries	Master Steward		"	"	no	24	"	"	"	6-1	172	
30														

*Jhor R King*

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joseph Gilles Master of the S.S. Tunisie, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Chief Officer

*Tunisie*  
*May 29*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

12

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date,

28<sup>th</sup> June

1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Fireman João Luis Gomes

Portuguese

- " - Manuel Vitorino Oliveira

- " -

- " - José Antonio de Barros

- " -

- " - Manuel Gomes

- " -

pass coal Petter Guarnier

American

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Fireman - Raul da Silva Cadete

Portuguese

- " - João Pires

- " -

- " - Antonio da Costa

- " -

- " - Manuel Pires

- " -

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Capt

of the Vessel

S/S MORMUGÃO

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

Hudson River

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 72<sup>th</sup> St. 10-1245





EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, June, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.

## DESCRIPTIONS.

See the sheet on back

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Carl Gustaf  
Capt. of the Vessel SS Minnesota  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## TRIPULANTES QUE DESERTARAM EM NEW YORK

N. <sup>os</sup>	Classes	Nomes	Idades	Datas da deserção
1	Azeitador	Lino José Pereira	32	29-5-1918
2	Fogueiro	João Maria de Figueiredo	32	"
3	"	Manuel Guedes	37	"
4	"	Manuel Cabrita	34	"
5	"	Alfredo Antonio Rodrigues	32	"
6	Chegador	Jaime Marinheiro	35	"
7	"	Francisco A. dos Reis	36	"
8	Azeitador	Victor de Silva	37	30-5-1918
9	Fogueiro	Antonio José Fernandes	38	"
10	Chegador	Hvaristo da Cunha	--	"
11	"	Alberto P. Caranço	17	"
12	Ajto. cozinha	Gustavo Antonio	25	"
13	Azeitador	João Julio	34	31-5-1918
14	Chegador	Manuel Joaquim Alves	34	"
15	Marinheiro	Manuel José Traça	34	2-6-1918
16	"	Agapito Bento	26	"
17	"	Alexandre Ferreira	19	"
18	Moço	João Marques	15	"
19	"	João da Silva Neto Junior	14	"
20	Fogueiro	João Canele	33	"
21	Moço	Jorge Pedro Coelho	21	3-6-1918
22	"	João Pereira	22	"
23	Cosinheiro	Eduardo Augusto de Freitas	20	"
24	Padeiro	João	25	"
25	Fogueiro	Bilipe Grisogno	47	5-6-1918
26	Moço	Francisco de Jesus		6-6-1918
27		João Fernandes Vaso Junior		8-6-1918

Bomfo em New York aos 14 de Junho de 1918.

COPIA DA LISTA:

*Caristano*



REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, June, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

15

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

See sheet n°1 on back of this form.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

See sheet n°2 on back of this form

Capt of the Vessel St. Vincent  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.— Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1246



no 1

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



No 1

TRIPULANTES EMBARCADOS EM NEW YORK

Nº	Classes	Nomes	Datas de embarque	Idades
1	Fogoeiro	Antonio Antunes Pedroza	1-6-1918	38
2	Chefe	Luiz Simão	"	38
3	"	Antonio Manuel de Oliveira	"	44
4	"	Antonio J.M.Oliveira	"	38
5	"	Pedro Antonio Borba	"	23
6	Mozo	Jose Maria P. de Sousa	"	33
7	Pesceiro	Jose Maria S.Garganta	"	42
8	Azeitador	Alexandre Madeira	"	42
9	Fogoeiro	Manuel Figueiro	3-6-1918	33
10	Ajto.casinha	Jose T. Padinha	4-6-1918	30
11	Fogoeiro	Jose Pires	5-6-1918	34
12	"	Francisco Martins	"	45
13	"	Basilio Ladeira	"	34
14	"	Manuel Pires	4-6-1918	34
15	Mozo	Gonzalo Antonio Pais	"	41
16	"	Jose A. M. Oliveira	"	31
17	"	Antonio da Silva	"	34
18	"	Jose Maria da Silva	3-6-1918	34
19	"	Manuel J.S.Valente	5-6-1918	41
20	"	Joaquim M.S.Garganta	"	27
21	Chefe	Jose Maria Pereira	"	41
22	"	Jose Paulino	6-6-1918	28
23	Fogoeiro	Antonio da Costa	"	38
24	"	Paul da Silva Castelo	6-6-1918	26
25	"	Paul Augusto de Barros	"	25
26	Mozo	Manuel Maria Conde	10-6-1918	26
27	Fogoeiro	Antonio Anceriz	5-6-1918	27
28	Mozo	Alberto Soares Arruda	"	24
29	"	Artur Lago de Sousa	"	20

Barco em New York por 14 de Junho de 1918.

O COMANDANTE:

*Carlos*



Nº 1

TRIPULANTES EMBARCADOS EM NEW YORK

N.º	Classes	Nomes	Datas do embarque	Idades
1	Fogueiro	Antonio Antunes Pedrosa	1-6-1918	32
2	Chegador	Luiz Simão	"	32
3	"	Antonio Manuel de Oliveira	"	44
4	"	Antonio J. Marques Oliveira	"	38
5	"	Pedro Antonio Berba	"	23
6	Moço	José Maria P. de Sousa	"	53
7	Padeiro	José Maria S. Garganta	"	32
8	Azeitador	Alexandre Madeira	"	42
9	Fogueiro	Manuel Ribeiro	3-6-1918	23
10	Ajto. cozinha	João Trindade Padinha	4-6-1918	30
11	Fogueiro	João Pires	3-6-1918	34
12	"	Francisco Martins	"	43
13	"	Bazilio Ladeira	"	32
14	"	Manuel Pires	4-6-1918	34
15	Moço	Gonzalo Antonio Pais	"	42
16	"	José A. Marques Oliveira	"	31
17	"	Antonio da Silva	"	32
18	"	José Maria da Silva	3-6-1918	34
19	"	Manuel J.S. Valente	5-6-1918	41
20	"	Joaquim M.S. Garganta	"	29
21	Chegador	João Maria Pereira	"	43
22	"	João Paulino	6-6-1918	19
23	Fogueiro	Antonio da Costa	"	36
24	"	Paul da Silva Cadete	8-6-1918	36
25	"	Paul Augusto de Barros	"	28
26	Moço	Manuel Maria Conde	10-6-1918	55
27	Fogueiro	Antonio Anceriz	6-6-1918	39
28	Moço	Alberto Arruda	"	24
29	"	Artur Lago de Sousa	"	20

Bordo em New York aos 14 d Junho de 1918.

O COMANDANTE:

*Carlos*



Sheet 11° 2

TRIPULANTES QUE DESEERTARAM NA NEW YORK

N.º	Classes	Nomes	Idades	Datas da deserção
1	Azeitador	Lino José Pereira	32	
2	Fogueiro	João Maria de Figueiredo	36	29-5-1918
3	"	Manuel Guedes	37	"
4	"	Manuel Cabrita	34	"
5	"	Alfredo Antonio Rodrigues	39	"
6	Chegador	Jaime Varinheiro	36	18
7	"	Francisco A. dos Reis	26	"
8	Azeitador	Victor da Silva	37	
9	Fogueiro	Antonio José Fernandes	38	30-5-1918
10	Chegador	Evaristo da Cunha	--	"
11	"	Alberto F. Caramelo	27	"
12	Ajto. cozinha	Guatavo Antonio	23	"
13	Azeitador	João Julio	34	31-5-1918
14	Chegador	Manuel Joaquim Alves	34	"
15	Marinheiro	Manuel José Traya	24	2-6-1918
16	"	Agapito Bento	26	"
17	"	Alexandre Ferreira	29	"
18	Mozo	José Marques	19	"
19	"	José da Silva Rato Junior	24	"
20	Fogueiro	José Cancela	35	"
21	Mozo	Jorge Pedro Coelho	21	3-6-1918
22	"	José Pereira	22	"
23	Cosinheiro	Eduardo Augusto de Freitas	30	"
24	Padeiro	João	28	"
25	Fogueiro	Bilipe Crisogno	47	5-6-1918
26	Mozo	Francisco de Jesus		6-6-1918
27		José Fernandes Mano Junior		9-6-1918

Bordo em New York aos 14 de Junho de 1918.

COMANDO DA:

*Carlos*



Sheet N° 2

TRIPULANTES QUE DESERTARAM EM NEW YORK

Nº	Classes	Nomes	Idades	Datas
1	Azeitador	Lino Jose Pereira	32	29-6-1918
2	Fogueiro	João Maria de Figueiredo	38	"
3	"	Manuel Guedes	37	"
4	"	Manuel Cabrita	34	"
5	"	Alfredo Antonio Rodrigues	39	"
6	Chegador	Jaime Marinheiro	36	19
7	"	Francisco A. dos Reis	26	"
8	Azeitador	Victor da Silva	37	30-6-1918
9	Fogueiro	Antonio Jose Fernandes	36	"
10	Chegador	Evaristo da Cunha	--	"
11	"	Alberto F. Caramelo	27	"
12	Ajte. cozinha	Gustavo Antonio	26	"
13	Azeitador	Jose Julio	34	31-6-1918
14	Chegador	Manuel Joaquim Alves	34	"
15	Marinheiro	Manuel Jose Traça	24	2-6-1918
16	"	Agapito Bento	26	"
17	"	Alexandre Ferreira	29	"
18	Mozo	Jose Marques	19	"
19	"	Jose Da Silva Bato Junior	24	"
20	Fogueiro	Jose Canele	35	"
21	Mozo	Jorge Pedro Coelho	21	3-6-1918
22	"	Jose Pereira	22	"
23	Cosinheiro	Eduardo Augusto de Freitas	20	"
24	Padeiro	João	28	"
25	Fogueiro	Filipe Crisogno	47	5-6-1918
26	Mozo	Francisco de Jesus		6-6-1918
27	Marinheiro	Jose Fernandes Mano Jor		9-6-1918

Bordo em New York aos 14 de Junho de 1918.

O COMANDANTE:

Carlos



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

26

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S "Normugão"*, arriving at *New York*, *May 29* 1918, 191, from the port of *Lisbon, via Açores*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	PINTO	João Carlos	Captain	25-4-98	Lisbon	no	1 28	M.	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.06	140	
2	SILVA	Antonio Candido	Chief officer	"	"	no	1 29	"	"	"	5.04	120	
3	BRANCO	Luiz da Silva	Second	"	"	no	1 23	"	"	"	5.07	130	
4	GORDINHO	Ambrosio Ferreira	Third	30-4-98	"	no	1 22	"	"	"	5.00	110	
5	BARRETO	Augusto b. Silva	Fourth	25-4-98	"	no	1 20	"	"	"	5.07	120	
6	NUNES	Joaquim	Boatman	"	"	no	1 39	"	"	"	5.05	120	
7	CLIMACO	António Zervado	Carpenter	29-4-98	"	no	1 35	"	"	"	5.10	160	
8	BENTO	Agapito	Sailor	25-4-98	"	no	3 26	"	"	"	5.02	120	
9	RODRIGUES	Joaquim	"	"	"	no	1 27	"	"	"	5.08	150	
10	FERREIRA	Alexandre	"	"	"	no	1 29	"	"	"	5.09	150	
11	TRACA	Manuel José	"	"	"	no	1 24	"	"	"	5.07	165	
12	MAURICIO	Joaquim	"	"	"	no	1 32	"	"	"	5.05	140	
13	FARELEIRO	José	"	"	"	no	1 25	"	"	"	5.04	130	
14	RODRIGUES	Joaquim José	"	"	"	no	1 29	"	"	"	5.06	140	
15	MANO	José Fernandes	"	"	"	no	1 29	"	"	"	5.11	150	
16	COELHO	Jorge Pedro	Apprentice	"	"	no	1 22	"	"	"	5.05	110	
17	CARVALHEIRA	Manuel dos Santos	"	"	"	no	1 18	"	"	"	5.08	120	
18	MENEZES	Manuel V. da Cunha	"	"	"	no	3 14	"	"	"	5.04	100	
19	CLARO	Antonio	Sailor	"	"	no	1 25	"	"	"	5.05	120	
20	MARIA	Manuel	"	"	"	no	3 21	"	African	"	5.05	140	
21	PEREIRA	José	"	"	"	no	1 22	"	Portuguese	"	5.02	100	
22	MIGUEL	José	"	"	"	no	3 27	"	"	"	5.04	120	
23	MARQUES	José	"	"	"	no	1 19	"	"	"	5.03	110	
24	RATO	José da Silva	"	"	"	no	1 24	"	"	"	5.07	140	
25	JESUS	Francisco de	"	"	"	no	3 23	"	"	"	5.08	140	
26	OLIVEIRA	Artur Diogo	Chief Engineer	"	"	no	1 30	"	"	"	5.09	130	
27	NUNES	José Coelho	Second	2-5-98	"	no	1 29	"	"	"	5.06	150	
28	SOARES	Guilherme Rodrigues	Third	29-4-98	"	no	1 25	"	"	"	5.07	120	
29	DOMINGUES	Artur Zento	Fourth	25-4-98	"	no	1 24	"	"	"	5.06	150	
30	ALVES	Raimundo	Apprentice	2-5-98	"	no	1 18	"	"	"	5.05	130	

*Inspector*  
*Gallegos*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Morningstar, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1918

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)







AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Wormingao, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

May, 1918

R. Dyck  
Immigration Inspector.

Carl Gustaf  
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *arriving at* *191* *from the port of*

22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	MONTEIRO	✓ Porfirio	Steward	25-4-98	Lisboa	ne	134	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.04	150	
2	TEIXEIRA	✓ Francisco	"	"	"	ne	130	"	"	"	5.06	130	
3	FRANCO	✓ Henrique	"	29-4-98	"	ne	120	"	"	"	5.07	130	
4	MARQUES	✓ Adelino	"	30-4-98	"	ne	127	"	"	"	5.07	160	
5	MACHADO	✓ Julio Martins	Wireless operator	2-5-98	"	ne	123	"	"	"	5.05	110	
6	SOARES	✓ Santos Nogueira	"	1-5-98	"	ne	117	"	"	"	5.66	140	
7	RIBEIRO	✓ Antun Nunes	Commissary	30-4-98	"	ne	137	"	"	"	5.08	200	
8	MAGILL	✓ William S.	Doctor	"	"		52	"	American	American	5.07	160	
9	MARQUES	✓ José	Sailor	2-5-98	"	no	128	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5.04	120	
10	ALVES	✓ Manuel Joaquim	Fireman	"	"	ne	134	"	"	"	5.07	150	
11	MAIA	✓ José Rodrigues	Gunner's	25-4-98	"	no	127	"	"	"	5.06	130	
12	ABREU	✓ Manuel de	"	"	"	no	138	"	"	"	5.06	140	
13	LAMARÃO	✓ Joaquim Ferreira	"	"	"	no	130	"	"	"	5.08	150	
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Lycker*  
*Jan 24*

*Carlos*  
*Martin*

61 new cards issued  
12 not used  
13

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of, of the S/S Morrugao, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of May, 1918

Herbert  
Master, First or Second Officer.

William Dyck  
Immigration Inspector.

(3)

*Morrugao*  
*May 29*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russmak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

25

Vessel **ORISSA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **July 29**, 191**8**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**, **July 16, 1918**.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Pearson	Alfred Tom Drakeford	Master	10/5/18	Liverpool	No	54	M	British	British	5-7 1/2	196	
2	COX	Frank Donald	Chief Officer	do	do	No	42	M	Engl.	do	5-5	146	
3	Blacklock	John	1st Officer	DO	do	No	38	M	Scotl.	do	5-7	160	
4	Batterworth	Arthur Edward	2nd Officer	do	do	No	35	M	Engl.	do	5-6	182	
5	McKenzie	William	3rd Officer	do	do	No	25	M	Scotl.	do	5-10	182	
6	Barrows	Thomas Rutledge	Marconi Operator	do	do	No	29	M	Irish	do	5-11 1/2	162	
7	Klair	Joseph Douglas	Marconi Operator	do	do	No	17	M	Engl.	do	5-8	136	
8	Cromers	John Matthew	Purser	13/5/18	do	No	34	M	Engl.	do	5-10 1/2	164	
9	Miller	Stanley									5-7	140	
10	Richards	Arthur James									5-6 1/2	154	
11	Jones	Thomas William									5-7	154	
12	Browne	Rugh									5-9	139	
13	Bochan	Albert									5-8 1/2	168	
14	Gillett	William									5-9	147	
15	Brown	Arthur									5-10 1/2	190	
16	Boden	William									5-4 3/4	140	
17	Hocking	Sydney									5-6	150	
18	Boach	James									5-4	132	
19	Siebert	Engene (Engene)									5-10	152	
20	Williams	William									5-8 1/2	150	
21	Barton	William									5-10	139	
22	Callaghan	Michael									5-7	140	
23	Witt	Frederick									5-6	128	
24	Da Silva	Eduardo									5-8	136	
25	Roberts	Owen									5-4	128	
26	Tucker	Antony									5-7 1/2	156	
27	Mc Anley	Arthur									5-3 1/2	134	
28	Owens	John									5-5 1/2	164	
29	James	Joseph									5-6	128	
30	Allen	Richard									5-8	126	

Form 681

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date: **July 27, 1918**

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of **Liverpool**

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*W. L. ...*  
of the Vessel **Orissa**

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

25

Vessel ORISSA, arriving at NEW YORK, May 20, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL, May 16, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Pearson	Alfred Tom Drakeford	Master	10/5/18	Liverpool	No	54	M	British	British	5-7 1/2	196	
2	COX	Frank Donald	Chief Officer	do	do	No	42	M	Irish	do	5-5	146	
3	Blacklock	John	1st Officer	DO	do	No	38	M	Irish	do	5-7	160	
4	Batterworth	Arthur Edward	2nd Officer	do	do	No	35	M	Irish	do	5-6	182	
5	McKenzie	William	3rd Officer	do	do	No	23	M	Irish	do	5-10	182	
6	Barrows	Thomas Rutledge	Marconi Operator	do	do	No	29	M	Irish	do	5-11 1/2	162	
7	Blair	Joseph Douglas	Marconi Operator	do	do	No	17	M	Irish	do	5-8	136	
8	Cremers	John Matthew	Purser	13/5/18	do	No	34	M	Irish	do	5-10 1/2	164	
9	Miller	Stanley	1st Steward	10/5/18	do	No	24	M	do	do	5-7	140	
10	Richards	Arthur James									5-6 1/2	154	
11	Jones	Thomas William									5-7	154	
12	Browne	Rugh									5-9	189	
13	Beehan	Albert									5-8 1/2	168	
14	Gillett	William									5-9	147	
15	Brown	Arthur									5-10 1/2	190	
16	Roden	William									5-4 3/4	140	
17	Hocking	Sydney									5-6	150	
18	Boach	James									5-4	132	
19	Siebert	Rugare									5-10	152	
20	Williams	William									5-8 1/2	150	
21	Barton	William									5-10	189	
22	Gallagher	Michael									5-7	140	
23	Witt	Frederick									5-6	128	
24	Da Silva	Eduardo									5-8	136	
25	Roberts	Owen									5-4	128	
26	Tucker	Antony									5-7	176	
27	Mc Anley	Arthur									5-3 1/2	134	
28	Owens	John									5-5 1/2	164	
29	James	Joseph									5-6	128	
30	Allen	Richard									5-8	146	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

25

Vessel ORISSA, arriving at NEW YORK, May 29, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL May 16, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Pearson	Alfred Tom Drakeford	Master	10/5/18	Liverpool	No	54	M	British	British	5-7 1/2	196	
2	OGG	Frank Donald	Chief Officer	do	do	No	42	M	Eng.	do	5-5	146	
3	Blacklock	John	1st Officer	DO	do	No	38	M	Scot.	do	5-7	160	
4	Battersworth	Arthur Edward	2nd Officer	do	do	No	35	M	Eng.	do	5-6	182	
5	McKenzie	William	3rd Officer	do	do	No	23	M	Scot.	do	5-10	182	
6	Barrows	Thomas Rutledge	Marconi Operator	do	do	No	29	M	Irish	do	5-11 1/2	162	
7	Blair	Joseph Douglas	Marconi Operator	do	do	No	17	M	Eng.	do	5-8	136	
8	Cromers	John Matthew	Purser	13/5/18	do	No	34	M	Eng.	do	5-10 1/2	164	
9	Miller	Stanley		10/5/18	do	No	24	M	do	do	5-7	140	
10	Richards	Arthur James									5-6 1/2	154	
11	Jones	Thomas William									5-7	154	
12	Browne	Hugh									5-9	189	
13	Boohan	Albert									5-8 1/2	168	
14	Gillett	William									5-9	147	
15	Brown	Arthur									5-10 1/2	190	
16	Roden	William									5-4 1/2	140	
17	Hocking	Sydney									5-6	150	
18	Boach	James									5-4	132	
19	Siebert	Eugene (Cyprian)									5-10	152	
20	Williams	William									5-8 1/2	150	
21	Barton	William									5-10	189	
22	Callaghan	Michael									5-7	140	
23	Witt	Frederick									5-6	128	
24	Da Silva	Minardo									5-8 1/2	136	
25	Roberts	Owen									5-4	128	
26	Tucker	Antony									5-7	156	
27	Mc Auley	Arthur									5-3 1/2	134	
28	Owens	John									5-5 1/2	164	
29	James	Joseph									5-6	128	
30	Allen	Richard									5-8	126	

Form 681

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel OrissaDate, 29. 5. 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

24

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS\*

OCCUPATIONS.

George Venn Commander R.N.  
Fred Murphy Signaller  
Charles Alder do  
Geo Fernie do

Naval men placed on board  
by Br Gort for convey work  
J. J. Brown

Master of the Vessel Orissa

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

25

Vessel ORISSA, arriving at NEW YORK, July 29, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL, July 16, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Pearson	Alfred Tom Drakeford	Master	10/5/18	Liverpool	— No	54	M	British	British	5-7 1/2	146	
2	COX	Frank Donald	Chief Officer	do	do	— No	42	M	Engl.	do	5-5	146	
3	Blacklock	John	1st Officer	DO	do	— No	38	M	Scot.	do	5-7	160	
4	Bitterworth	Arthur Edward	2nd Officer	do	do	— No	35	M	Engl.	do	5-6	182	
5	McKenzie	William	3rd Officer	do	do	— No	23	M	Scot.	do	5-0	182	
6	Barrows	Thomas Rutledge	Marconi Operator	do	do	— No	29	M	Irish	do	5-11 1/2	162	
7	Blair	Joseph Douglas	Marconi Operator	do	do	— No	17	M	Can.	do	5-8	136	
8	Cromers	John Matthew	Purser	13/5/18	do	— No	34	M	Can.	do	5-0 1/2	164	
9	Miller	Stanley	Asst. Purser	10/5/18	do	— No	24	M	do	do	5-7	140	
10	Richards	Arthur James	Surgeon	14/5/18	do	— No	48	M	do	do	5-0 1/2	154	
11	Jones	Thomas William	Carpenter	10/5/18	do	— No	34	M	do	do	5-7	154	
12	Browne	Hugh	Boatswain	do	do	— No	44	M	Irish	do	5-8	179	
13	Beahan	Albert	Boatswain's Mate	do	do	— No	34	M	do	do	5-8	168	
14	Gillett	William	do do	do	do	— No	46	M	do	do	5-9	147	
15	Brown	Arthur	Baggage Master	do	do	— No	37	M	Irish	do	5-0	140	
16	Roden	William	Lamp Trimmer	do	do	— No	59	M	do	do	5-4 1/2	140	
17	Hooking	Sydney	A.B.	do	do	— No	46	M	Can.	do	5-6	150	
18	Boach	James	A.B.	do	do	— No	49	M	Irish	do	5-4	132	
19	Siebert	Eugene	A.B.	do	do	— No	20	M	Can.	do	5-0	152	
20	Williams	William	A.B.	do	do	— No	25	M	Irish	do	5-0 1/2	150	
21	Barten	William	A.B.	do	do	— No	22	M	Irish	do	5-0	139	
22	Gallagher	Michael	A.B.	do	do	— No	48	M	Irish	do	5-7	146	
23	Witt	Frederick	A.B. - Quartermaster	do	do	— No	47	M	Irish	do	5-6	158	
24	Da Silva	Eduardo	Seaman	do	do	— No	41	M	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-8	136	
25	Roberts	Owen	A.B.	do	do	— No	31	M	British	British	5-4	148	
26	Tucker	Antony	A.B.	do	do	— No	45	M	Irish	do	5-0	140	
27	Mc Auley	Arthur	Seaman	do	do	— No	19	M	do	do	5-3 1/2	134	
28	Owens	John	A.B.	do	do	— No	31	M	Irish	do	5-6	140	
29	James	Joseph	O.S.	do	do	— No	17	M	Can.	do	5-6	128	
30	Allen	Richard	O.S.	do	do	— No	18	M	do	do	5-8	126	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Wm. Alexander, Inspector



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Master, of the La Ciria, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1918.

(True sheet.)

A. J. Pearson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. H. Watson  
Immigration Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1249

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moldavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian.
Finnish.	Scandinavian.
Flemish.	Danes.
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORISSA, arriving at NEW YORK, May 22, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL, May 16, 1918.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Bowan	William John	W O.S.	10/5/18	Liverpool	New C No	1	17	M	British	British	5-5	112
2	Edgar	Joseph	W Deck Boy	do	do	C No	1	15	M	do	do	4-7	84
3	Whittle	Edward	do	do	do	New C No	1	17	M	do	do	4-9	126
4	Meldon	Harry	do	do	do	No	1	16	M	do	do	5-3	112
5	Moorhouse	Leo	do	13/5/18	do	New C No	1	17	M	do	do	5-2	98
6	McCulloch	Allan	✓ Chief Engineer	10/5/18	do	C No	1	57	M	do	do	5-9	196
7	Stewart	William James	✓ 2nd Engineer	do	do	C No	1	37	M	do	do	5-9 1/2	144
8	Penwell	John Symons	W 3rd do	do	do	C No	1	31	M	do	do	5-5	136
9	Irving	Fred James	W 4th do	do	do	C No	1	26	M	do	do	5-8 1/2	135
10	Moah	William	do 5th do	do	do	C No	1	27	M	do	do	5-8	140
11	Swaine	John Hamilton	do 6th do	do	do	C No	1	22	M	do	do	5-8	126
12	Howard	Herbert	W 6th do	do	do	do No	1	21	M	do	do	5-4	154
13	Hughes	Reginald	W 6th do	14/5/18	do	New C No	1	21	M	do	do	5-7 1/2	176
14	Lindsay	Michael	W Storekeeper	10/5/18	do	" No	1	37	M	do	do	5-5	140
15	McAleny	George	do Donkeyman	do	do	" No	1	55	M	do	do	5-3 1/2	125
16	O'Callaghan	John	W Leading Fireman	do	do	do No	1	29	M	do	do	5-4 1/2	140
17	Kearney	Andrew J.	W do do	do	do	C No	1	28	M	do	do	5-3	140
18	Yomoshito	Taichi	W do do	do	do	New C No	3	27	M	JAPANESE	JAPANESE	5-5	131
19	Dwyer	Patrick	W do do	do	do	C No	1	54	M	British	British	5-4 1/2	154
20	Parry	Richard	W do do	do	do	New C No	1	34	M	do	do	5-4 1/2	150
21	Bodden	William	W do do	do	do	" No	1	33	M	do	do	5-8	175
22	Webster	Thomas	W do do	do	do	New C No	1	28	M	do	do	5-8	168
23	Sheriden	William	W Fireman & Trimmer	do	do	C No	1	28	M	do	do	5-4	140
24	McVey	John	W do do	do	do	No	1	39	M	do	do	5-6	186
25	Riley	Edward	W do do	do	do	New C No	1	23	M	do	do	5-1	140
26	Connor	Nicolas	W do do	do	do	No	1	41	M	do	do	5-5	135
27	Price	William	W do do	do	do	No	1	38	M	do	do	5-2	126
28	McDonald	John	W do do	do	do	New C No	1	33	M	do	do	5-6	140
29	White	Peter	W do do	do	do	No	1	25	M	do	do	5-8	150
30	Montes	Manuel	W do do	do	do	C No	1	33	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-4	130
31	Makin	Fred	W do do	do	do	No	1	23	M	British	British	5-6	150
32	Edwards	Gilbert	W do do	do	do	New C No	1	21	M	do	do	5-4	150

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*W. S. [Signature]*  
Inspector



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the La Grava, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29<sup>th</sup> day of Nov, 1918.

J. S. Pearson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(Car sheet)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnicks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORISSA, arriving at NEW YORK, 24 27, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL

27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Riley	Peter	✓ Fireman & Trimmer	11/5/18	Liverpool	No	44	M	British	British	5-5	126	
2	McMullen	Michael	✓ do	do	do	No	38	M	Irish	do	5-5	132	
3	McClavin	William	✓ do	do	do	No	29	M	do	do	5-6	142	
4	Hughes	Charles	✓ do	do	do	No	27	M	do	do	5-4	126	
5	Lee	John	✓ do	10/5/18	do	No	23	M	do	do	5-5	160	
6	Pagan	Francis	✓ TRIMMER	do	do	No	33	M	Irish	do	5-3	120	
7	Hay	David	✓ do	do	do	No	22	M	Scottish	do	5-9	132	
8	Daly	Patrick	✓ do	do	do	No	23	M	Irish	do	5-6	129	
9	McGregor	Patrick	✓ do	do	do	No	18	M	Irish	do	5-4	130	
10	McKay	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	No	29	M	do	do	5-5	139	
11	Rodgers	Michael	✓ do	do	do	No	19	M	Irish	do	5-4	112	
12	Shortell	William	✓ do	do	do	No	18	M	Irish	do	5-3	120	
13	Fish	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	No	17	M	do	do	5-4	123	
14	McMannus	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	No	25	M	Irish	do	5-5	150	
15	Craig	John	✓ Chief Steward	do	do	No	40	M	Irish	do	5-4	140	
16	Jones	William	✓ Steward	do	do	No	35	M	Irish	do	5-4	130	
17	Elburn	Harry	✓ Barkeeper	do	do	No	30	M	Irish	do	5-5	126	
18	Carrington	George	✓ Bed Steward	do	do	No	25	M	do	do	5-11	132	
19	Lawley	Henry	✓ Head Waiter	do	do	No	39	M	do	do	5-6	145	
20	Goudie	William	✓ 2nd Steward	do	do	No	39	M	Irish	do	5-6	145	
21	Bellew	Reginald Victor	✓ Steward	do	do	No	36	M	Irish	do	5-8	122	
22	Garrity	Henry	✓ do	do	do	No	40	M	do	do	5-6	126	
23	Mason	John	✓ do	do	do	No	45	M	do	do	5-5	150	
24	Cole	Arthur	✓ do	do	do	No	43	M	Irish	do	5-9	175	
25	Facio	Oscar	✓ do	do	do	No	21	M	do	do	5-7	120	
26	Thompson	Frank	✓ do	do	do	No	22	M	Irish	do	5-4	122	
27	Ganten	Mannol	✓ do	do	do	No	36	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-2	125	
28	Rourke	Stanley	✓ do	do	do	No	24	M	British	British	5-4	130	
29	Walker	Bramwell	✓ do	do	do	No	23	M	do	do	5-6	132	
30	Ashwerth	Joseph	✓ do Boy	15/5/18	do	No	16	M	Irish	do	5-3	111	
31	Newman	Mark	✓ do	do	do	No	22	M	do	do	5-4	105	
32	Francis	William	✓ do	do	do	No	17	M	do	do	5-6	130	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

W. Alexander  
J. S. Linton  
J. S. Linton



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A J Pearson, of the "ORISSA", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1918

A J Pearson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

H. S. Watson  
Immigration Inspector.

(For Seal)

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Belarusian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Danish, Norwegian, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORISSA, arriving at NEWYORK, May 29, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL, May 16, 1918

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	JONES	WILLIAM Robert	✓ Stewards Boy	10/5/18	Liverpool	C No 1	15	M	British	British	4-2	105	
2	Gilmore	George	✓ do do	do	do	Two C No 1	17	M	Eng.	do	5-5	112	
3	Lewis	Peter	✓ do do	do	do	C No 1	16	M	do	do	5-5 1/2	125	
4	Brown	Edward James	✓ do do	do	do	Two C No 1	16	M	Scott	do	5-4 1/2	116	
5	Jones	Thomas	✓ Pantryman	do	do	Two C No 1	54	M	Eng.	do	5-5 1/2	196	
6	Hepe	Thomas	✓ Chef	do	do	C No 1	39	M	Scott	do	5-5	190	
7	Murphy	John	✓ 2nd Cook	do	do	C No 1	35	M	Eng.	do	5-6	154	
8	Hanlon	Michael	✓ Veg. Cook	do	do	Two C No 1	50	M	Scott	do	5-6	150	
9	Gulley	Joseph	✓ Scullion Boy	do	do	Two C No 1	16	M	Eng.	do	5-9 1/2	151	
10	Carnigahan	Andrew <i>given</i>	✓ Ship's Cook	do	do	C No 1	45	M	Scott	do	5-4	135	
11	Butler	Frederick G.	✓ Asst do do	do	do	C No 1	26	M	Eng.	do	5-4	132	
12	Keatings	Maurice	✓ Butcher	do	do	C No 1	39	M	Eng.	do	5-10	161	
13	Mitchell	Alfred James	✓ Asst Butcher	do	do	Two C No 1	30	M	Irish	do	5-7 1/2	133	
14	Longfoot	Eric Charles	✓ Baker	do	do	C No 1	31	M	Eng.	do	5-8	152	
15	Tennant	Henry	✓ 2nd Baker	do	do	C No 1	35	M	do	do	5-3	122	
16	McGalvery	James	✓ Asst Treep Baker	do	do	Two C No 1	44	M	Scott	do	5-2	146	
17	McCormick	James	✓ Chief Treep Cook	do	do	Two C No 1	39	M	Scott	do	5-4 1/2	132	
18	Kelly	Frank	✓ 2nd do do	do	do	C No 1	41	M	do	do	5-9	124	
19	Oates	William	✓ Asst do do	do	do	Two C No 1	21	M	Eng.	do	5-5	126	
20	Johnson	Frank	✓ Asst do do	14/5/18	do	C No 1	48	M	Eng.	do	5-5 1/2	140	
21	Shergold	Joseph	✓ Seaman	10/5/18	do	C No 1	39	M	do	do	5-7 1/2	142	
22	Snelgar	Sydney	✓ do	do	do	Two C No 1	41	M	Eng.	do	5-6 1/2	140	
23	Watwistle	John T.	✓ do	do	do	Two C No 1	39	M	Eng.	do	5-10	168	
24	Brown	George	✓ do	16/5/18	do	C No 1	54	M	Scott	do	5-4	128	
25	Siansens	Robert Hunter	✓ Cadet	10/5/18	do	Two C No 1	18	M	do	do	5-8	136	
26	Radford	John	✓ do	do	do	C No 1	17	M	Eng.	do	5-4 1/2	136	
27	Dennitte	William	✓ do	do	do	C No 1	18	M	do	do	5-4 1/2	136	
28	Venn	George	✓ COMMANDER R.N.R.				42	M	do	do			
29	MURPHY	FRED	✓ SIGNALLER				21	M	do	do			
30	Collier	Charles	✓ do				19	M	do	do			
31	Perrie	George	✓ do				20	M	do	do			

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*W. Alexander* Inspector

Cards 36  
" do " 64  
Locals 25  
25



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Crispin, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1918.

(For Seal)

Immigration Inspector.

A J. Brown  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Crissa  
May 29

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed, and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russo-Polish).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *(Barge) Socony #2*, arriving at *New York*, *May 29*, 191*8*, from the port of *Sampio*, *May 17* '1*8*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Ulstien</i>	<i>Einar</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>May 1/8</i>	<i>yes</i>		<i>50</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U.S. Cit.</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>210</i>	
2	<i>Svensen</i>	<i>Carl J.</i>	<i>Mate</i>	"	"	"	<i>30</i>	"	"	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>165</i>	
3	<i>Otte</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>Ch. Eng.</i>	"	"	"	<i>45</i>	"	"	<i>U.S. Cit.</i>	<i>5.8</i>	<i>163</i>	
4	<i>Bracke</i>	<i>Hendrick</i>	<i>Boatman</i>	"	"	"	<i>27</i>	"	"	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>5.9</i>	<i>156</i>	
5	<i>Paprzycki</i>	<i>Janek</i>	<i>Steward</i>	"	"	"	<i>30</i>	"	"	<i>Polish</i>	<i>5.11</i>	<i>180</i>	
6	<i>Schultz</i>	<i>Fredrick</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	"	"	"	<i>31</i>	"	"	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>6.2</i>	<i>182</i>	
7	<i>Rasmussen</i>	<i>Johannes</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	"	"	"	<i>25</i>	"	"	<i>Dane</i>	<i>5.7</i>	<i>153</i>	<i>filled both arms</i>
8	<i>Rasmussen</i>	<i>Otto</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>27</i>	"	"	"	<i>6.2</i>	<i>196</i>	
9	<i>Erikson</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	<i>A.B.</i>	"	"	"	<i>17</i>	"	"	<i>Norw.</i>	<i>5.10</i>	<i>160</i>	
10	<i>Ottosen</i>	<i>Emil</i>								<i>Dane</i>	<i>5.11 1/2</i>	<i>172</i>	<i>E.O. 1/2 in arm</i>

Form 682

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *(Barge) Socony #2*

Date *May 29* 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge.

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*Entire crew (16 members) signed on in New York for round trip and are all to be paid off in New York*

*J. H. [Signature]*  
Master of the Vessel *Socony #2*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *(Barge) Locam 82*, arriving at *New York*, *May 29*, 191*8*, from the port of *Lampico, May 17* '1*8*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		When	Where									
	Family name	Given name											
1	Ustien	Einar	Master	W.J.	May 11, 18	yes	50	m	Scand.	U.S. Cit.	5'8"	210	
2	Svensen	Carl J.	Mate	"	"	"	30	"	"	Swede	5'8"	165	
3	Otte	Charles	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	45	"	"	U.S. Cit.	5'8"	163	
4	Bjork	Hendrik	Boatman	"	"	"	27	"	"	Norw.	5'9"	186	
5	Paprycki	Denik	Steward	"	"	"	30	"	"	Polish Russ.	5'11"	180	
6	Schultz	Fredrik	A.B.	"	"	"	31	"	"	Scand Swede	6'2"	182	
7	Rasmussen	Johannes	Fireman	"	"	"	25	"	"	Dane	5'7"	153	Without collar
8	Rasmussen	Otto	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6'2"	196	
9	Erikson	Oscar	A.B.	"	"	"	17	"	"	Norw.	5'10"	160	
10	Ottosen	Emil	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	Dane	5'11 1/2"	172	E.O. light skin
11	W. J. Dechting Edmund A. Burke { Inspector												
12													
13													
14													
15	With card 2												
16	Without 6												
17	U.S. Cit. 2												
18	Total in crew 10												
19	none held												
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *(Barge) Socum #2*, arriving at *New York*, *May 29*, 191*8*, from the port of *Panama*, *May 17* '1*8*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY									
			When	Where								
1	Ustien	Einar	Master	May 1/8	yes	50	m	Scand.	U.S. Cit.	5.8	210	
2	Svensen	Carl J.	Mate	"	"	30	"	"	Scand.	5.8	160	
3	Otte	Charles	Ch. Eng.	"	"	45	"	"	U.S. Cit.	5.8	163	
4	Bjarte	Hendrik	Boatman	"	"	27	"	"	Norw.	5.9	156	
5	Papzycki	Genik	Steward	"	"	30	"	Polish	Russ.	5.11	180	
6	Schultz	Fredrik	A.B.	"	"	31	"	Scand	Scand	6.2	182	
7	Rasmussen	Johannes	Fireman	"	"	25	"	"	Dane	5.7	153	Pitted back
8	Rasmussen	Otto	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	6.2	196	
9	Erikson	Oscar	A.B.	"	"	17	"	"	Norw.	5.10	160	
10	Ottosen	Emil	"	"	"	23	"	"	Dane	5.11 1/2	172	E.O. left arm
11	<div>W. J. Bracht Chief Clerk Inspector</div>											
12												
13												
14												
15	<div>with cards 2</div>											
16	<div>without 6</div>											
17	<div>U.S. Cit. 2</div>											
18	<div>Total in crew 10</div>											
19	<div>none held</div>											
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*With card 2*  
*Without 6*  
*U.S. Cit. 2*  
*Total in crew 10*  
*none left*

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Weston, Master, of the Sacony 82, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of May, 1918

E. Weston  
Immigrant Inspector.

E. Weston  
Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

(1)

Sacony 82  
May 29

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sundal, arriving at New York, 22<sup>nd</sup> May, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Lisberg	Andreas	1st Mate	13/4-1917	New York	42			Norwegian	5'9"	175		
2	Dalstrom	Anatolius	Carpenter	21/5	"	32			Finn	5'9"	175		
3	Karlson	Gabriel	Steward	18/5	"	33			Norwegian	5'11"	152		
4	Jahneen	Tallak	Sailmaker	19/11	"	52			"	5'7"	162		
5	Jahansen	Tharvand	A. B.	12/11	"	31			"	5'10"	185		
6	Opbang	Wilhelm	"	"	"	30			"	5'9"	175		
7	Sorensen	Albert	O. S.	"	"	20			"	5'6"	140		
8	Iversen	Ingvald	"	19/8	Permanian	21			"	5'8"	165		
9	Hermanen	Fredrik	"	18/10	"	20			"	5'9"	160		
10	Rahm	Gustav	"	"	"	"			"	5'	140		
11	Guldstam	Johan Einar	"	"	"	"			"	5'9"	165		
12	Hakalsen	Julius	"	"	"	"			"	5'7"	160		
13	Andreassen	Thap	"	"	"	"			"	6'1"	160		
14	Petersen	Magnus	"	"	"	"			"	5'6"	140		
15	Berg	Largen	"	"	"	"			"	5'5"	145		

Form 680

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Sundal 31

Date May 22 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge.

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	OCCUPATIONS.
Dalstrom	Carpenter
Karlson	Steward
Jahneen	Sailmaker
Jahansen	A. B.
Opbang	"
Sorensen	O. S.
Iversen	"
Hermanen	"
Rahm	"
Guldstam	"
Hakalsen	"
Andreassen	"
Petersen	"
Berg	"

Master of the Vessel Sundal

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sundal, arriving at New York, 22<sup>nd</sup> May, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires

32

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Lisberg	Andreas	1st Mate	13/11-1917	New York	Take pay	42			Norwegian	5'9"	175	
2	Dalstrom	Anatolius	Carpenter	21/5	"	"	32			Finn	5'9"	175	
3	Karlsen	Gabriel	Steward	18/5	"	"	33			Norwegian	5'1"	152	
4	Jahnein	Tallak	Sailmaker	19/11	"	"	52			"	5'7"	162	
5	Jahansen	Tharvand	A. B.	12/11	"	"	31			"	5'10"	185	
6	Opfang	Wilhelm	"	"	"	"	30			"	5'9"	175	
7	Sorensen	Albert	O. S.	"	"	"	20			"	5'6"	140	
8	Iversen	Ingvold	"	13/8	Permanian	"	21			"	5'8"	165	
9	Herrmannen	Fredrik	A. B.	18/1918	B. Aires	"	20			"	5'7"	160	
10	Rahm	Gustav	"	"	"	"	36			Danish	5'	140	
11	Guldstam	Johan Elias	"	"	"	"	20			Swedish	5'9"	165	
12	Sakabson	Julius	O. S.	"	"	"	25			Danish	5'7"	160	
13	Andreassen	Thaf	"	12/11-1917	N-York	"	22			Norwegian	6'1"	160	
14	Petersen	Magnus	"	29/1	Rickmansland	"	15			"	5'6"	140	
15	Berg	Fargen	Master	27/1-1917	Oslo	"	37			"	6'5"	165	
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Bergne Sirdal, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

J. S. Berg  
Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

*Sirdal*  
*May 29*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
1 Finnish.	14 Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



172. Reptiles

LIST OF PERSONS composing the Crew of the

whereof

is Master, bound for

Don't forget to write me

1949

13

2

[illegible]



*London*  
I hereby certify that the within is a true copy of the list of the Crew of the  
sloop with the names of their birth and residence, as of the 1st day of May 1898.

*Master*

District of the City of New York,  
PORT OF NEW YORK.

*1898* and subscribed this *29<sup>th</sup>* day of *May* 18*98* before me.

*C. English*  
*is* *Domestic* *Inspector*

I do certify that the within is a true copy of the list of the Crew of the  
of *the* *1898*  
from the original on file in this office.

is Master, taken

GIVEN under my hand and seal of office, at the Custom House, this

day

of *May* 1898, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred

1898

*John D. Smith*  
Deputy Collector.

*City of Everett*

*May 29*

*may be law*

NEW YORK

MADE

MADE

*City of Everett*

NEW YORK

Department of Labor

N. Y. C. L. No. 2108







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. H.M.S. "AQUILANTIA" 1-10 sailing from Liverpool 2-12, 23<sup>rd</sup> May, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12-13	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.						
1	DIPLOMAT		Mackenzie	James	65	M		Retired	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	St Andrews	Wife. Lady MacKenzie								
2			Butler	Geoffrey Gilbert	30	M		British War Mission	Yes	Yes	do.	English	England	Cambridge	New Park, St Andrews, Scotland								
3			Bruce	Herbert Alec	49	M		Surgeon	Yes	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Mother. Mrs Spencer Butler								
4			Cochrane	Wilbur	32	M		British War Mission	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	England	London	3 Brasenose House, Kensington Court, London.								
5			Lane	Arbuthnot	61	M		Surgeon	Yes	Yes	do.	English	do.	do.	Foxbar Ave. Toronto, Canada.								
6			Scott	Melinda	42	F		Organiser American Fed. Labour	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	U.S.A.	Irvington	Brother. Rupert C. Bruce								
7			Field	Florence	36	F		Nil	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	England	London	Friend. Lord Beaverbrook								
8			Cochrane	Ogden	27	M		Soldier	Yes	Yes	Canada	Scotch	England	London	Hyde Park Hotel, London.								

*St. Murphy Inspector*  
Nos 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 8  
members of British War Mission to U.S.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. H.M.S. "AQUITANIA" 1-10 sailing from Liverpool 2-12, 23<sup>rd</sup> May, 1918

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		3 NAME IN FULL.	4 Age.	5 Sex.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizen.	Resident of U.S. Possessions.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			MacKenzie James	65	M	Retired Physician	Yes Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	Scotland	St Andrews	Wife. Lady MacKenzie New Park, St Andrews, Scotland
2			Butler Geoffrey Gilbert	30	M	British War Mission	Yes Yes	do.	English	England	Cambridge	Mother. Mrs Spencer Butler 8 Brazenose House, Kensington Court, London.
3			Bruce Herbert Alec	49	M	Surgeon	Yes Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Toronto	Foxbar Ave. Toronto, Canada. Brother. Rupert G. Bruce
4			Cochrane Wilbur	32	M	War Mission	Yes Yes	St. Britain	Scotch	England	London	Friend. Lord Beaverbrook Hyde Park Hotel, London
5			Lane Arbuthnot	61	M	Surgeon	Yes Yes	do.	English	do.	do.	Wife. Lady Lane. 21 Cavendish Square, London
6			Scott Melinda	42	F	Organiser American Fed. Labour	Yes Yes	do.	do.	U.S.A.	Irvington	Father - James Scott Irvington, N.J. Mother - Mrs. Jessie Wells 10 Palten Rd. Wandsworth, Common
7			Field Florence	36	F	Nil	Yes Yes	do.	do.	England	London	Friend - Lord Beaverbrook Hyde Park Hotel, London.
8			Cochrane Ogden	27	M	Soldier	Yes Yes	Canada	Scotch	England	London	

*Inspector*  
*Hos 1,2,3,4,5,6*  
*members of Bukhhar Mission to U.S.*



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

35

Arriving at Port of New York, 30<sup>th</sup> May, 1918

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, firm, society, association, publicity or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	For the purpose of obtaining or maintaining a right of citizenship in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health. Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Ill. Chicago	No	British Government	Yes	1885 1906 N.Y.	Government Service	No	No	No	Good	No	6 2	Fresh Grey Blue	None	Scotland	Scone.	
2	N.Y. New York	Yes	do.	Yes	1910 1918 Various States	-do-	No	No	No	do.	Slight Lameness	5 9	do. Brown Grey	Slight Lameness Right Leg.	England	London.	
3	Ill. Chicago	No	do.	Yes	1917 N.Y.	-do-	No	No	No	do.	No	5 7 1/2	do. Grey Blue	None	Canada	Blackstock	
4	N.Y. New York	Yes	do.	Yes	1917 do.	-do-	No	No	No	do.	No	5 10	do. Fair	"	Canada	Mattawa.	
5	Ill. Chicago	No	do.	Yes	1913 Various States	-do-	No	No	No	do.	No	5 11 1/2	do. Grey	"	Scotland	Port Georg.	
6	N.J. Irvington	No	do.	Yes	1914 N.J. Resident	-do-	No	No	No	do.	No	5 -	Fair Brown	"	England	Stockport	
7	N.Y. New York	No	Self	Yes	1916 N.Y.	Cousin - Mr. Williams 200 W. 57 St. N. Y.	No	No	No	do.	No	5 10	do. do.	"	England	Croydon	
8	N.Y. New York	Yes	British Government	Yes	1917 N.Y.	In transit Father - Hon. Frank Cochrane Hotel Belmont, New York	No	No	No	do.	No	5 11	do. do. Grey	None	Canada	Mattawa	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	



YUPTA 1991

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

I, J. L. W. Chalmers - Bastin - of the "Albatross" from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear (state whether in fear, for or against justice) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1918  
at New York  
W. M. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correction should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, as manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, a "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race needs passports only under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

EUROPEAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN, BLACK.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any Indian with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to this portion of Italy—southern Italy—be basins of the River Po, the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian-southern."

*Column 1 to Last permanent residence.* An intended resident and one-year small constitute permanent residence. The last country in which she, resident with alienation or of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 1 should show the country, and *any other* shall be permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that statistical companies (companies) show country of last permanent residence independent of country of "company" residence, nation/OT, or no.

Alphas who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a foreign country should be recorded on manifests as United States citizens, but indicate their permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of corresponding author (if different from the name in the entry in column 1) should give name and address of each institution. Do not include a home, office name and address of friend.

**Column 11: Permanent disallowances.** Intended to be permanent nonallowances for certain disallowances. An intended disallowance of one year half is entered in permanent disallowances. The entry in column 11 should show disallowances placed, entry or leave of intended disallowances, permanent disallowances, and disallowances that are not permanent disallowances. The 1979-80 year is the first year that disallowances are entered.

Comment 1: Whether law of  $\mathbb{R}^d$  for  $d$  small must deal with  $\mathbb{R}^d$  (The answer is no, since  $\mathbb{R}^d$  should be either  $\mathbb{R}^1$  or  $\mathbb{R}^2$  if  $d$  is small, not  $\mathbb{R}^d$ .)

by whom passage was paid, as well as husband, father, brother, & other relatives, named, some slave company, etc.

(Coleman & Huxley, 1990; Coleman *et al.*, 1991; Coleman & Huxley, 1992). However, given the high degree of variability in the number of eggs laid by females, it is not clear whether the observed differences in clutch size are due to differences in the number of eggs laid by females or to differences in the number of eggs that survive to the larval stage. Thus, the observed differences in clutch size could be due to differences in the number of eggs laid by females or to differences in the number of eggs that survive to the larval stage. The observed differences in clutch size could be due to differences in the number of eggs laid by females or to differences in the number of eggs that survive to the larval stage.

*Colony:* The *Heterostichus* colony in the United States, and from numerous other places, and in column U should likewise select or not. Yes, in No. 1, the United States colony, and this the most important colony used where, in 1901, to Phyllostelidus.

column 18 should show whether going to prison either relieves or punishes, and  $P$ 's, what relieves or punishes, and, moreover, a column to address

Columns D to H - The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any Inspector in the examination of claims.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number \_\_\_\_\_

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Aquitania sailing from Liverpool, 19, Arriving at Port of New York 36, 19

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Wheeler	Jedrik. Frank	34	M	M	July 1874. Providence, R.I.		Navy Department. Washington, D.C.
2	Higgins	John.	39	M	M	March. 1878. Boston. Mass.		do do
3	Wilson	James Adair	42	M	M	Brie, Pa. April 27th 1878.		End Hall, Bank Bldg. Cincinnati Ohio
4	Frey	John Philip	47	M	M	Marlaty - Minn. Feb. 24 1871.		Cincinnati, Ohio.
5	Johnson	William Hugh	44	M	M	Westville - Nova Scotia. Dec 30 1877.		224 S. Carolina Ave. Washington D.C.
6	Berry	George Leonard	35	M	M	Lee Valley - Tenn. Sept 12 1882.		Presbyterian House. Tenn.
7	Kyan	Martin Francis	43	M	M	Coldwater W. Va. Oct 23 1874		503 Hal. Bldg. Kansas City.
8	Short	William	31	M	M		U.S. District Court, Seattle - Wash.	141 - 3rd Ave. So. Seattle, Wash.
9	Wright	Chester Maynard	35	M	M	Milwaukee County. Wis. Jan 28 1893.		51 Chambers St. New York.
10	Nasto	Agnes	37	F	S	Grand Rapids, Mich. Jan 24 1880.		2424 Lafling St. Chicago. Ill.
11	Meredith	Edwin Thomas	41	M	M	Arcoa, Iowa. Dec. 23 1876.		600 Bank Lane, Des Moines, Iowa.
12	Lovejoy	Arthur Onsher	44	M	S	Berlin, Germany. American passport.		John Hawkins Union, Baltimore.
13	McCormick	Ernest Oliver	30	M	M	Lafayette, Ind. April 2nd 1888		3015 Hwy. San Francisco, Cal.
14	Sacer	Alben	46	M	M	Forrest City. Iowa. Nov. 2nd 1873.		1804 Hwy. San Francisco, Cal.
15	Dann	Le Roy	40	M	M	Monmouth, Ill. July 2nd 1877.		Des Moines, Iowa.
16	Granfell	Helen Ling	34	F	M	Valparaiso, Ohio. April 2nd 1880	American by marriage	1884 Columbia. Denver, Col.
17	Spradman	Sarah Eliza	41	F	M	England, Jan. 17 1873.		1912A Bacon St. St. Louis, Mo.
18	Higgin	Joy Montgomery	40	F	S	Columbia, Mo. Jan. 13th 1877.		844 So. 3rd St. Omaha, Neb.
19	Davis	Charles Belmont	32	M	M	Philadelphia, Penn. Jan. 24 1878.		Keokuk, I. A.
20	Smith	Allen Dale	31	M	M	Cape Charles, Va. 17 May 1887.	(2 women)	Lebanon, Pa.

*O. Murphy*  
*5.30/1918.*

*20 lit*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization paper.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made up such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. J. Jones, Surgeon of the SS Mervia, Sailing to Bremen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Colorado, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Suborn to before me this

30

day of

May

1918

at

New York

Immigration Officer.

May 31/18

arr May 30/18

cut 4/18

U.S. AND TERRITORIES	ALIENS	U.S. AND TERRITORIES	ALIENS
58	17	5	69
2	23	2	30
58	36	5	76
			96
			172
			33
			24
			33
			18
			6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                    |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russnik).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Servian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |

U.S. AND TERRITORIES	ALIENS	TOTAL
79	58	135
35	2	37
114	58	172

U.S. AND TERRITORIES	ALIENS	TOTAL



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from HAVANA

MAY 25TH

1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Exemption.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								PEREZ	JOSE A.	38		M	M	PHOTOGRAPHER	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND FERNANDO GONZALEZ 57 CAMPANARIO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
2								RIOS DIAZ	LUIS	21		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A. NEW YORK	HAVANA	MOTHER JOSEFINA DIAZ DE RIOS 4 TENIENTE REY ST. HAVANA CUBA.
3								PEREZ	ELVIRA DE	42		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND FERNANDO GONZALEZ 57 CAMPANARIO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
4								CUSTIN	HERMAN L.	23		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	PERU	SPANISH AMERICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER ENRIQUE CUSTIN 12 SAN LAZARO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
5								MORENO	JOSE VICENTE	33		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	WIFE JUANA DE MORENO 11 CHACON ST. HAVANA CUBA.
6								MENENDEZ	EMILIO LEIVA	32		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER IN LAW ALFONSO BENGOCHEA 137 VIRTUDES ST. HAVANA CUBA.
7								MENENDEZ	MICAELA B. DE LEIVA	23		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER ALFONSO BENGOCHEA 137 VIRTUDES ST. HAVANA CUBA.
8								BENGOCHEA MENENDEZ	ANTONIO LEIVA	2		M	S	NO	NO	NO	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE ALFONSO BENGOCHEA 137 VIRTUDES ST. HAVANA CUBA.
9								PEREZ	SEVERA GARCIA	28		F	S	SERVANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER NEMESIO GARCIA EL SANTO CUBA.
10								LASRTA	MANUEL	19		M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTIAGO DE LAS VEGAS	FATHER JOSE LASTRA 7 MONTE ST. HAVANA CUBA.
11								RODRIGUEZ	CONCEPCION MANTECON	55		F	W	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	SON ALFONSO BENGOCHEA 137 VIRTUDES ST. HAVANA CUBA.
12								MANTECON	MARIA T. BENGOCHEA	26		F	S	NOSE	YES	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER ALFONSO BENGOCHEA 137 VIRTUDES ST. HAVANA CUBA.
13								MANTECON	JULIAN BENGOCHEA	11		M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER ALFONSO BENGOCHEA 137 VIRTUDES ST. HAVANA CUBA.
14								BLANCO	MANUEL BOAN	43		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND RAMON CASAL 71 MONTE ST. HAVANA CUBA.
15								BOAN BLANCO	ELENA SAN GIL T. DE	35		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND RAMON CASAL 71 MONTE ST. HAVANA CUBA.
16								GONZALEZ	OCTAVIO	24		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	PERU	SPANISH AMERICAN	PERU	LIMA	HOTEL CARABANCHEL HAVANA CUBA.
17								VIVER	VICENTA	30		F	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO MERIDA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOSE BATANERO HOTEL CENTRAL HAVANA CUBA.
18								STAPLETON	CLAS O.	60		M	S	COAL EX	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND HERNAND BEHRN 2 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
19								STAPLETON	MADGE	51		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND HERNAND BEHRN 2 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
20								STAPLETON	CLIFFORD	45		M	M	MANAGER HAVANA	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND HERNAND BEHRN 2 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
21								STAPLETON	NORA	25		F	S	NONE	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND HERNAND BEHRN 2 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
22								KATAJODIS	ANDRES	39		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	GREECE	GREEK	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND DIGNO & HMO. 24 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
23								ALCANTARA	JOHN E.	24		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JUAN SOUSA 97 SAN MIGUEL ST. HAVANA CUBA.
24								VEGA	GERRARDO	32		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND PEPE D. STRAMPS 1 VIRTUDES ST. HAVANA CUBA.
25								LUSSO	RODOLFO	58		M	M	MECHANIC	YES	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	CUBA	HAVANA	HOTEL SEVILLA HAVANA CUBA.
26								LUSSO	JUANA L DE	23		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	ITALY	ITALIAN	CUBA	HAVANA	HOTEL SEVILLA HAVANA CUBA.
27								DIAZ	AURELIO	29		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND SEBASTIAN PADILLA 31 EMPEDRADO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
28								GONZALEZ	PEDRO MANUEL	26		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER DOLORES BELINZE 50 PAULA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
29								EVANS	RACHEL	72		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	U.S.A. OLYPHANT PA.	HAVANA	HOTEL PLAZA HAVANA CUBA.
30								CAMPBELL	HARRIET	82		F	W	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	CANADA	U.S.A. NEW YORK	HAVANA	DAUGHTER MRS E. B. JONES SANTIAGO DE LAS VEGAS CUBA.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY, 30, 1918

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, family, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes of No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	CUBA HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	FRIEND EMILIANO VALDES 862 W. AVE NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA		
2	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1916 N.Y.	BROTHER JOSE RIOS DIAZ 162 56 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN SANTANDER		
3	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	FRIEND EMILIANO VALDES 862 W. AVE NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA CABANAS		
4	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1916 N.Y.	HOTEL MC ALPIN NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	PERU LIMA		
5	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1915 N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA		
6	CUBA HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	HOTEL MC ALPIN NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN OVIEDO		
7	CUBA HAVANA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	HOTEL MC ALPIN NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA		
8	CUBA HAVANA	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	HOTEL MC ALPIN NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA		
9	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	E. LEIVA	YES	NO	HOTEL MC ALPIN NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN OVIEDO		
10	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	FRIEND VALERIANO GUTIERREZ 11 BROADWAY NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARKREDBROWN	NONE	CUBA SANTIAGO DE LAS VEGAS		
11	CUBA HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	HOTEL MC ALPIN NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN SEVILLA		
12	CUBA HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	NO	HOTEL MC ALPIN NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA		
13	CUBA HAVANA	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO	HOTEL MC ALPIN NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 8	FAIRBLONDBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA		
14	CUBA HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN LUGO		
15	CUBA HAVANA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN SANTIAGO		
16	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	HOTEL LE MARQUETS NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRBROWNBROWN	NONE	PERU PIMENTEL		
17	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	HOTEL COLON NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN BARCELONA		
18	CANADA TORONTO	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	FRIEND E. H. BERIORD 1 BROADWAY ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIRLIGHTBROWN	NONE	ENGLAND LONDON		
19	CANADA TORONTO	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	FRIEND E. H. BERIORD 1 BROADWAY ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIRDARKBROWN	NONE	ENGLAND LONDON		
20	CUBA HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	FRIEND E. H. BERIORD 1 BROADWAY ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRDARKBROWN	NONE	ENGLAND LONDON		
21	CANADA TORONTO	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	FRIEND E. H. BERIORD 1 BROADWAY ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRLIGHTBROWN	NONE	ENGLAND LONDON		
22	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1916 N.Y.	HOTEL ATHENS NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	GREEK PATRAS		
23	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1912 N.Y.	FATHER JUAN ALCANTARA 185 E. 80 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN GIBALTAR		
24	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1912 N.Y.	MOTHER ISABEL YEGA HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA SANTIAGO DE CUBA		
25	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	SISTER MARGARITA LUSO 343 E. 57 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	ITALY MOTIGNO		
26	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES 1910 N.Y.	SISTER IN LAW MARGARITA LUSO 343 E. 57 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	FRANCE MARSELLA		
27	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1912 N.Y.	HOTEL SEVILLA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN ASTURIAS		
28	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1913 N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA		
29	PA SCRANTON	NO	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	BROTHER DAVID R. EVANS OLYPHANT PA.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRGREYBLUE	NONE	WALES MERTHYN		
30	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	HOTEL MARTHA WASHINGTON N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CANADA FRANKLYN		



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of govern- ment, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question)	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country where he came originally or to another country temporarily in violation of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1	SPANISH	YES	3 Mths	NO	NO	NO		
2	SPANISH	YES	10 YRS	NO	NO	NO		
3	SPANISH	YES	3 Mths	NO	NO	NO		
4	SPANISH	YES	4 Mths	NO	NO	NO		
5	SPANISH	YES	6 Mths	NO	NO	NO		
6	SPANISH	YES	4 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO		
7	SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO		
8	SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO		
9	SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO		
10	SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO		
11	SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO		
12	SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO		
13	SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO		
14	SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO		
15	SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO		
16	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO		
17	SPANISH	YES	1 Yr.	NO	NO	NO		
18	ENGLISH	YES	1 Mth	NO	NO	NO		
19	ENGLISH	YES	1	NO	NO	NO		
20	ENGLISH	YES	1	NO	NO	NO		
21	ENGLISH	YES	1	NO	NO	NO		
22	SPANISH	YES	4	NO	NO	NO		
23	SPANISH	YES	3 WEEK	NO	NO	NO		
24	SPANISH	YES	1	NO	NO	NO		
25	ITALIAN	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO		
26	ITALIAN	YES	1 MONTH	NO	NO	NO		
27	SPANISH	YES	3 MONTH	NO	NO	NO		
28	SPANISH	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO		
29	ENGLISH	NO	PERM	NO	NO	NO		
30	SPANISH	YES	PERM	NO	NO	NO		

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

I, J. L. Miller - Master, of the SS Mabel from Havana, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly <sup>(State whether master, first or second officer)</sup> affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1908  
at New York  
T. L. Wilson  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: *Calling or occupation.*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

AMERICAN (BLACK).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**NOTE**—Full text of this question form follows. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, or of any local government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or of a town or village, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of a school or of any other organized group, shall be considered a disloyal person if he is affiliated with any organization outlawing or advocating the unlawful destruction of property, or if he is affiliated with any organization that advocates or is open to unauthorized group action, or if he advocates or teaches the theft, pecuniary, or property destruction, or the physical assault or the killing of any person or persons, either of specific individuals or of others generally, or if the Government of the United States or of any State or of any local government has determined that he is a disloyal person, or if he is affiliated with any other organized group because of his or their office or character.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian mouth."

*Column 16 Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the country, and *city and town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States far country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where you came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15: By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16. *Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much.* The entry in column 16 should give in each case an individual or family; the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia

Column 18: *Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.* Twenty-  
column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative  
or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columbus 14 to 15.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. J. Jones, Surgeon of the U. S. Mexico Seiling Chelunet, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Colorado, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 18  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from HAVANA

MAY 25TH

1918

43

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Tr. & Citizen.	Diplomat.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
1			PERSSON	34		F	S	None	YES	YES	SWEED	U.S.A. NEW YORK	BROOKLYN HOTEL HAVANA CUBA.
2			MASQUE	29		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	SPAIN	CUBA HAVANA	FATHER JOSE MA. MARQUE
3			MASQUE	29		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	CUBA HAVANA	84 OBISPO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
4			MASQUE	10		F	S	NONE	NO	NO	SPAIN	CUBA HAVANA	FATHER IN LAW JOSE MA. MARQUE
5			LARRIER	57		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	FRANCE	CUBA HAVANA	84 OBISPO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
6			LARRIER	43		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	FRANCE	CUBA HAVANA	GRAND FATHER JOSE MA. MASQUE
7			LOUSTAN	46		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	FRANCE	CUBA HAVANA	84 OBISPO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
8			LOUSTAN	32		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	FRANCE	CUBA HAVANA	FRIEND ERNESTO SARRA
9			LOUSTAN	10		F	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	FRANCE	CUBA HAVANA	TENIENTE REY ST. HAVANA CUBA.
10			FERNANDEZ	21		M	S	STUDENT	YES	YES	SPAIN	CUBA HAVANA	FRIEND ERNESTO SARRA
11			AYALA	60		F	W	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	CUBA HAVANA	TENIENTE REY ST. HAVANA CUBA.
12			PRENDES	18		F	S	NONE	YES	YES	SPAIN	CUBA HAVANA	BROTHER JUAN B. LOUSTAN
13			CANO	27		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBA HAVANA	196 CONCORDIA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
14			ZARRAGA	32		M	S	ENGINEER	YES	YES	SPAIN	CUBA HAVANA	BROTHER IN LAW JUAN B. LAUSTAN
15			DUQUE ESTRADA	21		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBA HAVANA	196 CONCORDIA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
16			MOYA	30		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBA HAVANA	UNCLE JUAN B. LAUSTAN
17			RAMOS	21		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBA HAVANA	196 CONCORDIA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
18			ALONSO	38		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBA HAVANA	FRIEND VEGA & CO.
19			ALONSO	33		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBA HAVANA	4 PRADO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
20			ALONSO	36		F	S	NONE	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBA HAVANA	BROTHER IN LAW RAMON PRENDES
21			ALONSO	27		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBA HAVANA	SANTIAGO DE LAS VEGAS CUBA.
22			PENICHER	30		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBA HAVANA	UNCLE RAMON PRENDES
23			SIMMONS	40		F	W	WAITRESS	YES	YES	BRITAIN	AFRICAN	SANTIAGO DE LAS VEGAS CUBA.
24			CERVERA	32		M	S	PHOTOGRAPHER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	COUSIN RAMON GALLO
25			DOLZ	22		M	S	CUBAN STATE DEPT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBA HAVANA	QUINTA LA COVADONGA HAVANA CUBA.
26			OLAGUIBEL	35		M	S	MERCHANT	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	FRIEND MANUEL GOVIGOLZARI
27			OLAGUIBEL	27		F	S	NONE	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	9 MARINA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
28			GARCIA	39		M	M	CLERK	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBA HAVANA	HUSBAND ENRIQUE DUQUE ESTRADA
29			GARCIA	30		M	S	NONE	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBA HAVANA	HAVANA COUNTRY CLUB HAVANA CUBA.
30			VALDIVIA	59		M	M	DIPLOMATIC	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBA HAVANA	FRIEND JUAN BERROQUE

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

MAY 30th

*IQI8*

40

Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, institution, or government.	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.													
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	17 Years to May 4th 1918	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	LIGHTBLONDBLUE	NONE	SWED	OSTEROKA										
2	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	186 79TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA										
3	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND R. RIBAETA 239 95 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA										
4	FRANCE	BORDEAUX	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND R. RIBAETA 239 95 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2		DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA										
5	FRANCE	BORDEAUX	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1911	N.Y.	FRIEND RABEL HAUSE 144-146-148-W 65 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	FRANCE	ARBUS										
6	FRANCE	BORDEAUX	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES	1911	N.Y.	FRIEND RABEL HAUSE 144-146-148-W 65 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	FRANCE	PON										
7	FRANCE	BORDEAUX	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE FRENCH CONSULATE NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	FRANCE	SOUBERTE NE BEARN										
8	FRANCE	BORDEAUX	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE FRENCH CONSULATE NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	FRANCE	SOUBERTE NE BEARN										
9	FRANCE	BORDEAUX	YES	FATHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND MORAN BUSSINESS COLLAGE KINGSTON N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA										
10	CUBA	SANTIAGO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	HOTEL PLAZA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA										
11	CUBA	SANTIAGO	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.	HOTEL PLAZA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LAS PALMAS CANARIA										
12	CUBA	SANTIAGO	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	CAL.	COUSIN LEONARDO RIEZGO 75 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS										
13	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND MANUEL FERNANDEZ 75 SOUTH SY. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN	URDULIZ										
14	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1911	N.Y.	FATHER ROBERT LEWIS 39 PROPECT ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FARE BLONDBLUE	NONE	U.S.A.	MIDLETOWN NEW YORK										
15	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.	FRIEND NATIONAL CITY BANK NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO DE CUBA										
16	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1901	N.Y.	FRIEND NITRATE AGENCIES CO. 102 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA										
17	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	P. DEL RIO										
18	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO	NO	NO	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	P. DEL RIO										
19	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1909	N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA	P. DEL RIO										
20	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1911	N.Y.	BROTHER OSWALDO PENICHER 135 W. 82SD ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5														



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY

30th

1918

40

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether under any other disability.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.							Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1918 N.Y.	SISTER MRS. JOHN JOHNSON 186 79TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	LIGHTBLONDBLUE	NONE	NONE	SPAIN	OSTEROKA	
2	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1918 N.Y.	FRIEND R. RIBAETA 239 95 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA	
3	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	FRIEND R. RIBAETA 239 95 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
4	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	FATHER	YES	NO NO NO	FRIEND R. RIBAETA 239 95 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	2 7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
5	FRANCE	BORDEAUX	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1911 N.Y.	FRIEND RABEL HAUSE 144-146-148-W 65 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	FRANCE	ARBUS	
6	FRANCE	BORDEAUX	YES	HUSBAND	YES	YES 1911 N.Y.	FRIEND RABEL HAUSE 144-146-148-W 65 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	FRANCE	PON	
7	FRANCE	BORDEAUX	YES	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE FRENCH CONSULATE NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	FRANCE	SOUBERTE NE BEARN	
8	FRANCE	BORDEAUX	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO NO NO	IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE FRENCH CONSULATE NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	FRANCE	SOUBERTE NE BEARN	
9	FRANCE	BORDEAUX	YES	FATHER	YES	NO NO NO	IN TRANSIT TO FRANCE FRENCH CONSULATE NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	FRIEND MORAN BUISSINESS COLLAGE KINGSTON N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1916 N.Y.	HOTEL PLAZA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	SPAIN	LAS PALMAS CANARIA	
12	CUBA	SANTIAGO	YES	MOTHER	YES	YES 1916 N.Y.	HOTEL PLAZA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	SPAIN	LAS PALMAS CANARIA	
13	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	COUSIN LEONARDO RIEZGO 75 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	SPAIN	ASTURIAS	
14	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 CAL.	FRIEND MANUEL FERNANDEZ 75 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	SPAIN	URDULIZ	
15	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	FATHER ROBERT LEWIS 39 PROPECT ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FARE BLONDBLUE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	MIDLETOWN NEW YORK	
16	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1911 N.Y.	FRIEND NATIONAL CITY BANK NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO DE CUBA	
17	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	FRIEND NITRATE AGENCIES CO. 102 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
18	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1901 N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	CUBA	P. DEL RIO	
19	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO NO NO	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	CUBA	P. DEL RIO	
20	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	BROTHER	YES	NO NO NO	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	CUBA	P. DEL RIO	
21	CUBA	HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1909 N.Y.	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	CUBA	P. DEL RIO	
22	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1911 N.Y.	BROTHER ROSWALDO PENICHER 135 W. 82SD ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA	
23	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	FRIEND MRS L. DREW 222 W. 20TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	JAMAICA	PORT ANTONIO	
24	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	FRIEND FRANCISCO SINDRA 27 CHERRY ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	SPAIN	BENISA	
25	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1918 N.Y.	CUBAN CONSULATE NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	
26	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1918 N.Y.	SISTER MARIA L. OLAGUIBEL N.Y. 1604 BEDFORD BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO	
27	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SISTER	YES	YES 1918 N.Y.	SISTER MARIA L. OLAGUIBEL 1604 BEDFORD BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO	
28	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	HOTEL ENDICOTT NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	CUBA	MATANZAS	
29	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	HOTEL ENDICOTT NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	NONE	CUBA	MATANZAS	
30	NORWAY	CHRISTIANA NO	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1912 N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO NORWAY CUBAN CONSULATE NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKLIGHTBROWN	NONE	NONE	CUBA	SANTI SPIRITUS	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

		PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.	Whether a person who has believed in or advocated the over- throw by force or vio- lence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year	
Able to read what language (or if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after temporarily labouring parafrats in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	ENGLISH YES	PERM ✓	NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH YES	MONTHS 2 ✓	NO	NO	NO
3	SPANISH YES	MONTHS 8 ✓	NO	NO	NO
4	SPANISH YES	2 ✓	NO	NO	NO
5	FRENCH YES	WEEKS 3 ✓	NO	NO	NO
6	FRENCH YES	3 ✓	NO	NO	NO
7	SPANISH YES	DAYS 15 ✓	NO	NO	NO
8	SPANISH YES	DAYS 15 ✓	NO	NO	NO
9	SPANISH YES	DAYS 15 ✓	NO	NO	NO
10	SPANISH YES	YEARS 1 ✓	NO	NO	NO
11	SPANISH YES	MONTHS 4 ✓	NO	NO	NO
12	SPANISH YES	MONTHS 3 ✓	NO	NO	NO
13	SPANISH YES	YEAR 1 ✓	NO	NO	NO
14	SPANISH YES	YEAR 2 ✓	NO	NO	NO
15	ENGLISH YES	MONTHS 3 ✓	NO	NO	NO
16	SPANISH YES	MONTHS 2 ✓	NO	NO	NO
17	SPANISH YES	MONTHS 4 ✓	NO	NO	NO
18	SPANISH YES	MONTHS 3 ✓	NO	NO	NO
19	SPANISH YES	3 ✓	NO	NO	NO
20	SPANISH YES	3 ✓	NO	NO	NO
21	SPANISH YES	3 ✓	NO	NO	NO
22	SPANISH YES	YEAR 1 ✓	NO	NO	NO
23	ENGLISH YES	YEAR 1 ✓	NO	NO	NO
24	SPANISH YES	YEAR 1 ✓	NO	NO	NO
25	SPANISH YES	YEAR 1 ✓	NO	NO	NO
26	SPANISH YES	YEAR 1 ✓	NO	NO	NO
27	SPANISH YES	YEAR 1 ✓	NO	NO	NO
28	SPANISH YES	MONTHS 3 ✓	NO	NO	NO
29	SPANISH YES	MONTHS 3 ✓	NO	NO	NO
30	SPANISH YES	WEEK 1 ✓	NO	NO	NO

**Note.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by forceful violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who elsewhere in or opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or receives the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization promoting or advocating the destruction of government, or who advocates or receives the unlawful destruction or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or receives the destruction of property, or who advocates or receives the death penalty, or property damage, or the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of said individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States, if of any other organized government because of his or their official character?

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do hereby certify that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

Immigration Officer.

I, A. L. Miller - Master, of the SS Meru from Hanama, do  
(State whether master, first or second officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 130<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1918  
at New York

*Immigration Officer.*

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Holstein by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants—whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po is a compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which actual resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative in friend in country where born. —The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 15 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 4: (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 4 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16. *Whether in possession of \$40; and if less, how much.* The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17, Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.* The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Colours 19 to 20.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. F. Jones, Surgeon of the S. S. Mexico Sailing Ketchikan do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 43 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Colorado, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1918  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from HAVANA

MAY 26TH, 1918

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
		Reasons for		Special Inquiry.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.						Country.		City or Town.	
		U. S. Citizen.		Diplomat.		Tourist.		Canada.		Cuba.		Mexico.		Special Inquiry.		In Transit.		U. S. Citizen.			
1							ROBINSON	GERTRUDE	42	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	SISTER MRS E. B. JONES			
2							ARIZ	CIRILO	22	M	S	CARPENTER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MIGUEL GARMUZ			
3							PIJAN PUJOL	ANGELA MASAFRET	20	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES YES	CUBA	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	SISTER MARIA CURRIBI			
4	UNDER 16						MASAFRET PUJOL	JUANA PUJOL	2	F	S	NO	NO NO	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	AUNT MARIA CURRIBI			
5							GUTIERREZ	ROGELIO	26	M	M	VICE CONSUL	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER SANTIAGO GUTIERREZ			
6							ROMILLO	JUAN	24	M	S	LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER MANUEL ROMILLO			
7							BRINGAS	FRANCISCO J.	31	M	S	LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MANUEL ROMILLO			
8							AZNAR	JACINTA	35	F	S	NONE	YES YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND MANUEL RODRIGUEZ			
9	505924						LAVIN	JULIO	28	M	S	WAITER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	HOTEL PALACIOS COLON HAVANA CUBA.			
10	6/6/29						SHUN	WONG KUIN	37	M	M	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND QUONG HING OHONG			
11							MONTERO	ARMANDO	37	M	S	LAWYER	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MOTHER FINA MONTERO			
12							BARALT	LUIS A.	68	M	M	CUBAN CONSUL DEPT	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	MARIANAO HAVANA CUBA.			
13							BARALT	BLANCHE Z. DE	50	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	HOTEL TROTCHA HAVANA CUBA.			
14							BARALT	BLANCA	29	F	S	NONE	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	HOTEL TROTCHA HAVANA CUBA.			
15							CHING	HIP	44	M	S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CUBAN CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.			
16							WU	YAS MEN	49	M	S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CUBAN CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.			
17							PAN	LEON	22	M	S	MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CUBAN CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.			
18	Canary Island						HERNESST	THOMAS JAMES	63	M	M	RETIRED OFFICE	YES YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BRITISH CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.			
19							CALLAN	ANNA F.	44	F	S	NONE	YES YES	GREAT BRITAIN	IRELAND	U.S.A. SARATOGA SPRINGS	HAVANA	FRIEND LUISA MARTINEZ			
20							CARDO	JOSE MARIA	36	M	M	MERCHANT	YES YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	BEJUCAL	PRIMELLES BUENA VISTA. HAVANA CUBA.			
21																		WIFE ANGELA DE CARDO			
22																		15 ST. 15 BEJUCAL CUBA.			
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

19

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 30, 1918

42

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1903.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming for reasons of any kind, except as provided in the Act.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	HOTEL MARTHA WASHINGTON N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIRLIGHTBROWN	NONE	CANADA ONTAWA
2	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN NAVARRA
3	CONN BRIDGEPORT NO	YES	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	HUSBAND ANTONIO PUJOL 615 MAINE ST. BRIDGEPORT CONN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN BARCELONA
4	CONN BRIDGEPORT NO	YES	MOTHER	YES	NO NO NO	FATHER ANTONIO PUJOL 615 MAINE ST. BRIDGEPORT CONN.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3		LIGHTFAREBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
5	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1916 N.Y.	CUBAN CONSULATE NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
6	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	FRIEND ABELARDO ALVAREZ 1988 3RD AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN SANTANDER
7	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	FRIEND ABELARDO ALVAREZ 1988 3RD AVE. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN SANTANDER
8	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	HOTEL ENDICOTT NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	MEXICO MERIDA
9	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	FRIEND CLAS FLEMING 132 W. 47 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN SANTANDER
10	HONG-KONG	NO	SELF	YES	YES 1916 N.Y.	FRIEND SUINQUONG ON 28 NORTH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA CANTON
11	CUBA HAVANA	YES	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	HOTEL ENDICOTT NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA CAYAJALOS
12	PERU LIMA	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1916 N.Y.	CUBAN CONSULATE NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA S. DE CUBA.
13	PERU LIMA	NO	HUSBAND	YES	YES 1916 N.Y.	CUBAN CONSULATE NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK
14	PERU LIMA	YES	FATHER	YES	YES 1916 N.Y.	CUBAN CONSULATE NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	U.S.A. NEW YORK.
15	HONG-KONG CHINA	NO	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA CANTON
16	HONG-KONG CHINA	NO	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA CANTON
17	HONG-KONG CHINA	NO	SELF	YES	NO NO NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA CANTON
18	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1916 N.Y.	BRITISH CONSULATE NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIRLIGHTBROWN	NONE	ENGLAND KENT
19	U.S.A. SARATOGA NO SPRINGS	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1917 N.Y.	FRIEND MRS MADEN 94 HAMILTON ST SARATOGA SPRINGS	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIRLIGHTBLUE	NONE	IRELAND DUNDK
20	N.Y. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES 1914 FLA.	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA BEJUCAL



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes that he overthrew by force or violence the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	ENGLISH	YES	1 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	
2	SPANISH	YES	3 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	
3	SPANISH	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	
4	SPANISH	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	
5	SPANISH	YES	20 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	
6	SPANISH	YES	4-627 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	
7	SPANISH	YES	4-1627 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	
8	SPANISH	YES	5 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	
9	SPANISH	YES	16 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	
10	CHINESE	NO	2 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	
11	SPANISH	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	
12	SPANISH	YES	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	
13	SPANISH	YES	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	
14	SPANISH	YES	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	
15	CHINESE	NO	2 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	
16	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
17	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	
18	ENGLISH	YES	<del>Cancelled</del> 1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	
19	ENGLISH	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	
20	SPANISH	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

[illegible]

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .....

I, A. L. Miller - Master, of the SS. Mexico from Havana, do  
(State whether master, surgeon or second officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19' 8

at New York Feb. 1900  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

(Column 6. *Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 - Nationality.* Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or country of birth. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France."

people, and, particularly, French, appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

<sup>a</sup> "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as 'Italian (north).' Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10: Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where claim came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).—**Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 13 (By whom was passage paid).*—The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97 Philadelphia.

*Column 18. Going to join relative or friend, and, if so, what relative or friend.* The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Number 4

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from HAVANA, MAY 25TH, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York

MAY 30, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	STEVENS	LUCY HALE	42	✓	F	M	18TH MARCH 1876 NEW JERSEY	446 PARK MONTCLAIRE NEW JERSEY.
2	X HIMELY	JULIA N.	60	✓	F	M	12 JUNE 1858 NEW YORK.	EARLE HOTEL NEW YORK. HOTEL-BRESLIN N.Y.C. BERLIN HOTEL NEW YORK.
3	CURRY	SUSAN L.	35	✓	F	M	15 SEPT 1882 ALFRED NEW YORK.	167 W. 102 ST. NEW YORK.
4	GEIBEL	PHILIP	47	✓	M	M	6 OCT 1870 NEW YORK.	MC ALPIN HOTEL NEW YORK.
5	GOTTSMAN	GEORGE W.	22	✓	M	S	12 JAN 1896 PHILADELPHIA PA.	111 E. 111th St. New York
6	X HIMELY	HENRY ALEXANDER	67	✓	M	M	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN	EARLE HOTEL NEW YORK.
7	DEBACHER	ROBERT H.	29	✓	M	M	12 SEPT 1888 NEW YORK.	616 TRAPAGA ST. WEST HOBOKEN NEW JERSEY
8	MOLANPHY	CLARE G.	22	✓	F	S	21 JUNE 1895 NEW YORK.	153 E. 88 ST. NEW YORK.
9	SANFORD	FRANK E.	51	✓	M	M	27 JAN 1866 WARINICK N.Y.	352 N. 56 ST. NEW YORK.
10	SANFORD	LIBBY	42	✓	F	M	6 SEPT 1876 NEW YORK.	352 N. 56 ST. NEW YORK.
11	MC NERRNEY	FRANK	78	✓	M	W	FATHER U.S. CITIZEN	112 MERCEY ST. JERSEY CITY.
12	CLAYMAN	SAMUEL	23	✓	M	S	17 OCT 1894 BOSTON MASS.	19 WARNER ST. DORCHESTER BOSTON.
13	BORGES	FEDERICO G.	23	✓	M	S	17 AUG 1895 HUMACAO P. RICO	112 WALL ST. NEW YORK.
14	BALBINTINE	FRANK J.	39	✓	M	M	7 SEP 1878 SCOTTSVILLE N.Y.	PERTH AMBOY N.J.
15	BALLINTINE	CLARA A.	32	✓	F	M	11 JAN 1886 KANSAS CITY MO.	PERTH AMBOY N.J.
16	HOWARD	THOMAS JEREMIAH	43	✓	M	M	21 SEPT 1874 UTICA N.Y.	EMIRE HOTEL NEW YORK.
17	HOWARD	IDA	42	✓	F	M	16 MAY 1875 LEAVENSTORRTH KANSAS.	EMPIRE HOTEL NEW YORK.
18	MASON	CHARLOTTE	31	✓	F	S	26TH SEPT 1887 BROOKLYN N.Y.	37 ELMWOOD AVE NEW JERSEY.
19	WOODRUFF	JOSEPH W.	43	✓	M	M	27 OCT 1873 ELIZABETH NEW JERSEY	902 SALEM ROAD ELIZABETH N.J.
20	WOODRUFF	BESSIE S.	43	✓	F	M	6TH NOV 1873 ELIZABETH NEW JERSEY	902 SALEM ROAD ELIZABETH N.J.
21	BURNS	RILLA A.	58	✓	F	M	18TH APRIL 1859 MAYFIELD N.Y.	35 MAPPLE AVE MADISON NEW YORK.
22	BURNS	ELMER Z.	57	✓	M	M	12 MARCH 1860 LOWSTOWN NEW YORK.	35 MAPPLE AVE MADISON NEW YORK.
23	SILBERMAN	ABEC	20	✓	M	S	30 OCT 1897 NEW YORK.	1164-49 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
24	RICHMOND	WILLIAM H.	96	✓	M	M	23 OCT 1821 MARLBWONGH CONN.	1718 CAPOUSE AVE SCRANTON PENNA
25	LEWIS	JOHN HENRY	23	✓	M	S	11 MARCH 1894 SCRATON PA.	429 LEOCETT ST. SCRATON PA.
26	CHAPIN	EDUARD E.	33	✓	M	M	25 MARCH 1885 BROOKLYN N.Y.	PITTSFORD VT.
27	CHAPIN	MIRIAVR	32	✓	F	M	14 AUG 1886 PITTSFORD VT.	PITTSFORD VT.
28	CHAPIN	JANET	2	✓	F	S	15 JAN 1916 MAPLEWOOD N.J.	PITTSFORD VT.
29	CHAPIN	JOHN H.	4	✓	M	S	18 AUG 1913 PITTSFORD VT.	PITTSFORD VT.
30	RICHMOND	CLARA M.	57	✓	F	S	16 SEPT 1860 CARBONDALE PA.	1718 CAPOUSE AVE SCRANTON PENNA HOTEL MC ALPIN NEW YORK.

30 lit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES.)

44

11-4712

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from

HAVANA

MAY 26TH

1918

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 30, 1918.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	HATCH	EMMA D.	42	F	M HUSBAND U.S. CITIZEN	1718 CAPOUSE AVE SCRANTON PENNA HOTEL MO. ALPHE NEW YORK.
2	SCHOLLE	GUSTAVE	55	M	M 23 MAY 1863 SAN FRANCISCO CAL.	5 NASSAN ST. NEW YORK.
3	SCHOLLE	LILIAN	42	F	M 10 JAN 1876 NEW YORK.	5 NASSAN ST. NEW YORK.
4	WEBSTER	ROBERT E.	34	M	M 3 NOV 1883 SPRINGFIELD MASS.	42 43 BROADWAY ST. NEW YORK.
5	O'CALLOYHAN	ELIZABETH	82	F	W APRIL 1836 PHILADELPHIA PA.	17 CHESTNUT ST. PHILA. PENNA HOTEL MORRIS HOTEL ELLENHIM PA.
6	NOLF	ALVIN CLYDE	32	M	S 19 DEC 1885 EASTON EASTTOWN PENN.	241 BUSHKILL EASTTOWN PA.
7	BROWN	GRACE M.	40	F	W 7 AUG 1877 BINGHAM MAINE	3 FRANKLIN TERRACE BOSTON MASS.
8	BROWN	ARTHUR	4	M	S 2 SEPT 1913 LEWISTON MASS.	3 FRANKLIN TERRACE BOSTON MASS.
9	BROWN	EDITH	2	F	S 13 JULY 1915 GREAT BARRINGTON	3 FRANKLIN TERRACE BOSTON MASS.
10	LAST	WALTER W.	24	M	S 11 JAN 1894 CHICAGO ILL.	5029 WEST WALTON CHICAGO ILL.
11	NOLAN	GEO H.	42	M	M 21 MAY 1878 MIDDLETOWN MASS.	8 W. 40 ST. NEW YORK.
12	NOLAN	ANNA	27	F	M 3 DEC 1890 SALEM MASS.	3 W. 40 ST. NEW YORK.
13	HEIDRICK	LE SCUER HENRY	30	M	S 8 SEPT 1888 BUTTS COUNTRY GEO.	COLLINGSWORTH HOTEL NEW YORK.
14	LARMON	FRANK P.	40	M	M 25 MARCH 1878 SALEM NEW YORK.	11 GRANT ST. UTICA NEW YORK.
15	LARMON	RUTH M.	40	F	M 22 MARCH 1878 CAMBRIDGE N.Y.	11 GRANT ST. UTICA NEW YORK.
16	LARMON	ALEXANDER G.	11	M	S 13 APRIL 1907 TROY NEW YORK.	11 GRANT ST. UTICA NEW YORK.
17	LARMON	MARY W.	9	F	S 10 AUGUST 1908 TROY NEW YORK.	11 GRANT ST. UTICA NEW YORK.
18	MADEN	MARY J.	60	F	S FATHER U.S. CITIZEN	64 E. 60 ST. NEW YORK.
19	HEALY	THOMAS A.	45	M	S 1 JAN 1873 NEW YORK. HOOSICK FALLS N.Y. JULY 25th 1876	VILLANOVA COLLEGE PA.
20	MOYNIHAM	EDWARD	41	M	S	VILLANOVA COLLEGE PA.
21	DADY	MICHAEL	67	M	M 24 APRIL 1851 BROOKLYN N.Y.	ST. GEORGE HOTEL BROOKLYN N.Y.
22	DADY	SARAH	57	F	M 28TH NOV 1861 NEW YORK.	ST. GEORGE HOTEL BROCKLYN N.Y.
23	TOSSAS	ALVARO CONRAD	33	M	M 27 FEB 1884 PORT RICO	HOTEL BRESLIN NEW YORK CITY HOTEL BRESLIN NEW YORK.
24	TOSSAS	THERESA	22	F	M 20 DEC 1895 WOODSIDE L.I.	BRESSLIN HOTEL NEW YORK.
25	CONLEY	WALTER H.	49	M	M 4 APRIL 1869 ALBANY N.Y.	METROPOLITAN HOSPITAL N.Y.C. METROPOLITAN HOUSE NEW YORK
26	CONLEY	CONSTANCE	25	F	M 4 APRIL 1893 R. ISLAND N.Y.	METROPOLITAN HOSPITAL N.Y.C. METROPOLITAN HOUSE NEW YORK.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.--1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

26 let



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. F. Jones, Surgeon of the SS Mexico Sailing thereinto do  
(State whether Surgeon sailing thereinto or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 43 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of  
Colorado, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 18  
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEXICO

Passengers sailing from HAVANA

MAY 26TH

1916

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs.	Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.
1		GONZALEZ	JOSE	39	✓ M	M FARMER	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND TOMAS NUÑEZ 12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	204
2		CARTELLE	FAUSTINO	16	✓ M	S FARMER	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	UNCLE JOSE CASTELLE 4 SOL ST HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	204
3		GONZALEZ	JULIO	25	✓ M	M MOLDERYES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	U.S.A.	NEW JERSEY	BROTHER AUGUSTO GONZALEZ 25 CIENFUEGOS ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	204
4		GONZALEZ	CONSUELO S. DE	21	✓ F	M HOUSE WIFE	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER IN LAW AUGUSTO GONZALEZ 25 CIENFUEGOS ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY	204
5		COSTILLO	RAFAEL	24	✓ M	S LABORER	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	CONN.	FATHER AQUILINO CASTILLO 41 MISION ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	204
6		MARTINEZ	EUGENIO	25	✓ F	S SERVANT	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER POLICARPO MARTINEZ SAN MARIANO & PORVENIR HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	204
7		IGLESIAS	ABEL	23	✓ M	S FARMER	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTIAGO DE CUBA	COUSIN ANTONIO IGLESIAS 110 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.J.	HARRISON	204
8		MONTES	GUSTAVO	39	✓ M	M FARMER	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	UNCLE ANTONIO REY 110 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.J.	HARRISON	204
9		ARIAS	GREGORIO	30	✓ M	S FARMER	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	PIÑAR DEL RIO	FRIEND RICARDO RODRIGUEZ 17 INQUISIDOR ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	204
10		MONTESINO	JOSE	32	✓ M	M FARMER	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ZAMORA	FRIEND RICARDO RODRIGUEZ 17 INQUISIDOR ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	LAKAWAMA	204
11		FERNANDEZ	JOSE	33	✓ M	M FARMER	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORENSE	FRIEND HIGINIO CAMPO 8 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	204
12		RODRIGUEZ	JOSE	27	✓ M	S FARMER	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK.	FRIEND JUAN RODRIGUEZ 8 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	204
13		REGUEIRO	MANUEL	33	✓ M	M FARMER	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND RAMON AGIDEA 16 EGIDO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	204
14		RIAMONDE	RAMON	22	✓ M	M EMPLOYED	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER JOSE RIAMONDE 57 AGUACATE ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	204
15		RIAMONDE	MARIA B. DE	19	✓ F	M HOUSE WIFE	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER IN LAW JOSE RIAMONDE 57 AGUACATE ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	204
16		MARTIN	ZACARIAS	26	✓ M	S FARMER	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SALAMANCA	FRIEND GUSTAVO SANCHEZ 22 SANTA CLARA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	PA	BETHLEHEM	204
17		FERNANDEZ	ELADIO	30	✓ M	S FARMER	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTA CLARA	FRIEND JUAN GOMEZ 105 COMPOSTELA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	MASS	BOSTON	204
18		LOPEZ	JOSE	30	✓ M	M FARMER	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND RAMON CAJIAS 16 EGIDO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	204
19		CORRAL	MANUEL	20	✓ M	S FARMER	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUNA	FRIEND JOSE GOMEZ 22 HAVANA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.J.	BAYONNE	204
20		MOSCAREÑOS	RAMON	28	✓ M	S FARMER	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	FRIEND RAMON QUERJIDO 16 EGIDO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	204
21		LOPEZ	JUAN	27	✓ M	S FARMER	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND FRANCISCO FERNANDEZ 81 PRADO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	204
22		MANSO	MAXIMINO	30	✓ M	S FARMER	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	FRIEND JUAN GOMEZ 105 COMPOSTELA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	MASS	BOSTON	204
23		FERNANDEZ	CARLOS	38	✓ M	S CHAUFFER	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER LINO FERNANDEZ 39 ROMAY ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK.	204
24		GARCIA	ANTONIO	24	✓ M	S PORTER	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LUGO	COUSIN MANUEL NOGUEIRA 28 RODRIGUEZ ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	204
25		GARCIA	FRANCISCO	23	✓ M	S CLERK	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER EMILIO GARCIA 103 GLORIA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	204
26		CHANG	WONG WEN	26	✓ M	S MERCHANT	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.	HONG-KONG	CHINA	204
27		WEN	WONG	34	✓ M	S MERCHANT	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.	HONG-KONG	CHINA	204
28		WON	WONG SIEN	40	✓ M	S MERCHANT	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.	HONG-KONG	CHINA	204
29		YOI	WONG	35	✓ M	S MERCHANT	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.	HONG-KONG	CHINA	204
30		GUY	WON	24	✓ M	S MERCHANT	CHINESE	YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.	HONG-KONG	CHINA	204

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY

30

1918

4C

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a naturalized citizen of the United States.
				Yes or No	Year or period of stay.	Where?							Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of — Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN PONTEVEDRA
2	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	UNCLE MANUEL CARTELLE 36 STATE ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN CORUNA
3	NO	SELF	14 MONTHS TO APRIL 30	YES	YES	1918 N.Y.													
4	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND K. W. KELLOG 117 W. SIDE AVE JERSEY CITY	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	MEXICO MEXICO
5	YES	SELF	1-1/2 YEARS TO JAN 12	YES	YES	1918 N.Y.													
6	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND K. W. KELLOG 117 W. SIDE AVE JERSEY CITY	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
7	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND ALBERTO CRESPO 69 COLUMBIA BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
8	NO	SELF	18th MONTHS TO JAN 5	YES	YES	1918 N.Y.													
9	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CUBAN CONSUL L. DOLZ 1044 EAST 19 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN MADRID
10	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN JOSE GONZALEZ 1216 4TH AVE HARRISON N.J.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN LUGO
11	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN JOSE GONZALEZ 1216 4TH AVE HARRISON N.J.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN LUGO
12	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN ZAMORA
13	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN FELIPE LOSADA 117 BRIDGE ROAD, LACKAWANA	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN ZAMORA
14	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN ORENSE
15	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN NICANOR RODRIGUEZ 55 WEST 69 ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN ORENSE
16	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN CORUNA
17	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
18	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA HAVANA
19	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND ANDRES GEBE 801 EAST 3RD ST. SOUTH BETHELEHEM	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN SALAMANCA
20	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND LUIS BLANCO 152 HUNTINGTON BOSTON MASS.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN ORENSE
21	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE DIAZ 183 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN LUGO
22	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND ALBERTO NATALIANO 517 AVE C. BAYONNE N.J.	YES	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN CORUNA
23	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE DIAZ 183 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN ORENSE
24	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND JOSE DIAZ 183 SOUTH ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARKBLONDBLUE	NONE	SPAIN ORENSE
25	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN LUIS BLANCO 152 HUNTINGTON AVE BOSTON MASS.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN ORENSE
26	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND ENRIQUE PEREZA 48 EAST 110 ST. NEW YORK.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	CUBA MATANZAS
27	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	CUBAN CONSUL LEOPOLDO DOLZ 1044 EAST 19 ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.	YES	1	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN VALLADOLID
28	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	HOTEL AMERICA NEW YORK.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	DARKBLACKBROWN	NONE	SPAIN OVIEDO
29	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA CANTON
30	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA CANTON
31	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA CANTON
32	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA CANTON
33	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	YES	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	YELLOWBLACKBROWN	NONE	CHINA CANTON

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. L. Miller <sup>(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)</sup> Master of the S.S. Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. L. Miller  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 18  
at New York.

T. J. Miller  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Tread-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Liguria, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to each final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of funds, and if so, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*If within one year in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1891-1892, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20-24. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. F. Jones, Surgeon of the SS Mexico, Sailing Thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Colorado, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of May, 1918  
at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

Passengers sailing from ..... HAVANA

MAY 26TH 1918

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. L. Miller - Master of the S.S. Mexico, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 19 18  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hol-rew alien (by race might properly) come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, whether or not by vessel's company, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in full, name individual or family (the exact amount of money shown). Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not by vessel's company, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from

HAVANA

MAY 26TH

1918

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

42

MAY 30 1918

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	DUFFEE	PHILO P.	64	M	M	8TH JUNE 1853 BUFFALO N.Y.	61 07	103 MARTENSE ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
2	DUFFEE	KATE E.	63	F	M	24 OCT 1854 NEW YORK.	61 07	103 MARTENSE ST. BROOKLYN N.Y.
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*C. F. English*

*W. E. English*

2 lit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. F. Jones, Surgeon of the SS Mexico, San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 23 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Colorado, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

May, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

arr May 31/18

Act. of Rev.

Al. 17

Cit. 2

Tot. 19

2 Und. 16

1 Res. Ret

6 Transients

3 Ill. Cuban

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA MAY 26TH, 1918

(This space for use by Government officials.)																							
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11			
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
		RES. REG. RET.		CL. GURAN		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Read. Write.		Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or People.		Country. City or Town.			
1		RES. REG. RET.		CL. GURAN		Singh Mohan		36		M S		COOK		YES YES		GREAT BRITAIN		INDIAN		U.S.A. FLA		FRIEND HIRSHIO CAMPO 8 SOL ST. HAVANA CUBA.	
2		RES. REG. RET.		CL. GURAN		RUIZ DIAZ		CONSTANTINO		18		M S		CLERK		YES YES		SPAIN		SPANISH CUBA HAVANA		FRIEND AUGUSTO GANDIA 50 BELAZODAIN ST. HAVANA CUBA.	
3		RES. REG. RET.		CL. GURAN		BELLO		ANDRES		33		M S		MERCHANT		YES YES		VENEZUELA		SPANISH MAERICAN PUERTORICO SAN JUAN		FRIEND SIMON MOSO 50 AGUIAH ST. HAVANA CUBA.	
4		RES. REG. RET.		CL. GURAN		FERNANDEZ		SALVADOR		41		M M		CLERK		YES YES		SPAIN		SPANISH U.S.A. NEW YORK		FRIEND JESUS GARCIA 47 TEJADILLO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	
5		RES. REG. RET.		CL. GURAN		LLORCA		VICENTE		20		M S		FARMER LABORER		YES YES		SPAIN		SPANISH SPAIN VALENCIA		FRIEND JOSE MARTINEZ 6 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	
6		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT		WONG		HONG YON		34		M M		MERCHANT		YES YES		CHINA		CHINESE CUBA HAVANA		CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.	
7		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT		WONG		NIVARDO		8		M S		STUDENT		YES YES		CHINA		CHINESE CUBA HAVANA		CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.	
8		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT		WONG		ROLANDO		6		M S		STUDENT		NO NO		CHINA		CHINESE CUBA HAVANA		CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.	
9		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT		TAM		KI CHUN		22		M S		MERCHANT		YES YES		CHINA		CHINESE CUBA HAVANA		CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.	
10		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT		KA		LEON		30		M S		MERCHANT		YES YES		CHINA		CHINESE CUBA HAVANA		CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.	
11		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT		YUEN		LEON		32		M S		MERCHANT		YES YES		CHINA		CHINESE CUBA HAVANA		CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.	
12		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT		CHUNG		WONG		23		M M		MERCHANT		YES YES		CHINA		CHINESE CUBA HAVANA		CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.	
13		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT		LAM		FUNG		27		M M		MERCHANT		YES YES		CHINA		CHINESE CUBA HAVANA		CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA CUBA.	
14		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT		DORRIBO		MARTIN		38		M S		FARMER LABORER		YES YES		SPAIN		SPANISH CUBA SANTA CLARA		FRIEND TOMAS NUÑEZ 12 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	
15		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT		CHAMORRO		JOAQUIN		17		M S		CLERK		YES YES		SPAIN		SPANISH CUBA HAVANA		FATHER SANTIAGO CHAMORRO 23 JESUS MARIA HAVANA CUBA.	
16		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT		CHAMORRO		FRANCISCO		19		M S		CLERK		YES YES		SPAIN		BRASILIAN SPAIN SALAMANCA		FATHER SANTIAGO CHAMORRO 23 JESUS MARIA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	
17		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT		PARDO		JOSE		18		M S		FARMER LABORER		YES YES		SPAIN		SPANISH CUBA PINAR DEL RIO		FRIEND EDUARDO VALVERDE 17 INQUISIDOR ST. HAVANA CUBA.	
18		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT																			
19		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT																			
20		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT																			
21		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT																			
22		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT																			
23		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT																			
24		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT																			
25		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT																			
26		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT																			
27		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT																			
28		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT																			
29		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT																			
30		RES. REG. RET.		TRANSIT																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 17

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Last names will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

51

MAY 30, 1918

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States				
1	ENGLISH	YES	10 YEARS	NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH	YES	1 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO
3	SPANISH	YES	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO
4	SPANISH	YES	8 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO
5	SPANISH	YES	4 YEARS	NO	NO	NO
6	CHINESE	NO	2 DAYS	NO	NO	NO
7	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
8	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
9	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
10	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
11	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
12	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
13	CHINESE	NO	2	NO	NO	NO
14	SPANISH	YES	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO
15	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
16	SPANISH	YES	2	NO	NO	NO
17	SPANISH	YES	3 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, of the that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of 19 at Immigration Officer.

I, of the do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of 19 at Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be entered 1 to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Friaulia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 16 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place at, first or Philadelphia.

**Column 18 (Describing to what relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 19 to 23.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any immigration officer in the examination of aliens.

**Note.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who advocates the overthrow of organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or causes the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching dissension or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or whose constitution involves the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, alien or citizen, individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government, or of any other official, or of any other person.



10

Form 690 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

S. S. MEXICO sailing from HAVANA, MAY 26TH 1919, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 52 MAY 30, 1919

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ANDERSON	JAMES W.	38		M	M	7TH JULY 1880 RALEIGH NORTH CARO.	<i>James W. Anderson</i>	50 EAST 135 ST. NEW YORK.
2	HUTCHISON	CHARLES	51		M	S	4TH SEPT 1867 CHARLOTTESVILLE VA.	<i>Charles Hutchison</i>	125 WEST 138 ST. NEW YORK.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

*C. J. English*  
*Accompanying*

*2 lit*

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

12



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

S. S. *Mexico (Hard Line)* arrived *May 30, 1918*, 191*8*, *M.*, from *52*

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
33m	1 Bello, Andres	9	3	1 LPC																				
36m	2 Kabanang, Mariano	9	1	1 native geographically specified zone																				

*E.O. 5/31-9 a.m.*

*Watson*

*E.O. 5/31-9 a.m.*

*Zakajsky*

*5/31 81 Mon. 11*

*05*

*5/31 89 Mon*

*10am 6/ Mexico May 11 1918*

*Mexico 5/30/18*



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.**

I, Albert L. Perry, Surgeon of the U.S. Bureau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital Medical College & the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5-9

Albert L. Perry

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1918

Immigration Officer.

May 31/18

arr May 30/18

Art 9 Rev

5 201 206

5 201 206

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Rusniak).                          |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.                                       |
| French.          | Serbian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PANAMA" Voy 168

sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone

May 22,

1918.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Sobey,	Mrs Elizabeth	74	Wd	none	yes yes	Gt Br	English	Canal Zone	Mt Hope	Grandson (C. Guinan Mt Hope C Z
2			Cameron,	Mina	46	F	Servant	yes yes	Gt Br	African	Canal Zone	Balboa	Mrs Mc Lain employer Balboa C Z
3			Cassar,	Eliza	26	F	servant	yes yes	Gt Br	African	Panama	Panama	Mrs Mc Illvaine, wife secretary PC Balboa C Z
4			Langford,	Samuel	32	M	Prize fighter	yes yes	Gt Br	African	U. S.	Cambridge	Wife - Martha Langford Cambridge Mass
5			Drennan,	Miss Nell	39	F	Nurse	yes yes	Gt Br	English	Canal Zone	Ancon	Major Loughran, surt Hospital Ancon C Z
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, May 30, 1918, 191

[illegible]



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Able to read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		
English	No	remain	no	no	no
English	No	remain	?	no	no
English	No	remain	yes	no	no
English	no	remain	yes	no	no
Drennan, yes	yes	mos	yes	no	no

I, John S. Ball, Master of the "PALAMA" from Cristobal, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19 at Immigration Office.

I, John S. Ball, Master of the "PALAMA" from Cristobal, C. Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19 at Immigration Office.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, hatter, polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race must properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be specially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the name of the permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a foreign country should be classified on manifests as United States citizens, or as United States permanent residents.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in foreign country).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. It is not enough to give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to and final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (to K) or No (to L).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show, designated by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, or agent, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether a member of the crew and if so, how employed).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact nature of service, as: Member brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several relatives of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, who relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The entries in these columns are subject to correction by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disobeys in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the destruction of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entailing and involving destruction of property, or whose avowed business is the daily necessity, or property of the unlawful committing or killing of any officer or officers, either despotic individuals or of others generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

"PANAMA"

sailing from

Cristobal, C. Z.

May 22

1918

Arriving at Port of New York May

50 30

1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F S	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Aldridge, Gertrude Frances	22	F	Albany, N. Y. Nov 5, 1895		New York City
2	Allen, Samuel G	38	M	Wake Forest N. C. March 1, 1880		Wake Forest N.C.
3	Allen, Mrs Samuel G	30	F	Montego Bay, Jamaica B W I Oct 3, 1888	by marriage	
4	Allen, Rachel Dorothy	6	F	Wake Forest N C Oct 8 1911		
5	Allen, Sobey Franklin	2	M	Calon, Panama Apr 29 1916		
6	Anderson, Mrs William R	26	F	Philadelphia Pa 1892		2314 St Albans St Phila Pa
7	Anderson, Roderick	3	M	Philadelphia Pa Jan 12 1915		
8	Sheets, Mrs Leslie	28	F	Philadelphia Pa 1910		
9	Battenfeld, Charles C	40	M	Baltimore Md 1878		3734 Kossuth St Balto. Md
10	Buser, Fred Henry	46	M	Darmstadt Germany Sept 30 1871	Cleveland Ohio Fathers Papers-Sept 1, 1907 Probate Court	3120 West 43 St Cleveland Ohio
11	Buser, Mrs Mary	42	F	Cleveland Ohio Jan 2, 1876		
12	Barton, Robert Clyde	35	M	Capillion Neb. May 13, 1883		Capillion Neb.
13	Beachboard, Mrs Carrie R grand daughter	41	F	Princess Ann, Md 1877		Salisbury Md. 202 Main St
14	Lee, Wannatha Aloha	4	F	Washington D C 1914		
15	Berger, Albert	65	M	Germany Mar 10, 1853	Probate Court-Cincinnati Ohio Oct-1910.	4229 Fernus St Cincinnati Ohio
16	Berger, Mrs Mary E	78	F	Cincinnati Ohio May 27 1840		Spring Crystal St. Fla.
17	Barrett, Chas. J	64	M	Wellington Canada 1854	Monroe Co. N. Y. Sent 7, 1897	
18	Barrett, Mrs Chas. J	69	F	Annula Ala Jul 25 1849		
19	Bryant, Joseph H	37	M	Phila Pa Apr 3, 1911		Sea View N J
20	Barr, George De Witt	33	M	Grand Rapids Mich 1915		3302 Eastern Ave Balto. Md
21	Oleary, John W	52	M	Balto. Md 1866		179 E Carey St Balto Md
22	Oleary, John Robert grand son	7	M	Anna Arundel Co. Md 1911		
23	Cunningham, Harry A ustine	31	M	Waterbury Conn May 6, 1887		25 Canal St Waterbury Conn
24	Cornelius, Mrs Edwin G.	30	F	Buffalo, N. Y. 1876		124 1/2 St Buffalo NY
25	Collins, Edward G.	43	M	Cassian, Iowa		21 Lawrence St New Falls N Y
26	Kearney, Miss Mary E	5	F	New Falls N Y Jan 30 1910		115 1/2 St New Falls N Y
27	Cambell, William H	34	M	New York City Jan 2, 1914		1437 Ave A, N Y City
28	Cambell, James	12	M	New York City, Sept 4, 1916		
29	Cambell, Mrs John	25	F	Phila Pa. Jan 4, 1913		1711- 1/2 St Phila Pa
30	Cambell, John	6	M	London, N. J Dec 2, 1911		

30 cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. "Panama" Voy 168 sailing from Cristobal, C. Z., 19, Arriving at Port of New York May 5, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MOS.				
1	Campbell,	Mrs Walter	29	F	M	Phila Pa, Aug 29 1888	2634 Orthodox St Phila Pa
2	Campbell,	Walter W Jr	6	M	S	Camden, N. J. Aug 13, 1911	-----
3	Collins,	Howard S	43	M	S	Hyde Park, Mass. May 18	312 W 36 St N Y City
4	Cleaves,	Geo E	72	M	Wd	Windson Me Dec 2, 1845	137 Smith St Roxbury Mass
5	Duckworth,	John T	54	M	S	Acton, Indiana 1864	409 North St Logansport Ind
6	Duer,	George Evans	33	M	S	Red Bank N J Dec 3 1885	2260 84th St Bklyn N Y
7	Driscoll,	Michael J	41	M	M	Boston Mass Sent 21, 1876	76 Park Hill Ave Boston Mass
8	Driscoll,	Mrs Annie W	38	F	M	Boston Mass Feb. 7, 1879	-----
9	Driscoll,	Rita W	5	F	S	Colon, R.P. Sent 18 1913	-----
10	Day,	Carrie May	32	F	S	Pottsville Pa. March 19, 1886	515 Noble St Morristown Pa
11	Dugan,	Maltee C	33	M	M	Byota Olmsted Co Minn Jan 5 1885	Byota. Minn.
12	Dugan,	Lea K Mrs	24	F	M	Cristiansand Norway	by marriage
13	Dugan,	Marion L	14	F	S	Ancon, C. Z. Jan 23, 1917	-----
14	Johnson,	T. Richard	7	M	S	Ancon, C. Z. Jan 13, 1911	-----
15	Eggleston,	Mrs Henry Webb	25	F	M	Cornwall-on-Hudson Dec 23, 1893	Roughkeensie NY
16	Eggleston,	Henry Jr	3	M	S	Gatun, C. C. Aug 31, 1915	-----
17	Edholm,	Karl	36	M	S	Sweden, Oct 14, 1882	September term Docket 2 B2 Page 7 Fathers naturalization- Sept 16, 1895. Johnsonburg Pa - Johnsonburg Pa
18	Ferguson,	Chester M	37	M	M	Boston Mass Nov 20, 1880	137 Smith St Roxbury Mass
19	Ferguson,	Daisy M	34	F	M	Windson, Me. June 16 1883	-----
20	Fulton,	Ernest	49	M	M	Stewartstown Pa Mar 29 1869	766 W 36 St Phila Pa
21	Fulton,	Mrs May	43	F	M	South Amboy N J N	-----
22	Franklin,	Theo Victor	31	M	M	Boone Co. Boone Iowa Dec 21 1886	1415 -11 St Boone Iowa
23	Fraser,	Alexander M	47	M	M	England Se 4, 1870	Supreme Court New York Jan 5 1903
24	Fraser,	Mrs Annie	47	F	M	Canada, Jan 30, 1871	by marriage
25	Fraser,	Janet,	17	F	S	Buffalo N Y Nov 6, 1900	-----
26	Fraser,	Harold	10	M	S	Brooklyn NY Jul 5, 19107	-----
27	Fraser,	Ruth	8	F	S	Ancon C Z Nov 18, 1907	-----
28	Giavelli,	Leon M	32	M	S	France March 26 1886	after American-born New York Mar 26, 1902 Hicksville L I, N Y
29	Gayer,	Edward Chas	34	M	M	Stallford Vt May 20 1885	2 Sutor St Wallford Vt
30	Gayer,	Mrs Louise M	29	F	M	Wattleboro Vt 1887	-----

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. PANAMA sailing from Cristobal, C. E. May 22, 1918 Arriving at Port of New York May 30<sup>5</sup>, 19<sup>8</sup>

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Ganyer,	Harry E	-7	M	Colon. R. P. Aug 7, 1911	4 Baker St Brattleboro Vt
2	Gaynor,	John J	48	M	Ireland, March 18, 1869	County Court, Bklyn, N.Y. Aug 5, 1903. Phila. Pa
3	Gaynor,	Mrs Kate,	46	F	Ireland Aug 1 1872	---
4	Gaynor,	Agnes	15	F	Brooklyn NY 1903	---
5	Gatewood,	Mrs Richard D	27	F	Alameda, Cal. Dec 8, 1891	Monticello Hotel, West 64 St NYC
6	Gatewood,	Richard D	7	M	Alameda Cal Dec 1 1911	---
7	Gibson,	James	58	M	Scotland Dec 2, 1860	Hudson Co. N.J. Apr 5, 1881 New York City
8	Gibson,	Mrs Agnes	46	F	Ireland Apr 14, 1872	by marriage ---
9	Gibson,	Agnes	22	F	Jersey City Heights Aug 31, 1896	---
10	Ganter,	William	32	M	Reading Pa Jan 15 1885	111 W 9th St Reading Pa
11	Ganter,	Mrs Maggie M	32	F	Reading Pa. Sept 25, 1886	---
12	Ganter,	Donald J	16	M	Ancon, C. E. Nov 4, 1916	---
13	Guinan,	Edward D	26	M	Hancock, N. Y. Aug 18 1891	7605 Lexington Ave Cleveland Ohio
14	Gabriel,	John Augustus	32	M	Reading Pa. Jan 21, 1887	1210 W 10 St Reading Pa
15	Gabriel,	Mrs Clara,	30	F	Reading Pa. June 22 1897	---
16	Grove,	Miss Blanche	37	F	Hamilton Jeff. Co. Pa.	Hamilton Pa.
17	Grimm,	George L.	26	M	Milwaukee, Wis Mar 30 1892	1075 Island Ave, Milwaukee Wis
18	Henry,	James Jos.	32	M	Jersey City, N. J. Sept 8, 1886	274 Armstrong Ave Jersey City
19	Henry,	Mrs Dorothy	23	F	Jersey City June 20 1892	---
20	Henry,	James Jos	5	M	Ancon, C. E. June 12 1912	---
21	Henry,	Williams J	36	M	Jersey City N J Nov 26 1914	---
22	Hayles,	William E	40	M	Canada June 21 1877	Jan. 25, 1894 Hudson Co. Court Jersey City N J
23	Herman,	Mrs Thos E	34	F	Bridgewater Conn Feb 3, 1884	244 Bavenport St Bridgewater Conn
24	Hotchkiss,	Harry G.	39	M	Hempstead, N Y Dec 9, 1878	Hempstead N Y
25	Hotchkiss,	Mrs Harriet	25	F	Arvinston, N J Dec 23, 1891	---
26	Hotchkiss,	Hilbert	21	M	St Louis Mo Aug 11, 1895	---
27	Holmes,	John Gordon	40	M	Baltimore Md. Nov 4, 1877	Baltimore Md.
28	Hull,	William George	33	M	France N. J. Sept 12, 1885	42 Limited Pl. West Orange N J
29	Hull,	Mrs Covey	30	F	Salto. Md. 1888	---
30	Hull,	Robert E	2	M	Ancon, C. E. 1918	---

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number (4)

11-4712

S. S. "Panama" sailing from Cristobal C Z May 22, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York May 30, 1918

59

1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	Eart,	Mrs Harry	41	F	Whiteland, Ind. July 8, 1876.		30 S Rural St Indianapolis Ind
2	Howard,	George Arthur	23	F	Lawrence, Mass Aug 23, 1894		90 Packard Ave W Somerville Mass
3	Johnson,	James	33	M	Danville Va. July 4, 1875		163 Orange St, Newark NJ
4	Phillip,	Ellsworth	27	M	Rochester, N. Y. Sept 2, 1890		103 E 4th St Orange N J
5	Kelley,	Phillip	45	M	Lawton, Mich Jan 16, 1873		Elkhart Ind
6	Leck,	John Lindley	46	F	Kokomo, Howard Ind Jul 5, 1871		Kokomo Ind
7	see sheet 7 Alein, 15	Benjamin F	41	M	Guttenberg, Hudson Co. N.J. 1876		13-26th St Guttenberg N.J.
8	Alicen,	Mrs Anna L.	33	F	Scotland 1885	by marriage	-----
9	Lundishep,	Alexander,	41	M	Russia Illinois 1877	San Francisco Cal Nov. 1, 1894	New York City
10	Lundishep,	Mrs Elena Isabel	30	F	Peronome, Panama Nov 14, 1887	by marriage	-----
11	Lindblad,	Theodore William	42	M	Finland Wiborg June 20, 1875	Eastern Dist. Court Bklyn NY May 10, 1907.	423 Ave. B, Bayonne N.J.
12	Lindblad,	Mrs Amanda F	30	F	Finland, Grivesi Nov 24 1887	by marriage	-----
13	Lindblad,	Alice A	3	F	New York N Y Nov 9, 1914		-----
14	Lindblad,	William Theodore	6	M	Pedro Miguel, C. E. Nov 30, 1917		-----
15	Luginbuhl,	Peter C	40	M	Bluffton, Ohio Dec 12 1877		Beaverdam Ohio
16	Luginbuhl,	Mrs Maude	30	F	Findlay Ohio Aug 3, 1879		-----
17	Luginbuhl,	Edna	8	F	Findlay Ohio Jan 16 1910		-----
18	Luginbuhl,	Kathryn	12	F	Beaverdam Ohio Dec 15 1905		-----
19	Lucas,	Geo. Cleveland	34	M	Prince George Co. Va. Oct 3, 1884		Prince George Va
20	Lucas,	Mrs Elsie A	28	F	Jersey City N J 1890		134 34 St Newport News Va
21	Butler,	George	11	M	Newport News Va. July 4, 1907		-----
22	Made,	Henry Austin	25	M	Baltimore Md Nov 1893		419 Walker Ave Greensboro N C
23	Wagee,	Charles F	23	M	Quincy Mass Jan 26 1895		77 Hamilton St Andover Mass
24	Warstrand,	Otto, T	38	M	Virgin Island Aug 14, 1879	City Court of Louisville Ky Oct 12 1904	Jersey City N.J
25	Warstrand,	Robert	6	M	Canal Zone 1912		-----
26	Warstrand	Lillian	5	F	Canal Zone 1913		-----
27	Tiskey,	Florence	42	F	Brooklyn N Y Aug 22, 1876		-----
28	Wade,	Mellie W	41	F	Leavenworth Kansas		Fla 10 St Leavenworth Kansas
29	Mc Almon,	Alexander	27	M	West Hill Nc. June 9 1891		-----
30	Mc Almon,	Mrs Alexander	25	F	Lowell Tenn June 23 1895		-----

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number (5)

60

S. S. "Panama"

sailing from Cristobal,

May, 22

1918

Arriving at Port of New York

May 30

1918

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Mc Laughlin,	William Henry	25	M	S	Roxbury Mass May 9, 1893		14 Pinckney St Dochester Mass
2	Marshall,	Gary B	33	M	M	Delaware Ohio Feb 2, 1885		Pittsburg Pa 5226 2nd St
3	Marshall,	Mrs Pearl M	28	F	M	Castonville, Pa. Dec 9, 1889		---
4	Neville,	Edward James	50	M	M	Canneautville Pa 1868		Sharpsville Pa.
5	Neville,	Mrs Irene	47	F	M	Sandy Lake Pa. 1871		---
6	Olson,	Mrs Ella Agatha	26	F	M	Boston Mass Dec 23, 1891		1121 Commonwealth Ave Allston Mass
7	Phillips,	John Franklin	38	M	M	Andenried Pa. Sept 19 1880		1115 Hamilton St Allentown Pa
8	Phillips,	Mrs John	35	F	M	Bethlehem Pa Oct 18 1882		---
9	Phillips,	Noble Addison	4	M	S	Ancon, C. E. Mar 14, 1914		---
10	Phillips,	Mildred Grace	6	F	S	Ancon, C. E. Jul 25, 1911		---
11	Price,	Harvey	53	M	M	Newark, N. J. Aug 13, 1864		1024 Banks Ave Superior Wis
12	Price,	Mrs Stella M	32	F	M	St Paul Minn Jan 20, 1886		---
13	Price,	William M	3	M	S	Ancon, C. E. Dec 15, 1914		---
14	Price,	Marquerite	7	F	S	Ancon, C. E. April 24, 1911		---
15	Price	Stella M	8	F	S	Ancon, C. E. April 15, 1910		---
16	Petersen,	John Arthur	42	M	M	Peaver Co. April 3, 1876		2108 Spring St Phila Pa
17	Petersen,	Mrs Mae Mcrothy	30	F	M	Ireland Nov 26 1888		---
18	Pierce,	Alavel	32	M	M	Southport Me 1882		49 Corliss St Bath Me
19	Pierce,	Mrs Lavina	29	F	M	North Anson Me 1889		---
20	Pierce,	Franklin	1	M	S	Bath Me 1910		---
21	Biely,	Eugene	40	M	S	Hasleton Pa. Mar 31 1878		New York City
22	Ross,	John	41	M	S	England Apr 23, 1870	New York City Mar 23 1915	202 Huntington St Phila Pa
23	Reinhold,	Mrs Myrtle M	23	F	M	Superior Wis Sept 20, 1914		1014 Banks Ave Superior Wis
24	Reinhold,	Ellnor	4	F	S	Ancon, C. E. Feb 15 1914		---
25	Reinhold,	Ernest	2	M	S	Ancon, C. E. Aug 7 1915		---
26	Roberts,	Mrs George L	43	F	M	Berrel, Canada Jan 3 1872	Husband- Peter-Louis Roberts	202 Huntington St Phila Pa
27	Reed,	Robert E	30	M	S	New Haven, Conn June 12 1888		412 102 St N Y City
28	Stilson,	Louise E	22	F	S	Patun, C. E. Jan 27, 1896	Father American	21 St Vincent on Hudson, N Y
29	Stilson,	Willie Mary	13	F	S	Patun, C. E. Dec 11, 1884	Father-American	21 St Vincent on Hudson, N Y
30	Sine,	Alwood	41	M	M	Patun, C. E. Sept 7 1876		21 St Vincent on Hudson, N Y

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4718

181



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

61

S. S. "PANAMA" voy 16 sailing from Cristobal, C. Z. May 22, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York May 30, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sine, Mrs Ethel K	30	F	Boston, Mass Feb 28 1888		42 Deering Road Mattapan Mass
2	Schlager, Mrs Carl A	26	F	Somerset, Va. 1891		Washington DC
3	Mc Lean, Marie	4	F	Empire C Z May 17 1914		---
4	Smith, Mrs William F	28	F	Chicago Ill Sept 8, 1889		Chicago Ill 5-02-14
5	Smith, Buleh E	2	F	Ancon C Z Sept 33, 1916		---
6	Smith, Mrs Laura	69	F	Wilford Ohio Mar 16 1848		---
7	See sheet 7 Stephens, Fred H	43	M	Greensboro N C Dec 16 1875		Durham N C 417 Morris St
8	Stephens, Mrs Fred H	34	F	Randleman N C 1884		---
9	Stephens, Geo J	5	M	Ancon C Z 1913		---
10	Shreaves, Shepard	33	M	Newport News Va Jul 20 1885		Crittenden, Va
11	Shreaves, Odell	12	M	Newport News Va 1896		---
12	Smith, Harry G	43	M	Westport, Pa. May 27 1870		Westport Pa
13	Smith, Mrs Bessie T	42	F	Westport Pa. Aug 30 1876		---
14	Smith, Carl Flores	8	M	Gordona, Dec 26 1889		---
15	Stapf, Marie C	16	F	Pittsburg Pa Mar 9 1892		116 Linden Ave Pittsburg Pa
16	Solomon, Sidney J Jr	33	M	Welsea Mass May 21, 1885		23 Centennial Ave Welsea Mass
17	Stevens, Blanche A	25	F	Calto. Feb 23, 1893		112-30 41 Calto Rd
18	Stevens, Edith L	23	F	Calto. Dec 11, 1894		---
19	Small, Ralph D	36	M	Thorham Maine June 18 1882		Thorham Me
20	Small, Mrs Ralph	45	F	Thorham Me Apr 23, 1873		Thorham Mass
21	Stevens, Fletcher	49	M	Albany N Y June 6 1870		Monticello N Y
22	Breakle, James J	34	M	Bedford Va. Mar 7 1884		117-1111, Bedford Va
23	Tomeson, Aaron	40	M	Norway 1873		Brooklyn N Y Mar 13, 1873
24	Tomeson, Mrs Anna	37	F	Norway, 1881		by marriage
25	Tomeson, Florence	11	F	Albany N Y 1897		---
26	Tomeson, Anna	4	F	Albany N Y 1897		---
27	Tomeson, Elwood	11	M	Albany N Y 1897		---
28	Tipper, Peter J	30	M	Cleveland Oct 14 1879		11-11-11, Cleveland Va
29	Wickie, George H	30	M	Albany Feb. 1894		Albany Va
30	Wickie, Mrs Bessie May	29	F	Port Dick 1883		---

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number (7)

62

S. S. Panama sailing from Cristobal C. I., May 22 1918 19, Arriving at Port of New York May 30 1918 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Woodman,	Joseph A	45	M	M	West Medway Mass	Sept 22, 1872	612 Columbus Ave Boston Mass
2	Watkins,	Thomas H	35	M	S	Gallitzin, Pa.	1883	Wuxsutawney Pa 203 Park Ave
3	Ackerd,	Mrs Sarah J	28	F	M	Gallitzin Pa	1889	
4	Wainio	Joh L	39	F	M	Finland	Nov 17 1878	Hudson Co N. Y. Mar 11 1912 M. E. E. A. 26 Park Pl N.Y.C.
5	Walker	Mary E	50	F	M	Lollesboro Ky	1868	1015 Vine St Newport Ky
6	Walker	Gladys E	21	F	S	Covington Ky	June 30 1897	-----
7	Williams	Eunice	70	F	M	Sharon Springs Ny	1848	Warsaw N Y
8	Woodhull	Wellington W	45	M	M	Utica N Y	Nov 21 1872	140 Broad St N Y C
9	Woodhull	Permilla	17	F	S	New York City	July 9 1901	Utica N Y 205 James St
10	Young	Chas F	39	M	M	Grand Ledge Mich	Aug 12 1879	Hunter Va
11	Young	Beulah A	28	F	M	Vienna Va	Nov 4 1890	-----
12	Young	Francis A	51	M	S	Hunter Va	1912	-----
13	Noweck	Mrs Josephine A	32	F	M	Balto. Md.	Jan 15 1886	803 W Cross St Baltimore Md
14	Stevens,	see Sheet 6 #7 Fred H	10	M	S	Ancon, C. I.		417 Morris St Durham N. C.
15	Klein,	see Sheet 4 #7 Robert E	6	M	S	Ancon, C. I.		13-26th St Wuttenberg, N. J?
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. "Panama" sailing from ~~St~~ PORT-au PRINCE, Haiti May 25, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York May 30, 1918, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Morris,	Mrs Emma	55	F	Wd	Washington D. C. 1863		Port Benton, Montana
2	Hoen,	Mrs Walter	38	F	M	Oakland, Cal. Oct 27, 1880		2305 Grove Ave Richmond Va
3	Mc Cleskey	Sterling P	56	M	M	Cherokee, Ala Dec 11 1862		Sheffield, Ala.
4	Saywell,	Chas. E.	37	M	M	Anniston, Ala. Feb 18 1881		Sheffield, Ala
5	Masley,	Clarence M	38	M	M	Green Co. Ala. Sept 27, 1918		Sheffield
6	Landstra,	Cornelius	35	M	M	Holland Oct 2, 1883	by fathers naturalization	South Orange, N. J.
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Albert L. Perry, Surgeon of the U.S. Income Employed, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital Medical College & The State of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this May 30 day of May, 1918

at Bellevue Hospital

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have taken place in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 alien  
manifest crew

err May 30/18







States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEEAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

65 1

5/80

1918

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

65 1

[illegible]

Note.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John J. McHugh, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 1914

at San Francisco

John J. McHugh  
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply journeyman, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. Those cases in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not alien ever was in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 29, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.







AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form No. 577  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S. "Panama" Voy 168, sailing from (last foreign port) Cristobal, C.Z. Via Port au Prince, Haiti. May 22, 1918, 19 67  
Arriving at Port of New York May 31, 19 8

	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMAN	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					DATE	PLACE	
1	Gallagher,	Patrick	✓45	Oiler	U. S.	yes	May 22 1918	Cristobal C Z	
2	Stults,	L. C.	✓23	Seaman	U. S.	yes	May 22	Cristobal C Z	
3	Mc Kenna	Peter	✓62	4th Cook	Gt Br	yes	May 22	Cristobal C Z	left in hospital by SS "Advance" P R R Line
4	Turner,	Grant	✓48	Waiter	U. S.	yes	May 21	Cristobal C Z	
5	Requiat, Belino	Manuel B	✓27	Coalpasser	Spain	yes	May 22	Cristobal C Z	
6	Ortega,	Carlos	✓23	Coalpasser	Peru	yes	May 22	Cristobal C Z	
7	Ortuno,	Francisco	✓37	Coalpasser	Spain	yes	May 22	Cristobal C Z	
8	Juarez,	Victor	✓29	Fireman	Peru	yes	May 17	Cristobal C Z	left in hospital by SS "Advance" P R R Line
9	Fernandez,	Manuel	✓36	Fireman	Spain	yes	May 25	Port au Prince, Haiti	left in P au P. by SS "Advance" P R R Line
10	remainder of crew signed on at New York May 7 1918.								
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Line, Panama R R S S Line  
Owners, Panama Rail Road Company  
Local Agents, Panama Rail Road Co  
Port of Clearance, Cristobal C Z  
Destination, New York N Y

I, J. S. Ball, of the S S "Panama", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 31 day of May, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Frank S. ...

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed, or brought into or land in the United States.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign countries, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a disease or dangerous contagious disease, or if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien, when brought into the United States, was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability cannot have been detected by means of an competent medical examination of such alien, then such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section, and no vessel shall be granted clearance unless the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, a fine is imposed, such fine shall such fine be retained or refunded. I certify that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of bond sufficient to cover such fine and costs such fine to be paid to the Secretary of Labor.



# MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Medically examined and passed except:*

S. S. "Panama"

Arrived May 1918

Port of New York

Listed by

## Departed

Port of ...

Checked out by \_\_\_\_\_

Deserted

Discharged: To remain in U. S.

*In transit*

*Tax assessed, \$*

**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

I, J. S. Ball, Master, of the S. S. "Panama", from Cristobal C Z, do  
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side  
of this list, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe  
that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with  
tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

Master                      Officer.

Sworn to before me this                      day of                      , 19                      .  
at                     

*Immigration Officer.*



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Shanley, Surgeon of the Am. S/ Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dartmouth Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet is, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 19 18

John D. Shanley, M.D.

May 31/18

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

AW May 30/18

Act. 27-1-28

3 4 7  
30 5 35

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Malay.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Serian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

42 PR Passes

PR Pass

3 49 24 73  
1 22 2 24  
4 71 26 97

43

21

64

17 PR Pass

PR Pass  
Al. 84. Est 74  
X 3 57 62



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. Passengers sailing from La Guayra, Venezuela. 8-12, May 18th., 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to--		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.		Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.	
1		Dupouy.	Adolfo.	38	M	M Moht.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	French	Venezuela Caracas.	Brother Pedro Dupouy, Barquisimeto, Venez.	N.Y.	New York.	
2		Dupouy.	Luisa.	43	F	M Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela Caracas.	Brother -in-law Pedro Dupouy, Barquisimeto, Venez.	N.Y.	New York.	
3	UNDER 16	Dupouy.	Gustavo Adolfo.	12	M	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela Caracas.	Parents accompanying.	N.Y.	New York.	
4		Dupouy.	Walter Federico.	11	M	S Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela Caracas.	Parents accompanying.	N.Y.	New York.	
5		Dupouy.	Luis Eduardo.	1	M	S None	No	-----	No	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela Caracas.	Parents accompanying.	N.Y.	New York.	
6		Larrasabel.	Pilar Pena.	52	F	W None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela Caracas.	Sen Salvador Larrasabel, 161 Avenida Este, Caracas.	Venez.	Caracas.	
7		Larrasabel.	Graciela.	26	F	S None	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela Caracas.	Brother Salvador Larrasabel, Caracas.	Venez.	Caracas.	
8		Castano.	Eulogio.	36	M	S ian.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain.	Spanish	Venezuela Caracas.	Mother Mrs. Manuela Castano, Tiedra, Spain.	Venez.	Caracas.	
9		Tamayo.	Clara Rivas.	50	F	M Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela Caracas.	Husband Mr. Porforio Tamayo, South 5th., #24 Caracas.	Venez.	Caracas.	
10		Tamayo.	Rosa Cristina.	19	F	S None	Yes	English Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela Caracas.	Father, as above.	Venez.	Caracas.	
11		Tamayo.	Eduardo.	24	M	S Moht.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela Caracas.	Father, as above.	Venez.	Caracas.	
12	TRANSIT	Martorell.	Jose Jam.	64	M	M Moht.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Venezuela Caracas.	Sen, Pedro Jam, Sur 4#40 Caracas, Venez.	Venez.	Caracas.	
13		Martorell.	Maria.	38	F	M Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spanish.	Venezuela Caracas.	" " " " " " " "	Venez.	Caracas.	
14		Villegas.	Jose A.	22	M	M Drug-gist.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela Caracas.	Father, Jose A. Villegas, Avenida Este 2, # 80 Caracas	Venez.	Caracas.	
15		Villegas.	Josefina.	24	F	M Wife	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela Caracas.	Mother Mrs. Margaret Betancourt, Cumana, Venez.	Venez.	Caracas.	

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year at this date.



List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York, N.Y., May 30th., 1916.

68

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.  Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.  Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.  Ever in prison or elsewhere, or has been deported, or is subject to deportation, or is subject to deportation by treaty? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.  Feet. Inches.	Color of—  Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.  Country. City or town.				
1	Yes	Self	\$400	Yes	1906/1908 N.Y. Brother Napoleon Dupony. 137 Spruce St. N.Y.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Lgt Blk Br	Venezuela Pto Cabello.		
2	Yes	Husband	—	Yes	transit H.Y. With husband, Adolfo Dupony.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Lgt Blk Br	Venezuela Pto Cabello.		
3	Yes	Father	—	Yes	" H.Y. With Parents.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Lgt Blk Br	Venezuela imeto.		
4	Yes	Father	—	Yes	" H.Y. With Parents.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 10	Lgt Blk Br	Venezuela Pto Cabello.		
5	Yes	None	—	No	— With Parents.	Yes 1 year	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	Lgt Blk Br	Venezuela Caracas.		
6	No	Self	\$220	Yes	1904/1905 N.Y. Cousin, N. Bolar. 56 Pine Street, N.Y.	Yes 3 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Lgt Grey Br	Venezuela Barcelona.		
7	No	Mother	—	Yes	1905 N.Y. With Mother, Mrs. Larras-abel	Yes 3 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Lgt Blk Br	Venezuela Caracas.		
8	No	Self	\$5000	Yes	15 days 1917 N.Y. Boarding-house. 124 W. 64th., St. N.Y.	Yes 2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Lgt Blk Br	Spain Tiedra.		
9	Yes	Husband	\$4000	Yes	1898 H.Y. On visit C/o Russell Howe, #3 95th., St. Brooklyn.	Yes 2 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Lgt Blk Br	Venezuela Lucia.		
10	Yes	Father.	—	Yes	1915 N.Y. With mother Mrs. Tamayo, on visit as above.	Yes 2 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Lgt Blk Blk	Venezuela Macuto.		
11	Yes	Father	—	No	— With mother & Sister, on visit as above.	Yes 2 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Lgt Blk Br	Venezuela Macuto.		
12	Yes	Self	\$3000	No	— On business, C/o Mr. E. Hurtado, 225 W. 121st. St. N.Y.	Yes 1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Lgt Grey Br	Spain Barcelona.		
13	Yes	Husband	—	No	— With husband.	Yes 1 mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Lht Blk Br	P.Rico Fajardo.		
14	No	Self	\$300	No	— On pleasure trip, C/o Mrs. Cecilia Cailleaux, 1215 Bedford Avenue, Brooklyn.	Yes 8 mos	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Lgt Blk Br	Venezuela Caracas.		
15	No.	Husband	—	No	— With Husband. Jose Villegas	Yes 8 mos.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Lgt Blk Br	Venezuela Cumana.		
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master, of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, from La Guayra, Venez., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. W. Goodman  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 1916

at New York

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as, for example: "tailor," "engineer," "stationary engineer," "household engineer," "milling engineer," "brass polisher," "steel polisher," "iron polisher," "wood turner," etc., and not simply "engineer," "polisher," "molder," "turner," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical and mental examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CHIN.

The term "Chin" refers to the Chinese people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN OR BLACK.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be his last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether carrying funds to visit final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom and passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, vessel, furnished, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether born in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Shanley, Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Yale University Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 19 18  
at New York  
John D. Shanley, M.D.  
Commissioner

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiack).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.								Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Castrillo Paz.	Leopoldo.	24	M	S Mcht.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela	Valencia.	Valencia, Venez.	N.Y. New York.
2		Castrillo Paz.	Alfredo.	26	M	S Mcht.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela	Valencia.	" " " "	N.Y. New York.
3		Ramirez.	Luis Ramon.	30	M	S Mcht.	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	Sp. Am.	Venezuela	Pto Cabello.	Father Pedro Ramirez Tirado Pto Cabello, Venezuela.	VenezPto Cabello
4		Waal de.	Conrad.	39	M	M Mcht.	Yes	English Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	New Jersey U.S.A. Englewood	Wife, Mrs. Conrad de Waal, Lyndecker Ave., Englewood, N.J.	N.J. Englewood.	

## U. S. citizens

## Aliens

other organized government because of the official character

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or longer.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master., of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, from Curacao, D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Goodman  
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 19 10  
at New York  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the proper people given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CHUBAN.  
The term "Chuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN (BLACK).  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (unchecked).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, or other.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of pass, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (Remarks).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Shanley, Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dartmouth Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

72

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 1916  
at New York  
John D. Shanley, M.D.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from

Curnano, D.W.I.

May 22nd.

1918.

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Alena . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., May 30th., 1918.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.  Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States.													

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master, of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, from Curacao, D. W. I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Goodman  
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 19 1914  
at New York  
W. H. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Last in people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or races given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of English, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CHINESE.**  
The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).  
**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Chinese or Negroes.  
**SPANISH AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
**AFRICAN (BLACK).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.  
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."  
Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.  
Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.  
Column 14 (*Whether bringing a child to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (tickety) or No (no tickety).  
Column 15 (*By whom and possession paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well as whether father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (*By whom and possession of sum and if less, how*).—The answer should give to each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 18 (*If father ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, New York, Philadelphia.  
Column 19 (*If father owes to any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—This answer should show whether going to pay either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Column 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 22, if alien has been permitted within one year of the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Shanley, Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 19 18  
at New York

John D. Shanley

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. 7-8 Passengers sailing from San Juan, P.R. 8-13 May 25th., 1911.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List 9-

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., May 30th., 1918.

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master, of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Goodman  
Master. \_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30<sup>th</sup> day of May, 19 10  
at New York  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN-BLACK.

"African-Black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence. Country of birth, nationality, or race of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, the entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to reach final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (not checked).

Column 15 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether on possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join other a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 to 23. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

11-4712

S. S.

PHILADELPHIA.

sailing from

Pto Cabello, Venezuela.

May 21st.

1918.

Arriving at Port of New York

May 30th.

76

1918.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Freeman.	Mary Elisa.	58	P	South Orange, N.J. August 9th., 1860.	Passport 70241.	3601 Avenue I, Brooklyn, N.y.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*Officer  
J. H. Mason*

*1st*

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from San Juan, P.R. May 25th., 1918., Arriving at Port of New York May 30th., 1918.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Detancourt.	Rafael.	19	M	S	Trujillo, P.R. June 20th. 1899.	273. Philadelphia, Pa. not known.
2	Contreras.	Enrique.	44	M	M	San Juan, P.R. November 22nd., 1874.	481. 307 W. 111th., Street, N.Y.
3	Contreras.	Ana M.	21	F	S	San Juan, P.R. January 19th., 1897.	482. " " " " "
4	Clavelin.	William.	30	M	M	Arecibo, P.R. February 3rd., 1888.	377. E. Columbus, Columbus, Ohio.
5	Clavelin.	Galo.	11	M	S	Arecibo, P.R. October 16th., 1907.	378. " " " " "
6	Echevarria.	Maria M.	44	F	M	Gurabo, P.R. October 7th., 1874.	344. 228 W. 24th., Street, N.Y.
7	Echevarria.	Antonio F.	9	M	S	Gurabo, P.R. February 27th., 1909.	343. " " " " "
8	Echevarria.	Victor	7	M	S	Gurabo, P.R. February 13th., 1911.	342. " " " " "
9	Figueroa.	Rafael.	28	M	M	Humacao, P.R. September 29th., 1899.	449. Washington, D.C. C/o Dept.
10	Giles.	James	42	M	M	Rockhill, S.C. September 21st., 1875.	67. 501 S. 11th., St. St. Joseph.
11	Giles.	Anne.	33	F	M	St. Joseph, Mo., February 14th., 1885.	68. " " " " "
12	Giles, Jr.	James M.	8	M	D	St. Joseph, Mo. September 14th., 1909.	69. " " " " "
13	Giles.	Robert K.	3	M	S	St. Joseph, Mo., January 15th., 1915.	70. " " " " "
14	Giles.	Richard K.	18	M	S	Guayama, P.R. September 16th., 1916.	68. " " " " "
15	Gerano.	Concha.	28	F	S	Fajardo, P.R. September 24th., 1890.	416. 34 Harrison Street, Brooklyn
16	Gelpi.	Jose.	61	M	M	Caguas, P.R. March 19th., 1857.	337. 400 E. 78th., Street, N.Y.
17	Gonzalez.	Antonia.	31	F	M	Catano, P.R. October 4th., 1888.	441. 1949 2nd. Avenue, N.Y.
18	Hulmes.	Miriam.	26	F	S	Kenville, N.J. August 20th. 1891.	600. 163 N. 2nd., St. Newark, N.J.
19	Maldonado.	Petra.	26	F	S	Cabo Rojo, P.R. June 1st. 1892.	482. 132 E. 45th., St. N.Y.
20	Montanez.	Teodoro.	22	M	S	Saba, P.R. November 26th., 1895.	469. 1925 2nd. Avenue, N.Y.
21	Matanzo.	Jose.	29	M	M	Trujillo Alta, P.R. April 24th., 1889.	210. 239 W. 160th., St. N.Y.
22	Monge.	Pedro.	37	M	M	Rio Grande, P.R. February 20th., 1861.	356. Philadelphia, Pa. not known.
23	Pellot.	Flora.	40	F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. June.....1880.	520. 1955 2nd. Avenue, N.Y.
24	Plaza.	Carmen.	32	F	S	San Juan, P.R. March 23rd., 1885.	473. 125 W. 112th., St. N.Y.
25	Peet.	Edward M.	55	M	M	Foo Chow, China, Sept 5th., 1862.	590. 144 W. 93rd. St. N.Y.
26	Rocafort.	Salvador.	16	M	S	San Juan, P.R. June 30th., 1903.	19. 217 E. 102nd. St. N.Y.
27	Rios.	Jesus Manuel.	22	M	S	Arecibo, P.R. January 2nd., 1896.	411. E. Columbus, Columbus, Ohio.
28	Rose.	Edith.	47	F	M	Alexandria, Pa. January 3rd. 1871.	535. 329 N. 6th., St. Reading, Pa.
29	Rose.	Virginia.	10	F	S	St. Louis, Mo. May 13th., 1908.	534. " " " " "
30	Rose.	William C.	6	M	S	St. Louis, Mo. January 29th., 1912.	533. " " " " "

30 let

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. sailing from San Juan, P.R. May 25th., 1918., Arriving at Port of New York May 30th., 1918.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Soto.	Elisa.	22	F	S	Aguadilla, P.R. June 20th., 1895.		519. 1955 2nd. Avenue, N.Y.
2	Santiago.	Rafael.	26	M	M	Los Piedras, P.R. August 3rd., 1891.		495. 519 E. 78th., St. N.Y.
3	Santiago.	Mercedes S.	19	F	M	Mayaguez, P.R. September 24th., 1899.		517. " " " " Hotel Flanders, N.Y.
4	Vasquez. Diaz.	Francisco	19	M	S	San Juan, P.R. February 28th., 1898.		408.
5	Vasquez.	Flora.	30	F	S	San Juan, P.R. November 7th., 1890.		544. 122 W. 84th., St. N.Y.
6	Perez Timpson.	Juana.	25	F	M	San Juan, P.R. June 24th., 1893.		547. " " " "
7	Perez Timpson.	Nellie.	6	F	S	San Juan, P.R. October 31st. 1917.		548. " " " "
8	Timpson.	Charles.	7	M	S	New York, N.Y. November 1st., 1910.		546. " " " "
9	Fernandez.	Juan.	40	M	M	Aguadilla, P.R. June 20th., 1877.		436. 237 W. 19th., St. N.Y.
10	Viera.	Manuel.	19	M	S	Carolina, P.R. November 20th., 1898.		438. 312 W. 35th. St. N.Y.
11	Aickley.	Louisa.	49	F	W	New Zealand, Sept. 23rd. 1868.	Claims American Citizenship upon husband's Nationality, Native born Am. Passport 7842	1812 O'Farrell Street, San Francisco, Cal.
12	Lopez.	Lus.	22	F	S	Yauco, P.R. April 7th., 1896.		Card # 561. 125 W. 112th., St. N.Y.

13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

12 Cit

*Manuel J. Muscato*

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John D. Shanley, Surgeon of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm, that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Dartmouth Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

30

day of

May

19 18

at

New York

John D. Shanley M.D.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PHILADELPHIA.

Passengers sailing from La Guayra, Venezuela,

May 18th., 1918.

Thos. Morris }  
J. Muscott } Inspectors

3

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

## Aliens

\* Permanent residences within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residences of one year or more.



## 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

May 30th.

1918.

80

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo. W. Goodman, Master, of the Am. S/S Philadelphia, from La Guayra, Venez., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo. W. Goodman  
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 19 18  
at New York  
H. Morrison  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether leaving a ticket for such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how made).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

81

Number 2.

S. S. PHILADELPHIA sailing from La Guayra, Venezuela, May 18th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York May 30th, 1918.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bello.	Mathilda.	41	F	M Switzerland, January 23rd. 1877.	Claims American Citizenship upon husband's Papers, being Nat. Citizen. American Emergency Passport, issued in Caracas, Venezuela, #74. Legation	62 West 109th. Street, N.Y.
2	Bello.	Nicolas Agustin.	6	M	S Caracas, Venez. May 17th. 1912.		" " " " "
3	Bello.	Arturo Ernest.	4	M	S Caracas, Venez. August 19th. 1913.		" " " " "
4	Bello.	Mathilda.	1	F	S Caracas, Venez. July 31st. 1916.		" " " " "
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*Morrison*  
*J. Muscott* Inspections

4 list

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

11-4712

S. S. PHILADELPHIA. sailing from San Juan, P.R. May 25th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York May 30th, 1916.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Cordero.	Anibal Jesus.	20	M	S	Yauco, P.R. December 25th. 1897.		571. 29 Harrison Avenue, N.J.
2	Cuevas.	Jese Manuel.	20	M	S	Arecibo, P.R. December 20th. 1898/		241. 444 E. 81st. Street, N.Y.
3	Rodriguez.	Hermangilda.	35	F	M	San Juan, P.R. April 15th. 1883.		184. 1809 3rd. Avenue, N.Y.
4	Rodriguez. (Calderon) Las.		1	F	S	San Juan, P.R. Sept. 15th. 1916.		184. " " " "
5	Calderon, Rodriguez	Isabel.	4	F	S	San Juan, P.R. 1913.		185. " " " "
6	Melendez.	Ramon.	12	M	S	San Juan. April 30th. 1906.		128. " " " "
7	Melendez.	Paula.	1	F	S	San Juan, December 15th. 1916.		150. " " " "
8	Rodriguez.	Enriqueta.	36	F	S	San Juan, July 15th., 1886.		150. " " " "
9	Davila.	Gavina.	26	F	S	San Juan, P.R. October 24th. 1892.		252. 198 E. 100th., Street, N.Y.
10	Gutierrez.	Josua.	17	M	S	San Juan, P.R. November 15th. 1901.		601. Philadelphia, N.Y.
11	Ginorio.	Miguel.	18	M	S	San Juan, P.R. September 27th., 1899.		144. 212 W. 114th., Street, N.Y.
12	Lopez Rosada.	Rafaela.	27	F	S	San Juan, P.R. November 6th., 1891.		339. 204 Navy Street, Brooklyn.
13	Munoz.	Jose V.	35	M	S	Arroyo, P.R. November 3rd., 1884.		49. 153 W. 22nd., Street, N.Y.
14	Pagan Valle.	Juan.	24	M	M	Isabella, P.R. July.....1894.		575. 207 W. 69th., Street, N.Y.
15	Rodriguez Ponte.	Fernando.	33	M	S	Lares, P.R. May 30th., 1885.		568. 271 W. 78th., Street, N.Y.
16	Bonette.	Vicente.	18	M	S	San Juan, P.R. April 4th., 1894.		569. 59 Hamilton Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.
17	Fuentes.	Crisanta.	40	F	S	Loise, P.R. October 25th., 1878.		216. 137 W. 141st., Street, N.Y.
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*J. M. ...*

17 let

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



S. S. *B...*

Required under

Vessel *...*

Index No.

45m 1 Bu

43 f

16 f

(1)

No.  
on  
list

Family name

1 Gruning

2 Gruning

3 Radwan

4 Resende

5 Nicolas

6 *Trappe*  
~~Trappe~~

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

3

3

6

\* See list of  
NOTE—Failure

*Philadelphia 1/18*



S.S. "PHILADELPHIA"

~~June~~  
May 2nd 1918

83

To/  
The Chief Immigration Officer,  
Port of New York.

Dear Sir,

Forwarded herewith Disposition List of the crew  
of the S.S. "PHILADELPHIA", Victualling Department, who have been  
transferred etc, owing to the Ship being taken over by the  
U.S. Government.

Yours respectfully,

*afker*  
P. U. S. R.



S. S. *B...*

Required under

Vessel *...*

INDEX NO.

45m 1 Bu

43 f

16 f

(1)

No.  
on  
list

Family name

1 Gruning

2 Gruning

3 Rademacher

4 Resende

5 Nicolas

6 *2 to be*  
~~Shippen~~

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

3

0

6

\* See list of re-  
NOTE.—Failure

*Philadelphia, 1/18*



DISPOSITION LIST OF VICTUALLING DEPT. OF THE S.S. "HELLAGELONIA"

No.	Name	Position	Remarks
301	J Nelson	Chief Steward	Transferred to S.S. "Northland" May 17th
302	H Boorn	Second Steward	Transferred to S.S. "Northland" May 17th
303	P P Faire	Writer	Transferred to S.S. "Northland" May 17th
304	W G Bartlett	Sen Storekeeper	Paid-off to reship Foreign onboard S.S. "Lake Clare" May 20th 1918
305	R G Black	Asst	Transferred to S.S. "Northland" May 17th
306	W A Roberts	"	"
307	G G Andrews	Printer	"
308	F Payne	Stewardess	"
309	L Flint	"	"
310	F Ocker	1st Sal Stwd	"
311	S Dakin	2nd Sal Stwd	"
312	R Barrow	Baggage Steward	"
313	F Humphreys	Asst Steward	"
314	D Williamson	"	"
315	J Beasley	"	"
316	G Rossi	"	"
317	F J Murphy	"	"
318	Carl Jensen	"	"
319	A Rogerson	"	"
320	H Willis	Deck Steward	"
321	W W Fletcher	"	"
322	A Johnson	1st B.R. Stwd	"
323	G Stock	B.R. Steward	"
324	P Kraditor	"	"
325	G Knott	"	"
326	J P Langley	"	Paid-off to reship Foreign May 23rd. 18 (Signed-on originally at this port)
327	S McMartin	"	Transferred to S.S. "Cedric" May 25th.



S. S. *De*

Required under

Vessel *De*

INDEX NO.

45m 1 *Bu*

43f

16f

(1)

No.  
on  
list

Family name

1 *Gruning*

2 *Gruning*

3 *Rademaker*

4 *Reverda*

5 *Nicolas*

6 *Trappe*

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

\* See list of  
NOTE - Failure

*Pharmacia 1/18*



No.	Name	Position	Remarks	Date
349	S B Stanley	Hos Steward	Transferred to S.S. "Cedric"	May 25th
350	A S Knisen	Lav. Stwd	"	"
351	E Powell	S.R. Stwd	"	"
352	H Y Wood	Pantryman	"	"
353	G Sanderson	2nd.	"	"
354	B S Service	Asst.	"	"
355	J Johnson	"	"	"
356	James Hughes	"	"	"
357	T H Burch	"	"	"
358	Chas Maine	1st Boots	"	"
359	W Ridley	2nd. Boots	"	"
360	W Patterson	3rd.	"	"
361	F Starkey	Bell Boy	"	"
362	J Newton	Chf 2cl. Stwd	"	"
363	C Gowan	2nd.	"	"
364	P Savage	2cl. Pantryman	"	"
365	G Williams	Asst Stwd	In Hospital N.Y. Wages up till 23rd. May left with the Shipping Commissioner (To be Paid-off)	
367	W Perry	"	Transferred to S.S. "Northland"	May 17th
368	G Moulton	"	"	"
369	P Wintjens	"	"	"
370	G H Trueman	"	"	"
371	A Roberts	"	"	"
372	E J Owens	"	"	"
373	R W Orr	"	"	"
375	F Dawson	"	"	"
376	P Webb	"	"	"
377	I Caplan	"	"	"



S. S. *B...*

Required under

Vessel *...*

INDEX No.

*45m 1 Bu*

*43 f*

*16 f*

(1)

No.  
on  
list

Family name

1 *Gruning*

2 *Gruning*

3 *Radomsk*

4 *Rewende*

5 *Nicolas*

6 *Trappeau*

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

\* See list of red  
NOTE -- Failure

*Cheneyman 1/18*



378 J Brownhill	Asst Steward	Transferred to S.S. "Northland"	May 17th
383 D McNeill	Chf 3rd. Stwd	"	"
385 Thomas Lunt	Asst Steward	Paid-off to reship Foreign	May 23rd. 18
386 John Smith	"	Deserted at New York	May 17th. 18
387 H Magee	"	Transferred to S.S. "Northland"	May 17th
388 R Grimshaw	"	"	"
389 W S Stanley	"	"	"
390 H B Ellis	"	"	"
391 P Connell	"	"	"
392 J McDonald	"	"	"
393 E Harron	"	Deserted New York	May 17th. 1918
394 G McMurran	"	Transferred to S.S. "Northland"	May 17th.
403 G Milette	Chief Cook	"	"
404 W E Dempsey	2nd. Cook	"	" "Cedric" 25th.
405 J Johnston	3rd. Cook	"	" "Northland" 17th
406 L Reux	Entree Cook	"	"
407 T Kermode	1st Veg Cook	"	"
409 T Corney	Mess Cook	"	" "Mesaba" 23rd.
410 H Elliot	Scullion	"	"
411 L Levy	"	"	"
412 W Hayward	"	Deserted at New York	May 25th. 1918
413 T Farelfall	Asst Veg Cook	Transferred to "Northland"	17th.
415 E Collins	2nd Cook	"	" "Cedric" 25th.
416 D Lawless	2nd. " "	"	" "Northland" 17th.
417 W Cooper	Scullion	"	" "Mesaba" 23rd.
418 G Rogers	3rd. Cook	"	" "Northland" 17th.
419 H Sullivan	2nd. " "	Sent to St. Vincent	May 25th. Wages

up till that date turned in to Shipping Commissioner



S. S. *B...*

Required under

Vessel *...*

Index No.

*45m 1 B...*

*43f*

*16f*

(1)

No.  
on  
list

Family name

1 Gruning

2 Gruning

3 Rademaker

4 Rosenda

5 Nicolas

6 *Trappery*

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

\* See list of  
NOTE.—Failure

*Pharmacy 1/18*



No.	Name	Rank	Remarks
421	G Southern	Crew Cook	Transferred to S.S. "Northland" May 17th. 18
422	B Blumenthal	Scullion	Deserted at New York May 25th. 1918
424	H Burrows	1st. Butcher	Paid-off to reship Foreign onboard S.S. "America" May 17th. 1918
425	W B Jones	2nd.	Transferred to S.S. "Northland" May 17th.
426	J Barry	3rd.	" " " " " "
428	G Goward	1st. Baker	" " " " " "
429	T R Kelly	2nd.	" " " " " "
431	J Lea	4th.	" " " " " "
433	F W Repphin	Pastry Baker	" " " " " "
434	F Lennon	Officers Stwd	" " " " " "
435	W Dougherty	"	" " " " " "
436	C Leonard	Engrs Stwd	" " " " " "
437	C R Ellis	"	" " " " " "
438	S S Elliot	"	" " " " " "
439	F Donnelly	Capt Servant	Paid-off to join U S. Navy May 23rd. 1918 (U.S.S. "Harrisburg")
441	G E Jones	Engrs Boy	Transferred to S.S. "Megaba" May 23rd. 1918
443	T Phillips	B.R. Stwd	" " " " " " " " " " " " " " " "
444	A Barker	Asst Sol. Stwd	Deserted at New York May 25th. 1918
445	F H Hansen	Scullion	" " " " " " " " " " " "
446	E J Stanley	Barber	Transferred to S.S. "Cedric" May 25th. 1918



S. S. *Or*

Required under

Vessel

Index No.

45m 1 *Bu*

43 *f*

16 *f*

(1)

No.  
on  
list

Family name

1 *Gruning*

2 *Gruning*

3 *Rademaker*

4 *Reynolds*

5 *Nicolas*

6 *Trappe*

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

\* See list of re-  
NOTE.—Failure

*Chimney*



82

*Red D Line of Steamships*  
*Bliss, Dallett & Co. General Managers*  
*82 Wall Street,*

*Called Address*  
*Dallett - New York*

*New York,* June 7, 1918.



Commissioner of Immigration  
Ellis Island  
New York Harbor.

Dear Sir:

We hereby beg to make the following report  
in connection with Section 36 of the Act of February  
5, 1917.

Alien members of crew arriving at the port  
of New York on the S/S "Philadelphia" and who did not  
sail on that vessel:

M. Casanica	}	Firemen
Bernardo Arias		
E. Mascera		Messman

Alien members of crew who sailed on the  
S/S "Philadelphia" but did not arrive on this vessel:

Francisco Zaniga	}	Firemen
Jose M. Font		

Alien members who signed articles but did  
not sail on S/S "Philadelphia":

Jose Canal  
C. Saniga.

Yours very truly,

BLISS, DALLETT & CO.,

*Chas. McNeil* DIRECTOR



14-577

S. S. *Al*

Required under

Vessel *Al*

Index No.

(1)

No.  
on  
list

Family name

1 *Gruning*

2 *Gruning*

3 *Rademacher*

4 *Reese*

5 *Nicolas*

6 *Trappe*

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

\* See list of  
NOTE.—Failure

*Phumayana 1/18*



## INTERNATIONAL MERCANTILE MARINE LINES

AMERICAN LINE  
ATLANTIC TRANSPORT LINE  
DOMINION LINE  
LEYLAND LINE

Piers 58, 59, 60, 61, 62

NORTH RIVER



PANAMA PACIFIC LINE  
RED STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR LINE  
WHITE STAR-DOMINION LINE

May 21st/1918.

Room 18 Pier 60.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge  
Port of New York.

89

Dear Sir:-

Kindly note the following men, transferred to the s.s. "Northland,"  
at Philadelphia, from the s.s. "Philadelphia, have deserted.

377	Isodore Caplan
386	John Smith
393	Edward Marron.

Yours truly,

Victualling Superintendent.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

90

Vessel Philadelphia, arriving at New York, N.Y., May 20th, 1918, from the port of Curaçao.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Cruising	Wilhelm	✓ Waiter	May 22	Curaçao	Yes	1	20	M	Dutch	Holland	5/7 120	Toasting
2	Cruising	Pontius	✓ "	"	"	"	2	40	M	"	"	5/8 120	"
3	Rademaker	Joseph	✓ Spd. Painter	"	"	Yes	1	24	M	"	"	5/7 135	"
4	Reynolds	John	✓ Houseboy	"	"	"	1	29	M	A2-blk	"	5/8 155	Toasting
5	Nicolas	Johann	✓ Deckboy	"	"	"	1	10	M	"	"	5/2 115	"
6	Troopman	Pedro	✓ Waiter	"	"	"	1	45	"	A2-blk	"	5/10 165	"
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Philadelphia, May 21, 1918



I, Master of the Philadelphia do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew onboard in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

30

day of

191

Master, First or Second Officer

Rank	Name	Grade	Pay	Allowance	Total	Remarks
1st	John Doe	1st	\$100.00	\$50.00	\$150.00	
2nd	John Doe	2nd	\$80.00	\$40.00	\$120.00	
3rd	John Doe	3rd	\$60.00	\$30.00	\$90.00	
4th	John Doe	4th	\$40.00	\$20.00	\$60.00	
5th	John Doe	5th	\$20.00	\$10.00	\$30.00	

Philadelphia

May 30,

LIST OF RACIAL

African (black).

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1340



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. Philadelphia (Red D.) arrived May 30, 1918.

91

M., from

INDEX NO.	NAME	MANIFEST. GROUP, No.	No. PERSON.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
						DEV.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
45m	Bursian, Cassar I. C.	9/13	3	Enemy Alien																				
43f	Martha																							
16f	Kate																							

E.D. 9/31-11.20 am

movensent  
muscott 160.715

6/18. 1<sup>st</sup> Landed

May - 3 B  
June 54 54 51

Philadelphia 5/1/18



**AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON:**

I, Dr. [Signature], Surgeon of the [Signature], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [Signature] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [Signature] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

92

(4)

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1918

at

Immigration Officer.

May 31/18

May 30/18

at [Signature]

69 20 59

69 2 59

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

- |                  |   |
|------------------|---|
| African (black). | Korean.                                       |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                   |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.                                       |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.                                      |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                  |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.                                     |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                             |
| Cuban.           | Polish.                                       |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                   |
| Dutch.           | Romanian.                                     |
| East Indian.     | Russian.                                      |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russsian).                         |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scottish.                                     |
| French.          | Serbian.                                      |
| German.          | Slovak.                                       |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                    |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.                                      |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish-American.                             |
| Irish.           | Syrian.                                       |
| Italian (North). | Turkish.                                      |
| Italian (South). | Welsh.  |
| Japanese.        | West Indian.                                  |



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CAXIAS" sailing from SANTOS, April-29th, 1918.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12-23						
(This space for use by Government officials.)																	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Officer.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.		
Santos.																	
1							Eriber	Charles Henri	61	M.	M. Merchant	Yes	Yes	French.	French.	U.S.A. New-York.	Ly wife.
2							Tyler	Daniel	34	M.	S. do.	do.	do.	Swiss.	Swiss.	Brazil. Rio de Janeiro.	Stephanie Wylor-Reichenbach.
3							Magalhaes	Aureliano Almeida	35	M.	S. Navy-off.	do.	do.	Brazilian.	Portuguese	do.	do.
4							Silva Santos	Sarah Ferreira	24	F.	S. M. Domestic	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
5							Haguenauer	Lucien	16	M.	S. Student	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
Recife.							Britto Bastos	Antonio	23	M.	S. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Recife.
6							Gorman	Robert F.	35	M.	S. Com. Agt.	do.	do.	Canadian.	English.	do.	Rio de Janeiro.
7							Schuler	Hans Emil	30	M.	M. Merchant	do.	do.	Swiss.	Swiss.	do.	Pernambuco.
Barbados.							Sir Probyn	Leslie	56	M.	S. M. S. Ser.	do.	do.	English.	English	England.	Gloucester.
9							Lady Probyn	Emily	50	F.	M.	Do	do.	"	"	"	"
10							Bradshaw	Helen Worley	21	F.	S.	do	do.	"	"	"	Barbados
11							Pilgrim	Linda Adelaide	55	F.	M. Housewife	do	do.	British.	British.	"	"
12							Sisnett	Charlotte Caroline	36	F.	M. None.	do	do.	"	"	"	"
13							Fenty	Robert	34	M.	M. Teacher	do.	do.	"	"	"	"
14							Fenty	Edith	29	F.	M. Housework	do	do.	"	"	"	"
15							Fenty	Ivy	19	F.	M. do.	do	do.	"	"	"	"
16							Fenty	Cobridge	26	M.	M. do.	do.	do.	"	"	"	"
17							Fenty	Mosila	11	F.	M. do.	do	do.	"	"	"	"
18							Taylor	Viola	30	F.	M. do.	do	do.	"	"	"	"
19							Taylor	Julia Ingham	50	F.	M. do.	do	do.	"	"	"	"
20							Moore	Wivienne Clair	26	F.	M. do.	do	do.	"	"	"	"
21							Moore	Casper Urban	21	M.	S. Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"
22							Moore	Harrietta Henrietta	14	F.	S. do.	"	"	"	"	"	"
23							Moore	Edith Sanice	29	F.	S. do.	"	"	"	"	"	"
24							Goodman	Myrtle	25	F.	M. do.	do	do.	"	"	"	"
25							Goodman	Edith	14	F.	S. do.	do	do.	"	"	"	"
26							Goodman	Edith	14	F.	S. do.	do	do.	"	"	"	"
27							Goodman	Edith	14	F.	S. do.	do	do.	"	"	"	"
28							Goodman	Edith	14	F.	S. do.	do	do.	"	"	"	"
29							Goodman	Edith	14	F.	S. do.	do	do.	"	"	"	"
30							Goodman	Edith	14	F.	S. do.	do	do.	"	"	"	"



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York.

May 30, 1916.

93

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to military service in his native country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	N.Y. New-York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 24	New-Y. 220 West 98th Street. Reinchenback CO.	no.	no.	no.	good.	no.	5	11	Fair Grey Blue.	-----	France	Paris.
2	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do. 111-Fifth Avenue N.Y.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	8	Oval Brown Brown.	-----	Switzerl.	Segallen.
3	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	7	Dark. do. do. right hand.	-----	Brazil.	Rio Janeiro.
4	Norfolk.	no.	do.	do.	do.	do. 111-Fifth Avenue N.Y.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	8	do. Black Black	-----	do.	do.
5	do.	no.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	4	do. Brown Brown	-----	do.	do.
6	Ind. Angola.	no.	do.	do.	no.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	6	Round do. Green.	-----	do.	Recife.
7	N.Y. New-York.	no.	do.	do.	yes 3 yrs	Los Angeles. Buckingham Ave. - Canada. With friend Daniel Wyler.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	7	Fair Auburn Grey right thumb.	-----	Canada	Birmingham.
8	do. do.	yes.	do.	do.	no.	111-Fifth Avenue N.Y.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	6	Oval Brown Brown	-----	Switzerl.	St. Gall.
9	" "	no.	"	"	yes	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Long Grey Hazel	-----	England	Huntley.
10	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Pale " Brown	-----	"	Bristol
11	" "	Yes.	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	White Black	-----	B. Guinea.	Barbados.
12	" "	"	"	"	yes	do. 77 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Sallow Brown Grey right cheek	-----	do.	New-York.
13	do. do.	no.	do.	do.	no	do.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	White Dark Dark upper lip.	-----	B. Guinea	Barbados.
14	do. do.	yes	do.	do.	yes 4 yr	N.Y. 782 9 Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	" Brown Brown	-----	England	"
15	" "	"	"	"	3	do.	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	" " Blue	-----	"	St. Johns. Barbados
16	" "	"	"	"	3	do.	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	" " Grey	-----	"	"
17	" "	"	"	"	5	do.	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	" " "	-----	"	"
18	" "	"	"	"	0	do.	"	"	"	"	"	1	0	" " Blue	-----	U.S.A.	New-York.
19	Brooklyn	"	"	"	no	do. 1497 President St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	" " Grey	-----	British	Barbados.
20	New-York.	"	"	"	no	do. 111-Fifth Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	-----	"	"
21	" "	"	"	"	yes 5 yr	N.Y. 512 East 14th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark Black Black	-----	"	"
22	" "	"	"	"	no	do. 795-9th Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair Black Grey	-----	"	"
23	" "	"	"	"	no	do. 111-Fifth Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Black Grey	-----	"	"
24	" "	"	"	"	no	do. 111-Fifth Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair Black Grey	-----	"	"
25	" "	"	"	"	yes 7 yrs	N.Y. 115 West 47 Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair Black Grey	-----	"	"
26	" "	"	"	"	no	do. 115 West 47 Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	White	-----	"	"
27	" "	"	"	"	no	do.	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	White	-----	"	"
28	" "	"	"	"	no	do. 115 West 47 Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	-----	"	"
29	" "	"	"	"	no	do. 115 West 47 Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	" " "	-----	"	"
30	" "	"	"	"	yes 18 yr	N.Y. 115 West 47 Street N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" " "	-----	"	"



Учредительное собрание

1. <sup>State or other Master, Clerk, Second Officer</sup> of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether master, first or second officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Immigration Officer.)

*Column 3 / Age.*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 / Sex.*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 / Married or single.*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 / Calling or occupation.*—The entry in column 6 should be described as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, in a miller, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *hired laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *hired laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 / Able to read and write.*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

*Column 8 / Nationality.*—Column 8 should be construed to mean, the country of which manifestant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 / Race or people.*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. The manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Polish by race but properly classed under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

WILLIAMS, J. C., 1982.

GRANTING A MORTGAGE.

ALPHEAN / BLACK

[illegible]

*Article 10* — An amended resolution of the Court dated 1997-09-10, which was adopted by a majority of 10 votes to 4, with 1 abstention, reads as follows:

$$\| \exp(-\lambda_0 t) u(t) \|_{L^2(\Omega)} + \| \nabla (\exp(-\lambda_0 t) u(t)) \|_{L^2(\Omega)} \leq C_1 \exp(-\alpha_0 t) \| u(0) \|_{H^1(\Omega)}, \quad \forall t \geq 0.$$

Intercepted by the police, the car was driven to the station.

*sp. nov.* The region of a head is covered with a dense

*Colletes pectoratus*.—The workers in these colonies are subject to variation in wing venation either in the excavation of alveoli



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *John A. [illegible]*, Surgeon of the *Customs*, *San Francisco*, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State of California*. *De [illegible] de [illegible] de [illegible]*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this *31* day of *May*, 19 *1911*  
at *San Francisco*  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "OLYMPIA" sailing from SANTO 5-9 April 29th, 1918.

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 Race or People.	11 Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Immigrants.	Aliens.	Others.	Exemptions.	In Transit.	Deposits.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1								King	Lottie	19	F	Ulerk	yes yes	British	British	Barbados	Myra Bayley Combermere St. Barbados.
2								Farnum	Sylvia	17	F	Seamstr.	"	"	"	"	Mathilda Gilkes Henry's Land. St. Michael Barbados.
3								Holder	Sybil	15	F	"	"	"	"	"	Purcival Small Westbury Rd. Barbados.
4								Clarke	Winfred Edith	21	F	Nurse.	"	"	"	"	Archibald Clarke. Pinfold St. Barbados.
5								Ashly	Louise Maud	17	F	"	"	"	"	"	Louise Ashly. Brittons Ed. St. Michael Barbados.
6								Guy	Lilian	9	F	none	"	"	"	"	do. George M.D. Grant. Hall St. Barbados.
7								Grant	Frederica Louisa	20	F	Seamstr.	"	"	"	"	Gaebeans Mattins St. Lawrence Ch. Barbados.
8								Mayers	Francis	25	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	St. Lawrence Ch. Barbados. Leticia Foster
9								Foster	Hubert	26	M	Cook.	"	"	"	"	Cambridge Bay St. Barbados. John C. Clarke
10								Foster	Montagne Teresa	13	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Challey Mount. St. Andrew Barbados.
11								Evans	Mildred	17	F	Seamstr.	"	"	"	"	Josephus Evans. Vauxhall Ch. Barbados.
12								Butler	Gladys	13	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Edith Forde. Mr. Farmers Ch. Barbados.
13								Archer	Violet Muriel	17	F	Dressmak.	"	"	"	"	Angelina Archer. Road View St. Peters Barbados.
14								Fenty (Sey. Jan)	Joseph	21	M	Seamstr.	"	"	"	"	Edward Lowmy. Gregg Farm St. Andrew Barbados.
15								Mayers	Ada Ambrosine	20	F	Milliner	"	"	"	"	Reckard Mayers. Clifton Hall St. Johns Barbados.
16								Stephens	Joseph Augustus T	17	M	Seamstr.	"	"	"	"	Georgina Stephens. Demerara B.C. Barbados.
17								Roach	Hilda	11	F	none	"	"	"	"	Violet Roach (sister) Road View St. Peters Barbados.
18								Roach	Ralph Muriel	10	M	none	"	"	"	"	do. Gertrude Chandler.
19								Roach	Violet	30	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Edith Street Barbados. William T. T.
20								Perryman	Florence Agnes	27	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	John Perryman Barbados. Edward Lowmy.
21								Fenty	Joseph	14	M	Seamstr.	"	"	"	"	Gregg Farm St. Andrew Barbados. John Perryman.
22								Phillips	Edel	3	F	none	"	"	"	"	Edith Street Barbados. John Perryman.
23								Phillips	Edel	4	F	none	"	"	"	"	Edith Street Barbados. John Perryman.
24								Phillips	Edel	5	F	none	"	"	"	"	Edith Street Barbados. John Perryman.
25								Phillips	Edel	6	F	none	"	"	"	"	Edith Street Barbados. John Perryman.
26								Phillips	Edel	7	F	none	"	"	"	"	Edith Street Barbados. John Perryman.
27								Phillips	Edel	8	F	none	"	"	"	"	Edith Street Barbados. John Perryman.
28								Phillips	Edel	9	F	none	"	"	"	"	Edith Street Barbados. John Perryman.
29								Phillips	Edel	10	F	none	"	"	"	"	Edith Street Barbados. John Perryman.
30								Phillips	Edel	11	F	none	"	"	"	"	Edith Street Barbados. John Perryman.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be furnished on the back of this sheet.



## Form 10

12

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

14—490

95

2 p. 10. 10. 10.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *Dr. Oscar Augustus King*, Surgeon of the *Port of New York*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had *twenty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

9E

Sworn to before me this *21* day of *May*, 19 *1911*  
at *New York*

*Dr. Oscar Augustus King*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CAXIAS" <sup>2-10</sup> sailing from Santos <sup>5-9</sup> April 29th, 1918.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Torrist.	Child.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			
1								Moore	Mellie Willoughly	31.6	F	S	Gentle-woman.	yes	yes	British	British	Barbados.	Hollyrood.-Belleville.-Barbados.	A. Willoughly Moore	
2								Sisnatt	Cyril Greville	43.2	M	M	Planter	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	do.
3								Toppin	Helena Viola	44	F	M	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	do.
4								Toppin	Ivy	6.15	F	S		no	no	British	British	Barbados.	Passage Road.-Barbados.	do.	
5								Macintosh	Cecily Millibent	11.1	F	S	Dress-maker.	yes	yes	British	British	Barbados.	St. Thomas.-Barbados.	do.	
6								Green	Jemima Dorcas	25.5	F	S	do.	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	do.
7								Cummins	Estelle Henrietta	41	F	M	Servant.	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	do.
8								Montefiore	Mir ie Louise	20	F	S	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	do.
9								Tudor	Marjorie	12.4	F	S	school-girl	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	do.
10								Oneale	Mysie	25	F	S	seamstr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	do.
11								Strickland	John Edwin	54	M	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	do.
12								Strickland	Annie Maria	49	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	do.
13								Strickland	Francis Sarah	18	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	do.
14								Strickland	Lary Joyce	8	F	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	do.
15								Strickland	Kathleen Brown	6	F	S		no	no	"	"	"	"	do.	do.
16								Headley	Stanley Stafford	21.5	M	M	C. Trav.	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do.	do.
17								Headley	Alice Ismay	21.11	F	M	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	do.
18								King	Blanche Lillian	44	F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.	do.
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

No. 7, challenged by Inspector  
Schwartz + Browne.

No. 7 by Schwartz + Inspector  
Schwartz + Browne

Wm. Tosh

Sept 18



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK

July 30, 1918.

97

Final Destination.													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.							
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination?	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, firm, society, association, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	Canada.	Huskoka.	no	Self	\$50 no	No.	"	"	good	no	5 7	Fair Light Brown.		British Barbados.						
2	"	"	no	"	\$50 no	No.	"	"	"	"	5 10	Light Blue.		Grenada.						
3	Mass.	Winchendon	yes	"	"	Converse. Winchendon Mass U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	5 2	BrownBlackBrown		Barbados.						
4	"	"	no	"	"	do.	"	"	"	"	"	Dark "	Panama Colon.							
5	N.Y.	New-York.	"	"	\$40 no	I Macintosh. 25 7th Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 5	BlackBlack	British Georgetown. D e m e r n .							
6	"	"	"	"	\$50 yes 3 yrs	Maud Thorne. N.Y. 104 West 138 Street.N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 8	Dark "		Harb dos.						
7	Mass	Winchendon,	yes	"	\$50 no	J.C.Converse. Winchendon, Mass. D.A.Featy.	"	"	"	"	6	Brown "	birth mark. left side face."							
8	N.Y	Brooklyn	"	"	\$50 no	351-Pacific Street.Brooklyn,N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 4	" " Brown.		" "						
9	"	New-York	"	"	\$50 yes 4 yrs	Claude D'Grey Tador. N.Y. 4 Helenare.-Soozone.N.Y.	"	"	"	"	4 9	White		" "						
10	"	"	"	"	\$50 " 5 "	To be Married. New-York.	"	"	"	"	6 0	Light Gray		" "						
11	"	"	"	"	\$50 4 ms.	Touring.	"	"	"	"	5 10	Baldy Brown "		England Sunderland.						
12	"	"	"	"	\$50 "	Touring.	"	"	"	"	5 8	White " Brown		British British Guian.						
13	"	"	"	"	\$50 no	Touring	"	"	"	"	"	Fair Golden Blue		Georgetown.						
14	"	"	"	"	\$50 no	Touring	"	"	"	"	"	WhiteYellowBlue		" "						
15	"	"	"	"	\$50 no	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Light "		" "						
16	"	"	"	"	\$50 yes 4ms	On Business. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 2	BrownBlackBlack		Georgetown. Trinidad.						
17	"	"	"	"	\$50 no	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Light BrownGray		do.						
18	"	Brooklyn	"	"	\$50 yes 15yr	N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5 2	Brown Dark Hazel		Barbados.						



solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer

Sworn to before me this	day of	, 19
at		

I, William Robert H. Martin, of the Marines from                     , do  
(State whether master, first or second officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly                      that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,                      in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31<sup>st</sup> day of May, 1917,  
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

16-213

[illegible]

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the present Lombardy, Veneto and Trieste), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" in the census of the United States, whether they speak the Italian language.

The people who are natives to the portion of the borders of the River Plate, the provinces of Uruguay, Paraguay, the Marquis, Uruguay, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Ancona, Ascoli, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia and their descendants should

**Column 15: Last permanent residence.**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an individual resided with the intention of remaining at least one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the *country, real city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for alienated persons that citizenship companies or trusts of the country of last permanent residence independent of country of minority residence be indicated in column 15.

States which are recognized as such by the United States and are returning from exile, should be provided by recognition as United States for security of last permanent residence.

Form 1041-1 (Rev. 10-1-66) *Nonresident alien's gross income tax return on final or summary basis only.* The decedent is citizen of the United States and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Section 111. *Final residence.* Extended future permanent residence shall be the final residence. A period of residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The final residence shall be the place, city or town, or extended future permanent residence in the United States.

*columns* of "B" being a count as such, and destruction. The entry in column 14 indicates whether you checked or No need to list.

by whom persons were paid as wife, husband, father, brother or other relative, friend, stepperson, etc., etc.

possibly occur in each case, is not ideal or faulty, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought in, the total of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

production of a new law which is not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the date of its introduction and date of its passage. Printed on one side.

friendship is a relation between two individuals, and it is not a relation between two sets of individuals. Therefore it is not a relation between two sets of individuals, and it is not a relation between two sets of individuals. Therefore it is not a relation between two sets of individuals, and it is not a relation between two sets of individuals.

Group 1 is the *de novo* group, and Group 2 is the *de novo* group with a subsequent relapse. The two groups are not significantly different.

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether alien had been previously deported within a year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in business pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	
1	English	-	-	-	-
2	"	-	-	-	-
3	"	yes	unlim.	yes	no
4	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	1 yr	"	"
6	"	Ind.	no	no	no
7	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	1 yr	"	"
9	"	May. Ind.	May	no	no
10	"	remain	"	yes	no
11	"	yes	1 yr	no	no
12	"	yes	1"	"	"
13	"	"	1"	"	"
14	"	"	1"	"	"
15	No.	"	1"	no	no
16	English	"	14ds	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	No	Yes	no	no
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

[illegible]



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "CAXIAS" sailing from S A M T O S April 22th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK. 95 MAY, 1918.

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
RIO.								
1	Arriaga	Julio Lazo	25	2	M.	M.	Father naturalized in New-York. Sept 1906	382 Madison Av, New-York.
"	Souto	Baldwin V.	37	6	M.	S.	New-York.-August 28th 1880	205 West 89.-New-York City.
BAHIA.								
3	Ellbogen	Albert Lincoln	27	3	M.	S.	Chicago Ill. February 2nd 1891	31 North State St., Chicago.
RECIFE.								
4	Butler	George William	62	10	M.	M.	Roswell, Georgia July 12th 1855	Fredericksburg-Virginia.
"	Butler	Mary Rena	56		F.	M.	Swansboro, North Carolina, Sept. 2-1861	do.
"	Douglas	Margaret Moore	42	5	F.	S.	White Oak, S.C. October 4th 1875.	Davidson, N.C.
"	Lancaster	Charles McD.	44	7	M.	M.	Waxobachie Tex. October 15th 1873	Louisville Ky. c/o Avery & Sons.
"	Wilson	Albert George	49	9	M.	S.	Rochester NY.-September 1st. 1868.	Philadelphia.-Pa. c/o S.L. Allen & Co
Barbados.								
9	Converse	Bertha E	55		F.	M.	3 December 1852. Hartford Pa.	Winchendon.-Mass
10	Shepherd	M.I.	32	5	F.	M.	18th December 1885.-Londonster Pa.	3149 Broadway.-New-York City.
11	Maseoll	Rosalie	46		F.	M.	15th April 1915.-U.S. District Court. East District of New-York.	117 Fulton Street.-Brooklyn. N.Y.
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.--
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Edmund Augustus, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 19 18

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

99

S/S Carroll

May 31/18  
arr May 30/18

Actual

Al. lit 704  
79 X 79

Revised

Al. lit 704  
78 X 78

9 and 16

8 S.D.

1 U.S.

1 Seaman identified

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CAXIAS"

sailing from Santos

April 29th 1918.

1918.

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1	Bahia. 5-12		Santos	Militino Vasco	25.6	M.	Commerce	Yes. Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Bahia		Marcos Maria Santos
2			Santos	Luiz Maria	20.6	M.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	U.S.A.	Lowell Mass	Lowell Mass
3	Barbados. 5-9		Santos	Antonio	26.7	M.	S. Seaman.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	New-York.	Pedro Santos.
4	X		Chandler	Louise	21.8	F.	do.	do. do.	British	British	Georgetown.		Ilha Boa-Vista. Cabo Verde.
5			Brandford	fill	22.8	M.	S. Carpenter	do. do.	do.	do.	British.	Barbados.	Mrs. C. Chandler.
6		545727	Haynes	Alexander	27.7	M.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	13-Bentinch St. Georgetown.
7		1979/16	Howell	Inez	32.5	F.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Bebbica. Ifill-Craggo. Farm. St. Andrew.
8			Bowen	Dorcas	19.8	F.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Georgiana Haynes.
9			Parris	Adele Leonora	20.4	F.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Synbury Lane.-
10	ADMITTED		Greenidge	Agnes	48.	F.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Theresa Small.
11			Collymore	Oscar	24.	M.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mount Standfast.-St. James.
12	51		Rodrigues	Mary Helen	38.8	F.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Fitz A. Bowen, of lie Corner.
13	51		Rodrigues	Patricia	3.	F.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	St. Lucy.-Barbados.
14			Davidson	Norbert Rodolph	20.	M.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Alice and William Parris. (Mother & fat)
15		496844	Thomas	Simson J.	31.	M.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Westbury Road.
16			Cox	Abraham S.	24.	M.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Theresa Darant Decosta.
17	77883-11/18/1918		Mc. Intosh	Milton	22.	M.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	St. Michnat.
18			Joseph	Lloyd L.	20.	M.	M. Clerk	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Pehoda Daniel.-
19			Green	Isley August	18.	M.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	St. Joseph Church Village.
20			Pickering	Evelyn	24.	F.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	J.A. Macedo. Garm Avenue.
21			Leacock	Etheline	23.	F.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Port of Spain-Trinidad.
22			Walkes	Amelia	23.	M.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
23			Humphrey	Viney Iona C	17.	F.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
24	1000201	9/18/1918	Agard	Mabel Gertrud	17.	F.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Margaret Davidson.
25			Agard	Isa Albertha	16.	F.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Belvidere C'con.-Grenada.
26			Cragwell	Estelle	45.	F.	M. Housewife	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Susanna Thomas.
27			Cragwell	Robert	19.	M.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Grand Bay. C'con.-Grenada.
28			Cragwell	Beatrice	17.	M.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Massiah Cox Bogles.
29	MADE 10		Cragwell	Marcus	14.	M.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	C'con.-Grenada.
30			Cragwell	Germy	9.	F.	S. do.	do. do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Samuel Mc. Intosh.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List .. 1

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

May 30, 1918.

100

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																				
	State.	City or Town.			Yes No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes No.				Year or period of years.	Where?		Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																
1	Mass.	Lowell	Self.	\$50	Yes	1917	Lowell, Mass.	2-Delys Court.-Lowell Mass	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	6	White	Brown	Light	Portugal	Santa Cruz. Graciosa Isl.														
2	do.	do.	do.	\$50	Yes	1904	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	8	do	do.	Dark.	do.	do.														
3	NY.	New-York.	do.	\$70	Yes	1918	Antonio Senna. N.Y.	416-Warren St.-Brooklyn.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	6	do	do.	Black	do.	Boa-Vista Is. Cabo-Verde.														
4	do.	do.	do.	\$10	No		Archibald Chandler 231 West 76 Street N.Y.	"109" Whitehall St N.Y.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	3	Brown	"	Brown	British.	Georgetown. Cemerara.														
5	"	"	"	\$10	No		Claude C. Fill (Brother) 135 West 139 Street.-N.Y.	"do" "																											



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.			
3618-4 1 Portuguese Yes		2 yr	No.	No.	No.
4618-4 2 English "		"	No.	No.	No.
3618-4 3 Portuguese "		1 "	No.	No.	No.
3618-4 4 English "		Ever	No.	No.	No.
4618-4 5 "		6 yr	Yes.	No.	No.
3618-4 6 "		5 "	Yes.	"	"
1618-4-A 7 "		5 yr	"	"	"
2618-4 8 Yes		5 yr	No.	"	"
4618-4 9 "		Ever	"	"	"
1618-4 10 "		"	"	"	"
4618-4 11 "		"	No.	"	"
4618-4 12 Portuguese		3 yr	Yes	"	"
1618-4 13 English "		"	No.	"	"
1618-4 14 "		4 yrs	"	"	"
2618-4 15 "		3 "	"	"	"
2618-4 16 "		7 "	"	"	"
3618-4 17 "		4 "	"	"	"
4618-4 18 "		4 "	"	"	"
3618-4 19 "		5 "	Yes	"	"
2618-4 20 "		5 yr	No.	"	"
1618-4 21 "		"	"	"	"
1618-4 22 "		Ever	"	"	"
2618-4 23 "		"	"	"	"
4618-4 24 "		10 yr	Yes	"	"
3618-4 25 "		10 "	"	"	"
4618-4 26 "		Ever	No.	"	"
2618-4 27 "		"	"	"	"
4618-4 28 "		"	"	"	"
" 29 "		Ever	"	"	"
" 30 "		"	"	"	"

Note.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States in all forms of law, or who disobeys law or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief or opposition to organized government, or which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates the duty, necessity, or expediency of resorting to the use of force in the assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character,

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether master, first or second officer.)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19 .....

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

18-41

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.*

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

## CHHAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia; and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

(Column 11) Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came - The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination) The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (tickets) or No (no tickets).

*Column 14 By whom was passage paid.*—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16: *Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much.* The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where) — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1804-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend) The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Edmond J. McLaughlin, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York  
Medicine & Pharmacology, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this  
at San Jose

*day of*

194

*Immigration Officer.*

4—21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CAIXIAS"

sailing from SANTOS

April 29th---, 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	Barbados.	UNDER 16	Cragwell	Asenalte	7	F	School child.	Yes.	Yes.	British	West Indian	Barbados	Barbados	J. A. Williams. Holetown.-St. James.
2			Pollard	Christina	38	F	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	"	John Pollard. Ellerton.-St. George.-Barbados.
3			TAITT	Etta Louise	19	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Martha Gittens. Ellerton.-St. George.-Barbados/ (Mother)
4			Goring	Rose	34	F	W	Laundress	"	"	"	"	New York.	Bay Street.-St. Michael. (Grandmother)
5			Goring	George	8	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Barbados.	St. Michael. William B. Carrington.
6			Carrington	Josephine Manfield	39	F	M	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Hindsburg Road.-Barbados.
7			Carrington	Muriel A.	11	F	S	Music teacher	"	"	"	"	"	do.
8			Carrington	Edna	10	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.
9			Carrington	Carmen	8	F	S	School girl.	"	"	"	"	"	do.
10			Carrington	Clarice Maude	8	F	S	do.	"	"	"	"	"	do.
11			Carrington	Mildred Adel	2	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	do.
12			Knight	Lillian	15	F	S	no. no.	"	"	"	"	"	do.
13			Knight	Earnest Theodor	7	M	S	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Charles Knight. St. Felix St. Brooklyn.NY.
14			Knight	Beryl Regina	14	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	William B. Carrington. Hindsbury Rd.-Barbados.
15			Davis	Ismay Lorraine	18	F	S	Needle worker.	"	"	"	"	"	James Davis. Halls Village.-St. James.
16			Lewis	Harold B.	17	M	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Joseph Lewis. Clear Spring.-St. James.
17			CHANDLER	Gladstone	21	M	S	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	James Chandler. Hilobys.-St. James.-B.W.I.
18			Butcher	Eustace Ormiston	22	M	S	driver	"	"	"	"	"	Sarah C. Butcher. Middle Cottage.St. Lucy.Barbados.
19			HARTE	Eliza Augusta	41	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	"	Beryl E. Burnett. Enterprise Land.Ch Ch.Barbados.
20			Bacon	Alonzo	22	M	S	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	Mary St. Hill. Draxhall, Hope, St. George.
21			Smith	Cyril	19	M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Winifred Mayers. Bowling Alley.St. Joseph.Barbados.
22			Collymore	Ethelene Blanch	26	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Roselee Graham. Bellyshain.-St. Andrew.Barbados.
23			Polland	Oliva	21	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Robert Polland. Bank Hall Rd.-Barbados.
24			Marshall	Albertina Augusta	19	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jane Marshall. Bellphaine.-St. Andrew.
25			Squires	Gerald Albert	44	M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Martha Squires. Paxher's Road.-St. Michael.
26			Squires	Percy Leon	18	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	do.
27			Crawford	Arden Thomas	27	M	S	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	Eliza Crawford. Belle Gully.-St. Michael.
28			Marshall	Annie	35	F	M	Wife.	"	"	"	"	"	James Marshall. Benton Road.St. Michael.Barbados.
29			Evans	Charles Pentland	25	M	S	Operator	"	"	"	"	"	do.
30			Wilson	John Henry	25	M	S	Clerk	"	"	British	"	U.S.A. New York.	30-Fisher Street.Liverpool. Florence E. Nelson. Golden Grove.-Dumfries.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 2.

102

Arriving at Port of New-York

May 30, 1918.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Mass Cambridge	Self.	No	No	Alfred Cragwell. 117-Auburn St. Cambridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No. 4 2 DarkBlackBlack	British Barbados
2	Mass Roxbury	NO	3.00	"	George Trohman. 27 Westminister St. Rockbury.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4 Black	"
3	Mass Boston	NO	5.25	"	Drusilla Trohman. 27 Westminister St. Rockbury.	"	"	"	"	"	5 13	"
4	N-Y. New-York.	"	5.50	Yes	Brother. 170 East 200 Street.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Grey
5	"	"	No.	No.	do.	"	"	"	"	"	4 2	"
6	"	"	5.50	Yes	Husband. James A. Carrington. 27-St. Felix St.-Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 -	Dark Black
7	"	"	No.	No.	James A. Carrington. 15-St. Felix St.-Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	Brown
8	"	"	No.	No.	do.	"	"	"	"	"	4 6	"
9	"	"	No.	No.	do.	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	"
10	"	"	No.	No.	do.	"	"	"	"	"	4 7	"
11	"	"	No.	No.	do.	"	"	"	"	"	3 6	"
12	"	"	No.	No.	do.	"	"	"	"	"	5 0	"
13	"	"	No.	No.	Charles Knight. 27-St. Felix.-Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	4 8	Dark
14	"	"	No.	No.	do.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"
15	"	"	No.	No.	James A. Carrington. 15 S. Felix St.-Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Brown
16	"	"	No.	No.	Rebecca Butler. 213 West 62 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	Black
17	"	"	No.	No.	Archibald Chandler. 107 West 14 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"
18	"	"	No.	No.	Hilobys St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	6 0	"
19	"	"	No.	No.	Edmund Rock. 746 Gates Av.-Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	Brown
20	"	"	No.	No.	Adeline Harwood. 311-Butler St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Black
21	"	"	No.	No.	Lawrence Smith. 16 West 137 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Brown
22	"	"	No.	No.	Leon Worrall. 2 40.-63 St.-Ny.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	Black
23	"	"	No.	No.	Etheline Foster. 166.-3rd Avenue.-Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"
24	"	"	No.	No.	Alberta Marshall. 207 West 21 St.-Brooklyn.	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"
25	"	"	No.	No.	Sidney Payne. 115 West 143 St.-New-York.	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"
26	"	"	No.	No.	do.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"
27	"	"	No.	No.	do.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"
28	"	"	No.	No.	Austin Vito. 44 West 99 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"
29	"	"	No.	No.	Maude Crockett. 223 West 11 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"
30	"	"	No.	No.	R.A. Boyd. 223 West 11 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"
31	"	"	No.	No.	Wesley. Baptist Pub.-Board.	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"
32	"	"	No.	No.	I.T. Wilson. 148 West 144 St.-N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.		Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	
English No.	Remain No.	No.	No.	No.	No.
1					
2	No.	No.			
3	Yes	5 yr			
4		Indef	Yes		
5		No.			
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14		Indef			
15	Yes	5 yrs	No.	No.	No.
16		2	Yes		
17	Yes	5	No.		
18	No.	5			
19	Yes	4			
20		5	No.		
21		5			
22		5	Yes		
23	Yes	5	No.		
24		4			
25	No.	Indef	Yes		
26					
27					
28		3 yr	No.		
29	Yes	1			
30	No.	Indef.	Yes		

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show a better going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**Note.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officers, or who advocates or teaches the individual destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching, disseminating or upholding to a national government, or which teaches the individual destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful possession or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Oscar August Venzell, Surgeon of the S. S. Cairias, Swedish, with 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical License No. 1000, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

102

Sworn to before me this  
at

3/22 day of

19

Oscar August Venzell

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "CAYIAS" sailing from SANTOS 5-9, APRIL 29th, 1918.

No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Ago.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Nationality.	* Last Permanent Residence.									
on List.	U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	In Transit.	China & Japan.	Other Countries.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1										Scipio	Harold Cecil	24	M S		Yes Yes	British	Susan Shepherd.
2										Scipio	Daly	25	M S	Chauff	" "	British	Georgetown. 31.-Cort St.Kingston.
3										Mathews	Robert Wilfred	25	M S	Butcher	" "	British	89-Murray St.
4										Butler	Eldaston	22	M S	Domestic	" "	British	Georgetown. Demerara.
5										Coward	Arthur Wolsey	15	M S	Servant	" "	British	Wilhelms Shorne.
6										Austin	Edgar	24	F M	Carpent	" "	British	108.-Carnecheal St.Georgetown.Demerara.
7										Tealey	Maizie	17	F S	Seamstress	" "	British	Francis Butler.
8										White	Christianna	50	F M	"	" "	Barbados.	Near Warners.Ch Ch. Barbados.
9										Greenidge	Robert R.	25	M S	Domestic	" "	"	Edgar Austin
10										MacLean	Irvine	22	M S	"	" "	"	Park Hall Rd. Barbados.
11										Belgrave	Burtan	21	F M	"	" "	"	Cathrine Griffith Bibly.
12										Dean	Lavina Christina	24	F F	Laundr	" "	"	Cap Mall Road.Bridgetown.Barbados.
13										Layne	Bringella Morey	26	F S	Servant	" "	"	Ruth Scott.
14										Jones	Hamilton A.	22	M S	Shoe-maker.	" "	"	Government Hill.-Barbados.
15										Salamalay	Joseph	20	M S	Mechanic	" "	"	Agnes Greenidge.
16										Chandler	Louise	21	F S	Sea-stress	" "	"	Near Sionhill.-Christ Church.Barbados.
17										Hunt	Harold	16	M S	"	" "	"	Florence Sobers.
18										Trotman	David Augustus	16	G M	Shipwright	" "	"	St.Peters Barbados.
19										Hunte	Ruben	18	M S	Carpent.	" "	"	Catharine Hurley

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ☒

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
 † List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

104

Arriving at Port of New-York.

May 25, 1918.

[illegible]



PURPOSE OF COMING  
TO U. S.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the purrs thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupations).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: (Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *furners* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.* The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (checked) or No (no tickets).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid):* The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, team-ship company, etc.

*Column 16: Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much.*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1804-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

**NOTE.** Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who is known or advocated the acceptance by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any form of law, who incites to or is organized to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or has been or is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching destruction or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates teaching or the unlawful destruction of property, or the unlawful assaulting or killing of any other or officers, either of public individuals or business personally, of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

MEANING-AMERICAN

<sup>a</sup> "Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-214

S. S. "C. A. V. I. S." sailing from Santos, April 29th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New-York 105 May 10, 1918.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	Beckford	Richard	21	M	S	Norfolk, Virginia, 4th January 1897		45 West 335 Street.-New-York.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST-OR-MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAXIAS" arriving at New-York, May 31, 1918, from the port of Santos.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
✓ 1	Carvalho Junior	Manoel Pacheco	Captain	1-5-918	Rio Janeiro	No	53	M.		Brazilian	5'6"	150	
✓ 2	Celestino	Mario da Silva	Chief Officer	do.	do.	No	32	M.		Brazilian	5'6"	134	
✓ 3	Batalheiro	Francisco	2nd Mate	do.	do.	No	26	M.		do.	5'3"	123	
✓ 4	Caldeira	Oswald								do.	5'9"	117	
✓ 5	Carvalho	Oswald								do.	5'8"	119	
✓ 6	Pedreira	Antonio								do.	5'6"	149	
✓ 7	Vouzella	Oscar								do.	5'8"	180	
✓ 8	Gamano	Vicente								Spanish	5'5"	154	
✓ 9	Monteiro	João								Portuguese	5'8"	193	
✓ 10	Caldas	Benedict								Brazilian	5'4"	122	
✓ 11	Padula	Dominic								do.	5'7"	148	
✓ 12	Amendo Filho	Archimedes								do.	6'1"	153	
✓ 13	da Cruz	João Vitor								do.	5'6"	195	
✓ 14	de Figueredo	Benigno								do.	6'1"	188	
✓ 15	Costa	Américo								do.	5'8"	135	
✓ 16	dos Santos	Manoel								Portuguese	6'1"	162	
✓ 17	Gomes Sobrinho	Ernesto								Brazilian	5'5"	135	
✓ 18	Pinto	Dionisio								do.	5'6"	113	
✓ 19	Reis	Francisco								do.	5'4"	113	
✓ 20	Costa	Manoel								do.	5'3"	113	
✓ 21	Stamford	João Maria								do.	5'7"	144	
✓ 22	Silva	Antonio								do.	5'4"	150	
✓ 23	Santos	Vicente								do.	5'6"	140	
✓ 24	Silva	João Vitor								do.	5'8"	154	
✓ 25	Marques	Antonio								Portuguese	5'7"	151	
✓ 26	Archille	José Vitor								Spanish	5'5"	165	
✓ 27	Antunes	Luiz								Portuguese	5'5"	150	
✓ 28	Thomas dos Santos	Manoel								Brazilian	5'3"	147	
✓ 29	Lopes	Vilberto								Portuguese	5'6"	143	
✓ 30	Gude	João Maria								Spanish	5'2"	148	

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration Service

Date 11 June 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Manoel Agostinho Thomas dos Santos & Arturo Suarez

M. Pacheco

Captain of the Vessel Caxias

NOTE: If more space is required for additional names.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

MEALS.

BREAKFAST  
DINNER  
SUPPER

Handwritten notes and signatures in the right margin, including "1-1", "2-2", "3-3", "4-4", "5-5", "6-6", "7-7", "8-8", "9-9", "10-10", "11-11", "12-12", "13-13", "14-14", "15-15", "16-16", "17-17", "18-18", "19-19", "20-20", "21-21", "22-22", "23-23", "24-24", "25-25", "26-26", "27-27", "28-28", "29-29", "30-30".



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAYIAS", arriving at New-York, May 31, 1918, from the port of Santos.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height Feet.	Weight Lbs.	
✓ 1	Carvalho Junior	Manoel Pacheco	Captain	1-5-918	Rio Janeiro	No	53	M.		Brazilian	5'6"	150	
✓ 2	Celestino	Mario da Silva	Chief Officer	do.	do.	No	32	M.		Brazilian	5'6"	134	
✓ 3	Batalheiro	Francisco	2nd Mate	do.	do.	No	26	M.		do.	5'3"	123	
✓ 4	Caldeira	Octavio Schmidt	3rd Mate	do.	do.	No	23	M.		do.	5'9"	117	
✓ 5	Carvalho	Oswaldo Noronha									5'8"	119	
✓ 6	Pedreira	Antonio									5'6"	149	
✓ 7	Vouzella	Oscar Augusto									5'8"	180	
✓ 8	Camano	Vicente Gonzales									5'5"	154	
✓ 9	Monteiro	João Fernandes									5'8"	193	
✓ 10	Caldas	Benedicto Jose									5'4"	122	
✓ 11	Padula	Domingos									5'7"	148	
✓ 12	Amendo Filho	Archimimo Finta									6'1"	153	
✓ 13	da Cruz	João Vicente									5'6"	195	
✓ 14	de Figueredo	Benigno José									6'1"	188	
✓ 15	Costa	Amaro									5'8"	135	
✓ 16	dos Santos	Manoel Gomes									6'1"	162	
✓ 17	Gomes Sobrinho	Ernesto									5'5"	135	
✓ 18	Pinto	Diógenes Lopes									5'6"	113	
✓ 19	Reis	Frederico da									5'4"	113	
✓ 20	Costa	Manoel Ribeiro									5'3"	113	
✓ 21	Stamford	João Maul									5'7"	144	
✓ 22	Silva	Antonio Corrêa									5'4"	150	
✓ 23	Santos	Vicente Gonzales									5'6"	140	
✓ 24	Silva	João Virgilio									5'8"	154	
✓ 25	Marques	Antonio									5'7"	151	
✓ 26	Archille	José Ventosa									5'5"	165	
✓ 27	Antunes	Luiz									5'5"	150	
✓ 28	Thomas dos Santos	Manoel Agostinho									5'2"	147	
✓ 29	Lopes	Valberto									5'6"	143	
✓ 30	Gude	João Parada									5'2"	147	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: PROVIDED, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is



# LIST-OR-MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAXIAS", arriving at New-York, May 31, 1918, from the port of Santos.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height Feet.	(11) Weight Lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name			When	Where								
✓ 1	Carvalho Junior	Manoel Pacheco	Captain		1-5-918	Rio Janeiro	No	53	M.		Brazilian	5'6"	150	
✓ 2	Celestino	Mario da Silva	Chief Officer		do.	do.	No	32	M.		Brazilian	5'6"	134	
✓ 3	Batalheiro	Francisco	2nd Mate		do.	do.	No	26	M.		do.	5'3"	123	
✓ 4	Caldeira	Octavio Schmidt	3rd do.		do.	do.	No	23	M.		do.	5'9"	117	
✓ 5	Carvalho	Oswaldo Moronha	4th do.		do.	do.	No	20	M.		do.	5'8"	119	
✓ 6	Pedreira	Antonio	Apprentice		do.	do.	No	26	M.		do.	5'6"	149	
✓ 7	Vonzella	Oscar Augusto	Master		do.	do.	No	26	M.		do.	5'8"	180	
✓ 8	Camano	Vicente Gonzales	Boatsman		do.	do.	No	42	M.		Spanish	5'5"	154	
✓ 9	Monteiro	João Fernandes	Boys' Mate		do.	do.	No	34	M.		Portuguese	5'8"	193	
✓ 10	Caldas	Benedicto Jose	Medical Steward		do.	do.	New	29	M.		Brazilian	5'4"	122	
✓ 11	Padula	Domingos	Wheeler		do.	do.	No	18	M.		do.	5'7"	148	
✓ 12	Amendo Filho	Archimimo Pinto	do.		do.	do.	No	22	M.		do.	6'1"	153	
✓ 13	da Cruz	João Vicente	1st Engineer		do.	do.	No	42	M.		do.	5'6"	195	
✓ 14	de Figueredo	Benigno José	2nd Engineer		do.	do.	No	51	M.	af old	do.	6'1"	188	
✓ 15	Costa	Amaro	3rd do.		do.	do.	No	27	M.		do.	5'8"	135	
✓ 16	dos Santos	Manoel Gomes	3rd do.		do.	do.	No	31	M.		Portuguese	6'1"	162	
✓ 17	Gomes Sobrinho	Ernesto	4th Engineer		do.	do.	New	31	M.		Brazilian	5'5"	135	
✓ 18	Pinto	Diogenes Lopes	5th do.		do.	do.	No	27	M.		do.	5'6"	113	
✓ 19	Reis	Frederico da Costa	6th do.		do.	do.	No	30	M.		do.	5'4"	113	
✓ 20	Costa	Manoel Ribeiro	6th Engineer		do.	do.	No	21	M.		do.	5'3"	113	
✓ 21	Stamford	João Maul	do.		do.	do.	No	24	M.		do.	5'7"	144	
✓ 22	Silva	Antonio Corrêa da	do.		do.	do.	No	42	M.		do.	5'4"	150	
✓ 23	Santos	Vicente Gonçalves	Sailor		21-4-18	do.	No	35	M.		do.	5'6"	140	
✓ 24	Silva	João Virgilio	do.		28-1-18	do.	No	33	M.		do.	5'9"	154	
✓ 25	Marques	Antonio	do.		21-4-18	do.	New	26	M.		Portuguese	5'7"	151	
✓ 26	Archille	João Ventosa	do.		28-1-18	do.	No	44	M.		Spanish	5'5"	165	
✓ 27	Antunes	Luiz	do.		do.	do.	No	29	M.		Portuguese	5'5"	156	
✓ 28	Thomas dos Santos	Manoel Agostinho	do.		7-1-18	Recife	No	36	M.		Brazilian	5'3"	147	
✓ 29	Lopes	Valberto	do.		28-1-18	Rio Janeiro	No	28	M.		Portuguese	5'8"	142	
✓ 30	Gude	João Parada	do.		do.	do.	New	32	M.		Spanish	5'5"	142	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Balance by J.B. [unclear]

MEALS

Breakfast  
Dinner  
Supper

1-1  
2-2  
2-2

2-2

1-1

1-1

1-1

1-1

1-1

1-1

1-1

1-1

1-1

1-1

1-1

1-1

1-1

1-1

1-1

1-1



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Trust Thomas, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1915

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

MEALS.

DINNER  
SUPPER

1-1  
1-2  
2-1  
2-2

2-2

1-1  
1-2  
1-3  
1-4  
1-5  
1-6  
1-7  
1-8  
1-9  
1-10  
1-11  
1-12  
1-13  
1-14  
1-15  
1-16  
1-17  
1-18  
1-19  
1-20  
1-21  
1-22  
1-23  
1-24  
1-25  
1-26  
1-27  
1-28  
1-29  
1-30  
1-31  
1-32  
1-33  
1-34  
1-35  
1-36  
1-37  
1-38  
1-39  
1-40  
1-41  
1-42  
1-43  
1-44  
1-45  
1-46  
1-47  
1-48  
1-49  
1-50  
1-51  
1-52  
1-53  
1-54  
1-55  
1-56  
1-57  
1-58  
1-59  
1-60  
1-61  
1-62  
1-63  
1-64  
1-65  
1-66  
1-67  
1-68  
1-69  
1-70  
1-71  
1-72  
1-73  
1-74  
1-75  
1-76  
1-77  
1-78  
1-79  
1-80  
1-81  
1-82  
1-83  
1-84  
1-85  
1-86  
1-87  
1-88  
1-89  
1-90  
1-91  
1-92  
1-93  
1-94  
1-95  
1-96  
1-97  
1-98  
1-99  
1-100



**LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CAXIAS", arriving at New-York. May 1918, from the port of Santos.

108

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When								
✓ 1	Carneiro	Antônio	Sailor	21-4-18	Rio Janeiro	No. 49	M.	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'6"	143	
✓ 2	Ramos	Ricardo	do.	do.	do.	No. 32	M.	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'9"	147	
✓ 3	Recha	Emygdio	do.	do.	do.	No. 40	M.	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'9"	158	
✓ 4	Figueredo	Luiz Bergamo da	do.	7-1-18	Recife	No. 25	M.	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'7"	113	
✓ 5	Pereira da Cruz	Manoel Geraldo	do.	do.	do.	No. 17	M.	do.	do.	6'1"	97	
✓ 6	Motta	Manoel Moreira da	do.	28-1-18	Rio Janeiro	No. 20	M.	do.	do.	5'2"	121	
✓ 7	Leita	João Maria	do.	do.	do.	No. 25	M.	do.	do.	5'5"	121	
✓ 8	Santos	Manoel Gonçalves	do.	do.	do.	No. 21	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5'3"	117	
✓ 9	Silva	João Idalino da	do.	7-1-18	Recife	No. 21	M.	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'4"	140	
✓ 10	Chagas	Francisco Pereira	do.	28-1-18	Rio de Janeiro	No. 24	M.	do.	do.	5'5"	132	
✓ 11	Mathias	José	do.	do.	do.	No. 26	M.	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'6"	143	
✓ 12	Santos	Ricardo Gonçalves	do.	do.	do.	No. 18	M.	Spanish	Spanish	5'4"	111	
✓ 13	Cunha	Manoel da	do.	21-4-18	do.	No. 26	M.	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'7"	149	
✓ 14	Rabelle	Francisco	do.	do.	do.	No. 23	M.	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'6"	149	
✓ 15	Silva	Joaquim Marques da	do.	do.	do.	No. 23	M.	do.	do.	5'7"	138	
✓ 16	Vieira	Braxedes Amaral	do.	do.	do.	No. 22	M.	do.	do.	5'4"	132	
✓ 17	Silva	João Baptista da	do.	7-1-18	Recife	No. 17	M.	do.	do.	5'2"	88	
✓ 18	Souza	Noviliano Alves de	Fireman	do.	do.	No. 31	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	155	
✓ 19	Barboza	Raymundo Marques	do.	28-1-18	Rio Janeiro	No. 47	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	206	
✓ 20	Nascimento	Manoel Angelo do	do.	7-1-18	Recife	No. 49	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	188	
✓ 21	Martires	Pedro Miranda dos	do.	do.	do.	No. 39	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	173	
✓ 22	Oliveira	João Francisco de	do.	do.	do.	No. 38	M.	do.	do.	5'5"	177	
✓ 23	Silva	Menelao Gonzaga da	do.	do.	do.	No. 31	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	144	
✓ 24	Santos	Julio dos	do.	28-1-18	Rio Janeiro	No. 32	M.	do.	do.	5'4"	113	
✓ 25	Costa	Raymundo Chaves da	do.	7-1-18	Recife	No. 28	M.	do.	do.	5'4"	165	
✓ 26	Baptista	José Amancio	do.	do.	do.	No. 28	M.	do.	do.	5'4"	113	
✓ 27	Fernandes	Antonio Jose	do.	21-4-18	Rio Janeiro	No. 33	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	132	
✓ 28	Souza	Silvino Ignacio de	do.	do.	do.	No. 30	M.	do.	do.	5'4"	132	
✓ 29	Recha	João Pedro da	do.	do.	do.	No. 30	M.	do.	do.	5'6"	132	
✓ 30	Nachado	Amaro Nunes	do.	do.	do.	No. 21	M.	do.	do.	5'4"	145	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Carias", arriving at New-York, May, 1918, from the port of Santos,

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight		
✓ 1	Braganca	✓ Jose Maria de	Fireman	21-4-18	Rio Janeiro	New No 1	34	M	af. Blk	Brazilian	5'5"	162		
✓ 2	Neves	✓ Joao das	"	"	"	New " 1	23	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'6"	135		
✓ 3	Tryo	✓ Nelson Januario	"	"	"	New " 1	32	"	"	Brazilian	5'6"	137	✓	
✓ 4	Santos	✓ Arthur Clemente dos	"	"	"	New " 1	27	"	af. Blk	"	5'4"	155		
✓ 5	Santos	✓ Benedicto dos	"	"	"	New " 3	34	"	af. Blk	"	5'7"	137		
✓ 6	Santos	✓ Rubeio Roberto dos	"	6-5-18	Bahia	New " 1	34	"	af. Blk	"	6'1"	144		
✓ 7	Santos	✓ Manoel Delfino dos	"	21-4-18	Rio Janeiro	New " 1	39	"	"	"	6'1"	166		
✓ 8	Lima	✓ Avelino da Silva	"	9-2-18	Santos	New " 1	26	"	Portuguese	"	5'6"	144		
✓ 9	Santos	✓ Silvino Satyro dos	"	7-1-18	Recife	New " 1	30	"	"	"	5'6"	150		
✓ 10	Mello	✓ Manoel Figueira de	"	do	do	New " 1	19	"	"	"	5'6"	168		
✓ 11	Pereira	✓ Jose Rodrigues	"	21-4-8	"	New " 1	28	"	"	Portuguese	5'6"	166		
✓ 12	Cunha	✓ Joao Gomes da	"	7-1-18	Recife	New " 1	19	"	"	Brazilian	5'3"	108		
✓ 13	Faria	✓ Odilon Pehalva de	"	28-1-18	Rio Janeiro	New " 1	24	"	"	"	5'4"	108		
✓ 14	Melchiasdes	✓ Jose Alves	"	6-5-18	Bahia	New " 3	28	"	af. Blk	"	5'5"	162		
✓ 15	Almeida	✓ Jacundo Cardoso de	"	8-5-18	"	New " 1	22	"	"	"	5'6"	162		
✓ 16	Muniz	✓ Manoel Francisco	"	21-4-18	Rio Janeiro	New " 3	21	"	"	"	5'7"	137	✓	
✓ 17	Souza	✓ Joao Paulino de	"	6-5-18	Bahia	New " 3	30	"	af. Blk	"	5'4"	168		
✓ 18	Rosas	✓ Carlos Francisco	"	21-4-18	Rio Janeiro	New " 1	22	"	Portuguese	"	5'4"	162		
✓ 19	Fonseca	✓ Antonio Lisboa da	"	6-5-18	Bahia	New " 1	23	"	af. Blk	"	5'5"	139		
✓ 20	Rutigliani	✓ Thomas	"	21-4-18	Rio Janeiro	New " 1	19	"	Portuguese	"	5'4"	168		
✓ 21	Reis	✓ Carlos Jose dos	"	do	do	New " 3	24	"	"	"	5'1"	164		
✓ 22	Costa	✓ Oscar de Oliveira	Steward.	"	"	New " 1	24	"	"	"	5'8"	135		
✓ 23	Malheiro	✓ Jose Magalhaes	"	28-1-18	"	" 1	24	"	"	"	5'6"	142		
✓ 24	Romero	✓ Ramon Ramos	Butler	"	"	New " 1	39	"	"	Portuguese	5'1"	175	✓	
✓ 25	Souza	✓ Ozorio Belizario de	"	"	"	New " 1	28	"	af. Blk	Brazilian	5'1"	160	✓	
✓ 26	Alves	✓ Jose	"	"	"	" 1	30	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'2"	160	✓	
✓ 27	Araujo	✓ Antonio Alves de	"	21-4-18	"	New " 1	37	"	"	Brazilian	5'7"	160		
✓ 28	Ferreira	✓ Joaquim Faria	"	"	"	" 1	24	"	"	"	5'4"	160	✓	
✓ 29	Rocha	✓ Daniel Fernandes	"	28-1-18	"	" 1	33	"	"	"	5'9"	170		
✓ 30	Silva	✓ Severino Matheus da	"	7-1-18	Recife	New " 1	20	"	"	"	5'9"	140	✓	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



## MEALS.

DINNER.

day of

, 191

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

*Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian · Russniak.
Finnish.	Scandinavian · Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

110

Vessel "Carlas" , arriving at New-York , May , 1918 , from the port of Santos

MEALS  
Dinner  
Supper

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE RACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
37f													
15f													
48f	✓ 1	Naves	✓ Cassiano Gomes das	Waiter	28-1-18	Rio Janeiro	New	1	34	M	of blk	Brazilian	5'5" 170
30f	✓ 2	Gomes	✓ Manoel	"	21-4-18	"	New	3	23	"	"	"	5'5" 145
10f	✓ 3	Oliveira	✓ Amelia Gomes de	"ess.	1-5-18	"	C	1	38	F.	Portuguese	"	5'1" 110
44f	✓ 4	Souza	✓ Bertholino de	Waiter	21-4-18	"	New	1	22	M	"	"	5'4" 142
6f	✓ 5	Silva	✓ Mariano Florencio da	"	"	"	New	1	29	"	"	"	5'7" 140
17f	✓ 6	Rocha	✓ Jacintho	"	7-1-18	Recife	New	1	18	"	"	"	5'10 110
9f	✓ 7	Malheiro	✓ Joao Augusto	"	28-1-18	Rio Janeiro	New	1	23	"	"	"	5'6" 130
7f	✓ 8	Fraitas	✓ Joao Carlos de	"	21-4-18	"	C	1	23	"	"	"	5'6" 128
15m	✓ 9	Suarez	✓ Antonio	"	7-1-18	Recife	New	1	32	"	"	Uruguayan	5'7" 110
16m	✓ 10	Assis	✓ Francisco Pacifico	"	"	"	New	1	23	"	"	Brazilian	5'3" 110
26m	✓ 11	Almeida	✓ Augusto Jose de	"	21-4-18	Rio Janeiro	New	1	24	"	"	"	5'7" 145
50f	✓ 12	Lima	✓ Oscar Pessoa de	"	7-1-18	Recife	New	1	19	"	"	"	5'6" 146
38f	✓ 13	Lima	✓ Pedro Goncalves de	"	"	"	New	3	23	"	of blk	"	5'4" 125
3f	✓ 14	Silva	✓ Jose Tenorio da	"	21-4-18	Rio Janeiro	New	3	26	"	"	"	5'5" 140
	✓ 15	Silva	✓ Rosalvo Leonardo da	"	do	do	New	1	23	"	of blk	"	5'8" 152
	✓ 16	Cavalcante	✓ Silvino de Paula	"	"	"	New	1	31	"	Portuguese	"	5'8" 145
	✓ 17	Monteiro	✓ Julio Pinto	"	"	"	C	1	27	"	"	"	5'4" 135
41f	✓ 18	Brizida	✓ Alfredo de Oliveira	"	"	"	New	1	22	"	"	"	5'5" 140
25f	✓ 19	Fontes	✓ Jose	"	"	"	C	1	22	"	"	"	5'3" 108
	✓ 20	Souza	✓ Corbiniano Fernandes	"	"	"	New	1	23	"	"	"	5'7" 130
	✓ 21	Cayada	✓ Jose Manoel	"	28-1-18	"	C	1	32	"	"	Spanish	5'5" 175
	✓ 22	Sobral	✓ Julio Ribeiro	✓ Upfront	22-5-18	Barbados	New	1	29	"	"	Brazilian	5'5" 150
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Balance by { 703 Portuguese } { 25 with cards }  
{ 25 with cards } { 11 new cards }  
112



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John H. Brown, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1911

Immigration Inspector.

*Caracas*  
*May 31*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. *Oaxias* (Lloyd Brasileiro)

arrived May 31, 1918

, 191

M.,

, from

111

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
37f	1 Peryman, Florence	I Cab	2 10 1	IPC	Cart	10.40	Levergood	5/31 173 MS	6/1 185 Mon	35															May - 1 1
15f	2 Holder, Sybil	I Cab	2-3 1-10 2	IPC Und 16		10.40	"	5/31 168 MS	6/1 101 Mon	50															June 1 1
48f	Greenidge, Agnes																								May 22
30f	3 Corbin, Irene	I Cab	2 28-29 2	IPC		10.40	"		5/31 96 Mon	11	40														June 2
10f	Iona																								
44f	4 Toppin, Helena V	I Cab	3 3/4 2	IPC		10.40	Gonnor Macintosh		6/1 103 Mon	10	20														May - 2 2
6f	Ivy																								June 2
17f	5 Ashly, Louise Maud	I Cab	2 5-6-30 3	IPC und 16		10.40	Levergood Hallen		5/31 93 Mon	11	30														
9f	Guy, William																								
7f	James Fitzroy																								
15m	6 Coward, Arthur W		3 5 1	IPC Und 16		10.40	"		5/31 156 MS	11	55														
16m	7 Hiett, Harold		2 17 1	IPC Und 16		10.40	"		5/31 87 Gr 3	35															
26m	8 Evans, Charles F		2 29 1	31	11ter attached	10.40	Gonnor Macintosh		6/1 111 Mon																
50f	9 White, Christianna		3 8 1	IPC		10.40	Levergood Hallen		5/31 177 MS																
38f	10 Rodriguez, Mary E		1 12 1	IPC	111	10.40	"		5/31 180 MS	4/10 72 91															
3f	Patricia																								
41f	11 Cummins, Estelle		3 7 1	LPC PD Cert	Schwartz				4/1 103 Mon																
25f	12 Scipio, Daly		3 2 1	LPC Cert Hold	Hacken																				

*Oaxias 5/31/18*



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

112

Delivered at E.I. 5-31-18;  
10:40 A.M.  
S.S. "Caxias" Lloyd Brasileiro Line.

arrived \_\_\_\_\_, 191 \_\_\_\_\_, M., \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Chandler, Louise	1	4		1		Husb. Archibald Chandler, 399 Haver St., Brooklyn, N.Y.	De Mucke	5/31/18	11:50	-	1	-
2	Harte, Elisa A.	2	19		1		Cousin, Adeline Heywood, 126 Regent St., N.Y.	Wolke	"	3:30 PM	-	1	-

1 meal



## B

1121

3

June 1/18

port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in  
 er authorized to administer oaths.

*arr May 30/18*

Actual.

	Leaves	U. 4	Total
1st A. C. 100	8	5	13
2nd A. C. 100	57	53	110
Total 200	65	58	123

Revised

$$\begin{array}{r} 85 \\ 13 \\ \hline 55 \\ 53 \\ \hline 108 \end{array}$$

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flamish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

### Passengers sailing from

GENOA

MAY 10 1918

191

Total passengers

### U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

sheet must  
d.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 191

114

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of this or any such belief or teaching, is a member of the Communist Party of the United States of America.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **ZARROEI LUIGI** Master, of the S/S "GIUSEPPE VERDI", from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read or write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people designated in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks to this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city, or town, of last permanent residence. If no permanent residence is shown, the steamship companies should show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should give, in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such application should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA, MAY 16 1918, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, 115, 1918

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	POWLER	EDWARD	57	M	S	Oct. 23 - 1861 - St. Louis - Mo.	<i>2000 1000 - (2) - 1918</i>	Lioux City - Iowa
2	CHRYSTU	WALTER	22	M	S	April 23 - 1896 - Bryn Mator - Pa.	<i>1000 1000 - 1918</i>	Bryn Mator - Pa.
3	BRONNE	MAURICE	41	M	M	Nov. 7 - 1876 - New-York City - N.Y.	<i>1000 1000 - 1918</i>	New-York City
4	HOWELL	EDNA	34	F	M	Dec. 5 - 1884 - San Francisco - Cal.	<i>1000 1000 - 1918</i>	New-York City
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

4 lit

*John J. Jones*  
*J. J. Jones*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 116

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GIBILTERRA MAY 20 1916 19, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Twilley	William S.	57	M	Dec. 15 - 1861 - Centreville - Md.		1809 N. Teja Str. Colorado Spring. - Col.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

1 list

*Robert  
F. J. J. J. J.*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, June 27<sup>th</sup>, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

117

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Herman Olsson  
C. M. Pelt

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

L. C. Johnson of the Vessel "Gracia"  
(master.)

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names



**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date

July 1<sup>st</sup>

191

8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York

118

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Ewald Huntston

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

C. Crupone

of the Vessel.

"Graccia"

NOTE. Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

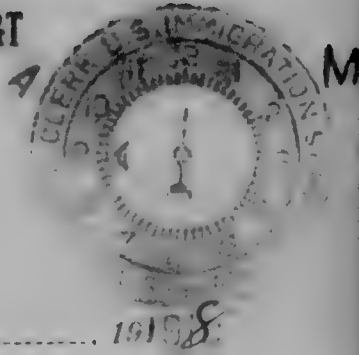


EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, June 15<sup>th</sup> 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Officer J. E. Poranow  
" J. G. Gutter

119

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Officer J. E. Kellstrom

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Shannon of the Vessel  
(Captain, Agent, or Master.)

"Mascia"

NOTE. Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1245



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.







# NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

## U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, May 30th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

121

Carl Persson	Fireman
Gustaf Ryd	—
Thoralf Thaden	—
Pauli Persson	—
Henry Thaden	Fireman
Johan Eric	—
Erik Persson	Cook
Charles van Riet	Steward
Carl Anderson	Steward

Master of the Vessel E. J. Persson

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



# NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

## U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Dec 30 1917, 1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

121

Carl Persson	Fireman
Gustaf Ryd	—
Thoralf Thuesen	—
Wm. J. J. J. J.	—
Henry J. J. J.	Trimmer
John J. J.	—
Ed. J. J.	—
Charles J. J.	—
Ed. J. J.	—

Master of the Vessel

S. J. J.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ONETO ANTONIO, Surgeon of the GIUSEPPE VERDI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW YORK

John H. Brown  
Immigration Officer.

8

E

122

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



E

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from GENOA

16 MAGGIO 1911

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)															2															3															4															5															6															7															8															9															10															11																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.															HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.															NAME IN FULL.															Age.															Sex.															Calling or Occupation.															Able to--															Nationality.															* Last Permanent Residence.															The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
No. on List.															Family Name.															Given Name.															Yrs. Mos.															Married or Single.															Read.															Write.															Country.															City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
1															Manzoni															Alessandro															32															✓															m															s															dealer															yes															Italy															south															Italy															Roma															mother Giuseppe Lotti Manzoni																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
2															Porzelli															Ada															20															✓															f															s															housewife															yes															do															do															do															Roma															father Mario Porzelli																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
3															Piché															Samuel															29															✓															m															s															student															yes															Canada															French															do															Roma															none																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
4															Di Pasquale															MARIA LUCIA															22															✓															f															s															housewife															yes															Italy															south															do															Roccamorice															mother Maria Concetta Di Rocco																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
5															Di Florio															Anna															27															✓															f															m															housewife															yes															do															do															do															Roccamorice															father Antonio Di Florio																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
6															Di Pasquale															GRAZIA															20															✓															f															s															housewife															yes															do															do															do															Roccamorice															mother Maria Concetta Di Rocco																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
7															Cohen															Achille															20															✓															f															s															housewife															yes															Turkey															Hebrew															Italy															Bologna															mother Caden Cohen																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
8															Zorzi															Pierina															29															✓															f															s															housewife															yes															Italy															north															do															Chiavazza															mother Genoveffa Prato																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
9															Gazzaniga															Peter															29															✓															m															s															housewife															yes															do															do															do															Torino															parents Angelo and Maria Garliardi																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
10															Gallo															Emilia															32															✓															f															s															do															yes															do															do															do															Mosso S. Maria															uncle Emilio Traviole																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
11															Garbaccio															Elvira															19															✓															f															s															weaver															yes															do															do															do															Mosso S. Maria															father Ambale Garbaccio																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
12															Califone Tavaie															Ugolina															32															✓															f															s															weaver															yes															do															do															do															Portula															father Francesco Colfioro Tavaie																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
13																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more. If list of residences be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

123

E

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAY 20 1918, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
State.	City or Town.		(Whether alien passenger, whether paid by any other person, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or range of years. Where?					Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.			Country. City or Town.	
1	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	50	yes 1911	friend Davide Calcarini 307 14th Str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	5 5	dark	chestnut	none	Italy Roma
2	O. Akron	no	self	30	no	uncle Luigi Erra 25 Lowery Viaduct Akron O.	no	no	no	no	good	5 3	do	black brown	none	do Roma
3	Canada Quebec	yes	self	30	no	father William Piché Portneuf Canada	no	no	no	no	good		do	chestnut	none	Canada Portneuf
4	Pa. Palo Alto	no	self	25	no	father Angelo Di Pasquale 118 Savorg Str Palo Alto Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	5 -	do	chestnut	none	Italy Aoccamorice
5	N.J. Lackawanna	no	self	25	no	husband Francesco Pareti 329 Ed Str Lackawanna N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	5 1	do	chestnut	none	do Aoccamorice
6	Pa. Palo Alto	no	self	25	no	father Angelo Di Pasquale 118 Savorg Str Palo Alto Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	5 -	do	chestnut	none	do Aoccamorice
7	N.Y. New York	yes	self	30	no	betrotted Jacques Cohen 1455 5th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	5 3	do	brown black	none	Syria Bzrme
8	N.J. Lodi	no	self	30	no	brother Florindo Irosio Central Ave Lodi N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	5 5	do	chestnut	none	Italy Chiavazza
9	N.J. Lodi	no	self	30	yes 1912	husband Demetrio Caporossi 19 Arnot Place - Lodi - N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	5 3	do	chestnut	none	do Torino
10	N.J. West Hoboken	no	self	50	no	uncle Quintino Taverna 716 Demoth Str West Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	5 4	do	chestnut	none	do Croce Mosso
11	N.J. Jersey City	no	self	50	no	aunt Ester Boggio 26 Leonard Str Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	5 4	do	chestnut	none	do Croce S. Maria
12	N.J. Hackensack	no	self	50	no	uncle Giovanni Selfi 132 Adams Str Hackensack N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	5 2	do	chestnut	none	do Portata
13	do do	no	self	50	yes 1910	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	6 -	do	chestnut	none	Italy Aoccamorice
14	do do	no	husband	no	yes 1902	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	5 4	do	chestnut	none	do Milano
15	do do	no	father	no	yes birth	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	- -	do	chestnut	none	Canada Phoenix Is.
16	do do	no	do	no	yes birth	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	- -	do	chestnut	none	U.S. of A. New York.
17	N.J. West Hoboken	no	self	50	yes 1902	mother Matilda Sarvo 404 Mountain Road West Hoboken	no	no	no	no	good	4 11	do	brown grey	none	Italy Vallo Mosso
18	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	60	yes 1902	friend Barbara Testi 39th Str Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	5 5	do	chestnut	none	Italy Milano
19	Va. Richmond	no	self	100	yes 1902	friend Francesco Aricenti Cherry Str Richmond Va.	no	no	no	no	good	5 4	do	chestnut	none	do Teraglio
20	Ill. Chicago	no	self	25	no	husband Diego Birelli 192 Alberdion Str Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	5 3	do	fair brown	none	do Borrolozano
21	do do	no	mother	no	yes 1917	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	- -	do	chestnut	none	do do
22	Miss. Vicksburg	no	self	50	yes 1905	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	5 2	do	grey brown	none	do Carlonara
23	do do	no	self	50	no	uncle Trivisio Antonio Box 745 Altia	no	no	no	no	good	5 3	do	brown blue	none	Italy Borrallo
24	do do	no	self	30	no	uncle Antonio do do Grand Ave do do	no	no	no	no	good	5 4	do	chestnut	none	do do
25	N.Y. New York	yes	self	40	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	5 5	do	chestnut	none	do do
26	do do	no	self	30	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	5 4	do	chestnut	none	do do
27	N.J. West Hoboken	no	self	25	no	uncle Giovanni do do do do do	no	no	no	no	good	5 3	do	chestnut	none	do do
28	N.J. West Hoboken	no	self	25	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	5 -	do	grey brown	none	U.S. of A. do
29	D.C. Washington	yes	self	40	no	Italian Embassy Washington	no	no	no	no	good	5 1	do	chestnut	none	do do
30	Cal Berkeley	no	self	50	no	husband Pietro Foti 2028 18th Str Berkeley Cal	no	no	no	no	good	4 11	do	grey brown	none	do do



## F

124

made a personal examination of \_\_\_\_\_ according to \_\_\_\_\_

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

solemnly and truly, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

Sworn to before me this

*No 5111*

1.9

Office

L. ZANNONI LUIGI  
*truly, sincerely, and*

and truly, sincerely, and truly  
surgeon employed by the owner thereof, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sitting therein, or the  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Section 3 of said act, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the alien named  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this

day of

. 19

*Onion*

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

[illegible]

The following is a list of the names of the persons who have been  
 named in the above mentioned document, and who are now living in  
 the State of New York, and who are known to the undersigned.  
 The names of the persons who are now living in the State of New York,  
 and who are known to the undersigned, are as follows:

...the ... of ...

1. The first step is to identify the problem. This involves understanding the situation and the needs of the people involved. It is important to listen to all sides and to be open to different perspectives.

[illegible][illegible]







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

F

I, ONETO ANTONIO, Surgeon of the 1/2 GIUSEPPE VERDI, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at NEW-YORK

*John V. ...*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**F**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **GIUSEPPE VERDI**

sailing from **GENOA**

**16 MAGGIO**, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.							Country.	City or Town.	
1						Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.						
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

F

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

191

125

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization of persons known to be inimical to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Mass Hyde Park	no	self	no	no	Husband - Domenico Di Gregorio 24 Garfield Ave. Hyde Park - Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	5 3	dark chestnut	none	Italy Popoli		
2	Mass -do-	no	mother	no	no	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	-	do chestnut	none	do do		
3	Mass -do-	no	do	no	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	-	do chestnut	none	do do		
4	Mass -do-	no	self	no	no	husband - Emma - do	no	no	no	no	good	5 3	do chestnut	none	do Callalongo		
5	Mass -do-	no	mother	no	no	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	-	do chestnut	none	do do		
6	Cal S. Francisco	no	self	no	no	uncle Andrea Lonetta 275 State Str S. Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	5 5	do chestnut	none	do Ferno		
7	Cal S. Francisco	no	self	no	no	cousin Pietro Mirata 4, 26 A. N. Avenue S. Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	5 1	do chestnut	LOLA	do S. Antonino Picino		
8	Cal S. Francisco	no	self	no	no	cousin Silvio Mirata 324 Miller Ave. South S. Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	5 5	do chestnut	none	do Pozzolo		
9	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	self	no	9 yrs N.Y.	373 15th Str Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	5 8	do flaxen	none	England Bristol		
10	D.C. Washington	yes	mrs. Tozzi	no	no	c/o General TOZZI Italian Embassy Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	4 3	do chestnut	none	Italy Lugliano Levi		
11	Mass Bradford	no	self	no	no	son Giovanni Bolciano N. 52 Bradford Ave - Bradford MASS	no	no	no	no	good	4 5	do chestnut	none	Italy Recco		
12	Mass Bradford	no	self	no	no	brother - do - do - do	no	no	no	no	good	4 3	do chestnut	none	Italy Recco		
13	Mass Providence	no	self	no	no	sister Giovanna Maggiore 54 Courtland St. Providence	no	no	no	no	good	4 7	do chestnut	none	Italy Francavilla Fontana		
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

(Transferred from list in this line 8)

123 Half Moon Bay  
S. Matter, N. Y.







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

H

I, ONETO ANTONIO, Surgeon of the U.S., do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly, that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

126

Sworn to before me this 10th day of April, 1910  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islanders.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

ADMITTED



H

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from GENOVA

16, MAY 1918

1918

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.
	U. S. (Imm.)	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Spain.	Italy.	Family Name.	Given Name.	
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has been domiciled for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

JUN 1 1918



### List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]



127

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.		Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after engaging temporarily in laboring service in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year
yes	Italy	no	perma	yes	no
2	no	no	no	no	no
3	no	no	no	no	no
4	no	no	no	no	no
5	no	no	no	no	no
6	no	no	no	no	no
7	no	no	no	no	no
8	no	no	no	no	no
9	no	no	no	no	no
10	no	no	no	no	no
11	no	no	no	no	no
12	yes	Italy	no	no	no
13	no	no	no	no	no
14	no	no	no	no	no
15	no	no	no	no	no
16	no	no	no	no	no
17	no	no	no	no	no
18	no	no	no	no	no
19	no	no	no	no	no
20	no	husb	no	no	no
21	yes	Grek	no	no	no
22	no	no	no	no	no
23	no	husb	no	no	no
24	no	husb	no	no	no
25	yes	Gree	no	no	no
26	yes	Ital	no	no	no
27	yes	Ital	no	no	no
28	no	no	no	no	no
29	no	no	no	no	no
30	no	no	no	no	no

I, GIUSEPPE VERDI from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1918

at NEW YORK

I, ZANONI LUIGI from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1918  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either by himself or others.  
*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and describes therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race but properly came under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CHINESE

The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroids).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Negroes and Negroids.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negroes, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and not the name of the permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that statistical reports accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are occupying some other country should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Year and month of arrival in United States).**—The entry in column 11 should show the year and month of arrival in the United States. If the alien is a returning resident, give permanent address in United States.

**Column 12 (Place of destination).**—Intended place of destination should be shown in column 12. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The destination in column 12 should show destination, the place of residence, and not the name of the permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that statistical reports accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

**Column 13 (Whether leaving a child in care of relatives).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (leaving a child in care of relatives) or No (not leaving a child in care of relatives).

**Column 14 (Whether alien is a pauper).**—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (alien is a pauper) or No (alien is not a pauper). The alien is a pauper when he is unable to support himself and his family, and when he is dependent on the charity of others.

**Column 15 (Whether alien is a public charge).**—The entry in column 15 should be either Yes (alien is a public charge) or No (alien is not a public charge). The alien is a public charge when he is unable to support himself and his family, and when he is dependent on the charity of others.

**Column 16 (Whether alien is a member of a family).**—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes (alien is a member of a family) or No (alien is not a member of a family). The alien is a member of a family when he is living with a family, and when he is dependent on the charity of others.

**Column 17 (Whether alien is a member of a family).**—The entry in column 17 should be either Yes (alien is a member of a family) or No (alien is not a member of a family). The alien is a member of a family when he is living with a family, and when he is dependent on the charity of others.

**Column 18 (Whether alien is a member of a family).**—The entry in column 18 should be either Yes (alien is a member of a family) or No (alien is not a member of a family). The alien is a member of a family when he is living with a family, and when he is dependent on the charity of others.

**Column 19 (Whether alien is a member of a family).**—The entry in column 19 should be either Yes (alien is a member of a family) or No (alien is not a member of a family). The alien is a member of a family when he is living with a family, and when he is dependent on the charity of others.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ORRINO ANTONIO, Surgeon of 1/3 Giuseppe Verdi, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this        day of       , 19         
at NEW-YORK

        
Immigration Officer.

128

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



I

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Giuseppe Verdi*

sailing from *GENOVA*

*16 MAY 191*

*191*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
401			Lazzaro	Vincenzo	26	m	S laborer	yes	yes	ITALY	ITALIAN SO ITALY	S. Caterina	father Giu sepe	S. Caterina							
411												Palermo	son Leonardo	Palermo							
42			Papadopoulos	Demetre	18	m	S student	yes	yes	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	Samos	father Costantino	Samos						
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Use of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession.



## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

**[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]**

# I

129

, 191

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any organi- zation, association, insti- tute, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?  <small>Yes or No.</small>	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  <small>If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?</small>		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Ever in possession of land in any State, Territory, or District of the United States?</small> Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 <small>Whether entitled to vote at any election in any State, Territory, or District of the United States?</small>	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Complexion.	26 Color of—		27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				feet.	Inches.							Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	Pa	Phila	Yes	self	50	Yes	05/14 Phila	sister Lazaro Rosina 714 Rambudge St Phila Pa daughter Giuseppina Venelli 141 East St Brooklyn N.Y. uncle Vanardoki Cleritis 1 Llykton Av. 8 <sup>o</sup> -New-York	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regul	brow	brow	none	ITALY	S. Caerina
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	self	40	Yes	no	141 East St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regul	brow	brow	none	ITALY	Palermo
3	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	self	50	no	no	1 Llykton Av. 8 <sup>o</sup> -New-York	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regul	brow	brow	none	GREECE	Samos
4									no	no	no	good	no								
5									no	no	no	good	no								
6									no	no	no	good	no								
7									no	no	no	good	no								
8									no	no	no	good	no								
9									no	no	no	good	no								
10									no	no	no	good	no								
11									no	no	no	good	no								
12									no	no	no	good	no								
13									no	no	no	good	no								
14									no	no	no	good	no								
15									no	no	no	good	no								
16									no	no	no	good	no								
17									no	no	no	good	no								
18									no	no	no	good	no								
19									no	no	no	good	no								
20									no	no	no	good	no								
21									no	no	no	good	no								
22									no	no	no	good	no								
23									no	no	no	good	no								
24									no	no	no	good	no								
25									no	no	no	good	no								
26									no	no	no	good	no								
27									no	no	no	good	no								
28									no	no	no	good	no								
29									no	no	no	good	no								
30									no	no	no	good	no								



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.			

1	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
2	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
3	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
4	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
5	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
6	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
7	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
8	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
9	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
10	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
11	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
12	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
13	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
14	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
15	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
16	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
17	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
18	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
19	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
20	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
21	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
22	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
23	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
24	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
25	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
26	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
27	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
28	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
29	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no
30	Yes	Ital	no	perma	yes	no	no

I, GIUSEPPE VERDI from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer

I, ZANNONI LUIGI from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Ships' companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Alien and wife).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Native born).**—Column 8 should be confined to those born in the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Native born).**—See list of names on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. The heading, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Irish" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Irish" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Bohemian by race but properly came under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**ITALIANS.**

The term "Italian" refers to the Italian people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIANS.**

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy in southern Italy (i. e., compartments of Calabria, Basilicata, Campania, Apulia, Abruzzo, Molise, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**Column 10 (Alien and wife).**—An increased residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining or having been one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States are returned from view, and should be so marked on manifests by United States consular officers of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Alien and wife).**—The entry in column 11 should show the country of last permanent residence, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

**Column 12 (Alien and wife).**—The entry in column 12 should show the country of last permanent residence, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

**Column 13 (Alien and wife).**—The entry in column 13 should show the country of last permanent residence, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

**Column 14 (Alien and wife).**—The entry in column 14 should show the country of last permanent residence, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

**Column 15 (Alien and wife).**—The entry in column 15 should show the country of last permanent residence, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

**Column 16 (Alien and wife).**—The entry in column 16 should show the country of last permanent residence, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

**Column 17 (Alien and wife).**—The entry in column 17 should show the country of last permanent residence, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

**Column 18 (Alien and wife).**—The entry in column 18 should show the country of last permanent residence, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

**Column 19 (Alien and wife).**—The entry in column 19 should show the country of last permanent residence, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

**Column 20 (Alien and wife).**—The entry in column 20 should show the country of last permanent residence, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

**Column 21 (Alien and wife).**—The entry in column 21 should show the country of last permanent residence, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

**Column 22 (Alien and wife).**—The entry in column 22 should show the country of last permanent residence, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

**Column 23 (Alien and wife).**—The entry in column 23 should show the country of last permanent residence, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

**Column 24 (Alien and wife).**—The entry in column 24 should show the country of last permanent residence, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

**Column 25 (Alien and wife).**—The entry in column 25 should show the country of last permanent residence, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

**Column 26 (Alien and wife).**—The entry in column 26 should show the country of last permanent residence, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

**Column 27 (Alien and wife).**—The entry in column 27 should show the country of last permanent residence, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

**Column 28 (Alien and wife).**—The entry in column 28 should show the country of last permanent residence, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

**Column 29 (Alien and wife).**—The entry in column 29 should show the country of last permanent residence, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

**Column 30 (Alien and wife).**—The entry in column 30 should show the country of last permanent residence, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that ships' companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ONETO ANTONIO, Surgeon of the U.S. Customs Verdi, SAILING THEREWITH do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Seven in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of MAY, 1918,  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



**L**

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi

sailing from GENOVA

16 MAY 1918

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Benetta	Veissi	20	f	Wd. H. wife	no no	GREECE	GREEK	GREECE	Salonice	Mother Miriam	Salonice							
2			senhouls	Ayache	18	f	S	yes yes	"	"	"	"	father Joseph	Salonice							
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens.



## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

131

*Arriving at Port of* NEW-YORK

191

		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Whether coming by reason of any family, religious, or political persecution.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.			
												If Yes—														Feet. Inches.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Country. City or Town.	
		State. City or Town.										Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?																					
NT ALIEN	1	Can.	Montreal	yes	self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	4	reg	brown	brown	none	GREECE	Salonico
NT ALIEN	2	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
	3																																
	4																																
	5																																
	6																																
	7																																
	8																																
	9																																
	10																																
	11																																
	12																																
	13																																
	14																																
	15																																
	16																																
	17																																
	18																																
	19																																



## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.					Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within a year.
1	no	trans	no	perma-	no	no	no
2	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
3	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
4	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
5	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
6	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
7	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
8	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
9	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
10	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
11	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
12	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
13	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
14	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
15	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
16	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
17	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
18	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
19	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
20	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
21	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
22	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
23	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
24	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
25	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
26	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
27	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
28	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
29	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
30	yes	crack	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes

[illegible]

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....  
at .....

Notary Public

I, ZANNONI LUIGI, Surgeon, of the GIUSEPPE VERDI from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly <sup>swear, under the pains and penalties thereunto by law attached</sup> that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
NEW YORK  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single).--The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7: Able to read and write.* — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8: Nationality.*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9: Race or people.*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. Manifestations should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race.

people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Framer" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## # URBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

## WEST INDIAN.

<sup>11</sup>West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

## SPANISH-AMERICAN

<sup>a</sup> "Spanish American" refers to the population of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## ARTHUR N. CHILCOTE

"African," "black," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian North."<sup>1</sup> Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN SOUTH ·

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprehensively of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian-south."

*Column 15: Last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining at least one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 16 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Alumni who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on institutions in United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Comment 11. Name and complete address of interest relative is listed as "none" when none.* — Therefore, no relative 11 should be given as 1 and 2 address of such relative. If no such relative having other interested addressed friend.

*Definition 1. Fixed residence.* – Intended to use permanent residence shall be the fixed destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The concept of a fixed residence shall be defined as the place, city or town, in intended permanent residence, in which the United States is currently, it intends, the United States.

Comments: If the letter is false or not a letter, the entire is subject to should be either Yes, in the, or No, in the, or.

*Column 1:* By whom was passage paid? The entry in column 1 should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

column 16. Whether in possession of *Gift* had or *less* has been. The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family (the exact amount of money shown). Money brought by the head of a family should not be charged among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States; and 18, when introduced. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as 1838 &c. Philadelphia.

*Column 1 is asking to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend.*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 39 to 39.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of claims.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

D

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI sailing from GENOA 19 MAR 1918 19 Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 132 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
52	1	D' Atri	15	f	passport issued by American Embassy at Rome 11 - 3 - 1918	1402 Woodland Ave Cleveland Ohio
53	2	Scalpellini D' Atri	33	f	passport issued at Washington 15/10/1917 + 69124	1402 Woodland Ave Cleveland Ohio
	3	D' Atri	7	f	do do do	do do
448	4	Gori Bracciotti	33	f	passport issued by American Embassy at Rome 3/8/1918	123 1/2 Main St S. Mattan Cal
	5	Bracciotti	13	f	do do do	do do
	6	Bracciotti	11	f	do do do	do do
	7	Bracciotti	8	f	do do do	do do
	8	Bracciotti	7	f	do do do	do do
922	9	Salamo	48	m	passport issued by American Embassy at Rome 12/4/1918	241 Court Str Buffalo N.Y.
925	10	Lampol	29	f	passport issued by American Embassy at Rome 4/4/1918	15861 Saint Marie Cleveland Ohio
	11	Lampol	5	m	do do do	do do
	12	Lampol	4	m	do do do	do do
	13	Lampol	40	m	do do do	do do
	14	Martin	31	f	passport issued at Washington 3/13/1917	Stony Creek New York
	15	Martin	31	f	do do do	do do
425	16	Lucio Asplio	57	f	passport issued at Washington 20/2/1918	7 Central Ave Losi N.J.
426	17	Paul	37	m	do do do	88 South Str New York
427	18	Katria	22	m	do do do	141 10th Str Brooklyn N.Y.
428	19	POLETO	38	m	CARD City - COL. 11 - 3 - 1900	St. Falls - ME.
	20	CROCE ARTO	33	f	-do- -do- -do-	-do-
	21	POLETO	12	m	SENIX R.O. 4 - 7 - 1905	-do-
	22	POLETO	11	f	SENIX R.O. 6 - 26 - 1906	-do-
	23					
	24					
	25					
	26					
	27					
	28					
	29					
	30					

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

132 1

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi sailing from GENOVA 16 MAR 1906, 19, Arriving at Port of New York 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
16	1 Ceire Giuseppe	44	m Sing		New-York 1898	199 Hudson Str. New-York
22						
27						
39	5 Mancini Contilia	32	f M		Providence R.I. 1906	36 Massina Str. - Providence R.I.
	6 daughter Elisa	8	f S		"	"
	7 " Pasqualina	6	f S		"	"
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

4 lit

F. J. McGowan } Inspectors

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

M

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

131

S. S.

GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from GIBILTERRA

MAY 20 1918, 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW-YORK MAY 30 1918, 19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	FAIRBANKS	BLOOMFIELD MILLS	25	✓	m	March 18 - 1893 New-York - N.Y.	<i>Following 27 men and 1 woman</i>	381 Lafayette Ave - Grantwood - N.Y.
2	MULLIGAN	JOSEPH	21	✓	m	May 2 - 1897 White Haven - Pa.	<i>Line 103 Mary and family</i>	160 Muson St. - Jersey City - N.J.
3	LARS	GEORGE JOSEPH	21	✓	m	May 12 - 1897 Dedham - Mass.	<i>Understand from Conn. 101</i>	18 Kellside Ave - East Dedham - Mass.
4	LADD	WALTER EDWARD	36	✓	m	Jan. 9 - 1882 East Holderness - N.H.	<i>Spokane, Wash. 100</i>	22 Meridian St. - Malden - Mass.
5	CHASE	GEORGE M.	21	✓	m	May 26 - 1896 Neuburg - N.Y.	<i>Adm. # 720</i>	19 Saylor Cur Poughkeepsie - N.Y.
6	HUBBARD	GEOFFREY MILLS	19	✓	m	Jul. 30 - 1898 Washington - Conn.		11 Gates Ave - Montclair - N.Y.
7	WAGNER	PETER	31	✓	m	Jun. 19 - 1886 Buffalo - N.Y.		360 Lovejoy St. - Buffalo - N.Y.
8	HOFF	HOBART ALEXANDER	24	✓	m	March 25 - 1894 Canandaigua - N.Y.		420 Gregory St. - Rochester - N.Y.
9	GRACE	JOHN	35	✓	m	Dec. 8 - 1882 Alpena - Mich.		20 Coleman St. - Oarchester - Mass.
10	JONES	JOHN PAUL	29	✓	m	Aug. 22 - 1888 Selma - Alabama		Selma - Alabama
11	SEIDEL	ADOLPH HENRY	19	✓	m	Jun. 19 - 1898 New-York - N.Y.		718 E. 136 New-York - N.Y.
12	ROBINSON	JULIAN	43	✓	m	Sept. 16 - 1874 Barladoro - West Indies		710 Whitehead St. Key west - Fla.
13	MAY	CHRISTIE MARTIN	29	✓	m	Nov. 4 - 1888 New-York - N.Y.		Box 134 Lq. Cleff - L.C.
14	HILL	STEVE	19	✓	m	Jan. 8 - 1899 Webster - Mass.		Holyoke - Mass. ( 23 Sergeant St.)
15	ERB	DEWEY	22	✓	m	Aug. 6 - 1895 Consel - Ohio		Longstreth - Ohio
16	WOOD	HENRY HERBERT	21	✓	m	April 22 - 1900 Michigan - City - Ind.		Summet - Illinois
17	HICKLIN	JOHN	13	✓	m	Nov. 17 - 1894 Muscatine - Iowa		Mapello - Iowa
18	KEYS	WILLIAM	21	✓	m	April 24 - 1897 Mt. Vernon - Ill.		Kaubin - Okla
19	EGGEN	JOHN <i>Einar</i>	23	✓	m	Nov. 21 - 1894 Bessemer - Mich.		333 So. Second St. - Ispeneng - Mich.
20	FRIES	FREDERICK KASPER	19	✓	m	Jun. 25 - 1898 Terre Haute - Ind.		1322 Poplar St. Terre Haute -
21	THORNTON	CHESTER ALLEN	24	✓	m	Jul. 31 - 1894 Lincoln - Neb.		2012 So 17 St. Lincoln - Neb.
22	EDWARDS	ARTHUR BRYAN	21	✓	m	May 1 - 1897 Orange Co. N.C.		1624 Angier Ave - Durban - N.C.
23	SCHMAHL	KARL	23	✓	m	Nov. 13 - 1894 Hungary		372 Oak St. Lansfield - Ohio
24	KAY	CHARLES HENRY	27	✓	m	Jan. 2 - 1891 Paterson - N.J.		88 Madwou St. - Paterson - N.J.
25	ELGNER	WALTER	23	✓	m	Sept. 3 - 1894 New-York - N.Y.		1657 - 3rd. Ave - New-York - N.Y.
26	BEAN	JOSEPH	22	✓	m	Oct. 12 - 1895 London - Ohio		Bridgeport - Illinois -
27	WILLIAMS	WALTER M.	20	✓	m	Jan. 25 - 1896 Lynchburg - Va.		720 Curt St. - Lynchburg - Va.
28	PULLINGTON	L. RICHARD	28	✓	m	Feb. 28 - 1890 Findley - Ohio		Mauds - Ohio -
29	PEYDT	HERMAN GEORGE	29	✓	m	Oct. 7 - 1886 Staten Island - N.Y.		93 Clefford St. - Bridgeport - Conn.
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ONETO ANTONINO, Surgeon of the 1/5 GIUSEPPE VERDI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1918  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

*5/5 Giuseppe Verdi*

*Signature*

*June 1/18*

*as May 30/18*

Actual  
Al. Lit. Tot  
119 36 155  
Revised  
Al. Lit. Tot  
118 36 154  
38 Und. 16  
3 Transit in Group  
31 L.G.  
5 Transits  
1 L.L. U.S. Lit

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



1

Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from GENOA

16 Maggio 1918

, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			Lenzi	Carola	23	f	m housewife	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Norcia	father-in-law + consi Leopardi Norcia								
2	WSEK		Leopardi	Umberto	6	m	s	-	do	NSR	do	do	grand-father do do								
3	WSEK		Leopardi	Adolfo	4	m	s	-	do	NSR	do	do	do do do								
4			Cascioli	Filomena	18	f	s household	yes	do	do	do	Norcia	uncle Pasquale Chiodoni Norcia								
5			Colacurto	Vito	52	m	m laborer	yes	do	do	do	do	wife Maria Di Carlo do di Sangro								
6									do	do	do	do	do do do								
7									do	do	do	do	do do do								
8			Campaglione	Antonio	25	m	s clerk	yes	do	do	do	Napoli	mother Giuseppina Zirino Lessina								
9	OL USE		Dalla Bartolomea	Luigi	25	f	s cigar-maker	yes	do	do	do	Bereto	sister Maria Della Bartolomea Bereto								
10	ADMITTED		Santini	Emilia	34	f	m housewife	no	Argentina	South	Italy	Licciana	father Alessandro Santini Licciana								
11	ADMITTED UNDER 16		Viviani	Oscar	15	m	s	-	do	do	do	do	grand-father do do								
12	ADMITTED UNDER 16		Viviani	Emilio	14	m	s	-	do	do	do	do	do do do								
13	ADMITTED UNDER 16		Viviani	Julio	10	m	s	-	do	do	do	do	do do do								
14	ADMITTED UNDER 16		Viviani	Rodolfo	9	m	s	-	do	do	do	do	do do do								
15	ADMITTED		Viviani	Maria	8	f	s	-	do	do	do	do	do do do								
16			Orlandi	Giuseppa	44	f	m housewife	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Terre del Lago	father Riccardo Orlandi Terre del Lago								
17			Orlandi	Francesca	17	f	s household	yes	do	do	do	do	grand-father do do								
18			Orlandi	Diva	15	f	s	-	do	do	do	do	do do do								
19			Orlandi	Francesco	13	m	s	-	do	do	do	do	do do do								
20			Orlandi	Argenta	11	f	s	-	do	do	do	do	do do do								
21			Orlandi	Paola	8	f	s	-	do	do	do	do	do do do								
22			Bisso	Emilio	16	m	s schoolboy	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Uscio	brother Giuseppe Bisso Uscio								
23			DOMINELLI	VERONE	23	m	m decorator	yes	do	do	do	Milano	cousin Alessandro Dominelli Milano								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of New York

MAY 30 1918

191

136

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any persecution, or for the purpose of evading the laws of the United States, or to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of-- Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Pa Ellwood	no	self	40	no	father Lorenzo Lenzi 301 Elwood Pa	no	no	no	no	good	5	3	dark	chestnut	none	Italy		
2	Pa do	no	mother	no	no	grand-father do do	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	do	chestnut	none	Italy		
3	Pa do	no	do	-	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	do	chestnut	none	Italy		
4	Mass Framingham	no	self	40	no	father Aristodemo Cacciolini 271 Waverberg Str Framingham	no	no	no	no	good	5	2	do	chestnut	none	do		
5	Pa Philadelphia	no	self	38	yes 1906 1913	brother-in-law Antonio Coletti 1142 Carret Str Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	good	5	2	do	grey brown	none	do		
6	N.Y. New York	yes	self	30	no	10 Grove Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	5	3	do	black	none	Italy		
7	Pa Providence	no	self	35	no	54 Courtland Str Providence	no	no	no	no	good	5	3	do	black	none	Italy		
8	Mass Boston	no	self	30	yes 1914 1916	cousin Antonio Garuffi 29 Oneida Str Boston	no	no	no	no	good	5	4	do	blackbrown	none	do		
9	N.Y. New York	yes	self	30	yes birth N.Y. 2/10	father Bartolomeo Della Bartolomeo 312 W 45th Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	5	6	do	black	none	U.S. of A		
10	Cal Felton (to S. Cruz)	no	self	100	no	husband Francesco Viviani Felton Cal	no	no	no	no	good	5	7	do	chestnut	none	Italy		
11	do do	do	mother	-	no	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do		
12	do do	do	do	-	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do		
13	do do	do	do	-	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do		
14	do do	do	do	-	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do		
15	do do	do	do	-	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do		
16	Mass Boston	yes	husband	60	no	husband Matteo Orlandi box 243 Waver Str Boston	no	no	no	no	good	5	3	do	black brown	none	Italy		
17	do do	yes	father	-	no	father do do	no	no	no	no	good	5	3	do	chestnut	none	do		
18	do do	yes	do	-	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do		
19	do do	yes	do	-	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do		
20	do do	yes	do	-	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do		
21	do do	yes	do	-	no	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	-	-	do	chestnut	none	do		
22	N.Y. New York	yes	aunt	50	no	father Giovanni Bisso 56 Roosevelt Str New York	no	no	no	no	good	4	11	do	chestnut	none	Italy		
23	Guatemala	yes	self	10	no	home - Guatemala - City -	no	no	no	no	good	4	11	do	chestnut	none	do		
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

WANT ALIEN







Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, JOSE TO ANTONIO, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 116112 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of November, 1917  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

201

137

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Belgian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russo-polish).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinan.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



201

Form 500-11  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Gauche Verdi sailing from GENOVA 16 1918, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Spain.	Italy.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
501								Petrone	Assunta	20	f	S H.wife	yes yes	ITALY	ITALIAN S. ITALY			Figlina		brother Petrone Vincenzo
502								Zannucci	Maria Giovanna	21	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	Puccianiello		Figlina Vagliaturo
503								Pellone	Antonia	41	f	S seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Arienzo		step father Florillo Antonio
504								Salvatore	Maria	22	f	W H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	Belmonte		Puccianiello
505								daughter Ianni	Domenica	2	f	S	none	no	no	"	"	"		aunt Maria Migliore
506								De Angelis	Giuseppa	18	f	S H.wife	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Sezze		Arienzo
507								Tota	Giuseppantonio	63	m	M quaker	"	"	"	"	"	Lacedonia		uncle Tommaso Robino
508								Mingarelli Filomena Maria		19	f	S H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	Roma		Balmonte Calabro
509								La Motta	Luigia	32	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	Napoli		uncle
510								son Marino	Luigi	13	m	S none	"	"	"	"	"	"		do
511								daughter	Ida	12	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		do
512								Scaglione	Francesca Bonavita	20	f	S H.wife	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Caroli		father Salvatore De Angelis
513								Tucci	Antonio	45	m	M miner	"	"	"	"	"	Marzi		Sezze
514								Guzzo	Francesco	51	m	M labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Cellara		wife Assunta Monaco
515								son	Raffaele	15	m	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Lacedonia
516								Granieri	Pasquale	21	m	S musician	"	"	"	"	"	Ascoli		father Domenico Mingarelli
517								(sister)	Michelina	18	f	S H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Roma
518								Franza	Giuseppe	30	m	M labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Ariano		father Giuseppe La Motta
519								wife De Carolis	Ripalta	24	f	M H.wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		Napoli
520								daughter Franza	Funziatina	2	f	S none	no	no	no	B.U.S.	B.U.S.	"		grand father
521								"	Geovanna	3	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		do
522								SALVINO	Francesca	28	f	M seamstress	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Rogliano		mother Occhiuzzi Grazia
523								son Zumpano Vincenzo Carlo		5	m	S none	no	no	no	"	"	"		wife Maria
524								Zuccariello	Maria Grazia	25	f	S seamstress	yes yes	"	"	"	"	Escole		Marzi
525								Borra	Domenico	48	m	M painter	"	"	"	"	"	Corato		Cellara
526								Camera	Luigia	24	f	S seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"		do
527								Di Mei	Elisabetta	60	f	Wd. H.wife	no	no	no	"	"	Sezze Romano		mother Antonia Fure
528								daughter Carlo	Vincenza	17	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		Ascoli Satriano
529								"	Teresa	28	f	S	"	"	"	"	"	"		mother Antonia Fure
530								mother Salvati	Alessandro	28	m	S none	"	"	"	"	"	"		do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-211



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 30 1912

191

138

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <div>If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?</div>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in United States or elsewhere prior to arrival? If so, when and where? If not, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	W Va Fairmont	yes	self	25	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regul	brown	none	ITALY	Figlina
2	Pa Birdsboro	yes	self	16	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2					Puccia-niello
3	N.J. Vaux Hall	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Arienzo
4	W Va Weirton	yes	self	50	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Belmonte
5	"	yes	self	50	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					"
6	N.Y. Rochester	yes	self	18	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					Sezze
7	Mass Boston	yes	self	25	yes	95/12	Mass	no	no	good	no	5	4					Lacedonia
8	N.Y. New York	yes	self	16	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					Roma
9	"	yes	self	50	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					Napoli
10	"	yes	self	50	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					"
11	"	yes	self	50	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					"
12	Ill Chicago	yes	self	25	yes	97/02	Conn	no	no	good	no	5	3					Carolei
13	Conn Derby	yes	self	25	yes	97/02	Conn	no	no	good	no	5	2					Marzi
14	N.Y. New York	yes	self	50	yes	03/16	Can	no	no	good	no	5	6					Cellara
15	"	yes	self	50	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					"
16	R.I. Providence	yes	self	140	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6					Ascoli
17	"	yes	self	140	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					"
18	N.J. Newark	yes	self	50	yes	11/16	N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	6					Ariano
19	"	yes	self	50	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5					"
20	"	yes	self	50	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				B.U.S.	Brooklyn
21	"	yes	self	50	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5				ITALY	Ariano
22	Cal Deuver	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					Hogliano
23	"	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					"
24	N.J. Paterson	yes	self	25	yes	03/04	Brasil	no	no	good	no	5	3					S2 Paolo
25	Pa Phila	yes	self	50	yes	15/16	N.Y.	no	no	good	no	5	6				ITALY	Gerato
26	N.Y. Rochester	yes	self	25	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4					"
27	N.Y. Depew	yes	self	75	yes	12/15	Depew	no	no	good	no	5	3					Sezze
28	"	yes	self	75	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					"
29	"	yes	self	75	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					"
30	"	yes	self	75	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3					"







Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. ONETO AR. ONIO, Surgeon of the City of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of August, 19 1917  
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnitsk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



202

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Quattro Verdi* sailing from *GENOVA* *16*, 191*8*, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race of People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	C. E. Class.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
311								Manzoni	55	M	none			ITALY	ITALIAN SO ITALY	Laconia		wife Celeste
312								Corato	57	F	M.H. wife					Corato		daughter Rosa
3								San De Canara	10	S	none							sister
4								"	8	S	"							do
5								Violanti	34	F	M.H. wife					Giuliano		aunt Annunziata
6								daughter Felici	7	F	S	none						Giuliano
7								son	4	M	S							do
8								Teodosio	52	M	M barber	yes	yes			M. Luanno		none
9								Marolda	27	F	M.H. wife	no	no					father Michèle
10								Verghis	18	F	S	don	yes	yes	GREECE	GREEK	Gargaliani	parents Costantino
11								Economidis	34	M	M barber					Atene		Gargaliani
12								wife	32	F	M.H. wife							none
13								Dedi	17	F	S							brother Giovanni
14								Poulara	24	F	M					Patrasco		Atene
15								son	1	M	S	none	nonron					none
16								Demetropopulo	27	F	S	don	yes	yes		Gargaliani		father Panagioti
17								Monfette	50	F	M					Patrasco		Gargaliani
18								Politis	38	F	M					Dervani		none
19								son	4	M	S	none						Father Giorgio
20								daughter	2	F	S							Dervani
21								Staffa	74	M	M Proprietor	yes	yes	ITALY	ITALIAN SO ITALY	Atripaldi		garnd-father
22								Di Teodoro	53	M	M					Tarano		do
23								daughter	19	F	S							uncle Carafa Gaetano
24								Salenzi	42	M	M tailor					Peramo		Peramo
25								wife	41	F	M.H. wife	no	no					do
26								daughter	12	F	S		yes	yes				uncle
27								"	14	F	S	none						do
28								son	9	M	S							uncle
29								"	4	M	S		no	no				do
30								De Gisi	36	F	S	yes	yes	B.V.B.		Atripaldi		uncle Giustino

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAY 30 1918

191

140

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	N-Y Montclair	self	25	no	daughter Michela Monaco 50 Glenridge Av. Montclair N-Y	good	no	5	6	regular	ITALY	Locodonia					
2	N-Y Long-Island	self	25	no	husband Giuseppe Di Gennaro 39 Muni Coxl Long Island N-Y	good	no	5	4			Gerato					
3	"	mother			father	good	no										
4	"	"			father	good	no										
5	Ohio Akron	self	40	no	husband Felice Giovanni 223 Abel St Akron Ohio	good	no	5	4			Giuliano					
6	"	mother			father	good	no										
7	"	"			do	good	no										
8	Pa Phila	self	25	yes 8/14 Phila	son Antonia Teodosio 5416 March St Phila Pa	good	no	5	6			M. Lucano					
9	"	"	25	no	step son Antonia Teodosio 5416 March St Phila Pa	good	no	5	3								
10	Wis Madison	self	25	no	brother Teodoro Verghi 140 So Blair St Madison Wis	good	no	5	4		GREECE	Gargaliani					
11	Mass Clinton	"	60		brother in law Christ. Dedes P.O. Box 236 Clinton Mass	good	no	5	4			Chimara					
12	"	husband	100		brother 144 Church St do	good	no	5	3								
13	"	self	25		uncle Christo Dedes P.O. Box 236 Clinton Mass	good	no	5	2			Megara					
14	Mass Springfield	husband	25		husband George Sonzara 493 State St Springfield Mass	good	no	4	5			Patrasso					
15	"	mother			father	good	no										
16	Wis Waukesha	self	25		brother Cristo Demetropoulos P.O. Box 213 Waukesha Wis	good	no	5	4			Gargaliani					
17	Ill Chicago	"	25		son Adrian Morfopolon 54 S Morgan St Chicago Ill	good	no	5	4			Patrasso					
18	Mo S. Louis	"	25		husband Politi Panagioti 600 Clark Av S. Louis Mo	good	no	5	1			Derveni					
19	"	mother			father	good	no										
20	"	"			father	good	no										
21	N-Y New-York	self	50	yes 6/20/18 N-Y	son Giuseppe Staffa 191 E 14th St N-Y	good	no	5	2		ITALY	Teramo					
22	" Camden	self	25	no	son in law Antonio Dogamiera 837 So 3 rd St Camden N-Y	good	no	5	6			Teramo					
23	"	husband			brother in law	good	no	5	4								
24	Pa Phila	self	50	yes 9/18 Phila	uncle Domenico Di Nardo 712 Ardisson St Phila Pa	good	no	5	3			S. Dinaro					
25	"	husband		04/08	uncle	good	no	5	4			Aversa					
26	"	father			uncle	good	no	5	3			Patrasso					
27	"	"			uncle	good	no					Phila					
28	"	"			uncle	good	no				ITALY	Patrasso					
29	"	"			uncle	good	no										
30	N-Y New-York	self	25	yes 11/18 N-Y	father De Gisi Sabino 221 E 117 St N-Y	good	no	5	3		N-Y	N-Y					



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1 no son	yes	perma	yes non no
2 no husband			
3 no father			
4			
5 no husband			
6 no father			
7			
8 yes Italy			
9 no steps			
10 yes Greek			
11			
12			
13			
14			
15 no father			
16 yes Greek			
17 no son			
18 no husband			
19 no father			
20			
21 yes Italy			
22			
23			
24			
25 no uncle			
26 yes Italy			
27			
28			
29 no uncle			
30 yes Italy			

I, Luigi Zannoni, of the Italian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1918.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

I, ZANNONI LUIGI, of the Italian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of April, 1918.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The term "Italian" refers to the Italian people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend permanently abiding abroad).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if how, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and also, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1894-95, Philadelphia).

**Column 17 (Name of person relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 18 to 29.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Note.—Full text of this instruction follows: Whether a person who has been previously deported is to be received in the United States is a matter for the consideration of the United States government, and is not a matter for the consideration of the regional government. It is the duty of the regional government to report to the United States government the results of its investigation of the person, and to the United States government the results of its investigation of the person, and to the United States government the results of its investigation of the person.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, **ORRINO ANTONIO**, Surgeon of the **U.S. Army**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had **eleven** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **nine** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **10** day of **April**, 19 **1911**  
at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

141  
203

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



203

Form 500 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Gluc Verdi sailing from GENOVA 16. 1918, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED 524								Zinei	Vincenza	45	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		ITALY	Italian S <sup>o</sup>	ITALY	Pratola Pal.	father Zinei Donato Pratola Feligna
ADMITTED 525								son Rossi	Berardino	13	✓	m	S. none	yes	yes		"	"	"	"	grand-father do
ADMITTED 526								daughter "	Agata	10	✓	f	S. "	yes	yes		"	"	"	"	grand-father do
527								Maria	Reana	41	✓	m	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother in law Michele Labriola Potenza
528								wife Labriola	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 529								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 530								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 531								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 532								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 533								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 534								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 535								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 536								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 537								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 538								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 539								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 540								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 541								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 542								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 543								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 544								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 545								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 546								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 547								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 548								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 549								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 550								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 551								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 552								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 553								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 554								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 555								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 556								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 557								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 558								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 559								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 560								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 561								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 562								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 563								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 564								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 565								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 566								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 567								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 568								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 569								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 570								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 571								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 572								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 573								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 574								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 575								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 576								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 577								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 578								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 579								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 580								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 581								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 582								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 583								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 584								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 585								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 586								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 587								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 588								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 589								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 590								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 591								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 592								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 593								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 594								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 595								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 596								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 597								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 598								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 599								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do
ADMITTED 600								Maria	Reana	41	✓	f	M. H. wife	no	no		"	"	"	"	brother do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has resided for one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 203

142

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 30 1911

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1908.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of--	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	If Yes-- Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		
1	Ohio Mingo	self	100	no	no	no	husband Rossi Francesco 69 Box Phone 41 Mingo Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5		regul	brown	brown	Italy Prato
2	"	"	22	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	
3	"	"	1	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	"	
4	Cal. Denver	"	200	no	no	no	son Muro Michele 48 Station St. Denver Col	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			"	
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	good	no	5				Potenza	
6	Ill. Chicago	no	100	no	no	no	son Christon Angelo 2012 Grand Av. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			GREECE	
7	Pa. Phila	self	50	yes	08-14	Phil	brother Signari Caralabo 1208 M. 2nd. St. Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5				Albanese	
8	"	"	20	husband	50	no	brother in law do	no	no	no	good	no	4	2			"	
9	"	"	1	father	"	"	uncle do	no	no	no	good	no					"	
10	"	"	1	"	"	"	uncle do	no	no	no	good	no	1				"	
11	R.I. Lonsdale	self	50	yes	10-16	Lonsd	brother Turobi Velpi 25 Box Lonsdale R.I.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			Legducci	
12	"	"	1	husband	no	no	brother in law do	no	no	no	good	no	5				"	
13	R.J. Woonaschet	self	25	"	"	"	husband Ibrahim Begir 522 Clinton St. Woonaschet R.J.	no	no	no	good	no	4	5			"	
14	"	"	"	mother	"	"	father do	no	no	no	good	no					"	
15	Pa. Phila	self	40	no	no	no	cousin Mihal Igumeni 1918 N. 2 St. Phila Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			Valona	
16	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Todi Stroni 177 Woxford St. Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5				Muoli	
17	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Elia Tavangi 212 Columbia Av. Phila Pa.	no	no	no	good	no	5				Perat	
18	Mass. Southbridge	"	25	yes	14-18	South	friend Lazo Mita 62 E. Main St. Southbridge Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			Fieri	
19	Corn. Waterbury	"	25	no	no	no	friend Eaci Mici 20 Pemberton St. Waterbury Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5				Petoscia	
20	Pa. Phila	"	25	"	"	"	friend Joan V. Moci 177 Woxford St. Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			Polani	
21	Mass. Southbridge	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Raco Cost. Rapushi 12 E. Main St. Southbridge Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			Fieri	
22	Pa. Phila	"	25	"	"	"	friend Tahi Zamo 177 Woxford St. Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	6			"	
23	N-Y New-York	"	30	yes	11/15	N-Y	friend Milato Salvators Monroe St 39 N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			ITALY	
24	"	"	25	05/12	"	"	husband La Micela Paolo 141 Cherry St N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	4			"	
25	"	"	no	mother	45	no	father do	no	no	no	good	no					"	
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	good	no					"	
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	good	no					"	
28	Mass. Brochyon	"	25	"	"	"	husband Albergo Gaetano 146 Centre St Brochyon Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	2			Vizzini	
29	"	"	"	mother	"	"	father do	no	no	no	good	no					"	
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	good	no					"	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring parasites in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who has been prior to arrival on the over-throw by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (to be filled in for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1	no husband	no	permanent	yes	no	no		
2	yes Ital	11						
3	yes Ital	11						
4	no son	11						
5	no son	11						
6	no son	11						
7	yes	11						
8	no	11						
9	no father	11						
10		11						
11	yes	11						
12	no	11						
13	no	11						
14	no	11						
15	yes Albany	11						
16		11						
17	yes	11						
18		11						
19	yes Albany	11						
20		11						
21		11						
22	yes Greek	11						
23	yes Italy	11						
24	no husband	11						
25	no father	11						
26		11						
27		11						
28	no husband	11						
29	no father	11						
30		11						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in, or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in, or advocates the organized Government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization, society, or group, and teaching the doctrine of overthrowing the Government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety, of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of itself or of any other person, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any individual or of any class of individuals, or of the Government of the United States, or of any other organized Government, because of his race or color, shall be liable.

solemnly, sincerely and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

[illegible]

I, ZANNOI LUIGI, of the \_\_\_\_\_ from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19.....

at \_\_\_\_\_ NEW YORK

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Filling occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

(Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8: Nationality*.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

“Spanish-American” refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"American black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Kinetia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An individual residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thence. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be permanently recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of birth or same).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13: Final destination.* Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14.* Whether having a ticket to each final destination. — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15.* By whom was passage paid? The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (What is possession of, and of how, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

*Column 17 : Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.* The entries in column 17 should show whether or not : Yes or No, in the United States before and if so, the year or period of years, and place; as, 1804-07, Philadelphia.

Column 18 is going to join relative or friend; and if no, what relative or friend. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of alibis.



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, ORRINO ANTONIO, Surgeon of the 3rd Regiment, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of June, 1914  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiâk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



204

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Ciur Verdi sailing from GENOVA 16 MAY 1918, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
3381	TRANSIT		Fera	Carlo	146	m	S. laborer	yes yes	ITALY	ITALIAN SO ITALY	Cellara		mother Tarasina Cellara
3382			Fera	Pasquale	57	m	S. laborer	no no	"	"	"	"	mother Carolina Cellara
3383			Ceranzia	Rosa	39	f	M. H. wife	" "	"	"	Figline V.		brother Ceranzia Rocco Figline V.
4	UNDER 18		daughter Aiello	Gilda	14	f	S. none	" "	"	"	"		uncle do
5	UNDER 18		son -do-	Carmina	11	m	S. "	" "	"	"	"		uncle do
6			daughter -do-	Angela	3 1/4	f	S. "	" "	"	"	"		uncle do
3397			Carraro	Filomena	50	m	M. laborer	yes yes	"	"	Latino		wife Assunta Latino
3408			Ciparrone	Giovanna	20	f	S. H. wife	" "	"	"	Pietrafitte		father Giuseppe Pietrafitte
3409			Colitti	Domenicca	24	f	S. H.	no no	"	"	Torella S.		aunt Maria D'Alessandro Torella nel Sannio
3410			Aceti	Rosaria	53	f	M. wife	yes yes	"	"	Figline V.		brother Aceti Giuseppe Figline V.
3411			daughter Fera	Rosina	18	f	S. "	" "	"	"	"		uncle do
3412			" -do-	Giovannina	15	f	S. "	" "	"	"	"		uncle do
3413			" -do-	Angela	13	f	S. "	" "	"	"	"		uncle do
612	Tr. in Group		Ratsios	Nicolas	45	m	M. labor	no no	GREECE	GREEK	RENECE	Florina	wife Paraskidi Florina
662			Scini	Angelo	53	m	M. "	yes yes	ITALY	ITALIAN SO ITALY	Racalmuto		Brother Salvatore Racalmuto
16			daughter	Domenica	17	f	S. H. wife	" "	"	"	"		uncle do
17			"	Maria	14	f	S. none	" "	"	"	"		uncle do
18			son	Ignazio	9	m	S. "	" "	"	"	"		uncle do

*Handwritten signatures and notes:*  
J. J. Jones } Inspectors



## List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

191

144

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes--	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to conscription in native country.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of-- Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. County. City or Town.															
1	Can Creighton	yes	self		50 no	no				father Fera Pietro Box 103 Mine Creighton Canada	no	no	no	good	no	6	I	regultrow brow	nob e	ITALY	Cellaro														
2	"	"	"		50 "	"				brother Fera Pietro Box 103 Mine Creighton Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"														
3	" James	"	"		75 "	"				husband Aiello Giuseppe 131 St James Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	Figline Vegliaturo														
4	"	"	mother		30 "	"				father do	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"														
5	"	"	"		- "	"				father do	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"														
6	"	"	"		- "	"				father do	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"														
7	" Fort William	"	self		50 no	no				At home friend Bruno Mazza	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Lentino														
8	" Ontario	"	"		25 no	no				Aunt Cipparrone Raffaele Box 1520 North Bay Ontor o Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	Pietra Patta														
9	" Toronto	"	"		25 "	"				father Andrea Colitto Chestnut St 220 Toronto Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	Salcito														
10	" Sault Ste Ma	"	"		50 "	"				husband Fera Giuseppe Sault Ste Maria Canada	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	"	"	"	Figline														
11	"	"	mother		60 "	"				father do	no	no	no	good	no	4	II	"	"	"	Aklan														
12	"	"	"		4 "	"				father do	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	Raugia														
13	"	"	"		- "	"				father do	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"														
14	" Montreal	"	self		50 no	no				friend Petas Vasilios 624 Notre Dame Montreal Can.	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	GREECE Florina														
15	" Hamilton	"	"		50 "	"				wife Antonina Chimé 23 W. Stuart St Hamilton Can	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	ITALY Rocalm u to														
16	"	"	Father		- "	"				mother do	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"														
17	"	"	"		- "	"				mother do	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"														
18	"	"	"		- "	"				mother do	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	Serra di Falco														
19	"	"	"		- "	"				"	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"														
20	"	"	"		- "	"				"	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"														
21	"	"	"		- "	"				"	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"														
22	"	"	"		- "	"				"	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"														
23	"	"	"		- "	"				"	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"														
24	"	"	"		- "	"				"	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"														
25	"	"	"		- "	"				"	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"														
26	"	"	"		- "	"				"	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"														
27	"	"	"		- "	"				"	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"														
28	"	"	"		- "	"				"	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"														
29	"	"	"		- "	"				"	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"														
30	"	"	"		- "	"				"	no	no	no	good	no	-	"	"	"	"	"														



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.		Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year
1	Yes Ital	Yes	No
2	Yes Ital	Yes	No
3	Yes Ital	Yes	No
4	Yes Ital	Yes	No
5	Yes Ital	Yes	No
6	Yes Ital	Yes	No
7	Yes Ital	Yes	No
8	Yes Ital	Yes	No
9	Yes Ital	Yes	No
10	Yes Ital	Yes	No
11	Yes Ital	Yes	No
12	Yes Ital	Yes	No
13	Yes Ital	Yes	No
14	Yes Ital	Yes	No
15	Yes Ital	Yes	No
16	Yes Ital	Yes	No
17	Yes Ital	Yes	No
18	Yes Ital	Yes	No
19	Yes Ital	Yes	No
20	Yes Ital	Yes	No
21	Yes Ital	Yes	No
22	Yes Ital	Yes	No
23	Yes Ital	Yes	No
24	Yes Ital	Yes	No
25	Yes Ital	Yes	No
26	Yes Ital	Yes	No
27	Yes Ital	Yes	No
28	Yes Ital	Yes	No
29	Yes Ital	Yes	No
30	Yes Ital	Yes	No

I, L. ZANNONI LUIGI, of the SS. LUIGI VERDI from ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1918,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

I, L. ZANNONI LUIGI, of the SS. LUIGI VERDI from ITALY, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1918,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Master Officer.

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN (BLACK).**

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of permanent residence).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of money and if less, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year and port of entry, and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

**Column 17 (Name of person to whom to be sent, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 18 (Remarks).**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, JOSEPH ANTONIO, Surgeon of the SS. Giuseppe Verdi, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 224 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of April, 1914  
at NEW YORK

[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



206

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi sailing from GENOVA 16 AUG 1918, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)													2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.											
1						Angi	Filippo	52	m	M. merchant	yes	yes	ITALY	ITALIAN SO ITALY	Vizzini						friend Guzzardi Francesco	
2						Lifavi	Giovanni	50	m	M. shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Grammichele						friend Montallo Giuseppe	
3						Lifavi	Rosa	23	f	S. seamstr	"	"	"	"	"						friend Montallo Giuseppe	
4						Stamatis	Zafirion	31	m	M. labore	"	"	GREECE	GREK	Rodo						wife Vera Zafirion	
5						CRITICOU	ALEXANDROS	28	m	S.	"	"	"	"	Simi						father Giovanni	
6						Costantinos	Trofilon	37	m	S.	"	"	"	"	Coschino						mother Sultana	
7						SARGHIOTI	GEORGIOS	60	m	M.	"	"	"	"	Castagnitza						wife Marigo	
8						nephew Ecaterini	Marchelon	24	f	S. H. wife	"	"	"	"	"						aunt	
9						daughter	Olga	20	f	S.	"	"	"	"	"						do	
10						Poulakidas	Costantina	36	f	M.	"	"	"	"	Gargagliano						uncle Anghelopulo	
11						daughter	Fotini	2	f	S.	none	no	no	"	"						uncle	
12						Pisanelli	Carmela	33	f	M. H. wife	no	no	ITALY	Italian S° ITALY	Avigliano						do	
13						daughter Romaniello Maria Incorporata		12	f	S.	none	"	"	"	"						grand-mother	
14						son	Francescantonio	9	m	S.	"	"	"	"	"						do	
15						"	Leonardantonio	5	m	S.	"	"	"	"	"						do	
16						And...		60	f	H. wife	"	"	"	"	Palermo						wife Luca' Salvatrice	
17						Calogera		33	m	L. labor	yes	yes	"	"	Rocalmuto						mother Barone Maria	
18						Don...		18	f	M. H. wife	"	"	"	"	Palermo						Palermo	
19						son Vachera	Onofrio	11	m	S.	none	no	no	"	"						do	
20						"	Michela	8	m	S.	"	"	"	"	"						do	
21						"	Antonio	5	m	S.	"	"	"	"	"						do	
22						Scattola	Isidoro	37	m	M.	"	"	"	"	"						brother Giovanni	
23						Di Liberto	Francesco	22	m	S.	"	"	"	"	"						brother in law	
24						Quaranta	Carlo	59	m	S.	"	"	"	"	"						do	
25						Quaranta	Concetta	21	f	M.	"	"	"	"	"						wife Gallo' Maria	
26						"		4	m	S.	"	"	"	"	"						mother Gallo' Maria	
27						"		3	m	S.	"	"	"	"	"						Palermo	
28						"		2	f	S.	"	"	"	"	"						grand mother	
29						Sigora	Giuseppe	49	m	M.	"	"	"	"	"						do	
30						"		24	m	S. labore	"	"	"	"	"						wife Carmela	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Last of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

191

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of -		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	N-Y	New-York	self	100	yes	13/17	N-Y	wife Pailla Giovanna a 103 Mester St N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brwn	none	ITALY	Vizz
2	N-J	Cliffside P	"	50	no	no	no	friend Coppolatta Giuseppe 255 Cliff St Cliffside Park	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Cliffside
3	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	friend Coppolatta Giuseppe 255 Cliff St Cliffside Park	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	"	"	"	"	"
4	N-Y	Hoboken	"	25	"	"	"	brother in law Michel Dimitriadis 66 Fourtunth St Hoboken N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	GREECE	Rodo
5	Wis	Fond du Lac	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Stelios Trahadias 156 Division St Fon du Lac Wis	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Simi
6	N-Y	Hobaken	"	24	"	"	"	friend Dimitrios Hadzi 66 Fourtun St Hobaken N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Coschino
7	Mass	Lynn	"	40	yes	03/14	Califo	son Athanasio Sarghioti P.O.Box 126 Lynn Mass	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	Casta
8	"	"	uncle	12	no	no	no	cousin do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	gnitza
9	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	brother do	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
10	Nor	Oregon	husban	25	"	"	"	husband Poylakidas Teodoro 115-25th St Oregon	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Garga
11	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	liani
12	Ill.	Chicago	self	50	no	no	no	husband Romaniello Angelo Vito 11940 S.State St.Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	ITALY	Aviglia
13	"	"	mother	10	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	no
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	N-Y	New-York	self	25	yes	05/16	N-Y	uncle Salvatore Miloro 607 East Fortash St N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	Rocallu
18	"	Brooklyn	"	25	no	no	no	husband Pietro Maschera 401 Central Av.Brooklyn N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Palarno
19	"	"	mother	6	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Pa	Phila	self	50	"	"	"	father in law Di Liberto Emanuele 227 East 9 St Phila Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	husband	"	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	"
24	Ohio	Marion	self	50	yes	13/16	Marion	son in law Castrenzo Madonia 120 Martel St Marion Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	50	"	03/16	"	husband Castrenzo Madonia 120 Martel St Marion Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	OHIO	Marion
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father do	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	do	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	ITALY	Paler
29	N-Y	Brooklyn	self	50	yes	02/09	N-Y	brother Francesco Sigona 467 Carol St Brooklyn N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	"	Pozzal
30	"	New-York	"	40	no	no	no	father Giovanni Zarcone 286 East 13 St N-Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	"	Palarno



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.	Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States	Whether a person who has been in the country by force or violence advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of the question)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year
1	No 4-1603	permanent	yes	no	no	
2	9-1603					
3	7-2003					
4	yes Italy 4-4603					
5	8-1603					
6	5-1603					
7	4-1603					
8	4-4603					
9	5-3603					
10	5-0603					
11	no father					
12	no husband 4-4603					
13	no father					
14						
15	no father					
16						
17	yes Italy					
18						
19	no father					
20						
21						
22	yes Italy					
23						
24						
25						
26	no father					
27						
28						
29	yes Italy					
30						

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel, sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_.

[illegible]

I, CHARLES L. LUI, Surgeon, Master, first or second officer  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_  
NEW YORK \_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer. 14-595

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it. Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. It may mean "French" by nationality, but not necessarily mean "France" by race.

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who is not a Cuban, Chinese, or Japanese, but who is an African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as <sup>a</sup> Italian (southern).

should be classed as "Italian (sonit);"  
 Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—A citizen's last residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which actual residence occurred, regardless of length of actual residence as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence *country*, and *city or town* of last residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 7 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came) — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 12 (Planned destination).*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, and the country, if outside the United States.

*Question 14: Whether having a ticket to seek final destination.* The entry in column 1 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 17. By whom was passage paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend  
partnership company, etc.

16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column E, *Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*—The entries in column E should show whether or not, Yes or No, in the United States before the year of the census, and since, as, 1804-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, whether the person is a relative or friend; and if so, the year of period of years, and name, as in column 17, *about relation or friend*. The entry in column 18 is *going to join relative or friend*, and if so, *about relation or friend*. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, whether the person is a relative or friend; and if so, the year of period of years, and name, as in column 17, *about relation or friend*. The entry in column 18 is *going to join relative or friend*, and if so, *about relation or friend*.

relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 19 to 29.*—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-215

[illegible]



**Affidavit of Surgeon.**

I, JOSEPH ANTONIO, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, San Antonio, Texas, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had eleven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of February, 1917  
at NEW YORK

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

205  
147

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*Joseph Antonio 10/17/17*



207

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi sailing from GENOVA 16. MAY 1918, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)												
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	
1			Mangarella	Antonio	68	m	farmlab no no		ITALY	ITALIAN NO ITALY	Palermo	brother Giovanni
2			wife Mangarella	Anna	60	f	M wife					brother in law do
3			Scimé	Angelo	53	m	M laborer				Racalmuto	Racalmuto
4			daughter	Domenica	17	f	S H. wife					do
5			"	Maria	14	f	S none					do
6			son	Ignazio	9	m	S "					do
7			Iaconetti	Pietro	32	m	S barber yesyes				Carolei	father Francesco Carolei
8			Verzera	Lorenza	32	f	M seamstr "				Palermo	aunt Concettina Palermo
9			daughter Sutura	Concetta	7	f	S none no no					aunt do
10			son	Paolo	5	m	S "					aunt do
11			daughter	Rosa	3	f	S "					aunt do
12			Sciascia	Maria Rosa	58	f	M H? wife yesyes					sister in law Concettina Palermo
13												
14												
15												
16			Muoio	Antonio	57	m	M laborer no no				Carisano	wife Maria Carisano
17			Golletti	Assunta	20	f	S seamstr yes yes					mother Maria Carisano
18			Golletti	Virginia	29	f	S "					mother Maria Carisano
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												



List 207

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 30 1918

191

148

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free in place of admission or subject to special inspection? If subject to special inspection, in what class?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to vote in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of—Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.		
1	Conn New Haven		self	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular brown	none	ITALY, Palermo	
2	"		husband	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"	
3	"		"	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"		"	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"		"	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	
6	"		"	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Pa Rome		self	50	yes	06/16 N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	Carolei	
8	N-Y New York		"	50	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	Palermo	
9	"		mother	60	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	
10	"		"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"		"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Lt Corona		self	100	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	
13	"		"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	
14	"		"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	
15	"		"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	
16	N-Y Rochester		"	40	yes	00/08 N-Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	Cerisano	
17	Pa Universal		"	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	
18	"		"	25	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	
19	"		"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	
20	"		"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	
21	"		"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	
22	"		"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	
23	"		"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	
24	"		"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	
25	"		"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	
26	"		"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	
27	"		"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	
28	"		"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	
29	"		"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"		"	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	"	"	"	"	"	

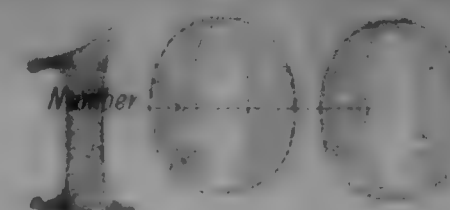








Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. GIUSEPPE VERDI

sailing from GIBILTERRA

MAY 20 1918, 19

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK 146, 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.				
1	MADISON	EDWARD	42	m	S	May 15 - 1870 - Providence - R.I.	85 West Str. New-York
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



S. S. \_\_\_\_\_ Giuseppe Verdi

*sailing from* GENOVA

16-444-4918

19... Arriving at Port of ~~NEW YORK~~

19

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs. Mon.	Sex	Age	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
543	Crego	Carmine	52	f	M			
544	son Martine	Carmine	11	m	S		Phila Pa. 29 March. 1906	
545	Pafundi	MATTEO	47	m	M			
4	son	Antonie	9	m	S			
5	daughter	Elena	3	f	S			
546	Pafundi	CARMELA	35	f	M			
547	Pafundi	Anna Maria	15	f	S		New-York 10 Aug. 1903	
548	Pafundi	Giuseppe	16	m	S		New-York 22 May 1903	
549	Pantusi	Michele	46	m	M			
550								
551	Piramide	Ercolo	35	m	M			
571	Cirrinzione Calleri	Anna	32	f	M			
"	son Calleri	Sebastiano	9	m	S			
"	"	Angelo	6	m	S			
572	Mostaccio Furnari	Isabella	39	f	M			
573	Furnari	Giuseppe	16	m	S			
574	Furnari	Carmelo	15	m	S			
575	Furnari	Salvatore	12	m	S			
603	Lamantia	Jennie	30	f	M			
20	son	Placido	6	m	S			
604	Navarra	Luciano	46	m	M			
605	Navarro	Lorenza	39	f	M			
606	Navarra	Maria	16	f	S			
607	Navarra	Francesco	14	m	S			
608	Navarra	Lucia	10	f	S		New-York 1908	
609	Monteleone	Maria	25	f	S			
27	daughter	Palmira	3	f	S			
611	Randazzo	Anna	70	f	M			
"	son	Nicola	8	m	S			

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

153

No.

S. S.

Giuseppe Verdi (Trans Atl. 14.)

arrived

June 1st  
1918

, 191

M.,

, from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
14m	1	Risco, Emanuele	1	1	Under 13	Return to Italy						6/1	103	2	11	40								
24f	2	Politti, Domenico	204	2	1	Can read 100 words	"					6/6	171	2								676		
46f	3	Simel, Vincenzo	203	1/3	3	100 Cannot read	Wolfe's Connor					6/3	146	Mon								912	9	
13m		Rossi, Bernardino																						
10f		Agata																						
37f	4	Pillirone, Grazia	204	24/7	4	100 Cannot read	"					6/1	118	2	10							-4		
13f		La Nicola, Nicolina																						
9f		Giuseppa																						
8f		Concetta																						
32f	5	Versera, Lorenza	207	3/12	4	100 100	Port	Return to Italy				6/1	113	2	1	00						-4		
7f		Giuseppa, Concetta																						
5m		Paolo																						
3f		Rosa																						
68f		Sciascia, Maria Rosa																						
34f	6	Violanti, Maria	202	3/7	3	100 Cannot read	Wolfe's Connor					6/2	189	75								1215	12	
7f		Pelici, Assunta																						
4m		Giuseppe	202	5/7																				
41f	7	Insera, Anna Maria	204	4/30	3	100 Cannot read	"					6/2	147	14	10	20						33	3	
13f		Albano, Angela																						
10m		Angelo																						
21f	8	Demareci, Maria Giovanna	201	2	1	100 Cannot read	Return to Italy					6/2	134	Mon								23	24	23
30f	9	Di Leo, Elisabetta	201	1/1	3	100 Cannot read	"					6/2	131	Mon								24	24	24
17f		Giulio, Vincenza																						
20f		Angela																						
2m	10	Salvati, Anna Maria	201	3	1	100 Cannot read	"					6/2	131	Mon								88	8	
34f	11	Acciaroli, Giovanni	201	4	1	100 Cannot read	"					6/3	134	21								33	3	
33m	12	Di Leo, Filippo	201	1	1	100 Cannot read	"					6/1	1	Mon								24	24	24
23f	13	Velardi, Antonio	201	1	1	100 Cannot read	"					6/1	188	Maya								13	24	23
37f	14	Vigri, Isabella	201	1	1	100 Cannot read	"					6/3	142	22								88	8	
32m	15	Leonetti, Pietro	207	1	1	100 Cannot read	"					6/3	191	Maya								45	4	

Giuseppe Verdi 6/1/18



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

153

S. S. Giuseppe Verdi (Transatl. L. L.) arrived May 31, 1911, M., from

INDEX No.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
21m 16	Gionieri, Isaquele	201	12/17 2	ITC																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							

Giuseppe Verdi 3/1/18



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

151

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S.

*Giuseppe Verdi*

arrived

July 21, 1910

, 191 ,

M.,

, from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.					DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
						DATE.	PAGE.	DATE.	PAGE.	DATE.	PAGE.	DATE.	PAGE.	DATE.	TIME.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																									
27	Voit, Erel	200	11/10 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

*Giuseppe Verdi*



# RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

158

S.S. *Giuseppe Veri* arrived *June 1*, 1918, *10:45 A.M.*, from \_\_\_\_\_

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper

1	<i>Veri, Giuseppe</i>		30	1		<i>to be released</i>	<i>Admitted to the 2028-74 Bureau at New York</i>						
---	-----------------------	--	----	---	--	-----------------------	---	--	--	--	--	--	--



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Carasa*, arriving at *New York City*, 1918, from the port of *San Juan, P.R.*

158

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
1	Fusacta	Salustiano	Captain	May 916	Cardiff	No	37	M	Spanish	5-6	143	
2	Ureta	Francisco	1 <sup>st</sup> Oficial	May 917	Bilbao	No	31	M	Spanish			
3	Abad	Narrario	2 <sup>nd</sup> id	May 917	Sevilla	No	39	M	id	39	156	
4	Martinez	Angel	1 <sup>st</sup> Maquinista	May 915	La Luis	No	51	M	id	5-1	123	
5	Guantes	Eduardo	2 <sup>nd</sup> id	May 917	Sevilla	No	25	M	id	5-7	120	
6	Lanchar	Antonio	3 <sup>rd</sup> id	May 917	Barcelona	No	26	M	id	5-7	130	
7	Rodriguez	Francisco	Calderero	May 917	Barcelona	No	33	M	id	5-7	140	
8	Castelo	Antonio	Contramaestre	May 918	Barcelona	No	26	M	id	5-7	170	
9	Corrado	Jose Maria	Marinero	May 918	Barcelona	No	49	M	id	5-7	120	
10	Griso								id	5-7	127	
11	Garcia								id	5-7	120	
12	Lloret								id	5-7	120	
13	Vidal								id	5-7	120	
14	Iglesias								id	5-7	120	
15	Paleo								id	5-7	120	
16	Perez								id	5-7	120	
17	Palomino								id	5-7	120	
18	Charlon								id	5-7	120	
19	Jimenez								id	5-7	120	
20	Lazo								id	5-7	120	
21	Riquelme								id	5-7	120	
22	Vazquez								id	5-7	120	
23	Orue								id	5-7	120	
24	Moreno								id	5-7	120	
25	Ramirez								id	5-7	120	
26	Lopez								id	5-7	120	
27	Roel								id	5-7	120	
28	#12	had further										
29	#15-16-24-25	as										
30												

TELEPHONE BROAD 3999

MANUEL DIAZ  
STEAMSHIP AGENT  
59 PEARL STREET  
NEW YORK July 9, 1918.

AGENT FOR  
DOMINGO MUMBRU  
BARCELONA, SPAIN  
COMPANIA NAVIERA VASCONGADA  
BILBAO, SPAIN

The Immigration Bureau,  
Room 19, Barge Office,  
New York City.

Dear Sirs: -

Replying to your letter of the 6th. instant relative to the steamer "CARASA" which was cleared on July 1, 1918, I beg to inform you that the following persons left on the steamer in question at the time of her departure:-

Marcellino Garcia  
Mary Theresa Garcia  
Marcellino Garcia, Jr.  
Quintin Garcia  
Master Mario Garcia.

These persons were not on the steamer at the time of her arrival.

No member of the crew deserted the steamer or was paid off while in New York, the only member being left on land being Mr. Pedro Roel, who is at present at the Broad Street Hospital after having undergone an operation.

Thanking you for having called my attention I am,

Yours very truly,

with cards 7  
without cards 20  
27

TELEPHONE BROAD 3999

## MANUEL DIAZ

STEAMSHIP AGENT  
59 PEARL STREET

NEW YORK July 9, 1918.

AGENT FOR  
DOMINGO MUMBRU  
BARCELONA, SPAIN  
COMPANIA NAVIERA VASCONGADA  
BILBAO, SPAIN

The Immigration Bureau,  
Room 19, Barge Office,  
New York City.

Dear Sirs: -

Replying to your letter of the 6th. instant relative to the steamer "CARASA" which was cleared on July 1, 1918, I beg to inform you that the following persons left on the steamer in question at the time of her departure:-

Marcellino Garcia  
Mary Theresa Garcia  
Marcellino Garcia, Jr.  
Quintin Garcia  
Master Mario Garcia.

These persons were not on the steamer at the time of her arrival.

No member of the crew deserted the steamer or was paid off while in New York, the only member being left on land being Mr. Pedro Roel, who is at present at the Broad Street Hospital after having undergone an operation.

Thanking you for having called my attention I am,

Yours very truly,

MD/MC

With Cards 7  
without 20  
(27)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

158

Vessel *Carasa*, arriving at *New York*, *May 30*, 1918, from the port of *Panama* *May 17, 1918*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Fusaca	Salustiano	Captain	Mayo 916	Cardiff	No	37	M	Spanish	Espanola	5-6	143	
2	Ureta	Francisco	1 <sup>st</sup> Oficial	21 Mayo 917	Bilbao	No	31	M	Spanish	Espanola	5-6	143	
3	Abad	Narario	2 <sup>nd</sup> id	21 Mayo 917	Sevilla	No	39	M		id	39	156	
4	Martinez	Angel	1 <sup>st</sup> Maquinista	13 Mayo 915	La Luis	No	51	M		id	5-1	120	
5	Guantes	Geodoro	2 <sup>nd</sup> id	21 Mayo 917	Sevilla	No	25	M		id	5-7	162	
6	Sanchez	Antonio	3 <sup>rd</sup> id	13 Mayo 917	Barcelona	No	26	M		id	5-7	130	
7	Rodriguez	Francisco	Calderero	23 id 917	Barcelona	No	33	M		id	5-7	170	
8	Castelo	Antonio	Contramaestre	Mayo 918	Barcelona	No	26	M		id	5-7	170	
9	Estrado	Jose Maria	Marinero	Mayo 918	Barcelona	No	29	M		id	5-7	170	
10	Griso	Paf		Mayo 918	Barcelona	No	22	M		id	5-7	170	
11	Garcia	Arce								id	5-7	170	
12	Lloret	Jo								id	5-7	170	
13	Vidal	Man								id	5-7	170	
14	Iglesias	Man								id	5-7	170	
15	Paleo	Jo								id	5-7	170	
16	Perez	Victoria								id	5-7	170	
17	Palomino	Jo								id	5-7	170	
18	Charlon	Jo								id	5-7	170	
19	Jimenez	Jo								id	5-7	170	
20	Lazo	Jo								id	5-7	170	
21	Riquelme	Jul								id	5-7	170	
22	Vazquez	Leo								id	5-7	170	
23	Orue	Jul								id	5-7	170	
24	Moreno	Ben								id	5-7	170	
25	Ramirez	Jo								id	5-7	170	
26	Lopez	Be								id	5-7	170	
27	Pael	Jo								id	5-7	170	
28	#12	had further of											
29	#15-16-24-25	at											
30													

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Carasa

Date May 27 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*  
no one to be discharged

OCCUPATIONS.

Master of the Vessel F. Fusaca

with cards 7  
without cards 20  
27

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful for the master of any vessel to pay off or discharge any alien member of the crew of such vessel at any port of call in the United States or its territories or possessions, or at any port of call in any foreign port, without first obtaining from the Immigration Service a permit to do so, and such permit shall be granted only upon the condition that the master of such vessel shall pay to the Immigration Service the sum of one hundred dollars for each alien member of the crew of such vessel who is so discharged, and such sum shall be paid to the Immigration Service within thirty days after the date of the discharge of such alien member of the crew of such vessel.

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Carasa*

Date *May 31*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*, *NY*

157

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*no one to be discharged*

Master of the Vessel *J. Fusaca*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to remain on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so remaining, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or c

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

*With Cards 7  
without cards 20  
27*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

158

Vessel *Carasa*, arriving at *San Francisco*, *May 30*, 1918, from the port of *Panama* *May 9-17-18*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
1	Fusaceta	Sebastiano	Capitan	May 916	Cardiff	1	37	M	Spanish	5-6	143	
2	Ureta	Francisco	1 <sup>st</sup> Oficial	May 917	Bilbao	1	31	M	Spanish	5-6	143	
3	Abad	Navarro	2 <sup>nd</sup> id	Aug 917	Sevilla	1	39	M	id	5-9	156	
4	Martinez	Angel	1 <sup>st</sup> Maquinista	May 915	La Luis	1	51	M	id	5-1	123	
5	Guante	Eduardo	2 <sup>nd</sup> id	Aug 917	Sevilla	1	25	M	id	5-7	130	
6	Laneher	Antonio	3 <sup>rd</sup> id	Dec 917	Barcelona	1	26	M	id	5-7	130	
7	Rodriguez	Francisco	Caldentero	id 917	Barcelona	1	33	M	id	5-7	140	
8	Castelo	Antonio	Contramaestre	May 918	Barcelona	1	26	M	id	5-7	170	
9	Eorrado	Jose Maria	Marinero	May 918	Barcelona	1	19	M	id	5-7	140	
10	Griso	Rafael	id	May 918	Barcelona	1	23	M	id	5-7	140	
11	Garcia	Antonio	id	May 918	Barcelona	1	24	M	id	5-7	140	
12	Lloret	Jose	id	May 918	Barcelona	1	26	M	id	5-7	140	
13	Vidal	Manuel	Mozo	May 918	Barcelona	1	23	M	id	5-7	140	
14	Iglesias	Manuel	id	May 918	Barcelona	1	32	M	id	5-8	145	
15	Palo	Jose	Foguerero	Dec 917	Barcelona	1	40	M	id	5-5	160	
16	Perez	Victoriano	id	May 918	Barcelona	1	38	M	id	5-2	138	
17	Palomino	Jose	id	May 918	Barcelona	1	20	M	id	5-3	135	
18	Charlon	Jose Maria	id	May 918	Barcelona	1	30	M	id	5-3	140	
19	Gimenez	Jose	id	May 918	Barcelona	1	32	M	id	5-2	140	
20	Lazo	Jose	1 <sup>st</sup> Palero	May 918	Barcelona	1	26	M	id	5-1	120	
21	Riquelme	Julian	id	May 918	Barcelona	1	23	M	id	5-5	150	
22	Tarquez	Jesús	id	Dec 917	Barcelona	1	30	M	id	5-4	135	
23	Orue	Julian	Mayordomo	May 918	Barcelona	1	28	M	id	5-6	140	
24	Moreno	Bernardino	Cocinero	May 918	Barcelona	1	25	M	id	5-2	130	
25	Ramirez	Luis	1 <sup>st</sup> camarero	May 918	Barcelona	1	38	M	id	5-3	130	
26	Lopez	Benito	2 <sup>nd</sup> id	May 918	Barcelona	1	18	M	id	5-1	125	
27	Rael	Pedro	Marmuton	May 918	Barcelona	1	19	M	id	5-8	120	
28	#12 had further information from 79			C. J. English								
29	#15-16-24-25. Antje 5 had on board from 81			May 31, 1918.								
30				with cards 7 without 20 27								

with cards 7  
without cards 20  
27

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Caraca, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

31st day of May, 1918  
C. English  
Immigrant Inspector.

S. Zuzack

Master, First or Second Officer.

Caraca  
May 30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



**A. STEFFGEN**  
INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING AGENT  
39 FRONT STREET  
PHONE 719 BROAD

159

NEW YORK.

191

*Discharged*

Heffer	Joseph	Sailor	American	23	aged
Prokoff	Nikita	5 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	Russian	42	old
Bout	Jacob	greaser	Dutchman	27	old
Jeld	Charles	freeman	British	27	old
Luther	Hubert	"	"	20	old
Chambers	George	"	"	22	old
Wentus	John	freeman	Dutch	30	old
Hoogwerf	Bernard	"	Dutch	18	old
Jourdane	Adrien	"	"	38	old
Remmich	Jernand	freeman	"	20	old
Legrand	Robert	"	British	29	old
Campbell	Ben	"	American	27	old
Leeman	Yean	sailor	Dutch	24	old
Maackma	Oene	"	Dutch	18	old
meas	Johnes	"	"	19	"
Meekah	Willem	cook	"	21	old
T/S Lydie				Master	
				J. J. Leeman	



Consulat de Belgique

25 Madison Avenue

New York

166

New York, June 13, 1918.

AL/EN 10890.

Mr. A. Baker, Supt.

U. S. Department of Labor,

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N.Y.

Dear Sir:

I beg to give you herewith the names which took place in New York in the crew of the Belgian steamer "IMDIE" on her last trip.

Men who have deserted

Dates.

DE SCHWEPPE, Pierre, born in Ixelles the 24-1-  
DEYNS, Francois, born in Antwerp the 11-1-96,  
ROUART, Henri, born in Fregin (France) the 16-1-92,

8-6-18

"

"

Men signed on

Dates.

BOILLART, Jan, P. born in Antwerp the 25-3-82,  
CARVES, Louis, born in Chile, 31 years  
LOPIA, Jose, born in Costa Rica, 20 years of age.  
VASQUEZ, Louis, Chilean, 24 years of age.  
HANSEN, Villey Elmer, born in Denmark the 5-11-89  
DUFFY, John, born in Viborg (Finland) 16-12-83  
ROOFS, Joseph, born in Antwerp 8-1-89

8-6-18

"

"

"

"

"

"

Men paid off

Dates.

PRIVIER, Louis, born in Buffalo the 11-2-98,  
BOUR, Jacob, born in Vize (Holland) the 14-8-91,  
FIELD, Charles, born in "Antilles" the 17 years of age  
INTHAR, Richard, born in " " 15-10-88  
CHATELAIN, Louis, born in " " 14-10-88,  
MAUTENS, Petrus, born in " " 29-2-80,  
HOGHEWERF, Ferdinand, born in " " 11-11-1880,  
KONINKHOF, Adriaan, born in " " 11-11-90,  
KONINKHOF, Adriaan, born in " " 10-8-88,  
KONINKHOF, Adriaan, born in " " 14-4-84,  
KONINKHOF, Robert, born in " " 12-10-89,  
KONINKHOF, Ben, born in " " 10-9-92,  
KONINKHOF, Jan, born in " " 11-9-94,  
KONINKHOF, C. born in " " 10-4-1900,  
KONINKHOF, Louis, born in " " 16-1-99,  
KONINKHOF, William, born in " " 12-9-97,  
KONINKHOF, Maria, born in " " 12-4-76,

8-6-18

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Yours very truly,

Belgian Consul



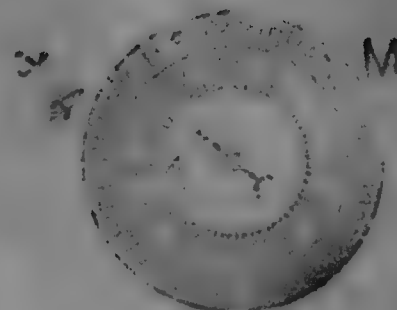
Consulat de Belgique

25. Madison Avenue

New York

16C

New York, Juen 13, 1918.



AL/WH 10806.

Mr. A. Baker, Supt.

U. S. Department of Labor,

Commissioner of Immigration,

Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N.Y.

Dear Sir:

I beg to give you herewith the changes which took place in New York in the crew of the Belgian steamer "LYDIE" on her last trip.

Men who have deserted

Dates.

DE SCHEPPER, Pierre, born in Ixelles the 24-1-  
DEYNS, Francois, born in Antwerp the 11-4-96,  
ROWART, Henri, born in Freninghem (France) the 16-1-92, .

8-6-18

"

"

Men signed on

Dates.

BOJIAERT, Jan, B. born in Antwerp the 22-3-82,  
GARTES, Louis, Oscar, Chilian, 31 years  
ICRIA, Jose, born in Costa Rica, 20 years of age.  
VASQUEZ, Louis, Chilian, 24 years of age.  
HANSEN, Villey Elinor, born in Denmark the 5-11-99  
DUFFY, John, born in Viborg (Finland) 16-12-83  
ROCKS, Joseph, born in Antwerp 8-1-89

9-6-18

"

"

"

"

"

"

Men paid off

Dates.

PEWTER, Jos, born in Buffalo the 15-2-95,  
BOUH, Jacob, born in Naizen (Holland) the 14-5-91,  
FIELD, Charles, born in "Antilles Antillais", 27 years of age  
INTHER, Richard, born in " " 12-10-88  
CHAFFERS, George, born in " " 24-10-86,  
MAUTERS, Petrus, born in " " the 29-2-88,  
HOOGHWERF, Bernardus, born in Flessingue the 11-11-1900,  
FOURNALE, Arisan, born in Widdelberg the 21-1-80,  
KRENNICH, Ferdinand, born in Veldor the 10-8-88,  
GROENENBOOM, Eric, born in Rotterdam the 14-4-81,  
LINTARD, Robert, born in B. " India the 12-10-89,  
CAMPBELL, Ben born in Jamaica the 30-9-92,  
ZEEHAN, Jean, born in Terheyden the 11-9-84,  
STRAATMAN, C, born in Stiers, (Holland) the 20-4-1900,  
JUGAS, Johannes, born in Delft, (Holland) the 16-1-99,  
STELLAT, William, born in Ditch Green the 28-9-97,  
PROTOPOF, Nikita, born in Riga (Russia) the 15-9-76,

1-6-18

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

"

Yours very truly,

Belgian Consul



PROTESTS NOTED AND EXTENDED  
CREWS SHIPPED AND PUT ON BOARD AT SHORT NOTICE

NEW YORK.

191

Name	Nationality	Age	Rank
Geerts Jules	Belgian	22	freeman
Pot Nicolas	"	86	coulpinier
Robert Henri	"	26	✓
Der Cock Jean	"	42	✓
de Schepper Pierre	"	17	soldier
deyons Francois	"	22	sailor
Hubert de phile	"	21	gunner
Groenenboom Arie	Dutchman	29	freeman
de Lydie			



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

102

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel *Sydie*Date, *30 May* 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

<i>Leeman, Jean</i>	<i>Sailor</i>
<i>Stratoma, Cenzo</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Lucas, Johannes</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Iffler, Joseph</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Prokoff, Nikita</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>
<i>Dout, Jacob</i>	<i>Cheese</i>
<i>Field, Charles</i>	<i>Fireman</i>
<i>Luther, Richard</i>	<i>"</i>

for the Master of the Vessel *W. B. King*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

*Lipche*

Date

*30th May*

191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

*New York*

163

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

<i>Lambert George</i>	<i>fireman</i>
<i>Wenters. J. J.</i>	"
<i>Hoogenwerf. Bernard</i>	"
<i>Toussaint. Adrien</i>	"
<i>Kennineth. Fernand</i>	<i>coal passer</i>
<i>Greeneboom, Aue</i>	"
<i>Leopard, Robert</i>	"
<i>Campbell. Benjamin</i>	"
<i>Hollock, William</i>	<i>Cook</i>

*Arrived 5/30/18  
inspected*

*for the*

Master of the Vessel

*[Signature]*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reshuffle on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshuffling, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

164

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Kydie*, arriving at *New York*, *May 20, 1918*, from the port of *Le Havre*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
1	Vielmans	Cherophile	Captain	2/18	Calais	no	31	male	French	5.5	130	nil
2	Boehme	Henri	Chief Officer	"	"	C	30	"	"	5.10	150	"
3	Moucau	Raphael	Second	"	"	C	27	"	"	5.10	145	cut right hand
4	Coopsman	Victor	Third	"	"	C	34	"	"	5.4	135	nil
5	De Haen	Louis	Carpenter	"	"	C	32	"	"	5.6	135	"
6	Meyers	Jules	Boatman	"	"	C	23	"	"	5.9	155	"
7	Vandervenen	Joseph	A. B.	"	"	C	29	"	"	5.6	150	"
8	Oeyens	Francis	"	"	"	C	22	"	"	5.4	160	"
9	Van Roo	Adolphe	"	"	"	C	20	"	"	5.1	130	workshop
10	Leeman	Jean	"	2/18	New York	yes	23	"	Dutch	5.6	168	5 B right arm
11	Thaatsma	Oense	"	"	"	no	21	"	"	5.10	150	no marks
12	Lucos	Johannes	"	"	"	no	21	"	American	5.6	105	nil
13	Oefffer	Joseph	"	"	"	"	23	"	American	5.6	105	"
14	Danville	Albert	"	2/18	Calais	no	18	"	French	5.5	135	"
15	Descheppe	Luni	"	8/18	New York	"	27	"	"	5.8	145	"
16	Legon	Jean	Chief Engineer	2/18	Calais	C	33	"	"	5.5	136	meat for inspection
17	Languy	Michel	Second	"	"	"	27	"	"	5.7	150	nil
18	Van Dyck	Charles	Third	2/18	Le Havre	"	24	"	"	5.3	130	nil
19	Protoroff	Nikita	Third	2/18	New York	yes	24	"	Polish	5.7	165	no marks
20	Teike	Vianco	Fourth	2/18	Calais	no	37	"	Belgian	5.5	140	no marks
21	Vanderhinden	Georges	Assistant	"	"	"	48	"	"	5.1	140	nil
22	Borit	Jacob	Fireman	2/18	New York	yes	27	"	Dutch	5.6	187	no marks
23	Vanden Eynde	Levin	Keyman	8/18	New York	no	41	"	Belgian	5.0	140	no marks
24	Van Bossuyt	Alexis	Chauffeur	2/18	Calais	no	41	"	"	5.8	150	nil
25	Field	Charles	Fireman	2/18	New York	yes	27	"	Belgian	5.7	155	no marks
26	Luther	Richard	"	"	"	yes	30	"	"	5.7	156	no marks
27	Chambais	Georges	"	"	"	yes	32	"	"	5.9	165	no marks
28	Wauters	Isidore	"	"	"	yes	30	"	Dutch	5.6	170	nil
29	Hoogenwerf	Bernard	"	"	"	yes	21	"	"	5.6	160	nil
30	Toucheau	Adrien	"	"	"	yes	23	"	"	5.0	145	nil

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lydee, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 1918  
W. H. Williams  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~  
W. H. Williams  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Lydee*  
*May 30*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

*San Mateo 30/18*



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

165

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Rydie*, arriving at *New York City*, *May 30*, 1918, from the port of *Le Havre, May 3, 1918*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		When	Where										
	Family name	Given name												
1	Kenninck	Fernand	coal passer	27/3/18	New York	yes	30	male	Dutch	Dutch	5.6	140	no	to note
2	Groenenboom	Que	"	"	"	no	129	"	"	"	6.0	200	"	"
3	Leggand	Robert	"	"	"	"	29	"	Colored	British	5.8	140	"	"
4	Campbell	Benjamin	"	"	"	no	226	"	"	"	5.11	180	"	to note
5	Stellak	William	Cook	"	"	no	221	"	off B	Dutch	5.9	151	"	"
6	Manneff	Jean	Cook	8/5/18	New York	yes	254	"	French	Belgian	5.3	130	"	"
7	Verconter	Maurice	fireman	3/5/18	Le Havre	"	26	"	"	"	5.7	150	LV 1892	"
8	Double	Jean	"	"	"	"	240	"	"	"	5.6	147	no	"
9	Van Steenkiste	Jerome	"	"	"	"	236	"	"	"	5.3	130	"	"
10	Van Daele	Lion	"	"	"	"	229	"	"	"	5.4	130	"	"
11	Geerit	Jules	"	8/5/18	New York	"	38	"	"	"	5.8	153	finger, right hand	"
12	Robert	Henri	Coal passer	"	"	"	230	"	"	"	5.6	130	no	"
13	Decock	Jean	"	"	"	"	242	"	"	"	5.5	130	"	"
14	Lot	Nicolas	"	"	"	"	236	"	"	"	5.9	160	no	"
15	Maswoel	Gomarie	"	"	"	"	228	"	"	"	5.6	140	"	"
16	Camerlynck	John	Cook	"	"	"	249	"	"	"	5.4	148	"	"
17	Sauvemon	Henri	Second Cook	22/2/18	Calais	"	21	"	"	"	5.1	130	"	"
18	Hospied	Fernand	Steward	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.5	160	"	"
19	Chevalier	Robert	Steward	"	"	"	220	"	"	"	6.1	180	"	"
20	Dorey	Arthur	Steward	"	"	"	229	"	"	"	5.7	158	"	"
21	Helkens	Rene	"	2/1/18	Le Havre	"	23	"	"	"	5.9	140	"	"
22	Verheyden	Edgard	Coal passer	22/2/18	Calais	"	20	"	"	"	5.5	130	"	"
23	Ac Re	Albert	Cook	"	"	"	228	"	"	"	5.6	145	"	"
24	Ryckewoert	Amfude	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.1	130	"	"
25	Debruyne	Charles	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.2	140	"	"
26	Hubbe	Cherphite	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.0	130	"	"
27														
28														
29														
30														

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

San Mateo 3/30/18



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lydia, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 1918

W. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. Coleman  
Master, First or Second Officer

(2)

Lydia  
May 30

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

San Mateo 1918



## 168

Sworn to before me this ..... day of .....

Immigration Officer.

14521

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

*United Fruit Co*  
S. S. *San Mateo* <sup>3<sup>rd</sup> class</sup> sailing from *Port Limon 6-8*, *22nd May*, 191*8*

(This space for use by Government officials.)

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
Resident of Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Under to be U. S. citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.

		<i>Ugaldes</i>	<i>Ernesto</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Electrician</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Costa Rica</i>	<i>San Jose</i>	<i>His wife</i> <i>San Jose Costa Rica</i>
		<i>Montoya</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Mechanic</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Columbia</i>	<i>San Jose</i>	<i>His wife</i> <i>San Jose Costa Rica</i>



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York 29th May, 1918

167

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, trustee, family, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any treaty, agreement, or contract, or otherwise to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Pasadena, California	Stowaway	Yes	one	Brooklyn, N.Y.	His (his father) [illegible]	No	No	No	5	6	dk	dk	dk		Batavia, India	
2	NYC	Stowaway	No	0	NYC	His (his father) [illegible]	No	No	No	5	5	"	"	"		Columbia, Bogota	



# Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
What, if any, is the purpose of coming to the United States?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.

I, <u>Master</u> , of the <u>San Mateo</u> from <u>Pt. Simon</u> , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.	
Sworn to before me this	day of
at	

I, Master, of the San Mateo from Pt. Simon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 8 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of May, 1918  
at San Mateo  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

**Column 1 (Age).**—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 2 (Sex).**—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 3 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 4 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Sponsorship companies should make this distinction in the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 5 (Ab. to read and write).**—Column 5 is subdivided, and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No, No (can neither read nor write), or Yes, No (can read but not write).  
**Column 6 (Native born).**—Column 6 should be entered to name the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 7 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race, but "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race but who properly comes under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

- CHINESE.**  
The term "Chinese" refers to the Chinese people, not Negroes.
- WEST INDIANS.**  
"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.
- HISPANIC AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Spanish America, including Spanish subjects.
- AFRICAN (black).**  
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether a citizen of Cuba, another island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Aliens, with an admixture of blood of the African Negro, should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."  
**Column 8 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended resident of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of permanent residence shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and not the name of the permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that temporary residences accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, regardless of time.  
Aliens who are present residents of the United States and are returning from a foreign abroad, should be entered on manifests as United States citizens of last permanent residence.  
**Column 9 (Last permanent residence of one year).**—An intended resident of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of permanent residence shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 9 should show the country, and not the name of the permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that temporary residences accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, regardless of time.  
Aliens who are present residents of the United States and are returning from a foreign abroad, should be entered on manifests as United States citizens of last permanent residence.  
**Column 10 (Whether in possession of property and land in last permanent residence).**—The entry in column 10 should show whether the alien is in possession of property and land in last permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show whether the alien is in possession of property and land in last permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show whether the alien is in possession of property and land in last permanent residence.  
**Column 11 (Whether in possession of property and land in last permanent residence).**—The entry in column 11 should show whether the alien is in possession of property and land in last permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should show whether the alien is in possession of property and land in last permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should show whether the alien is in possession of property and land in last permanent residence.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

168

Vessel San Mateo, arriving at New York, 30th May, 1918, from the port of Port Limon C.R.

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	NAME IN FULL						(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Williams	G.V.	1st Officer	May 9th	Boston	Yes	51	M	W	C	1415		
2	Spears	G.W.	2nd "	"	"	"	32	M	W	C	1412		
3	Storey	V.W.	3rd "	"	"	"	21	M	W	B	1428		
4	Sullivan	Warren	Carpenter	"	"	"	29	M	W	B	1428		
5	Egeberg	Chas	Boatman	"	"	"	42	M	W	C	1428		
6	Humen	Douglass	Q Master	" 11	"	"	18	M	W	C	1428		
7	Rademaker	John G.	"	" 9	"	"	120	M	W	C	1428		
8	Nelson	Herbert A	"	"	"	"	21	M	W	B	1428		
9	Mello	Wm	Seaman	"	"	"	19	M	W	B	1428		
10	Yensen	Adolf	"	"	"	"	18	M	W	B	1428		
11	Mc Namara	John	"	" 10	"	"	18	M	W	B	1428		
12	Sullivan	Wendell	"	" 9	"	"	22	M	W	B	1428		
13	Karlson	William	"	" 11	"	"	30	M	W	B	1428		
14	Johansen	John	"	" 11	"	"	121	M	W	B	1428		
15	Goyette	Charles J	Ord Seaman	" 9	"	"	15	M	W	B	1428		
16	Glose	Robert	Ch Engr	"	"	"	30	M	W	B	1428		
17	Park	William F	1st Asst Engr	"	"	"	34	M	W	B	1428		
18	Horne	James S	2nd "	"	"	"	127	M	W	B	1428		
19	Lodberg	Ernest	3rd "	"	"	"	130	M	W	B	1428		
20	Bento	John	Refg Engr	"	"	"	137	M	W	B	1428		
21	Almeida	Wm	2nd Refg Engr	"	"	"	128	M	W	B	1428		
22	Worf	G.A.	Oiler	" 11	"	"	51	M	W	B	1428		
23	Balbaris	Get	"	" 9	"	"	347	M	W	B	1428		
24	Linger	Fred	"	" 10	"	"	24	M	W	B	1428		
25	Marques	Antonio	"	" 9	"	"	35	M	W	B	1428		
26	Mansfield	H E.	"	" 10	"	"	24	M	W	B	1428		
27	Balston	A	"	" 11	"	"	22	M	W	B	1428		
28	Alves	Jose	Fireman	" 10	"	"	35	M	W	B	1428		
29	Kavouras	Demetres	"	" 11	"	"	32	M	W	B	1428		
30	Nikles		"	" 11	"	"	33	M	W	B	1428		

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, O.O. McMill, of the San Mateo, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of May, 1911

G.C. White  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W.H. Dwyer  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel San Mateo, arriving at New York, 5th May, 1918, from the port of Port Limon C.R.

169

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)-(11) PHYSICAL DATA FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Pourakis	Tom	Fireman	May 11	Boston	C	128	m	Irish	Irish	5-3	128	
2	Rus	Yan	"	"	"	"	120	"	Dutch	Holl.	5-8	158	
3	Maloritos	John	"	"	"	"	129	"	Irish	Irish	5-7	140	
4	Canavars	Demetrios	"	"	"	"	134	"	Greek	Greek	5-8	161	
5	Obvacharts	Leon	"	"	"	"	140	"	Russ	Russ	5-8	170	
6	Lind	A	"	"	"	"	137	"	Swedish	Swedish	5-7	150	
7	Bosaly	Patricio	Coal Passer	"	"	"	18	"	Porto Rican	Porto Rican	5-10	145	
8	Hogan	Patrick F	"	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	Irish	5-7	140	
9	Devlin	Hugh	"	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	Irish	5-8	150	
10	Arnold	John	"	"	"	"	134	"	French Canadian	French Canadian	5-7	130	
11	Hysen	Amandus	"	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	Irish	5-7	150	
12	Michener	Walter J	"	"	"	"	20	"	Irish	Irish	5-7	140	
13	Walker	A	Steward	"	"	"	129	"	Irish	Irish	5-7	140	
14	Thompson	John S	2nd Cook	"	"	"	34	"	Irish	Irish	5-9	165	
15	Orley	A	Oh Cook	"	"	"	140	"	Irish	Irish	5-6	150	
16	Montenegro	Carlos	Meatman	"	"	"	18	"	Cuban	Cuban	5-8	152	
17	Lyingren	Hils	2nd "	"	"	"	116	"	Irish	Irish	5-7	140	
18	Hopkins	Harold	Waiter	"	"	"	132	"	Irish	Irish	5-7	150	
19	Doherty	Frank J	"	"	"	"	18	"	Irish	Irish	5-7	140	
20	Bernsten	H A	Fireman Measman	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	Irish	5-7	140	
21	Gough	Raymond J	Wireless Oper	"	"	"	17	"	Irish	Irish	5-7	140	
22	Callan	Joseph P	"	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	Irish	5-7	140	
23	O'Neill	Con	Measman	"	"	"	18	"	Irish	Irish	5-7	140	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 9.0.M. 111, of the San Mateo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of May, 191 0

W. C. Miller  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. R. Dykes  
Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

S. S. *San Mateo United Fruit Co.* arrived *May 30*, 1918, *M.*, from *170*

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																								
21m	1 Ugalde, Ernesto	1	1	1	Stowaway L.P.C.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		

*San Mateo 30/8*







British Registry  
Belgium reg. info

Form 680  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

## LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel S/S. NORDSTJERNEN.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name
1	Koefoed Carl Johs.
2	Madson Mads Jensen
3	Lykkensier Carlo Alex
4	Linde-Holst Christian
5	Mansson Johs. A
6	Gerhardt Ludvig Chr.
7	Lyngdorf Frits. P
8	Straton Carl. A
9	Petersen Axel. O
10	Tyni Emanuel
11	Saulesley John
12	Persson Edwin. R
13	Nilsson John. J
14	Geelmuyden Gert
15	Schalekamp Huibregt. A
16	Viktor Karl

17	Carneiro Antonio
18	Karlsson Karl
19	Andersen Gustav
20	Hedlund Abraham
21	Norden Oskar
22	Gronstrand Walter
23	Lindell August

24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 682

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date New York May 29th. 1918. 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

Johannes Mansson	2nd. Engineer
Ludvig Gerhardt	3rd. "
Emanuel Tyni	Carpenter
John Saulesley	A. B.
Edvin Persson	" "
John Nilsson	" "
Gert Geelmuyden	" "
Huibregt Schalekamp	" "
Karl Viktor	" "

Master of the Vessel C. J. Koefoed  
S/S. Nordstjernen.

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent abuse not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

6/5.1918	Gibraltar	"	"	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	140	"
19/12.1917	Buenos Aires	"	"	22	"	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'6"	130	"
7/2.1918	New York	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	135	"
"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Swedish	5'2"	180	"
"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	150	"
9/2.1918	"	"	"	40	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'11"	190	"
7/2.1918	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"

dated at sea May 28th. 1918.

C. J. Koefoed.  
Master S/S. Nordstjernen.

Without Cards 3  
with cards 20  
Total 23  
4 new cards issued

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

## OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

173

via Genoa and Gibraltar April 14, 1918

### OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Age	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
5'6"	165	none	
5'11"	150	tat. right arm	
5'1"	120	" both arms	
5'4"	181	" right hand	
5'3"	145	none	Reship foreign
5'11"	175	"	Reship foreign
5'5"	160	tat. both arms	Reship foreign
5'9"	140	" right arm	new
5'6"	130	none	Reship foreign
5'3"	155	tat. both arms	Reship foreign
5'2"	130	" right arm	Reship foreign
5'9"	160	new	Reship foreign
5'6"	135	" both arms	Reship foreign
5'6"	120	" right arm	Reship foreign
5'8"	135	none	Reship foreign
5'7"	165	"	Reship foreign
5'6"	140	"	Reship foreign

\* 15- Form 679 Served. Arrived at hospital for treatment  
further med. examination.



*Denish Registry  
Prising reg. mpr*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S. NORDSTJERNEN, arriving at NEW YORK, May 30th, 1918, from the port of Spesia via Geneva and Gibraltar *april 14, 1918*

173

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Koefoed	Carl Johs.	✓ Master	Aug. 1912	Denmark	<i>c 200 / Stay</i>	43	male	Scandinav.	Danish	5'6"	165	none
2	Madson	Mads Jensen	✓ 1st. Mate	Jan. 1915	"	<i>c " /</i>	32	"	"	"	5'11"	150	tat. right arm
3	Lykkesmeier	Carlo Alex	✓ 2nd. "	Nov. 1916	"	<i>c " /</i>	27	"	"	"	5'1"	120	" both arms
4	Linde-Holst	Christian	✓ 1st. Engineer	Aug. 1914	"	<i>c " /</i>	58	"	"	"	5'4"	181	" right hand
5	Manesson	Johs. A	✓ 2nd "	7/2. 1918	New York	<i>c 400 / unknown</i>	35	"	"	"	5'5"	145	none <i>Reship foreign</i>
6	Gerhardt	Ludvig Chr.	✓ 3rd. "	18/2. 1918	"	<i>c Pays off</i>	27	"	"	"	5'11"	175	" <i>Reship foreign</i>
7	Lyngdorf	Frits. P	✓ Steward	9/2. 1918	"	<i>c no / unknown</i>	42	"	"	"	5'5"	160	tat. both arms
8	Straton	Carl. A	✓ Cook	14/2. 1918	Philadelphia	<i>c Pays off</i>	27	"	"	"	5'9"	140	" right arm <i>Reship foreign</i>
9	Petersen	Axel. O	✓ Messroomsteward	8/2. 1918	New York	<i>c " /</i>	18	"	"	"	5'6"	130	none <i>Reship foreign</i>
10	Tyni	Emanuel	✓ Carpenter	9/2. 1918	" "	<i>c 400 / unknown</i>	37	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'3"	155	tat. both arms <i>Reship foreign</i>
11	Saulesley	John	✓ A. B.	" "	" "	<i>c Pays off</i>	45	"	Russian	Russian	5'2"	130	" right arm <i>Reship foreign</i>
12	Pereson	Edvin. R	✓ " "	" "	" "	<i>c " /</i>	20	"	Scandinav	Swedish	5'9"	160	new chest <i>Reship foreign</i>
13	Nilsson	John. J	✓ " "	20/2. 1918	Philadelphia	<i>c " /</i>	27	"	"	"	5'6"	135	" both arms <i>Reship foreign</i>
14	Geelmuyden	Gert	✓ " "	" "	" "	<i>c " /</i>	29	"	"	"	5'6"	120	" right arm <i>Reship foreign</i>
15	Schalekamp	Huibregt. A	✓ " "	" "	" "	<i>c " /</i>	21	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'8"	135	none <i>Reship foreign</i>
16	Vikof	Karl	✓ " "	25/2. 1918	" "	<i>c " /</i>	25	"	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'7"	165	" <i>Reship foreign</i>
17	Carneiro	Antonio	✓ " "	6/5. 1918	Gibraltar	<i>c " /</i>	32	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	140	" <i>Reship foreign</i>
18	Karlsson	Karl	✓ Stoker	10/12. 1917	Buenos Aires	<i>c " /</i>	22	"	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'6"	130	" <i>Reship foreign</i>
19	Andersen	Gustav	✓ " "	7/2. 1918	New York	<i>c " /</i>	23	"	"	"	5'5"	135	" <i>Reship foreign</i>
20	Hedlund	Abraham	✓ " "	" "	" "	<i>c " /</i>	30	"	"	Swedish	5'2"	180	tat. both arms <i>Reship foreign</i>
21	Norden	Oskar	✓ " "	" "	" "	<i>c " /</i>	35	"	"	"	5'7"	150	" <i>Reship foreign</i>
22	Grénstrand	Walter	✓ " "	9/2. 1918	" "	<i>c " /</i>	40	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'11"	190	" <i>Reship foreign</i>
23	Lindell	August	✓ " "	7/2. 1918	" "	<i>c " /</i>	29	"	"	"	5'7"	140	" right arm <i>Reship foreign</i>

24  
25  
26  
27  
28 Form 679 Served. Arrived at hospital for treatment  
29 further med. examination.  
30

without cards 3  
with cards 20  
Total 23  
4 new cards issued

dated at sea May 28th. 1918.

*C. J. Koefoed.*  
Master S/S. Nordstjernen.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. J. Koeford, Master, of the S/S. Nordstjernen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30th day of May, 1915

Ernest

U.S. Immigration Inspector.

C. J. Koeford  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(1)

*Nordstjernen*  
*May 30*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19 \_\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of N.Y.

5/31/18, 191

175

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States. Whether alien intends to remain a resident of the United States. Whether alien intends to remain a transient visitor of the United States. Whether alien intends to remain a transient visitor of the United States. Whether alien intends to remain a transient visitor of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a transient visitor of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a transient visitor of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a transient visitor of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a transient visitor of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a transient visitor of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a transient visitor of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a transient visitor of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a transient visitor of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a transient visitor of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a transient visitor of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a transient visitor of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a transient visitor of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a transient visitor of the United States.	Whether alien intends to remain a transient visitor of the United States.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*N.Y.C. New York*

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or of any insular possession, or of any organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

16-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, farm laborer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what grounds]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen, or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. This address or residence in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence (not independent of country of temporary residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad) should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative lives, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket for such final destination*).—The answer should be either "Yes (ticket)" or "No (no ticket)".

Column 15 (*By whom last passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as wife, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 24.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Upplands Mar, arriving at NY, 5/21/18, 191, from the port of Cape Town. 176

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Pante	Evert	Master	1/1/17	Malme	No	47	Mo	Scand	Swed			
2	Stansson	Arvid	Officer	9/24/17	Stockholm	"	32	"	"	"			
3	Lohrntz	A. J.	"	9/24/17	"	"	37	"	"	"			
4	Melsson	E. L.	Ch. Engineer	1/12/17	Malme	"	40	"	"	"			
5	Martling	E. A.	"	9/24/17	Stockholm	"	37	"	"	"			
6	Johansson	J. A.	"	10/19/17	Callenberg	"	32	"	"	"			
7	Grundblad	E.	Boatman	9/2/17	"	"	26	"	"	"			
8	Navare	John	Fireman	"	"	"	20	"	Span	Span			
9	Frisberg	E. A.	"	9/20/17	Stockholm	"	35	"	Scand	Swed			
10	Jonsson	Oscar	"	10/3/17	Norwegian	"	25	"	"	"			
11	Mitchell	Thomas	"	4/22/18	Cape Town	"	49	"	"	"			
12	Kroner	Peter	"	4/23/18	"	"	20	"	Cap. B. L. E. B. L.	"			
13	Elstrom	O. C.	Trimmer	10/3/17	Norwegian	"	29	"	Scand	Swed			
14	Malm	Carl	Boatman	1/12/17	Malme	"	31	"	Scand	Swed			
15	Lindstrom	M. O.	A. B.	1/11/17	"	"	24	"	Scand	Swed			
16	Portal	Oscar	"	3/16/18	Bamkey	"	20	"	"	"			
17	Pharmet	Gary	C. S.	3/16/18	"	"	20	"	"	"			
18	Alexander	E.	"	10/17/17	Callenberg	"	31	"	Scand	Swed			
19	N. L. son	G. M.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"			
20	Gjostrom	B. J.	Steward	9/24/17	Stockholm	"	35	"	"	"			
21	Ericson	A.	Cook	9/24/17	"	"	29	"	"	"			
22	Johansson	Chas.	Cabin boy	9/24/17	"	"	17	"	"	"			
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Uppland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

31

day of

May

1918

Marcelo J. J. J.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

1

Uppland - Mack  
May 31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Note: If the surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



## List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. *Co. L. Doherty* <sup>9-10</sup> Passengers sailing from *Panama* <sup>9-12</sup> *Mon.*, *5/23/18*, 191

[illegible]

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100

<sup>e</sup> Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be natural or intended residence of one year or more.  
<sup>f</sup> List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commander of the vessel must be notified of the arrival of such passengers.

Arriving at Port of ...

Sheet No. \_\_\_\_\_

**AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

711

✓/31.1.8, 191

178

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law and order believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



### List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

## Arriving at Port of

5/31/18, 191

178

[illegible]

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disaffection or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the 35 Italian from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John. Master

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1915  
at San Francisco  
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, boat motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Russian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is incorrect for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative found in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, or

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like "whether on the above," are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Ed L. Hohenz* arriving at *N.Y.*, *May 31*, 1918, from the port of *Panama, Pan.*

[illegible]

\*See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE.**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. J. Doherty, of the E. F. Mahony, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1918

W. J. Doherty  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. J. Doherty  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Ed L Doherty*  
*May 31*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



### AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Doyle, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Corps, Savannah, Georgia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Marine Hospital Medical College March 13th 1854, and that I have made personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1912

NOTE: If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route to the condition of any of the dependents be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

[illegible]

### LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black),	Greek,	Roumanian.
Armenian,	Hebrew,	Russian.
Bohemian,	Herzegovinian,	Ruthenian (Russians),
Bosnian,	Irish,	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes),
Belgian,	Italian (North),	Scotch,
Chinese,	Italian (South),	Servian,
Croatian,	Japanese,	Slovak,
Cuban,	Korean,	Slovenian,
Dalmatian,	Lithuanian,	Spanish,
Dutch,	Magyar,	Spanish American,
East Indian,	Mexican,	Syrian,
English,	Montenegrin,	Turkish,
Finnish,	Moravian,	Welsh,
Flemish,	Pacific Islander,	West Indian (other than Cuban),
French,	Polish,	
German,	Portuguese,	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ZACHAR.

Passengers sailing from **CARTAGENA**

MAY. 18th. 1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. <small>(This column for use of Government officials only.)</small>	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—  Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.  Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. <small>(* Intended future permanent residence)</small>  State. City or town.
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1		CHAKER	ANTONIO	55 ✓	M	M MERCHANT YES	YES	FRENCH	SYRIAN	So Am	Friend. Miguel Flores.	
2		CHAKER	FELIX. A.	17 ✓	M	S STUDENT	do do do do	do do	do do	do do	Monteria. Colombia	N.Y. N.Y. City
3		RODRIGUEZ B.	RAFAEL	45 ✓	M	M DRUGGIST	do Spanish do	COLOMBIAN SPAN*	AMER	do CARTAGENA	Friend. Luis Bustamanta. Cartagena. Colombia.	Col: Cartagena
4		RODRIGUEZ	OTITILIA ESPRIELLA	32	F	M WIFE	do do do do	do do	do do	do do	do do	do do
5		NASE	BARNABAS TILTON	45 ✓	M	S ENGINEER	do ENGLISH do	CANADA	ENGLISH	U.S.A. N.Y. CITY.	Mother. Mrs. A.H.Nase. Rochester. N.Y.	N.Y. N.Y.City.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* If permanent residence will be in the United States, this manifest shall be returned to the United States Bureau of Customs. If not, reasons will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular po  
**FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

MAY. 30th.

1918.

181

[illegible]

<sup>1</sup> Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of a State, of law or of a local authority or of a popular government, or who advocates dissemination of political beliefs or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or a member of an affiliate with any organization entertains and teaching in belief or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the individual assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. O. Barrett Master, of the Ep. Jacopa, from Cartagena, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 19 18  
at Cartagena  
H. O. Barrett  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer to this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmhands and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Farmhands should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien as found in the manifest.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" repeating under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:  
CUBAN.  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.  
WEST INDIAN.  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.  
SPANISH AMERICAN.  
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.  
AFRICAN NEGRO.  
"African Negro" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.  
ITALIAN (SOUTH).  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".  
Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—A point of an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The country in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. This does not refer to seasonal purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, but to the country of last permanent residence of the alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are entering from a port abroad where they resided at least 1 year.  
Column 12 (Name and address of nearest relative in United States).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living in the United States, the entry should be "None".  
Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question should show the intended (or permanent) residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, the entry should be "United States".  
Column 14 (Whether has ever been in United States).—The answer should be either Yes (if he has) or No (if he has not).  
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely as whom passage was paid, as wife, brother, sister, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (If under a possession of 200 and if less, how much).—The answer should give to each one individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.  
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1890, 1892, Philadelphia.  
Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.  
Columns 19 to 24.—These questions are explanatory and the answers, if any, should be shown on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Doyle, Surgeon of the S. Jacapa, sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Keokuk Hospital Medical College March 13th 1884, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1908  
at Weymouth  
John W. Doyle  
John W. Doyle  
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

### Passengers sailing from

PUERTO COLOMBIA.

MAY. 19th.

1918.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence will be the location of this tenant's usual or intended residence for one year or more.† Tenant names will be printed on the back of this sheet.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. O. Barratt, Master, of the Is Jacapa, from Pos Columbia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1906  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Health status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, house painter, iron worker, steel polisher, iron holder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an occupation, profession, trade, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the farmer who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Read to and read by*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Question 8 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, in race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, America, India, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian North." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian South."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with his family for one year or more shall be his last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The answer in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It should be noted for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of those who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad shall be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and address of last or nearest relative in foreign country*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is known, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended place of permanent residence. An extended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether alien is subject to any final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes or No, and if No, the ticket.

Column 15 (*By whom was passport paid*).—The entry should show destination by which passport was paid, as self, husband, father, husband, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether alien is accompanied by family*).—The answer should be Yes or No, and if Yes, the family should be listed in column 17, showing the exact names of those shown. Names listed by the head of a family should not be included among the second members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether alien is in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether alien is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether the person is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and relationship.

Column 20 to 24.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all other answers on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and registry clerks during the examination of alien arrivals.

Column 25 (*Whether alien has been deported*).—The answer should be Yes or No. If Yes, the date of deportation should be given, and the date of re-admission, if any, should be given. If No, the date of admission should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Doyle, Surgeon of the S. Jacapa, San Juan, Puerto Rico,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Belleuve Hospital  
Medical College March 13th 1884, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

184

Sworn to before me this 21 day of August, 1914

at San Juan

*(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)*

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ZACAPA. Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z. 7-14, MAY 23rd, 1918.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. ** Intended future permanent residence.			
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	State.	City or town.
1		MATEO	PEDRO	27	M S	Chauffer	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Spain	Spain	Panama Panama City	Friend. Mr. J. Munoz. R. 12th St. Panama City.	Ohio	Cleveland.	
2		IBANEZ B.	JOSE	21	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father. Mr. J. Ibanez. 134. Cattel St. Colon.	do	do	
3		PRIETO	JORGE	22	M S	Clerk	do	do	do	Panama	Span-Amer	do	Colon.	Father. Mr. Arcelio Prieto 109. Bolivar St. Colon.	N.Y.	N.Y. City.
4		HAMILTON	WILLIAM. J.	53	M M	Engr	do	English	do	Canada	Irish	Peru	Lima	Friend. Mr. D.C. Babbitt. Lima. Peru.	Can	Montreal.
5		HAMILTON	IVA WRIGHT	40	F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	English	do	do	do	do	do
6		FERARI	RICARDO H. DE	61	M Wdr	Banker	do	Spanish	do	Chili	Span-Amer	Chili	Valparaíso	Friend. A. Edwards & Co. Valparaíso. Chili.	N.Y.	N.Y. City.
7		FERARI	ARTURO	21	M S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8		EDWARDS	JOSEFINA P.	33	F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9		EDWARDS	JOSEFINA	12	F S	Student	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10		EDWARDS	ARTURO	10	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11		EDWARDS	CARMEN	9	F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12		EDWARDS	RAUL	7	M S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13		BULLARD	ESTHER	36	F S	Gover- ness	do	English	do	English	English	do	do	do	do	do
14		YECMAN	ALBERT	44	M M	Merchant	do	Spanish	do	Chili	Span-Amer	do	do	Wife. Mrs. E. Yeoman. 185. Santa Mira. Mar. V'prso	do	do
15		MORRISON	WILLIAM. L.	42	M M	Eng'r	do	English	do	British	Scotch	do	do	Brother. Mr. J.J. Morrison. Valparaíso. Chili	do	do
16		MORRISON	CATHERINE	42	F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	English	do	do	do	do	do
17		PIRIZ E VALDEZ	PEDRO	70	M M	Merchant	do	Spanish	do	Uruguay	Span-Amer	Arg:	Buenos Ayres	Daughter. Alicia Piriz. 2456. Olague. Buenos Ayres	do	do
18		PIRIZ E VALDEZ	MARIA DE	56	F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19		FERNANDEZ	MANUEL	43	M M	Merchant	do	do	do	Spain	Spain	do	do	Friend. Mr. Manuel Quemada 860. Alsina St. Buenos Ayres	do	do
20		FERNANDEZ	MARIA	30	F M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21		GARCEAU	GASTON	44	M M	Merchant	do	French	do	French	French	do	do	Friend. Gath & Cheves Ltd. Buenos Ayres. Arg.	Arg:	Buenos Ayres.
22		SIGUES	ENRIQUE	37	M S	do	do	Spanish	do	Spain	Spain	Chili	Iquiqui	Brother. Joaquin Segues. Iquiqui. Chili.	Chili	Iquiqui.
23		ZAGARRA	CESAR CORONEL	28	M S	do	do	do	do	Peru	Span-Amer	Peru	Ica	Friend. Fernando Lavoreria Lima. Peru.	N.Y.	Oneonta.
24		SANCHEZ	BEATRICE D. DE	70	F Wd	None	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lima	Nephew. Mr. P. Cantuarias. 327. San Jose. Lima.	do	N.Y. City
25		SANCHEZ	CLEMENCIA	39	F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Cousin do	do	do
26		SANCHEZ	RAQUAL	36	F S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27		FORREST	DR. JAMES AQUILAN	46	M M	Fleet Surgeon	do	English	do	English	English	England	Southsea.	Wife. Mrs. J.A. Forrest. 42. Whitwell Rd. Southsea	Eng.	Southsea.
28		BARLOW	THOMAS	33	M M	R.N.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Everton	Wife. Mrs. T. Barlow. 69. Wya Street. Everton.	do	Everton.
29		LLOYD	RICHARD EDWARD	20	M S	do	do	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Ynysybw	Father. Owen Lloyd. 2. Glynnach St. Ynysybw.	Wales	Ynysybw.
30		EXON	ERNEST J.	19	M S	R.N.	do	do	do	do	English	England	Leytonston	Father. Mr. E. Exon. 68. Trinity St. Leytonston	Eng.	Leytonston.

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens\* Passengers must have within the meaning of the law, a last permanent residence or intended permanent residence of some year or more.  
† List of names with last permanent residence or intended permanent residence.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

MAY 30th.

, 1918.

185

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 follows: Whether a person who believes in conducting the overt or covertly forceful violence of the Government of the United States or of any State, law or of which he or she is supposed to organized government, or who advocates the commission of forcible acts, or who advocates the destruction of property, or a member of a restricted violent organization maintaining and functioning for the purpose of obtaining, securing, or exercising political power, or the destruction of property, or who advocates forcing the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. O. Parratt, Master, of the Sp. Jacapa, from Cristobal, C.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 19 18  
at San Francisco  
[Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 3 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, molder, polisher, father, or other indefinite designation.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (*Read what language*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (*Nativity*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien for race should properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinction should be especially observed:

Column 11 (*Place of birth*).—The entry should show definitively by whom passenger was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 12 (*By whom was passenger paid*).—The entry should show definitively by whom passenger was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 13 (*By whom was passenger paid*).—The entry should show definitively by whom passenger was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 14 (*By whom was passenger paid*).—The entry should show definitively by whom passenger was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 15 (*By whom was passenger paid*).—The entry should show definitively by whom passenger was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 16 (*By whom was passenger paid*).—The entry should show definitively by whom passenger was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 17 (*By whom was passenger paid*).—The entry should show definitively by whom passenger was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 18 (*By whom was passenger paid*).—The entry should show definitively by whom passenger was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 19 (*By whom was passenger paid*).—The entry should show definitively by whom passenger was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 20 (*By whom was passenger paid*).—The entry should show definitively by whom passenger was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*By whom was passenger paid*).—The entry should show definitively by whom passenger was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 22 (*By whom was passenger paid*).—The entry should show definitively by whom passenger was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 23 (*By whom was passenger paid*).—The entry should show definitively by whom passenger was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 24 (*By whom was passenger paid*).—The entry should show definitively by whom passenger was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 25 (*By whom was passenger paid*).—The entry should show definitively by whom passenger was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 26 (*By whom was passenger paid*).—The entry should show definitively by whom passenger was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 27 (*By whom was passenger paid*).—The entry should show definitively by whom passenger was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 28 (*By whom was passenger paid*).—The entry should show definitively by whom passenger was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 29 (*By whom was passenger paid*).—The entry should show definitively by whom passenger was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.  
Column 30 (*By whom was passenger paid*).—The entry should show definitively by whom passenger was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Doyle, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellows Hospital Medical College March 1884, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

186

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 19 18

at New York

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

## Passengers sailing from

C R I S T O B A L . C . Z .

M A Y. 23rd.

1918.

Total passengers	1,000
U. S. citizens	100

<sup>8</sup> The number of  $\pi$ -conjugated bonds in the polymer chain is not high because the  $\pi$ -conjugated bonds are separated by  $\sigma$ -bonds. The  $\pi$ -conjugated bonds are located in the backbone of the polymer.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. O. Barratt, Master, of the St. Jacapa, from Cristobal, Cz., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of June, 19 15  
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as farmer, ranchman, miller, tanner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Place of birth and date of birth*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [in, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?]" In answering this question the language of the alien relative to race should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Place of birth*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the place of birth given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully checked by inspectors and registry clerks in that regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "English" appearing under the head of country does not mean "English" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining "one year or more" shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there. If alien resided in two or more countries, the last permanent residence shall be the last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining "one year or more". If alien resided in two or more countries, the last permanent residence shall be the last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining "one year or more". If alien resided in two or more countries, the last permanent residence shall be the last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining "one year or more".

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, so state and address of nearest.

Column 13 (*Time of last entry*).—The answer to this question shall show the date of last entry into the United States. An extended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. If alien resided in the place or city or town of extended last permanent residence, it will be the United States, unless it is shown that alien resided in the place or city or town of extended last permanent residence.

Column 14 (*Whether alien has been in the United States before*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 15 (*By whom last passage paid*).—The entry should show distinctly by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether alien has been in the United States before*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 17 (*Whether alien has been in the United States before*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 18 (*Whether alien has been in the United States before*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 19 (*Whether alien has been in the United States before*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 20 (*Whether alien has been in the United States before*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 21 (*Whether alien has been in the United States before*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 22 (*Whether alien has been in the United States before*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 23 (*Whether alien has been in the United States before*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 24 (*Whether alien has been in the United States before*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 25 (*Whether alien has been in the United States before*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 26 (*Whether alien has been in the United States before*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 27 (*Whether alien has been in the United States before*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 28 (*Whether alien has been in the United States before*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 29 (*Whether alien has been in the United States before*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 30 (*Whether alien has been in the United States before*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John W. Doyle, Surgeon of the S. J. Doyle, Sailing Thurs. 10. 1890, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital Medical College, New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

185

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1900

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dahmorian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Z A C A P A.

### Passengers sailing from

K I N G S T O N .

MAY 25th.

1918

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens







**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, W. O. Marshall Master, of the P. S. Sloop, from Kingshou, Ka, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 19 18  
at Fort

*Immigration Officer.*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-of status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4: *Age*. The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7: *Calling or occupation.* The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, machinist, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money spent on each day.

A farmer leasee who operates a farm, either for himself or for others, is not a partner in the partnership.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, at the port of arrival and departure, during the normal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 is *able to read and write*. This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9: *Autosufficiency*. – Question 9 should be construed to mean: the country, of which also is a

citizen or subject. Column 10, *Date of people*. See list of misprints on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race of people as citizens in column 10.

Special attention should be paid to the distance (not between race and the country of which citizen is subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and movements should be carefully

of each country of East European residence, and country of birth, and Russians should be distinguished by *repatriates* and *returning citizens* in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien has, however, properly come under the heading of English, Swissland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CLIFFS

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN

\* "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Spaniards.

SPANISH AMERICAN

\*"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

APRIL 1987     BLACK

"African" (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., Campania, Abruzzo, Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" and not "Latin."

Column 11 (*Country of Residence*). Actual and intended residence in one year should cover non-permanent residence. The last country in which often resided with the intention of returning was the one in which shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual nonpermanent residence. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. The country shall be entered for purposes that statistically compares accurately show country of last permanent residence (birth, permanent residence, country of birth, residence, or else).

country of last permanent residence of alien, who are permanent residents of the United States, and

Country should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Comment 13. Fixed lost address.** The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute a form of residence. The same should be determined by the above letter of intent when intended future permanent residence, it within the United States.

[illegible]

at New York Market.

*columns 16 By whom was possession paid - The entry states that possession was paid by the father, mother, or other person; husband, brother, or sister; landlord, tenant, or other person; or by the owner himself.*

Column 18: *Whittier over before* in the United States, and if a ship, *under* before it entered United States waters, and if a vessel, *under* before it entered United States waters.

show what our opinion is. Yes or No, in the United States before, and also the past 4 period of year, and place in 1841-1891, Philadelphia, 1891. *Yes or No, in the United States before, and also the past 4 period of year, and place in 1841-1891, Philadelphia, 1891.*

Question 49: *Whether going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend.* The answer depends upon whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with many

(Questions 20 to 33) These questions are self-explanatory and the answer is indicated on the sheet.

are subject to reentry by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in previous cases, 9% of aliens has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized 10%.

to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number *1*

S. S. *ZAGAPA.*

sailing from

PUERTO COLOMBIA.

May: 19th., 1918.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

190

May 30th., 1918

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	MANGUM	W. LESTER	44	M	M	NOVEMBER 27th. 1873. NEPHI. UTAH.		PROVO. UTAH.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Inspector*  
*Mr. Rep. [unclear]*

MASTER.

*1 cut*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
  4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S. ZACAPAZ

sailing from

CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

MAY 23rd.

1918

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

MAY 19th.

1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	ATKINSON	THEODORA	38	F M	FEBRUARY 27th. 1885. CHICAGO. ILL.	PP. 175	1. LEXINGTON AV: N.Y. CITY.
9	ELLISON	LAURA	37	F M	AUGUST 22nd. 1881. POTTSVILLE. PA.	PP. 124	433. FAIRVIEW ST. POTTSVILLE. PA.
8	ELLISON	DORIS	10	F S	FEBRUARY 4th. 1908. COLON. R.P.	PP. 92	DO DO DO
4	GAYNOR	MARIA. G.	26	F M	JUNE 4th. 1891. LAS VEGAS. N.Mex.	PP. 274	HOTEL MOALPIN. N.Y. CITY.
5	HARRIS	CHESTER. R.R.	36	M M	JANUARY 14th. 1882. RUDOLPH CO: IND	PP. 274	123. BEVERLY RD. MONTCLAIR. N.J.
6	HARRIS	MABELLE	27	F M	OCTOBER 4th. 1890. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	PP. 274	DO DO DO
7	HARRIS	FRANKLIN	4-10	M S	AUGUST 5th. 1913. GLENBRIDGE. N.J.	PP. 274	DO DO DO
8	KOCH	ROBERT	20	M S	FEBRUARY 14th. 1898. NEW YORK CITY. POESTENKILL.	PP. 274	846. E-167TH STREET. N.Y.CITY.
9	RANDALL	CLARENCE	36	M M	AUGUST 5th. 1881. BENNSSELAER CO: N.Y.	PP. 274	60. BROADWAY. N.Y.CITY.
10	WEYAND	CHARLES. E.	49	M M	AUGUST 28th. 1868. PHILADELPHIA. PA	PP. 274	22. HOWARD STREET. N.Y.CITY.
11	WEYAND	CLINTON	5-11	M S	JUNE 20th. 1912. BROOKLYN. N.Y.	PP. 274	DO DO DO
19	WILLIAMS	EDITH.	34	F S	SEPTEMBER 20th. 1884. JACKSON. MICH:	PP. 274	2614. IRVING AV: SO: MINNEAPOLIS.

MASTER.

## IMPORTANT NOTICE.

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States; and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
193

3

S. S. ZACAPA sailing from KINGSTON, JCA. MAY. 25th., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. MAY: 30th., 1918.

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS. AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES		
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.								
1	BURRAS	HARRY LAWRENCE	35	M	M	JUNE 20th. 1882. N. Y. CITY.	<i>CP 1249 Lansing</i>	1318. LEFFERTS AV. RICHMOND HILL.	L.I.	
2	BURRAS	RUTH THOMPSON	33	F	M	MARCH 11th. 1885. MANISTIGNE, MICH.	<i>CP 1216 do</i>	DO DO DO		
3	BURRAS	BARBARA D.	4	F	S	JULY 24th. 1913. PORTLAND, ORE.	<i>do do</i>	DO DO DO		CONN:
4	CHATFIELD	WILLIAM FRANKLIN	76	M	M	FEBRUARY 7th. 1842. DERBY, CONN.	<i>CP 7183 Lansing</i>	509. WILLOW STREET. WATERBURY.		
5	HARRIS	EDNA AGNES.	27	F	M	JUNE 23rd. 1890. BATON ROUGE, LA.	<i>CP 7215 Lansing</i>	221. NORTH ST. BATON ROUGE, LA.		
6	HARRIS, JNR.	JOSEPH COURTLAND	6	M	S	FEBRUARY 22nd. 1912. DO DO	<i>do</i>	DO DO DO		
7	HARRIS.	GEORGE JAMES	3	M	S	OCTOBER 2nd. 1914. DO DO	<i>do</i>	DO DO DO		
8	HARRIS.	ELVA ANN	3	F	S	OCTOBER 2nd. 1914. DO DO	<i>do</i>	DO DO DO		
9	WILSON	HENRY LAWRENCE	51	M	M	JANUARY 15th. 1863. LOUISIANA. ST: JAMES PARISH.	<i>CP 74522 Lansing</i>	2530. GENA STREET. NEW ORLEANS.		
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

MASTER.

- 9 cut
- IMPORTANT NOTICE. 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

72



UNITED FRUIT COMPANY, Steamship Service

LIST OR

Required under Act of Congress

CREW LIST S. S.

Voyage

Date

19 16

Sheet No.

CREW

196

EALB.

essel having such aliens

to. Colombia, Santa Marta,  
bal C.Z., & Kingston J'ca.

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or  
peculiarities

Vessel Zacapa

(1) (2)  
No. on list NAME IN FULL

Family name Given

NAME	RANK	SALARY	ADDRESS
1. W. O. Barratt	Amer. Master.	31	311 Jay St. Brooklyn.
2. S. Hansen	Dan. 1st Officer.	34	421 Bell St. N. Y. C.
3. O. Flankstone	Amer. 2nd do	31	28 Board.
4. H. L. Russell	D. 3rd do	28	25 South St. N. Y. C.
5. G. Borten	Amer. Str. Mstr.	19	do do
6. T. E. Weelen	Holl. do	20	do do
7. J. Onapa	Russ. do	20	do do
8. C. Sonneson	Swede. Carpt.	48	15 West St. do
9. J. Munoz	Spain. Bosn.	26	41 South St. do
10. M. Millan	do Joeman	24	do do
11. M. Vasquez	do do	24	do do
12. A. Carpenti	do do	22	48 Preston St. Brklyn.
13. J. Perez	do do	22	do do
14. J. T. Fernandez	do do	20	13 Hamilton St. do
15. S. Seagas	do do	27	27 Second Ave. do
16. C. Angelo	Italy. do	24	25 South St. N. Y. C.
17. J. Lopez	Spain. do	23	27 Second St. Brklyn.
18. J. Nicholas	Amer. do	23	25 South St. N. Y. C.
19. W. Williams	Amer. Cadet	22	Franktown Ill.
20. R. O. Moss	do do	22	El Paso Texas.
21. M. McAlister.	do do	22	Tulare Calif.
22. J. C. Hisbet	Scot. Barber.	20	15 Elmwood St. Sunderland Eng.
23. H. O. Hughes.	Amer. 2nd do	23	435 Ave. Ave. Milken-Baure Pa.
24. J. H. Doyle	do Doctor.	67	345 W. 34th St. N. Y. C.
25. C. C. Harris	do Chf. Radio.	20	922 Prospect Pl. Brklyn.
26. J. L. Emmeluth	do 2nd do	25	4163 Boston 104th St. N. Y. C.

Deck - 26  
Eng - 31  
Stewards - 39  
96  
Work away 2  
98

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

Zacapa 1-1



Засира 1-7.



LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congress

UNITED FRUIT COMPANY, Steamship Service

CREW LIST S. S. ZACAPA

Voyage

Date

May 8th 1919

OF CREW

196

Sheet No.

vessel having such aliens

Pto. Colombia, Santa Marta, tobal C.Z., & Kingston J'ca.

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5' 6" 137

5' 10" 176

5' 10" 176

Vessel Zacapa

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name Given name

1 Gonzales Pedro

2 Ramirez Belisario

3 Roberts Edward

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

1. H. O. Reed Australia Chief Steward. 34  
2. H. B. Richardson Eng. 2nd do 33  
3. Kate M. Reiman B.W.I. Stewardess. 33  
4. A. Garay Spain. Chf. Cook. 24  
5. E. Blorriaga do 2nd do 20  
6. R. Mora. C. R. Fry Cook. 22  
7. J. Lopitigues Spain. Vagt. Cook. 18  
8. A. Ledee F. W. I. Shps. do 17  
9. I. Campos C. R. Lar. do 17  
10. R. Brady Amer. Cooks Mate. 24  
11. J. Brun Col. do 20  
12. J. Van Buytenen Holl. Baker. 19  
13. A. Blank Amer. 2nd do 20  
14. G. B. Gatchell do Butcher. 22  
15. S. Gonzales Spain. Barkpr. 20  
16. M. A. Brown Amer. Strkpr. 22  
17. J. Benham Eng. Checker. 18  
18. M. Gahan Ire. Printer. 23  
19. J. Gaskines Brit. Poultryman. 43  
20. W. W. Harding Eng. Linenpr. 22  
21. T. Adamson do Messman. 21  
22. C. Topping Amer. Dk. Steward. 21  
23. A. Prescott Eng. Hd. waiter. 24  
24. G. Adams do Asst. Steward. 20  
25. J. W. Tuer Eng. do 20  
26. J. Callow. Eng. do 20  
27. H. Van Loan Holl. do 20  
28. H. A. Hoyfeldt Dane. do 20  
29. C. Hansen do do 20  
30. D. Sullivan Amer. do 20  
31. H. Williams B.W.I. do 20  
32. J. McCloud Scot. do 20  
33. J. Cronin Amer. do 20  
34. J. Krommenhoek Holl. do 20  
35. D. J. Kelly Amer. do 20  
36. J. Moscarella Italy do 20  
37. J. Piane do do 20  
38. L. Moschoett Eng. baggage Master. 23  
39. C. Wisdom B. I. A. P. Master. 26  
40. V. Cinelli Italy Fire Man. 18  
41. E. Roberts U.S.A. Barker. 23  
42. Horkaway 23

461 W 23rd St. N. Y. C.  
540 Rector St. Woodhaven L. I.  
332 Bergen St. Brklyn.  
114 Roosevelt St. do  
14 Cherry St. N. Y. C.  
Port Limon C.R.  
41 Cherry St. do  
do do  
Port Limon C.R.  
948 Fern. St. do  
Cartagena Col. do  
28 South St. do  
460 Barby St. Brklyn.  
380 Grove St. Jersey City.  
240 15th St. N.Y.C.  
408 W 51st St. do  
461 W 23rd St. do  
429 Atlantic Ave. Brklyn.  
do do  
202 E 13th St. N. Y. C.  
Copenhagen Den. do  
197 18th St. do  
332 Main St. New Rochelle N.Y.  
Kingston J'ca. do  
197 Clinton St. Brklyn.  
314 E 82nd St. N. Y. C.  
640 Bloomfield St. Hoboken  
25 South St. do  
24 St. Edward St. Brklyn.  
363 W 19th St. N. Y. C.  
245 E 23rd St. do  
Kingston J'ca. do  
11 Somers St. Brklyn.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Zacapa 1-1



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

196

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Zacapa, arriving at New York City, May 31st, 1918, from the port of Cartagena, Pto. Colombia, Santa Marta, Col., Cristobal C.Z., & Kingston J'ca.

MEALS.

DINNER  
SUPPER

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Gonzales	Pedro	✓ Workaway	May 25th	Kingston	Discharged	25	M	Mexican	Mexican	5' 6"	137	
2	Ramirez	Belisario	✓ Coal-Passer	May 17th	Cristobal	do	23	M	Sp-Amer	Costa Rica	5' 5"	129	
3	Roberts	Edward	✓ Workaway	May 23rd	do	do	23	M	U.S. born	U. S.	5' 10"	176	
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*W. Alexander* Inspector

*3 in new signed baggage  
no cards*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, *W. O. Barratt*, Master, of the *ss Jacopa*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *31* day of *May*, 191*8*.

*A. J. Archibald*  
Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

*Jacopa*  
*May 31*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

Breakfast  
Dinner  
Supper

*11 10*

*7*

*544*

*092*



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

S. S. *Zacapa* (United Fruit) arrived *May 31*, 191*8*, *M.*, from *197*

INDEX NO.	NAMES	MANIFEST. GROUP, No.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.								DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
					DEF.-EXCL.		REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
					Date.	Page.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.								
27m	1 Prieto, Jorge I Class	1	Lat																		
			<i>E. S. 5/31 1.20 PM</i>																		
22m	2 Ojuela, Remaldo 1 Cat	5 78 7	Und 16 L PC																		
			<i>E. S. 5/31 1.20 PM</i>																		
17f	Elvira Rojas																				
35f	Rojas, Maria G de																				
16f	Rafa																				
9m	Hernando																				
15f	Rodriguez, Aguilina																				
13m	Hernandez, Francisco																				
45m	3. Nave, Bernabes, I Cat	4 5 1	L PC																		
			<i>E. S. 5/31 1.20 PM</i>																		
			<i>5/31 89 Gr</i>																		
			<i>4/5 63 75 10</i>																		

*May 11 10*

*- 7 -*

*May 5 44*

*69 24*

*may 11 10*

*Zacapa 5/31/18*



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

198

Vessel Vineyard, arriving at New York, May 30, 1918, from the port of Panama N. S.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Ingalls	Ross	Master	Apr 8/8	Eastport Me	No	54	M	Eng	U.S.C. 5-8-158			
2	Griffin	Charles	Mate	"	"	Mc "	(1) 47	"	"	County Court Washington County Me Jan 2/18			
3	Kendrick	Alexander	A B	Apr 20/8	Panama N.S.	Mc "	(1) 27	"	Irish	Canada 5-7	133		
4	Wakefield	James N.	Steward	Apr 8/8	Eastport Me	"	42	"	U.S. Born				
5													
6													
7													
8													
9	* 1 and 4 not on board			John A. Mc Carthy		Inspectors							
10													
11													
12	Work cards	0											
13	No cards	2											
14	not on board	2											
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the Vineyard, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

1st

day of

June, 1917

Chas S Griffin  
First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Vineyard  
May 31

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusinski).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



*Ellerman's Line*  
*St. Paul & Northern*  
*Shipping Co.*

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Toronto*, arriving at *New York, May 30*, 1918, from the port of *Hull, England*, 199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Smith	William Henry	Master	9-5-18	Hull	Yes	45	Male	English	British	5-11	221 lbs	
2	Kirk	George Alan	Chief Officer	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5-4	162 lbs	
3	Gould	Edwin Arthur	2nd Officer	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-8 1/2	141 lbs	
4	Hicks	Percival Henry	3rd Officer	+	"	new and	21	"	Scottish	"	5-7 1/2	143 lbs	
5	Albert	Jesus	Carpenter	"	"	Yes	45	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7 1/2	150 lbs	
6	Ebbesen	Edgar	Boatswain	"	"	"	48	"	English	British	5-9	152 lbs	
7	Sanderson	John Robert	Sailor	+	"	new and	29	"	English	British	5-8	162 lbs	
8	Jakobson	Samson	"	"	"	Yes	21	"	Swedish	Sweden	5-8 1/2	169 lbs	
9	Tasilion	Joannis	"	"	"	"	22	"	Greek	Greece	5-6 1/2	163 lbs	
10	Gott	David	"	+	"	new and	32	"	English	British	5-9	140 lbs	
11	Thompson	Peter	"	"	"	"	40	"	Dane	"	5-8 1/2	142 lbs	
12	Stephens	William	"	"	"	Yes	50	"	English	British	5-9	169 lbs	
13	Forsberg	Heilo	"	"	"	"	45	"	Swedish	Sweden	5-7	182 lbs	
14	Rodgers	William	"	"	"	Yes	24	"	English	British	5-5 1/2	143 lbs	
15	Hesselt	Martin	"	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	5-4	151 lbs	
16	Scott	William Herbert	"	+	"	new and	26	"	English	British	5-8	181 lbs	
17	Hright	Basil	Steamer Gunner	"	"	"	21	"	English	"	5-9	141 lbs	
18	Still	Rowland	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6-0	180 lbs	
19	Pound	Arthur	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6-6 1/2	164 lbs	
20	Thompson	George Rodgers	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	53	"	English	British	5-11	202 lbs	
21	Thickman	George	2nd	"	"	"	40	"	"	British	5-5 1/2	150 lbs	
22	Tivian	Victor	3rd	"	"	"	24	"	"	British	5-7	150 lbs	
23	Johnson	Harold	4th	"	"	"	32	"	"	British	5-2	147 lbs	
24	White	Rowland	5th	+	"	new and	23	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	155 lbs	
25	Lawson	Percival	6th	+	"	new and	22	"	"	"	5-5 1/2	155 lbs	
26	Osborne	George	Donkeyman	"	"	"	49	"	English	"	5-10	181 lbs	
27	Jones	Frank	Storekeeper	+	"	new and	55	"	"	"	5-4	144 lbs	
28	Nelson	John	Crewman	"	"	Yes	64	"	"	"	5-2 1/2	112 lbs	
29	Reley	Robert	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5-3	150 lbs	
30	Leley	William	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-9	162 lbs	
31	Bowman	Augustus	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	152 lbs	

See list of races on back hereof.  
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.  
16-24-25-27  
June 21, 1918

10-17, 11, 14, 16, 18, 20, 22, 24, 26, 28, 30, 32, 34, 36, 38, 40, 42, 44, 46, 48, 50, 52, 54, 56, 58, 60, 62, 64, 66, 68, 70, 72, 74, 76, 78, 80, 82, 84, 86, 88, 90, 92, 94, 96, 98, 100



47

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. H. Smith, of the SS Toronto, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 1918

H. H. Smith  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. J. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

Toronto  
May 31

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







201

from the port of Hull England, May 10 1911

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT, 1953

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall be the prescriber; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted, or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1245

(1)	No. on list	Family name
	1	Baquero
	2	Siffi
	3	Martinez
	4	Roundhill
	5	Leblanc
	6	Lynn
	7	Fool
	8	Colbeck
	9	Bausone
	10	Munizaga
	11	De Gong.
	12	Saval.
	13	Gorge
	14	<del>Braun</del> Braun
	15	Saul
	16	Cade
	17	Thompson
	18	Grantham
	19	Meekison
	20	Sucker
	21	Mould
	22	Reave
	23	Härner
	24	Heminge
	25	Brins
	26	King
	27	
	28	
	29	
	30	

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

New Cards room 1 to  
Nov 22-6-12-13-17  
June 11-1918-Engel Trees



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

201

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Toronto*, arriving at *New York*, *May 30*, 1918, from the port of *Hull, England, May 10, 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Baquero	Juan	Fireman	9-5-18	Hull	There	39	Male	Span. Ind. Mexican	Spanish	5-5	192	25
X 2	Seffi	Mohammad					21		Indian	British	5-6	135	11. Dark cut - "Dorothy" dangerous, eating, etc.
X 3	Martinez-Eche	Juan					24		Spanish	Spanish	5-8	164	10. Dark cut - "Dorothy" dangerous, eating, etc.
4	Rundahl	August					30		Dutch	Dutch	5-9	143	16
5	Lolotas	James					20		Greek	Greek	5-6	162	10
6	Linn	Edward					35		English	British	5-10	184	16
7	Fool	Frank					30		Dutch	Dutch	5-8	172	16
8	Colbeck	Frank					28		English	British	5-8	165	16
X 9	Bausome	Jose Santos	Fireman				24		Spanish	Spanish	5-9	179	16. Dark cut - "Dorothy" dangerous, eating, etc.
X 10	Munizaga	Julio					23		Spanish	Spanish	5-10	162	16. Dark cut - "Dorothy" dangerous, eating, etc.
11	De Gorg.	Hubertus					18		Dutch	Dutch	5-4	160	10
12	Saval	Michel					22		Greek	Greek	5-8	163	10
13	Gorge	Emilio					29		Cuban	Cuban	5-9	149	16
14	Brava	Adolfo					24		Spanish	Spanish	5-9	162	16
15	Saul	Becil	Chief Steward				34		English	British	5-9	185	16
16	Cade	George	Asst. Steward				10				5-8	165	16
17	Thompson	Fred H. James	Steward				14				5-4	169	16
18	Grant	Frank	Chief Cook				23		Scottish	British	5-8	164	16
19	Meekison	Alexander	Asst. Cook				18		English	British	5-8	164	16
20	Sucker	Ben	Engineer				16				5-4	164	16
21	Mouit	William	Steward				16				5-4	164	16
22	Rear	Eric	Steward				24				5-4	164	16
23	Harnes	James	Steward				10				5-8	164	16
24	Henage	Paul	Steward				20				5-8	164	16
25	Burns	John	Steward				16				5-8	164	16
26	King	Harold	Steward				17				5-8	164	16
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Also see notes on  
nos 4-6-12-13-17  
June 11-1918-Engl. Indus



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. H. Smith, of the ss Toronto, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 1918

H. H. Smith  
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. B. Murphy  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaki).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Margareta, arriving at New York, May 12, 1918, from the port of Lucas Ariz 206

(1) No. on list	(2) Name	(3) Rank or Position	(4) Age	(5) Sex	(6) Race*	(7) Nationality	(8) Height	(9) Weight	(10) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
2	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
3	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
4	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
5	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
6	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
7	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
8	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
9	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
10	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
11	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
12	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
13	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
14	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
15	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
16	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
17	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
18	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
19	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
20	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
21	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
22	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
23	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
24	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
25	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
26	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
27	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
28	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
29	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							
30	<u>Li ghjain</u>	<u>Li ghjain</u>							

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York.

Sir:-

I hereby notify you that I intend to discharge the following members of the crew named and described below.

Li ghjain Li ghjain  
Li ghjain Li ghjain  
Li ghjain Li ghjain

I await your further instructions in this connection and remain

Yours very truly,

Li ghjain  
Master,  
Ship Margareta

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Margarita, arriving at New York, May 12, 1918, from the port of Remus River 206

(1) No. on list	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	------------	------------	--------------	--------------------	----------------	----------------	--

BENHAM & SONS, INC.  
STEAMSHIP & SHIP BROKERS  
8-10 BRIDGE ST.  
NEW YORK

New York City

5 June 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

203

Sir:-

I hereby notify you that I intend to discharge the following members of the crew named and described below:-

Jahn Andersen	Lars Lyser
Karl Persen	Laggen Olsen
Hans Eriksen	
Herman Olavsen	
Arthur Simensen	
Birger Benzen	
H. E. Edvardsen	
Knut Andersen	

I await your further instructions in this connection and remain

Yours very truly,

J. Olsen

Master.

Row. Bk. Margarita

39			Norwegian	5'6"	140	Not on board at time of departure
38	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'10"	180	Not on board
20	"	"	"	5'8"	170	Reship Foreign
30	"	"	"	5'9"	150	Tattooed on arm and foot
27	"	"	"	5'7"	145	Tattooed on back
56	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'10"	180	Not on board
15	"	Danish	Danish	5'7"	160	Reship Foreign
10	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	6'	180	"
17	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
16	"	"	"	5'5"	145	"
15	"	"	"	5'8"	140	Tattooed on arm
18	"	"	"	5'6"	140	Tattooed on right
8	"	"	"	5'8"	140	Not on board
8	"	"	"	5'8"	142	Tattooed on right arm
7	"	"	"	5'6"	140	Tattooed on left arm
13	"	"	"	5'8"	160	Tattooed on back
4	"	Swedish	Swedish	6'	170	Tattooed on back
"	"	"	"	5'9"	172	Tattooed on right arm
"	"	"	"	5'9"	155	Not on board
"	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'8"	150	"

Not on board  
With Cards  
Without Cards

15 to be paid off & Reship Foreign

17 arrived held on board for inspection of papers - Paid for

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Margarita

Date, May 31 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Chas. Olsen	Sailor
Lars Lysen	"
Hakon Anderson	"
Karl Persen	"
Arvid Anderson	"
Edvard Andersen	"
Edvard Andersen	"
Abraham Abraham	Barber

W. Wilhelmsson  
1st Officer

Master of the Vessel Margarita

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Required under

Vessel

(1)

No.  
on  
list

Famil

- 1
- 2
- 3
- 4
- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

from the port of San Juan

206

(7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)

Sex Race\* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'10"	180		Not on board at time of inspection
"	"	"	5'8"	170		Not on board
"	"	"	5'9"	150		Tattooed on arm and foot
"	"	"	5'7"	145		Tattooed on hand
"	Swedish	Swedish	5'10"	180		Not on board
"	Denish	Denish	5'7"	160		Not on board
"	Norwegian	Norwegian	6'	180		Not on board
"	"	"	5'6"	150		"
"	"	"	5'5"	145		"
"	"	"	5'8"	140		Tattooed on arm
"	"	"	5'6"	140		Tattooed on right arm
"	"	"	5'8"	140		Not on board
"	"	"	5'6"	140		Tattooed on left arm
"	"	"	5'6"	140		Tattooed on left arm
"	Swedish	Swedish	6'	170		Tattooed on right arm
"	"	"	5'9"	172		Not on board
"	"	"	5'9"	155		Not on board
"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'8"	150		"

1 Not on board  
3 With Cards  
16 With Cards  
20

15 to be paid off & Discharged

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Margareta*

Date, *May 31* 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

205

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

<i>Sigbjørn Sigbjørn</i>	<i>2<sup>d</sup> Mate</i>
<i>Walter Andersen</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>
<i>Bjerg Rasmussen</i>	<i>Sailor</i>
<i>Ingvald Hauge</i>	
<i>Sigbjørn Olsen</i>	
<i>Edvard Olsen</i>	
<i>Arthur Simonsen</i>	
<i>Hans Eriksen</i>	

*W. W. McKeown*  
*1<sup>st</sup> Officer*  
Master of the Vessel *Margareta*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1245

Required under.

Vessel

(1)

No. on list

Family

- 1 *Olsen*
- 2 *Hilke*
- 3 *Sigbjørn*
- 4 *Hans*
- 5 *Abraham*
- 6 *Pierre*
- 7 *Anders*
- 8 *Bent*
- 9 *Hauge*
- 10 *Olson*
- 11 *Edvard*
- 12 *Olave*
- 13 *Simonsen*
- 14 *Eriksen*
- 15 *Olson*
- 16 *Larsen*
- 17 *Anders*
- 18 *Persson*
- 19 *Andersson*
- 20 *Rasmussen*
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25
- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30

*Karl* *1/10 1917*  
*Arvid* *2/15 1917*  
*Takert* *2/15 1917*  
*John Bay* *2/15 1917*

*V. G. Macintosh*

*Sup*

SEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

from the port of *Kullas Cove*

206

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Male</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'6" 120</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Not on board</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8" 170</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Not on board</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9" 150</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Not on board</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7" 145</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Not on board</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5'10" 180</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Not on board</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5'7" 160</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Not on board</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>6' 180</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Not on board</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6" 130</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Not on board</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5" 145</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Not on board</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8" 140</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Not on board</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6" 140</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Not on board</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8" 140</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Not on board</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6" 140</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Not on board</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8" 160</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Not on board</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>6' 170</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Not on board</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9" 172</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Not on board</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'9" 155</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Not on board</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5'8" 150</i>	<i>180</i>	<i>Not on board</i>

*1 Not on board*  
*3 With Cards*  
*16 With Cards*  
*20*

*15 to be paid off & Paid for*

*\* 17 Ordered held on board for Completion of papers - Paid for*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Margareta*, arriving at *New York*, *May 4*, 1918, from the port of *Lunas, Peru*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Ohren	Alexander	Master			No	39			Norwegian	5'6"	140	Not on board
2	Wilhelmsen	Wilhelm	1st Mate	27/4 1915	Bergen	No	38	Male	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'10"	180	Not on board
3	Sigbjørnsen	Sigbjørn	2nd Mate	13/6 1917	Norway	Yes	20	"	"	"	5'8"	170	Not on board
4	Hansen	Eustav	Steward	28/12 1916	B. Peru	No	30	"	"	"	5'9"	150	Not on board
5	Abrahamson	Abraham	Boatswain	28/1 1914	"	No	27	"	"	"	5'7"	145	Not on board
6	Petersen	Lars	Helmsman	27/6 1916	England	No	56	"	Swedish	Swedish	5'10"	180	Not on board
7	Andersen	Martin	Steward	11/6 1917	Luffhant	Yes	35	"	Danish	Danish	5'7"	160	Not on board
8	Bentzen	Birger	"	16/5 1917	Norway	No	20	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	6'	180	Not on board
9	Hauge	Eugene	Steward	13/6 1917	"	No	17	"	"	"	5'6"	130	Not on board
10	Ohren	Dagfinn	"	24/7 1917	"	No	16	"	"	"	5'5"	145	Not on board
11	Edvardsen	Alf	"	24/7 1917	"	No	25	"	"	"	5'8"	140	Not on board
12	Olavsen	Herman	Sailor	22/3 1918	Argentina	No	18	"	"	"	5'6"	140	Not on board
13	Lindansen	Arthur	"	22/3 1918	"	No	18	"	"	"	5'8"	140	Not on board
14	Erikson	Hans	"	22/3 1918	"	No	18	"	"	"	5'6"	140	Not on board
15	Ohren	Olaf	"	22/3 1918	"	No	17	"	"	"	5'6"	140	Not on board
16	Lysen	Lars	"	6/6 1917	Bergen	No	23	"	"	"	5'8"	160	Not on board
17	Andersson	Hahn	"	11/6 1917	Luffhant	Yes	34	"	Swedish	Swedish	6'	170	Not on board
18	Persson	Karl	"	11/6 1917	"	Yes	24	"	"	"	5'9"	172	Not on board
19	Andersson	Aril	"	21/5 1917	Bergen	No	18	"	"	"	5'9"	155	Not on board
20	Rupinen	Takfret	Steward	21/5 1917	Norway	No	17	"	Norwegian	Norwegian	5'8"	150	Not on board

V.G. Macintosh

1 Not on board  
3 With Cards  
16 With Cards  
20

15 to be paid off to Port of Foreign

\* 17 Arrived held on board for inspection of papers - Peruvian

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the Margareta, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31<sup>st</sup> day of May, 1918

John A. M. R. R.  
Immigrant Inspector.

H. H. H.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

①

*Margareta*  
*May 31*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gennin, arriving at New York, May 30, 1918, from the port of Marseilles May 8, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given									

1 Monroe Malch  
2 Halay John  
3 Ward Steph  
4 Ward Willie  
5 Perrine Ferd

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, June 17<sup>th</sup>, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

As far as we know there has been no change in the crew of this vessel since her arrival in New York recently.  
Gilmartin + Trumby

W. Agents of the Vessel Be. Sep. Gennin  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

5-10-150  
ish 5-10-165  
ish 5-10-165  
ish 5-10-160  
ish 5-10-140

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Gerrin* arriving at *New York* *May 30*, 1918, from the port of *New Scotia May 8, 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Monroe</i>	<i>Malheur</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Apr 18, 18</i>	<i>Halifax</i>		<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>5-</i>	<i>150</i>	
2	<i>Halcy</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>mate</i>	<i>Apr 15, 18</i>	<i>Sackville NB</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>165</i>	
3	<i>Ward</i>	<i>Stephen</i>	<i>A/B</i>	<i>Apr 15, 18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>165</i>	
4	<i>Ward</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Apr 25, 18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>	
5	<i>Perrine</i>	<i>Fred</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Apr 15, 18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>140</i>	

*Master ashore*  
*no Idem. cards.*

*From - 1. 2nd P.*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1246



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Genervin*, arriving at *New York*, *May 30*, 1918, from the port of *Nova Scotia* *May 8, 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Monroe</i>	<i>Malheur</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Apr 18, 18</i>	<i>Halifax</i>		<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>5'</i>	<i>150</i>	
2	<i>Halcy</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>Apr 15, 18</i>	<i>Sackville NB</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>55</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>165</i>	
3	<i>Ward</i>	<i>Stephen</i>	<i>A B</i>	<i>Apr 15, 18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>165</i>	
4	<i>Ward</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Apr 25, 18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>	
5	<i>Perrine</i>	<i>Fred</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Apr 15, 18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>140</i>	
6			<i>Master ashore</i>										
7			<i>no idm. cards.</i>										
8													
9			<i>J. Morrison</i>										
10			<i>Thor R. King</i>										
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

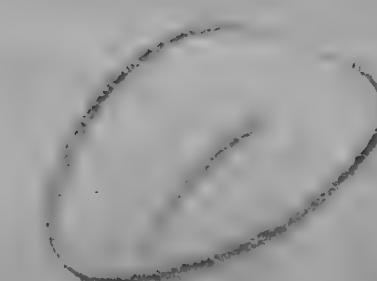
I, Master, of the Genevieve, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

1st day of June, 1918

J. F. McInerney  
Immigrant Inspector.

John J. DeLoys  
First or Second Officer.



Genevieve  
May 31

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

211

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Nauebod* arriving at *New York* on *31<sup>st</sup> of May*, 1918, from the port of *Guantanamo, Cuba*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name										
			When	Where								
1	Hauzoo	Wm. India D. S. Camp.			209							Like Scandinavian
2	Jakobson								5'7"	180	skin on	
3	Thruppe								5'6"	155	skin on	
4	Christen								5'8"	170	—	
5	Engelsen								5'6"	160	skin on	
6	Henriksen								5'8"	160	skin on	
7	Thomsen								5'8"	160	skin on	
8	Widgren								5'2 1/2"	130	skin on	
9	Martin								5'9"	150	skin on	
10	Matthiasen								5'10"	180	skin on	
11	Widgren								5'4"	134	skin on	
12	Martin								5'6"	150	skin on	
13	Matthiasen								5'4"	155	skin on	
14	Widgren								5'9"	175	skin on	
15	Martin								5'6"	140	skin on	
16	Matthiasen								6'0"	175	skin on	
17	Widgren								5'11 1/2"	185	skin on	
18	Martin								5'7"	143	skin on	
19	Matthiasen								5'9"	175	skin on	
20	Widgren								5'6"	140	skin on	
21	Martin											
22	Matthiasen											
23	Widgren											
24	Martin											
25	Matthiasen											
26	Widgren											
27	Martin											
28	Matthiasen											
29	Widgren											
30	Martin											

\* See list of races on back herof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

211

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sau S/s Havelod* arriving at *New York* on *31<sup>st</sup> of May*, 1918, from the port of *Jucaro, Cuba*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name				(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hausgaard	Haus	Master	31-16	Delivered	36	Male	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'7"	185	well built
2	Jakobsen	Jakob	Chief Mate	31-16	"	40	Male	"	"	5'7"	180	well built
3	Thruppe	Thruppe	"	"	"	"	Male	"	"	5'6"	155	well built
4	Christensen	Christensen	"	"	"	"	Male	"	"	5'8"	170	well built
5	Eugensen	Eugensen	"	"	"	"	Male	"	"	5'6"	160	well built
6	Henriksen	Henriksen	"	"	"	"	Male	"	"	5'6"	160	well built
7	Thomsen	Thomsen	"	"	"	"	Male	"	"	5'8"	160	well built
8	Widgren	Widgren	"	"	"	"	Male	"	"	5'8 1/2"	165	well built
9	Martinsen	Martinsen	"	"	"	"	Male	"	"	5'2 1/2"	130	well built
10	Martin	Martin	"	"	"	"	Male	"	"	5'9"	130	well built
11	Milne	Milne	"	"	"	"	Male	"	"	5'10"	185	well built
12	Olsen	Olsen	"	"	"	"	Male	"	"	5'4"	134	well built
13	Frivold	Frivold	"	"	"	"	Male	"	"	5'6"	150	well built
14	Lundh	Lundh	"	"	"	"	Male	"	"	5'4"	135	well built
15	Melin	Melin	"	"	"	"	Male	"	"	5'9"	160	well built
16	Auderson	Auderson	"	"	"	"	Male	"	"	6'0"	175	well built
17	Thomsen	Thomsen	"	"	"	"	Male	"	"	5'11 1/2"	185	well built
18	Johansen	Johansen	"	"	"	"	Male	"	"	5'7"	145	well built
19	Thomsen	Thomsen	"	"	"	"	Male	"	"	5'9"	175	well built
20	Johansen	Johansen	"	"	"	"	Male	"	"	5'6"	140	well built
21	Hausgaard	Hausgaard	Master of the Vessel	"	"	"	Male	"	"	"	"	"

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Sau S/s Havelod*  
Date *31<sup>st</sup> of May*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,  
Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAME OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
B. Thomsen	cook. Swedish
W. Martinsen	sailor "
G. E. Mathiasen	" "
A. Olsen	" Norwegian
A. Frivold	" "
A. J. Lundh	fireman Swedish
T. Melin	" "
H. Thomsen	" Norwegian
J. Johansen	" "

Master of the Vessel *H. Hausgaard*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 211

1

9/8

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. F. Hansgaard, of the San Isidro, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1911

Immigration Inspector.

H. F. Hansgaard  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(1)

San Isidro  
May 31

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russ'ak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Inland*, arriving at *N. Y.*, *May 31*, 1918, from the port of *Goteborg Sweden May 8, 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Ryber</i>										
2	<i>Svens</i>										
3											
4											
5	<i>Johann</i>										
6	<i>Hau</i>										
7	<i>Ljun</i>										
8	<i>Johan</i>										
9	<i>Sve</i>										
10	<i>Be</i>										
11	<i>Olo</i>										
12	<i>Lie</i>										
13	<i>By</i>										
14	<i>And</i>										
15	<i>Fra</i>										
16	<i>Ra</i>										
17	<i>Be</i>										
18	<i>Sn</i>										
19	<i>En</i>										
20	<i>Chr</i>										
21	<i>Bo</i>										
22	<i>Lu</i>										
23	<i>Mr</i>										
24	<i>Stro</i>										
25	<i>Oleson</i>	<i>Joseph C</i>	<i>fireman</i>								
26											
27	<i>none with cards</i>										
28	<i>issued</i>										
29	<i>2 held on board L.C.D., from 681 served on master</i>										
30	<i>none to be discharged</i>										

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



EL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

from the port of *Goteborg Sweden May 8, 1918*

Required under A

Vessel *Inda*

(1)  
No.  
on  
list  
Family name

1 *Ryberg*  
2 *Svensson*

3  
4

5 *Johansson*  
6 *Hansson*

7 *Ljungberg*  
8 *Johansson*

9 *Svensson*  
10 *Bylin*  
11 *Olsson*

12 *Lindstedt*  
13 *Bjork*  
14 *Andersson*

15 *Franzson*  
16 *Rasberg*  
17 *Bengt*

18 *Svensson*

19 *Eriksson*

20 *Christiansson*

21 *Gjorlin*

22 *Gullstrom*

23 *Wretman*

24 *Stromberg*

25 *Olsson*

26  
27 none with cards  
28 issued  
29 2 held on board L.C.D. from 681 served on master  
30 none to be discharged

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

(7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)  
Sex Race\* Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

2 M Scand Swede 5-6 155  
" " " 5-7 160  
" " " 5-8 175  
" " " 5-6 135  
" " " 5-10 160  
" " *Donner* 5-6 180  
" " " 5-9 190  
" " " 5-6 145  
" " " 5-5 155  
" " " 5-6 140  
" " " 5-8 155  
" " " 5-7 165  
" " " 6 165 *med cut*  
" " " 5-5 128  
" " " 5-8 157  
" " " 5-6 138  
" " " 5-5 125  
" " " 5-7 155  
" " " 5-5 150  
" " " 6 157  
" " " 5-8 165  
" " " 5-5 145  
" " " 5-6 150  
" " " 5-7 155 *med cut*  
" " " 5-10 160 *Chauceroid*

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Inland*, arriving at *N. Y.*, *May 31*, 191*8*, from the port of *Goteborg Sweden May 8, 1918*

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ryberg	Olaf	Master	May 8 1918	Sweden Goteborg	No	32	M	Scand	Swede	5-6	155	
2	Svensson	Johan R	1st off	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7 1/2	160	
3	"	Carl	2 "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-8	175	
4	"	Gustaf V	1st engineer	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-6	135	
5	Johansson	Johan E. R.	2nd "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-10	160	
6	Hansson	Hans	3rd "	"	"	"	32	"	"	Denmark	5-6	180	
7	Ljunggren	Oscar	Sailor	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-9	190	
8	Johansson	Evald	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	145	
9	Svensson	David	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-5	155	
10	Bylin	Oscar	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-6	140	
11	Olsson	Hilding	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-8	155	
12	Lindstedt	Gunnar	Donkeyman	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-7	165	
13	Bjork	John	fireman	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	165	med cut
14	Andersson	Erik O	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	128	Scandinavia
15	Fransson	Gottfried	Steward	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-8	157	
16	Rasberg	Valdemar	Cook	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-6	138	
17	Bengtsson	Harry	messboy	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	125	
18	Svensson	Johan R	Boys	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5-7	155	
19	Eriksson	Carl A. A.	Sailor	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-5	150	
20	Christiansson	Carl Allan	fireman	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	157	
21	Gorlin	Carl E. C.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	165	
22	Sullstrom	John W.	Sailor	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5-5	145	
23	Wretman	Apel	fireman	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-6	150	
24	Stromberg	Erik	fireman	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-7	155	med cut
25	Olsson	Joseph E	fireman	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	160	Chancroid
26													
27	none with cards												
28	issued												
29	2 held on board L.C.D., from 681 served on master												
30	none to be discharged												

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the St. Andrew, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1918

Olof Ryberg  
Master, First or Second Officer.

E. Mann  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Inland*  
*May 31*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

215

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Knud I, arriving at New York, May 31, 1918, from the port of Porto Colombia

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	FORM 64	Whether to be paid discharged at	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
		REPORT OF									

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Amid

Date, 17 June, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of \_\_\_\_\_

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

John Demaree	Freeman
Viggo Harold Andersen	"
Oskar Julius Jørgen	"
Carl Johansen	"
Pines Conrad Dahlbeck	Freeman
Thorvald Karlsen	"
Karl Lundeberg	"
Allan Matheson	Larsen
Maurice Bergeron	Book
Edwin E. Eriksen	Murray

*Master of the Vessel*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reshhip on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

215

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Knud*, arriving at *New York*, *May 31*, 1918, from the port of *Porto Columbia* *May 29/1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
--------------------------	---------------------	-----------------------------------	---------------------------	--	------------	------------	--------------	--------------------	----------------	----------------	--

Family name

1 *Jorgensen*  
2 *Koller*  
3 *Chastensen*  
4 *Kakkonen*  
5 *Widding*  
6 *Andersen*  
7 *Julin*  
8 *Freudsen*  
9 *Johanson*  
10 *Ramsey*  
11 *Reinbacher*  
12 *Aukerstone*  
13 *Bilstrup*  
14 *Back*  
15 *Dahlbeck*  
16 *Rasmussen*  
17 *Lindeberg*  
18 *Karlson*  
19 *Huuskseu*  
20 *Rasmussen*  
21 *Peterseu*  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, *June 11*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 38 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Johannes Aspersen 21 Dan*  
*Thorvald Jorensen 30*  
*Erik Aulgeon*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*Caribbean Shipping Co Ltd*  
*Henry O. Hauland*  
*Agent* of the Vessel *Knud*  
(Owner, Agent, consignee, or master.)

Note.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

*Caribbean Shipping Co Ltd*  
*Henry O. Hauland*  
*Agent* of the Vessel *Knud*  
(Owner, Agent, consignee, or master.)

*Scandinavia Danish 68" 190 scars on right hand*  
*" " 70" 185 no*  
*" " 67" 195 Tatted on right arm*  
*Finland 67" 132 Tatted on right arm*  
*Swedish 65" 150 Tatted on left arm*  
*Danish 63" 160 Tatted both arms*  
*Swedish 67" 145 Tatted on both arms*  
*Danish 66" 150 no*  
*Swedish 71" 130 no*  
*for British 68" 150 Tatted on left arm*  
*Scandinavia Danish 69" 175 no*  
*Danish 69" 161 no*  
*Danish 66" 142 no*  
*Danish 64" 145 Tatted on both arms*  
*Swedish 68" 150 Tatted on both arms*  
*Danish 72" 170 Tatted on right arm*  
*Swedish 67" 140 Tatted on both arms*  
*Norwegian 65" 127 no*  
*Norwegian 68" 144 Tatted on right arm*  
*Danish 70" 170 no*  
*Swedish 69" 170 Tatted on left hand*

*with card 13*  
*about " 8*  
*total 21*  
*de. issued*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Knud II* arriving at *New York* *May 31*, 1918, from the port of *Porto Colombia* *May 29/1918*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	When							
1	Jorgensen							Danish	68"	190	scar on right hand
2	Holler							"	70"	185	no
3	Christensen							"	67"	195	Tattooed on right arm
4	Makkonen							Finland	63"	132	heavily tattooed on right arm
5	Widding							Swedish	65"	150	Tattooed on left arm
6	Andersen							Danish	63"	160	Tattooed both arms
7	Julin							Swedish	67"	195	Tattooed on both arms
8	Freudsen							Danish	66"	150	no
9	Johanson							Swedish	71"	130	no
10	Ramsey							Swedish	68"	150	Tattooed on left arm
11	Reinbocker							Danish	69"	175	no
12	Sukerstaune							Danish	69"	161	no
13	Eilstrup							Danish	66"	142	no
14	Pack							Danish	69"	145	Tattooed on both arms
15	Dahlbeck							Swedish	68"	150	heavily tattooed on both arms
16	Rasmussen							Danish	72"	170	Tattooed on right arm
17	Lindeberg							Swedish	67"	140	heavily tattooed on both arms
18	Karlson							Norwegian	65"	127	heavily tattooed on both arms
19	Huuskew							Norwegian	68"	144	Tattooed on right arm
20	Rasmussen							Danish	70"	170	no
21	Petersen							Swedish	69"	170	Tattooed on left hand
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

216

Date, *June 11*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

*Alden J. Busis 35 US* *Christian Nadsen 37 Dan*  
*Hans Paulsen 47 Dan* *Earl Andersen 36 Swede*  
*Fredrick Nielsen 27 Dan* *Jaurak Peterson 25 Dan*  
*Hans Bengtson 33* *Joseph Monsen 44 Nor*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*John Ramsey* *Thowald Karlson*  
*Wm. J. Andersen* *Karl Lindberg*  
*Oscar Julien* *Allen Makkonen*  
*Gul Johansen* *Umarus Oskergren*  
*Emil S. Dehlbeck* *Erling Hemickson*

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

*None*

*Cantkay Shipping Co. Ltd*  
*Agents Henry J. Cantkay* *Knud II*

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Knud*, arriving at *New York*, *May 31*, 1918, from the port of *Porto Columbia* *May 29/1918*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name											
1	Jorgensen							Scandinavian	danish	68"	190	scar on right hand
2	Koller							"	"	70"	185	no
3	Chastkusew							"	"	67"	195	Tattooed on right arm
4	Nakkonen							Finland	63"	132	Reddish foreign	
5	Widding							Swedish	65"	150	Tattooed on right arm	
6	Andersen							danish	63"	160	Tattooed both arms	
7	Julin							Swedish	67"	195	Tattooed on both arms	
8	Freudsen							danish	66"	150	no	
9	Johanson							Swedish	71"	130	no	
10	Ramsey							Eng. British	68"	150	Tattooed on left arm	
11	Reinbacher							danish	69"	175	no	
12	Aukerstrom							danish	69"	161	no	
13	Eilstrup							danish	66"	142	no	
14	Back							danish	64"	145	Tattooed on both arms	
15	Dahlbeck							Swedish	68"	150	Reddish foreign	
16	Rasmussen							Swedish	72"	170	Tattooed on both arms	
17	Sindeberg							Swedish	67"	140	Reddish foreign	
18	Karlson							Swedish	67"	140	Tattooed on both arms	
19	Hunksen							Swedish	65"	127	Reddish foreign	
20	Rasmussen							Swedish	68"	144	Tattooed on right arm	
21	Petergreen							danish	70"	170	no	
22								Swedish	69"	170	Tattooed on left hand	
23								with cards	13			
24	# 16 Served from							without	4	8		
25								total	21			
26								dis. issued				
27												
28												
29												
30												

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

with cards *13*  
without *8*  
total *21*  
all issued

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

215

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel

the port of

Puerto Columbia

May 29/1918

(1)	NAME
No. on list	Family name
1	Jorgensen
2	Koller
3	Christensen
4	Kakkonen
5	Midding
6	Andersen
7	Julin
8	Pedersen
9	Johanson
10	Ramsey
11	Reinbaek
12	Sukerstaen
13	Bilstrup
14	Pack
15	Dahlbeck
16	Rasmussen
17	Lindeberg
18	Karlson
19	Henderson
20	Rasmussen
21	Johnsen
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1244

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Scandinavian	Danish	68"	190	scar on right hand
"	"	70"	185	no
"	"	67"	195	Tattooed on right arm
Finnish	Finnish	63"	132	perhaps foreign
Scandinavian	Danish	65"	150	Tattooed on left arm
"	Danish	63"	160	Tattooed both arms
"	Swedish	67"	195	Tattooed on both arms
"	Danish	66"	150	no
"	Swedish	71"	130	no
Irish	Eng. Christian	68"	150	Tattooed on left arm
Scandinavian	Danish	69"	175	no
"	Danish	69"	161	no
"	Danish	66"	192	no
"	Danish	64"	145	Tattooed on both arms
"	Swedish	68"	150	perhaps foreign
"	Danish	72"	170	Tattooed on right arm
"	Swedish	67"	190	perhaps foreign
"	Norwegian	65"	127	Tattooed on both arms
"	Norwegian	68"	144	perhaps foreign
"	Danish	70"	170	Tattooed on right arm
"	Swedish	69"	170	Tattooed on left hand

with cards 13

without " 8

Total 21

No cards issued

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

218

Required under Act of Congress

to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Vessel *Knud*

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
Immigration Service

Date, *31st of May*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

OCCUPATIONS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL	(3) Family name
1	<i>Jorgensen</i>	<i>Jorg</i>
2	<i>Shaller</i>	<i>Shaller</i>
3	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Christ</i>
4	<i>Makkonen</i>	<i>Mak</i>
5	<i>Widding</i>	<i>Wid</i>
6	<i>Andersen</i>	<i>And</i>
7	<i>Julin</i>	<i>Jul</i>
8	<i>Trendsen</i>	<i>Tren</i>
9	<i>Johanson</i>	<i>Joh</i>
10	<i>Ramsey</i>	<i>Ram</i>
11	<i>Reinbaeker</i>	<i>Rein</i>
12	<i>Anterstrom</i>	<i>Anter</i>
13	<i>Eilstrup</i>	<i>Eilstr</i>
14	<i>Back</i>	<i>Back</i>
15	<i>Dahlbeck</i>	<i>Dahl</i>
16	<i>Rasmussen</i>	<i>Rasm</i>
17	<i>Lindeberg</i>	<i>Linde</i>
18	<i>Karlson</i>	<i>Karl</i>
19	<i>Huuskau</i>	<i>Huusk</i>
20	<i>Rasmussen</i>	<i>Rasm</i>
21	<i>Petergreen</i>	<i>Peter</i>
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

NAMES OF ALIENS.	OCCUPATIONS.
<i>Alvin Makkonen</i>	<i>carpenter</i>
<i>Georg Lindberg</i>	<i>fireman</i>
<i>Donald Karlson</i>	
<i>Einar Dahlbeck</i>	
<i>Ernst Henriksen</i>	
	<i>steward</i>
	<i>J.P. Jorgensen</i>
	Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the Immigration of aliens: PROVIDED, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\*Use more than one for if necessary because of number of names.

*E.P. Abbott*  
*H.C. Bradley* } Inspectors

# 16 Served Form 681. on Master of vessel. to hold this man on board ship.

Port of *Porto Columbia* *May 29/1918*

(8) Age	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	<i>denish</i>	<i>68"</i>	<i>190</i>	<i>scar on right hand</i>
	<i>"</i>	<i>70"</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>no</i>
	<i>"</i>	<i>67"</i>	<i>195</i>	<i>Tattoo on right arm</i>
	<i>Finland</i>	<i>63"</i>	<i>132</i>	<i>Reddish foreign</i>
	<i>Finland</i>	<i>65"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Tattoo on left arm</i>
	<i>denish</i>	<i>63"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Tattoo both arms</i>
	<i>swedish</i>	<i>67"</i>	<i>195</i>	<i>Tattoo on both arms</i>
	<i>denish</i>	<i>66"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>no</i>
	<i>swedish</i>	<i>71"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>no</i>
	<i>Irish</i>	<i>68"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Tattoo on left arm</i>
	<i>swedish</i>	<i>69"</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>no</i>
	<i>denish</i>	<i>69"</i>	<i>161</i>	<i>no</i>
	<i>denish</i>	<i>66"</i>	<i>182</i>	<i>no</i>
	<i>denish</i>	<i>64"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Tattoo on both arms</i>
	<i>swedish</i>	<i>68"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>Tattoo on both arms</i>
	<i>denish</i>	<i>72"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Tattoo on right arm</i>
	<i>swedish</i>	<i>67"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Tattoo on both arms</i>
	<i>norwegian</i>	<i>65"</i>	<i>129</i>	<i>Reddish foreign</i>
	<i>norwegian</i>	<i>68"</i>	<i>144</i>	<i>Tattoo on right arm</i>
	<i>denish</i>	<i>70"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>no</i>
	<i>swedish</i>	<i>69"</i>	<i>170</i>	<i>Tattoo on left hand</i>

with cards *13*

without *8*

Total *21*

*no cards issued*



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

215

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Knud* arriving at *New York* May 31, 1918, from the port of *Sancti Spiritus*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities		
	Family name	Given name		When									Where	
1	Jorgensen	Jorgen Peter ✓	Master	18/1-17	Newport News	c	1	50	m	Scandinavian	Denish	68"	190	scar on right hand
2	Koller	Peter Theodor ✓	1 Mate	21/8-14	Copenhagen	c	no	33	"	"	"	70"	185	no
3	Christensen	Peter Christen ✓	2 "	22/4-18	Philadelphia	c	no	26	"	"	"	67"	145	Tattooed on right arm
4	Makkonen	Albin ✓	carpenter	20/2-18	New York	c	yes	47	"	Finnish	Finnish	63"	132	Tattooed on right arm Reddish foreign
5	Midding	Thomas ✓	sailor	17/4-18	"	c	no	40	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	65"	150	Tattooed on left arm
6	Andersen	Nybo Harald ✓	"	17/4-18	"	c	no	45	"	"	Denish	63"	160	Tattooed both arms
7	Julin	Arkar Julius ✓	"	17/4 "	"	c	no	18	"	"	Swedish	67"	145	Tattooed on both arms
8	Freundsen	Heiskan Var ✓	"	17/4 "	"	x	no	22	"	"	Denish	66"	150	no
9	Johanson	Carl ✓	"	17/4 "	"	x	no	16	"	"	Swedish	71"	130	no
10	Ramsey	John ✓	"	18/4 "	"	c	no	43	"	Irish English	Eng. British	68"	150	Tattooed on left arm
11	Reinbacher	Kurik Albert ✓	Chief Engineer	24/8-14	Copenhagen	c	no	55	"	Scandinavian	Denish	69"	175	no
12	Sukerstaen	Erik Einar ✓	2 "	20/1-17	Newport News	c	no	28	"	"	Denish	69"	161	no
13	Silstrup	Hans ✓	3 "	16/4-18	New York	c	no	25	"	"	Denish	66"	142	no
14	Back	Peter ✓	fireman	12/3-18	"	c	no	37	"	"	Denish	64"	145	Tattooed on both arms
15	Dahlbeck	Einar Conrad ✓	"	17/4-18	"	x	yes	26	"	"	Swedish	68"	150	Tattooed on both arms Reddish foreign Pract. Chamberlain & Co.
16	Rasmussen	Niels P A ✓	"	18/4-18	"	c	no	32	"	"	Denish	72"	170	Tattooed on right arm
17	Lindeberg	Carl ✓	"	24/4-18	Philadelphia	c	yes	19	"	"	Swedish	67"	140	Tattooed on both arms Reddish foreign
18	Karlson	Thorvald ✓	"	24/4-18	"	c	yes	29	"	"	Norwegian	65"	127	no Reddish foreign
19	Huuskew	Erking ✓	Missboy	24/4-18	"	c	yes	18	"	"	Norwegian	68"	144	Tattooed on right arm
20	Rasmussen	Paul Einar ✓	Steward	20/4-16	England	c	no	30	"	"	Denish	70"	170	no
21	Gjerpew	Marius ✓	Cook	16/2-18	New York	c	no	33	"	"	Swedish	69"	170	Tattooed on left hand

E. A. T. 1600  
H. C. Bradley } Inspectors

# 16 Served from 681. on master of vessel. to hold this man on board ship.

with carder 13

without " 8

Total 21

See carder issued



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Knud II, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. P. Jorgensen  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of May, 1918

E. P. Abbott

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Knud II  
May 31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$40 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

S/S Westward

July 29/18

arr May 31/18

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6034

1 alien  
number of crew  
H5 P201



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. *Westward* <sup>9-10</sup> Passengers sailing from *Bordeaux, France*, <sup>9-11</sup> *Apr*, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS.  (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.  Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Baardsen	Johan Martin	38	M	Marine	English		Norway	Scand.	U.S. Portland	Father Johannes Baardsen Vestre Serbane Gade 13 Bergen, Norway	Cal. San Fra.	NON IMMIGRANT
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



List \_\_\_\_\_

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, about May, 1918

221

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in United States, or to engage temporarily in laboring period in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to secure a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or in hospital for care and treatment of any disease, or for insanity? If so, where?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1		Seaman			Off. & Marine Co. Fred Larsen 1900 State 100 Stewart St., S.F.		No	Permanently	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5' 9"	dark	fair	blue	Tattoos both arms & hands	Norway Bergen
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Note: Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

14-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Date to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question:

"Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people of each alien as it is.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend immediately before alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of sum and of how less than).—The answer should be in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The answer should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if yes, the place or places of entry, and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

Immigration Officer.

Sept 16/18

arr May 31/18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6034

1 alien  
Harris  
Harris



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

*Swed.*  
S. S. *Graccia* *9-10* sailing from *Rio de Janeiro* *5-12*, about *May 1*, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs.	Mos.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			<i>Holmberg</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. Carpenter</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>Finland</i>	<i>Wassa</i>	<i>father Johann Holmberg</i>	<i>Ab. Finland, Russia</i>						
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

*Examined & passed by Surgeon.*  
*Registered & Admitted on Payt of Headtax*  
*Baltimore, Md. Sept. 13-1918*

*Seamans Identification card #7*  
*issued at Boston Mass. taken up. Dec 1.*

*Louis Hoffmann*  
*M. Maslowitz* } *Inspectors*



## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

May 31

1918

225

[illegible]



	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	5252 Swedish A. + I.	no.	~	yes	no.	no.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19  
at .....

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

*A farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

*A farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

WEST INDIAN.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

AFRICAN (BLACK)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).* Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid):* The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*) -- The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 *Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether an action, by believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or the Government of any State, or of any organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such teaching, or is in opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of assassination, or the killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character?



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

224

Vessel *S. S. Graccia*, arriving at *New York*, *May 30*, 1918, from the port of *Rio de Janeiro via St. Thomas*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities		
							(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)			
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight			
1	Craftsman	Carl Gustaf	Master	2/8 16	Stockholm	Na	1 40	M	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'8"	180			
2	Hellstrom	Johan Otto	1st Officer	2/2 18	San Juan	C	1 45	"	"	"	5'10"	182			
3	Sahlstrom	Einar Hilding	II	2/8 18	N. York	Na	1 26	"	"	"	6'1"	172			
4	Anderson	Edict	1st Engineer	2/2 16	Stockholm	C	1 45	"	"	"	6'0"	187			
5	Erikson	John Mikael	II	2/2 16	"	C	1 34	"	"	"	5'7"	132			
6	Quander	Poon Ewald	III	10/30 16	Gothenburg	C	1 27	"	"	"	5'9"	130			
7	Holmberg	John Selburg	Carpenter	3/13 18	N. York	Yes	1 23	"	Finnish	Finnish	5'5"	157			
8	Gustafsson	Arvid Fredrik	Boatsman	11/26 17	"	Na	1 35	"	"	Swedish	5'11"	165			
9	Johansson	Arvid Hensad	Sailor	11/27 17	"	C	1 23	"	"	"	5'10"	168			
10	Anderson	Gustaf Adolf	"	11/27 17	"	Yes	1 38	"	"	"	5'9"	165	to red lip for		
11	Wall	Jakob Einar	"	11/26 17	"	C	1 31	"	"	"	5'8"	168	"		
12	Anderson	Oskar	"	2/5 18	"	C	1 27	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"		
13	Knudsen	Lauritz Andrus	"	11/4 18	Panama	C	1 24	"	"	Norway	6'1"	168	"		
14	Hellen	Anton Olaf	"	11/4 18	"	C	1 18	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"		
15	Jensen	Olaf Mariusz	"	2/5 18	N. York	Na	1 39	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"		
16	Jakobson	John Theodor	"	2/15 18	Panama	C	2 22	"	"	Swedish	5'10"	140	"		
17	Ekman	Pon. Emil	Donkey man	11/16 17	N. York	Na	1 24	"	"	"	5'11"	163	"		
18	Olson	Herman	Fireman	11/26 17	"	C	1 24	"	"	"	5'10"	170	"		
19	Persson	Carl Oskar	Nikolai	2/2 18	"	Yes	30	"	"	"	5'4"	155	"		
20	Ryd	Ludvig Edward	"	2/2 18	"	Na	1 35	"	"	"	5'7"	158	"		
21	Laadem	Thorelf	"	2/14 18	"	C	1 21	"	"	Norway	5'6"	145	"		
22	Haskinen	Karl Anselm	"	2/20 18	Rio	C	1 28	"	"	Finnish	5'10"	175	"		
23	Anderson	Henry	Trimmer	2/26 18	Panama	C	1 22	"	"	Norway	5'6"	140	"		
24	Ince	Julian	"	2/26 18	Barbados	"	1 25	"	Ind. Indian	British	5'11"	155	"		
25	Anderson	Arvid Napoleon	Steward	11/3 16	Helmer	Yes	1 39	"	Scandinavian	Swedish	5'8"	168	"		
26	Olson	Edith Gunnar	Boats	10/30 16	Gothenburg	Yes	1 20	"	"	"	5'11"	140	"		
27	van Pelt	Chamelius	Master	2/5 18	N. York	Yes	1 18	"	Latish	Latish	5'4"	150	"		
28															
29															
30															

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, L. Crespo, of the S/S "Gracia", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 30 day of May, 1918

L. Crespo  
Master, First or Second Officer.

J. J. Jones  
Immigration Inspector.

*Gracia*  
*May 30*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Samuel Dyke, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do  
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician  
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
the United States Government, and that I have made a personal examination of  
 each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, according  
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of September, 1918  
 at San Francisco

Notary Public in and for the State of California  
 Notary.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6034

Sum  
 #7Pd/69



List 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and an alien arriving at a port of the insular possessions of the United States from a foreign port or a port of the continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the list of passengers sailing from the United States to a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. *Vandyke-Lamport + Holt* Passengers sailing from *Buenos Aires* 8, *April*, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.					Country.	City or town.	State.	
1		Bouza	34	✓ M	Marine	14-3603	Spain	Spain	N. Y.	New York	Coruña, Spain	
2		Appeared for inspection at Barge Office Sept 18, 1917										
3		P. O. Money order #786125 attached herewith										
4		Medically examined + OK										
5		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span>John J. Conner</span> <span>F. J. M. Josen</span> </div>										
6		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <span></span> <span></span> </div>										
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Total passengers

## U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of *New York, N.Y.*, *May 2*, 191*8*

22E

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?  If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.  Whether alien intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States. Whether alien intends to continue to reside in the United States. Reason for coming to United States (for work, for study, for pleasure, for other purpose, or supported by charity) as stated by alien.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or for any other purpose, or for any other reason, as stated by alien, or as stated by master or commanding officer of vessel, or as stated by immigration officer.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	As steamer 28°	As steamer	As steamer	As steamer	As steamer	As steamer	As steamer	As steamer	As steamer	As steamer	As steamer	As steamer	As steamer	As steamer	As steamer	As steamer	As steamer	As steamer	As steamer
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do  
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by  
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in  
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Officer.

Immigration Officer.

16-481

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give to each person (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the household a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 31.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6034

May 29-31-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of.....DEC 13 1943....., 194.....

*Eric R. [Signature]*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 13 1943  
Date

*Joyce [Signature]*  
Camera Operator



VOLUME NO. 6035.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From June 1, 1918 to June 3, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl :	Name of Vessel :	Port of Clearance :	Sheet :
June 1, 1918 :	Eather Adelaide	: Rio Macha, Colo	: 2
" :	Harold Walker	: Tampico	: 1
" :	Northern	: Havre, France	: 2
" :	Pluto	: Guanoco	: 1
" :	Atlanten	: Sierra Leone	: 2
" :	Wislej	: Plymouth	: 2
" :	Industrial	: Hamilton, Bermuda	: 1
" :	Carleholm	: Gothenburg	: 2
" :	Pliades	: Havre	: 1
" :	Tacoma	: Aronmouth	: 2
" :	Bris	: Havana, Cienfuegos	: 1
" :	Golden Gate	: Calcutta	: 3
" :	Fredensborg	: Cardenas, Cuba	: 1
" :	Ronald Jarl	: Progreso	: 1
" :	Watuanga	: Port Aqua	: 1
" :	Danetta & Joanna	: San Domingo	: 1
" :	Fenchurch	: Marseilles	: 2
" :	Princess	: Hamilton, Bermuda	: 1
" :	Grove	: San Pedro, De Macoris	: 1
" :	Guiseppe Verdi	: Genoa	: 8
June 2, 1918 :	Hendia	: Havana, Cristobal	: 7
" :	Carmania	: Liverpool	: 23
" :	Megantic	: Liverpool	: 26
" :	Petroleine	: Plymouth	: 2
" :	Heracles	: San Juan P R	: 1
" :	Ottar	: Hanes, Cuba	: 1
" :	Island	: Cardenas	: 1
" :	Oakley C Curtis	: Buenos Aires	: 1
" :	City of B. on	: Plymouth	: 3
" :	Cymeric	: Glasgow	: 2
" :	Hudson	: Bordeaux	: 2
" :	Morre Castle	: Havana	: 1
June 3, 1918 :	Esperanza	: Havana	: 18
" :	Syga	: Nantes, France	: 3
" :	Charybdis	: Hamilton, Bermuda	: 7

6035



VOLUME NO. 6035.

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From June 1, 1918 to June 3, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl :	Name of Vessel :	Port of Clearance :	Sheets
June 1, 1918 :	Eather Adelaide	: Rio Hacha, Colo	: 2
" :	Harold Walker	: Tampico	: 1
" :	Northern	: Havre, France	: 2
" :	Pluto	: Guanoco	: 1
" :	Atlanten	: Sierra Leone	: 2
" :	Wiseley	: Plymouth	: 2
" :	Industrial	: Hamilton, Bermuda	: 1
" :	Carleholm	: Gothenburg	: 2
" :	Pliades	: Havre	: 1
" :	Tacoma	: Aronmouth	: 2
" :	Bris	: Havana, Cienfuegos	: 1
" :	Golden Gate	: Calcutta	: 3
" :	Fredensborg	: Cardenas, Cuba	: 1
" :	Ronald Jarl	: Progreso	: 1
" :	Watuanga	: Port Aqua	: 1
" :	Danetta & Joanna	: San Domingo	: 1
" :	Fenchurch	: Marseilles	: 2
" :	Princess	: Hamilton, Bermuda	: 1
" :	Grove	: San Pedro, De Macoris	: 1
" :	Giuseppe Verdi	: Genoa	: 8
June 2, 1918 :	Herdia	: Havana, Cristobal	: 7
" :	Carmania	: Liverpool	: 23
" :	Megantic	: Liverpool	: 26
" :	Petroleine	: Plymouth	: 2
" :	Heracles	: San Juan P R	: 1
" :	Ottar	: Hanes, Cuba	: 1
" :	Island	: Cardenas	: 1
" :	Oakley C Curtis	: Buenos Aires	: 1
" :	City of London	: Plymouth	: 3
" :	Gymeric	: Glasgow	: 2
" :	Hudson	: Bordeaux	: 2
" :	Morro Castle	: Havana	: 1
June 3, 1918 :	Esperanza	: Havana	: 18
" :	Sygn	: Nantes, France	: 3
" :	Charybdis	: Hamilton, Bermuda	: 1

6035



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6035

June 1-3-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-  
photographed under my personal supervision by.....  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... DEC 13 1943, 194.....

*[Signature]*

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... DEC 13 1943  
Date

*[Signature]*  
Camera Operator



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Adelander, Surgeon of the U.S.S. Albatross, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 1 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of  
June 20/18, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of June, 1918

at Sch

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Native-  
American







# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of New York, June, 1912

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.		Where?	Whether alien intends to return to the United States.						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Feet.			Inches.	Country.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	July 1917	Long Beach, California	For pleasure	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	White	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Long Beach
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the 2nd. Italian from Rio de Janeiro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of June, 19 10  
at New York  
H. J. Morrison  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, painter, moving engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be corrected, revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Irish," "German," or "Hebrew" denotes the level of race or people does not mean "Irish," "German," or "Hebrew" by country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or the island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. It is important for the entries in this column to show the country and city or town of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative friend, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Bond or guarantee).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. As intended residence, name you shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; otherwise, it should be the United States.

Column 14 (If money has been paid to any relative or friend).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (If money has been paid to any relative or friend).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as well as the name, father, mother, brother, sister, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether ever in any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether ever in any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 20 (Whether ever in any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 21 (Whether ever in any relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

*2nd Italian*



## LIST OR M

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel *Sch. Estlin Adair*

(1)	(2)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL
	Family name
1	Dill Jose
2	Peterson Ruff
3	Wills Ruff
4	Morillo Corn
5	Monera Carl
6	Lamy Bruce
7	Ciuitra Edue
8	Molina Carilio
9	
10	P. J. Morrison
11	Thor R. King
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

Form 682\*

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel *Sch. Estlin Adair*Date *Jan 1*, 191*8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

*Cornelio Morillo*  
*Carlo Mancera*  
*Benito Lamy*  
*Eduardo Ciuitra*  
*Carilio T. A. Molina*  
*Edwin E. Wills*

## OCCUPATIONS.

*Boatman*  
*Sailor*  
*"*  
*"*  
*"*  
*U. S. Citizen*

Master of the Vessel *E. L. Miller*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

## MEMBERS OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens on board upon

*Hacha, Colo. May 17*

(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>British</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>150</i>	
<i>Russian</i>	<i>5-6 1/2</i>	<i>160</i>	
<i>Holland</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Philippine</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Haiti</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>Holland</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>156</i>	<i>"</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>"</i>



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sch. Estlin Adelaide*, arriving at *New York*, *June 1*, 1918, from the port of *Rio Hacha, Colo. May 17*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)				
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name			When	Where	card	Dir							
1	Dill	Joseph	Master		Feb 9, 17	N. Y.	yes	No	166	M	English	British	5-11	150	
2	Peterson	Rudolph	✓ Mate		" 19, 18	"	yes	No	126	"	Lithuanian	Russian	5-6 1/2	160	
3	Wills	Edward E	✓ Cook		"	"	yes				U.S. Citizen				1
4	Morillo	Cornelis	✓ Boatswain		Feb 22, 18	"	yes	"	122	"	AfB	Holland	5-10	160	Facial scar
5	Marcena	Carlo	✓ Sailor		"	"	yes	"	125	"	"	"	5-10	154	"
6	Lamy	Benoit	✓	"	"	"	no	"	329	"	"	Haiti	5-8	152	"
7	Ciuitra	Eduardo	✓	"	"	"	no	"	325	"	"	Holland	5-10	156	"
8	Molina	Cirilio T. A	"	"	"	"	no	"	227	"	"	"	5-7	150	"
9					3 without cards										
10	P. J. Morrison { Insp.				4 with cards										
11	Thor R. King }				1 Am. Cit										
12					8 Total crew										
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch. Esther Adelaide, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 12<sup>th</sup> day of June, 1918

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Esther Adelaide*  
*June 1*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ...

S. S. Sch. Esther Adelaide (J. M. M.) arrived June 1, 1918, M., from 5

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Harold Walker*, arriving at *New York June 1<sup>st</sup>*, 191*8*, from the port of *Lampas*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Lopez	P	Boat				38	Male	Spanish	Spain	5-7		
2	Lavara	C. C. V.	Quartermaster				21	"	Finnish	Finland	5-9		
3	Larunge	Seanne	"				22	"	Finnish	Belgium	5-11		
4	Martin	J.	A. B.				24	"	Spanish	Spain	5-3		
5	Rudio	Colo	"				44	"	"	"	5-5		
6	Gemen	Christ	"				55	"	Scandinavian	Norway	5-5		
7	<del>Cole</del>	<del>Mos.</del>	<del>Chief Eng.</del>				47	"	Irish	Ireland	5-7		
8	Anderson	C.	Steward				38	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-11		
9	Carlson	Martin	2 <sup>nd</sup>				22	"	"	"	5-5		
10	Mendoza	C.	Stew				30	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-7		
11	Mendoza	Angel	"				32	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
12	Perez	Demost.	"				30	"	Mexican	Mexico	5-7		
13	Del Rio	L. Ernest J.	Fireman				47	"	Chilean	Chile	5-6		
14	Berggren	A. B.	"				34	"	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-10		
15	Mendoza	Jose	"				25	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6		
16	Perez	M. C.	Steward				19	"	"	"	5-6		
17	Paulito	H.	"				25	"	"	"	5-6		
18	Perez	Jose	"				31	"	"	"	5-6		
19	Sanchez	C.	Cook				31	"	Scotch	Scotland	5-10		
20	Smith	William L.	2 <sup>nd</sup>				43	"	Irish	Ireland	5-7		
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

PERTH W. BOY, N. J.  
all paid off  
discharged  
all face  
6/3/18

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

S. H. Cook  
11/11/18



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Harold W. Walker*  
*June 1*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel

*Northern*

Date

*June 1918*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

*New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME	AGE	SUBJECT OF	PORT AT WHICH JOINED	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL WHERE FROM
<i>Mahomed Alley</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>E. India</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Harve</i>

*Armed**5/30/18*

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed)

*P. R. Brown*

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

18	<i>Shepherd</i>	<i>Albert</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>10 5 18</i>	<i>Plymouth</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6 1/2 147</i>	<i>nil</i>
19	<i>Lowland</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10 5 18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10 150</i>	<i>nil</i>
20	<i>Skiff</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>12 5 18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10 150</i>	<i>nil</i>
21	<i>Jerraro</i>	<i>Ward</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5 2 18</i>	<i>India</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>5'5 130</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
22	<i>Bendley</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>1 10 18</i>	<i>India</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'3 112</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
23	<i>Malomed</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5 2 18</i>	<i>India</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Philippine</i>	<i>5'4 133</i>	<i>nil</i>
24	<i>Vola</i>	<i>Peter</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5 2 18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'1 130</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
25	<i>Wm</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5 2 18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4 130</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
26	<i>Wm</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5 2 18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'2 135</i>	<i>nil</i>
27	<i>Wm</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5 2 18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4 136</i>	<i>nil</i>
28	<i>Wm</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5 2 18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4 137</i>	<i>nil</i>
29	<i>Wm</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5 2 18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>East India</i>	<i>5'7 155</i>	<i>nil</i>
30	<i>Wm</i>	<i>Wm</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>5 2 18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>East India</i>	<i>5'6 145</i>	<i>nil</i>

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

## ED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

10

States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens at port of the United States.

May 31, 1918, from the port of *Harve* *France* *5/16*

ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
<i>Passive</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5'9"</i>	<i>152</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>Passive</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>deformed leg</i>
<i>Passive</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>Passive</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4 1/2"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'1 1/2"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>Passive</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>4'3"</i>	<i>154</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>Passive</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10 1/2"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>dear upper lip</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>125</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>138</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>c</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'8 1/2"</i>	<i>186</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'6 1/2"</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'10"</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>5'5"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5'3"</i>	<i>112</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Philippine</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>133</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'1"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>130</i>	<i>Reship foreign</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Dutch</i>	<i>5'2"</i>	<i>135</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5'4"</i>	<i>137</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>East India</i>	<i>5'7"</i>	<i>155</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>East India</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>"</i>	<i>x</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Initial</i>	<i>5'6"</i>	<i>136</i>	<i>dear upper lip</i>

236 30 issued at New York June 3, 1918.  
Cable issued for all 8 in return  
Cable issued for all 8 in return  
Cable issued for all 8 in return



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

10

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens at a port of the United States.

May 31, 1918, from the port of Havre, France 5/16

ENGAGED	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Puller	x	50	male	British	British	5'9"	152	Exposure
Puller	c	22	"	"	"	5'1"	140	Deformed by wound
Ward	x	20	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
Puller	c	14	"	"	"	5'4 1/2"	135	hil.
"	c	46	"	"	"	5'15"	140	hil.
"	c	43	"	"	"	5'4"	150	hil.
"	c	25	"	"	"	5'7"	150	hil.
Ward	x	25	"	"	"	4'3"	154	hil.
Puller	x	20	"	"	"	5'5"	100	hil.
"	c	17	"	"	"	5'10 1/2"	152	Scar across eye
"	c	14	"	"	"	5'5"	135	hil.
"	c	19	"	"	"	5'4"	140	hil.
"	c	19	"	"	"	5'6"	138	hil.
"	c	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	hil.
"	c	18	"	"	"	5'7"	140	hil.
"	c	32	"	"	"	5'4"	160	hil.
"	x	2	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	186	hil.
"	x	37	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	174	hil.
"	x	21	"	"	"	5'10"	150	hil.
"	x	26	"	"	"	5'10"	150	hil.
"	x	43	"	"	Portuguese	5'5"	130	Reship foreign
"	x	22	"	"	Spanish	5'3"	112	Reship foreign
"	x	22	"	"	Philippine	5'4"	133	hil.
"	x	25	"	"	"	5'1"	130	Reship foreign
"	x	21	"	"	"	5'1"	130	Reship foreign
"	x	32	"	"	Dutch	5'2"	135	hil.
"	x	32	"	"	"	5'11"	137	hil.
"	x	33	"	"	East Indian	5'7"	155	hil.
"	x	35	"	"	East Indian	5'6"	145	hil.
"	x	16	"	"	British	5'11"	136	hil.

18	Shepherd.	Ubert	✓	16 5-18	Plymouth.	"	37	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	174	hil.
19	Lowland.	John	✓	10 5-18	"	x	21	"	"	"	5'10"	150	hil.
20	Skjager	Robert Leslie	✓	12 5-18	"	x	26	"	"	"	5'10"	150	hil.
21	Jerraro	Ward	✓	5 2-18	London.	x	43	"	"	Portuguese	5'5"	130	Reship foreign
22	Bennet	Ward	✓	17 5-18	London.	x	22	"	"	Spanish	5'3"	112	Reship foreign
23	Robson	Ward	✓	22 5-18	London.	x	22	"	"	Philippine	5'4"	133	hil.
24	Wata	Wata	✓	22 5-18	"	x	25	"	"	"	5'1"	130	Reship foreign
25	Wata	Wata	✓	22 5-18	"	x	21	"	"	"	5'1"	130	Reship foreign
26	Wata	Wata	✓	22 5-18	"	x	32	"	"	Dutch	5'2"	135	hil.
27	Wata	Wata	✓	22 5-18	"	x	32	"	"	"	5'11"	137	hil.
28	Wata	Wata	✓	22 5-18	"	x	34	"	"	"	5'11"	137	hil.
29	Wata	Wata	✓	22 5-18	"	x	33	"	"	East Indian	5'7"	155	hil.
30	Wata	Wata	✓	22 5-18	"	x	35	"	"	East Indian	5'6"	145	hil.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes: - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side

236 30 inserted at 1000 on 3-1918.  
Cards issued for all 30 in number  
C.B. 1000



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, June, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Henri Spizzola Joe Marzes  
John Fowler  
Boduy Uli  
Hassin Bin Said

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Mario Piro Ferraro Mahomed Uli Re-signed.  
Luis Encay Bentez Uli imat  
Lee Mahomet  
Dota Dola Arrived 5/30/18  
Ma Jatal

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Mahomet Uli (Dutch & Indies)

J. B. Brown of the Vessel Sp. Northern  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1284

No.	Name	Position	Date	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
18	Shepherd.	Ubert	10-5-18	Plymouth		37				5'6 1/2	144	hil
19	Lowland.	John	10-5-18	"	x	21				5'10	150	hil
20	Skiffen	Robert Hale	12-5-18	"	x	26				5'10	150	hil
21	Jerraro	More Piro	5-2-18	Indies	x	43			Portuguese	5'5	130	Redup foreign
22	Bentez	Luis Encay	1-2-18	Guatemala	x	22			Spanish	5'3	112	Redup foreign
23	Mahomet	Lee	5-2-18	Philippines		22			Philippines	5'4	133	hil
24	Dota	Dota	5-2-18	"		25			"	5'4	130	Redup foreign
25	Jatal	Ma	5-2-18	"		21			"	5'4	130	Redup foreign
26	Jerraro	More Piro	5-2-18	"		32			Dutch & Indies	5'2	135	hil
27	Uli	imat	5-2-18	"		32			"	5'4	130	hil
28	Uli	Mahomed	5-2-18	"		32			"	5'4	137	hil
29	Jerraro	Lee	5-2-18	"		33			East Indies	5'7	135	hil
30	Hassin	Bin Said	5-2-18	"		33			East Indies	5'6	145	hil
31	Jerraro	John	5-2-18	"		16			British	5'11	136	hil

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

## D ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

10

and States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens a port of the United States.

May 21, 1918, from the port of Havre, France

ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Where								
Phillips	x	50	male	British	British	5'9"	152	Redup
Phillips	c	22	"	"	"	5'7"	140	Redup
Phillips	x	20	"	"	"	5'8"	155	Redup
Phillips	c	14	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	135	hil
"	c	46	"	"	"	5'12"	140	hil
"	c	43	"	"	"	5'7"	130	hil
"	c	25	"	"	"	5'7"	130	hil
"	x	25	"	"	"	5'3"	154	hil
Phillips	x	20	"	"	"	5'3"	100	hil
"	c	17	"	"	"	5'10 1/2"	150	Redup
"	c	14	"	"	"	5'5"	125	hil
"	c	19	"	"	"	5'7"	140	hil
"	c	19	"	"	"	5'6"	128	hil
"	c	28	"	"	"	5'7"	140	hil
"	c	18	"	"	"	5'7"	140	hil
"	c	32	"	"	"	5'9"	100	hil
"	x	2	"	"	"	5'8"	186	hil

23 to 30 included as per office June 3, 1918.  
Cards issued for all 8 in number  
C.B. & J. & Co. Inc.

10-1284



# ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

10

States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens a port of the United States.

May 31, 1918, from the port of Hawaii, France

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving or departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

ENGAGED	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Palliser	x	50	male	British	British	5'9"	152	hil.
"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	140	Deformed by wound
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	155	"
"	"	14	"	"	"	5'4 1/2"	135	hil.
"	"	46	"	"	"	5'1 1/2"	140	hil.
"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	150	hil.
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	150	hil.
"	"	25	"	"	"	4'3"	154	red
"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	100	hil.
"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10 1/2"	150	near upper lip
"	"	14	"	"	"	5'5"	135	hil.
"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	140	hil.
"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	138	hil.
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	140	hil.
"	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	140	hil.
"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	160	hil.
"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	186	hil.

18	Shepherd.	Urbard	Turner.	16 5 10	Plymouth.	"	37	"	"	5'6 1/2"	144	hil.
19	Lowland.	John	"	16 5 18	"	x	21	"	"	5'10"	150	hil.
20	Skinner	Robert	"	12 5 18	"	x	26	"	"	5'10"	150	hil.
21	Jerraro	Mark	Book	5 2 18	"	x	43	"	Portuguese	5'5"	130	Rest of foreign
22	Bennedy.	Miss	R. el	17 5 18	"	x	22	"	Spanish	5'3"	112	Rest of foreign
23	Katonel.	"	"	2 1 18	"	"	22	"	Philippine	5'4 1/2"	133	"
24	Vola.	Data	"	2 1 18	"	"	25	"	"	5'1"	130	rest of foreign
25	Sonat.	"	"	2 1 18	"	"	27	"	"	5'4"	135	rest of foreign
26	Sugan.	Mark	"	2 1 18	"	"	32	"	Dutch	5'2"	135	"
27	Ue	Mark	"	2 1 18	"	"	32	"	"	5'4"	135	"
28	Ue	Mark	"	2 1 18	"	"	34	"	"	5'4"	137	"
29	Javan.	Ue	"	2 1 18	"	"	33	"	East Indian	5'7"	155	"
30	Huon.	Ue	"	2 1 18	"	"	35	"	East Indian	5'6"	145	"
31	Wangie	John	"	18 5 18	"	"	18	"	British	5'10"	186	near upper lip

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Penalty to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

23 to 30 included in Box of 3-1918.  
Cards issued for all in number  
C.B. English

Oct 18 18 23 to 30



NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel hardhorn

Date, May 31<sup>st</sup> 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

**NAMES OF ALIENS.\***

### OCCUPATIONS.

to see the home! ✓

*1000\**  
Sui top.

to see the home! ✓

Dola Nota. ✓

Ma. La La 1 ✓

Dial Ben Seign

Umai Uli

Uli Mohamed.

Screen

W. H. S.

Officer.

~~Master~~ of the Vessel Norfolk

Northern

**EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States, and to the immigration of aliens: *Provided, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so shipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent fraud and to enable him under any law, convention, or treaty, to remain permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.*

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

17	Evans	James	✓	room
18	Shepherd.	Albert	✓	runner
19	Lowland.	John	✓	"
20	Stefano	Robert	✓	"
21	Jerraro	Harry	✓	cook
22	Boonday	James	✓	in R.
23	Watson.	Lee	✓	"
24	Wata.	Wata	✓	"
25	Wata.	Wata	✓	"
26	Wagon.	Wagon	✓	"
27	Wata	Wata	✓	"
28	Wata	Wata	✓	"
29	Wagon.	Wagon	✓	"
30	Wagon	Wagon	✓	"
31	Wagon	Wagon	✓	"

**D ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW**

d States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
a port of the United States.

May 31, 1918, from the port of Havre, France #916

ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	Where
Palliser	X	1	50	male	British	British	5'9"	152	Exposure hil
Palliser	C	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	140	Exposure hil
Haase	X	"	20	"	"	"	5'-8"	155	Exposure hil
Palliser	C	"	14	"	"	"	5'4 1/2"	135	hil.
"	C	"	46	"	"	"	5'1 1/2"	140	hil
"	C	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	150	hil.
"	C	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	150	hil.
Haase	X	"	25	"	"	"	6'-3"	154	hil.
Palliser	X	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	150	hil.
"	C	"	14	"	"	"	5'10 1/2"	150	Exposure hil
"	C	"	14	"	"	"	5'5"	135	hil.
"	C	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	140	hil.
"	C	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	135	hil.
"	C	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	hil.
"	C	"	18	"	"	"	5'7"	140	hil.
"	C	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	160	hil.
Haase	X	"	2	"	"	"	5'-8"	166	hil.
Haase	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	147	hil.
"	X	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	150	hil.
"	X	"	26	"	"	"	5'10"	150	hil.
Palliser	X	3	43	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'5"	130	Reship foreign Latter part 120.
W. H. H.	X	2	42	"	Span. Amer.	Ecuador. Ecuador.	5'-3"	112	Reship foreign Latter part 120.
"	C	"	2-2	"	✓	Philippine	5'4"	133	hil.
"	C	"	2-5	"	"	"	5'-1"	130	Reship foreign Latter part 120.
"	C	"	2-1	"	"	"	"	"	Reship foreign Latter part 120.
"	C	"	3-2	"	"	Dutch & Indian	5'-2"	135	hil.
"	C	"	3-2	"	"	"	5'-4"	135	hil.
"	C	"	3-2	"	"	"	5'-4"	137	hil.
"	C	No	3-3	"	East-Ind. B. S.	East-Ind. B. S.	5'-7"	155	hil.
"	C	No	3-5	"	East-Ind. B. S.	East-Ind. B. S.	5'-6"	145	hil.
"	C	No	1-3	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'-10"	156	hil.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

23 to 30 increased not base office June 3-1918  
cards issued for all (8) in number  
C.F. English - Jones -



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Porter, arriving at New York, May 31, 1918, from the port of Havre, France 4/16

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Brown	James Robinson	Master.	12-2-18	La Pallue	X	50	Male	British	British	5'9"	152	Refuse
2	Williams	Edgar John	Chief Officer.	5-2-18	La Pallue	C	22	"	"	"	5'7"	140	Deformed by wound
3	Jones	John Morgan	2nd "	27-4-18	Havre	X	20	"	"	"	5'8"	155	
4	Jones	Cyril Tunny	3rd "	5-2-18	La Pallue	C	19	"	"	"	5'4 1/2"	135	hil.
5	Evans	Ernest Daniel	Chief Engineer	5-2-18	"	C	46	"	"	"	5'1 1/2"	140	hil.
6	Denne	William	2nd "	5-2-18	"	C	43	"	"	"	5'4"	150	hil.
7	Jenkins	Thomas Stewart	3rd "	4-2-18	"	C	25	"	"	"	5'4"	150	hil.
8	Evans	David	4th "	27-4-18	Havre.	X	25	"	"	"	4-3	154	see
9	Gibberd	Thomas	Superintendent	5-2-18	La Pallue	X	20	"	"	"	5'5"	150	hil.
10	Evans	Stoyd	"	5-2-18	"	C	19	"	"	"	5'10 1/2"	150	Scar upper lip.
11	Phillips	William Harris	"	5-2-18	"	C	19	"	"	"	5'5"	135	hil.
12	Jones	Richard Owen	"	8-2-18	"	C	19	"	"	"	5'4"	140	hil.
13	Owen	Richard	"	8-2-18	"	C	19	"	"	"	5'6"	138	hil.
14	Salmon	John	"	5-2-18	"	C	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	hil.
15	Ullott	Leonard Harradine	Business Juror.	5-2-18	"	C	18	"	"	"	5'7"	140	hil.
16	Evans	Harry	Steward	4-2-18	"	C	32	"	"	"	5'4"	160	hil.
17	Evans	James	Boiler.	27-4-18	Havre	X	22	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	166	hil.
18	Shepherd	Albert	Canner.	16-5-18	Plymouth.	"	37	"	"	"	5'6 1/2"	147	hil.
19	Newland	John	"	16-2-18	"	X	21	"	"	"	5'10"	150	hil.
20	Stojan	Robert Mate	"	12-5-18	"	X	26	"	"	"	5'10"	150	hil.
21	Jacaro	Marc Caro	Cook	5-2-18	La Pallue.	X	43	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'5"	130	Reship foreign
22	Benady	Mrs. Benady	Mr. R. J.	17-2-18	La Pallue	X	22	yes	Spanish	Spanish	5'3"	112	Reship foreign
23	Anton	Lee	Factor.	✓ 2-18	La Pallue.	C	22	"	Philippine	Philippine	5'4"	133	hil.
24	Vota	Dota	"	✓ 2-18	"	C	22	"	"	"	5'1"	130	Reship foreign
25	Stout	Lee	"	✓ 2-18	"	C	21	"	"	"	5'4"	130	Reship foreign
26	Stout	Lee	"	✓ 2-18	"	C	32	"	Dutch	Dutch	5'2"	135	hil.
27	Stout	Lee	"	✓ 2-18	"	C	32	"	"	"	5'4"	135	hil.
28	Stout	Lee	"	✓ 2-18	"	C	34	"	"	"	5'4"	137	hil.
29	Stout	Lee	"	✓ 2-18	"	C	33	"	East Indian	East Indian	5'7"	155	hil.
30	Stout	Lee	"	✓ 2-18	"	C	35	"	East Indian	East Indian	5'6"	145	hil.
31	Stout	Lee	"	✓ 2-18	"	C	13	"	British	British	5'10"	136	hil.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

23 to 30 included in Base office file 3-1918.  
Cards issued for all 31 in number  
C. P. English



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief officer, of the S.S. Northern, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1918

E. J. Williams  
Master, First or Second Officer.

E. J. Williams  
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel hordern, arriving at New York, May 31, 1918, from the port of Yokohama Japan 4/9/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Jack	Chun Kian	✓ 2nd Steward	5-2-18	Yokohama	C	24	Male	Chinese		5'4"	130	hit
2	Sing	Leong	✓ 1st Purser	5-2-18	"	C	32	"	"	"	5'8"	150	Blind left eye
3	Sam	Lin	✓ 2nd "	5-2-18	"	C	21	"	"	"	5'4"	118	Scar forehead
4	FOOK	Hong	✓ 1st "	5-2-18	"	C	32	"	"	"	5'7"	144	hit
5	Sam	Hong	✓ Foreman	5-2-18	"	C	42	"	"	"	5'7"	133	Scar right eye
6	Luk	hen	✓ "	5-2-18	"	C	32	"	"	"	5'6"	132	hit
7	Wah	heng	✓ "	5-2-18	"	C	29	"	"	"	5'6"	125	Scar forehead
8	Jeau	Joo	✓ "	5-2-18	"	C	28	"	"	"	5'6"	122	Scar on back
9	Ju	Joo	✓ "	5-2-18	"	C	30	"	"	"	5'6"	132	hit
10	Jing	ing Kae	✓ "	5-2-18	"	C	35	"	"	"	5'6"	130	hit
11	Tan	Tip	✓ "	5-2-18	"	C	26	"	"	"	5'5"	125	Scar left hand
12	ling	Tong	✓ "	5-2-18	"	C	24	"	"	"	5'5"	120	Scar right eye
13	Jong	ih	✓ "	5-2-18	"	C	32	"	"	"	5'8"	140	Scar right eye
14	lung	chung ah	✓ "	5-2-18	"	C	37	"	"	"	5'7"	142	Scar on hip
15	hung	Yee	✓ "	5-2-18	"	C	24	"	"	"	5'4"	118	
16	lung	WOW	✓ Foreman's 600 R	5-2-18	"	C	44	"	"	"	5'3"	115	
17	C. W. Bradley												
18	C. W. Bradley												
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-1000



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, Chief officer, of the SS. Northern, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of May, 1917

E. G. Williams  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Northern*  
*May 31*  
*June 1*

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 12

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Philo*, arriving at *NY*, *6/1/18*, 191, from the port of *Guayama, P.R.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY											
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Mercado	Nicholas	Master boy	5/24/18	Guayama	No.	20	Mr.	W.	S.	5' 6"	140
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

\*See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Pluto, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1918  
Max P. Stevens  
 Immigrant Inspector.

John Nelson  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

(1)

Pluto  
June

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

### EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).











## LIST OF

**Required under Act of**

Vessel *Atlanta*

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel. *Ulanien*

Date, ... June 6.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

William Allen  
William Daymond  
Joseph Williams

Chief Cook  
Gunner  
— do —

J. H. Jones  
Master of the Vessel *Atlantien*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent the alien from being employed in any convention, or treaty from remaining permanent in the United States, and he shall be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remain on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, and he shall be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remain on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, in the act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

(1)	No. on list	Family name	(2)
	1	Jones	Jo
	2	Watson	Ja
	3	Smoldon	Th
	4	Phillips	Re
	5	M <sup>c</sup> Math	U
	6	Farnmoorth	S
	7	Sindall	U
	8	Eastaway	B
	9	Hart	D
	10	Rees	.
	11	Ullen	U
	12	Daymond	U
	13	Williams	J
	14	Wison	J
	15	Hageley	J
	16	Peel	K
	17	Freeman	
	18	Momo	
	19	Allison	
	20	Bay	
	21	Elliot	
	22	Coker	
	23	Kind	
	24	Smart	
	25	Johnson	
	26	Cole	Th
	27	How	J
	28	Martin	Jo
	29	Heston	Jo
	30	Johnson	Lo

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## EMBERS OF CREW

15

entatives of any vessel having such aliens

of Sierra Leone

SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

[illegible]



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

15

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Atlanten, arriving at New York, June 1, 1918, from the port of Sierra Leone

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) AGE SEX RACE* NATIONALITY HEIGHT WEIGHT						(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Jones	John W.	Master	8/27/17	Liverpool	do	53	Male	Welsh	British	5'10"	170	Scars on face
2	Watson	James P.	Chief Mate	do	do	do	52	do	Scotch	do	5'10"	160	
3	Smoldon	Theophilus D.	2nd	do	do	do	39	do	English	do	5'10"	145	
4	Phillips	Richard C.	Carpenter	do	do	do	34	do	English	do	5'8"	145	Scars on face
5	M <sup>o</sup> Math	Adam	Chief Engineer	do	do	do	46	do	Scotch	do	5'10"	170	
6	Farmworth	Frank	3rd	do	do	do	22	do	English	do	5'10"	155	
7	Sindall	Albert W.	Chief Steward	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'10"	170	
8	Eastaway	Benjamin J.	Purser	9/15/17	Sierra Leone	do	32	do	do	do	5'10"	140	
9	Hart	Ralph W.	2nd Engineer	4/10/18	Kagos	do	25	do	do	do	5'6"	140	
10	Lees	John E.	4th	4/10/18	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'10"	140	
11	Allen	William	Chief Cook	5/9/18	Sierra Leone	do	40	do	do	do	5'10"	170	
12	Daymond	William	AB	5/10/18	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'10"	160	
13	Williams	Joseph	AB	6/10/18	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'10"	150	
14	Wilson	Tom	Trimman	3/8/18	do	do	25	do	African	do	5'4"	135	
15	Hayley	Peter	Trimman	3/8/18	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'10"	145	
16	Peel	Benoni	do	3/8/18	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'10"	150	
17	Freeman	Tom	Asst Steward	3/8/18	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'10"	140	Scars on face
18	Momo	Sam	Trimman	3/10/18	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'5"	130	
19	Allison	Tom	G. M.	4/12/18	Kagos	do	27	do	do	do	5'10"	110	
20	Boy	Julius	do	4/12/18	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'5"	140	
21	Elliott	Julius	do	4/12/18	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'9"	135	
22	Coker	do	do	4/12/18	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'10"	135	
23	Kind	James	Sailor	5/7/18	Sierra Leone	do	24	do	do	do	5'10"	140	
24	Smart	Jack	do	5/7/18	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'10"	110	
25	Johnson	James	do	5/7/18	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'10"	140	
26	Cole	Thomas	do	5/7/18	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'10"	140	
27	Slow	Henry	Trimman	5/7/18	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'5"	140	
28	Martin	Joshua	do	5/7/18	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'10"	140	
29	Wilton	Joseph	do	5/7/18	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'10"	140	
30	Johnson	Levi	do	5/7/18	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'10"	140	

\* See list of races on back of form.  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the W. Atlanta, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

1st day of June, 1911  
W. Montgomery  
Immigration Inspector.

J. H. Jones  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Mor. ian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

16

Vessel Atlanten, arriving at New York, June 1, 1918, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
31	Decker	Joseph	Fireman	5/1/18	Le Havre	Yes	24	male	African	British	5'8"	145	
32	Bull	John	Trimmer	do	do	Yes	35	do	do	do	5'8"	135	
33	Palmer	Joe	-do-	do	do	Yes	22	do	do	do	5'10"	145	scar on face
34	Hollings	Davidson	1st Cook	5/8/18	do	Yes	39	do	do	do	5'11"	165	
35	Broion	Sam	M.R. Steward	5/8/18	do	Yes	21	do	do	do	5'10"	130	
36	Manning	John F.	Steward	5/8/18	do	Yes	21	do	do	do	5'6"	125	
7	The Captain												
8	The Surgeon												
9													
10	Hutch Cards												
11	Hutch Cards												
12	Hutch Cards												
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John William Jones, of the U.S. Atlantic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

June

, 1918

W. Montgomery  
Immigration Inspector.

J. Jones  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

Atlantic  
Jones

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5

Vessel 3/5 6. isely, at

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
Family name	Given name
1	Ruthen William
2	Stewart Robert
3	Parry Robert
4	Williamson Thomas
5	Irish Samuel
6	Pennings James
7	Baker Norman
8	Kane William
9	Cunningham Thomas
10	Watts Henry
11	Goughan Thomas
12	Hagben Ernest
13	Downan Robert
14	Mattors Claude
15	Hicks Joseph
16	Burges Edward
17	Ford Allan
18	Smith George
19	Edams Alfred
20	Ocott Samuel
21	Lockwood Fred
22	Hicks Oliver
23	Lumsden Archibald
24	Magee John
25	McIntosh Leonard
26	Barber Edward
27	Barnett Ruyey
28	John Herbert
29	Chapman George
30	Wilson Samuel

Form 604

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, June 15th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

no changes

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DEPARTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Bowling & Cooper  
agent of the Vessel S. S. Mifflin

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Sheet No. 18

## CREW

any vessel having such aliens

17

Lyfmouth

(10) (11) (12)

Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

5' 6" 160

5' 7" 155

5' 7" 157

5' 7" 154

5' 7" 182

5' 8" 150

5' 8" 140

5' 11" 160

5' 7" 155

5' 8" 150

5' 7" 125

5' 1" 140

5' 4" 140

5' 5" 124

5' 4" 145

5' 6" 150

5' 8" 128

5' 1" 130

5' 5" 140

5' 4" 112

5' 7" 135

5' 8" 140

5' 1" 144

5' 9" 145

5' 7" 130

5' 10" 140

5' 8" 150

5' 4" 133

5' 7" 140



LIST OR N

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel

*S/S 6-10-17*

(1) No. on list (2) NAME IN FULL

Family name

- 1 *Ruthen* *W*
- 2 *Stewart* *R*
- 3 *Parry* *R*
- 4 *Williams* *W*
- 5 *McKane* *R*
- 6 *Pennings* *J*
- 7 *Baker* *W*
- 8 *Kane* *W*
- 9 *Cunningham* *J*
- 10 *Watts* *J*
- 11 *Youngman* *J*
- 12 *Hogben* *C*
- 13 *Dorman* *R*
- 14 *Mattos* *C*
- 15 *Hill* *J*
- 16 *Burges* *C*
- 17 *Ford* *C*
- 18 *Smith* *George* *WB*
- 19 *Edwards* *Alfred* *Deckhand*
- 20 *Oest* *Russell* *Marconi*
- 21 *Lockwood* *John* *do*
- 22 *Hicks* *Oliver* *Apprentice*
- 23 *Lumsden* *Archibald* *do*
- 24 *Magee* *John* *Donkeyman*
- 25 *McIntosh* *Leonard* *Greaser*
- 26 *Barber* *Edward* *Foreman*
- 27 *Barnett* *Pyper* *Greaser*
- 28 *Jones* *Herbert* *Foreman*
- 29 *Chapman* *George* *do*
- 30 *Wilson* *Samuel* *do*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 18

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

of

(9) (10) (11) (12)

Nationality Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

*Brit 66 160*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 157*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*

*do 5'7 154*



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Isely, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Plymouth

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Rutten	William	Master	30/4/18	London	No	45	Male	English	British	5'6"	160	
2	Stewart	Robert	1st Officer	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'7"	155 lb	
3	Parry	Robert	2nd do	do	do	do	26	do	Welsh	do	5'7"	157	
4	Williams	Thomas	3rd do	do	do	do	21	do	English	do	5'7"	154	
5	Irwin	Ramuel	1st Engineer	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'8"	155	
6	Pennings	James	2nd do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'8"	182	
7	Baker	Norman	3rd do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'8"	150	
8	Kane	William	4th do	do	do	do	27	do	Irish	do	5'8"	140	
9	Cunningham	Thomas	Carpenter	3/5/18	do	do	25	do	English	do	5'11"	160	
10	Watts	Henry	Seaman	11/5/18	do	do	51	do	do	do	5'7"	155	
11	Goughan	Thomas	Boatswain	4/5/18	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'8"	150	
12	Hogben	Ernest	Fireman	4/5/18	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'7"	125	
13	Dowman	Robert	Seaman	4/5/18	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'1"	140	
14	Mattos	Blaude	do	4/5/18	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'4"	140	
15	Hill	Joseph H	AB	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'5"	124	
16	Burges	Edward	Seaman	do	do	do	14	do	do	do	5'4"	145	
17	Ford	Allan E	Seaman	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'6"	150	
18	Smith	George	AB	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'8"	128	
19	Edams	Alfred	Deckhand	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'1"	130	
20	Ocott	Ramuel	Motorist	29/4/18	do	do	18	do	Irish	do	5'5"	140	
21	Lockwood	Ed	do	4/5/18	do	do	19	do	English	do	5'4"	112	
22	Hicks	Oliver	Apprentice	29/4/18	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'7"	135	
23	Lumsden	Archibald	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'8"	140	
24	Magee	John	Donkeyman	4/5/18	do	do	35	do	Irish	do	5'1"	141	
25	Keibrose	Leonard	Greaser	do	do	do	38	do	English	do	5'9"	145	
26	Barber	Edward	Fireman	do	do	do	23	do	African	do	5'7"	130	
27	Barnett	Ryney	Greaser	do	do	do	36	do	English	do	5'10"	140	
28	Jones	Herbert T	Fireman	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'8"	150	
29	Chapman	George	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'4"	133	
30	Wilson	Ramuel	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'7"	140	

Signed by the  
Edward W. Burke } Master

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*[Signature]*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of the departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S. W. Isley*, arriving at *New York June 1st 1918*, from the port of *Plymouth*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Anthony</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>4/5/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>145</i>	
2	<i>Wright</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>144</i>	
3	<i>Magee</i>	<i>Bernard</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>135</i>	
4	<i>Hunt</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>165</i>	
5	<i>Gato</i>	<i>Loguoshi</i>	<i>Chief Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Japan</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>145</i>	
6	<i>Tomura</i>	<i>Tomutaro</i>	<i>Mr. R. Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>140</i>	
7	<i>Uchida</i>	<i>Yopien</i>	<i>2nd Cook</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 2</i>	<i>137</i>	
8	<i>Uniesaura</i>	<i>Kijoji</i>	<i>1st do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 3</i>	<i>145</i>	
9	<i>Ligh</i>	<i>Fred</i>	<i>Gunner</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>150</i>	
10	<i>Gibson</i>	<i>Angels</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>150</i>	
11	<i>Berles</i>	<i>Harold</i>	<i>Signalman</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 7</i>	<i>145</i>	
12	<i>Jones</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5 6</i>	<i>135</i>	
13	<i>Goshumaton</i>	<i>Losior</i>	<i>2nd Steward</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>Japanese</i>	<i>5 4</i>	<i>120</i>	
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. B. Butler, of the S/S Wesley, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1918

W. B. Butler  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Wesley  
June 1

(2)

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sch. Industrial*, arriving at *New York*, June 1, 1918, from the port of *Newcastle Bermuda* *7/4/8*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>Peutz</i>	<i>Martin</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>2/8/18</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>AS NO</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Eng</i>	<i>Scot</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>149</i>	
2	<i>Peutz</i>	<i>Dawson</i>	<i>Mate</i>	"	"	"	<i>47</i>	<i>M</i>	"	"	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>149</i>	
3	<i>Peutz</i>	<i>Russell</i>	<i>Cook</i>	"	"	"	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	"	"	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>149</i>	
4	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Lafayette</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	"	"	"	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Wh</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>149</i>	
5	<i>Woodhrie</i>	<i>Andrew</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Wh</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>149</i>	
6	<i>Lachman</i>	<i>Albert</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Wh</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>149</i>	
7	<i>McKenzie</i>	<i>James</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Wh</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>149</i>	
8	<i>McKenzie</i>	<i>James</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>18</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Wh</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>5' 10"</i>	<i>149</i>	
9													
10													
12	<p><i>SCHOONER "INDUSTRIAL"</i> There was no change in the crew of this vessel.</p>												
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch. Industrial, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

June

191

8

Martin Pink

Master, First or Second Officer.

W. Montgomery  
Immigrant Inspector.

Industrial  
June 1

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Rumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

21

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Carlsholm*, arriving at *New York May 31<sup>st</sup>*, 1918, from the port of *Gothenburg*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	When	Where						
1	Steen.	Johan Adolf	Master	May 8 <sup>th</sup>	Gothenburg	No	1	32	Scand.	Swede.	6-1 210
2	Dybeck	Hilda. A.	Chief Officer	"	"	"	1	42	"	"	5-6 128
3	Ryberg	Bohvid	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	1	25	"	"	6- 160
4	Olsson.	Frithof	3 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	1	29	"	"	5-9 160
5	Andersson.	Karl Edwin	Chief Engineer.	"	"	"	1	32	"	"	5-10 165
6	Hindlskog	Olof Gottfrid	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	"	"	1	30	"	"	5-10 140
7	Krantz	Karl Johan.	3 <sup>th</sup>	"	"	"	1	28	"	"	6- 176
8	Carlström	Carl Wilhelm	Engineer Wireless operator	"	"	"	1	29	"	"	5-7 130
9	Sällström	Erik Frithof.	Carpenter.	"	"	"	1	24	"	"	5-10 165
10	Johansson	Oskar Vitalis	Boatswain.	"	"	"	1	30	"	"	5- 170
11	Segerström	Anders Gustaf.	St-B. Seaman.	"	"	"	1	46	"	"	5-7 170
12	Jousson.	Josef Ernst Frithof	"	"	"	"	1	39	"	"	5-9 155
13	Pålsson	Toar Kalanden	"	"	"	"	1	21	"	"	5-11 154
14	Håkansson	Duen Johan	Ord. Seaman	"	"	"	1	22.	"	"	5-8 155
15	Hedberg	Oskar Gunnar	"	"	"	"	1	18.	"	"	5-9 150
16	Nordin	Tore.	"	"	"	"	1	23	"	"	5-9 154
17	Bergman	Erik Magnus.	"	"	"	"	1	22	"	"	5-8 143
18	Nilsson.	Knut Alfred.	"	"	"	"	1	24.	"	"	5-10 155.
19	Dwensson	Karl Wilhelm	Donkeyman.	"	"	"	1	29.	"	"	6- 175
20	Carlsson	Knut Gunnar.	Fireman.	"	"	"	1	27	"	"	5-7 150
21	Backlund	Olof Isak.	"	"	"	"	1	22	"	"	5-10 165
22	Gustafsson.	Erik Henrik Mathias	"	"	"	"	1	30	"	"	5-8 150
23	Forberg.	Karl Gustaf.	"	"	"	"	1	22	"	"	6-1 175
24	Mathsson	Karl Nataniel	"	"	"	"	1	24	"	"	5-7 152
25	Nilsson	Gustaf.	"	"	"	"	1	20	"	"	5-10 152
26	Simonsen	John White.	"	"	"	"	1	22	"	"	5-8 145
27	Hägglund	John Reimer.	"	"	"	"	1	25	"	"	5-9 165
28	Rahmwall	Gustaf Fredrik	"	"	"	"	1	27	"	"	5-7 162
29	Hellman	Per Isak Algot	Coal trimmer.	"	"	"	1	22	"	"	5- 150
30	Ustöm	Bernhard	"	"	"	"	1	24	"	"	5- 150

\* See list of races on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John A. Smith, of the U.S.S. Albatross, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Jan, 1917

J. A. Smith  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 22

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Carlskholm", arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Göteborg.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where									
1													
2	Johansson	Olof Arthur.	Standard.	May 8 <sup>th</sup>	Göteborg	No.	30	M	Swede		5-11	162	
3	Gorsberg	Karl Albert.	Cook.	-	-	-	27	"	"	"	5-7	140	
4	Parson	John Adolf.	Cook mate.	-	-	-	32	"	"	American			
5	Helgren	Emil Gustaf.	Massroom Boy	-	-	-	16	"	"	Swede		5-10	105
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

With cards, 8  
Without cards, 26  
Total, 34



por

*J. A. Stearn*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

②

*Immigrant Inspector.*

Carlholm  
June 1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Glades*, arriving at *New York*, *May 31*, 1918, from the port of *Havre*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	<i>Crawford Wallace B.</i>		<i>Master</i>	<i>MSB</i>	<i>13.66</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Wm - Mar 31, 1890</i>				
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Form 640

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

23

Name of vessel *Glades*

Date, *June 1*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

*Wallace B Crawford 4th Officer*

*John W. Kamora*  
*1st Officer Glades*  
*Master of the Vessel*

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 23. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intend to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so connecting, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Oleides*, arriving at *San Francisco*, May 31, 1918, from the port of *Havre*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where							
1	Crawford	Wallace	BH officer	Master	Havre	MSB			Bklyn, N.Y.	May 30, 1890		
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Pleiades, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1918

W. W. Dyer  
Immigrant Inspector.

John W. Hamora  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(1)

*Pleiades*  
*June 1*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR

Required under Act of C

Vessel *Tacoma*

STANDARD OIL COMPANY OF NEW YORK  
MARINE DEPARTMENT  
STANDARD TRANSPORTATION COMPANY  
26 BROADWAY  
NEW YORK CITY

Sheet No. 1

S OF CREW

any vessel having such aliens

26

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name
1	Stewart
2	G. G. Lovejoy
3	S. Shepherd
4	R. Stewart
5	Dawley
6	Williamson
7	John Lord
8	Watkins
9	Lutkie
10	A. Atterton
11	H. Jeffries
12	Williams
13	Amson
14	Haughton
15	Bush
16	Steed

June 14th  
1918

U. S. Department of Labor  
Emigration Service  
New York, N. Y. Ellis Island  
N.Y. Harbor  
Gentlemen:

As per Section 36, of the Act of  
February 5th, 1917, we wish to report no changes  
in the personnel of the crew of the S.S. "Tacoma",  
which sailed from this port on June 10th.

Yours very truly

STANDARD OIL CO. OF NEW YORK  
Marine Dept.

By *J. H. B. H.*

RDT/M

17						
18	Took					
19	Cheng	Lee ah	1 2nd	120	3	27
20	Hin	ah	✓	Q. Master	3	35
21	See	ah	✓	"	3	27
22	Lee	ah	✓	"	3	32
23	Woo	ah	✓	"	3	20
24	Sang	Lee ah	✓	Sailor	3	33
25	Chong	ah	✓	"	3	28
26	Tee	ah	✓	"	3	34
27	Hing	ah	✓	"	3	28
28	Nong	ah	✓	"	3	31
29	Chong	ah	✓	"	3	28
30	Tang	ah	✓	"	3	32
	Tee	ah	✓	"	3	35

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
British	5'8"	150 lbs	Left Right Arm
British	5'5"	170 lbs	Scars R. & Left arm
British	5'4"	135 lbs	nil
British	5'5"	148 lbs	nil
British	5'6"	170	nil
British	5'7"	150	nil
British	5'8"	140 lbs	Scars R. & L. arms
British	5'6"	154	nil
British	5'9"	140 lbs	nil
British	5'10"	145 lbs	nil
British	5'11"	164 lbs	nil
British	5'8 1/2"	158	Left Forearm
British	5'8"	140	nil
British	5'8"	165	nil
British	5'7 1/2"	164	nil
British	5'4"	144	Appendicitis Scar

Chinese	5'6"	98 lbs	Scar right arm
"	5'6 1/2"	122	Small mole right side of nose
"	5'6"	118	Scar centre of forehead
"	5'5"	112	Scars right arm
"	5'6"	124	Scar left of neck
"	5'	113	Scar left of neck
"	5'6"	119	Excema
"	5'6"	120	Scar left side of forehead
"	5'7"	124	Scar centre of forehead
"	5'	116	Scar left of finger
"	5'3"	130	Small mole right side of neck
"	5'6"	118	Scar centre forehead
"	5'6"	121	Scar centre forehead
"	5'6"	119	mole on forehead



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

26

Vessel Tacoma, arriving at New York, 1918, from the port of Avonmouth

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR PHYSICAL RECORDS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Stewart	Peter	Master	8.5.18	Avonmouth	No	59	Male	British	British	5'8"	180 lbs	Left eye Right arm
2	G. G. Lovejoy	John. George	1st Officer	17.5.18	Avonmouth	No	45	Male	British	British	5'5"	170 lbs	Tattoo R. arm
3	S. Shepherd	Stanley	2nd Officer	8.5.18	Avonmouth	No. 1	28	Male	British	British	5'4"	135 lbs	nil
4	R. Stewart	Robert	3rd "	8.5.18	Avonmouth	No. 1	24	Male	British	British	5'5"	145 lbs	nil
5	Dawley	James	Chief Eng.	8.5.18	Avonmouth	No	43	Male	British	British	5'6"	170	nil
6	Williamson	David Douglas	2nd Eng.	8/5/18	Avonmouth	No	30	Male	British	British	5'7"	150	nil
7	John Ford	John	3rd Eng.	8.5.18	Avonmouth	No	32	Male	British	British	5'8"	140 lbs	Tattoo R. arm
8	Watkins	Perry	4th Eng.	8/5/18	Avonmouth	No	33	Male	British	British	5'6"	135 lbs	nil
9	Wilkie	John. Sewell	5th Eng.	8.5.18	Avonmouth	No	22	Male	British	British	5'9"	140 lbs	nil
10	Atterton	David James	1st W/T Optr.	8/5/18	Avonmouth	No. 1	21	Male	British	British	5'10"	145 lbs	nil
11	Jeffries	Robert	2nd W/T Optr.	8/5/18	Avonmouth	No	18	Male	British	British	5'11"	164 lbs	nil
12	Williams	James Robert	Senior Gunner	12/5/18	Avonmouth	No	45	Male	British	British	5'8"	155	Tattoo Left Fore arm
13	Amson	Frank	Gunner	8/5/18	Avonmouth	No	43	Male	British	British	5'8"	155	nil
14	Houghton	Geo Fred	Gunner	14/5/18	Avonmouth	No	40	"	"	"	5'8"	115	nil
15	Bush	James William	Gunner	14.5.18	Avonmouth	No. 1	26	Male	British	British	5'7"	164	nil
16	Steed	Fredrick. Charles	Gunner	9/5/18	Avonmouth	No	22	Male	British	British	5'4"	144	Appendicitis Scar.
17	Chinese crew												
18	Took	ah	Boatswain	1.3.18	Singapore	No	32	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5'6"	98 lbs	Scar right arm
19	Cheng	Lee ah	2nd No	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	122	Scar right side of head
20	Hin	ah	Q. Master	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	118	Scar center of forehead
21	See	ah	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	112	Scar right arm
22	Lee	ah	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	124	Scar left of neck
23	Woo	ah	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'	113	Scar left of neck
24	Sang	Lee ah	Sailor	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	119	Excema
25	Chong	ah	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	120	Scar left side of forehead
26	Tee	ah	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"	124	Scar center of forehead
27	Hing	ah	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'	116	Scar left of finger
28	Nong	ah	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	130	Small mole right side of neck
29	Chong	ah	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	118	Scar center of forehead
30	Tang	ah	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	121	Scar center of forehead
	Tee	ah	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'6"	119	Mole on forehead

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John A. T. ...  
Stratton



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Stewart Master, of the British S.S. Lucania, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1918

Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese. 42	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English. 13	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch. 3
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

27

Vessel Tacuma arriving at New York 4/1, 1918 from the port of Buenos Aires

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	PHYSICAL CHARACTERISTICS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Hoh	ah	Sailor	1.3.18	Singapore	No	28	male	Foo Chow	Chinese	5.5	120 lbs	Scar left thumb
2	Kwai	ah	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5.7	123	Scar right of forehead
3	Kai	ah	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5.4	124	Scar right of wrist
4	Tong	ah	Sailor's Cook	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	116	Scar left of chest
5	Chye	ah	Boy	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5.1	110	nil
6	Hap	Fang ah	Carpenter	"	"	"	39	"	Canton	"	5.5	114	Scar on left cheek Bone
7	Fook	Wang	No 1 Fire man	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.7	123	Mole centre of forehead
8	Kwai	Wang	No 2	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5.4	120	Scar left side of face
9	Wah	Lee	No 3	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	119	Scar centre of forehead
10	Tai	Leong	Monkey man	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6	118	Gold Teeth
11	Hing	Low	Pump man	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.6 1/2	125	Scar on right side of neck
12	See	Hoh ah	Store Keeper	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5.6	118	Tattoo left arm
13	Fatt	Chong	Fireman	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5.4	116	Mole left of cheek
14	Tai	Chan	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5.2	117	"
15	Kai	Choy	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5.2	118	Scar right forehead
16	Hah	Wang	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	116	Scar left forehead
17	Hie	Lok ah	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	114	Scar right of cheek
18	Pang	Chong	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5.6	118	Mole left of nose
19	Kwai	Hoh ah	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.2	116	Scar on nose
20	Sing	Chow	Fireman's Cook	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5	108	Scar on nose
21	Chow	Chan	Boy	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5.4	112	Small mole right of neck
22	Ghee	Tan Say	Chief Steward	"	"	"	31	"	Hainan	"	5.5	118	Scar on right cheek
23	Heng	Chie	2nd Steward	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	126	Mole on neck
24	Seng	Wang	Ship's Cook	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5.6	164	Scar right arm
25	Kam	Pow	2nd Cook	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5.7 1/2	158	Scar right side of forehead
26	Eng	Chew	M. R. Boy	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5	109	Mole right chin
27	Chow	Fong	Saloon Boy	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5.5	130	Scar on right arm
28	Siew	Wang ah	Pantry Boy	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5.6	114	Mole right of neck
29													
30													

With cards (European member of crew) 10  
Without Chinese 6  
Total 16

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P. Stewart Master, of the British S.S. Tacoma, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

1<sup>st</sup>

day of

June, 1918

John A. R. Richardson  
Immigration Inspector.

P. Stewart  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(2)

Tacoma  
June 1

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese. <b>42</b>	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English. <b>13</b>	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch. <b>3</b>
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).







ward line  
Swedish Agency

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

29

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S S. S. S., arriving at San Francisco, June 1st, 1918, from the port of Harana May 23, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Lundberg	Adolf	Master	Immigrant	Sweden		37	Male	Scand	Swedish	5' 10"	170	None
2	Andersson	Carl	1st Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		35		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
3	Thomson	Edof	2nd Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		34		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
4	Eklund	Carl	3rd Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		31		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
5	Peterson	Victor	4th Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		30		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
6	Hansen	Ernst	5th Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		29		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
7	Berg	Carl	6th Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		28		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
8	Bergman	Ernst	7th Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		27		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
9	Bergman	Ernst	8th Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		26		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
10	Thomson	Edof	9th Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		25		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
11	Hansen	Ernst	10th Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		24		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
12	Hansen	Ernst	11th Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		23		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
13	Engstrom	Max	12th Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		22		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
14	Montson	Carl	13th Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		21		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
15	Bergman	Ernst	14th Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		20		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
16	Hansen	Ernst	15th Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		19		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
17	Andersson	Carl	16th Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		18		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
18	Hansen	Ernst	17th Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		17		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
19	Engstrom	Max	18th Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		16		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
20	Bergman	Ernst	19th Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		15		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
21	Bergman	Ernst	20th Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		14		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
22	Engstrom	Max	21st Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		13		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
23	Bergman	Ernst	22nd Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		12		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
24	Engstrom	Max	23rd Officer	Immigrant	Sweden		11		"	Swedish	5' 10"	175	None
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

with card 18  
without card 6  
Total 24  
Two new cards issued



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*Nadar Levander* Master, of the *St. Boris*, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *1st* day of *June*, 191*8*

*Ernst*

U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

*Nadar Levander*  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

*Bms*  
*June 1*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

30

Date, 26<sup>th</sup> June, 191 8.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Noor x Meek age 22 British Indian  
 Abdul x Guffy 33 - do -  
 Kora x Mulla 27 - do -  
 Muzul x Alee 29 - do -  
 Muzul x Alee 45 - do -  
 Muzul x Alee 30 - do -  
 Muzul x Alee 32 - do -

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Lomezoolle x Barkatoolle age 24 British Indian  
 Essad Alee x Muzul x Gollin 24 - do -  
 Wassad Alee x Abdul Muzul 20 - do -  
 Muzul x Alee 25 - do -  
 Muzul x Alee 22 - do -

R. Brillman of the Vessel Golden Gate  
 (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1243

18	Peak	Manoo	✓	"
19	Hauk	Hozibal	✓	Winchman
20	Wafathoolle	Luckray	✓	Land
21	Gunny	Abdul	✓	Passer
22	Murrimoodin	Aminoolle	✓	"
23	Peak	Sona	✓	"
24	Robee	Abdul	✓	"
25	Hallim	Abdul	✓	"
26	Hauk	Abdul	✓	"
27	Druck	Sheroal	✓	"
28	Ali	Lahimoolle	✓	"
29	Ali	Abdul	✓	"
30	Ali	Abdul	✓	"

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

31

Date, 26<sup>th</sup> June, 191 8.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

James Spencer age 18 British  
 Alfred Sore 23 - do -  
 Joseph Wilson 25 - do -  
 J. E. Browning 18 - do -  
 J. E. Browning 32 - do -

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

W. Stewart age 30 British (left hospital)  
 W. E. Barker 19 - do - (transferred)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

R. Brillman of the Vessel Golden Gate  
 (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16-1243

24	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

32

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Golden Gate*, arriving at *New York*, *June 1*, 1918, from the port of *Calcutta* *March 20, 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Williams	Robert S.	Master	Nov. 1914	Calcutta	Q70	36	Male	Welsh	British	5-7	175	
2	Roberts	Edw. R.	Chief Mate	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-11	175	
3	Bartlett	W. H.	Chief Officer	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	6-0	165	
4	Morgan	G. J.	Third Officer	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-7	140	
5	Wooler	Wm.	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5-10	160	
6	Hamilton	Wm.	Second Engineer	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5-10	170	
7	Stewart	Wm.	Fourth Engineer	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-7	140	
8	Barker	Wm.	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5-10	170	
9	Watson	M. J.	Chief Steward	"	"	"	35	"	Scotch	"	5-10	170	
10	Hamilton	Robert	1st Gunner	"	"	X	22	"	"	"	5-10	170	
11	Archer	James	2nd Gunner	"	"	X	35	"	English	"	5-10	170	
12	Jubier	Abdool	Steward	28. March 1918	"	"	37	"	East Indian	"	5-10	170	
13	Mohobul	Moroola	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-10	170	Trachoma
14	Bax Ali	Imbulu	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10	170	Trachoma
15	Gollimooddy	Rohoman	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5-10	170	Trachoma
16	Lehand	Abdool	Steward	"	"	X	50	"	"	"	5-10	170	
17	Chak	Khosid	1st Steward	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	170	
18	Chak	Nano	2nd " "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	170	
19	Huak	Hozibul	Winchman	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	170	
20	Refahulla	Chackray	Cook	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	170	
21	Gunny	Abdool	Steward	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	170	
22	Burrimoodin	Aminulla	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-10	170	
23	Chak	Sona	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	170	Trachoma
24	Chak	Abdul	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-10	170	
25	Chak	Abdul	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-10	170	Trachoma
26	Chak	Abdul	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	170	
27	Chak	Shirgal	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-10	170	
28	Ali	Rahimulla	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	170	
29	Ali	Abdul	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-10	170	
30	Ali	Abdul	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-10	170	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Williams, of the S/S Golden Gate, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1918

R. B. Williams  
Master, First or Second Officer.

James J. Quinn  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Golden Gate, arriving at New York, June 1<sup>st</sup>, 1918, from the port of Calcutta

33

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Badcha	Scunder	✓	Pascar	25 March 1918	Calcutta	19	Male	East Indian	British	5'4 3/4"	173	
2	Joma	Badal	✓	Tapas	"	"	38	"	"	"	"	"	
3	Calloo	Sto	✓	Bhandary	"	"	39	"	"	"	"	"	Trachoma
4	Whey	Uh	✓	Carpenter	"	"	24	"	Chinese	"	"	"	
5	Heah	Kona	✓	Sterang	"	"	30	"	East Indian	"	"	"	Trachoma
6	Ali	Wajid	✓	1 <sup>st</sup> Lindal	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Ali	Scunder	✓	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	
8	Ali	Rossud	✓	3 <sup>rd</sup>	"	"	29	"	"	"	"	"	
9	Heah	Kamil	✓	Cassab	"	"	37	"	"	"	"	"	
10	Barkatulla	Tomewolla	✓	Donkymant & Gresser	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Rossud	Adool	✓	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Ali	Uaser	✓	Fireman	"	"	26	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Makht	Babil	✓	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Ali	Mobaser	✓	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Syedwolla	Mopitwolla	✓	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Ali	E. ssad	✓	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Ali	Syed	✓	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Heah	Babroo	✓	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Heah	Baboo	✓	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	"	"	
20	Ali	Uz bone	✓	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Ali	Montag	✓	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	"	"	
22	Ali	98977/333 Kosador	✓	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	
23	Basswooden	Unger	✓	Chief Engineer	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	
24	Siddimolla	Habibwolla	✓	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	"	"	
25	Ali	Jahed	✓	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	
26	Ali	Luck	✓	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Ali	U. S. in	✓	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	"	"	
28	Heah	sonic	✓	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	"	"	
29													
30													

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Williams, of the S/S Golden Gate, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. B. Williams  
Master, ~~Immigrant~~ Golden Gate

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1917

Wm. E. Ryan  
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)



# VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

8, from the port of *Sacramento* <sup>34</sup> *Mar. 28, 1918*

(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
34	Male	E. Italian	British	5-11	170	
25	"	"	"	5-11	160	
29	"	"	"	5-11	160	
31	"	"	"	5-11	160	
24	"	"	"	5-11	160	
21	"	"	"	5-11	160	

*used*

*Not used*



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. B. Williams, of the SS Golden Gate, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1911

Immigrant Inspector.

R. B. Williams  
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Golden Gate*  
*June 1*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1740

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, June 12 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Norfolk

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

A. M. Person 43 Swede Seaman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master of the Vessel  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

18 O. J. Jensen Glans. C.  
19 Flajer Glans. W.  
20 Andersen Arnt  
21 Spiering Petris. M.

Vith. mda 16  
Vith. mda 3  
Vith. mda 1  
Vith. mda 1

Page 21

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel Is Sædewks BorgDate, June 12 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Norfolk

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

John A. Jones  
Petris M. Spiering

Master of the Vessel A. H. Smith

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so re-shiping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

6/5/18 Norfolk 31  
8/5/18 " 25  
8/5/18 " 27  
8/5/18 " 32 Dutch 58 150 16



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *St. Fredericksborg*, arriving at *New York*, *June 1*, 191*8*, from the port of *Cardenas Cuba*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Lund	Niels H.	Master	30/16	Fredericksborg	No!	36	Male	Scandinavian	Danish			
2	Bjggdal	Johan J.	I officer	1/12 16			30				56	148	
3	Berg	Niels	II	1/11 17	New York		24				52	142	
4	Nielsen	Randau. J.	I Engineer	12/16	Fredericksborg		35				52	153	
5	Ludvigsen	Edward	II	29/17	Copenhagen		33				50	168	
6	Fjorensen	Edin	III	1/12 16	Fredericksborg		24				58	140	
7	Harberg	Jens. M.	Steward	23/17	Copenhagen		36				52	142	
8	Gjomsen	Tage	Cook	24/18	New York		26				50	174	
9	Romey	Jas. A.	Miss steward	20/18		No!	26		Spanish	Spanish	51 1/2	144	no mark
10	Chickster	Dr. A.	Purser	20/18		No!	36		American	American	23 1/2	150	no mark
11	Carlson	Mads. J.	Sailor	29/17	Copenhagen		57		Scandinavian	Danish	58	147	
12	Jensen	Georg C.		29/17			20				55	139	
13	Bjergensen	Jens. J.		8/5 18	New York		29				59	170	
14	Nielsen	Georg. J.		8/5 18			34				54	154	
15	Christiansen	Emil		4/5 18			32				52	172	
16	Johnson	Arvid		8/5 18			22				6	173	No.
17	Jensen	Jens. J.	Steward	20/17	Stetson		47				50	137	
18	Fjorensen	Hans. C.		4/5 18	New York		31				50	168	
19	Flojer	Hans. W.		8/5 18			25				58	150	
20	Andersen	Arnt		8/5 18			27				51	156	No.
21	Spiering	Petrus. M.		8/5 18		No!	32		Dutch	Dutch	58	146	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													



I, Latiff, of the 331-220-2600, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1912

*Immigrant Inspector.*

Fredericksburg  
June 1

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST of EFFECTS

of the crew of norwegian S/S "Roald Jarl"

## Miss Helen Master

1 Set Accountbooks	1 Kodak	3 Suits Pyjamas
1 Typewriter	1 Revolver	2 " Under-wear
42 Books on maritime Law	70 Cartridges	40 Pair of Socks
Sailing Directions	1 Watch & Chain	24 Shirts
foreign Languages	1 Grip	41 Collars
44 Fiction	1 Handbags	12 Neckties
4 Overcoats	1 Hairclipper	4 Handkerchiefs
6 Suits of Clothes	1 Set Toilet-	7 Hats & Caps
4 Pairs of Shoes	gear & Brushes	1 Blanket
1 " Seaboats	4 Bath-Towels	2 Pillows

30. Cigars.

## Ove Herfjord Chief mate

1 Suit of Clothes	10 Pair of Socks	1 elec. Torch
1 " " Dungaree	3 " " Shoes	1 spare Battery
5 Pair " Pants	1 " " Seaboats	3 Pack of Cards
3 Jackets	4 Hats & Caps	4 Books
1 Westcoat/Jacket	3 Neckties	5 Periodicals
3 Over-Coats	15 Collars	1 Watch & Chain
1 Guernsey	7 Handkerchiefs	4 Doz Matches
1 Muffler	1 Box Toiletgear	
9 Suits Underwear	1 " Sewinggear	
15 Shirts	1 Portmanteau	

## Olaf Bolling 2nd mate

2 Suits of Clothes	3 Pair of Gloves	10 Magazines and
2 Overcoats	4 Sailorbag	Fictionbooks
2 Jackets	1 Diddybag	1 Pack Cards
2 pair of Pants	6 Pairs of Boots	1 Watch & Chain
1 Suit Overall	2 Portmanteaus	1 Pair Cufflinks
7 Hats & Caps	15 Packs Soap	2 framed Pictures
12 Suits Underwear	1 Pound Coco	1 U.S. Currency
10 pair of Socks	1 Set Toiletgear	2 Doz Postcards
2 Suits Pyjamas	with Brushes	1 Pipe in Case
11 Shirts	1 Pocketbook	2 Pocketknives
2 Doz Collars	1 elec. Torch	1 Kodak
10 Handkerchiefs	4 Spare Batteries	2 Films.
4 Neckties	1 Set Navigationbooks	

## Hans Rasmbeck Chief Engineer

1 Overcoat	3 Hats & Caps	1 Suit of Clothes
4 Working Suits	17 Pieces Underwear	12 Pairs Socks
2 Suits Pyjamas	3 Pairs Shoes & Slippers	12 Collars
10 Handkerchiefs	1 " Cuffs	6 Neckties
1 Box Sewinggear	2 " Gloves	1 Watch & Chain
2 Pocketknives	2 " Spectacles	Divers Books
1 Shavingset	6 ass. Brushes	1 Pack Cards
1 Chest of ass. Tools	1 Life-saving Jacket	1 Hammock
1 Tobacco pipe	1/4 Pound Tobacco	1 Clock
2 framed Photos	1 Newspaper/pocket	1 Sailorbag
2 Packs Soap	1 Pocketbook	1 Almanac
1 elec. Torch	4 spare Batteries	

## LIST of EFFECTS 2 sheet 2)

## Jacob P. Jacobsen 2nd Engineer

1 Suit of Clothes	1 Overcoat	4 Hats & Caps
3 Pairs Shoes	12 Pieces Underwear	11 Shirts
12 " Socks	2 Boilersuits	3 Suits Dungaree
2 " Pants	1 Jacket	3 Brushes
1 Pillow	1 Razor	1 Mandolin
1 Watch	1 Valise	10 Books

## La Gvald Johansen Steward

1 Suit of Clothes	2 Overcoats	1 blue Coat & West
4 Shirts	5 Pieces Underwear	2 Suits Pyjamas
4 Pair Socks	3 Hats & Caps	2 " Pair Pants
4 white Coats	4 Neckties	2 " Braces
10 Collars	6 Handkerchiefs	1 Shavingset
1 Writingoutfit	1 Watch	1 Valise
10 Books	1 Pair Shoes	1 Looking-Glas
6 framed Photos	1 " Gloves	1 Pocketbook

## Jack Malone Cook

4 Shirts	8 Collars	6 Handkerchiefs
2 Packs P. A. Tobacco	1 Suit Clothes	1 Pair Shoes
3 Hats & Caps	1/2 Pound U.S.M. Tobacco	3 Neckties
1 Suits Underwear	2 Pair Dungaree Pants	1 Dungaree Jacket
1 Overall.		

## Carl Julin Messroomboy

1 Suit Clothes	3 Pair Dungaree pants	1 Sweater
2 Hats & Caps	2 " Shoes	1 Shavingmachine
2 Brushes	1 Oilskinsuit	1 Suits Underwear
15 Shirts	1 Blanket	1 Pillow
5 Undershirts	1 Watch	3 Pair Socks
5 Neckties	3 Collars	

## Andreas Halvdansen Braeck Sailor

2 blue Suits Clothes	3 Pairs Shoes	20 Pieces Underwear
2 " " Dungaree	7 " Socks	2 Overcoats
2 Blankets	1 " Seaboats	1 Pillow
1 Watch	1 Shavingset	7 Collars
4 Hats & Caps	1 Guernseys	1 Valise
3 Neckties		

## Herman Halvorsen Sailor

2 Suits Clothes	1 Overcoat	1 Valise
2 Hats	2 Pair Pants	1 Set Bedclothes
6 Navigation-Books	2 " Socks	1 Pocketbooks
1 Photographs	1 Pieces Underwear	1 Watch & Chain
1 Ring	1 Belts	3 Pair of Shoes
6 Collars	1 Neckties	1 Kodak.

## Bernhard Kristensen Sailor

1 Suit Clothes	1 Valise	1 Pair Shoes
6 Pieces Underwear	1 Set Bedclothes	1 Set Shavinggear
1 Watch.		

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

\* See list of rates on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 2, 3, 4, and 5 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each item. See other side



LIST of EFFECTS (sheet 3)

40

Karl Johansen Sailor.

1	Suit Clothes	2	Pair Shoes	6	Shirts
7	Underwear	1	Razor	1	pair Socks
1	Set Bedclothes	3	Pair Pants	2	Guernseys
1	Packet Photos & Postcards				

Olaf Torgerson Sailor.

1	Suit Clothes	1	Blanket	1	Pillow
2	Jackets	3	Pair Pants	6	Shirts
5	Collars	1	Necktie	3	Suits Underwear
1	Raincoat	3	Pairs Shoes & Slippers	1	Hat
7	Books	3	Socks	1	Pocketbook
1	Torch	1	Kodak	1	Razor
1	Shaving Machine	1	Shavingbrush & Soap	1	Packet Paper
1	Packet Photos & Postcards			4	Pieces Soap
1	Toothbrush	1	Pocketknife	1	Belt.
			Sailorbag		

Anagar Johansen Sailor.

1	Suit Clothes	12	Pieces Underwear	2	Pair Shoes
2	" Dungaree	1	Raincoat	1	Kodak
1	Album	2	Hats	1	Packet Photos & Postcards.

Emil Mathisen Donkeyman.

1	Suit Clothes	5	Shirts	5	Singlets
3	" Underwear	2	Pairs Socks	3	Blankets
1	" Dungaree	5	" Shoes	9	Collars
1	Necktie	1	" Pants	2	Lookingglasses
2	Brushes	1	Pound Tobacco	4	Packets Soap
1	Pocketbook	3	Plugs	7	Books
24	Photographs.				

Ernest Johansen Fireman.

2	Suits Clothes	2	Blankets	1	Pillowcase
1	" Overall	1	Shirts	2	Suitcases
1	Mosquitobar	1	Cap	2	Towels
1	Lookingglass	1	Combs	1	Pair Shoes
4	Suits Underwear	5	Handkerchiefs	4	" Pants
2	Armbands	1	Neckties	2	" Stockings
8	Collars	1	Sweater	1	" Braces
2	Razors	2	Undershirts	1	" Gloves
1	Belt	2	Photos & Postcards.		

Algoth Westin Fireman.

1	Suit Clothes	1	Blanket	1	Hat
2	Caps	1	Shavingoutfit	1	Toothbrush
4	Suits Overall	1	Jacket	1	Pair Shoes
5	Shirts	3	Underclothes	1	Almanac
1	Knife	1	Suitcase	1	Mosquitobar
5	Photographs				

LIST of EFFECTS (Sheet 4)

41

Leonard Hanson Fireman.

Suit Clothes	2	Pair Pants	2	Jackets
Underwear	1	" Boots	1	Bedsheet
Blanket	1	Sewingbag	1	Mosquitobar
Shirts	1	Brush	1	Cap
Photographs				

Lars Lindblom Coalpasser.

2	Suits Clothes	3	Pair Shoes	4	Shirts
2	Dungaree Jackets	3	" Socks	2	Undershirts
1	Handkerchiefs	3	" Drawers	1	Belt
1	Hat	3	" Dungaree Pants	2	Caps
1	Valise	2	" Braces	1	Sailorbag
1	Blankets	1	Necktie	1	Lookingglass
1	Combs	1	Brush		

Martinius Hennecke Coalpasser.

2	Suits Clothes	4	Shirts	4	Handkerchiefs
4	" Underwear	2	Pair Socks	3	Collars
2	Pillowcases	1	Pillow	2	pair Pants
2	Dungareepants	1	Towels	1	Necktie
1	Belts	1	Hat	2	Dungaree Jackets
1	Blankets	1	Sailorbag	2	Photographs
1	Pair Braces	1	heavy Shirt	7	Pictures
1	" Drawers	1	Lookingglass	3	Pairs Shoes.

I hereby declare that the attached list contains to the best of my knowledge and belief a full description of all goods brought into this country as their private effects by the officers and crew of the norwegian steamship "Roald Jarl" arrived May 31st 1918.

New-York, May 31st 1918.

Nils Salum.

Master 3/3 "Roald Jarl"

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

42

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel Norwegian steamer "Roual-Jarl"Date, May 31<sup>st</sup>, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Algoth Westin	Fireman
Ernest Johanson	"
Leonhard Hansson	"
Lars Lindblom	Coalpasser
Martinus Hennecke	"

Nils SalumMaster of the Vessel S/S "Roual-Jarl"

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1241

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

43

Unit  
atU. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel Norwegian steamer "Roual-Jarl"Date, May 31<sup>st</sup>, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Jack Malonic	Cook
Carl Jalin	Messboy
Andreas Halvdansen Brack	Sailor
Herman Halverson	"
Karl Johansen	"
Bernhard Kristensen	"
Olaf Torgersen	"
Ansgar Johansen	"

Nils SalumMaster of the Vessel S/S "Roual-Jarl"

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1241

18	Hansson	Leonhard	"	17/5	"	"	23	"	Russ-Fin	Finnish	579170
19	Lindblom	Lars	Coalpasser	4/5-	"	"	35	"	Scandinay	Swede	578159 girl crayed swords. f. Am
20	Hennecke	Martinus	"	"	"	"	12	"	Dutch	Hollander	577129
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1241



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Rorald Jarl", arriving at New-York, May 31st, 1918, from the port of Progreso

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Solum	Nils	✓ Master	23/3-17	Trondhjem	NO	42	Male	Scandinav	Norwegian	5'4"	150 1/2	
2	Herfjord	Ove	✓ Chief Mate	25/5-17	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"	190 1/2	
3	Bolling	Olaf	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'4"	150 "	
4	Rambeck	Hans	✓ Chief Engineer	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'8"	180 "	
5	Jacobsen	Jacob P.	✓ 2nd "	10/10-17	Kristiania	"	37	"	"	"	5'11"	160 "	
6	Johansen	Ingvald	✓ Steward	11/3-	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'8"	192 "	
7	Malonie	Jack	Cook	17/5-18	New-Orleans	Yes	22	"	American	Canadian	5'6"		
8	Julin	Carl	Messr boy	"	"	"	20	"	Scandinav	Swede	5'4"	170 "	
9	Braeck	Andreas H.	✓ Sailor	10/10-17	Kristiania	"	32	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	149	
10	Halvorsen	Herman	✓ "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'5"	140 "	
11	Johansen	Karl	✓ "	4/4-18	New-Orleans	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	140	Tattoos both arms
12	Kristensen	Bernhard	✓ "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	160	Tattoos both arms
13	Torgersen	Olaf	✓ "	17/5-	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'7"	147	
14	Johansen	Ansgar	✓ "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
15	Mathisen	Emil	✓ Donkeyman	25/5-17	Trondhjem	No	35	"	"	"	5'11"	170	
16	Westin	Algoth	✓ Fireman	4/5-	18 New-Orleans	Yes	23	"	"	Swede	6'1"	172	Round Scar R. Arm
17	Johansen	Ernest	✓ "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'9"	150	Left Hand a ship.
18	Hansson	Leonhard	✓ "	17/5	"	"	39	"	Russ-Fin	Finnish	5'9"	170	
19	Lindblom	Lars	✓ Coalpasser	4/5-	"	"	30	"	Scandinav	Swede	5'8"	159	girl crossed swords. r. arm
20	Hennecke	Martinus	✓ "	"	"	"	17	"	Dutch	Hollander	5'7"	129	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Nils Solum master, of the new 1/2 Roald Tarl, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of June, 1911

Nils Solum  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Roald Tarl*  
*June 1*

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# Crew List

Incoming  
Ship Inspection Detail  
Aide for Information  
Third Naval District

Sheet No.

OF CREW

46

Required under

Vessel *San*

S. S. *Natunaga*

Pier 30

Department *Port of Call*

Date of Arrival *June 1*

45

if any vessel having such aliens

(1)	No. on list	Family name	Number	Name	Birth	Capacity	Age	Nationality	Consecutive Voyages on this Ship	Do Not Use this Space	(10)	(11)	(12)
			1	<i>H. Persson</i>	<i>First Officer</i>		34	<i>U. S. A</i>	<i>2nd</i>				
			2	<i>H. de Forest</i>	<i>2nd</i>		21	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>1st</i>				
			3	<i>J. H. Hekelman</i>	<i>3rd</i>		29	<i>Holland</i>	<i>3rd</i>				
			4	<i>Modesto Shmit</i>	<i>Boatswain</i>		33	<i>Spain</i>	<i>3rd</i>				
1	<i>Curtis</i>		5	<i>Pedro Sherman</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		27	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>1st</i>				
2	<i>Blay</i>		6	<i>Louise Anthony</i>			23	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>2nd</i>				
3	<i>Chatt</i>		7	<i>J. Papazio</i>			22	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>1st</i>				
4	<i>Boise</i>		8	<i>John L. Bette</i>			28	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>1st</i>				
5	<i>Jesse</i>		9	<i>Philippe Albertus</i>			30	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>2nd</i>				
6	<i>Karl</i>		10	<i>Jose Bart</i>			24	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>2nd</i>				
7	<i>Carl</i>		11	<i>E. Kesterling</i>	<i>Barbater</i>		55	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>1st</i>				
8			12	<i>William B. Bannan</i>	<i>Budget</i>		24	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>2nd</i>				
9			13	<i>Don Denton Campbell</i>			22	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>2nd</i>				
10			14	<i>Ana A. Bjune</i>	<i>Chief Engineer</i>		34	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>2nd</i>				
11			15	<i>L. A. Johnson</i>	<i>1st Mate</i>		23	<i>Sweden</i>	<i>3rd</i>				
12			16	<i>John S. Nelson</i>	<i>2nd</i>		34		<i>2nd</i>				
13			17	<i>J. H. Bagin</i>	<i>3rd</i>		20	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>3rd</i>				
14			18	<i>Emico Vaccipoli</i>	<i>Cook</i>		40	<i>Italy</i>	<i>1st</i>				
15			19	<i>Rosando James</i>			26	<i>Spain</i>	<i>3rd</i>				
16			20	<i>Angel Babio</i>			28		<i>3rd</i>				
17			21	<i>A. Davidal</i>	<i>Seaman</i>		23		<i>3rd</i>				
18			22	<i>Eugenio P. Misser</i>			23		<i>1st</i>				
19			23	<i>Jose A. Carr</i>			22		<i>1st</i>				
20			24	<i>J. Moreno</i>			40		<i>3rd</i>				
21			25	<i>Al. Balbete</i>			20		<i>1st</i>				
22			26	<i>Jose Cardima</i>			18		<i>1st</i>				
23			27	<i>Abanuel Lopez</i>	<i>Coal Passer</i>		30		<i>1st</i>				
24			28	<i>Andres Varela</i>			23		<i>1st</i>				
25			29	<i>Abanuel Lee</i>			37		<i>2nd</i>				
26			30	<i>J. Beniques</i>	<i>Steward</i>		21	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>1st</i>				
27			31	<i>J. O. Manerop</i>	<i>Cook</i>		20	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>1st</i>				
28			32	<i>Indico Beniquez</i>	<i>2nd Cook</i>		16	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>1st</i>				
29			33	<i>Jose Bignell</i>	<i>Houseman</i>		20	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>1st</i>				
30			34	<i>Victor B. Clement</i>	<i>Houseman</i>		23	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>1st</i>				
			35	<i>Jose Redemmes</i>	<i>Houseboy</i>		18	<i>San Domingo</i>	<i>1st</i>				
			36	<i>J. D. Forsyth</i>	<i>Watch</i>		31	<i>U. S. A.</i>	<i>2nd</i>				

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien - see other side



Required under Act

Vessel *Amelia*

CREW

46

y vessel having such aliens

*ahona* *San Domingo*

(10) (11) (12)  
Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

(1)

No. on list

Family name

1 *Curtis*  
2 *Blayds*  
3 *Chater*  
4 *Boston*  
5 *Jesse*  
6 *Karl*  
7 *Curtis*

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

*Matuanga*  
*May 7*  
*June 1*

5/7 145 *use*  
5/7 150  
6/2 180 *use p. 2nd*  
5/8 160 *4*  
5/7 145 *4*  
5/7 166 *use p. 2nd*  
5/8 185



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *San Juan* arriving at *San Juan*, *P.R.*, 1918, from the port of *Barahona, San Juan*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Curtis	Henry M.	1st Mate	10/21/17	Mobile	yes	21	m	US	US	5/7	145	use
2	Blyden	Elia M.	2	do	NY	4	39		use	use			use
3	Chater	John R.	Cook	2/4/18	Mobile	no	41		as	as			
4	Gordon	Hilding	Primer	2/7/18		no	45		Scand	Finland	5/8	160	
5	Jensen	Olaf		2/7/18		C	38		Norway	Norway	5/7	145	
6	Karl	Hugo				C	35		Fin	Fin	5/6	166	Red lips for
7	Curtis	Henry M.	Captain			4	59		US	US	5/8	185	
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

2 with cards  
2 without cards  
3 with cit

W. H. Byches }  
L. Downing } Inspector

\* See list of races on back hereof  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sch. Danetta Joanna, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Chinese.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

47

Name of Vessel *Fenchurch*Date *June 10<sup>th</sup>*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL WHERE FROM.
<i>Ng Ping</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Marseille</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Marseille</i>

N.Y. Chinese No. 3221/55

June 14, 1918.

Respectfully referred to Commissioner of Immigration

Ellis Island, N. Y. H.

Inspector in Charge.  
St.

*Extra machine for facturers at night. by foreman dox*

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

*Height 5 ft 4 ins*

(Signed)

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

Chinese.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

48

Name of Vessel *S. S. Fenchurch*Date *June 4<sup>th</sup>*, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL WHERE FROM.
<i>Wong Y. Rex</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>China</i>	<i>Marseille</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Marseille</i>
<i>Sing Soukiet</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>

*men missing at 7 am 4<sup>th</sup> June.*

*factories detected. Despatched night watch men special employees to watch the Chinese*

N.Y. Chinese No. 3221/55

June 7, 1918.

Respectfully referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island, N. Y. Harbor.

Inspector in Charge.

JAS

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

*Sing Souk has tattoo on left forearm*

*Neither of these men have an identification card No. 625*

(Signed)

*James Johnson*

(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

*Fenchurch*



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

*No goods issued*

18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

\* See list of fees on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

49

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S Fenchurch*, arriving at *New York*, *5/31*, 191*7*, from the port of *Marseille* *4/18*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Johnson	James	✓ Master	29/4/14	Marseille	C No	153	male	Scottish	British	5' 4"	150	
2	Ryles	George A.	✓ Chief Officer	do	do	C "	124	"	English	do	5' 4 1/2"	130	
3	Roberts	Richard V.	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup>	27/4/18	do	N "	123	"	Welsh	do	5' 11"	145	
4	Duffield	Bernard E.	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup>	29/4/14	do	C "	121	"	do	do	5' 4 1/2"	145	
5	Elson	William H.	✓ Chief Engineer	27/4/18	do	C "	134	"	English	do	6' 0"	160	
6	Evans	Jenkin M.	✓ 2 <sup>nd</sup>	29/4/14	do	A "	140	"	Welsh	do	5' 4 1/2"	145	
7	Cole	William C.	✓ 3 <sup>rd</sup>	do	do	C "	127	"	English	do	6' 0"	168	
8	Carter	Victor	✓ 4 <sup>th</sup>	do	do	N "	124	"	do	do	5' 8 1/2"	140	mark on chin
9	Andrews	William H.	✓ Chief Gunner	do	do	N "	142	"	Welsh	do	5' 9"	200	Scars right forearm
10	Warr	Frank W.	✓ Gunner	do	do	N "	139	"	English	do	5' 9"	200	
11	Parker	Edward S.	✓ Wireless Operator	28/1/18	do	N "	130	"	Irish	do	5' 10"	150	
12	Bingham	Charles H.	✓ do	do	do	N "	119	"	English	do	5' 6"	135	

*J. Morrison*  
*J. Muscott* } Inspectors.

*With cards* 6  
*Without cards* 6  
*No cards issued*

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. L. G., of the S. F. Church, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1915  
J. F. Morrison  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. H. H.  
Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK and delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. Fenchurch*, arriving at *New York*, 191*1*, from the port of *Marsailles* 50

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Lee	Pan	Chief Steward	23/4/18	Marsaille	N	31	male	Chinese	Chinese	5-3	140	—
2	Chang	Chow	2 <sup>nd</sup>	21/1/18	do	C	322	"	"	"	5-4	130	Scar on forehead
3	Low	Keow	mess Room	do	do	N	332	"	"	"	5-3	130	Tattoo on left arm
4	Lieu	Hat	Chief Cook	23/4/18	do	N	328	"	"	"	5-3	130	mole on chin
5	Ho	Yong	2 <sup>nd</sup>	"	do	N	325	"	"	"	5-6	140	Scar over left eye
6	Ng	Ping	Boatwain	"	do	N	326	"	"	"	5-6	130	Top of 2 <sup>nd</sup> finger right hand missing
7	Cha	Wang Sang	Carpenter	17/10/17	do	C	336	"	"	"	5-5	145	Scar on forehead
8	Hamikishi	Sacki	Lamp trimmer	do	do	C	330	"	Japanese	Japanese	5-3	140	—
9	Chen	Sung	Quartermaster	23/4/18	do	N	324	"	Chinese	Chinese	5-5	135	—
10	Ch	Lee	"	do	do	N	333	"	"	"	5-8	145	—
11	Wong	Kai	"	do	do	N	329	"	"	"	5-5	140	—
12	Ah	Chong	"	do	do	N	326	"	"	"	5-2	120	—
13	Ah	Hona	Sailor	do	do	N	321	"	"	"	5-2	125	Scar right cheek
14	Loh	Seoh	"	do	do	N	336	"	"	"	5-6	150	—
15	Wong	Yung	"	do	do	N	325	"	"	"	5-6	130	—
16	Sha	See Sing	"	17/10/17	do	C	326	"	"	"	5-1	130	But on lip
17	Chong	Wang	No. 1 Fireman	29/7/17	do	C	332	"	"	"	5-4	130	Scar over right eye
18	Chong	Wang	2	23/4/18	do	N	327	"	"	"	5-2	130	—
19	Wong	Sow	3	21/1/18	do	N	333	"	"	"	5-5	140	Tattoo on right arm
20	Ching	Yow	Fireman	29/7/17	do	C	336	"	"	"	5-2	140	Scar over right eye
21	Ching	Tak	"	21/1/18	do	N	321	"	"	"	5-3	130	—
22	Kum	Song	"	7/2/18	do	N	330	"	"	"	5-6	140	Scar on forehead
23	Tchang	Yeng	"	23/4/18	do	N	325	"	"	"	5-4	130	mole on chin
24	Kim	Chong	"	do	do	N	331	"	"	"	5-4	130	Scar on forehead
25	Sing	Sow	"	do	do	N	324	"	"	"	5-3	140	Tattoo left arm
26	Ban	Phoi	"	do	do	N	324	"	"	"	5-6	130	—
27	Kan	Dar	"	do	do	N	325	"	"	"	5-4	125	—
28	Yi	Sheng	"	do	do	N	338	"	"	"	5-5	140	—
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

With cards 5

Without cards 23

—



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S. J. Fenchurch, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

31 day of May, 1917  
J. F. Morrison  
Immigrant Inspector.

James Johnson  
Master, First or Second Officer.

This document is to be filed in the  
at NEW YORK, N. Y.  
by U. S. Customs Inspector.

(2)

Fenchurch  
June 1

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian* (except Cuban)



add

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of Immigration or other official authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be presented before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

July 18/1918

arr June 1/1918

1 Alien

1 Stow

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-  
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Princess

Princess



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Princeton 9-10 Passengers sailing from Hamilton 5-11, 1914 191

2

## U. S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

52

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of a State of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. J. H. H. H., of the Prussia, from Germany, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. H. H.  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1918  
at NY

W. J. H. H.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The countries or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. ....

S. S. Princess

Army Transp. Service

arrived June 1, 1918,

M.,

from

53

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP. No.	NO. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			Time.	DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.												
14m	Charles Joseph	111	1	Starvation under 160 lbs		4	10	1918	153	1/2	1/4	1/2	1/4	1/2		12	30	9/7	Chapman	12	30	9/7	Chapman	12	30	9/7

Princess 4/1/18







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *for s/s "Grove"*, arriving at *New York*, *May 31<sup>st</sup>*, 1918, from the port of *San Pedro de Macoris, D. R.*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Thrudsen	Liquid	Master	3/22-16	Bergen	Yes	34	Male	Scandinavian	Norw.	5'6"	150	Sailor & 2 scars on back of left arm.
2	Johannessen	Clays, Einar	Chief Mate	7/19-16	Trondheim	Yes	27	"	"	"	5'6"	160	Scars on left arm.
3	Löfth	Mathias	2nd do.	3/22-16	Bergen	Yes	27	"	"	"	5'8"	160	Scars on right arm.
4	Hansen	Ragnwald	Sailor	12/1-17	New York	Yes	21	"	"	"	5'7"	140	Scars on marks.
5	Larsen	Johan	"	4/15-18	"	No	21	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
6	Olsen	Otto	"	5/3-18	"	No	27	"	"	"	5'10"	160	Scars on left hand.
7	Olsen	Olaf	"	5/3-18	"	No	27	"	"	"	5'9"	170	Scars on right hand.
8	Hansen	Peder	"	4/15-18	"	No	27	"	"	"	5'5"	160	Scars
9	Petersen	Willie	Cook	7/10-16	Mobile	Yes	39	"	"	Danish	5'6"	175	Scars on left arm.
10	Olsson	Carl M.	Cabin boy	3/16-18	New York	Yes	22	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	145	Scars on right arm.
11	Iversen	William	Steward	7/2-18	"	No	17	"	"	Norwegian	5'7"	130	Scars on marks.
12	Johannessen	Hans	Chief Engineer	3/22-16	Bergen	Yes	25	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
13	Berg	Jens	2nd do.	7/1-17	New York	Yes	38	"	"	"	5'5"	140	Scars on left foot.
14	Larsen	Ludwig	Steward	7/17-17	"	No	28	"	"	"	5'6"	145	Scars on both arms & chest.
15	Pentken	Bert	Steward	3/16-18	"	No	33	"	"	"	5'10"	190	Scars on right arm.
16	Foss	Johan	"	2/2-18	"	No	20	"	"	"	5'8"	160	Scars
17	Berg	Viktor	"	2/2-18	"	No	37	"	"	Finnish	5'8"	150	Scars on left arm.
18	Trediksen	Knud	"	7/3-18	"	No	25	"	"	Scandinavian, Danish	5'7"	150	Scars on left arm.
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Hudson, master, of the SS. "Grove", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

S. Hudson  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Grove*  
*June 1*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S STUCCO VERDI, arriving at NEW YORK

MAY 30 1918

191, from the port of GENOA (Italy)

57

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	RATTONI	LUIGI	✓ MASTER	11.5.16	Genoa	C no	37	m	Italy so	Italian	5-5 1/2	155	good
2	MANGANO	GIOVANNI	✓ 1st. Officer Sn	2.6.18	do	no	41	m	do so	do	5-8 1/2	157	good
3	ASTE	FRANCESCO	✓ 1st. do Jn.	11.27.16	do	C no	35	m	do so	do	5-6 1/4	145	good
4	CARPA	ANGELO	✓ 2nd. do	3.11.18	do	no	31	m	do so	do	5-7	160	good
5	SPAGNARO	GEROLAMO	✓ 2nd. do	11.3.15	do	C no	31	m	do so	do	5-8	160	good
6	SONAFFINO	GIOBATTI	✓ 3rd do	1.18.17	do	C no	23	m	do so	do	5-6 1/4	148	good
7	FOGI	ARMANDO	✓ Apprentice	4.30.16	do	C no	19	m	do so	do	5-6 1/4	142	good
8	TOMASELLI	ANDREA	✓ Chief Engineer	11. 3.15	do	C no	37	m	do so	do	5-8 1/2	168	good
9	NUZZA	ANGELO	✓ 1st. Assistant Eng. Sn.	11. 3.15	do	C no	38	m	do so	do	5-2	155	good
10	CORRELLA	ATTILIO	✓ 1st. do do Jn.	5. 3.18	do	no	41	m	do so	do	5-8 1/2	185	good
11	GLORIE	EMANUELE	✓ 2nd. do do	6.16.16	do	C no	27	m	do so	do	5-6 1/2	150	good
12	BUDOCORE	FORTUNATO	✓ 2nd. do do	11. 3.15	do	C no	28	m	do so	do	5-6 1/2	170	good
13	SCOTTO d'Apollonia	ANTONIO	✓ 2nd. do do	3. 4.18	do	no	25	m	do so	do	5-6 1/4	144	good
14	BERZANI	PIETRO	✓ 3rd. do do	11.28.17	do	C no	28	m	do so	do	5-6 1/4	145	good
15	GRICHIZOLA	DAVIDE	✓ 3rd. do do	10. 5.17	do	C no	22	m	do so	do	5-9	165	good
16	ORITO	ANTONIO	✓ Physicist	11.28.16	do	C no	37	m	do so	do	5-8	154	good
17	AMERATI	EMILIO	✓ do	1.22.17	do	no	40	m	do so	do	5-9 1/2	175	good
18	MANARI	ANTONIO	✓ 1st. Purser	11. 3.15	do	no	32	m	do so	do	5-10	180	good
19	SEARPATI	ANTONINO	✓ 2nd. do	2.25.18	do	no	44	m	do so	do	5-9 1/2	155	good
20	ROLLANDINI	VITTORIO	✓ 1st Marconi Operat.	5.14.18	do	no	35	m	do so	do	5-5 1/2	143	good
21	FRASSINETI	GUIDO	✓ 2nd do do	18. 5.17	do	C no	28	m	do so	do	5-10 1/2	167	good
22	FORNARI	GIUSEPPE	✓ 1st. boatswain	11. 3.15	do	C no	37	m	do so	do	5-7 1/2	157	good
23	RIVA	FERRANDO	✓ Boatswain's mate	11. 3.15	do	C no	52	m	do so	do	5-5 1/2	148	good
24	TASSINO	ACHILLE	✓ 1st Carpenter	12.18.15	do	C no	37	m	do so	do	5-5 1/2	157	good
25	DOKATO	PASQUALE	✓ Carpenter's mate	2.21.18	do	C no	29	m	do so	do	5-7 1/2	160	good
26	ZUPPONE	DOMENICO	✓ Master of arms	9.17.17	do	C do	40	m	do so	do	5-6 1/2	165	good
27	GRANDONI	GIUSEPPE	✓ Yeoman	11.27.16	do	C no	47	m	do so	do	5-6 1/2	154	good
28	CORSI	UMBERTO	✓ Helmsman	11. 3.15	do	C no	38	m	do so	do	5-6 1/4	145	good
29	FULLE	GIOBATTI	✓ do	2.27.18	do	no	44	m	do so	do	5-5 1/2	145	good
30	RICHETTI	CARLO	✓ do	3.24.16	do	C no	46	m	do so	do	5-6 1/2	168	good

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*2nd class*

*with 22  
without card - 1  
new card*



# 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LUIGI ZANNOHI Master, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1918  
A. Harbo  
 Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnicks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

58

Vessel S/S G. DI SEPP. VERDI, arriving at NEW YORK, MAY 30 1918, 191, from the port of GENOA (Italy)

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight		Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	MESSARICO	GIOVANNI	✓ Helmsman	11. 3.15	Genoa	C no	1	30	m	Italy	so	Italian	5-8 153	good
2	FRISONE	FRANCESCO	✓ Seaman	3.31.17	do	C no	3	35	m	do	so	do	5-7 161	good
3	ASTE	GIACOMO	✓ do	6. 2.17	do	C no	1	39	m	do	so	do	5-7 175	good
4	RAFFA	ANTONIO	✓ do	10. 6.16	do	C no	3	42	m	do	so	do	5-6 139	good
5	ROLLA	ACHILLE	✓ do	11.27.16	do	C no	1	32	m	do	so	do	5-3 146	good
6	GERMINARIO	COSIMO	✓ do	11. 3.15	do	C no	3	38	m	do	so	do	5-8 158	good
7	SEGNI	DOMENICO	✓ do	11. 3.15	do	C no	3	32	m	do	so	do	5-5 143	good
8	LERCARI	FRANCESCO	✓ Quartermaster	8.18.16	do	C no	1	29	m	do	so	do	5-3 133	good
9	GILIA	BATTISTA	✓ do	2. 7.16	do	C no	1	33	m	do	so	do	5-7 159	good
10	BRASCHI	LUIGI	✓ do	12.18.15	do	C no	1	34	m	do	so	do	5-6 141	good
11	PICCOLI	ROBERTO	✓ do	2. 7.16	do	C no	1	33	m	do	sq	do	5-5 140	good
12	MALIERA	PAOLO	✓ Seaman	5. 1.18	do	C no	1	40	m	do	so	do	5-3 140	good
13	ANSALDO	PAOLO	✓ do	11. 3.15	do	C no	1	35	m	do	so	do	5-6 157	good
14	VINDIGHI	GIOVANNI	✓ do	11.27.16	do	C no	3	40	m	do	so	do	5-2 148	good
15	SIVORI	AGOSTINO	✓ do	10. 1.17b	do	C no	3	43	m	do	so	do	5-6 148	good
16	MOSETTI	ALFREDO	✓ do	3.27.17	do	C no	1	33	m	do	so	do	5-6 150	good
17	GASTALDI	MODESTO	✓ do	11. 6.18	do	C no	1	34	m	do	so	do	5-5 145	good
18	RUM	IGNAZIO	✓ do	12.18.15	do	C no	3	35	m	do	so	do	5-8 146	good
19	IMPERATORI	DOMENICO	✓ do	2.27.18	do	C no	1	32	m	do	so	do	5-7 168	good
20	DE GREGORIO	ANDREA	✓ do	10..6 16	do	C no	3	30	m	do	so	do	5-3 135	good
21	OLCSE	DAVIDE	✓ do	3.27.17	do	C no	1	30	m	do	so	do	5-2 128	good
22	MACRI	GIUSEPPE	✓ do	11. 3.15	do	C no	1	43	m	do	so	do	5-3 153	good
23	RUM	TORQUATO	✓ do	11.27.16	do	C no	3	33	m	do	so	do	5-2 127	good
24	MASSA	DOMENICO	✓ do	11.27.16	do	C no	1	25	m	do	so	do	5-2 124	good
25	DONATO	FRANCESCO	✓ do	10. 6.16	do	C no	1	31	m	do	so	do	5-6 148	good
26	STAGNO	ATTILIO	✓ Boy	3.29.17	do	C no	1	31	m	do	so	do	5-9 156	good
27	MACRI	MICHELE	✓ do	3.27.17	do	C no	1	19	m	do	so	do	5-5 128	good
28	CUSCINA'	CARMINE	✓ do	2.27.18	do	C no	1	19	m	do	so	do	5-6 143	good
29	MANELLI	LIBERO	✓ do	3.27.17	do	C no	1	17	m	do	so	do	5-4 126	good
30	OLIVIERI	TOMASO	✓ do	10. 2.17	do	C no	3	15	m	do	so	do	5-11 100	good

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*John A. Brown*  
*Inspector*  
*not used*  
*not used*  
*not used*



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LUIGI ZANNONI master, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1917

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



No. 8

59

MAY 20 1979

10. 6. 16 do C no  
*Edwards*  
*Emma Emma* { *Inspection*

**NOTE**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

See other side



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LUIGI ZANNONI master, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1915  
St. Neaburgh  
 Immigration Inspector.

[Signature]  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnook).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

60

Vessel S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, arriving at NEW-YORK, MAY 8 1918, from the port of GENOA (Italy)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THREE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	MASIA	ANGELO	✓ Greaser	11. 5.15	Genoa	C no 1	32	m	Italy	So	Italian	5-7 1/2 169	good
2	DORATO	VINCENZO	✓ do	6.15.17	do	C no 1	31	m	do	So	do	5-9 1/2 161	good
3	ORISOT	FRANCESCO	✓ do	5.17.16	do	C no 3	60	m	do	So	do	5-6 1/2 164	good
4	PABODI	EMILIO	✓ do	2. 7.16	do	C no 1	34	m	do	So	do	5-7 1/4 147	good
5	BOALA	PIETRO	✓ Fireman	2. 7.16	do	C no 1	30	m	do	So	do	5-8 1/2 151	good
6	MARCHEGLIANI	TOMASO	✓ do	11. 4.15	do	C no 3	38	m	do	So	do	5-5 1/2 145	good
7	MARINOTA	GIOVANNI	✓ Donkey-man	8. 2.16	do	C no 1	35	m	do	So	do	5-5 1/2 140	good
8	PONTONI	GIUSEPPE	✓ do	12.25.15	Palermo	C no 1	26	m	do	no	do	5-6 1/2 145	good
9	PICCARDO	GIUSEPPE	✓ do	12.18.17	Venova	C no 1	21	m	do	So	do	5-6 1/2 146	good
10	CAMPO	TEODORO	✓ Fireman	3.27.17	do	C no 3	37	m	do	So	do	5-1 1/2 136	good
11	GRANOLI	FRANCESCO	✓ do	6.30.16	do	C no 3	20	m	do	So	do	5-6 1/2 125	good
12	FARINA	GIOVANNI	✓ do	11. 3.15	do	C no 1	34	m	do	So	do	5-7 1/4 149	good
13	BOZZELLI	FRANCESCO	✓ do	6.15.17	do	C no 1	34	m	do	So	do	5-7 1/2 168	good
14	RANDO	GIUSEPPE	✓ do	11. 3.15	do	C no 1	34	m	do	So	do	5-3 1/2 149	good
15	CARIDDI	PROLO	✓ do	3.27.17	do	C no 1	31	m	do	So	do	5-8 1/2 157	good
16	MARGE	PRIMO	✓ do	11.27.16	do	C no 1	20	m	do	no	do	5-4 1/2 137	good
17	PIRANI	LORENZO	✓ do	11.28.16	do	C no 1	23	m	do	So	do	5-8 1/2 148	good
18	MUGLIA	MURZIO	✓ do	1.20.17	do	C no 1	29	m	do	So	do	5-5 1/2 139	good
19	OLIVIERI	SALVATORE	✓ do	2. 7.16	do	C no 3	26	m	do	So	do	5-2 1/2 142	good
20	GUALCO	DOMENICO	✓ do	11.27.16	do	C no 1	23	m	do	So	do	5-9 1/2 175	good
21	DI FRANCESCANTONIO	ANDREA	✓ do	5.27.16	do	C no 3	44	m	do	So	do	5-7 1/2 144	good
22	REPETTO	SALVATORE	✓ do	6.15.17	do	C no 1	29	m	do	So	do	5-7 1/2 152	good
23	MUSELLA	GIOACCHINO	✓ do	11.27.16	do	C no 1	33	m	do	So	do	5-6 1/2 150	good
24	MENNELLA	GIOVANNI	✓ do	11.30.16	Napoli	C no 1	34	m	do	So	do	5-4 1/2 138	good
25	SPADACCINI	ANGELO	✓ do	11.27.16	Venova	C no 1	34	m	do	So	do	5-4 1/2 138	good
26	TOSTO	TOMASO	✓ do	11.27.16	do	C no 3	35	m	do	So	do	5-1 1/2 130	good
27	LETTIERI	NICHELE	✓ do	12.23.15	Palermo	C no 3	32	m	do	So	do	5-3 1/2 138	good
28	BOCCIARDO	GIACOMO	✓ do	1.20.17	Venova	C no 3	31	m	do	So	do	5-4 1/2 136	good
29	ROMEIO	FRANCESCO	✓ do	1.21.17	do	C no 3	33	m	do	So	do	5-7 1/2 134	good
30	MEGNA	FILIPPO	✓ do	3.29.17	do	C no 1	19	m	do	So	do	5-5 1/2 136	good

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*Inspector*  
*John E. ...*

*With ...*  
*...*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LUIGI ZANNONI master, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1918  
H. M. M. M.  
 Immigration Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

61

Vessel S. GIUSEPPE VERDI, arriving at NEW-YORK, 191, from the port of GENOA (Italy)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	VENTURI	CARLO	✓ Fireman	10. 1.17	Genoa	C no 1	45	m	Italy	So	Italian	5-3 120	good
2	LAPINI	AGOSTINO	✓ do	11.28.16	do	C no 1	49	m	do	so	do	5-5 149	good
3	AVOZZIO	VITTORIO	✓ do	10. 1.17	do	C no 1	37	m	do	so	do	5-6 150	good
4	PIERAGOSTINO	ENRICO	✓ do	6.15.17	do	C no 1	35	m	do	so	do	5-3 125	good
5	CAMBIAGIO	SATURNINO	✓ do	6.14.17	do	MC no 3	30	m	do	so	do	5-4 130	good
6	FULLE	LUIGI	✓ do	5.27.17	do	C no 1	33	m	do	so	do	5-3 139	good
7	ARENA	ANDREA	✓ do	11. 3.15	do	no no 3	33	m	do	so	do	5-7 148	good
8	GRANDONI	GIUSEPPE	✓ do	10. 6.16	do	C no 1	31	m	do	so	do	5-5 145	good
9	MAGLIANI	ALESSANDRO	✓ do	5.15.18	do	no no 1	20	m	do	so	do	5-2 124	good
10	MANGRAVITO	PLACIDO	✓ Stoker	2.27.18	do	MC no 1	18	m	do	so	do	5- 118	good
11	OLIVIERI	PIETRO	✓ do	10. 5.17	do	C no 1	21	m	do	so	do	5- 121	good
12	PELLEGRINO	DOMENICO	✓ do	5.27.17	do	C no 3	19	m	do	so	do	5-5 148	good
13	SALVUCCHI	GUIDO	✓ do	5.14.18	do	no no 1	16	m	do	so	do	5-6 150	good
14	MANGIAGLI	GIUSEPPE	✓ do	5.30.17	do	C no 1	21	m	do	so	do	5-4 131	good
15	UCCELLETTI	EDILIO	✓ do	8.28.16	do	C no 1	19	m	do	so	do	5-4 129	good
16	VASTA	LUCIO	✓ do	5.13.18	do	no no 3	17	m	do	so	do	5-2 126	good
17	COSTA	GIUSEPPE	✓ do	12.11.17	do	MC no 1	29	m	do	so	do	5-9 178	good
18	BARBIERI	MANFREDO	✓ do	6.15.17	do	C no 1	19	m	do	so	do	5-6 130	good
19	ARENA	SALVATORE	✓ do	2.27.18	do	MC no 1	18	m	do	so	do	5-7 135	good
20	PERLA	TOMASO	✓ do	11.27.16	do	C no 7	19	m	do	so	do	5-6 147	good
21	MANNAI	VEDELE	✓ do	5.13.18	do	C no 2	28	m	do	so	do	5-5 130	good
22	RONZITTI	DOMENICO	✓ do	8.13.18	do	no no 1	16	m	do	so	do	5-5 118	good
23	MORO	STEFANO	✓ do	2.27.18	do	MC no 1	17	m	do	so	do	5-4 134	good
24	BOSTOZO	DOMENICO	✓ do	10. 1.17	do	C no 3	36	m	do	so	do	5-6 148	good
25	FORESTA	DOMENICO	✓ do	8.18.16	do	C no 1	20	m	do	so	do	5-5 133	good
26	PASSANO	NICOLA	✓ do	6.15.17	do	C no 1	19	m	do	so	do	5-4 131	good
27	PICCOLELLA	MICHELE	✓ do	5.13.18	do	no no 1	28	m	do	so	do	5-5 134	good
28	DEIANA	PAOLO	✓ do	2.27.18	do	MC no 3	33	m	do	so	do	5-5 133	good
29	BALDI	GIORGIO	✓ do	5.13.18	do	no no 4	16	m	do	so	do	5-6 125	good
30	ROBA	LAZZARO	✓ do	2.27.18	do	MC no 1	29	m	do	so	do	5- 115	good

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

*John A. Linn*  
Superintendent  
Immigration Service  
New York  
Total 30



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LUIGI ZANNONI master, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

31

day of

May

1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



6



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

62

Vessel S. GIUSEPPE VERDI, arriving at NEW-YORK, MAY 30 1918, 191, from the port of GENOA (Italy)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	NUA	GIUSEPPE	✓ Stoker	6.15.17	Genoa	no	1	22	m	Italy	5-5 1/2	143	good
2	CRUPI	GIUSEPPE	✓ Fireman	2.27.18	do	no	3	17	m	do	5-6 1/2	148	good
3	SEBASTIO	ATTILIO	✓ Engineer Boy	10. 1.17	do	no	1	18	m	do	5-3 1/2	138	good
4	COMBI	ARISTIDE	✓ Greaser	5.15.18	do	no	1	27	m	do	5-6 1/2	145	good
5	BARANI	ANTONIO	✓ DO	5.15.18	do	no	3	33	m	do	5-8 1/2	152	good
6	AMENDOLIA	LOTTERO	✓ do	5.13.18	Stoker	no	1	18	m	do	5-8 1/2	129	good
7	CANOBIO	VINCENZO	✓ do	5.15.18	do	no	1	17	m	do	5-8 1/2	135	good
8	VIGALLI	PIETRO	✓ do	5.15.18	do	no	3	18	m	do	5-1 1/2	115	good
9	TOMASI	DOMENICO	✓ do	5.15.18	do	no	1	17	m	do	5-8 1/2	141	good
10	NERAI	SILVIO	✓ Chief steward	10. 1.17	do	no	1	47	m	do	5-6 1/2	185	good
11	COZZAGUTA	RAFFAEL	✓ 1st. Steward	11. 3.15	do	no	1	39	m	do	5-3 1/2	129	good
12	PERINO	ELISA	✓ Maid	11. 3.15	do	no	1	42	f	do	5-4 1/2	127	good
13	DEL NERO	ALESSANDRO	✓ Steward	2.15.18	do	no	1	28	m	do	5-7 1/2	151	good
14	GARDONE	ANDREA	✓ do	8.18.16	do	no	1	34	m	do	5-5 1/2	140	good
15	LAZZARINI	OTERO	✓ do	6. 7.17	do	no	1	48	m	do	5-6 1/2	141	good
16	SEOLCI	CARLO	✓ Boy	3.30.17	do	no	1	18	m	do	5-8 1/2	135	good
17	FOSSATI	BINELLO	✓ do	3. 8.18	do	no	1	18	m	do	4-9 1/2	112	good
18	CAMPANELLA	UMBERTO	✓ 1st. Steward	8.12.16	do	no	1	32	m	do	5-7 1/2	149	good
19	CAMBIASO	EDUARDO	✓ Steward	6.15.17	do	no	1	47	m	do	5-9 1/2	160	good
20	SOLARI	GIOVANNI	✓ do	6.15.17	do	no	1	59	m	do	5-1 1/2	119	good
21	LAVIOSA	PROSPERO	✓ do	6.15.17	do	no	1	20	m	do	5-6 1/2	138	good
22	SOBRERO	FRANCESCO	✓ do	3. 7.18	do	no	1	25	m	do	5-8 1/2	145	good
23	BOVONE	ENRICO	✓ do	3.11.18	do	no	1	34	m	do	5-4 1/2	130	good
24	MAGGIO	ROSA	✓ Maid	11. 3.15	do	no	1	43	f	do	5-5 1/2	134	good
25	SESTINI	MARIO	✓ Boy	10. 6.16	do	no	1	17	m	do	5-3 1/2	119	good
26	SAMEK	RENATO	✓ Boy	5.13.18	do	no	1	16	m	do	5-5 1/2	116	good
27	PELLE	GIACINTO	✓ Steward	6.15.17	do	no	1	59	m	do	5-4 1/2	157	good
28	ROSSELLI	SALVATORE	✓ do	5.15.16	do	no	1	55	m	do	5-2 1/2	134	good
29	LAZZETTI	EGIDIO	✓ do	3. 1.18	do	no	1	45	m	do	5-5 1/2	157	good
30	OLLINO	VITO	✓ do	6.15.17	do	no	1	34	m	do	5-1 1/2	121	good

*Handwritten notes:*  
Total crew = 16  
Total passengers = 8  
Total crew + passengers = 24

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



76

6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LUIGI RANNOI master, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1918

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigration Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## 63

63

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

John A. Connor, Inspector

water cond = 3  
 1000 ft cond = 2  
 1000 cond = 12  
 other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, LUIGI FANTONI master, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of May, 1918

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

[Signature]  
Immigration Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1240

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



8

8

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

65

Vessel S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, arriving at NEW-YORK, 191, from the port of GENOA (Italy) 64

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS								
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	TORTORELLI	PIETRO	Steward	6.15.17	Genoa	no	47	m	Italy	So	Italian	53 137	good
2	DOUGLAS	C. SMITH	Marconi Operator	4.12.18	U.S.A.	yes	21	m	U.S.A.		U.S.A.		Good
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back of card.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each person.



**8**

**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, LUIGI BIANCONI master, of the S/S GIUSEPPE VERDI, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

3

day of

May

1918

J. Neubauer

Immigration Inspector.

[Signature]  
Master, First or Second Officer.

8

*Giuseppe Verdi*  
*June 1*

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

*21-7/0*



65

St Louis Missouri

June 3/18

and any changes that may have occurred on route in  
administration of said.

As to Rev

12 16 28

12 16 20

16	2	18	10	28	5
16	2	18	10	28	5

LIST OF

"Race or people" is to be determined by the language they speak. The original

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HEREDIA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CWBA

6-9

MAY 28th, 1918, 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name. Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read. Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground). Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or town.
1		Cifuentes Roberto	26 6	M	S	Tailor	Yes Spanish Yes	Colombia	Spanish American	Costa Rica Port Limon	Friend, Ricardo Mora. Port Administrator de Aduana, Limon N.Y.	New York.
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

3

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List on back of this sheet.



## List ..... 2

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

66

Wm. F. Shwinson  
Master

*Note:* Full text of question 34 follows: Whether a person who believes in, and engages in, the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all or part thereof, or who disseminates or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who incites or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization inciting and teaching (whether by oral or written communication, or otherwise) to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the overthrow, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, or the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of having their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William F. Stevenson, Master, of the American S/S Heredia, from Havana Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 19 18

at Havana, Cuba

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.  
Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).  
Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or Div (divorced).  
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, fruit molder, wood turner, etc., and may simply be engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.  
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
Column 8 (Race or people).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.  
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.  
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given on said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in the provinces of land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year abroad constitutes permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, such as permanent residence, and year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, such as permanent residence, and year permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided, such as permanent residence, and year permanent residence.

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in United States).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living in United States and address of friend.

Column 13 (Funds).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket for such last destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (If alien not present paid).—The entry should show "Admitted" if alien present and paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (If alien not present paid).—The answer should show "Admitted" if alien present and paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (If alien not present paid).—The answer should show "Admitted" if alien present and paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 18 (If alien not present paid).—The answer should show "Admitted" if alien present and paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 19 (If alien not present paid).—The answer should show "Admitted" if alien present and paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 20 (If alien not present paid).—The answer should show "Admitted" if alien present and paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (If alien not present paid).—The answer should show "Admitted" if alien present and paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 22 (If alien not present paid).—The answer should show "Admitted" if alien present and paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 23 (If alien not present paid).—The answer should show "Admitted" if alien present and paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 24 (If alien not present paid).—The answer should show "Admitted" if alien present and paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 25 (If alien not present paid).—The answer should show "Admitted" if alien present and paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 26 (If alien not present paid).—The answer should show "Admitted" if alien present and paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 27 (If alien not present paid).—The answer should show "Admitted" if alien present and paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 28 (If alien not present paid).—The answer should show "Admitted" if alien present and paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 29 (If alien not present paid).—The answer should show "Admitted" if alien present and paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 30 (If alien not present paid).—The answer should show "Admitted" if alien present and paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 31 (If alien not present paid).—The answer should show "Admitted" if alien present and paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 32 (If alien not present paid).—The answer should show "Admitted" if alien present and paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 33 (If alien not present paid).—The answer should show "Admitted" if alien present and paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 34 (If alien not present paid).—The answer should show "Admitted" if alien present and paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 35 (If alien not present paid).—The answer should show "Admitted" if alien present and paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Louis Maloney, Surgeon of the S/S Boudia sailing south, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Louisiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Louis Maloney

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1915

at New Orleans, Louisiana

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Fleish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. HEREDIA 5-10 Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z. 7-14, JUNE 3rd, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Syers-Jones	Alfred, F.	52	1 M	M Merchant	Yes	English	United Kingdom	English	Chile	Iquique	Brother-in-law, Mr C.A. Outram	Iquique, Chile.	Chile	Iquique
2	TRANSIT	Syers-Jones	Alicia M.	47	6 F	M -----	Yes	do	United Kingdom	English	Chile	Iquique	With Husband as above.		Chile	Iquique
3	TRANSIT	Syers-Jones	Winifred J.	20	5 F	S -----	Yes	do	United Kingdom	English	Chile	Iquique	With Parents as above.		Chile	Iquique
4	TRANSIT	Aitkin	Claude C.	43	1 M	M Merchant	Yes	English	United Kingdom	English	Chile	Iquique	Brother Chas. Aitkin	Galeta Buena, Chile	Chile	Galeta Buena
5	TRANSIT	Aitkin	Maria A.	41	7 F	M -----	Yes	do	United Kingdom	English	Chile	Galeta Buena	With Husband as above.		Chile	Galeta Buena
6	PC Mexico 4-4-18	Bonillas	Myrtle	27	6 F	M Housewife	Yes	English	Yes Mexico	(American)	Chile	Santiago	Friend Louis Wright,	Santo Domingo #79, Santiago.	Mass.	Boston
7	UNDER 18	Bonillas	Ignacio	7	8 M	S Child	No	Child	No Mexico	Mexican	Chile	Santiago	With Mother as above.		Mass	Boston
8	UNDER 18	Bonillas	Jaime	1	5 M	S Infant	No	Infant	No Mexico	Mexican	Chile	Santiago	With Mother as above.		Mass	Boston
9		Reilly	Patrick J.	32	6 M	S Book Salesman	Yes	English	United Kingdom	Irish	Chile	Valparaiso	Mrs R. Reilly, County Cavan,	Ireland.	N.Y.	New York
10		Weatherston	Mary F.	60	6 F	M -----	Yes	English	United Kingdom	English	R. I.	Providence	Friend T. J. Ingram,	Providence, R. I.	R.I.	Providence
11		Parchmant	Jean	21	9 F	S Servant	Yes	English	United Kingdom	African	Camal Zone	Ft. Randolph	Uncle R. S. Crawford,	Colon, R. P.	Md.	Cambridge

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Passengers' residences within the manifest shall be actual or intended residence from date of issue of this sheet. In the case of the manifest, the actual or intended residence shall be the residence of the alien at the time of issue of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.JUNE 3rd, 1918, 191

68

No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been in the United States, or whether he intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or detention, or subject to process of law, or deported by alien laws, or deported by statute? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who, before, in, or after his arrival in the United States, has been convicted by the Government of the United States of any crime for which he is liable to deportation (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming to reason of any offer, understanding, promise, or agreement, made by any person, or persons, to assist in his transportation to the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.			
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1 Aug. 1906 New York	Friend Mrs Le Mare, 826 Francisco St., San Francisco, Cal.	Few Weeks	Yes	Health	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Brown	Grey	Scaroon right wrist	Peru	Pisagua	
2	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	do	With husband as above	Accompany	Yes	Husband	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2 1/2	Brown	Brown	Two moles on left side of mouth	Peru	Tacana	
3	No	Father	Yes	Yes	do	With Parents as above	Accompany	Yes	Parents	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Blond	Grey	None	Chile	Iquique	
4	No	Self	Yes	Yes	do	Friend Mrs Le Mare, 826 Francisco St., San Francisco, Cal.	Few Weeks	Yes	Health	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5 1/2	Dark Brown	Blue	None	Peru	Lima	
5	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	do	With husband as above	Accompany	Yes	Husband	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark	Brown	None	Peru	Tacana	
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	4 Boston	Mother Mrs M. Morse, 83 Hartart St., Brookline, Mass.	Mothers health	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Mass.	Boston
7	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	Mar. 3, 1917, Arizona	With Mother as above.	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Fair	Red	Black	None	Mexico	Mexico City	
8	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	1 Arizona	With Mother as above.	Yes	do	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	Fair	Yellow	Blue	None	Arizona	Bisbee	
9	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Feb. 1916 13 New York	Business Britannica Co. 120 W. 32nd St. New York, N.Y.	1st Papers Yes	No	Indefinite	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	County Cavan
10	No	Son-in-law	Yes	Yes	Dec 9, 1916 20 Providence	T. J. Ingram, Cpo. Tilden & Thimber, Providence, R.I.	To	No	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Scotland	Tain
11	Yes	Mrs K.H. Hatchins	Yes	No		Servant for Mrs K.H. Hutchins Passenger on ship.	To	No	Reside	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Color- ed	Brown	Black	None	Jamaica	St Elizabeth

MASTER

Note: Full text of question 11 runs follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of any State, or of any insular possession, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow of organized government, or who publicly makes the proclamation of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the overthrow of property, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyalty to organized government, or which teaches the overthrow of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of any individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.







# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

Number.....

S. S. AMERICAN S/S "HEREDIA"

sailing from

ROCAS DEL TORO, R.Y.  
CRISTOBAL, C.Z.  
HAVANA, CUBA.

MAY 22nd

1918

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.,

JUNE 2nd

1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.				
PASSENGERS FROM CRISTOBAL, C.Z.							
1	Bernan	✓ Louis	20	M	S	September 5th, 1898, Russia	11 Broadway New York, N.Y.
2	De Bois	✓ Rena	26	F	M	June 1st, 1892, Halstead, Pa.	Halstead, Pa. P.O.
3	Haskell	✓ Albert A.	38	M	M	November 11th, 1879, Essex, Mass.	Essex, Mass.
4	Haskell	✓ Leslie	27	F	M	November 29th, 1890, Sunderland, Eng.	Essex, Mass. With husband as listed
5	Haskell	✓ Albert Jr.	2	S	M	December 22nd, 1915, Providence, R.I.	With parents as listed
6	Hines	✓ George E.	35	M	M	August 20th, 1882, Willow Springs Kan.	508 Interstate Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.
7	Hines	✓ Helen E.	29	F	M	February 25th, 1889, Savannah, Mo.	With husband as above.
8	Hines	✓ George E. Jr.	3	S	M	November 15th, 1913, Kansas City, Mo.	With parents as above.
9	Hutchins	✓ Kathleen	26	F	M	December 26th, 1891, Cambridge, Md.	Cambridge, Md.
10	Hutchins	✓ Gordon	6	M	S	November 23rd, 1917, Ancon, C.Z.	With mother as above.
11	Janvier	✓ May B.	40	F	M	January 27th, 1870, Summit Ridge, Del.	Middletown, Del.
12	Brown	✓ Nellie J.	25	F	M	July 27th, 1892, Minneapolis, Minn.	Middletown, Del.
13	Musko	✓ Edward R.	40	M	M	December 11th, 1869, San Francisco, Cal.	Aurora, Oregon.
14	Walker	✓ William	44	M	M	July 30th, 1873, Thurston Co. Washington	605 S. Serrano St. Los Angeles Cal.
15	Walker	✓ William R.	14	M	S	May 26th, 1904, Oakland, Calif.	With father as above.
16	Awad	✓ Samuel	21	M	S	PASSENGER SAILING FROM HAVANA CUBA, MAY 28th, 1918 October 30th, 1896, New York N.Y.	530, 44th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-  
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Indian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

1 Alien

Man crew



## List

S. S. Heredia

## Passengers sailing from

Hawaii 6-9 May 28

1918

an Dan Hamilton Nassau Bahamas New Orleans  
and by Dr. Gillespie.  
calling to man in U.S.  
E. A. H. } inspectors  
F. H. H. }  
F. H. H. }  
F. H. H. }



The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of New York, June 2, 1918

71

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after having been admitted to United States; or whether he intends to remain in the United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. Ever in prison or discharged, or confined in hospital, or in any other institution, or reported by child, or as a vagrant?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States (See Instructions for full text of this question.)	Whether coming to United States for the purpose of performing any service, or as a seaman, or as a stowaway, or as a laborer in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1	no	Came B20	no	no	Friend Terry Johnson 222 So Liberty St no New Orleans La	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	—	5-7	bl	bl	bl	Scarred forehead. Bahamas. Nassau
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S.S. Heredia, from Harana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Stevenson  
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1916  
at New York

Edward  
Immigration Officer.

16-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, civil engineer, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column should be filled and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen, or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which alien or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be corrected, if revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

## CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

## WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

## ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, Veneto and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gothic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Lombardy, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for accurate purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who were permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative living in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence. If within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (If father in possession of \$500 and if has him now).—The answer should give in each case number of family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included among the assets of the family.

Column 17 (If father ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not father ever before in the United States, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1894-1896, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



American Reg.  
Agents-United Fruit Co

Sheet No. 1

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

72

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HERBERT, arriving at New York June 2 1918, from the port of Havana May 28, 1918  
NEW ORLEANS LA. MAY 28th.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	Position in ship's company	When								
1	Stevenson	William F.	✓ Master	May 16 1909	New Orleans	Discharged	31	M	Scotch	United States Nat.	5-8 140	
2	Card	Wilber A.	✓ Chief Officer	May 16	New Orleans	Discharged	31	M	Canadian	Do	5-10 160	
3	Weber	Charles W.	✓ 2nd Officer	Do	Do	Do	28	M	Scandinavian	Do	5-7 148	
4	Hawley	Darrell B.	✓ 3rd Officer	Do	Do	Do	28	M	American	U. States	5-6 145	
5	Mac Gregor	William H.	✓ Purser	Do	Do	Do	28	M	American	U. States	5-7 135	new card
6	Noyes	Ernest	✓ Ass't Purser	Do	Do	Do	18	M	American	U. States	4-8 165	
7	Maloney	Louis J.	✓ Doctor	Do	Do	Do	43	M	American	U. States	5-4 195	
8	Leathers	John W.	✓ Chief Radio	Do	Do	Do	20	M	American	U. States	5-4 130	
9	Holmes	Wesley S.	✓ 2nd Radio	Do	Do	Do	15	M	American	U. States	5-6 133	
10	Jacobson	Peter	✓ Carpenter	Do	Do	Do	38	M	Scandinavian	Denmark	5-8 175	Reship for
11	Givney	Sam	✓ Bos'n	Do	Do	Do	41	M	English	British	5-5 1/2 162	Reship for
12	Le Cain	Thomas	✓ Quarter-master	Do	Do	Do	19	M	Canadian	British	5-8 135	"
13	Franco	Manuel	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	31	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6 140	"
14	Smith	Ray Robert	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	19	M	American	U. States	5-7 185	
15	Jacobs	Guiseppe	✓ Sailor	Do	Do	Do	22	M	Italian	Italy	5-2 155	Reship foreign
16	Sloan	Gerald	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	21	M	Scotch	British	4-6 145	Reship foreign
17	Erickson	Carl	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	27	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5-7 152	Reship for
18	Lundstrom	Harold	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	17	M	Do	Do	5-6 135	Reship for
19	Neilson	Carl	✓ Do	Do	Dp	Do	49	M	Do	Denmark	5-8 180	"
20	Abrahamson	Anderson	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	5-6 155	"
21	Svenson	Arvid	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	Sweden	5-10 160	Reship for
22	Johannsen	Rudolph	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	25	M	Do	Norway	5-4 133	"
23	Bauer	Fred	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	32	M	Do	Norway	5-4 148	Reship for
24	Robbins	Clarence	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	19	M	American	U. States	5-2 135	
25	Whitley	George	✓ Chief Engineer	Do	Do	Do	42	M	England	United States Nat.	5-11 170	
26	Hall	Andrew M.	✓ 1st Ass't Engineer	Do	Do	Do	38	M	Scotch	DO	5-10 212	Reship for
27	Coleman	Ovid	✓ 2nd Ass't Engineer	Do	Do	Do	29	M	American	U. States	5-9 150	
28	Brechtling	Edward	✓ 3rd Ass't Engineer	Do	Do	Do	33	M	American	U. States	6 175	
29	Ludwig	Edwin Jr.	✓ Cadet Engineer	Do	Do	Do	22	M	American	U. States	6 150	
30	Dennis	Joseph	✓ Chief Ref. Engineer	Do	Do	Do	43	M	American	U. States	5-5 130	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16-5200



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Stevenson, Master, of the American S. S. Merced, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1918

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

73

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HEREDIA, arriving at New York June 2, 1918, from the port of Havana May 25, 1918 NEW ORLEANS, LA. MAY 29th, 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Fortier	Milton	✓ 2nd Ref. Engineer	May 16	New Orleans	Discharged	24	M	American	U. States	5-5	150	
2	Bellon	Jose	✓ 3rd " "	Do	Do	Do	32	M	Spanish	Spain	5-6	140	Reship for
3	Carlier	John W	✓ Electrician	Do	Do	Do	45	M	American	U. States	5-4	130	
4	Stenberg	Carl	✓ Oiler	Do	Do	Do	32	M	Finnish	Russia	5-4	157	Reship for
5	Dulin	Einar	✓ Oiler	Do	Do	Do	51	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5-8	150	"
6	Koistinen	Eino	✓ Oiler	May 17	Do	Do	31	M	Finnish	Russia	6-4	165	Reship for
7	Baggs	John	✓ Iceman	May 16	Do	Do	50	M	American	U. States	5-5	135	
8	Sayas	Epolito	✓ Iceman	May 17	Do	Do	33	M	Spanish	Spain	5-3	155	Reship for
9	Paz	Louis	✓ Iceman	May 17	Do	Do	28	M	Spanish	Spain	5-3	145	"
10	Anderson	Louis J.	✓ Store-keeper	May 17	Do	Do	30	M	Scandinavian	Norway	5-10	175	Reship for
11	Hamilton	Dan	✓ Donkeyman	May 16	Do	Do	43	M	(W. Indian) African	British	6	169	Colored Reship for
12	Wilkins	Ernest	✓ Fireman	Do	Do	Do	31	M	(American) African	U. States	5-7	170	Colored
13	Christopher	Joseph	✓ Do	Do	Do	Do	32	M	(W. Indian) African	British	5-6	120	Colored Reship for
14	Palmer	Joseph	✓ Fireman	Do	Do	Do	22	M	African	British	5-7	150	Colored Reship for
15	Gomez	George	✓ Fireman	Do	Do	Do	35	M	(American) African	U. States	5-6	166	Colored Reship for
16	Villus	Louis	✓ Fireman	Do	Do	Do	35	M	African	France	5-9	160	Colored
17	Tabo	Sampson	✓ Fireman	Do	Do	Do	36	M	(American) African	U. States	5-8	200	Colored
18	Davis	Robert	✓ Fireman	Do	Do	Do	36	M	(American) African	U. States	5-6	180	Colored Reship for
19	Shannon	James	✓ Fireman	Do	Do	Do	36	M	(Canadian) African	British	5-9	155	Colored
20	Williams	Hubert	✓ Fireman	Do	Do	Do	30	M	(W. Indian) African	British	5-9	175	Colored Reship for
21	Myers	Benjamin	✓ Coal Passer	Do	Do	Do	29	M	Do	DO	5-9	165	Colored Reship for
22	Mc Dermot	Moses	✓ Coal Passer	Do	Do	Do	29	M	Do	Do	5-10	154	Colored Reship for
23	Parsons	Tom	✓ Coal Passer	Do	Do	Do	28	M	African	British	5-10	160	Colored Reship for
24	Morris	Eustace	✓ Coal Passer	May 17	Do	Do	22	M	(W. Indian) African	British	5-11	150	Colored Reship for
25	Wilbert	Andrew	✓ Coal Passer	May 17	Do	Do	38	M	(American) African	U. States	5-7	150	Colored
26	Phillops	Marshall	✓ Coal Passer	May 17	Do	Do	23	M	(American) African	U. States	5-8	150	Colored
27	Moses	George	✓ Chief Steward	May 16	Do	Do	50	M	1st Papers English	British	5-7	140	Reship for
28	Raymond	Hohn	✓ 2nd Steward	May 16	Do	Do	33	M	American	U. States	5-2	182	
29	Grey	Kate	✓ Stewardess	May 16	Do	Do	52	F	Scotch	British	5-7	155	Reship for
30	Sullivan	John W.	✓ Bartender	May 16	Do	Do	42	M	England	British	5-7	135	Reship for

#13 Ordered detained on board  
(Dangerous character).



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William J. Stevenson, Master, of the American S. S. Nevada, declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

21

day of

June

1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$50 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel HEREDIA, arriving at NEW YORK June 2, 1918, from the port of BOCAS DEL TORO & CRISTOBAL C.Z.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Rosenberg	Alfred	✓ Chief Cook	May 16	New Orleans	<del>Discharged</del> <i>X 20</i>	32	M	Scandinavian	United States Nat.	<i>ASAT 5-10 175</i>	
2	Long	William-	✓ 2nd Cook	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	38	M	Scotch	British	<i>5-0 130</i>	<i>Reship for</i>
3	Deneve	August	✓ Ship's Cook	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	52	M	American	U. States	<i>5-6 120</i>	<i>Reship for</i>
4	Conan	Jean	✓ Cook's Mate	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	53	M	French	France	<i>5-6 140</i>	<i>"</i>
5	Dealhoussyess	Morris	✓ Cook's Mate	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	19	M	American	U. States	<i>5-6 115</i>	
6	Woodward	John	✓ Cook's Mate	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	33	M	American	U. States	<i>5-5 125</i>	<i>+</i>
7	Malstrom	Charles	✓ Baker	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	25	M	Scandinavian	Sweden	<i>5-6 152</i>	<i>Reship for</i>
8	Minning	Earl	✓ 2nd Baker	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	20	M	American	U. States	<i>5-6 120</i>	
9	Mc Intosh	Robert	✓ Butcher	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	24	M	Scotch	British	<i>5-6 140</i>	<i>Reship for</i>
10	Rossey	Joseph	✓ Coldmeatman	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	37	M	American	U. States	<i>5-8 155</i>	
11	Johannsen	Ludwig	✓ Pantryman	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	19	M	Scandinavian	Norway	<i>5-7 165</i>	<i>Reship for</i>
12	Paterson	John	✓ Checker	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	35	M	Scotch	British	<i>5-9 145</i>	<i>Reship for</i>
13	Fatzer	August	✓ Messman	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	24	M	American	U. States	<i>5-4 125</i>	
14	Gullerton	Walter	✓ Porter	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	21	M	American	U. States	<i>5-7 135</i>	
15	Everett	Edward T.	✓ Storekeeper	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	21	M	English	British	<i>5-8 116</i>	<i>Reship for</i>
16	Doyle	Joseph	✓ Linenkeeper	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	28	M	American	U. States	<i>5-6 131</i>	
17	Sanchez	Edwin	✓ Ass't Steward	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	20	M	American	U. States	<i>5-5 130</i>	
18	Clark	John	✓ Ass't Steward	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	19	M	American	U. States	<i>5-8 150</i>	
19	Olivarez	Jose	✓ Ass't Steward	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	26	M	Spanish American	Nicaragua	<i>5-5 135</i>	<i>Reship for</i>
20	Rogers	Fred	✓ Ass't Steward	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	48	M	English	British	<i>5-9 136</i>	<i>Reship for</i>
21	Madden	Dan	✓ Ass't Steward	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	55	M	American	U. States	<i>5-5 135</i>	
22	Rainey	James	✓ Ass't Steward	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	33	M	American	U. States	<i>5-3 132</i>	
23	Clausing	Frank	✓ Ass't Steward	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	38	M	American	U. States	<i>5-8 120</i>	
24	Weston	John A	✓ Ass't Steward	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	42	M	American	U. States	<i>5-5 135</i>	
25	Grossin	Joseph	✓ Ass't Steward	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	19	M	American	U. States	<i>5-4 130</i>	
26	Loftus	Orlando	✓ Ass't Steward	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	21	M	Mexican	1st Papers Mexico	<i>5-9 145</i>	<i>Reship for</i>
27	Gochet	Alfred	✓ Ass't Steward	May 17	Do	<i>X Do</i>	25	M	French	France	<i>5-9 154</i>	<i>Reship for</i>
28	Moss	Victor	✓ Firemen's Messman	May 16	Do	<i>X Do</i>	19	M	African	British	<i>5-7 160</i>	<i>Colored</i>
29												
30												

*Don't list F. J. ...*

*... with card*

COA 1871  
F. J. Brown } in before  
1 card issued  
10 with cards  
78 without cards  
88 total



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, William H. Stevenson, Master, of the American S. S. Heredia do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1918.

W. H. Stevenson  
Immigrant Inspector.

W. H. Stevenson  
Master, First or Second Officer

(3)

*Heredia*  
*June 2*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **DOUGLAS ELDER**, Surgeon of the **CARMANIA**,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **13**  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **British**  
**Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **21** day of **June**, 1918

at **NEW YORK.**

Immigration Officer.

7	21	28
15	14	29
7		
13		
20		
22	35	37

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Saxon.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SAILING THEREWITH, do  
years' experience as a Physician



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **CARNANIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

23rd. May, 1918.

(This space for use by Government officials.)													2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	T. & G. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U.S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1										BELL	ROBERT FRANCIS	32	M	M Seaman	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York	Friend, Mr. J. Havelock Wilson, 76 Victoria St., London S.W.1.		
2										COPPLESTONE	JOHN BARTLETT	63	M	M Manufact.				English	England	Bromley	Wife, Florence M. Copplestone, 7 Palace Grove, Bromley, Kent.		
3										DALLMAN	THOMAS JOSEPH	51	M	M Journalist						London	Wife, Mrs. Kate Dallman, 29 Red Lion Sq., London, W.C.1.		
4			TRANSIT							FISKE	LALIA ESTEY	26	F	S Nurse			Canada				Mr. J. Moench, Friend, 14 Hersey Rise Gdns., London, N.19.		
5										KENNEDY	KENNETH EDGAR	34	M	M Aviator							Friend, Col. J. Obed Smith, Can. Immigration Commissioner, London		
6										MARTINEAU	FRANCIS LEIGH	44	M	M Engineer			Gt. Britain				Wife, Mrs. E.M. Martineau, 15 Avenmore Rd., London W.14.		
7										MORGAN	SIDNEY STUART	45	M	M Salesman							Wife, Mrs. Morgan, 15 Arden Rd., Finchley, London.		
8			TRANSIT							PERCY	OWEN JOHN CLARENCE	40	M	M Agent							Wife, Mrs. Percy, 7 Seagry Rd., Wanstead, London.		
9			TRANSIT							PATON	ALEXANDER	56	M	M Merchant				Scotch			Brother, Hugh Paton, 12 Newton Street, Manchester.		
10			TRANSIT							THORPE	GEORGE GRIFFITH	27	M	S Officer				English	Nigeria	Ibadan	Stepfather, R.O. Fulton-Husband, Lieut. The Rifle Brigade, Sports Club, London.		
11										SMITH	GEORGE HASLAM	44	M	M Y.M.C.A.					India	Calcutta	Mrs. Collett, Mother, 22 Park Rd., Caterham, Surrey.		
12										SMITH	FLORENCE ANNIE	45	F	M Housewife							ditto.		
13										WINDHAM	ARTHUR HENRY	28	M	S Manager					England	London	Mother, Mrs. Windham, Banks Ave., Meels, Heylake, Cheshire.		
14										WORTHINGTON	HENRY EDWARD	57	M	S Refiner						Birkenhead	Brother, W.J. Worthington, Retherwood, Higher Bebington, Cheshire.		
15										BLACKLIN	RICHARD WILLIAM	50	M	M Officer						Hartlepool	Wife, Mary, Steinlands, West Hartlepool.		
16														Wm. H. L									



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

2 JUN 1918, 191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.					
No. on List.	Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any of the following societies: (1) The I. O. O. F. (2) The F. & A. M. (3) The A. O. U. W. (4) The O. E. S. (5) The M. W. (6) The P. O. (7) The S. O. (8) The G. O. (9) The L. O. (10) The B. O. (11) The R. O. (12) The Y. O. (13) The K. O. (14) The N. O. (15) The H. O. (16) The J. O. (17) The W. O. (18) The F. O. (19) The C. O. (20) The D. O. (21) The G. O. (22) The L. O. (23) The B. O. (24) The R. O. (25) The Y. O. (26) The K. O. (27) The N. O. (28) The H. O. (29) The J. O. (30) The W. O. (31) The F. O. (32) The C. O. (33) The D. O. (34) The G. O. (35) The L. O. (36) The B. O. (37) The R. O. (38) The Y. O. (39) The K. O. (40) The N. O. (41) The H. O. (42) The J. O. (43) The W. O. (44) The F. O. (45) The C. O. (46) The D. O. (47) The G. O. (48) The L. O. (49) The B. O. (50) The R. O. (51) The Y. O. (52) The K. O. (53) The N. O. (54) The H. O. (55) The J. O. (56) The W. O. (57) The F. O. (58) The C. O. (59) The D. O. (60) The G. O. (61) The L. O. (62) The B. O. (63) The R. O. (64) The Y. O. (65) The K. O. (66) The N. O. (67) The H. O. (68) The J. O. (69) The W. O. (70) The F. O. (71) The C. O. (72) The D. O. (73) The G. O. (74) The L. O. (75) The B. O. (76) The R. O. (77) The Y. O. (78) The K. O. (79) The N. O. (80) The H. O. (81) The J. O. (82) The W. O. (83) The F. O. (84) The C. O. (85) The D. O. (86) The G. O. (87) The L. O. (88) The B. O. (89) The R. O. (90) The Y. O. (91) The K. O. (92) The N. O. (93) The H. O. (94) The J. O. (95) The W. O. (96) The F. O. (97) The C. O. (98) The D. O. (99) The G. O. (100) The L. O. (101) The B. O. (102) The R. O. (103) The Y. O. (104) The K. O. (105) The N. O. (106) The H. O. (107) The J. O. (108) The W. O. (109) The F. O. (110) The C. O. (111) The D. O. (112) The G. O. (113) The L. O. (114) The B. O. (115) The R. O. (116) The Y. O. (117) The K. O. (118) The N. O. (119) The H. O. (120) The J. O. (121) The W. O. (122) The F. O. (123) The C. O. (124) The D. O. (125) The G. O. (126) The L. O. (127) The B. O. (128) The R. O. (129) The Y. O. (130) The K. O. (131) The N. O. (132) The H. O. (133) The J. O. (134) The W. O. (135) The F. O. (136) The C. O. (137) The D. O. (138) The G. O. (139) The L. O. (140) The B. O. (141) The R. O. (142) The Y. O. (143) The K. O. (144) The N. O. (145) The H. O. (146) The J. O. (147) The W. O. (148) The F. O. (149) The C. O. (150) The D. O. (151) The G. O. (152) The L. O. (153) The B. O. (154) The R. O. (155) The Y. O. (156) The K. O. (157) The N. O. (158) The H. O. (159) The J. O. (160) The W. O. (161) The F. O. (162) The C. O. (163) The D. O. (164) The G. O. (165) The L. O. (166) The B. O. (167) The R. O. (168) The Y. O. (169) The K. O. (170) The N. O. (171) The H. O. (172) The J. O. (173) The W. O. (174) The F. O. (175) The C. O. (176) The D. O. (177) The G. O. (178) The L. O. (179) The B. O. (180) The R. O. (181) The Y. O. (182) The K. O. (183) The N. O. (184) The H. O. (185) The J. O. (186) The W. O. (187) The F. O. (188) The C. O. (189) The D. O. (190) The G. O. (191) The L. O. (192) The B. O. (193) The R. O. (194) The Y. O. (195) The K. O. (196) The N. O. (197) The H. O. (198) The J. O. (199) The W. O. (200) The F. O. (201) The C. O. (202) The D. O. (203) The G. O. (204) The L. O. (205) The B. O. (206) The R. O. (207) The Y. O. (208) The K. O. (209) The N. O. (210) The H. O. (211) The J. O. (212) The W. O. (213) The F. O. (214) The C. O. (215) The D. O. (216) The G. O. (217) The L. O. (218) The B. O. (219) The R. O. (220) The Y. O. (221) The K. O. (222) The N. O. (223) The H. O. (224) The J. O. (225) The W. O. (226) The F. O. (227) The C. O. (228) The D. O. (229) The G. O. (230) The L. O. (231) The B. O. (232) The R. O. (233) The Y. O. (234) The K. O. (235) The N. O. (236) The H. O. (237) The J. O. (238) The W. O. (239) The F. O. (240) The C. O. (241) The D. O. (242) The G. O. (243) The L. O. (244) The B. O. (245) The R. O. (246) The Y. O. (247) The K. O. (248) The N. O. (249) The H. O. (250) The J. O. (251) The W. O. (252) The F. O. (253) The C. O. (254) The D. O. (255) The G. O. (256) The L. O. (257) The B. O. (258) The R. O. (259) The Y. O. (260) The K. O. (261) The N. O. (262) The H. O. (263) The J. O. (264) The W. O. (265) The F. O. (266) The C. O. (267) The D. O. (268) The G. O. (269) The L. O. (270) The B. O. (271) The R. O. (272) The Y. O. (273) The K. O. (274) The N. O. (275) The H. O. (276) The J. O. (277) The W. O. (278) The F. O. (279) The C. O. (280) The D. O. (281) The G. O. (282) The L. O. (283) The B. O. (284) The R. O. (285) The Y. O. (286) The K. O. (287) The N. O. (288) The H. O. (289) The J. O. (290) The W. O. (291) The F. O. (292) The C. O. (293) The D. O. (294) The G. O. (295) The L. O. (296) The B. O. (297) The R. O. (298) The Y. O. (299) The K. O. (300) The N. O. (301) The H. O. (302) The J. O. (303) The W. O. (304) The F. O. (305) The C. O. (306) The D. O. (307) The G. O. (308) The L. O. (309) The B. O. (310) The R. O. (311) The Y. O. (312) The K. O. (313) The N. O. (314) The H. O. (315) The J. O. (316) The W. O. (317) The F. O. (318) The C. O. (319) The D. O. (320) The G. O. (321) The L. O. (322) The B. O. (323) The R. O. (324) The Y. O. (325) The K. O. (326) The N. O. (327) The H. O. (328) The J. O. (329) The W. O. (330) The F. O. (331) The C. O. (332) The D. O. (333) The G. O. (334) The L. O. (335) The B. O. (336) The R. O. (337) The Y. O. (338) The K. O. (339) The N. O. (340) The H. O. (341) The J. O. (342) The W. O. (343) The F. O. (344) The C. O. (345) The D. O. (346) The G. O. (347) The L. O. (348) The B. O. (349) The R. O. (350) The Y. O. (351) The K. O. (352) The N. O. (353) The H. O. (354) The J. O. (355) The W. O. (356) The F. O. (357) The C. O. (358) The D. O. (359) The G. O. (360) The L. O. (361) The B. O. (362) The R. O. (363) The Y. O. (364) The K. O. (365) The N. O. (366) The H. O. (367) The J. O. (368) The W. O. (369) The F. O. (370) The C. O. (371) The D. O. (372) The G. O. (373) The L. O. (374) The B. O. (375) The R. O. (376) The Y. O. (377) The K. O. (378) The N. O. (379) The H. O. (380) The J. O. (381) The W. O. (382) The F. O. (383) The C. O. (384) The D. O. (385) The G. O. (386) The L. O. (387) The B. O. (388) The R. O. (389) The Y. O. (390) The K. O. (391) The N. O. (392) The H. O. (393) The J. O. (394) The W. O. (395) The F. O. (396) The C. O. (397) The D. O. (398) The G. O. (399) The L. O. (400) The B. O. (401) The R. O. (402) The Y. O. (403) The K. O. (404) The N. O. (405) The H. O. (406) The J. O. (407) The W. O. (408) The F. O. (409) The C. O. (410) The D. O. (411) The G. O. (412) The L. O. (413) The B. O. (414) The R. O. (415) The Y. O. (416) The K. O. (417) The N. O. (418) The H. O. (419) The J. O. (420) The W. O. (421) The F. O. (422) The C. O. (423) The D. O. (424) The G. O. (425) The L. O. (426) The B. O. (427) The R. O. (428) The Y. O. (429) The K. O. (430) The N. O. (431) The H. O. (432) The J. O. (433) The W. O. (434) The F. O. (435) The C. O. (436) The D. O. (437) The G. O. (438) The L. O. (439) The B. O. (440) The R. O. (441) The Y. O. (442) The K. O. (443) The N. O. (444) The H. O. (445) The J. O. (446) The W. O. (447) The F. O. (448) The C. O. (449) The D. O. (450) The G. O. (451) The L. O. (452) The B. O. (453) The R. O. (454) The Y. O. (455) The K. O. (456) The N. O. (457) The H. O. (458) The J. O. (459) The W. O. (460) The F. O. (461) The C. O. (462) The D. O. (463) The G. O. (464) The L. O. (465) The B. O. (466) The R. O. (467) The Y. O. (468) The K. O. (469) The N. O. (470) The H. O. (471) The J. O. (472) The W. O. (473) The F. O. (474) The C. O. (475) The D. O. (476) The G. O. (477) The L. O. (478) The B. O. (479) The R. O. (480) The Y. O. (481) The K. O. (482) The N. O. (483) The H. O. (484) The J. O. (485) The W. O. (486) The F. O. (487) The C. O. (488) The D. O. (489) The G. O. (490) The L. O. (491) The B. O. (492) The R. O. (493) The Y. O. (494) The K. O. (495) The N. O. (496) The H. O. (497) The J. O. (498) The W. O. (499) The F. O. (500) The C. O. (501) The D. O. (502) The G. O. (503) The L. O. (504) The B. O. (505) The R. O. (506) The Y. O. (507) The K. O. (508) The N. O. (509) The H. O. (510) The J. O. (511) The W. O. (512) The F. O. (513) The C. O. (514) The D. O. (515) The G. O. (516) The L. O. (517) The B. O. (518) The R. O. (519) The Y. O. (520) The K. O. (521) The N. O. (522) The H. O. (523) The J. O. (524) The W. O. (525) The F. O. (526) The C. O. (527) The D. O. (528) The G. O. (529) The L. O. (530) The B. O. (531) The R. O. (532) The Y. O. (533) The K. O. (534) The N. O. (535) The H. O. (536) The J. O. (537) The W. O. (538) The F. O. (539) The C. O. (540) The D. O. (541) The G. O. (542) The L. O. (543) The B. O. (544) The R. O. (545) The Y. O. (546) The K. O. (547) The N. O. (548) The H. O. (549) The J. O. (550) The W. O. (551) The F. O. (552) The C. O. (553) The D. O. (554) The G. O. (555) The L. O. (556) The B. O. (557) The R. O. (558) The Y. O. (559) The K. O. (560) The N. O. (561) The H. O. (562) The J. O. (563) The W. O. (564) The F. O. (565) The C. O. (566) The D. O. (567) The G. O. (568) The L. O. (569) The B. O. (570) The R. O. (571) The Y. O. (572) The K. O. (573) The N. O. (574) The H. O. (575) The J. O. (576) The W. O. (577) The F. O. (578) The C. O. (579) The D. O. (580) The G. O. (581) The L. O. (582) The B. O. (583) The R. O. (584) The Y. O. (585) The K. O. (586) The N. O. (587) The H. O. (588) The J. O. (589) The W. O. (590) The F. O. (591) The C. O. (592) The D. O. (593) The G. O. (594) The L. O. (595) The B. O. (596) The R. O. (597) The Y. O. (598) The K. O. (599) The N. O. (600) The H. O. (601) The J. O. (602) The W. O. (603) The F. O. (604) The C. O. (605) The D. O. (606) The G. O. (607) The L. O. (608) The B. O. (609) The R. O. (610) The Y. O. (611) The K. O. (612) The N. O. (613) The H. O. (614) The J. O. (615) The W. O. (616) The F. O. (617) The C. O. (618) The D. O. (619) The G. O. (620) The L. O. (621) The B. O. (622) The R. O. (623) The Y. O. (624) The K. O. (625) The N. O. (626) The H. O. (627) The J. O. (628) The W. O. (629) The F. O. (630) The C. O. (631) The D. O. (632) The G. O. (633) The L. O. (634) The B. O. (635) The R. O. (636) The Y. O. (637) The K. O. (638) The N. O. (639) The H. O. (640) The J. O. (641) The W. O. (642) The F. O. (643) The C. O. (644) The D. O. (645) The G. O. (646) The L. O. (647) The B. O. (648) The R. O. (649) The Y. O. (650) The K. O. (651) The N. O. (652) The H. O. (653) The J. O. (654) The W. O. (655) The F. O. (656) The C. O. (657) The D. O. (658) The G. O. (659) The L. O. (660) The B. O. (661) The R. O. (662) The Y. O. (663) The K. O. (664) The N. O. (665) The H. O. (666) The J. O. (667) The W. O. (668) The F. O. (669) The C. O. (670) The D. O. (671) The G. O. (672) The L. O. (673) The B. O. (674) The R. O. (675) The Y. O. (676) The K. O. (677) The N. O. (678) The H. O. (679) The J. O. (680) The W. O. (681) The F. O. (682) The C. O. (683) The D. O. (684) The G. O. (685) The L. O. (686) The B. O. (687) The R. O. (688) The Y. O. (689) The K. O. (690) The N. O. (691) The H. O. (692) The J. O. (693) The W. O. (694) The F. O. (695) The C. O. (696) The D. O. (697) The G. O. (698) The L. O. (699) The B. O. (700) The R. O. (701) The Y. O. (702) The K. O. (703) The N. O. (704) The H. O. (705) The J. O. (706) The W. O. (707) The F. O. (708) The C. O. (709) The D. O. (710) The G. O. (711) The L. O. (712) The B. O. (713) The R. O. (714) The Y. O. (715) The K. O. (716) The N. O. (717) The H. O. (718) The J. O. (719) The W. O. (720) The F. O. (721) The C. O. (722) The D. O. (723) The G. O. (724) The L. O. (725) The B. O. (726) The R. O. (727) The Y. O. (728) The K. O. (729) The N. O. (730) The H. O. (731) The J. O. (732) The W. O. (733) The F. O. (734) The C. O. (735) The D. O. (736) The G. O. (737) The L. O. (738) The B. O. (739) The R. O. (740) The Y. O. (741) The K. O. (742) The N. O. (743) The H. O. (744) The J. O. (745) The W. O. (746) The F. O. (747) The C. O. (748) The D. O. (749) The G. O. (750) The L. O. (751) The B. O. (752) The R. O. (753) The Y. O. (754) The K. O. (755) The N. O. (756) The H. O. (757) The J. O. (758) The W. O. (759) The F. O. (760) The C. O. (761) The D. O. (762) The G. O. (763) The L. O. (764) The B. O. (765) The R. O. (766) The Y. O. (767) The K. O. (768) The N. O. (769) The H. O. (770) The J. O. (771) The W. O. (772) The F. O. (773) The C. O. (774) The D. O. (775) The G. O. (776) The L. O. (777) The B. O. (778) The R. O. (779) The Y. O. (780) The K. O. (781) The N. O. (782) The H. O. (783) The J. O. (784) The W. O. (785) The F. O. (786) The C. O. (787) The D. O. (788) The G. O. (789) The L. O. (790) The B. O. (791) The R. O. (792) The Y. O. (793) The K. O. (794) The N. O. (795) The H. O. (796) The J. O. (797) The W. O. (798) The F. O. (799) The C. O. (800) The D. O. (801) The G. O. (802) The L. O. (803) The B. O. (804) The R. O. (805) The Y. O. (806) The K. O. (807) The N. O. (808) The H. O. (809) The J. O. (810) The W. O. (811) The F. O. (812) The C. O. (813) The D. O. (814) The G. O. (815) The L. O. (816) The B. O. (817) The R. O. (818) The Y. O. (819) The K. O. (820) The N. O. (821) The H. O. (822) The J. O. (823) The W. O. (824) The F. O. (825) The C. O. (826) The D. O. (827) The G. O. (828) The L. O. (829) The B. O. (830) The R. O. (831) The Y. O. (832) The K. O. (833) The N. O. (834) The H. O. (835) The J. O. (836) The W. O. (837) The F. O. (838) The C. O. (839) The D. O. (840) The G. O. (841) The L. O. (842) The B. O. (843) The R. O. (844) The Y. O. (845) The K. O. (846) The N. O. (847) The H. O. (848) The J. O. (849) The W. O. (850) The F. O. (851) The C. O. (852) The D. O. (853) The G. O. (854) The L. O. (855) The B. O. (856) The R. O. (857) The Y. O. (858) The K. O. (859) The N. O. (860) The H. O. (861) The J. O. (862) The W. O. (863) The F. O. (864) The C. O. (865) The D. O. (866) The G. O. (867) The L. O. (868) The B. O. (869) The R. O. (870) The Y. O. (871) The K. O. (872) The N. O. (873) The H. O. (874) The J. O. (875) The W. O. (876) The F. O. (877) The C. O. (878) The D. O. (879) The G. O. (880) The L. O. (881) The B. O. (882) The R. O. (883) The Y. O. (884) The K. O. (885) The N. O. (886) The H. O. (887) The J. O. (888) The W. O. (889) The F. O. (890) The C. O. (891) The D. O. (892) The G. O. (893) The L. O. (894) The B. O. (895) The R. O. (896) The Y. O. (897) The K. O. (898) The N. O. (899) The H. O. (900) The J. O. (901) The W. O. (902) The F. O. (903) The C. O. (904) The D. O. (905) The G. O. (906) The L. O. (907) The B. O. (908) The R. O. (909) The Y. O. (910) The K. O. (911) The N. O. (912) The H. O. (913) The J. O. (914) The W. O. (915) The F. O. (916) The C. O. (917) The D. O. (918) The G. O. (919) The L. O. (920) The B. O. (921) The R. O. (922) The Y. O. (923) The K. O. (924) The N. O. (925) The H. O. (926) The J. O. (927) The W. O. (928) The F. O. (929) The C. O. (930) The D. O. (931) The G. O. (932) The L. O. (933) The B. O. (934) The R. O. (935) The Y. O. (936) The K. O. (937) The N. O. (938) The H. O. (939) The J. O. (940) The W. O. (941) The F. O. (942) The C. O. (943) The D. O. (944) The G. O. (945) The L. O. (946) The B. O. (947) The R. O. (948) The Y. O. (949) The K. O. (950) The N. O. (951) The H. O. (952) The J. O. (953) The W. O. (954) The F. O. (955) The C. O. (956) The D. O. (957) The G. O. (958) The L. O. (959) The B. O. (960) The R. O. (961) The Y. O. (962) The K. O. (963) The N. O. (964) The H. O. (965) The J. O. (966) The W. O. (967) The F. O. (968) The C. O. (969) The D. O. (970) The G. O. (971) The L. O. (972) The B. O. (973) The R. O. (974) The Y. O. (975) The K. O. (976) The N. O. (977) The H. O. (978) The J. O. (979) The W. O. (980) The F. O. (981) The C. O. (982) The D. O. (983) The G. O. (984) The L. O. (985) The B. O. (986) The R. O. (987) The Y. O. (988) The K. O. (989) The N. O. (990) The H. O. (991) The J. O. (992) The W. O. (993) The F. O. (994) The C. O. (995) The D. O. (996) The G. O. (997) The L. O. (998) The B. O. (999) The R. O. (1000) The Y. O. (1001) The K. O. (1002) The N. O. (1003) The H. O. (1004) The J. O. (1005) The W. O. (1006) The F. O. (1007) The C. O. (1008) The D. O. (1009) The G. O. (1010) The L. O. (1011) The B. O. (1012) The R. O. (1013) The Y. O. (1014) The K. O. (1015) The N. O. (1016) The H. O. (1017) The J. O. (1018) The W. O. (1019) The F. O. (1020) The C. O. (1021) The D. O. (1022) The G. O. (1023) The L. O. (1024) The B. O. (1025) The R. O. (1026) The Y. O. (1027) The K. O. (1028) The N. O. (1029) The H. O. (1030) The J. O. (1031) The W. O. (1032) The F. O. (1033) The C. O. (1034) The D. O. (1035) The G. O. (1036) The L. O. (1037) The B. O. (1038) The R. O. (1039) The Y. O. (1040) The K. O. (1041) The N. O. (1042) The H. O. (1043) The J. O. (1044) The W. O. (1045) The F. O. (1046) The C. O. (1047) The D. O. (1048) The G. O. (1049) The L. O. (1050) The B. O. (1051) The R. O. (1052) The Y. O. (1053) The K. O. (1054) The N. O. (1055) The H. O. (1056) The J. O. (1057) The W. O. (1058) The F. O. (1059) The C. O. (1060) The D. O. (1061) The G. O. (1062) The L. O. (1063) The B. O. (1064) The R. O. (1065) The Y. O. (1066) The K. O. (1067) The N. O. (1068) The H. O. (1069) The J. O. (1070) The W. O. (1071) The F. O. (1072) The C. O. (1073) The D. O. (1074) The G. O. (1075) The L. O. (1076) The B. O. (1077) The R. O. (1078) The Y. O. (1079) The K. O. (1080) The N. O. (1081) The H. O. (1082) The J. O. (1083) The W. O. (1084) The F. O. (1085) The C. O. (1086) The D. O. (1087) The G. O. (1088) The L. O. (1089) The B. O. (1090) The R. O. (1091) The Y. O. (1092) The K. O. (1093) The N. O. (1094) The H. O. (1095) The J. O. (1096) The W. O. (1097) The F. O. (1098) The C. O. (1099) The D. O. (1100) The G. O. (1101) The L. O. (1102) The B. O. (1103) The R. O. (1104) The Y. O. (1105) The K. O. (1106) The N. O. (1107) The H. O. (1108) The J. O. (1109) The W. O. (1110) The F. O. (1111) The C. O. (1112) The D. O. (1113) The G. O. (1114) The L. O. (1115) The B. O. (1116) The R. O. (1117) The Y. O. (1118) The K. O. (1119) The N. O. (1120) The H. O. (1121) The J. O. (1122) The W. O. (1123) The F. O. (1124) The C. O. (1125) The D. O. (1126) The G. O. (1127) The L. O. (1128) The B. O. (1129) The R. O. (1130) The Y. O. (1131) The K. O. (1132) The N. O. (1133) The H. O. (1134) The J. O. (1135) The W. O. (1136) The F. O. (1137) The C. O. (1138) The D. O. (1139) The G. O. (1140) The L. O. (1141) The B. O. (1142) The R. O. (1143) The Y. O. (1144) The K. O. (1145) The N. O. (1146) The H. O. (1147) The J. O. (1148) The W. O. (1149) The F. O. (1150) The C. O. (1151) The D. O. (1152) The G. O. (1153) The L. O. (1154) The B. O. (1155) The R. O. (1156) The Y. O. (1157) The K. O. (1158) The N. O. (1159) The H. O. (1160) The J. O. (1161) The W. O. (1162) The F. O. (1163) The C. O. (1164) The D. O. (1165) The G									



## PURPOSE OF COMING TO U.S.

(State Weather Master, Finance Bureau (Over))	of the	from	
solemnly, sincerely, and truly	That I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,	in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.	
Sworn to before me this	day of	19	at
			Official

I, **V.R.D. IRVINE**,  
(State whether master, first officer or other officer)  
**MASTER** of the **CARMANIA** from **LIVERPOOL**, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **15** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of JUN 1918 at NEW YORK.  
Immigration Officer.

## DEATH AND NEGLECT

The people who live here, on the banks of the River Po, northern Italy, are a comparatively recent immigrant community, Asiatic and of diverse origins, whose presence in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Germany, and even other countries, should be known to Indian youth. Most of these people speak a little dialect of the Italian language.

## TABLE 1. Continued

The people who are indigenous to that period of history south of the base of the River Po, i.e., compartments of Liguria, Piemonte, the Marches, Umbria, Lazio, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classified as "Indians South."

[illegible]

should be considered as a *precondition* for the logical status of the underlying proposition. It should be considered as *contingent* or *possible* for the purpose of the logical status of the proposition.

Figure 11: General morphology of some common *Leptothorax* species. The key to figure 11 shows the parts indicated in each case. 1: rostrum; 2: orbit; 3: eye; 4: opercle and infraorbital region.

*Cratichneumon* *f. f. f.* (var. *submarginatus*) is a common species, especially in the tropical lowlands. A somewhat common species in the temperate zone. The color of the thorax is reddish brown, and the legs are brown. The wings are brown, and the abdomen is brown. The head is brown, and the eyes are brown. The antennae are brown, and the mouthparts are brown. The body is covered with fine hairs. The wings are transparent, and the veins are brown. The abdomen is segmented, and the segments are brown. The head is rounded, and the eyes are large. The antennae are long, and the mouthparts are small. The body is slender, and the legs are long. The color of the thorax is reddish brown, and the legs are brown. The wings are brown, and the abdomen is brown. The head is brown, and the eyes are brown. The antennae are brown, and the mouthparts are brown. The body is covered with fine hairs. The wings are transparent, and the veins are brown. The abdomen is segmented, and the segments are brown. The head is rounded, and the eyes are large. The antennae are long, and the mouthparts are small. The body is slender, and the legs are long.

by whom passing was made, as very frequent, under various circumstances, and among the company, etc.

It should be pointed out, however, that the *in situ* and *in vitro* results. Therefore, a further study should investigate a possible effect of larval size on the development of immune response. Moreover, insight by the fact of a tissue covered and unexposed during the natural occurrence of the larval.

(Lemma 77) If  $\mathcal{H}$  is a hereditary family in the 1-sorted setting, and  $\mathcal{H}$  is  $\omega$ -ary, then  $\mathcal{H}$  is  $\omega$ -ary in the 0-sorted setting. (The condition in Lemma 77 should appear without the first  $\forall$  in the  $\mathcal{H} \models \varphi$  clause.) Suppose  $\mathcal{H} \models \varphi$ , and let  $\mathcal{H}'$  be the 0-sorted part of  $\mathcal{H}$ . Then  $\mathcal{H}' \models \varphi$ .

Cheng, Z. *Training to Develop the Healthy, Happy, and Successful Person*. The Five Virtues: Confucius' Moral Teachings from the Analects. London: Routledge, 2007. 208 pp., \$24.95, ISBN 978-0-7146-5422-5.

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 145–151

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **DOUGLAS ELDER**, Surgeon of the **CARMANIA**,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **British**  
**Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

*Douglas Elder*

Sworn to before me this **2 JUN 1918** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

**NEW YORK.**

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian, Ruteniak.
Finnish.	Scandinavia (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

IN TRANSIT.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARMANIA

1-10

sailing from LIVERPOOL

23rd May, 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.								Country.	City or Town	
1	TRANSIT		THOMAS PEARCE	53	M	Mining Engineer	Yes Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Ottawa	Cousin, H. Reid Sharman, 52 Bedford Row, London, W.C.
2	TRANSIT		NORMAN CRAIG	28	M	Aviator	" "	"	"	"	Toronto	Cousin, Mrs. J. A. Leechman, 29 Inverleith Tce., Edinburgh
3	TRANSIT		LEWIS HENRY	49	M	Traveller	" "	New Zealand	"	New Zealand	Nelson	Friend, Col. G. Hall, H.Q. N.Z. Army, Bloomsbury, London.
4	TRANSIT		WILLIAM GILBURD	28	M	British Army Officer	" "	Australia	"	Australia	Sydney	Father, W. E. Woods, 20 Arthur Rd. Wimbledon Pk. London.
5	TRANSIT		FREDERICK WILLIAM	35	M	Banker	" "	St. Britain	"	Settlements	Penang	Mother, Mrs. Harris, Beresford Rd., Stairwood, Bournemouth.
6	TRANSIT		HARRY	36	M	Traveller	" "	"	"	China	HongKong	Wife, Mrs. Pearman, 16/18 Lime Street, London, E.C.



## 27

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

78

191

[illegible]



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if none, explain in what language he came after consulting interpreter) in the United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after consulting interpreter in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.		
1 English	In transit	We	No	No	
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

[illegible]

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

I, **W. R. D. IRVINE**, <sup>(state whether master, first or second officer)</sup> **MASTER** of the **CARMANIA** from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Commanding ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 JUN 1918 day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19  
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4: Sex* The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5: Married or single.* The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) or S (single). W (widowed) or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (All other occupation).* The entry in column 6 should describe as completely as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm labourers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and extra care should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7: This to read and write.* Column 7 is subdivided into three categories and be either Yes, No, or Neither. You can read but not write, No. You can neither read nor write, No. You can read but not write, Yes.

*Column 3 (Continuity).* Column 8 should be changed to: remain the country for 6 to 8 immigrants for 10 years or subject.

*Conjecture 9 (Rise or people)*—See list of famous on board of this conjecture. The conjecture is conjecture 9 above; show that there is possible to prove it and list.

Special consideration should be paid to the distinction between *not* and *negative*, and *manifest* should be correctly revised by *respective* and *registry* clerk in the record. For

business, "business" appearing in a third of cases, and occasionally, "market," "English," "to trade," "people," and "activity." "French" appearing on a minority of nonbusiness cases, "British," by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Russian is, however, properly cited under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinction should be especially observed:

6444

The term 'Columbian' refers to the Columbian people – not Neolithic.

WEST INDIAN

<sup>1</sup> 'West Indian' refers to the people of the West Indies rather than Cuba and New Orleans.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

<sup>1</sup> 'Spanish American' refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

$$\lambda \in \mathbb{C} \setminus \{0\} \Rightarrow \lambda \in \mathbb{C} \setminus \{0\} \Rightarrow \lambda \in \mathbb{C} \setminus \{0\}$$

\* African-black children to the African Negro, whether born in Cuba or other Island of the West Indies, Southern South American, European Africa. Any minor white admixture here or Island of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The populations are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comparatively northern Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto and Liguria, and they are endemics, which are close to the South-western, Asiatic language, or any other country, should not be named as "Indian family." Most of these populations are in the dialects of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH

The people who are native to that territory (Tracy south of the domain of the River Po), i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classified as "Italian south."

*Cluster 2: Last permanent residence.* An internal residence change will constitute permanent residence. The last country in which they resided will be the internal residence, as long as they were present in the last permanent residence country for 180 days of 12 consecutive months. The criteria in column 14 must also be met. The last permanent residence is the country in which they resided for 180 days of 12 consecutive months prior to the date of the last permanent residence change. The criteria in column 14 must also be met. The last permanent residence is the country in which they resided for 180 days of 12 consecutive months prior to the date of the last permanent residence change. The criteria in column 14 must also be met.

Where appropriate, personnel of the United States and its territories should be presented on passports as United States citizens, and not as persons of the United States.

*Outline of Volume 1: A new, rigorous, and accessible presentation of the theory of the Fourier transform. The theory is presented in a clear and concise manner, with a focus on the physical interpretation of the transform. The book includes a detailed discussion of the Fourier transform of functions of several variables, and a chapter on the Fourier transform of distributions.*

Chen et al. [1] found that the  $\beta$ -band of the  $\beta$ -phase is more resistant to oxidation than the  $\beta$ -phase. An extended period of time prior to the oxidation treatment was used. The effect is clearly different from the present study, where the  $\beta$ -phase is more resistant to oxidation than the  $\beta$ -phase. It seems that the  $\beta$ -phase is more resistant to oxidation than the  $\beta$ -phase.

Comments by the student during a writing conference are more constructive. The student is more likely to accept suggestions from the teacher. The student is more likely to accept suggestions from the teacher.

Lemma 3.1. *Let  $p$  and  $q$  be prime numbers. Then the following conditions are equivalent:*

- $p$  divides  $q-1$  and  $q$  divides  $p-1$ .*
- $p$  and  $q$  are coprime.*

is assumed to be a  $\mathbb{H}$ -bimodule,  $\mathbb{H}$  is assumed to be a  $\mathbb{K}$ -bimodule, and  $\mathbb{K}$  is assumed to be a  $\mathbb{K}$ -bimodule. The following theorem is proved in [1].

*Colletes* 77.4 B. *Colletes* is present in the 4 nested groups, and is an intermediate form. The results on *Colletes* 77.4 suggest that *Colletes* is not (Yates 1976) the 'ancestral' form, and thus the covering method cannot distinguish *A. strabus* (Pohlmann).

[illegible]

**Comments 11.1.1.4** The second of the three changes is a request to delete the word "from" after the word "example" in 11.1.1.1. [deleted]



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1.

S. S. CARNANIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

23rd. May

1918, Arriving at Port of New York

- 21. 18.

19

79

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BLACK	LOUIS ALEXANDER	44	✓	M	Reckford, Ill. March 21st. 1864.	Reckford, N.Y. 1894. <i>Pass 412017</i>	256 East Fulton Street, Butler, Pa.
2	FARRAND	LIVINGSTON	51	✓	M	Newark, N.J. June 14th. 1867	<i>Pass 412017</i>	Boulder, Colorado.
3	TAYLOR	THOMAS EDWARDS	58	✓	M		<i>Pass 412017</i> Aug. 10th. 1899. Supreme Court, New York.	30 Church St. New York City.
4	SHENDY	PAUL	24	✓	M	Altoona, Pa. June 2nd. 1894	<i>Pass 412017</i>	Altoona, Pa.
5	VINGEST	GEORGE E.	54	✓	M	Reckford, Ill. March 21st. 1864.	<i>Pass 412017</i>	Greenwich, Conn.
6	CHAPPLE	JOSEPH MITCHELL	50	✓	M	July 18th. 1867. La Porte, INDA.	<i>Pass 412017</i>	952 Dorchester Ave., BOSTON, Mass.
7	WITHERSPOON	CLIFFORD	31	✓	M	Denton, Texas. March 12th. 1887.		Denton, Texas.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DOUGLAS ELDER**, Surgeon of the **CARMANIA**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **13** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **- 2 JUN 1918** day of **June**, 19**18**  
at **New York**.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GARMANIA" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, MAY 23rd., 1918.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.
1		Allan	Jeanie	33	F.	W. Wkr. Yes. English. Yes. British.	Scotch	Scotland.	Glasgow.		Father in law, Robert Allen, 17, Forest Rd., Dundee.	Conn.	Newhaven.	
2	UNDER 10	Allan	Bessie	5	F.	S. Child No. 1-150334 2-9-35	"	"	"	"	-do-	"	"	
3	UNDER 10	Allan	Robert.	2	M.	S. Child No. 1-150335 2-9-35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
4		Batisee	Felix Jean	42	M.	Master Mariner. Yes English & French. Yes French.	French	France	Rouen.		Shipowner, Hyalfie, 3, Rue Taitbiot, Paris.	N.Y.	New York.	
5	TRANSIT	Browning	Hugh Ellis	18	"	Wireless "Operator" English	British	English	England.	Warrington	Father, C. Browning Massey Brook, Shelwell. Mr. Warrington.	N.Y.	New York.	
6		Clare	Joseph	32	M.	Wireless "man."	"	"	"	Liverpool.	119, Stanley Park Avenue, Liverpool.	N.Y.	"	
7	TRANSIT	Chambersfield.	Stanley	17	"	Wireless "S. Operator"	"	"	"	Tunbridge Wells	Father, A. Chambersfield, 56, Queens Rd. Tunbridge Wells.	"	"	
8		McLaren	Alexander	33	"	"S. Engineer."	British	Scotch.	Scotland.	Broughty Ferry.	Mother, Mrs. McLaren, Marchbanks Broughty Ferry.	Wash.	Seattle.	
9		Norris	Richard	65	"	"W. Foreman"	English	British	English	London.	Son, Frank Norris, 130 Avenue Square, London, S.W.	Cal.	San Francisco.	
10	TRANSIT	Walker.	Robert James	59	"	"S. " "	"	"	"	Bath	Brother, Theodore Walker, The Hall, St. Clement, Leicester.	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	
11		Glass	Christian Ellen	30	F.	S. Nurse	Australian	Scotch	"	Walthamstow	Mrs. E. Landry, Friend, 41 Stainforth Rd. Walthamstow.	N.J.	Trenton	
12		Parry	Hugh Richard	27	M.	"M. Soldier"	Gt. Britain	Welsh	"	Birkenhead	Wife, Mrs. Parry, 24 Cloughton Road, Birkenhead.	Eng.	Liverpool	
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be a residence intended to be permanent for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.



## 81

*Note:* – Full text of Question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization containing such teaching or disbeliefs in or is opposed to organized government or which teaches the lawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of law or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **V.R.D. IRVINE**, **MASTER**, of the **CARMANIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **12** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

**W.D. Irvine**  
**COMMANDING** Officer.

Suorn to before me this **- 2 JUN 1918** day of **JUN**, 19  
at **NEW YORK.**

**W.D. Irvine**  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, painter, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (What language or dialect the alien is able to read).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN NEGRO.

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixed blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—A year or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether accompanied by such family destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 15 (By whom and passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of pass and if yes, how much).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if yes, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (If subject to removal by inspection officers in the examination of alien).—However, in answering question 19, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DOUGLAS ELDER**, Surgeon of the **CARMAVALLA**, **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **13** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **British Medical Council**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **5** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

- 2 JUN 1918

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at **NEW YORK**

*Wm. J. L. [Signature]*

*[Faint, mostly illegible text, likely a list of names or details related to the affidavit.]*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russink).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Paenik Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	







U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 6035  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

DEC 13 1943  
Date

Joseph S. Sweeney  
Camera Operator

DEC 13 1943  
Date

Eric Sweeney Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,  
it was necessary to continue Volume number 6035  
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative  
essential.

DEC 13 1943

Date

Joyce Seaton  
Camera Operator

DEC 13 1943

Date

W. C. Seaton Chief  
Mail, Files & Records Section  
Port of New York



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 2 JUN 1918, 1918.

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to his own country, or to another country, or to the United States, or to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is a member of a society, or is a member of a club, or is a member of a union, or is a member of a guild, or is a member of a lodge, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a revolutionary organization, or is a member of a terrorist organization, or is a member of a criminal organization, or is a member of a gang, or is a member of a mob, or is a member of a syndicate, or is a member of a cartel, or is a member of a trust, or is a member of a monopoly, or is a member of a cartel, or is a member of a trust, or is a member of a monopoly.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is a member of a society, or is a member of a club, or is a member of a union, or is a member of a guild, or is a member of a lodge, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a revolutionary organization, or is a member of a terrorist organization, or is a member of a criminal organization, or is a member of a gang, or is a member of a mob, or is a member of a syndicate, or is a member of a cartel, or is a member of a trust, or is a member of a monopoly.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is a member of a society, or is a member of a club, or is a member of a union, or is a member of a guild, or is a member of a lodge, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a revolutionary organization, or is a member of a terrorist organization, or is a member of a criminal organization, or is a member of a gang, or is a member of a mob, or is a member of a syndicate, or is a member of a cartel, or is a member of a trust, or is a member of a monopoly.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is a member of a society, or is a member of a club, or is a member of a union, or is a member of a guild, or is a member of a lodge, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a revolutionary organization, or is a member of a terrorist organization, or is a member of a criminal organization, or is a member of a gang, or is a member of a mob, or is a member of a syndicate, or is a member of a cartel, or is a member of a trust, or is a member of a monopoly.	Whether alien is a member of a political party, or is a member of a society, or is a member of a club, or is a member of a union, or is a member of a guild, or is a member of a lodge, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a secret society, or is a member of a subversive organization, or is a member of a revolutionary organization, or is a member of a terrorist organization, or is a member of a criminal organization, or is a member of a gang, or is a member of a mob, or is a member of a syndicate, or is a member of a cartel, or is a member of a trust, or is a member of a monopoly.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1911 In transit.	In transit to Canada	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Irish	None	Ireland	Killage Co. Clare
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1911 In transit.	In transit to Canada	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Irish	None	Ireland	Killage Co. Clare
3	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1911 In transit.	In transit to Canada	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Irish	None	Ireland	Killage Co. Clare
4	No	"	Yes	Yes 1911 In transit.	In transit to Canada	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Irish	None	Ireland	Killage Co. Clare
5	Yes	Parents	No	Yes 1911 In transit.	In transit to Canada	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Irish	None	Ireland	Killage Co. Clare
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE: Full text of question 21 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or who teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assassination or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.R.D. IRVINE**, **MASTER**, of the **CARMANIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*W R D Irvine*

COMMANDING OFFICER.

Sworn to before me this **- 2 JUN 1918** day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at **NEW YORK.**

*Max S. [Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

*[Faint, mirrored text from the reverse side of the page, likely bleed-through from the other side of the document.]*

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

**Column 2 (Head-tax status).**—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

**Column 4 (Age).**—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

**Column 5 (Sex).**—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 6 (Married or single).**—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

**Column 7 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, (1) postmaster, steamship engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron fitter, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, miller, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

**Column 8 (Lile to read and write).**—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

**Column 9 (Nationality).**—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

**Column 10 (Race or people).**—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifest should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**  
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**  
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN-AMERICAN.**  
"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from a European or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**  
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**  
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." **Column 11 (Last permanent residence).**—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year, or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

**Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."**

**Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 13 (Final destination).**—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

**Column 14 (Whether bringing ticket to each final destination).**—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 15 (By whom fare passage paid).**—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

**Column 16 (Whether in possession of 1 yr. and if less, how made).**—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).**—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

**Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).**—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Columns 20 to 23.**—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors and registry clerks in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

84

S. S. "COLUMBIA" sailing from New York, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, 2 JUN 1918, 1918.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.						
1	BELL	ALAN D.	52	✓	M			
2	BELL	ALAN D.	49	✓	F			
3	BROWN	CHARLES	72	✓	M			
4	BROWN	CHARLES	62	✓	M			
5	ROSE	ROSE	45	✓	F			
6	JONES	JOHN	44	✓	M			
7	LAKE	SYLVIA	45	✓	F			
8	MCIR	MAISON Catherine	30	✓	F			
9	Le LAY	ROBERT	18	✓	M			
10								
11	MARTIN	EMILY	49	✓	F			
12	Lyle	Josephine Margaret	26	✓	F			
13	Lyle	John	5	✓	M			
14	Lyle	Margory	3	✓	F			
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, calling therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 3 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of June, 1918.

New York

Signature of Surgeon: Douglas Elder  
Signature of Immigration Officer: James 3/18

S/S Carman  
Arr June 2/18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Act. of Res.  
al. lit. Tot.  
8 - 7 - 15  
6 Transits



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **CARMANIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, **23rd. May**, **1918.**

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
																		U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.
1			TRANSIT	MORRIS	VILLIAN	24	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Patricroft	Mother, Mrs. Fanny Redger, 111					
2				O'SULLIVAN	WILLIE	21	F	S	None			Ireland	Irish	Ireland	North	Father, Martin O'Sullivan, 211					
3				O'SULLIVAN	MARGARET	17	F	S	None							ditto.					
4				BOWLEY	HILDA	16	F	S	Clerk			England	English	England	Wolverhampton	Grandfather, Mr. F. Bowley, 31					
5				BOWLEY	HARRY	11	M	S	Child							ditto.					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

26

2 JUN 1918

191

[illegible]







### Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Douglas Elder, Surgeon of the CARMANIA, calling therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 13 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of British Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

- 2 JUN 1918

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 .....

[illegible]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ressnick).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **CARNANIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

23rd. May, 1918.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1	TRANSIT		JONES	RICHARD	22	M	Artist	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Father, W. Young, 1 Victoria Rd., Warrington, Reading	NON IMMIG.						
2	TRANSIT		TAYLOR	JAMES	57	M	Clerk			Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Daughter, Mrs. Mary A. Walkerston, 71 Fenthill Rd., Aberdeen.	NON IMMIG.						
3	TRANSIT		CLAYTON	WILLIAM	58	M	Engineer			England	English	England	Leeds	Brother, Samuel Clayton, 9 Silver Road Grove, Wortley, Leeds.	NON IMMIG.						
4	TRANSIT		TODD	ROBERT	22	M	Labourer			England	English	Wales	Swansea	Friend, Mrs. Martin, 55 Fleet St., Swansea.	NON IMMIG.						
5	TRANSIT		COVIE	JAMES SCOTLAND	44	M				Scotland	Scotch	Scotland	Scotch	Brother, A. J. C. Cowie, 15 Urquhart Road, Aberdeen.	NON IMMIG.						
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

88

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

2 JUN 1918, 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Over in person or by mail, or by express, or by freight, or by any other means, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any of the following societies, or any other society, or any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Ont. London	Yes	Self	\$30 No	Yes	Brother, P.H. Young, 460 Talbot St., London, Ontario In Transit to 73 Millbank Cres. Toronto, Ontario.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3 1/2	Dark	Brn. Blue	None	England London
2	Toronto			Yes	No	1908/s. 414. 13th St. W. Toronto, Ontario.							5 6	Fresh	Grey		Scotland Aberdeen
3	Albany Lethbridge			Yes	No	1908/s. 414. 13th St. W. Lethbridge, Alberta							5 10 1/2	Light	Grey		England Leeds
4	Man. Winnipeg			\$25 No	Yes	Sister, Mrs. Elwick, 239 McAdam Ave., Winnipeg. Nephew, Mr. C. Robertson, 112 Blecker St. Toronto, Ont.	Yes	No	No	No			5 7	Dark	Black Brn.	Scar on left cheek.	York.
5	Ont. Toronto			Yes	No	112 Blecker St. Toronto, Ont.	No	No	No	No			5 5 1/2	Fresh	Dark Grey		Scotland Aberdeen



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
1	English	In transit only.	No	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

I, W. R. D. IRVING, of the CARMANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 1918

I, W. R. D. IRVING, Master of the CARMANIA from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of June, 1918, at NEW YORK

**INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.**

**Column 3 (Age).**—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.  
**Column 4 (Sex).**—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).  
**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).  
**Column 6 (Calling or occupation).**—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.  
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:  
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.  
**Column 7 (Able to read and write).**—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).  
**Column 8 (Nationality).**—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.  
**Column 9 (Race or people).**—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.  
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

**CUBAN.**  
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

**WEST INDIAN.**

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

**SPANISH-AMERICAN.**

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

**AFRICAN-AMERICAN.**

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

**ITALIAN (NORTH).**

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

**ITALIAN (SOUTH).**

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

**Column 10 (Last permanent residence).**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

**Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).**—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 12 (Final destination).**—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

**Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).**—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

**Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).**—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

**Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$10, and if so, how much).**—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

**Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).**—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

**Column 18 (To whom is a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).**—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

**Column 19 to 22.**—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination stations.

**NOTE.**—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

**S. S. CARNANIA** sailing from **LIVERPOOL**, **23rd. May**, **19 10**, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK** - **2 JUN 1918**, **19 10**.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	<b>SUFFIELD</b> <b>JOSEPH</b>	37	✓	M	V		874 1/2 Avenue, Eastern District, New York. 7th. July 1905. Bronx, New York.
2	<b>SHORT</b> <b>ELIZABETH</b>	24	✓	F	S	27th. August 1893. New York City.	336 Broadway, Providence, R.I.
3	<b>SHORT</b> <b>JOHN</b>	47	✓	M	M		901 1/2 Avenue, City Court, New York. 24th. Feb. 1903. Hartford, Connecticut.
4	<b>SHORT</b> <b>JAMES</b>	19	✓	M	S	Barre, Vt. 24th. Sep. 1898.	ditto.
5	<b>SHORT</b> <b>ELLEN</b>	18	0	F	S		C/o Mrs. Short, Post-1000 Rd. N.E. 2. Middletown, Ohio.
6	<b>SHORT</b> <b>MARY</b>	11	0	M	S		ditto.
7	<b>SHORT</b> <b>ARTHUR</b>	31	✓	M	S	Oct. 25th. 1886. Rappahan, Va.	408 Wilkes Street, Alexandria, Virginia.
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

**IMPORTANT NOTICE.**— 1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

90

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Surgeon of the \_\_\_\_\_, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have had \_\_\_\_\_ years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19

at \_\_\_\_\_

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note:—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in  
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

arr June 2/18

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and  
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-  
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rissniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



U

add

S/S Carmichael

1 alien  
missing crew  
H's Pol



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Cannania* 1-10<sup>10</sup> Passengers sailing from *Liverpool* 2-12, *May 22, 1918*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)		
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read. Write.			Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.
1		Steiner	Jacob Joseph	22	11	in a	German	Swiss	German	Engin	Edenbury	Prima Miss Vera Landale
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Inspectors

Ex D. Mitchell

Head tax paid by M.C.

M. F. Brophy

Frederick A. Tuttle

Inspectors { *Mr. F. Brodsky*  
*Frederick A. Tuttle*

*Ex D. Mitchell*  
*Head tax paid by M.C.*

Total passengers . . . . .  
U. S. citizens . . . . .  
Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last address will be found on the back of this sheet.















EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18.	Keen	FREDERICK	✓	Q.M				30			5'5 1/2"	128	Crucifixion on left forearm
19	JONES	JOHN	✓	Q.M				33		Welsh	5'9 1/4"	172	Shamrock on right hand
20	CUSACK	JOHN	✓	LANDS				43		Irish	5'9"	156	
21	CROFT	WILLIAM	✓	A.B				42		English	5'4"	140	Snake on Rt Arm
22	MOORE	THOMAS	✓	A.B				35		Irish	5'4"	126	Girl on Rt arm
23	JOHNSON	WILLIAM	✓	SAILOR				22		African	5'8"	164	
24	McLAWRENCE	JOSEPH	✓	DO				26		V. Indian	5'6"	130	G.M.L on Rt arm
25	PAULUS	HERMAN	✓	DO				25		Russia Russian	5'8"	160	Anchor on Lt arm
26	REHILL	WILLIAM G	✓	DO				52		English British	5'7 1/2"	160	
27	WILKINSON	JAMES	✓	DO				56			5'7 1/2"	150	
28	TALK	MARTIN	✓	DO				21		Russia Russian	5'8"	157	
29	LI	ALI	✓	DO				21		India British	5'5"	131	
30	MEADS	EDWIN	✓	A.B				57		English	5'4"	140	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

94

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, June 11th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

.....  
 .....  
 .....  
 .....

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

V. Robbins (Transferred) .....  
A. E. Bernard " .....  
Ellis Houghton " .....

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

V. Molnail (Deserted) ..... Jacob Steiner (Deserted) .....  
Thomas Lawrie " ..... O. Supple " .....  
J. Walsh " ..... R. Roberts " .....  
H. Skorratt " .....

*John Lawler*  
*Owner*

of the Vessel Q. A. R. M. A. N. I. A.  
 (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1244

OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

in the United States from duty of the owner, agent, the principal immigration containing the names of the positions they respectively and where they were paying those to be paid off lists containing so much Labor shall by regulation such vessel it shall be the master to report to such as discovered, all cases in from the vessel, giving a any information likely to departure of any such vessel u, consignee, or master to further list containing the at employed thereon at the port thereon at the time of case, if any, who have been if any, who have deserted ch owner, agent, consignee, lists of such aliens arriving port such cases of desertion or master shall, if required collector of customs of the trival is located the sum of rect lists are not delivered required; and no such vessel termination of the question fine, and, in the event such nor shall such fine be remittance may be granted prior in deposit of a sum sufficient

14-1244

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the names of such aliens, their positions, and whether they were respectively shipped or engaged, and shipped or engaged, and discharged in the port of arrival, and of such information as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, the immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, shall cause to be made a description of such alien, together with a statement of the facts which lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a list of all alien employees who were employed on such vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel at the time of her departure, and also the names of those who have been paid off and discharged, and of those who have been landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the lists required, or to pay to the collector of customs, or to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs, the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made as above required, or a true report is not made as above required, or a true report is not made as above required, the liability to the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, or refunded: *Provided*, That the determination of such question up to cover such fine.

18.	Keen	FREDERICK	✓	Q.M.	"	"	"	30	"	"	5'5 1/2"	128	Crucifixion on left forearm
19.	JONES	JOHN	✓	Q.M.	"	"	"	33	"	Welsh	5'9 1/2"	172	Shamrock on right hand
20.	CUSACK	JOHN	✓	LANDER	"	"	"	43	"	Irish	5'6"	156	
21.	GROFT	WILLIAM	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	52	"	English	5'4"	140	Snake on Rt Arm
22.	MOORE	THOMAS	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	5'4"	126	Girl on Rt arm
23.	JOHNSON	WILLIAM	✓	SAILOR	"	"	"	22	"	African	5'8"	154	
24.	McLAVARENCE	JOSEPH	✓	DO	"	"	"	26	"	V. Indian	5'6"	130	O.M.L. on Rt arm
25.	PAULUS	HERMAN	✓	DO	"	"	"	25	"	Russia Russian	5'8"	160	Anchor on Lt arm
26.	REHILL	WILLIAM G	✓	DO	"	"	"	52	"	English British	5'7 1/2"	160	
27.	WILKINSON	JAMES	✓	DO	"	"	"	56	"	"	5'7 1/2"	150	
28.	TALK	MARTIN	✓	DO	"	"	"	21	"	Russia Russian	5'8"	157	
29.	LI	ALI	✓	DO	"	"	"	21	"	India British	5'5"	131	
30.	MEADS	EDWIN	✓	A.B.	"	"	"	57	"	English	5'4"	140	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18.	Keen	FREDRICK	✓	Q.M.	"	"	1	36	"	"	5'8"	150	Crucifixion on Rt
19.	JONES	JOHN	✓	Q.M.	"	"	1	35	"	Welsh	5'5 1/2"	128	left forearm
20.	CUSACK	JOHN	✓	LAMES	"	"	2	43	"	Irish	5'9"	156	Shamrock on right hand
21.	CROFT	WILLIAM	✓	A.B.	"	"	1	42	"	English	5'4"	140	Snake on Rt Arm
22.	MOORE	THOMAS	✓	A.B.	"	"	1	35	"	Irish	5'4"	126	Girl on Rt arm
23.	JOHNSON	WILLIAM	✓	SAILOR	"	"	3	22	"	African	5'8"	154	
24.	McLAVERENCE	JOSEPH	✓	DO	"	"	3	26	"	V. Indian	5'6"	130	G.M.L on Rt arm
25.	PAULUN	HERMAN	✓	DO	"	"	1	25	"	Russia Russian	5'6"	160	Anchor on Lt arm
26.	REHILL	WILLIAM G	✓	DO	"	"	1	52	"	English British	5'7 1/2"	160	
27.	WILKINSON	JAMES	✓	DO	"	"	2	56	"	"	5'7 1/2"	150	
28.	TALK	MARTIN	✓	DO	"	"	1	21	"	Russia Russian	5'8"	157	
29.	LI	ALI	✓	DO	"	"	3	21	"	India British	5'5"	131	
30.	MEADS	EDWIN	✓	A.B.	"	"	1	57	"	English	5'4"	140	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, - 2 JUN 1918, 1918, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

95

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	IRVINE	WILLIAM R.D.	✓ COMMANDER	May 23	Liverpool	No	/	49	Male	English	British	5'0"	200	Ring on 3rd
2	GARDNER	THOMAS J.J.	✓ CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	/	39	"	Irish	"	5'8"	140	finger left hd
3	WELLS	THOMAS	✓ 1st OFFICER	"	"	"	/	50	"	English	"	5'6"	144	Ring on 3rd
4	LANE	THOMAS	✓ 2nd "	"	"	"	/	38	"	Irish	"	5'7"	148	finger left hd
5	LEICESTER	RICHARD .A.	✓ 3rd OFFICER	"	"	"	/	28	"	English	"	5'8"	161	British flag on Lt arm. Dagger on Rt forearm.
6	COVENTRY	THOMAS	✓ Rk "	"	"	"	/	54	"	"	"	5'8"	120	
7	NICHOLS	WILLIS WALTER	✓ Rk "	"	"	"	/	29	"	"	"	5'6"	128	
8	RATON	DAVID S	✓ CARPENTER	"	"	"	/	41	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	154	
9	BROWN	WILLIAM	✓ JOINER	"	"	"	/	56	"	English	"	5'8"	154	
10	HILLIER	ALBERT .B.	✓ BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	/	37	"	"	"	5'7"	160	
11	HAFPERTY	LAWRENCE	✓ BOY'S MATE	"	"	"	/	55	"	Irish	"	5'7"	145	
12	RYAN	JOSEPH	✓ MASTER AT ARMS	"	"	"	/	66	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
13	MURPHY	EDWARD	✓ DO	"	"	"	/	40	"	"	"	5'7"	146	Heart cross hand
14	MAHER	JAMES	✓ Q.M.	"	"	"	/	24	"	"	"	5'10"	164	lft forearm
15	SEW	WILLIAM .	✓ Q.M.	"	"	"	/	31	"	English	"	5'7"	146	
16	MOORE	THOMAS	✓ Q.M.	"	"	"	/	52	"	"	"	5'5"	140	TM on left arm
17	LAMBERTON	ALFRED	✓ Q.M.	"	"	"	/	38	"	"	"	5'8"	150	Star on left hand
18	Keen	FREDERICK	✓ Q.M.	"	"	"	/	36	"	"	"	5'5"	128	Butterfly on Rt
19	JONES	JOHN	✓ Q.M.	"	"	"	/	33	"	Welsh	"	5'9"	172	Crucifixion on left forearm
20	CUSACK	JOHN	✓ LAMPS	"	"	"	3	43	"	Irish	"	5'9"	156	Shamrock on right hand
21	CROFT	WILLIAM	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	/	48	"	English	"	5'4"	140	Snake on Rt Arm
22	MOORE	THOMAS	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	/	36	"	Irish	"	5'4"	126	Girl on Rt arm
23	JOHNSON	WILLIAM	✓ SAILOR	"	"	"	3	22	"	African	"	5'8"	154	
24	McLAVERENCE	JOSEPH	✓ DO	"	"	"	3	26	"	V. Indian	"	5'6"	130	G.M.L on Rt arm
25	PAULUS	HERMAN	✓ DO	"	"	"	/	25	"	Russia	Russian	5'8"	160	Anchor on Lt arm
26	REHILL	WILLIAM G	✓ DO	"	"	"	/	32	"	English	British	5'7"	160	
27	WILKINSON	JAMES	✓ DO	"	"	"	/	36	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
28	TALK	MARTIN	✓ DO	"	"	"	/	21	"	Russia	Russian	5'8"	157	
29	LI	ALI	✓ DO	"	"	"	3	21	"	India	British	5'5"	131	
30	MEADS	EDWIN	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	/	57	"	English	"	5'4"	140	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **W.R.D. Irvine**, of the **R.M.S. "Carnegie"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*W.R.D. Irvine*  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this **Second** day of **June** 191**8**

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	PLACE OF RETURN
IRVINE	35	M	1883	Scotland	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York
GARDNER	30	M	1888	Scotland	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York
WILLIAMS	28	M	1890	Scotland	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York
THOMAS	25	M	1893	Scotland	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York
CHANDLER	22	M	1896	Scotland	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York
DAVIDSON	20	M	1898	Scotland	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York
SMITH	18	M	1900	Scotland	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York
JOHNSTON	16	M	1902	Scotland	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York
WATSON	14	M	1904	Scotland	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York
BROWN	12	M	1906	Scotland	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York
MILLER	10	M	1908	Scotland	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York
WILSON	8	M	1910	Scotland	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York
ANDERSON	6	M	1912	Scotland	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York
LEE	4	M	1914	Scotland	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York
WALKER	2	M	1916	Scotland	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York
YOUNG	1	M	1917	Scotland	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York
EVANS	0	M	1918	Scotland	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York	June 1, 1918	New York

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Polish.
Bosnian.	Rumanian.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
Dutch.	Russian.
East Indian.	Scandinavian (Norwegians).
English.	Danes and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scotch.
Flemish.	Serbian.
French.	Slovak.
German.	Slovenian.
Greek.	Spanish.
Hebrew.	Spanish American.
Herzegovinian.	Swedish.
Irish.	Turkish.
Italian (north).	Welsh.
Italian (south).	West Indian (except Cuban).
Japanese.	

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of the vessel, and who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, - 2 JUN 1918, 1918, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

96

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where									
1	LAWRENCE	WILLIAM	✓ A.B	May 23	Liverpool	✓	No	29	Male	English	British	5'6"	149	
2	PEARSON	JAMES	✓ A.B	"	"	✓	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
3	BERUNDS	CRUS	✓ SAILOR	"	"	✓	"	24	"	Venezuela	Venezuela	5'5"	146	
4	WARD	GEORGE	✓ A.B	"	"	✓	"	25	"	English	British	5'9"	150	
5	WARD	JOHN	✓ SAILOR	"	"	✓	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	156	
6	HILSSON	OSCAR	✓ A.B	"	"	✓	"	36	"	Sweden	Swede	5'7"	165	
7	DASH	FREDERICK	✓ A.B	"	"	✓	"	33	"	English	British	5'11"	150	
8	KELLY	WILLIAM	✓ SEAMAN	"	"	✓	"	26	"	Irish	"	5'3 1/2"	130	
9	NUTCHINSON	THOMAS	✓ A.B	"	"	✓	"	24	"	Scotch	"	5'2"	129	
10	RICHARDSON	HUGH	✓ SAILOR	"	"	✓	"	28	"	English	"	5'10"	175	
11	JONES	JOHN	✓ DO	"	"	✓	"	36	"	Welsh	"	5'6"	146	
12	MOLUSILI	HERCULON	✓ DO	"	"	✓	"	24	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	5'5"	146	
13	ANDERSON	KJALMAR	✓ DO	"	"	✓	"	36	"	Norway	Scandinavian	5'7"	166	
14	JACOBSEN	LARS	✓ A.B	"	"	✓	"	60	"	Sweden	do	5'8"	159	
15	SWEETLAND	GEORGE	✓ A.B	"	"	✓	"	59	"	English	British	5'4 1/2"	140	star on left hand
16	LENNY	ERNEST A.	✓ O.S	"	"	✓	"	3	15	"	"	5'0"	100	
17	COLLISON	SAMUEL	✓ O.S	"	"	✓	"	3	16	"	"	4'7"	98	Scar on right foot
18	DILLON	WILLIAM	✓ DECK BOY	"	"	✓	"	3	16	"	"	5'4"	101	
19	WALLACE	ROBERT	✓ DO	"	"	✓	"	3	14	"	"	4'10"	97	
20	Lewler	JAMES. V	✓ PURSER	"	"	✓	"	42	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
21	Sell	JOHN	✓ ASST PURSER	"	"	✓	"	25	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	130	
22	DUNTHORNE	WILLIAM. R	✓ DO	"	"	✓	"	32	"	"	"	5'11"	182	
23	NICHOLSON	JAMES	✓ TELEGRAPHIST	"	"	✓	"	23	"	"	"	6'0"	155	Scar on Rt arm
24	ODGERS	NICHOLAS	✓ DO	"	"	✓	"	17	"	"	"	5'9"	146	
25	ELDER	DOUGLAS	✓ SURGEON	"	"	✓	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	175	
26	VAGSTAFF	THOMAS HY	✓ HOSPITAL ATTENDT	"	"	✓	"	46	"	English	"	5'7"	154	Buffalo Bill & Anchor & star are on left arm
27	BRADBURY	FRANK	✓ GUNNER	"	"	✓	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
28	RAISTRICK	GILBERT	✓ DO	"	"	✓	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	168	
29	KANE	NORMAN	✓ DO	"	"	✓	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	147	
30	BUTCHER	EDWIN	✓ DO	"	"	✓	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	156	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARWANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **2 JUN 1918**, 1918, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

97

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	WINFIELD	LOUIS	✓ GUNNER	May 23	Liverpool	No	22	Male	English	British	5'7"	150	
2	HALL	FRED	✓ GUNNER	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	151	
3	MITCHELL	STANLEY	✓ GUNNER	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11"	136	Scar crown head
4	SMITH	HERALD	✓ INSPECTOR	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'8 1/2"	144	Scar calf leg
5	WHEATE	RONALD	✓ ASST PURSER	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	145	Ship & hands crossed on left arm
6	ESPEROZA	JOSEPH	✓ SEAMAN	"	"	"	21	"	Chile	S. Americ	5'6"	145	
7	MARTIN	ARTHUR .V	✓ CHIEF SIGNALER	"	"	"	36	"	English	British	5'2 1/2"	138	
8	CLEARY	DEWIS	✓ SIGNALMAN	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'9"	150	Scar on Rt thumb
9	ROBERTS	ALEXANDER	✓ DO	"	"	"	20	"	Scotch	"	5'0"	146	Mole on Rt side
10	MALCOLM	WILLIAM	✓ DO	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	160	
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof  
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **V.R.D. Irvine**, of the **R.M.S. "Carmania"**, do declare  
 that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. **ATTEST**  
 I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*W. D. Irvine*  
 Master, ~~R.M.S. "Carmania"~~

Sworn to before me this **Second** day of **June**, 191**8**

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	PLACE OF RETURN
JOHN J. JONES	32	M	1886	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK
JOHN J. JONES	32	M	1886	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK
JOHN J. JONES	32	M	1886	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK
JOHN J. JONES	32	M	1886	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK
JOHN J. JONES	32	M	1886	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK
JOHN J. JONES	32	M	1886	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK
JOHN J. JONES	32	M	1886	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK
JOHN J. JONES	32	M	1886	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK
JOHN J. JONES	32	M	1886	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK
JOHN J. JONES	32	M	1886	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK	1918	NEW YORK

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representative of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

98

Vessel CANMANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, - 2 JUN 1918, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	MACDONALD	JAMES	✓ CHIEF ENGINEER	May 23	Liverpool	No	46	Male	Scotch	British	5'8"	165	
2	BOND	JOHN EDWARD	✓ 2nd ENGINEER	"	"	"	44	"	English	"	5'6"	146	
3	CARTER	JOHN	✓ INT 2nd ENGINEER	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7½"	154	
4	LINDSAY	ALEXANDER	✓ Jun do	"	"	"	60	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	182	Anchor left wrist
5	FISHER	ARCHIBALD	✓ 1st Sen 3rd ENGR	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	5'4"	164	
6	TEANE	JOHN OWEN	✓ 3rd ENGINEER	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5½"	160	Tattoo left P'arm
7	DUNCAN	JAMES	✓ DO	"	"	"	29	"	Scotch	"	5'10"	156	
8	FRASER	WILLIAM	✓ SEN 4th ENGINEER	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5'3"	133	
9	WILSON	JAMES GARVIN	✓ JUN 4th DO	"	"	"	28	"	Scotch	"	5'8"	143	
10	MORRISON	VILLIAM	✓ 6th ENGINEER	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5'9"	176	
11	BODICK	THOMAS HENRY	✓ 5th ENGINEER	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
12	WILSON	HUGH	✓ 6th ENGINEER	"	"	"	27	"	Scotch	"	5'10"	143	
13	GLENCROSS	THOMAS	✓ 7th DO	"	"	"	30	"	English	"	5'11"	146	
14	STEWART	PHILLIP	✓ DECK DO	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6½"	120	
15	JONES	THOMAS	✓ BOILERMAKER	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'10"	178	
16	WEBSTER	FREDERICK	✓ PLUMBER	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	136	
17	JAMES	OWEN	✓ ELECT ATTENDT	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'3"	140	
18	MCCRACKEN	JOSEPH	✓ DO	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	160	Womans head on right hand
19	MILLICAN	THOMAS	✓ REFRIG ATTENDT	"	"	"	54	"	Scotch	"	5'5"	165	
20	RACKETT	JAMES	✓ DO	"	"	"	45	"	English	"	5'0"	114	
21	LEADETTIE	WILLIAM	✓ GREASER	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	147	Clasped Hands Rt P'arm Woman left
22	CONNELLY	JOSEPH	✓ DO	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5'10"	160	
23	MC KELLY	PETER	✓ STORKERPER	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
24	ACHILLS	CHRISTOPHER	✓ DONKEYMAN	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
25	BANNER	HENRY	✓ REFG GREASER	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5'7"	140	
26	DAVIS	OWEN	✓ GREASER	"	"	"	48	"	Welsh	"	4'6½"	140	Clasped & Anchor
27	LOGIE	WILLIAM JAMES	✓ DO	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5'3"	124	
28	BANTHOLEMEW	THOMAS	✓ DO	"	"	"	37	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	136	Union Jack
29	WHITE	GEORGE	✓ DO	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5'10"	190	
30	FOX	EDWARD	✓ DO	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	164	

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE:—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARMANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, - 2 JUN 1918, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL

99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	DEVINE	MICHAEL	✓ CREWMAN	May 23	Liverpool	6	36	Male	English	British	5'6 1/2"	140	Sailor on Rt arm Ship & anchor on left arm
2	CAVLEY	THOMAS	✓ DO	"	"	6	28	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	154	
3	WILLIAM	PATRICK	✓ do	"	"	6	39	"	"	"	5'9"	160	Hands across sea & sailors bust at 5' arm
4	SHAW	WILLIAM	✓ DO	"	"	6	23	"	"	"	5'3 1/2"	135	
5	MURPHY	CHRISTOPHER	✓ DO	"	"	6	23	"	"	"	5'5"	144	Tattoo Rt arm
6	HOUGHTON	JOSEPH	✓ DO	"	"	6	28	"	"	"	5'7"	153	
7	McGUIRE	MICHAEL	✓ FIREMAN	"	"	6	34	"	Irish	"	5'6"	155	
8	ROSEN	JAMES	✓ DO	"	"	6	58	"	English	"	5'10 1/2"	154	
9	JIMENEZ	CLAUDIS	✓ DO	"	"	6	29	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'7"	140	
10	THOMPSON	JOSEPH MERRY	✓ DO	"	"	6	35	"	English	British	5'9"	170	
11	BROWN	THOMAS	✓ DO	"	"	6	40	"	"	"	5'6"	161	Scar on left arm
12	TRAYNOR	GEORGE	✓ DO	"	"	6	23	"	Irish	"	5'10"	160	Tattoo left arm
13	GOONEY	PATRICK	✓ DO	"	"	6	25	"	English	"	5'7 1/2"	140	Tattoo on both arms
14	CHOMART	ALEX	✓ DO	"	"	6	27	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
15	HELGIN	WILLIAM	✓ DO	"	"	6	45	"	"	"	5'3"	118	Tombstone on left arm
16	WILSON	CHRIS	✓ DO	"	"	6	35	"	"	"	6'1"	160	
17	CRUICKSHANK	ISAAC	✓ DO	"	"	6	26	"	"	"	5'4"	145	
18	PETER	THOMAS	✓ DO	"	"	6	22	"	"	"	5'9"	164	Scar on F'head Bracelet on right F'arm
19	McGEE	RICHARD	✓ DO	"	"	6	32	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
20	JONES	JAMES	✓ DO	"	"	6	58	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	150	
21	MULLIGAN	JAMES	✓ DO	"	"	6	24	"	"	"	5'8"	143	
22	LEWIS	FRANCIS	✓ DO	"	"	6	33	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	158	
23	McCLUSKIE	JAMES	✓ DO	"	"	6	31	"	"	"	5'5"	136	Star on both arms
24	BURGESS	ARTHUR	✓ DO	"	"	6	24	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
25	KERSHAW	CHARLES	✓ DO	"	"	6	31	"	"	"	5'5"	145	
26	LEWIS	MICHAEL	✓ DO	"	"	6	21	"	"	"	5'5"	140	
27	HALLS	ALBERT	✓ DO	"	"	6	22	"	"	"	5'7"	150	
28	DUGGAN	JOHN	✓ DO	"	"	6	23	"	"	"	5'9"	146	Hands across sea
29	SOLOMONS	GEORGE	✓ DO	"	"	6	23	"	"	"	5'7"	144	
30	OUTOGA	SIGUNDO	✓ DO	"	"	6	26	"	Argentine S. America	S. America	5'3"	162	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARMANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, 21st 1918, from the port of Liverpool 100

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	STANLEY	JOHN	✓ TRIMMER	May 23	Liverpool	Yes	27	Male	English	British	5'10"	140	Clasped hands- right forearm Heart & I.V right arm
2	WIGGINS	THOMAS	✓ FIREMAN	"	"	Yes	19	2	Irish	"	5'9"	168	Crossed hands on right arm
3	WALSH	(Nol) JOHN	✓ "	"	"	Yes	38	"	English	"	5'4"	140	Tattoo both arms
4	POTTER	ARTHUR	✓ "	"	"	Yes	28	2	"	"	5'6 1/2"	142	Full rigged ship on arm
5	BOYD	JOHN	✓ "	"	"	Yes	27	"	"	"	5'4 1/2"	140	Tombstone on arm
6	KEARNS	WILLIAM	✓ "	"	"	Yes	22	2	Irish	"	5'3"	140	Scar on back
7	SANDS	EDWARD	✓ "	"	"	Yes	18	"	English	"	5'8"	144	Propeller Rt arm Sailing Ship on right arm
8	JONES	JOHN ROSS	✓ "	"	"	Yes	30	"	"	"	5'6"	152	
9	POLEY	PATRICK	✓ "	"	"	Yes	47	"	"	"	5'3"	134	
10	MURRAY	JAMES	✓ "	"	"	Yes	28	"	"	"	5'6"	165	
11	WILCO	ROBERT	✓ "	"	"	Yes	29	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
12	DONNELL	JOSEPH	✓ "	"	"	Yes	40	"	"	"	5'5"	155	
13	COYLE	JOSEPH	✓ "	"	"	Yes	25	2	"	"	5'2"	130	
14	LOVAIN	THOMAS	✓ "	"	"	Yes	27	2	"	"	5'6"	142	
15	WILLIAMS	WILLIAM	✓ "	"	"	Yes	36	"	"	"	5'5"	173	
16	PERIANG	JOSEPH	✓ "	"	"	Yes	44	"	Belgian	Flemish	5'8"	160	
17	NATTON	EDWARD	✓ "	"	"	Yes	36	"	Irish	British	5'8"	182	
18	STAMFORD	JAMES	✓ "	"	"	Yes	44	"	English	"	5'7"	140	
19	SHELTON	RICHARD	✓ "	"	"	Yes	36	"	"	"	5'7 1/2"	150	
20	FIFE	WILLIAM	✓ "	"	"	Yes	36	"	"	"	5'7"	144	
21	SIZ	THOMAS	✓ "	"	"	Yes	48	"	Irish	"	5'6"	158	
22	McLAUGHLIN	ANDREW	✓ "	"	"	Yes	31	"	English	"	5'0"	136	
23	DUNE	MICHAEL	✓ "	"	"	Yes	61	"	"	"	5'7"	147	
24	FOULKES	HENRY	✓ "	"	"	Yes	23	"	"	"	5'7"	140	
25	BIRCH	JOHN	✓ "	"	"	Yes	22	"	"	"	5'7"	143	
26	AREND	ALOJUS	✓ "	"	"	Yes	31	"	Dutch	Dutch	6'2"	180	
27	FLYNN	JAMES	✓ "	"	"	Yes	38	2	English	British	5'6"	126	
28	RILEY	ROBERT	✓ TRIMMER	"	"	Yes	20	"	"	"	5'8"	156	
29	McCOURT	PATRICK	✓ FIREMAN	"	"	Yes	32	"	"	"	5'7"	146	
30	SMITH	CHARLES	✓ "	"	"	Yes	28	"	"	"	5'7"	163	







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARMANIA**

arriving at **NEW YORK**

- 2 JUN 1918

, 1918, from the port of

**LIVERPOOL**

101

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	DAVIES	WILLIAM	✓ FIREMAN	May 23	Liverpool	No	30	Male	English	British	5'7"	150	Soldier left arm
2	WALSH	MICHAEL	✓ "	"	"	No	45	"	Irish	"	5'8"	160	
3	WALSH (2)	JOHN	✓ "	"	"	No	38	"	"	"	5'9"	151	Anchor on Rt arm
4	WAINWRIGHT	JOHN	✓ TRIMMER	"	"	No	21	"	English	"	5'5"	149	Tattoo left arm
5	PRIOR	WILLIAM JOHN	✓ "	"	"	No	24	"	"	"	5'6"	156	
6	OWENS	HENRY	✓ "	"	"	No	23	"	"	"	5'10"	140	
7	MORGAN	JOHN	✓ FIREMAN	"	"	No	28	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
8	HIRD	JOHN	✓ TRIMMER	"	"	No	30	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
9	DEANE	THOMAS	✓ "	"	"	No	20	"	"	"	5'0"	120	
10	MORGAN	JAMES	✓ "	"	"	No	19	"	"	"	5'4"	122	
11	OWENS	SIDNEY	✓ "	"	"	No	17	"	"	"	5'6"	143	
12	MOONEY	JAMES	✓ "	"	"	No	17	"	"	"	5'3"	126	Clasped Hands
13	MCCORMICK	JAMES	✓ "	"	"	No	18	"	"	"	5'5"	126	
14	MERKIN	ARTHUR	✓ FIREMAN	"	"	No	23	"	"	"	5'7"	146	Tattoo left arm
15	NEWPORT	HENRY	✓ "	"	"	No	28	"	"	"	5'9"	156	
16	JONES	SAMUEL	✓ TRIMMER	"	"	No	27	"	"	"	5'7"	164	Union Jack right P'arm
17	KNOX	WALTER	✓ "	"	"	No	27	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
18	TOBY	THOMAS	✓ "	"	"	No	26	"	Sierra Leone	"	6'0"	180	
19	SKERRITT	HENRY	✓ "	"	"	No	26	"	English	"	5'6"	145	
20	JOHNSON	WILLIAM	✓ "	"	"	No	22	"	"	"	5'7"	148	
21	SHENNY	PATRICK	✓ FIREMAN	"	"	No	53	"	Irish	"	5'7 1/2"	148	
22	GREEN	GEORGE WILLIAM	✓ TRIMMER	"	"	No	17	"	English	"	5'6"	126	
23	CLAYTON	SAMUEL	✓ "	"	"	No	18	"	"	"	5'6"	134	Wane on left arm
24	CAMBRIDGE	STEPHEN	✓ "	"	"	No	17	"	"	"	5'7"	122	
25	SMITH	EDWARD	✓ "	"	"	No	23	"	"	"	5'9"	152	
26	BRENNAN	MICHAEL	✓ "	"	"	No	19	"	"	"	5'4"	136	Tombsstone on right arm
27	KANE	THOMAS	✓ "	"	"	No	19	"	"	"	5'4"	141	Flag on left hand
28	KIRKMAN	STEPHEN	✓ "	"	"	No	19	"	"	"	6'10"	144	Tombsstone on left arm
29	WALKER	THOMAS	✓ "	"	"	No	23	"	S. Africa	"	5'7"	168	Woman tattooed on right arm
30	ALEXANDER	CORNELIUS	✓ "	"	"	No	22	"	"	"	5'8"	164	Tattooed both arm

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **W.R.D. Irvine**, of the **R.M.S. "Germania"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W N D Imine  
Master, ~~First~~ Second Office

Sworn to before me this Second day of June, 1918

[illegible]

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged; and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; of lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question, upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian, Russian.
Finnish.	Scandinavian, Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel CARNANIA, arriving at NEW YORK, - 2 JUN 1918, 1918, from the port of LIVERPOOL

102

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	CAMPBELL	JOSEPH	✓ TRIMMER	May 23	Liverpool	No	23	Male	English	British	5'10"	154	Heart on right arm
2	THOMAS	MATTHEW	✓ "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	146	
3	HARROD	WALTER	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	160	Flage on left arm
4	BRADAN	DANIEL	✓ "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'4"	140	B.B on left arm
5	MCARDEN	PATRICK	✓ "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	140	Sailors grave
6	RILEY	JOHN	✓ "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	140	3 Flage Rt arm
7	FLYNN	JAMES	✓ "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	126	Tattoo on both arms
8	DEVINE	PATRICK	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	156	
9	Fletcher	JAMES	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	138	
10	DARRIE	CHARLES	✓ "	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	119	Faith Hope & Charity left arm
11	MORRISSEY	JAMES	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	120	Flowers Rt arm
12	POWER	JOHN	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	126	Flower pot tattoo on Rt arm
13	HAYDON	JOHN	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	151	
14	Buckley	JOHN	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'3"	134	Girl on left arm
15	FOLLY	JOSEPH	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	140	Cross hands on left arm
16	Burkin	BERNARD	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'4"	129	Flage on left arm
17	RICHARDSON	THOMAS	✓ "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'0"	112	Tattoo on Rt hand
18	SPOTSWOOD	JAMES	✓ "	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
19	RIOJAS	DAN	✓ "	"	"	"	41	"	Canadian	"	5'5"	166	Star on Rt hand
20	RILEY	JAMES	✓ "	"	"	"	38	"	W. Indies	"	6'0"	154	
21	SPENCER	CHARLES	✓ "	"	"	"	22	"	S. Africa	"	5'8"	150	Both arms Tattooed
22	ROGERS	WILLIAM	✓ "	"	"	"	37	"	Irish	"	6'0"	163	
23	GEORGES	LEWIS	✓ "	"	"	"	31	"	W. Indies	"	5'5"	147	
24	GORDON	GEORGE	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	148	
25	CLARK	MANUEL	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	Jamaica	"	5'8"	158	
26	THOMPSON	JERRY	✓ "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'10"	150	
27	BRACKEN	THOMAS	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5'10"	152	"Erin" on right arm
28	KILMARTIN	THOMAS	✓ "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	154	
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, - 2 JUN 1918, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

103

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	BAVER	HERBERT	✓ CHIEF STEWARD	May 23	Liverpool	No	43	Male	Italian	British	5'8"	160	
2	ROLFE	CHARLES .A	✓ 2nd Steward	May 23	do	No	45	"	English	do	5'9"	197	
3	NICHOLDS	FREDRICK.J	✓ Barkeeper	do	do	No	49	"	do	do	5'5"	140	
4	SIMPSON	CHRISTOPHER	✓ Asst Barkeeper	do	do	No	42	"	English	do	5'4"	152	
5	LARKIN	PATRICK	✓ DO	do	do	No	35	"	do	do	5'8"	164	
6	MURRAY	THOMAS	✓ Cellarman	do	do	No	35	"	do	do	5'6"	145	Ship on Chest
7	JONES	RICE	✓ Storekeeper	do	do	No	46	"	Welsh	do	5'3"	160	
8	BOGUE	PATRICK	✓ Asst Storekeeper	do	do	No	38	"	Irish	do	5'9"	160	
9	MAYLOR	GEORGE	✓ Linenkeeper	do	do	No	35	"	English	do	5'7"	175	
10	Perry	WILLIAM	✓ Barber	do	do	No	39	"	do	do	5'6"	128	
11	WILMIE	WILLIAM.W	✓ Pantry Steward	do	do	No	40	"	do	do	5'4"	160	
12	HEWITSON	ALFRED	✓ 2nd do	do	do	No	39	"	do	do	5'9"	170	Balls on back of
13	Robinson	STANLEY	✓ Asst Pantry Std	do	do	No	19	"	do	do	5'5"	140	left hand
14	ANDERSON	JOHN	✓ DO	do	do	No	2	"	do	do	4'11"	103	
15	SILVERSTEYER	WILLIAM.J	✓ Printer	do	do	No	34	"	do	do	4'11"	120	
16	Flett	JAMES	✓ Saloon Steward	do	do	No	35	"	do	do	5'2"	110	
17	WATKINSON	HENRY	✓ 2nd Saloon Stwd	do	do	No	54	"	do	do	5'4"	140	
18	WIEBER	FREDRICK J	✓ Deck Steward	do	do	No	34	"	do	do	5'6"	133	
19	McINTOSH	WILLIAM	✓ Smoke Room Std	do	do	No	47	"	Irish	do	5'8"	187	
20	JEPSON	GEORGE	✓ Library Steward	do	do	No	43	"	English	do	5'7"	140	
21	HARRISON	ERNEST	✓ Writer	do	do	No	39	"	do	do	5'8"	151	
22	O'HAGAN	WILLIAM	✓ 1st Cl 22. Stwd	do	do	No	52	"	Irish	do	5'10"	196	
23	CORLETT	EDWARD	✓ do	do	do	No	39	"	English	do	5'62	220	Cross & Tombston
24	LOGAN	JOSEPH	✓ Do	do	do	No	54	"	do	do	5'9"	154	on Rt Forearm
25	FAIRBROTHER	MATTHEW	✓ do	do	do	No	2	"	do	do	5'8"	140	Tattoo on Lt Arm
26	SMITH	FRANCIS	✓ do	do	do	No	42	"	do	do	5'9"	165	
27	RODGERS	JOHN PHILLIP	✓ do	do	do	No	49	"	do	do	5'8"	166	
28	PONSFORD	JESSE	✓ do	do	do	No	31	"	do	do	5'10"	160	
29	LONG	FRED J	✓ do	do	do	No	39	"	do	do	5'4"	130	
30	POLLARD	ALFRED	✓ do	do	do	No	56	"	do	do	5'5"	114	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

104

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, - 2 JUN 1918, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	GOODALL	SAMUEL	1st Cl DE Steward	May 23 Liverpool	33	Male	English	British	5'7"	150	
2	SQUIRES	CHARLES	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'9"	168	
3	ANDERSON	JAMES	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'5"	120	
4	ROACH	WILLIAM	do	do	40	do	Irish	do	5'4"	136	
5	ANTROBUS	FRANK	do	do	45	do	English	do	5'10"	170	
6	TOKER	WILLIAM	DO	do	43	do	do	do	5'9"	170	
7	STEVIER	JACOB	do	do	22	do	Swiss	Swiss	5'8"	156	
8	HARDY	ROBERT	do	do	38	do	English	British	5'6"	172	
9	McINTAGERT	JOSEPH	do	do	39	do	Irish	do	5'9"	167	
10	BENNETT	GEORGE	do	do	28	do	English	do	5'8"	150	
11	MURCHIE	CHEN	1st Class Waiter	do	32	do	do	do	4'11"	112	
12	GRINDROD	JAMES	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'10"	130	
13	LOBLEY	ALFRED	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'7 1/2"	157	
14	SEVERN	CHARLES	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'10"	139	
15	STRATFORD	CHARLES	3rd	do	33	do	do	do	6'3"	168	
16	EVANS	GEORGE	1st	do	33	do	do	do	5'4"	130	
17	LEFEBVRE	GEORGE	DO	do	38	do	do	do	5'8 1/2"	142	
18	NEILSON	CHRIS	3rd	do	24	do	Scandinavian	Denmark	5'4"	147	
19	CLARK	THOMAS	1st Class Waiter	do	33	do	English	British	5'11"	120	
20	ORANAN	GEORGE	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'10 1/2"	150	
21	GARDNER	SAMUEL CALDWELL	do	do	29	do	Irish	do	5'4 1/2"	135	
22	CAPTEAR	ALBERT	do	do	30	do	English	do	5'1"	106	
23	GREGSON	JOHN	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'2"	116	Great on Right Arm
24	WRIGHT	WILLIAM F	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'9"	160	
25	ELLIS	THOMAS	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'5"	128	
26	CURRAN	ROBERT	do	do	36	do	Irish	do	5'8 1/2"	182	
27	ROYLE	GEORGE	do	do	42	do	English	do	5'9"	168	
28	ALLEN	WILLIAM	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'6 1/2"	160	Small ring on left hand finger Scar and Birth mark left arm
29	DRIVER	JOSEPH	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'6"	126	
30	MENARRY	FREDRICK	do	do	34	do	Irish	do	5'8"	160	

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 10

Wm D Irvine

Master, ~~Pilot~~ - ~~Second~~ - ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this **Second** day of **June** 191**6**

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF BIRTH	DATE OF ARRIVAL	PLACE OF ARRIVAL	DATE OF DEPARTURE	PLACE OF DEPARTURE	DATE OF RETURN	PLACE OF RETURN
CHARLES	40	M	1870	London	1890	London	1895	London	1900	London
JAMES	35	M	1875	London	1895	London	1900	London	1905	London
WILLIAM	30	M	1880	London	1900	London	1905	London	1910	London
FRANK	25	M	1885	London	1905	London	1910	London	1915	London
WILLIAM	20	M	1890	London	1910	London	1915	London	1920	London
JACOB	15	M	1895	London	1915	London	1920	London	1925	London
ROBERT	10	M	1900	London	1920	London	1925	London	1930	London
JOSEPH	5	M	1905	London	1925	London	1930	London	1935	London
GEORGE	0	M	1910	London	1930	London	1935	London	1940	London
CHARLES	40	M	1870	London	1890	London	1895	London	1900	London
JAMES	35	M	1875	London	1895	London	1900	London	1905	London
WILLIAM	30	M	1880	London	1900	London	1905	London	1910	London
FRANK	25	M	1885	London	1905	London	1910	London	1915	London
WILLIAM	20	M	1890	London	1910	London	1915	London	1920	London
JACOB	15	M	1895	London	1915	London	1920	London	1925	London
ROBERT	10	M	1900	London	1920	London	1925	London	1930	London
JOSEPH	5	M	1905	London	1925	London	1930	London	1935	London
GEORGE	0	M	1910	London	1930	London	1935	London	1940	London

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and in case the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of his departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

01	African (black).	01111	Korean.
02	Armenian.	02000	Latinianian.
03	Bohemian.	03000	Latvian.
04	Bosnian.	04000	Malay.
05	Bulgarian.	05000	Montenegrin.
06	Chinese.	06000	Moravian.
07	Croatian.	07000	Native Islander.
08	Cuban.	08000	Pakistani.
09	Dalmatian.	09000	Portuguese.
10	Dutch.	10000	Rumanian.
11	East Indian.	11000	Russian.
12	English.	12000	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
13	Finnish.	13000	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
14	Flemish.	14000	Scotch.
15	French.	15000	Swedish.
16	German.	16000	Slovenian.
17	Greek.	17000	Spanish.
18	Hebrew.	18000	Spanish-American.
19	Herzegovinian.	19000	Swedish.
20	Irish.	20000	Turkish.
21	Italian (north).	21000	Welsh.
22	Italian (south).	22000	West Indian (except Cuban).
23	Japanese.	23000	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

105

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **May 23, 1918**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	KELLY	RICHARD	2nd Cabin Stwd	May 23 Liverpool	No	33	Male	Irish	British	5'10" 160	
2	HAYWARD	THOMAS	2nd Cl SR Steward	do do	No	37	do	English	do	5'6" 130	
3	CORRIGAN	JOHN	Stewards Boy	do do	No	17	do	Irish	do	5'02" 127	
4	THOMAS	WALTER	DO	do do	No	17	do	English	do	5'7" 126	
5	PARLEY	JOHN	do	do do	No	21	do	Irish	do	5'6 1/2" 106	
6	BRATTIE	CHARLES	2nd Cabin Sal Std	do do	No	42	do	English	do	5'6" 126	
7	HAPIER	GEORGE	2nd Class Waiter	do do	No	17	do	do	do	5'8" 139	
8	LLOYD	CHARLES	Stewards Boy	do do	No	17	do	do	do	5'8" 140	
9	JONES	GEORGE	DO	do do	No	17	do	do	do	5'7 1/2" 145	
10	PARTINGTON	GEORGE	do	do do	No	15	do	do	do	5'2" 120	
11	ROBERTS	SYDNEY	2nd Class Waiter	do do	No	20	do	do	do	5'1" 120	
12	COWLEY	JAMES	2nd Class Waiter	do do	No	28	do	do	do	5'6 1/2" 160	
13	ROBERTS	HELENLYN	Bed Room Steward	do do	No	28	do	do	do	5'10" 196	
14	SHILLBORN	HUGH	3rd Pantry Steward	do do	No	29	do	do	do	5'5 1/2" 144	
15	FLYNN	JOHN LAWRENCE	Night Watch	do do	No	29	do	do	do	5'6 1/2" 140	
16	PROCTOR	ALFRED	2nd Cl Waiter	do do	No	21	do	do	do	5'11" 170	
17	LEBROCK	WILLIAM	Stewards Boy	do do	No	15	do	do	do	5'4" 112	
18	CHRISTIE	THOMAS	do	do do	No	15	do	do	do	5'1" 116	
19	STANLEY	GEORGE	do	do do	No	17	do	do	do	5'4" 130	
20	AULD	JAMES	3rd Class Waiter	do do	No	18	do	do	do	5'4" 120	
21	BRADLEY	WILLIAM	Stewards Boy	do do	No	17	do	do	do	5'3" 116	
22	FITZGERALD	THOMAS	Hospital Steward	do do	No	17	do	do	do	5'2" 104	Tattoo on right arm
23	ADLINGTON	THOMAS	Stewards Boy	do do	No	17	do	do	do	5'3" 115	
24	ROTHWELL	JOSEPH	do	do do	No	15	do	do	do	5'3" 110	
25	TURNER	CHARLES	do	do do	No	17	do	do	do	5'10" 120	
26	TAYLOR	JOSEPH	do	do do	No	16	do	do	do	5'2" 84	
27	TAYLOR	FRED V	do	do do	No	16	do	do	do	5'5" 120	
28	CRETNEY	JAMES	3rd Class Waiter	do do	No	19	do	do	do	5'4" 124	Tattoo on left arm
29	FURLONG	JAMES	do	do do	No	17	do	do	do	5'4" 140	Tattoo on right arm
30	LONG	WILLIAM H	1st Class Waiter	do do	No	37	do	do	do	5'6 1/2" 133	do left arm

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **W.R.D. Irvine**, of the **R.M.S. "Carmania"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*W.R.D. Irvine*

Master, *Carmania*

Sworn to before me this **Second** day of **June** 1918

No.	Name	Age	Sex	Color	Place of Birth	Port of Origin	Rank or Position	Signature	Remarks
001	W.R.D. Irvine	40	M	White	Scotland	Scotland	Master		
002	John J. ...	35	M	White	England	England	First Officer		
003	...	30	M	White	...	...	...		
004	...	25	M	White	...	...	...		
005	...	20	M	White	...	...	...		
006	...	18	M	White	...	...	...		
007	...	15	M	White	...	...	...		
008	...	12	M	White	...	...	...		
009	...	10	M	White	...	...	...		
010	...	8	M	White	...	...	...		
011	...	6	M	White	...	...	...		
012	...	4	M	White	...	...	...		
013	...	2	M	White	...	...	...		
014	...	1	M	White	...	...	...		
015	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
016	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
017	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
018	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
019	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
020	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
021	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
022	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
023	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
024	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
025	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
026	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
027	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
028	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
029	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
030	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
031	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
032	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
033	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
034	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
035	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
036	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
037	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
038	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
039	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
040	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
041	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
042	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
043	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
044	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
045	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
046	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
047	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
048	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
049	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
050	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
051	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
052	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
053	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
054	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
055	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
056	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
057	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
058	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
059	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
060	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
061	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
062	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
063	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
064	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
065	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
066	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
067	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
068	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
069	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
070	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
071	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
072	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
073	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
074	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
075	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
076	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
077	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
078	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
079	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
080	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
081	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
082	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
083	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
084	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
085	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
086	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
087	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
088	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
089	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
090	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
091	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
092	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
093	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
094	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
095	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
096	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
097	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
098	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
099	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		
100	...	...	...	...	...	...	...		

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

- African (black).
- Korean.
- Armenian.
- Lithuanian.
- Polish.
- Malay.
- Chinese.
- Montenegrin.
- Portuguese.
- Romanian.
- English.
- Scandinavian (Norwegians).
- Finnish.
- Danes and Swedes.
- French.
- Scotch.
- German.
- Slovenian.
- Greek.
- Spanish.
- Hebrew.
- Spanish American.
- Herzegovinian.
- Italian (north).
- Turkish.
- Italian (south).
- Welsh.
- Japanese.
- West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARMANIA**arriving at **NEW YORK**, 1918, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

106

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	CURRAN JAMES	3rd Class Waiter	May 23 Liverpool	No /	30	Male	English	British	5'6 1/2"	140	
2	FRAZER BENJIMAN	do	do do	No /	17	do	do	do	5'4"	126	
3	VARTY FRED	do	do do	No /	25	do	do	do	5'4 1/2"	112	Tattoo on both Hands
4	SMITH ERNEST	do	do do	No /	53	do	do	do	5'4"	114	
5	WATSON JOHN	do	do do	No /	51	do	do	do	5'7"	148	
6	JOHNSON EDWARD	do	do do	No /	55	do	do	do	5'2"	120	
7	LEATHERBARROW RICHARD	Asst Pantry Stew	do do	No 2	16	do	do	do	5'4"	123	
8	MC LEAN ALEX	Stewards Boy	do do	No 2	14	do	do	do	5'7"	114	Tattoo mark on both arms
9	THOMAS FRANK	1st Class Waiter	do do	No /	29	do	do	do	5'4"	117	
10	MCCRACKEN HENRY	Stewards Boy	do do	No 2	15	do	do	do	5'3"	115	
11	WILSON EDWARD	Lavatory Boy	do do	No 2	15	do	do	do	4'6"	60	
12	BUTTER WILLIAM	do	do do	No 2	15	do	do	do	4'3"	80	
13	BOOLEY JOHN	do	do do	No 2	15	do	do	do	5'0"	116	
14	SUPPLE CHARLES	do	do do	No 2	16	do	do	do	5'4"	120	
15	Mc GRATH JOSEPH	do	do do	No 2	18	do	Scotch	do	4'11"	112	
16	YATES JAMES	Asst Officers Stew	do do	No 2	16	do	English	do	5'4"	128	Sailing ship. hands - I - Sea
17	THOMAS WILLIAM .H	Engineers Steward	do do	No /	44	do	do	do	5'5"	142	
18	SIMCOCK RALPH	Stewards Boy	do do	No 2	16	do	do	do	5'0"	98	
19	GALLAGHER BERNARD	do	do do	No 2	15	do	do	do	5'7 1/2"	136	
20	DOUGHERTY JAMES	Night Watch	do do	No /	58	do	do	do	5'3"	140	
21	YOUNG WILLIAM.J	DO	do do	No /	45	do	Scotch	do	5'8"	126	
22	WESTON EDWARD	3rd class Waiter	do do	No /	53	do	English	do	5'9"	150	Faith Hope and Charity on right arm
23	DONNELLY WILLIAM	Chef	do do	No /	52	do	Irish	do	5'6"	200	
24	COYLE WILLIAM	2nd Cook	do do	No /	49	do	do	do	5'4"	120	
25	McNAMARA PHIL	Ex do	do do	No /	34	do	do	do	5'8"	160	
26	HANE STANLEY	DO	do do	No /	36	do	English	do	5'5"	160	
27	BANISTER WILLIAM	3rd Cook	do do	No /	59	do	do	do	5'8"	135	
28	Owens FRANK	Ex do	do do	No /	18	do	do	do	5'7"	140	Scar on left Eye
29	MORTON HARRY	Ships Cook	do do	No /	26	do	do	do	5'10"	140	
30	ASHCROFT JOHN	Treep Cook	do do	No /	31	do	do	do	5'7"	130	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **May 23 1918**, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	QUINN EDWARD	Troop Cook	May 23 Liverpool	No	37	Male	English	British	5'6 1/2"	140	
2	HECKETT CHARLES	Asst do	" "	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	164	
3	DIMPSTER ALAN	DO do	" "	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	130	Scar on thumb Tattoo on both arms
4	Moore JAMES	do do	" "	"	21	"	"	"	5'2 1/2"	140	
5	WOMBURY ROBERT	Sculleryman	" "	"	16	"	"	"	5'0"	110	
6	BENDLE JOHN	do	" "	"	16	"	"	"	5'0"	111	
7	BARNETT THOMAS	do	" "	"	17	"	"	"	5'0"	70	
8	MARTINDALE HENRY	do	" "	"	16	"	"	"	5'0"	120	
9	ROTHERHAM WILLIAM	do	" "	"	17m	"	"	"	5'4"	113	
10	BRADMAN HERBERT	Scullery Boy	" "	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	130	
11	CHANDLEY WILLIAM J.H.	do	" "	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	140	Scar on right arm
12	ROBERTS ALBERT J.B.	do	" "	"	17	"	"	"	5'3"	120	
13	BURNS LAWRENCE	do	" "	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	112	
14	WILSON JOHN	DO	" "	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	116	Dagger on Rt arm
15	RYAN JOHN	do	" "	"	21	"	Irish	"	5'6"	140	
16	KING STANLEY	Baker	" "	"	30	"	English	"	5'9"	144	
17	CROUGHAN HUBERT	2nd Baker	" "	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	160	
18	RALLING CHARLES	Baker	" "	"	36	"	"	"	5'10 1/2"	143	
19	BRACKEN ANDREW	3rd Baker	" "	"	24	"	"	"	5'11 1/2"	156	
20	ROBINSON FREDERICK CLARE	Ex do	" "	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	150	
21	NAYLOR ROBERT J.	Asst Baker	" "	"	26	"	"	"	5'2 1/2"	130	
22	LORD JAMES	do	" "	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	154	
23	SAMUELS FRED	dp	" "	"	16	"	"	"	5'0"	120	
24	MULLANY MARTIN	Scullery Boy	" "	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
25	Dalrd CHARLES	Butcher	" "	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
26	EVANS ARTHUR	"	" "	"	34	"	"	"	5'11"	190	
27	PAUL RICHARD	3rd Butcher	" "	"	46	"	"	"	5'9 1/2"	150	
28	GILL FRED	Ex do	" "	"	41	"	"	"	5' 2 1/2"	158	
29	CANOVAN PETER	Butcher	" "	"	42	"	"	"	5'6"	140	
30	SPEED JOSEPH	Asst Butcher	" "	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	140	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, **W.R.D. Irvine**, of the **R.M.S. "Carnegie"**, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

*Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this **Second** day of **June** 191**8**

NAME	AGE	SEX	DATE OF BIRTH	DATE OF DEATH	PLACE OF BIRTH	PLACE OF DEATH	CAUSE OF DEATH	DATE OF BURIAL	PLACE OF BURIAL	DATE OF EXHUMATION	PLACE OF EXHUMATION	DATE OF REINTERMENT	PLACE OF REINTERMENT
EDWARD	21	M	1870	1890	London	London	Smallpox	1890	St. George's	1890	St. George's	1890	St. George's
CHARLES	22	M	1871	1891	London	London	Smallpox	1891	St. George's	1891	St. George's	1891	St. George's
ALICE	23	F	1872	1892	London	London	Smallpox	1892	St. George's	1892	St. George's	1892	St. George's
LARRY	24	M	1873	1893	London	London	Smallpox	1893	St. George's	1893	St. George's	1893	St. George's
ROBERT	25	M	1874	1894	London	London	Smallpox	1894	St. George's	1894	St. George's	1894	St. George's
JOHN	26	M	1875	1895	London	London	Smallpox	1895	St. George's	1895	St. George's	1895	St. George's
THOMAS	27	M	1876	1896	London	London	Smallpox	1896	St. George's	1896	St. George's	1896	St. George's
HENRY	28	M	1877	1897	London	London	Smallpox	1897	St. George's	1897	St. George's	1897	St. George's
WILLIAM	29	M	1878	1898	London	London	Smallpox	1898	St. George's	1898	St. George's	1898	St. George's
EDWARD	30	M	1879	1899	London	London	Smallpox	1899	St. George's	1899	St. George's	1899	St. George's
ALBERT	31	M	1880	1900	London	London	Smallpox	1900	St. George's	1900	St. George's	1900	St. George's
EDWARD	32	M	1881	1901	London	London	Smallpox	1901	St. George's	1901	St. George's	1901	St. George's
EDWARD	33	M	1882	1902	London	London	Smallpox	1902	St. George's	1902	St. George's	1902	St. George's
EDWARD	34	M	1883	1903	London	London	Smallpox	1903	St. George's	1903	St. George's	1903	St. George's
EDWARD	35	M	1884	1904	London	London	Smallpox	1904	St. George's	1904	St. George's	1904	St. George's
EDWARD	36	M	1885	1905	London	London	Smallpox	1905	St. George's	1905	St. George's	1905	St. George's
EDWARD	37	M	1886	1906	London	London	Smallpox	1906	St. George's	1906	St. George's	1906	St. George's
EDWARD	38	M	1887	1907	London	London	Smallpox	1907	St. George's	1907	St. George's	1907	St. George's
EDWARD	39	M	1888	1908	London	London	Smallpox	1908	St. George's	1908	St. George's	1908	St. George's
EDWARD	40	M	1889	1909	London	London	Smallpox	1909	St. George's	1909	St. George's	1909	St. George's
EDWARD	41	M	1890	1910	London	London	Smallpox	1910	St. George's	1910	St. George's	1910	St. George's
EDWARD	42	M	1891	1911	London	London	Smallpox	1911	St. George's	1911	St. George's	1911	St. George's
EDWARD	43	M	1892	1912	London	London	Smallpox	1912	St. George's	1912	St. George's	1912	St. George's
EDWARD	44	M	1893	1913	London	London	Smallpox	1913	St. George's	1913	St. George's	1913	St. George's
EDWARD	45	M	1894	1914	London	London	Smallpox	1914	St. George's	1914	St. George's	1914	St. George's
EDWARD	46	M	1895	1915	London	London	Smallpox	1915	St. George's	1915	St. George's	1915	St. George's
EDWARD	47	M	1896	1916	London	London	Smallpox	1916	St. George's	1916	St. George's	1916	St. George's
EDWARD	48	M	1897	1917	London	London	Smallpox	1917	St. George's	1917	St. George's	1917	St. George's
EDWARD	49	M	1898	1918	London	London	Smallpox	1918	St. George's	1918	St. George's	1918	St. George's
EDWARD	50	M	1899	1919	London	London	Smallpox	1919	St. George's	1919	St. George's	1919	St. George's

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Rumanian.	Rumanian.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
Finnish.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Finnish.	Danes and Swedes).
French.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Swedish.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

108

Vessel **CARMANIA**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, - 2 JUN 1918, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BLACKMAN	WALTER	Asst Troop Cook	May 23 Liverpool	16	Male	English	British	5'4"	130	Scar on each side of cheek
2	OATS	ANNIE	Stewardess	" "	38	F'male	Irish	"	5'5"	133	
3	DEWHURST	ELIZABETH	DO	" "	36	"	Scotch	"	5'2"	133	
4	CHADWICK	BERBARA	do	" "	32	"	English	"	5'4 1/2"	140	Tattoo marks on both Arms
5	NORTON	THOMAS	Asst Troop Cook	" "	30	Male	"	"	5'7"	160	
6	JOAD	HENRY	Waiter	" "	18	"	"	"	5'4"	134	Mole on left elbow
7	CASEY	JAMES	DO	" "	18	"	"	"	5'2"	106	
8	MOON	ALBY	do	" "	17	"	"	"	5'7"	130	
9	HIGGINSON	ALBERT	Stewards Boy	" "	17	"	"	"	5'9"	126	Clasped hands on right F'arm
10	ROBBINS	WILLIAM	do	" "	16	"	"	"	5'10"	145	
11	KENNARD	ALBERT E	waiter	" "	16	"	"	"	5'10"	161	
12	HOUGHTON	ELLIS	do	" "	30	"	"	"	6'0"	168	
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 12

Wm D Irvine  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

14

*Chas. J. ...*  
*...*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Serian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George F. Hulme, Surgeon of the Steamer Steganhe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

June

1918

George F. Hulme Surgeon

arr June 2/1918

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African blacks.	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hispano-American.	Ruthenian, Ruskulak.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Maltese.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moroccan.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Adm.	Det.	Total
10	33	43
5	23	28
18	56	74

542 M.S. Sailed dead  
1205 Sailed dead  
10 officers deducted  
1 woman deducted



List

3

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

TOURIST.

S. S. "MEGANTIC". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 23rd. MAY, 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or single	Calling or occupation.	Able to —			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.			Country.	City or town.			State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Tennant.	Charles, W. J.	47	✓ M	S	Sec- retary	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	England	East Sleen	Mother. Isabella Tennant	Westhay, East Sleen. Surrey.	Mass.	Boston.
2	DIPL	Tilmont.	Ralph.	43	✓ M	M	Dip- lom	Yes	English	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Russia	Petrograd	6, Carlyle Square, London.	D.C.	Washington	
3	do.	do.	Valentine.	25	✓ F	M	Wife	Yes	Russian	Yes	Belgium	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	6, Carlyle Square, London.	D.C.	Washington	
4	do.	Baker.	John.	48	✓ M	M	Accoun- tant	Yes	Dutch	Yes	British	English	England	Loudwater	Wife. Mrs M.A. Baker.	Beechwood, Loudwater. Bucks.	N.Y.	New York.
5	do.	Mackay.	Donald.	46	✓ M	M	Mer- chant	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	England	Westcliff	Wife. Isabella Johnston.	24, Ditton Court Rd, Westcliff.	N.Y.	New York.
6	DIPL	Masaryk.	Olga, Garrigue.	27	✓ F	S	Dip- lom	Yes	French. etc	Yes	Serbia	Bohemian	England	London	Secretary. Miss R Robb.	21, Platts Lane, London.	N.W. D.C.	Washington.
7	do.	Ousey.	George, Ryder.	61	✓ M	M	Mer- chant	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	England	London	F.H. Ousey.	The Oaks, Oakleigh Pk. London.	N.Y.	New York
8	DIPL	RUNCIMAN	PHILIP	43	✓ M	M	SHIP OWNER	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITISH	BRITISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Mrs. VILLET E RUNCIMAN	39 WOODBURN SQUARE LONDON W.C.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9	do.	RICHARDS	EVERARD NOEL	29	✓ M	M	ANALYTICAL CHEMIST	Yes	ENGLISH	Yes	BRITISH	ENGLISH	ENGLAND	LONDON	Mrs. M. E. REYNOLDS	4 COLLEGE RD BIRMINGHAM LONDON	B.W.I.	JAMAICA
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens



## List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

119

**NORGE.**—Full text of question 24 was as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the individual destruction of property, or is a member of an affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo R. Metcalfe, of the Steamer Megantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this June day of 1918, at New York.

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head for status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Card maker, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and extra time should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Rate to land and water*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien speaks or reads should be stated. If alien or unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Place of birth*).—See list of places printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the exact place as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of an alien people does not mean "French" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### EUROPEAN.

The term "Caucasian" refers to the Caucasian people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### EUROPEAN NORTH.

The people who are native to the north of the River Po in northern Italy; i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

### EUROPEAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Provence, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or unattended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that statements of permanent residence show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Place of intended future permanent residence*).—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether coming to join relative or friend*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, namely, husband, father, brother, mother, relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*If father is present, of how much money has been brought*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether and when, in the United States before, and if so, the year, a period of years and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether coming to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether coming to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (*Other*).—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 2, if alien has been admitted within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such application should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George F. Hulme, Surgeon of the Steamer Megantic, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of June, 1918 Surgeon.

at New York

P. M. ...

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a consular or other authorized official.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Dane, and Swede).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

ALIEN.

S. S. "MAGNANTIC". 6-8. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL., 23rd. MAY., 1918.

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

## Aliens



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., June, 1918.

112

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Geo R. Metcalfe, of the Steamer Megantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Geo R. Metcalfe  
Master

Sworn to before me this

day of

June, 1918

at

Leit for lv

Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months; the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M, male, or F, female.

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M, married; S, single; W, widowed; or D, divorced.

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Civil engineer, steam engine engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron maker, wood burner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make no distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abilities and work*).—This column is left blank and contains the following question: "Read what language or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If Italian is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given or said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "English" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "English" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien, if race and people properly come under the heading of England, Scotland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from either of the islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo-Italic or the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The country or countries of last permanent residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country or temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of last relative or friend in United States*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative or friend. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Last destination*).—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, or country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such place of destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, vessel, landward, harbor, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of pass and if not how much*).—The answer should give in such case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 21 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 22 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. "MEGANTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 23rd MAY, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York June 1, 1918.

113

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Powell.	Halsey.	34	M		M Mo Afee, Kentucky.	3/8/1883.	328, York Street, Norfolk. Vir.
2	Gordon. Jr.	John.	34	M		M St. Charles. Mo.	1884.	YONKERS N.Y.
3	TULL	RICHARD	49	M		S BROOKLYN N.Y.	11/6/1867	15 SAVAGE ST. CHARLOTTE S.C.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

3 lit

3 Men 3 Boys

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4713

S. S. "MECANTIC"

sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

23rd. MAY., 1913. Arriving at Port of New York

June 11, 1913.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Chaffee.	Lillian, Lucy.	52	F	S Middleton. Conn.	1866.	Washington St., Middleton. Conn.
2	Craig.	Don, Edward.	39	M	M St Louis, Mo.	27/7/1878.	1927, Belt Avenue, St Louis. Mo.
3	Howard.	Alfred, W.	44	M	M <del>St Louis</del> <i>St Louis</i>	<i>Circuit Court.</i> Boston. Mass.	16/12/1901. 187, 81st. Street, Brooklyn. N.Y.
4	Thompson.	Mary.	59	F	M Buffalo. N.Y.	19/11/1858.	30, East Wico Street, Buffalo. N.Y.
5	Ware.	Charles, F.	29	M	M Spooner, Wis.	10/4/1888.	Receiving Ship. Navy Yard, New York, U.S.A.
6	Warrington.	James. C.	27	M	S New York.	28/5/1891.	U.S. Navy Orders. New York. U.S.A.
7	Davis.	Milton. S.	38	M	S San Francisco, Cal.	28/1/1880.	1000, Clayton St, San Francisco.
8	Davis.	Louis, Poisson.	34	M	S Wilmington. N.C.	8/12/1883.	Marchison Bldgs, Wilmington. N.C.
9	Williams.	Stevens.	25	M	S Cleveland. Ark.	17/5/1892.	Home. Cleveland. Arkansas. U.S.A.
10	Eamon.	George, H.	53	M	M Bay City. Michigan.	14/8/1865.	C/o U.S. Government. Washington.
11	Ellsworth. Jr.	Benjamin, F.	44	M	M Brooklyn. N.Y.	24/1/1874.	C/o War Department. Material Control Office, New York.
12	Kernick.	William, John.	30	M	M Pawabic, Houghton.	29/11/1887.	U.S. Orders.
13	Logan.	George, Christian.	33	M	M Charleston. S.C.	9/4/1885.	Government Orders. U.S.A.
14	Motley.	John, Bethel.	33	M	M Reidsville, N.C.	1884.	C/o British-American Tobacco Co. 511, 5th Avenue, New York City.
15	do.	Beatrice.	33	F	M Lowell. Mass.	1884.	C/o British-American Tobacco Co. 511, 5th Avenue, New York City.
16	do.	William, Johnston.	11	M	S	1907.	C/o British-American Tobacco Co. 511, 5th Avenue, New York City.
17	Potent.	James, Kenneth.	31	M	S Youceyville, Coswell Co.	13/2/1837.	107, Watkins Street, Durham. N.C.
18	Witmer.	Lightner.	50	M	M Philadelphia, Pa.	1867.	2426, Spruce Street, Philadelphia.
19	Burrows.	Amos. A.	21	M	S Milton, Delaware.	25/6/1896.	Milton, Delaware. U.S.A.
20	Eldridge.	Lowell. L.	39	M	M Milbridge, Me.	20/6/1878.	Naval Auxiliaries, New York.
21	Farrow.	John, Rogers.	21	M	S Bowers, Delaware.	1896.	Naval Orders. New York. U.S.A.
22	Hogan.	Thomas, Patrick.	21	M	S Broux, New York.	17/3/1897.	Report to U.S. Navy Department.
23	Hawkins.	John, N.	29	M	S Fort Payne, Ala.	15/10/1888.	Home. Fort Payne, Alabama. U.S.A.
24	Mears.	Thomas, O.	34	M	S Blackwater. Dela.	13/12/1883.	6114, Irving Street, Philadelphia.
25	Miller.	Morris.	22	M	S New York City.	1/5/1876.	Naval Duty. U.S.A.
26	MacDonald.	Alexander.	50	M	M <i>St Louis</i>	<i>U.S. District Court.</i> Seattle, Washington.	1889. N.R.F. 3rd District. U.S.A.
27	Taylor.	Charles, F.	25	M	S Philadelphia. Pa.	2/5/1893.	312, W. Bridge St, Spring City. Pa.
28	Thompson.	Richard, Caldwell.	23	M	S Thompson Ridge, N.Y.	19/11/1889.	Naval Auxiliary Reserve, New York.
29	Wheeler.	Walter.	25	M	M Tenants Harbor, Me.	19/3/1893.	Naval Auxiliaries, New York.
30	Church.	Albert, Thomas.	36	M	M Idaho City, Idaho.	6/8/1882.	2122, Decoten Place, Washington.

30 lit

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

7

115

I, George F. Hulme, Surgeon of the Steamer "Megantic" Owner, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1918 Surgeon  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

16-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens  
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall  
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother  
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MEGANTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

MAY 23rd

1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Crowe Timothy	43	M	R.C. Clergyman	Yes Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Killaloe	Brother, Patrick Crowe, Killaloe, Co. Clare, Ireland
2			Douglas John William	40	M	Marine Engineer	Yes Yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	England	Birkenhead	Wife, Mrs E.W. Douglas, 30, Mallaby St, Birkenhead, England.
3			Mathews Joseph Francis	37	M	R.C. Clergyman	Yes Yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Stillorgan	Mother, Mrs Matthews, Newry Rd, Dundalk, Louth, Ireland
4			Sotiriou Haralambos Hadji	41	M	Seaman	Yes Yes	Greece	Greek	England	Newport	3, Dolphin St, Newport Mon. England.
5			Dryan Milan	17	M	Soldier	Yes Yes	Servia	Servian	U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich.	NONE
6			GEORGE SYDNEY HERBERT	56	M	STOREMAN	YES YES	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	AUSTRALIA	SYDNEY	MRS ELLEN MANSBRIDGE, 53 ENDSLEIGH RD. W.EALING, LONDON ENGLAND
7			HERBERT	30	M		YES YES	Gt Britain	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	CONGLETON	WIFE, MRS HORWOOD, 16 RIVER ST, CONGLETON ENGLAND

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collection has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

Arriving at Port of New York, June 2, 1918

115

2

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?  If Yes— Yes or No.      Year or period of years.      Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Specify names of children, or persons, for whom and maintenance of whom he is responsible.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether entitled by reason of any name, reputation, or belief to bear such designation.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.	
1	Va.	Atlanta	No	Self	Yes	1909	Attached to Catholic Diocese, Virginia Staunton, Va.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh Brown Blue	None	Ireland	Killaloe	
2	N.J.	Bayonne	Yes	Self	Yes	3 wks	Brooklyn 87, Broadway, Bayonne, N.J.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh Grey Blue	None	Scotland	Johnshaven	
3	Miss	Pass Christian	Yes	Rev. J. McKeon	Yes	No	460 East Main St, Jackson, Tenn.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Dark Blue	None	Ireland	Dundalk.	
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	trading 86, Madison St, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Fair Dark Brown	Split thumb right hand	Greece	Athens	
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	U.S. Govt	Yes	Yes	321, Riar Mudbury, Detroit, Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fresh Brn Brn	None	Austria	Galina	
6	NSW	CARLTON NR. SYDNEY	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1917 NEW YORK KENNINGTON FLEET ST. N.S.W. AUSTRALIA	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	5	FAIR BRN. BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON.	
7	NY	NEW YORK	YES	BRITISH GOVT	YES	YES	1918 NEW YORK REMAINING ON BOARD MEGANTIC	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	FRESH BRN. BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	CONGLETON	
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

ALIEN



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vi- olence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if completely literate, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after ceasing tempor- arily in pursuit in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1 English	uncer	uncer	Yes	No	No
2 English	No	uncer	Yes	No	No
3 English					
4 Greek	uncer	uncer	No	No	No
5 English	No	Berm.	No	No	No
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

[illegible]

I,		, of the		from		do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly		that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon		employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the		
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets		In number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own		investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or		
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous		contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or		misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an		
anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute or a		woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that		also according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said		
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.						

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....  
at .....  
  
Immigration Officer.

I, George R. Metcalfe, of the Steamer Megantic from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly <sup>(State whether master, mate, or second officer.)</sup> Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,    in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of June, 1918  
at New York  
J. M. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).* The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

*(Column 6, Calling or occupation).* The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7: Able to read and write.*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8: Nationality.*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).* See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France."

by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

## C. J. DAVEN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

## WEST INDIAN

<sup>1</sup> "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba and Puerto Rico.

## HISPANIC-AMERICAN

<sup>a</sup>"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

ADRIAN (BLACK)

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with no admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a *valle* dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN SOUTH

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marshes, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as 'Italian south.'

*Column to last permanent residence.*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which also resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column to should show the *country, and city or towns* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship, companies, assembly show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Those who are permanent residents of the United States and are not among those just referred should be recorded in parentheses as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend - deceased - living.* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 1: Final destination.** Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year final constitutes permanent residence. The entry in column 1 takes into account the place of residence in an extended future permanent residence of within the United States. (country, it is within the United States).

**Column 14** If the following is a total, do not check this column. The entry in column 14 should be either "Yes" or "No" or "Not known".

*Column 13: By whom was passage paid?* — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

*Conclusion 16: If later in possession of \$100, and if he has, has wanted - The estate in claim 16 should give in and more individual or family - However, amount of money shown - Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family*

Column 17 Whether exhibited in the United States, and if so, where, etc.—This column in column 4, should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1876, Philadelphia.

Column 48: *Going to join someone or place, and if so, what relative or friend.* The entry in column 48 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Continuation To Do so.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, George F. Hulme, Surgeon of the Steamer Megantic, Owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1918 George F. Hulme Surgeon.  
at New York P. J. Morris Immigration Officer.

117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MEGANTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

MAY 23rd, 1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	U. S. Alien.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Heslop	Elizabeth Ann	35		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Boscombe, B'mouth Horn St, Winslow, Bucks, England.	Mother, Mrs Bradbury.
2	UNDER 10				Heslop	Phyllis Mary	11		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Boscombe, B'mouth Horn St, Winslow, Bucks, England.	Grandmother, Mrs Bradbury.
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.







## Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who be- lieves in or advocates the over- throw by force or vi- olence of the Govern- ment of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot- note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been pre- viously deported within one year.	
	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging tempor- arily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.			
1	English	under	under	under	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
0						
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

I, Geo. R. Metcalfe, of the Steamer "Meganitic" from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 47 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of June, 1918  
at New York  
J. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 5 (Age).*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years\*or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).** The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6: Calling or occupation.* The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other inelegant designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write, No, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes, No, can read but not write.*

*Country of Nationality*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 4: Race or people.* See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality and architects should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

nationalists should be especially vexed by imperialism and injustice, check their "right" and "just" instincts. "France," appearing on a marabout does not necessarily mean "French" by most people and similarly, "Frederick" appearing on a marabout does not necessarily mean "Prussian" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew has no more right to property come under the heading of a United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following doctrine should be specially observed:

## 4144 AN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

## WILSON, INDIAN.

<sup>10</sup> 'West Indian' refers to the population of the West Indies other than Cuba and Negroes.

## SPANISH AMERICAN

<sup>c</sup>Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

## AFRICAN (BLACK)

<sup>a</sup> Africans: black - refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien, with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Goidic dialect of the Italian language.

## ITALIAN SOUTH 711

The people whose native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian" south.

**Column 11: Last permanent residence.**—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country, *not* the town or place of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that country composition accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, residence, or race.

Alarms who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as residents in United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11: Name and complete address of person with whom you are in contact.* The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, friend, such relative living, give name and address of friend.

**Column 11: Final destination.**—Indicates the permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of less than half constitutes permanent residence. The entry in column 11 should also denote the place of residence as recorded in the permanent residence if within the United States, or country of domicile in the United States.

*Colony 14* is better known as the 'lost' colony. The colony is extinct. It should be called 'Yes' (tick) or 'No' (no tick).

*Category 1: Big when you pass up paid.* These are people who should have been identified by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, son, daughter, grand, grandson, daughter-in-law, etc.

*Column 16* If *net* is *in possession of \$500*, and *is not* *less* *than* . The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, where and when. The entries in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States, before, and also the year or period of years, and place, as before, Philadelphia.

Column 18 should show whether going to join another relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 1 to 9.*—The contents in these columns are subject to scrutiny by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, George F. Hulme, Surgeon of the Steamer Megantic, owner, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

2nd

day of

June

, 1918

Surgeon

at

New York

J. H. Morrison

Immigration Officer.

16-215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Saxian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16-215



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MEGANTIC"

*sailing from* L I V E R P O O L

25th May, 1915

[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



### List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

New York

June

, 1918

120

4-2







LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-4712

121

S. S. "MEGANTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL 22nd May 1918, Arriving at Port of New York June 2, 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME Yrs. Mos.	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Harrison John	21	M	S 28th August, 1896, Dunlop, Ill.	U.S. Navy orders	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Haddix Frank P	18	M	S 23rd June, 1899, Fort Worth, Texas		U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Martin Joseph	21	M	M July 28th, 1897, Bideford, Me.		U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Capon Frederick William	23	M	S January 17th, 1895, New York, N.Y.	9673 London Eng.	7, Hammond Place, Elmhurst, Long Island, N.Y.
5	Seale Percy	20	M	S November 25th, 1897, Meridan, Miss.		Laurel, Miss.
6	Gould Glenn Carlton	26	M	M 27th November, 1891, West Acton, Mass.	55876 Lansing	West Acton, Mass.
7	Dyer Mary	70	F	wd	1614 London, Eng. Ill	136, Prairie Ave, Batavia, Ill.
8	Rolen Roy	12	M	S February 26th, 1899, Sevierville, Tenn.	U.S. Navy orders	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Harrison Jesse	21	M	S September 27th, 1897, Malad, Idaho.		U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10	Robinson William	20	M	S September 29th, 1897, Dallas, Texas.	U.S. Navy orders	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	Yager Curtis	18	M	S September 24th, 1897, Bowling Green, Ky.		U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
12	Roberts Paul	18	M	S September 24th, 1899, Altus, Oklahoma.	U.S. Navy orders	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	Macomb George	17	M	S May 10th, 1898, New York, N.Y.		U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
14	Earnest Mont.	18	M	S APRIL 14 1899 BELLEFLOWER MISSOURI		U.S. NAVY YARD BROOKLYN N.Y.
15	Wiseman Eugene	20	M	S APRIL 23 1889 ST LOUIS MISSOURI	U.S. Army	U.S. NAVY YARD BROOKLYN N.Y.
16	Cooper Chas.	24	M	S MARCH 24 1891 CHICAGO OKLAHOMA	U.S. Army order	U.S. NAVY YARD BROOKLYN N.Y.
17	Ramsey William James	21	M	S FEBRUARY 19 1896 NEW YORK CITY	U.S. Army order	U.S. NAVY YARD BROOKLYN N.Y.
18	Harris Maurice	21	M	M February 28th, 1895, Scranton, Pa.	U.S. Navy	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Ayres Richard Lee	23	M	S August 26th, 1894, Galveston, Texas.	U.S. Navy orders	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
20	Peterson Karl	17	M	S September 18th, 1901, Butler, Ind.		U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
21	Kasper Ladislovs Joseph	19	M	S February 17th, 1899, Cleveland, Ohio.	U.S. Navy orders	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
22	Erickson Walter	24	M	S July 23rd, 1892, Duluth, Minn.	U.S. Army	C/o Mrs Lundquist, I, Sante, Minn.
23	BONNEY JAMES P.	21	M	S	BROOKLYN NY Aug 22 1896	361 53 <sup>RD</sup> STREET BROOKLYN NY

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number.....

S. S. "MEGANTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

5th May, 1918

Arriving at Port of

New York

122

June 4, 1918

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
✓ 1	Schmidt	Will	19	✓ M	✓ S	14th November, 1899, Mansfield, La.	U.S. Navy	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 2	Piccioni	William	24	✓ M	✓ M	23rd January, 1894, Boneville Ky.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 3	Wyman	Ralph Owen	21	✓ M	✓ S	14th October, 1896, Madison, Wis.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 4	Bishop	Thomas	25	✓ M	✓ M	14th January, 1893, New York, N.Y.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 5	Smith	Frank Wesley	26	✓ M	✓ S	2nd December, 1891, Elizabeth, N.J.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 6	Grigg	Joseph B.	18	✓ M	✓ S	29th March, 1900, Alexandria, Va.	U.S. Navy	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 7	Yates	Claude Lee	21	✓ M	✓ M	24th August, 1896, Sweetwater, Ill.	U.S. Navy	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 8	Schalk	Edward	21	✓ M	✓ S	12th August, 1897, Cincinnati, O.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 9	Broderick	Augustus	20	✓ M	✓ S	2nd February, 1898, New York, N.Y.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 10	Edwards	Emmet B.	19	✓ M	✓ S	14th September, 1898, Atlanta, Ga.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 11	La Vague	Alfred W.	19	✓ M	✓ S	14th November, 1898, St. Paul, Minn.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 12	Allison	Earl F.	20	✓ M	✓ S	2nd September, 1898, Berlin, N.J.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 13	Eaton	William	21	✓ M	✓ S	1st May, 1897, Jennings, La.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 14	Gasser	John A.	21	✓ M	✓ S	2nd July, 1897, New Haven, Conn.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 15	Brown	Orlie Kirk	21	✓ M	✓ S	14th January, 1898, Farham, Neb.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 16	Billings	Albert L.	21	✓ M	✓ M	1st May, 1898, Ludington, Mich.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 17	McReynolds	Earl Ewing	21	✓ M	✓ S	21 January, 1898, Chico, Texas	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 18	Brownley	Stanley	21	✓ M	✓ S	14th June, 1898, Wyck, Va.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 19	Tangen	Erith of Magnus	21	✓ M	✓ S	14th November, 1898, Madison, Wis.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 20	Book	Charles	21	✓ M	✓ S	12th February, 1898, Council Bluffs, Ia.	U.S. Navy	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 21	DeBue	Jean Louis	21	✓ M	✓ S	2nd August, 1898, Richmond, Va.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 22	Muligan	Arthur James	21	✓ M	✓ S	23rd July, 1898, Lowell, Mass.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 23	Mathison	John	19	✓ M	✓ S	14th September, 1898, St. Louis, Mo.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 24	McGarr	Charles	21	✓ M	✓ S	14th May, 1898, Jersey City, N.J.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 25	Breene	Charles Harry	21	✓ M	✓ S	14th January, 1898, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 26	Miley	Mark	19	✓ M	✓ S	14th January, 1898, Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 27	Martin	Earl	19	✓ M	✓ S	2nd February, 1898, Two Rivers, Mich.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 28	Moorehead	John	21	✓ M	✓ S	14th July, 1898, Hartwell, Ga.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 29	Lox	Frederick	21	✓ M	✓ S	14th January, 1898, New York, N.Y.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 30	Shattuck	George	21	✓ M	✓ S	2nd March, 1898, Oswego, N.Y.	"	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number ...

123

S. S. "MEGANTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

MAY 23rd, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York

June 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
✓ 1	Sohum	Albert Carl	23	✓ M	✓ S	October 14th, 1894, Cincinnati, Ohio.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 2	Gordon	Frederick Elmer	22	✓ M	✓ S	November 17th, 1895, Mt Vernon, Ill.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 3	Miller	John Frank	20	✓ M	✓ S	August 5th, 1898, Royce City, Texas.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 4	Seibold	William	22	✓ M	✓ S	April 11th, 1896, Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 5	Kelsey	Jack Cecil	21	✓ M	✓ S	September 21st, 1896, Carlton, Ore.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 6	Schroeder	William Henry	21	✓ M	✓ S	March 20th, 1897, Cincinnati, Ohio.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 7	Marshall	Howard	20	✓ M	✓ S	January 15th, 1898, Dayton, Ohio.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 8	Steen	Harry	28	✓ M	✓ S	March 7th, 1890, San Francisco, Calif.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 9	Hickey	Joseph	29	✓ M	✓ S	October 31st, 1889, New York, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 10	Baier	Arthur	24	✓ M	✓ M	July 9th, 1893, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 11	Beall	James	24	✓ M	✓ S	December 2nd, 1893, Fort Worth, Texas.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 12	Watkins	Shedrick	28	✓ M	✓ M	December 19th, 1889, Portsmouth, Va.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 13	Meade	Glenn	25	✓ M	✓ S	November 19th, 1893, Allegheny, Pa.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 14	Burch	William	19	✓ M	✓ S	October 5th, 1898, Washington, D.C.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 15	White	Gordon	24	✓ M	✓ S	February 6th, 1895, Porterville, Utah.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 16	Schumacher	Homer	18	✓ M	✓ S	July 29th, 1899, Grafton, Neb.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 17	D'Avignon	Saul Samuel	22	✓ M	✓ S	June 13th, 1896, Norwich, Conn.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 18	Blount	Josiah	35	✓ M	✓ S	May 2nd, 1883, Norfolk, Va.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 19	Mowat	John	26	✓ M	✓ S	January 2nd, 1892, Andover, Mass.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 20	Oppermann	Richard	1	✓ M	✓ S	March 26th, 1900, Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 21	Carl	Fred North	23	✓ M	✓ S	October 3rd, 1894, Gilbertsville, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 22	Stephens	James	20	✓ M	✓ S	October 26th, 1897, Veederberg, Ind.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 23	Hurston	Myron	24	✓ M	✓ S	March 13th, 1894, Galt, Mo.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 24	Burke	Raymond	19	✓ M	✓ S	December 17th, 1898, Boston, Mass.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 25	Carpenter	Guy	28	✓ M	✓ S	December 12th, 1894, Tortosa, Ky.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 26	Maisel	Walter	24	✓ M	✓ M	February 20th, 1894, Buffalo, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 27	Thibodeaux	Henry	21	✓ M	✓ S	December 23rd, 1896, Gray, La.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 28	George	Richard	21	✓ M	✓ S	APRIL 27th 1896, Philadelphia, Pa.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 29	Mims	Samuel	21	✓ M	✓ S	September, 14th, 1896, Trenton, Ky.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.
✓ 30	O'Hearn	John Ambrose	31	✓ M	✓ S	July 31st, 1887, Lawrence, Mass.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy Yard, Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

124

S. S. "MEGANTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL MAY 23rd, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York June 1918

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bonney	James	✓	M	S	August 2nd, 1896, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Andaman Is. 1504, N.Y.C.	361, 53rd St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George F. Hulme, Surgeon of the Steamer Megantic, Owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1918  
at New York

Immigration Officer.

125

3

June 4/1918  
[arr June 2/1918]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian. (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Certified

Al. 2, 3, 5  
Tot. 5

Revised

Al. 2, 3, 4  
Tot. 9

2 Transits  
1 U.S. let.

30 Seamen Deducted



2

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MERCANTIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

MAY 23rd

1918.

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1			Babis	Fotis	28	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	England	Liverpool	Sister, Mrs S.Cumis, 13, Filian St, Piraeus, Gre ce							
2			Georgatos	Ceresmos	35	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	England	Liverpool	Brother, Antonio Georgatos, Distress Village, Nastakos, Greece. ex Ameri							
3			Gourelis	Constantine	35	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	England	Liverpool	Father, G.Gourelis, Weste Sanaspidon St, Piraeus, Greece							
4			Koufopandelis	Stefanos	37	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	England	Liverpool	Brother, P.Koufopandelis, "							
5			Maranges	Theodore	28	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	England	Liverpool	Koremis St, Chios, Greece. "							
6			Pechatourides	Anestes	45	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	England	Liverpool	Father, Nicolas Marangas, d P.O.Patras, Greece. "							
7			Papanas	James	28	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	England	Liverpool	Boarding House, d 19, Gt George Square, Liverpool. "							
8			Papsavial	John	37	M	S Seaman	Yes	No	Greece	Greek	England	Liverpool	Brother, Steve Papanas, d 51, Garcia St, Philadelphia, Pa. "							
9			Sarandi	Theodore Kosti	28	M	S Seaman	No	No	Greece	Greek	England	Liverpool	Cousin, Helen Chiragias, d P.O.Andros, Greece. "							
10			Spadonis	George	27	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	England	Liverpool	Uncle, Theodore Margarita, d Petrea, Greece. "							
11			Tesacalpis	Joakim	29	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	England	Liverpool	Mother, Helen Spadonis, d Sanaspidon, Greece. "							
12			Zacharas	Nicolas	40	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Greece	Greek	England	Liverpool	Aunt, Angeld, Agelke, d 51, Notara St, Piraeus, Greece "							
13			Erland	Edward	32	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Rus ia	Rus ian	England	Liverpo l	Mother, Maria Zacharas, d Rue Rashentein, Alexandra, Egypt. "							
14			Valvas	Constantin	25	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Rus ia	Rus ian	England	Liverpo l	Father, Thomas Erland, d 34 Fitzsimmons St. Reval, Histona, Russia "							
15			Arildsen	Anskar	25	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	England	Liverpo l	Mother, Mrs Mary Valvas, d 28 Gothland St. Arnsberg, Rus ia "							
16			Carlson	Emil	26	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	England	Liverpool	Father, Peder Arildsen, c Renden Arendal, Norway. "							
17			Dahlberg	Anton	25	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	England	Liverpool	Father, Carl Carlson, d P.O. Sagunde, Norway. "							
18			Lil'a	Johan Albin	20	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	England	Liverpool	Mother, Malana Dahlberg, d P.O. Oppmanna, Sweden "							
19			Persson	Gustavus	37	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	England	Liverpool	Father, Ciof Lil'a, d 511 sholme P.C. Grava, Sweden "							
20			S'orup	Kistoffer Soransen	29	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	England	Liverpool	Mother, Selma Persson, d 4, Capel o Platz, Gothenberg Sweden "							
21			Sanchez	Francisco	30	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	England	Liverpool	Brother, Sigvard S'orup, d 38 Viborg St. Copenhagen, Denmark "							
22			Shellenberg	Arie	21	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	England	Liverpo l	Mother, Doloris Sanchez, d P.O. Santander, Spain "							
23			Snoep	Johannes James	19	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	England	Liverpool	Mother, Hannah Shellenberg, d 63 Zydevinve St. Rotterdam, Holland "							
24			Blanco	John	32	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Argentine	S. American	England	Liverpool	Father Isaac Snoep, d 57 Gerritvanver Lind Rotterdam "							
25			Richards	Charlie	22	M	S Seaman	Yes	Yes	Peru	Peruvian	England	Liverpool	Sister, Mary Blanco, d 447 Tocoman St. Buenos Ayres, S.America "							
26	#1 to 25 in <i>alliance</i> report 26, 1918 <i>starting</i> <i>distress</i>																				
27	all members of <i>alliance</i> <i>company</i>																				
28	<i>arrived at London 3, 1918</i>																				
29	<i>F. H. London</i>																				
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Last of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS  
SHEET MUST BE TYPE-  
WRITTEN OR PRINTED.[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

126

2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New YorkJune 7, 1918

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year of period of years? Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming to remain in the United States, or to engage in the foreign service.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Va. Norfolk	No	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Friend, J. Goncaladas, 813, Eastman St., Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Piraeus
2	Va. Newport News	No	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Friend, G. Mitchell, 108 Ward St., Newport News, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Greece	Nastakos
3	Va. Norfolk	No	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Friend, Alec Skembe, 110, Fenchurch St., Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Greece	Piraeus
4	Va. Norfolk	No	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Friend, Ander Gomas, 140, Fenchurch St., Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Greece	Chios
5	Va. Norfolk	No	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Friend, Alec Skembe, 110, Fenchurch St., Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Black	Brown	Tattoo on both arms	Greece	Patras
6	Calif. Oakland	No	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1917 San Francisco	559 14th St., Oakland, Calif.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Turkey	Constantinople
7	Va. Norfolk	No	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Friend, M. J. Caragidis, 813, East Main St., Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Greece	Khios Island
8	Va. Norfolk	No	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Brother, Peter Patsavoulas, 146, Fenchurch St., Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Dark	Black	Brown	Tattoo both arms	Greece	Andros
9	Va. Norfolk	No	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Brother, Polido Sarandi, 110, Fenchurch St., Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Mitylene
10	Va. Norfolk	No	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Friend, Alec Skimbo, 110, Fenchurch St., Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	Brown	little finger broken, Tattoo both arms	Greece	Piraeus
11	Va. Norfolk	No	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Cousin, George Nikitaras, 115, Fenchurch St., Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Greece	Mitylene
12	Va. Norfolk	No	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Friend, Andrew Pamas, 140, Fenchurch St., Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Black	Dark	Tattoo R arm	Greece	Athens
13	N.Y. New York	Yes	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Sailors Home, 25 South Street, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Fair	Light	Blue	Tattoo R Arm	Histonla	Reval.
14	N.Y. New York	Yes	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Sailors Home, 25 South Street, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Russia	Arnsberg
15	N.Y. New York	Yes	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Sailors Home, 25 South St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Norway	Arendal
16	N.Y. New York	Yes	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Sailors Home, 25 South St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Light	Brown	Blue	None	Norway	Sagunde
17	Mass. E. Boston	Yes	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Sailors Home, 111 Webster Street, E. Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Light	Blue	Tattoo L Arm	Sweden	Opparna
18	Mass. Boston	Yes	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Scandinavian Sailors Home, 111 Webster St., E. Boston, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair	Fair	Grey	Tattoo Both arms	Sweden	Stora Harrie
19	N.Y. New York	Yes	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Sailors Home, 25 South St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Light	Blue	Tattoo both Arms	Sweden	Gothenberg
20	N.Y. New York	Yes	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Sailors Home, 25 South St., New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Grenaa
21	N.Y. New York	Yes	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1917 New Yk	Friend Joseph Alvarez, 151 South Street, New York, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Santander
22	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Friend, John Kominas, 330 Hudson St., Hoboken, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Holland	Rotterdam
23	N.J. Hoboken	Yes	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Friend, John Kominas, 330 Hudson St., Hoboken, N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Tattoo L Arm	Holland	Rotterdam
24	Va. Norfolk	No	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Friend, Tonie Lorenzo, 219 Bank St., Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 -	Dark	Dark	Dark	Scar R Arm	S America	Buenos Ayres
25	Va. Norfolk	No	American Gvt	Yes	Yes 1918 New Yk	Friend Tonie Lorenzo, 311 Bank St., Norfolk, Va.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Dark	Dark	Black	Tattoo L Arm Cut L Hand	S America	Callao







Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, George F. Hulme, Surgeon of the Steamer Megantic, do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh  
University, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this 30 day of June, 1918 Surgeon  
at New York  
J. M. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

14-815

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



3

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "MEGANTIC"

6-8

sailing from LIVERPOOL

MAY 28th

1918

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Childless U. S. Citizen.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							TRANSIT			27	M	S Driver	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Warrington	Sister, Mrs R. Edwards, 28, Ashcroft Rd, Bow, London.
2							TRANSIT			51	M	M Machinist	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Sheffield	Friend, Herbert Smith, 26, Attercliff Common Sheffield.
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Last of race will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

## List

New York

June 2, 1918

128

[illegible]







LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number  
129

S. S. "MEGANTIQ" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 23rd May, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York June 7, 1918

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Manifest 3-5							
2	Boyington	Clarence Edward	23	M	S	23rd April, 1895 Duluth, Minn.	Has 49878-May 28, 1918, Expires Sept 28, 1917 Lansing	405 3rd Avenue, N.E., Brainerd, Minn.
3	Dilligard	Adam	34	M	M	13th October, 1884, Charleston, S. Car.	Under Cert #143 Brainerd, Minn. Under Cert #7849 New York, N.Y.	Reship for Mount Pleasant, Charleston, S.C.
4	Douglas	George	24	M	S	May 23rd, 1893, Lamberts Point, Va.	an. Sec. Cert. Norfolk, Va.	Reship for 8, 41st St., Lambert Point, Norfolk, Va.
5	Allen	Clarence	34	M	S	July 10th, 1883, Springfield, Ohio.	1663, London.	Reship for 313, Bute St., Norfolk, Va.
6	Hudson	Joseph		M	M	July 13th, 1894, Winburn, Pa.		Johnston, Pa. Beaverdale, Cambria Co., Pa.
7	Hudson	Hildred		F	M	By Marriage.		Beaverdale, Cambria Co., Pa.
8	Wilson	John	40	M	S	January 1st, 1878, New York, N.Y.	(Distressed Seaman ex American s.s. "West Haven") An. Sec. Cert #535	Reship for 730, W. Broadway, New York, N.Y.
9	Walters	Herbert	24	M	S	January 27th, 1894, Monroe, Washington.	(Distressed Seaman ex American s.s. "Julius Lucenbach")	Reship for R.D. No. 2 Box 109, Mt Vernon, Washington.
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

2 cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# Manifest of Aliens Employed on the Vessel as members of Crew

L. S. "Megantic" Arriving at New York June 1918 from Liverpool

No.	Position	Name in full		Position in Ship's Company	Shipped or Engaged		Whether to be paid off or discharged at Port of Arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		Family Name	Given Name		When	Where								
1		Anderson	Stephen	Carpenter	23.5.18	Liverpool	No	38	Male	Dane	N.B.S.	5' 11"	162 lb	Women in left forearm
2		Adams	Robert	Seaman	"	"	"	18	"	English	British	5' 4"	140 lb	Anchor & left hand on right arm. Sailing ship on left arm
3		Pijonnetis	John	Petty Officer	"	"	"	28	"	Norge	Norge	5' 11"	145 lb	Nil
4		Bettens	Charles	Stoker & A.B.	"	"	"	59	"	Channel Island	British	5' 4"	140 lb	"
5		Banks	Edward	Sal. St. & A.B.	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5' 7"	145 lb	"
6		Boffer	Henry James	L.O. & A.B.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 8 1/2"	150 lb	"
7		Book	Robert	L.O. & Seaman	"	"	"	42	"	English	"	5' 11"	200 lb	"
8		Cooper	John	O.S.	"	"	"	215	"	"	"	5' 4"	104 lb	"
9		Collins	John	Sailor	"	"	Yes	36	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5' 10"	154 lb	Reddish hair
10		Evans	David	Seaman	"	"	No	18	"	Welsh	British	5' 10"	154 lb	Nil
1		Flaherty	John	A.B.	"	"	"	32	"	Irish	"	5' 11"	148 lb	Three fingers off right hand
2		Griffiths	Harry P.	1st Officer	"	"	"	42	"	Welsh	"	5' 6 1/2"	171 lb	Anchor on left arm
3		Gardner	George	L.O. & A.B.	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5' 7 1/2"	156 lb	Nil
4		Greenaway	Charles	L.O. & Seaman	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 10"	160 lb	"
5		Graham	William	Seaman	"	"	"	31	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5' 9"	160 lb	Afternoon
6		Grubbs	John	O.S.	"	"	"	215	"	English	British	4' 8"	105 lb	Nil
7		Gray	William	O.S.	"	"	"	214	"	"	"	4' 2"	68 lb	"
8		Harries	John James	3rd Officer	"	"	"	38	"	Welsh	"	5' 8 1/2"	160 lb	Nil
9		Harding	Ernest	Q.M. & A.B.	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5' 7"	140 lb	Initials "E.H." tattooed on left arm
10		Hughes	John	Seaman	"	"	"	23	"	Irish	"	5' 7"	146 lb	Nil
1		Hughes	John	"	"	"	"	18	"	Welsh	"	5' 11"	161 lb	Nil
2		Haren	John	"	"	"	"	19	"	Irish	"	5' 9"	154 lb	"
3		Hussey	Ernest	O.S.	"	"	"	215	"	English	"	4' 6"	105 lb	"
4		Hurline	John	Surgeon	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5' 9"	150 lb	"
5		Hill	Alfred J.	Telegraphist	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2"	149 lb	Scar on Chin
6		Jones	William	Q.M. & A.B.	"	"	"	23	"	Welsh	"	5' 5 1/2"	154 lb	Heart, Anchor & cross on right arm
7		James	William	L.O. & A.B.	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 4"	154 lb	"
8		Keenan	Thomas	Q.M. & A.B.	"	"	"	28	"	English	"	5' 8"	134 lb	3 fingers on left forearm
9		Kanon	John	Seaman	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 9"	154 lb	"
10		Kelly	John	Sailor	"	"	Yes	46	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5' 3"	160 lb	Reddish hair

Megantic 6/3/18



I, George B. Metcalf of the S/S "Megantic" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in the said vessel. There is 1 to 12 inc

Sworn to before me this 3rd June 1918

Geo B Metcalf  
Master

J. M. [unclear]  
Jasp.



## Manifest of Aliens Employed on the Vessel or members of Crew

No. on list	Name in full		Position in Ship or Crew	Shipped or Engaged		Whether to be paid off or discharged at Port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		when	where								
1	Leamanth	Hy	Chief Mate	23. 5. 18	Liverpool	No	43	Male	Welsh	British	5' 6"	164 lb	H on left arm
2	Lacey	Thomas	L. O. & A. B.	"	"	"	26	"	English	"	5' 9"	162 lb	Nil
3	Leaning	W. H. G. H.	Telegraphist	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 9"	154 lb	"
4	Metcalfe	L. W. R.	Master	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5' 7"	186 lb	Star on back of right hand
5	Marshall	Fredrick	Boatswain	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5' 11"	165	Nil
6	May	Fredrick	Seaman	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 6"	105	Nil
7	McConnell	James	A. B.	"	"	"	51	"	Irish	"	5' 10"	155	"
8	Kewing	Edward W.	Boatswain	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5' 11"	152	C.N. on left wrist
9	Norris	Thomas	Seaman	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 8"	152	Nil
10	Osborne	Thomas	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 1"	118	Nil
1	Owens	George	A. B.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 4"	157	Anchor on right arm
2	Owens	James	O. S.	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 0"	104	Nil
3	Parkes	James	L. O. & A. B.	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6' 2"	161	C.B. on left arm & anchor on left arm
4	Parkes	Edward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 8"	156	Mark (Scar) each jaw
5	Palmer	Samuel	A. B.	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5' 11"	165	Anchor on right hand
6	Robinson	Joseph	Q. M. & A. B.	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5' 9"	150	Anchor on right forearm
7	Reilly	Thomas	A. B.	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	4' 8"	64	Clasp on hands on right arm
8	Redding	Arthur	O. S.	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5' 4"	64	Nil
9	Sants	Reginald	Lamp & A. B.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 7"	164	Hand Grip & knot on right arm
20	Smith	John	Sailor	"	"	Yes	21	"	Irish	Irish	5' 9"	144	Nil
1	Taggart	Jack	Q. M. & A. B.	"	"	No	20	"	English	British	5' 9"	144	Nil
2	Thompson	Henry	L. O. & A. B.	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 11"	160	Small mole on right wrist
3	Thornes	W. Joseph	Seaman	"	"	"	18	"	Welsh	"	5' 4"	150	Nil
4	Teniotdale	David	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5' 6"	152	Nil
5	Westmore	George R.	2nd Officer	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 8"	158	Dragon on right arm & anchor on right arm
6	Whitfield	Charles E.	Carpenter Mate	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 6"	155	Nil
7	Weaver	Thomas	Q. M. & A. B.	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5' 6"	155	Nil
8	Wallace	William	Seaman	"	"	"	17	"	Scottish	"	5' 2"	136	"
9	Wanham	William	O. S.	"	"	"	15	"	English	"	4' 4"	68	"
20	Wilson	Robert	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4' 6"	68	Scar under chin

Meganitic 4/3/18



I George B. Metcalf of the S/S Megantic do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in the said vessel.

Sworn to before me this May 1915

Geo. H. Metcalf  
Master

Megantic 6/3/18



Form 680  
Form 680

Sheet No 3

132

Manifest of Aliens Employed on the Vessel as Members of Crew

S. S. "Meganitic" Arriving at New York June 1918 from Liverpool

No. in List	Name in Full		S. P. "Meganitic" Arriving at New York June 1918 from Liverpool		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family Name	Given Name	Position in Ship's Comp.	Shipped or Engaged	Whether to be paid off or discharged at							
				When	Where	Port of arrival						
1	Wallace	Albert E.	M. P. Steward	23.5.18	Liverpool	No	16	Male	English	British	5' 1" 98 lb	Nil
2	Willis	H. F.	Sailor	"	"	Yes	48	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5' 2" 160	Closed hands on head, anchor & birds head on right forearm, closed hand & female leg
3	Aspinall	Robert	Trimmer	"	"	No	31	"	English	British	5' 10" 144 lb	Nil
4	Bowler	Thomas Geo	2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer	"	"	"	36	"	Welsh	British	5' 11" 170 lb	Nil
5	Bowden	Frederick	Greaser	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5' 9" 169 lb	"
6	Brookel	Michael	Trimmer	"	"	"	50	"	Irish	Irish	5' 6 1/2" 145 lb	"
7	Brown	Alfred Geo	Trimmer	"	"	"	26	"	English	British	5' 6" 148 lb	"
8	Brown	John Holman	M. P. Steward	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 6" 140 lb	Nil
9	Barnes	Thomas	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 6" 130 lb	"
10	Bridge	William	1 <sup>st</sup> 2 <sup>nd</sup> Engineer	"	"	Yes	32	"	"	"	5' 9" 161 lb	Nil
1	Barnes	William	Trimmer	"	"	"	21	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5' 10" 162	Red for Sun & chest
2	Baer	John	Trimmer & Trimmer	"	"	"	25	"	Belgian	Belgian	5' 10" 162	Nil
3	Bleese	John Alfred	1 <sup>st</sup> 4 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	"	"	No	32	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5' 8" 164 lb	Nil
4	Coake	James	1 <sup>st</sup> 6 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	"	"	"	24	"	Austrian	Austrian	5' 10" 168 lb	Nil
5	Carstairs	Alexander	Ex	"	"	"	22	"	Scottish	British	5' 8" 160 lb	Nil
6	Carney	Thomas	Greaser	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5' 8" 163 lb	Scars on fingers of right hand
7	Coake	William	Trimmer	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 6" 140 lb	Star & ship on left hand
8	Caughlin	John	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 4" 144 lb	Crossed hands on right hand
9	Cashion	William	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 8" 140 lb	Star on right hand
10	Cannan	William	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 8" 144 lb	Nil
1	Cassins	John	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 6" 140 lb	Closed hands on fingers
2	Caswell	Robert	Trimmer	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 6" 126 lb	Nil
3	Coburn	Joseph	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 6" 154 lb	Girls head, closed hands & heart & design
4	Cook	J. S.	"	"	"	Yes	21	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5' 6" 154 lb	Nil
5	Cox	James	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 6" 154 lb	Nil
6	Corbett	Alfred	Trimmer	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 6" 154 lb	Nil
7	Corrigan	James	Trimmer & Trimmer	"	"	No	24	"	W. Indian	British	5' 6" 154 lb	Nil
8	Dacey	James	Trimmer	"	"	Yes	20	"	English	"	5' 8" 142 lb	Heart, Cross & anchor on right hand
9	Dolaney	William	"	"	"	"	38	"	Irish	"	5' 10" 180 lb	Nil
10	Dunne	John	Trimmer	"	"	"	18	"	English	"	5' 8" 146 lb	Nil

Meganitic 6/3/18



I. George B. Metcalf of the S/s "Megantic" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in the said vessel.

Sworn to before me this

May 1918

Geo. H. Atselle  
Master

19  
20

Megantic 6/3/18



Form 680  
Form 680

Sheet N<sup>o</sup> 5

Sheet N<sup>o</sup> 4

133

Manifest of Aliens Employed on the vessel at members of Crew  
S. S. *McGentle* Arriving at New York June 1918 from Liverpool

No. in list	Name in full		Position in Ship	Shifted or Engaged		Whether to be paid	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		when	where								
1	Davidson	Arthur Wm	Ex Sen 5 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	23. 5. 18	Liverpool	No	21	Male	English	British	5' 8"	159 lb	Nil
2	Thompson	John	Greaser	"	"	Yes	28	"	Belgian	Belgian	5' 8"	162	Post. for
3	Dalsky	Augusto	Fireman	"	"	"	26	"	Brazil	Brazilian	5' 8"	148	Post. for
4	Evans	James W	3 <sup>rd</sup> Engineer	"	"	No	31	"	Welsh	British	5' 8"	153 lb	Nil
5	Edward	John	Fireman	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5' 8"	154 lb	Nil
6	Ellen	John	Fireman & Stimmer	"	"	Yes	43	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5' 8"	163	Post. for
7	Litzguald	James	Stimmer	"	"	No	46	"	English	British	5' 9"	140 lb	Clasped hands, right hand
8	Fulton	George	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 4"	146 lb	Nil
9	Leeney	Thomas	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 4"	156 lb	"
10	Flynn	Thomas	M. R. Steward	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 2"	140 lb	Nil
11	Quarles	Charles F.	2 <sup>nd</sup> Electrician	"	"	"	28	"	English	British	5' 8"	156 lb	Clasped hands on right arm
12	Green	Robert	Stores	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5' 11 1/2"	146 lb	Scar over left eye
13	Glennan	George	Fireman	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 2 1/2"	146 lb	Nil
14	Garparoth	S. P.	"	"	"	Yes	31	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5' 8"	160	Post. for
15	Graspe	John	"	"	"	"	32	"	Belgian	Belgian	5' 8"	160	Post. for
16	Goodman	William	"	"	"	"	50	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5' 8"	160	Post. for
17	Hannah	William	Sen 3 <sup>rd</sup> Asst. Engr	"	"	No	32	"	English	British	5' 11 1/2"	146 lb	Nil
18	Hyland	James	Fireman	"	"	"	26	"	Irish	"	5' 6"	149 lb	Two scars: pinned with arrow on left arm
19	Hulbert	Walter	Greaser	"	"	"	45	"	English	British	5' 7"	160 lb	Nil
20	Hutton	Andrew	Fireman	"	"	"	46	"	Scotch	"	5' 7"	140 lb	"
21	Halligan	George	Fireman's Mess	"	"	"	58	"	English	"	5' 1"	156 lb	Scar on nose & cheek
22	Headburgh	Ed	Fireman	"	"	Yes	22	"	Canadian	Canadian	5' 2"	156	Nil
23	Johnson	William	Boilermaker	"	"	No	20	"	English	British	5' 7"	150 lb	Name on right arm
24	Jones	George Wm	Fireman	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 5"	144 lb	Scar on calf of left leg
25	Jones	John	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 8 1/2"	140 lb	Nil
26	Johnson	John	Fireman & Stimmer	"	"	Yes	27	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5' 8"	140 lb	Nil
27	Kelly	William	Greaser	"	"	No	3	"	English	British	5' 3"	146 lb	Nil
28	Kearney	Robert	Fireman	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 4"	160 lb	"
29	Kearney	Robert	Stimmer	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 4"	140 lb	"
30	Leach	Thomas Wm	Ex Jun 4 <sup>th</sup> Asst. Engr	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	British	5' 7"	150 lb	Nil

McGentle 6/3/18



J. George R. Metcalf of the S/S "Megantic" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in the said vessel.

Sworn to before me this May 1918

Geo. M. Metcalf  
Master

Megantic 6/6/18



*Manifest of Aliens Employed on The Vessel as members of Crew*  
*S.S. "Meganitic" Arriving at New York June 1918 from Liverpool*

No on list	Name in full		Position in ship	Shipped or Engaged		Whether to be paid	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where								
1	Lane	William	Trimmer	23. 5. 18	Liverpool	No	17	Male	English	British	5' 4"	151 lb	Nil
2	Lyons	John	Trimmer & Trimmer	23. 5. 18	Liverpool	No	34	"	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5' 7"	150 lb	Red lip for
3	M <sup>c</sup> Donnan	James	Chief Engineer	"	"	No	47	"	Irish	British	5' 5"	190 lb	Small thin scar above left eye brow
4	M <sup>c</sup> Donnell	Bernard	Deck	"	"	"	30	"	English	British	5' 7"	160 lb	Nil
5	M <sup>c</sup> Laughlan	William	1 <sup>st</sup> Electrician	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5' 3"	198 lb	Nil
6	M <sup>c</sup> Connell	Joseph	Ref. Greaser	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 7"	150 lb	"
7	M <sup>c</sup> Keown	James	Greaser	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 4"	126 lb	"
8	Marlow	Bernard	Trimmer	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 6"	132 lb	Scar near left eye
9	M <sup>c</sup> Namie	Thomas	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 8"	150 lb	Nil
10	Murdoch	James	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	"	5' 4"	163 lb	Clasped hand on right arm
1	M <sup>c</sup> Connell	Felix	"	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5' 7"	144 lb	Nil
2	M <sup>c</sup> Keown	Joseph	Trimmer	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 4"	126 lb	"
3	M <sup>c</sup> Guinness	Edward	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 6 1/2"	140 lb	"
4	M <sup>c</sup> Loughlin	William	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 9 1/2"	186 lb	"
5	Myler	John	Trimmer	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 7"	150 lb	"
6	Manier	John	Greaser	"	"	Yes	52	"	Belgian	Belgian	5' 5"	155 lb	Red lip for
7	Moreno	John	"	"	"	"	22	"	Mexican	Mexican	5' 7"	148 lb	Red lip for
8	Nolan	Joseph	Trimmer	"	"	No	28	"	English	British	5' 11"	168 lb	"
9	O'Hare	Christopher	"	"	"	"	25	"	English	British	5' 7"	150 lb	Nil
20	Tarker	James	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5' 0"	126 lb	Horsetoe on left forearm 5 gills from throat & clasped hands in right forearm
1	Phillips	Andrew	"	"	"	"	45	"	W. Indian	W. Indian	5' 6"	160 lb	Clawed
2	Prior	Richard	Trimmer	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5' 5 1/2"	145 lb	Nil
3	Porter	Clarence	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 4"	118 lb	"
4	Richardson	William	4 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	N.B.B.S.	6' 0"	182 lb	Nil
5	Robbins	Charles	3 <sup>rd</sup> Electrician	"	"	"	23	"	English	British	5' 7"	148 lb	"
6	Robinson	James	Greaser	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 6"	143 lb	Nil
7	Rothman	James	Trimmer	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 4"	148 lb	Horsetoe on right arm
8	Riley	Francis	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 7"	140 lb	Nil
9	Roche	Thomas	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 7"	155 lb	Horsetoe on left arm
20	Sack	John	Ex-Lem 1 <sup>st</sup> Engineer	"	"	"	24	"	English	British			

Meganitic 4/8/18



J. George. H. Metcalf of the S.S. 'Megantic' do declare that the  
foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in the  
said vessel.

Sworn to before me this

May 1918

Geo. H. Metcalf  
Master

Megantic 6/3/18



Form 6

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 12 June 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Thomas MacKinn	Foreman
Richard Robinson	Foreman
Edward Nicholson	Foreman
D. H. Cornick	Foreman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P. Flaherty	ATB
A. Hulton	Foreman
J. Hughes	Steward
F. Mitchell	Steward
W. Delaney	Fireman

Master of the Vessel SS Margantic

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

Family Name  
Summe  
Lullian  
Sequencia  
Spofford  
Tracy  
Thum  
Vesser  
Walen  
Whitless  
Wright  
Wynn  
William  
Willis  
Wohle  
Waller  
Wick  
Walrus  
Austin  
Abbe  
Abbe  
Barn  
Barn  
Buck  
Bell  
Braun  
Bosworth  
Baker  
Birtles  
Bates  
Blackwood

Joshua	Boat Boy	"	"	110	2	14
John	Boat Boy	"	"	7	1	14
Andrew	chf 1st class Steward	"	"	7	1	36

Sheet 64

140

at as members of Crew

June 1918 from Liverpool

Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Male	English	British	5' 10"	161 lb	Nil
"	"	"	5' 9"	150 lb	Nil
"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5' 2"	156	Right forearm
"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5' 5"	168 lb	Residue for
"	English	British	5' 5"	168 lb	Nil
"	Belgian	Belgian	5' 2"	160	Residue for
"	"	"	5' 1"	154	" " "
"	Welsh	British	5' 10"	166 lb	Nil
"	English	"	5' 4"	144 lb	Nil
"	"	"	5' 4"	156 lb	"
"	"	"	5' 5 1/2"	152 lb	Nil
"	"	"	5' 4"	154 lb	Hand across sea on back of right hand
"	"	"	5' 9"	164 lb	"
"	"	"	5' 2"	126 lb	Scar on front of left
"	"	"	5' 4 1/2"	153 lb	Scar
"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5' 4"	140 lb	Nil
"	Belgian	Belgian	5' 1"	165	Residue for
"	English	British	5' 4"	140 lb	Nil
"	"	"	5' 6"	134 lb	"
"	"	"	5' 6"	144 lb	Nil
"	"	"	5' 6"	164 lb	"
"	"	"	5' 4"	114 lb	"
"	"	"	5' 9"	146 lb	"
"	"	"	5' 7"	140 lb	Nil
"	"	"	5' 9"	168 lb	"
"	"	"	5' 7"	140 lb	Nil
"	"	"	5' 7"	156 lb	Scar over right eye
"	"	"	4' 6"	76 lb	Nil
"	"	"	5' 2"	98 lb	J. A. B. on left arm
"	"	"	5' 7"	252 lb	Nil

Margantic 6/18



Serial	Name in full	Position in
Family Name	Given Name	Position in
Summers	Joseph	Prof. Sec.
Sullivan	Michael	Sec.
Quigley	John	Trimmer
Spofford	Rolland	"
Isaac	Michael John	Chief Sec.
Thurms	Joseph	Sec.
Wissers	John	Trimmer
Wilson	James	Sec. 5th E.
Whitely	Richard	Chief Sec.
Wright	Joseph	Trimmer
Wynne	Christopher	"
Williams	James	"
Willis	James	Trimmer
Wohler	Bernard	"
Williams	Robert	"
Wilkey	Thomas	Trimmer
Walischwood	J. Van	Trimmer T. J.
Austin	Samuel	Steward
Abbey	Edward	"
Hernathy	Fredrick Walter	St. H.
Barnes	Charles	Chief
Burnside	John R.	Trimmer
Buckley	Arthur	Clerk
Bell	Ernest	Asst. St. Sec.
Brown	Edward	Saloon Steward
Bosworth	John Ritchie	Steward
Baker	Clifford	"
Birkley	Joshua	Bell Boy
Bates	John D.	Boat Boy
Blackwood	Andrew	Chief 1st Class Steward

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1243

Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
10'	161 lb	Nil
9'	100 lb	Nil
5' 2"	156	Right forearm
5' 2"	156	Right forearm
5'	168 lb	Nil
5' 2"	160	Right forearm
5' 2"	154	" " "
10'	166 lb	Nil
4'	144 lb	Nil
4'	156 lb	"
5' 2"	132 lb	"
4'	154 lb	Scar across sea on back of right hand
9'	164 lb	"
7'	126 lb	"
4' 1/2"	153 lb	Scar on front of left shoulder
5'	165	Nil
4'	140 lb	Nil
6'	134 lb	"
6'	147 lb	Nil
6'	164 lb	"
4'	114 lb	"
9'	146 lb	"
4'	170 lb	Nil
5' 9"	168 lb	"
5' 7"	140 lb	Nil
5' 7"	156 lb	Scar over right eye
4' 6"	76 lb	Nil
5' 2"	98 lb	J. A. B. on left arm
5' 7"	258 lb	Nil



Form 680

Form 680

## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

136

Date, 12 June, 1916

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.

## DESCRIPTIONS.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Master  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

of the Vessel

S.E. Magnetic

140

Sheet 6<sup>th</sup>

Crew

Crew

Height Weight

Physical marks or peculiarities

10"	161 lb	Nil
9"	180 lb	Nil
5' 2"	156	Right forearm
5' 2"	168 lb	Right forearm
5' 2"	160	Right forearm
5' 2"	154	" " "
10"	166 lb	Nil
5' 4"	144 lb	Nil
4"	156 lb	"
5' 4"	132 lb	Hammer across sea
4"	154 lb	on back of right hand
9"	164 lb	"
8"	126 lb	"
4' 1/2"	153 lb	Scar on front of left
5' 2"	168	Scar
5' 4"	140 lb	Nil
6"	134 lb	Nil
6"	144 lb	Nil
6"	164 lb	"
4"	114 lb	"
9"	146 lb	"
5' 4"	140 lb	"
5' 9"	168 lb	"
5' 7"	140 lb	Nil
5' 7"	156 lb	Scar over right eye
4' 6"	76 lb	Nil
5' 2"	98 lb	J.A.B. on left arm
5' 2"	250 lb	"

Name in full

Family Name Given Name Position in Crew

Summers Joseph Ref. Sec.

Sullivan Michael Sec.

Inguera R. E. C. Lieutenant

Spofford Roland

Tracy Michael John Elec. Sec.

Thurs Joseph Sec.

Vissers C. E. Lieutenant

Wilson James S. Sec. 5th

Whitely Richard Elec. Sec.

Wright Joseph Lieutenant

Wynne Christopher

Williams James

Willis James Lieutenant

Wohler Bernard

Williams Robert

Wiley Thomas Lieutenant

Walschmidt J. Van Lieutenant

Austin Samuel Steward

Abbey Edward

Hernathy Fredrick Walter Lt.

Barnes Charles Chief

Burnside John R. Scullion

Buckley Arthur Clerk

Bell Ernest Asst. St. Sec.

Brown Edward Saloon Steward

Bosworth John Ritchie Steward

Baker Clifford

Birtles Joshua Bell Boy

Bates John Bell Boy

Blackwood Andrew Chf 1st class Steward

Magnetic 6/3/16



No.	Name in full	Position in ship
	Family Name Given Name Position in ship	
	Summers Joseph Prof. Sec.	
	Sullivan Michael Sec.	
	Thompson B. E. C. Lieutenant	
	Spofford Holland	
	Tracy Michael John Elec. Sec.	
	Thurs Joseph Sec.	
	Wissers E. J. Lieutenant	
	Welson Harry S. Sen. S.	
	Whitely Richard Elec. Sec.	
	Wright Joseph Lieutenant	
	Wynne Christopher	
	Williams James	
	Willis James Lieutenant	
	Wohler Bernard	
	Wallace Robert	
	Wilkey Thomas Lieutenant	
	Walshood J. Van Lieutenant	
	Austin Samuel Steward	
	Abbey Edward	
	Hernathy Frederick Walter Lt. A.	
	Barnes Charles Chef	
	Burnside John R. Sullion	
	Buckley Arthur Clerk	
	Bell Ernest Asst. St. Sec.	
	Brown Edward Saloon Steward	
	Bosworth John Ritchie Steward	
	Baker Clifford	
	Birkles Joshua Bell Boy	
	Bates John D. Boat Boy	
30	Blackwood Andrew chf 1 <sup>st</sup> class Steward	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 30. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1244

Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
10"	161 lb	Nil
9"	160 lb	Nil
5' 2"	156	Right forearm
5' 2"	160	Right forearm
5' 2"	154	" " "
10"	166 lb	Nil
4"	144 lb	Nil
4"	156 lb	"
5' 4"	132 lb	Hand's across sea on back of right hand
4"	154 lb	"
9"	164 lb	"
2"	126 lb	"
4' 1/2"	153 lb	Scar on front of left stem
5' 2"	168	Nil
4"	140 lb	Nil
6"	134 lb	"
6"	144 lb	Nil
6"	164 lb	"
4"	114 lb	"
9"	146 lb	"
5' 4"	170 lb	Nil
5' 9"	168 lb	"
5' 4"	140 lb	Nil
5' 4"	156 lb	Scar over right eye
4' 6"	76 lb	Nil
5' 2"	98 lb	J. A. B. on left arm
5' 5"	252 lb	Nil

Myronic 6/18



Form 680

Form 680

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

137

Date

1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

Kolsky J.  
Therms J.  
Corbett A. W.  
Coorigan E. J.  
Smith J. A.  
Wilks H. F.  
Kelly K. J.  
Lyons J. F.  
Collins J.

Fireman  
Fireman  
Fireman  
Fireman + Liner  
Sailor  
Sailor  
Sailor  
Fireman + Liner  
Sailor

Master of the Vessel

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the provisions of this act to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless such alien intends to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so to re-ship, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent alienage and inadmissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, arriving in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided the person so such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

140

Esen

from Liverpool

Physical marks or peculiarities

Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
10"	161 lb	Nil
9"	100 lb	Nil
5' 2"	156	Right forearm
5' 2"	156	Right hip
5' 2"	168 lb	Nil
5' 2"	160	Right hip
5' 2"	154	" " "
10"	166 lb	Nil
4"	144 lb	Nil
4"	156 lb	"
5' 2"	132 lb	Nil
4"	154 lb	Hand across sea on back of right hand
9"	164 lb	"
2"	126 lb	Nil
4' 2"	150 lb	Scar on front of left
5' 2"	165	Nil
4"	140 lb	Nil
6"	134 lb	Nil
6"	144 lb	Nil
6"	164 lb	"
4"	114 lb	"
9"	146 lb	"
5' 4"	140 lb	Nil
5' 9"	168 lb	"
5' 4"	140 lb	Nil
5' 4"	156 lb	Scar over right eye
4' 6"	76 lb	Nil
5' 2"	98 lb	J. A. B. on left arm
5' 2"	255 lb	Nil

Name in full	Position in crew
Summers Joseph	Prof. Gen.
Lewis MacCall	Gen.
Guinea R. E. C.	Lineman
Spofford Rolland	"
Tracy Michael John	Elec. Gen.
Thurms Joseph	Gen.
Vissers C. J.	Lineman
Wilson James H.	Sen. 5th & 6th
Whitely Richard	Elec. Gen.
Wright Joseph	Lineman
Wynne Christopher	"
Williams James	"
Willis James	Lineman
Wohler Bernard	"
William Robert	"
Wilkey Thomas	Lineman
Walischood J. Van	Lineman T. L.
Austin Samuel	Steward
Abbey Edward	"
Hernathy Fredrick Walter	St. H.
Barnes Charles	Chief
Burnside John R.	Scullion
Buckley Arthur	Clerk
Bell Ernest	Asst. St. H.
Brown Edward	Saloon Steward
Bosworth John Ritchie	Steward
Baker Clifford	"
Birtles Joshua	Boat Boy
Bates John D.	Boat Boy
Blackwood Andrew	Chf 1st class Steward

Magentic 6/3/18



Form 680

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *S/S Megantic*

Date, *June*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

*Wilkey, T.*  
*Vissers, C.*  
*Gastbaroth, L. F.*  
*Book, J. T.*  
*Barnes, V.*  
*Johnson, J.*  
*Dafond, J.*  
*Graaf, J. de*  
*Hedburgh, E. F.*

OCCUPATIONS.

*Fireman*  
*Fireman*  
*Fireman*  
*Trimmer*  
*Trimmer*  
*Fireman & Trimmer*  
*Treasurer*  
*Fireman*  
*Fireman*

Master of the Vessel *Kumiko*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

140

Crew

*from Liverpool*

Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

"	10"	161 lb	Nil
"	9"	180 lb	Nil
"	5' 2"	156	Right forearm
"	5' 2"	168 lb	Right forearm
"	5' 2"	160	Right forearm
"	5' 2"	154	" " "
"	10"	166 lb	Nil
"	4'	144 lb	Nil
"	4'	156 lb	"
"	3' 4"	132 lb	"
"	4'	154 lb	Hammer across sea on back of right hand
"	9"	164 lb	"
"	7"	126 lb	"
"	4' 1/2"	150 lb	Scars on front of left shoulder
"	5' 2"	158	Right forearm
"	7'	140 lb	Nil
"	6'	134 lb	"
"	6'	144 lb	Nil
"	6'	164 lb	"
"	4'	114 lb	"
"	9'	146 lb	"
"	5' 4"	170 lb	Nil
"	5' 9"	168 lb	"
"	5' 4"	140 lb	Nil
"	5' 7"	156 lb	Scars over right eye
"	4' 6"	126 lb	Nil
"	5' 2"	98 lb	J. A. B. on left arm
"	5' 2"	250 lb	Nil

No.	Name in full	Position in crew
	<i>Summers, Joseph</i>	<i>Ref. Gen.</i>
	<i>Sullivan, Michael</i>	<i>Gen.</i>
	<i>Lequena, R. E. L.</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>
	<i>Spofford, Roland</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>Tracy, Michael John</i>	<i>Elec. Gen.</i>
	<i>Thurms, Joseph</i>	<i>Gen.</i>
	<i>Vissers, C.</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>
	<i>Wilson, James H.</i>	<i>Sen. 5th E.</i>
	<i>Whitely, Richard</i>	<i>Elec. Gen.</i>
	<i>Wright, Joseph</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>
	<i>Wynne, Christopher</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>Williams, James</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>Willis, James</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>
	<i>Wohler, Bernard</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>Williams, Robert</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>Wilkey, Thomas</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>
	<i>Watkinson, J. Van</i>	<i>Trimmer &amp; L.</i>
	<i>Austin, Samuel</i>	<i>Steward</i>
	<i>Abby, Edward</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>Hernandez, Fredrick Walter</i>	<i>L.H.</i>
	<i>Barnes, Charles</i>	<i>Chief</i>
	<i>Burnside, John R.</i>	<i>Trimmer</i>
	<i>Buckley, Arthur</i>	<i>Clerk</i>
	<i>Bell, Ernest</i>	<i>Asst. St. Gen.</i>
	<i>Brown, Edward</i>	<i>Saloon Steward</i>
	<i>Bosworth, John Ritchie</i>	<i>Steward</i>
	<i>Baker, Clifford</i>	<i>"</i>
	<i>Birkles, Joshua</i>	<i>Boat Boy</i>
	<i>Bates, John W.</i>	<i>Boat Boy</i>
	<i>Blackwood, Andrew</i>	<i>Chf 1st class Steward</i>

*Megantic 6/6/18*



Form 680

Form 680

# NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Steamer *Republic*

139

Date *Jan 14/18* 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS\*

*Marion M.*  
*Edwin Joseph*  
*Maurice S. R.*  
*S. Aguirre L. de*  
*Waterschmidt J. W.*  
*Goodman V.*  
*Cross L.*  
*Brown L.*  
*Stofford R. D.*

## OCCUPATIONS.

*Master*  
*Master*  
*Engineer + Steward*  
*Steward*  
*Steward*  
*Steward*  
*Steward*  
*Steward*  
*Steward*

Master of the Vessel

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port of call, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. Provided, That in case any such alien intends to re-appear in any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so to re-appear, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent alienism and admittance under any law, regulation, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

140

Sheet 6

Crew

in Liverpool

Height Weight Physical marks or peculiarities

10'	161 lb	Nil
9'	150 lb	Right forearm
8'	156 lb	Right forearm
8'	168 lb	Nil
8'	160 lb	Right forearm
8'	154 lb	" " "
10'	166 lb	Nil
9'	144 lb	Nil
4'	156 lb	"
5'	132 lb	Hand across sea on back of right hand
9'	164 lb	"
9'	164 lb	"
7'	126 lb	Scar on front of left
4 1/2'	158 lb	Scar
5'	165 lb	Right forearm
7'	140 lb	Nil
6'	134 lb	"
6'	144 lb	Nil
6'	164 lb	"
4'	114 lb	"
9'	146 lb	"
5'	140 lb	Nil
5'	168 lb	"
5'	140 lb	Nil
5'	156 lb	Scar over right eye
4'	146 lb	Nil
5'	98 lb	J. A. B. on left arm
5'	258 lb	Nil

No.	Name in full	Position in crew
	<i>Sumner Joseph</i>	<i>Ref. Sec.</i>
	<i>Lucas MacCall</i>	<i>Sec.</i>
	<i>Guiney J. E. C.</i>	<i>Steward</i>
	<i>Spofford Roland</i>	"
	<i>Tracy Michael John</i>	<i>Elec. Sec.</i>
	<i>Thurs Joseph</i>	<i>Sec.</i>
	<i>Wissers C.</i>	<i>Steward</i>
	<i>Wilson James A.</i>	<i>Sec. 5th E.</i>
	<i>Whitson Richard</i>	<i>Elec. Sec.</i>
	<i>Wright Joseph</i>	<i>Steward</i>
	<i>Wynne Christopher</i>	"
	<i>Williams James</i>	"
	<i>Willis James</i>	<i>Steward</i>
	<i>Wohler Richard</i>	"
	<i>Williams Robert</i>	"
	<i>Wilkey Thomas</i>	<i>Steward</i>
	<i>Watkinson J. Van</i>	<i>Steward</i>
	<i>Austin Samuel</i>	<i>Steward</i>
	<i>Abbey Edward</i>	"
	<i>Abernathy Fredrick Wade</i>	<i>Steward</i>
	<i>Barnes Charles</i>	<i>Chief</i>
	<i>Burnside John R.</i>	<i>Steward</i>
	<i>Buckley Arthur</i>	<i>Clerk</i>
	<i>Bell Ernest</i>	<i>Asst. St. Keep</i>
	<i>Brown Edward</i>	<i>Saloon Steward</i>
	<i>Bosworth John P. Kitch</i>	<i>Steward</i>
	<i>Baker Clifford</i>	"
	<i>Birtles Joshua</i>	<i>Boat Boy</i>
	<i>Bates John W.</i>	<i>Boat Boy</i>
	<i>Blackwood Andrew</i>	<i>Chf 2nd Class Steward</i>

*Myron C. 9/3/18*



*Manifest of Aliens Employed on The Vessel as members of Crew*  
*S.S. "Meganitie" Arriving at New York June 1918 from Liverpool*

Index	Name in full		Position in Ship's Comp <sup>y</sup>	Shipped or Engaged		Whether to be paid off or discharged at Port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where								
	Summers	Joseph	Prof Greaser	23. 5. 18	Liverpool	No	43	Male	English	British	5' 10"	161 lb	Nil
	Sullivan	Michael	Greaser	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5' 9"	150 lb	"
	Gueneva	H. E. C.	Trimman & Trimman	"	"	Yes	28	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5' 2"	156	Right forearm
	Spofford	Rolland	"	"	"	No	26	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	5' 10"	150 lb	Posthip for
	Tracy	Michael John	Elec Greaser	"	"	"	42	"	English	British	5' 5"	168 lb	Nil
	Thurms	Joseph	Greaser	"	"	Yes	33	"	Belgian	Belgian	5' 2"	160	Posthip for
	Vissers	Chris	Trimman	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 1"	154	"
	Wilson	Sam. H.	Senr 5 <sup>th</sup> Engineer	"	"	No	23	"	Welsh	British	5' 10"	166 lb	"
	Whitside	Richard	Elec Greaser	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5' 4"	144 lb	Nil
	Wright	Joseph	Trimman	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 4"	156 lb	"
	Wynne	Christopher	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 5 1/2"	132 lb	"
	Williams	James	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 4"	154 lb	Hammer across sea on back of right hand
	Willis	James	Trimman	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5' 9"	164 lb	"
	Wohler	Bernard	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 2"	126 lb	"
	Williams	Robert	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 4 1/2"	150 lb	Scar on front of left shin
	Wickey	Thomas	Trimman	"	"	"	25	"	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	"	"	Nil
	Walischood	J. Van	Trimman & Trimman	"	"	Yes	57	"	Belgian	Belgian	"	165	Posthip for
	Austin	Samuel	Steward	"	"	No	23	"	English	British	5' 7"	140 lb	Nil
	Abbey	Edward	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 6"	134 lb	"
21	Abernathy	Fredrick Walter	Lt. H.	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 6"	147 lb	Nil
	Baines	Charles	Chief	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5' 6"	164 lb	"
	Burnside	John R.	Sullivan	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 4"	114 lb	"
	Buckley	Arthur	Clerk	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 9"	146 lb	"
	Bell	Ernest	Asst. St. Keeper	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 7"	170 lb	Nil
	Brown	Edward	Saloon Steward	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 9"	168 lb	"
	Bosworth	John Ritchie	Steward	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 7"	140 lb	Nil
	Baker	Clifford	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 7"	156 lb	Scar over right eye
	Birkles	Joshua	Boat Boy	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4' 6"	76 lb	Nil
	Bates	John R.	Boat Boy	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 2"	98 lb	J. A. B. on left arm
30	Blackman	Andrew	Chf 1 <sup>st</sup> class Steward	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 2"	250 lb	Nil

*Manifest 6/2/18*



I George B. Metcalf of the Ss "Megantio" do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in the  
said vessel

Sworn to before me this

May 1918

George B. Metcalf  
Master

Megantio 6/6/18



Manifest of Persons Employed on the Vessel as members of Crew  
 S. S. "Meganstic" Arriving at New York June 1918 from Liverpool

No. in list	Name in full	Position in Ship's Company	Shipped or Engaged When Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at Port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or Peculiarities
1	Bennett, Samuel	Stds Boy	13.5.18 Liverpool	No	15	Male	English	British	5' 3"	120 lb	Union Jack & S.B. on left forearm
2	Burkey, William	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 4"	94 lb	Nil
3	Badnell, George	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5' 3"	84 lb	Nil
4	Bailey, Clifford W.	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5' 0"	84 lb	Nil
5	Bostock, Robert	St. Steward	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 8"	160 lb	"
6	Cannington, James Thomas	Steward	"	"	47	"	"	"	5' 9"	170 lb	"
7	Quirk, John	Scullery Boy	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 7"	140 lb	"
8	Carron, Robert	Scullion	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 8"	147 lb	Nil
9	Clague, Herbert	Ex 2 <sup>nd</sup> Baker	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 7 1/2"	147 lb	Clasped Hands & Heart on left Arm
10	Clayton, Arthur	3 <sup>rd</sup> Steward	"	"	47	"	"	"	5' 8"	154 lb	Nil
1	Compass, James	Steward	"	"	30	"	French	French	5' 7"	112 lb	"
2	Colley, Frederick	Baths	"	"	34	"	Irish	British	5' 5"	126 lb	Scar on left forearm
3	Clark, Thomas	Plate Boy	"	"	17	"	English	"	5' 7"	133 lb	Scin on right Arm
4	Cant, Charles	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 4"	112 lb	Nil
5	Cardwell, Henry	Stewards Boy	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 8"	144 lb	"
6	Calark, Clement Geo	Steward	"	"	47	"	"	"	5' 10"	168 lb	"
7	Carter, Arthur	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 10"	154 lb	Burn on right Arm
8	Collins, Arthur W.	B.R.	"	"	28	"	"	"	5' 10"	140 lb	Nil
9	Cottam, Thomas	Stewards Boy	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 4"	119 lb	Nil
20	Clark, Eric	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 4"	124 lb	Nil
21	Daugherty, Wm Henry	Asst Cook	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 7"	112 lb	"
2	Davies, George	Asst Baker	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 8 1/2"	140 lb	Stitch
3	Delaney, John	Steward	"	"	37	"	Scotch	"	5' 9"	160 lb	"
4	Donnelly, Edward	Laundry	"	"	36	"	English	"	5' 6"	135 lb	"
5	Harby, John Cecil	Steward	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 6"	136 lb	"
6	Drew, George	Steward	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 4"	104 lb	"
7	Doherty, John	Stewards Boy	"	"	17	"	Irish	"	4' 10"	84 lb	"
8	Dorrell, Vincent	Steward	"	"	60	"	English	"	5' 3"	126 lb	"
9	Danks, John	S.P.	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 9"	189 lb	"
20	Duncan, James	Asst Steward	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 6"	143 lb	Nil



I George R. Metcalf of the S/S "Megantic" do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in the  
said vessel.

Shown to before me this May 1918

Geo. H. Wente  
Master

Megantic 4/6/18



## Manifest of Aliens Employed on The Vessel or members of Crew

Manifest of Persons Employed on the Vessel or members of Crew														
S. S. "Megantic" arriving at New York June 1918 from Liverpool														
No. on list	Family Name	Given Name	Position in Ship	Shipped or Engaged		Whether to be paid	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
				When	Where									
1	Tobson	Patrick	Stewards Boy	25 <sup>th</sup>	Liverpool	No	14	Male	English	British	4' 10"	98 lb	Nil	
2	Dye	Walter Joseph	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5' 5"	119 lb	Nil	
3	Edwards	Benjamin	Chief B.R. Steward	"	"	"	41	"	Welsh	"	5' 7 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	161 lb	2 Holes on Left Arm Ring on 5 <sup>th</sup> finger left hand	
4	Eddy	Lawrence Chas	Plate Boy	"	"	"	14	"	English	"	5' 9"	140 lb	Head & Taper Olive Green	
5	Ellis	Georginauld	Stewards Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 2"	116 lb	Nil	
6	Slynn	Walter	2 <sup>nd</sup> Baker	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 5"	147 lb	Blind in Left Eye	
7	Smith	Harry	Asst Butcher	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5' 6"	114 lb	H. F.	
8	Stegerace	Andrew Francis	Steward	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 9"	142 lb	Girls Head & Plume on Right Arm	
9	Slynn	William	Stewards Boy	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5' 4"	105 lb	Nil	
10	Ellis	Thomas	Asst Cook	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5' 7"	142 lb	Hand & Heart on Right Arm	
1	Griffiths	John Lewis	3 <sup>rd</sup> Baker	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5' 6"	121 lb	Nil	
2	Gallagher	Hugh	2 <sup>nd</sup> Butcher	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 3"	140 lb	"	
3	Graham	Wm Joseph	Steward	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5' 10"	176 lb	Scar on forefinger of left H.	
4	Grant	John	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 6"	112 lb	Nil	
5	Good	Henry H	B.R.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 11"	142 lb	Scar & Heart on Left Arm B.H. on right Arm	
6	Greenwood	Geo Henry	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 8"	134 lb	Scar & Heart on Left Arm B.H. on right Arm	
7	Hawley	Thomas	Pass Cook	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 8"	140 lb	Scar & Heart on Left Arm B.H. on right Arm	
8	Hatrick	Alexander	Chief Steward	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 5"	174 lb	Scar & Heart on Left Arm B.H. on right Arm	
9	Hutton	Robert Joseph	Steward	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 7"	140 lb	Scar & Heart on Left Arm B.H. on right Arm	
10	Hackett	Thomas	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 5"	140 lb	Scar & Heart on Left Arm B.H. on right Arm	
11	Higginson	John	Booth	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 6"	140 lb	Scar & Heart on Left Arm B.H. on right Arm	
2	Hassell	Joseph	Steward	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 6 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	126 lb	Scar & Heart on Left Arm B.H. on right Arm	
3	Hughes	Isiah	"	"	"	"	34	"	Welsh	"	5' 6"	150 -	Birthmark on left Side	
4	Howarth	Horace	Stewards Boy	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5' 7"	131 lb	Nil	
5	Hoening	Pauls Herbert	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 5"	117 lb	Nil	
6	Hood	Charles	Writer	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5' 10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	153 lb	Soldier on left forearm Sailor on right forearm	
7	Iverson	Joseph	Stewards Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 3"	100 -	Nil	
8	Jeffery	Leonard	Veg Cook	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 8"	150 lb	Nil	
9	Jackson	Richard	Steward	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5' 7"	149 lb	Nil	
10	Jones	Hugh Thos	Deck	"	"	"	31	"	Welsh	"	5' 8"	154 lb	Nil	

Megantic 6/3/18



I George H. Metcalf of the S/S "Megantic" do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in the  
said vessel.

Sworn to before me this May 1918

Geo. H. Metcalf  
Master

Megantic 4/3/18



Form 680

Sheet No 9

143

## Manifest of Aliens Employed on the Vessel as members of Crew

S. S. "Meganitic" Arriving at New York June 1918 From L. Pool														
No.	Name in full		Position in ship	Shipped or Engaged		Whether to be paid off or discharged at Port of Arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	Jones	Hugh	2 <sup>nd</sup> Landry	13. 5. 18	Limerick	No	23	Male	Irish	Irish	5' 7"	140 lb	Nil	
2	Johnson	John	Steward	"	"	"	67	"	Irish	Irish	5' 8"	196 lb	"	
3	Jones	Alfred Edward	Stewards Boy	"	"	"	15	"	English	British	5' 1"	98 lb	Nil	
4	Jones	Albert E.	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 5"	114 lb	"	
5	Kelly	John	2 <sup>nd</sup> Cook	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5' 6"	140 lb	Nil	
6	Kelly	James L.	Scullion	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 4"	136 lb	"	
7	Kirkman	Samuel Wallace	Chief Pantryman	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 7"	168 lb	"	
8	Kelly	John Joseph	Stewards Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 4"	100 -	Nil	
9	Kingam	Robert	Barber	"	"	"	57	"	Irish	"	5' 10"	136 lb	"	
10	Mason	Thomas	2 <sup>nd</sup> class Cook	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5' 6"	150 lb	"	
1	Murphy	Thomas	Asst. Baker	"	"	"	28	"	Irish	"	5' 9"	140 lb	"	
2	McSaffery	William	Chief Butcher	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	5' 4"	140 lb	"	
3	Mowbray	George	Stork keeper	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5' 8"	181 lb	"	
4	McLellan	Mary	Stewardess	"	"	"	39	Female	"	"	5' 6"	140 lb	"	
5	McLean	John	2 <sup>nd</sup> Steward	"	"	"	48	Male	"	"	5' 7"	198 lb	"	
6	McMullan	James	Steward	"	"	"	39	"	Scotch	"	5' 6"	140 lb	"	
7	McInnes	Lydney	"	"	"	"	20	"	English	"	5' 4"	133 lb	"	
8	Munnis	James John	B.R.	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 8"	168 lb	"	
9	Murphy	Patrick	Asst. Pantry	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 2"	114 lb	"	
20	Mitchell	Fredrick	Steward	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5' 7"	112 lb	"	
1	McMunnis	Patrick J.	"	"	"	"	46	"	Irish	"	5' 5"	133 lb	"	
2	Munnis	Lockhorne	Stewards Boy	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5' 4"	94 lb	"	
3	Munnis	John	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4' 11"	98 lb	Nil	
4	Moran	John L.	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5' 0"	84 lb	Scars head & legs on left arm	
5	Martin	Pat	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5' 8"	125 lb	Scars on right leg	
6	McConnell	David	Stewards Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 5"	87 lb	Nil	
7	McCartney	George	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	43	"	Irish	"	5' 6"	211 lb	"	
8	McCulloch	Herbert	Stewards Boy	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5' 0"	95 lb	Nil	
9	Nield	William	Chief Butch	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5' 5"	160 lb	"	
30	Newham	George	2 <sup>nd</sup> class Sal. St.	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 5"	135 lb	"	

Meganitic 6/3/18



I George H. Melcalfe of the S/S "Megantic" do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in the  
said vessel.

Sworn to before me this

May 1918

Geo. H. Melcalfe  
Master

Megantic 6/3/18



Form 680

Sheet No 10

144

## Manifest of Aliens Employed on the Vessel or member of Crew

Manifest of Persons Employed on the Vessel or Members of Crew														
S. S. "Mogantie" Arriving at New York June 1918 from L. Pool														
No. on list	Name in full		Position in ship	Shipped or engaged		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where									
1	Norris	Matthew E.	Stewards Boy	23.5.18	Liverpool	No	17	Male	English	British	5' 7"	140 lb	Nil	
2	Norley	Arthur	B. R. Steward	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 7"	140 lb	"	
3	O. Keill	James	Scullion	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 8"	140 lb	Nil	
4	Orrison	Fredrick	Steward	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5' 7"	144 lb	"	
5	Owen	Edward	Stewards Boy	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 3"	126 lb	"	
6	O'Brien	Alfred	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 7"	112 lb	Carved flag on left arm	
7	Owen	Edward	Asst. Steward	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5' 4"	142 lb	Nil	
8	Patterson	Henry R.	Asst. St. Keeper	"	"	"	43	"	Irish	"	6' 0"	170 lb	"	
9	Pau	Francis H.	Printer	"	"	"	38	"	English	British	5' 6"	136 lb	"	
10	Prie	John	B. R. Steward	"	"	"	60	"	Welsh	"	5' 8 1/2"	156 lb	"	
1	Pritchard	George	2nd Cook	"	"	"	39	"	English	"	5' 4"	126 lb	"	
2	Pritchard	Robert	Steward	"	"	"	46	"	Welsh	"	5' 5"	140 lb	R. P. on left forearm	
3	Pescod	Charles Arthur	B. R. Steward	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5' 8"	140 lb	"	
4	Pool	Richard	3rd St. Laundry Stk	"	"	"	49	"	Welsh	"	5' 6"	168 lb	Scar & tattoo of hand & snake on back of right hand & flag on left arm	
5	Pauy	Augustine	Stewards Boy	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5' 3"	98 lb	Nil	
6	Pool	Henry	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 6"	104 lb	Nil	
7	Quinn	Alfred	Chief 3rd Stk	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	"	5' 9"	182 lb	English coat of arms on right arm, flag & clasped hand on left	
8	Quinn	Thomas	Hospital Stk	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5' 6"	128 lb	Nil	
9	Quellion	Robert	Stewards Boy	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 3"	91 lb	Nil	
20	Quinn	Peter	Barber	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5' 7"	152 lb	"	
1	Robert	Nathaniel	Stewards Boy	"	"	"	17	"	Welsh	"	5' 4"	122 lb	"	
2	Robinson	Wm Oates	Chief Baker	"	"	"	38	"	English	"	5' 6"	146 lb	Nil	
3	Robert	Ellen Rawson	Stewardess	"	"	"	46	Female	Welsh	"	5' 7"	98 lb	"	
4	Ralston	"	Steward	"	"	"	24	Male	Scottish	"	5' 7"	160 lb	"	
5	Robson	Edward Thos	"	"	"	"	33	"	English	"	5' 4"	140 lb	Portrait on right arm	
6	Roach	Christopher	Cook's Boy	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5' 0"	109 lb	"	
7	Robert	Robert John	B. R. Steward	"	"	"	51	"	Welsh	"	5' 6"	120 lb	"	
8	Ryan	Andrew	Steward	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	6' 1"	189 lb	"	
9	Ries	Edward	"	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5' 7"	126 lb	"	
21	Salkind	Nicholas	B. R. Cook	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 7"	154 lb	Nil	

Mogantie 6/2/18



I George R. Metcalf of the S/S "Megantic" do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in the  
said vessel.

Sworn to before me this

May 1918

George R. Metcalf  
Master

Megantic 6/6/18



Form 680

Sheet No 11

145

## Manifest of Aliens Employed on the vessel as members of Crew

Passengers of Steamers Employed on the Service of Members of Census													
No. on list	Name in full	S.S. "Meganitic" Arriving at New York June 1918 from L. Pool											
	Family Name	Given Name	Position in Ship	Shipped or Engaged	Whether to be paid off or discharged at Port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
				When	Where								
1	Saltfield	Joseph	Asst. B.T. Cook	23/5/18	Liverpool.	No.	29	W.	English	British	5' 9"	150 lb	Nil
2	Shelly	David	Scullion	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 8"	126 lb	"
3	Smith	Joseph	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 7"	148 lb	"
4	Simms	Joseph	Scullion	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 6"	99 lb	Name on right Arm
5	Smith	Henry	3rd Butcher	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5' 7"	140 lb	"
6	Stanton	Ernest Walter	4th Butcher	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5' 6"	140 lb	"
7	Libert	Fredrick John	2nd Sal. Stk.	"	"	"	47	"	Welsh	"	5' 9"	164 lb	"
8	Sherman	Wm. Richard	2nd B.P. Stk.	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5' 8"	209 lb	Mark left side of face
9	Short	Henry	B.P. Steward	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5' 7"	140 lb	Nil
10	Smith	Thomas	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5' 6"	140 lb	"
1	Saville	William	Butcher	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5' 7"	143 lb	"
2	Starkie	Robert J.	2nd 3rd Class Stk.	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5' 6"	140 lb	"
3	Smith	David J.	Steward's Boy	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 10"	126 lb	Nil
4	Leisley	John	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5' 7"	149 lb	"
5	Thomas	Richard	2nd Class Pantry	"	"	"	47	"	Welsh	"	5' 4"	145 lb	"
6	Lipping	William	Pantry Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 7"	112 lb	"
7	Thomas	Owen	Asst. Pantry	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5' 10 1/2"	140 lb	"David" on left Arm
8	Laylor	Henry	Steward's Boy	"	"	"	17	"	English	"	5' 2"	112 lb	Nil
9	Lighe	Gerald John	Asst. 3rd Cl. Stk.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 5"	143 lb	"
10	Laylor	Albion	Steward's Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 4 1/2"	112 lb	"
7	Thomas	David	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 3"	84 lb	"
2	Lankard	Basil	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5' 6"	112 lb	Nil
3	Hannon	Leonard	Steward	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5' 3"	98 lb	"
4	Hambryne	Thomas	"	"	"	"	20	"	Dutch	Dutch	5' 8"	155 lb	"
5	Vaughan	Fredrick	" Boy	"	"	"	15	"	English	British	5' 2"	98 lb	"
6	Weldon	Patrick	Asst. Cook	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5' 0"	118 lb	Scars & lines heart on right Arm
7	Wenethy	George	Ship's	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5' 6 1/2"	149 lb	Nil
8	Winkie	George Alex	Scullion	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5' 0"	99 lb	Heart & dot on left Arm
9	Wilcox	John	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5' 2"	134 lb	Nil
30	Whiteford	Charles	Asst. H. Keeper	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	5' 11"	161 lb	Nil

Meganitic 6/6/18



23  
17  
I George H. Metcalf of the S/S Megantic do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in the  
said vessel.

Sworn to before me this May 1918

Geo. H. Metcalf  
Master

Megantic 6/6/18



## Manifest of Aliens Employed on the Vessel at members of Crew

S.S. "Megantic" Arriving at New York June 1918 from L. pool														Physical marks or peculiarities
No on list	Name in full		Position in ship	Shipped or Engaged when	Engaged where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight		
	Family Name	Given Name												
1	Wigglesworth	Harold	Steward	23.5.18	Liverpool	No	21	Male	English	British	5' 7"	135 lb		Nil
2	Walsh	John Henry	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5' 7"	140 lb		Ship on right arm
3	Wharton	Oliver	B.R. Steward	"	"	"	43	"	Welsh	"	5' 10"	140 lb		Nil
4	William	John	"	"	"	"	41	"	English	"	5' 7"	210 lb		2 Bots. on right arm 2 " " left " "
5	Whitely	Thomas	Steward	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 5"	126 lb		Nil
6	Wackden	William	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5' 7"	154 lb		S.W. on left arm
7	Willcox	Henry	B.R. Std	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5' 8"	154 lb		"
8	Walsh	Owen	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5' 4"	140 lb		"
9	Wallor	Christopher	Steward's Boy	"	"	"	218	"	"	"	5' 6"	91 lb		Covered
10	Yearley	Fredrick	Asst. Pantry	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5' 8"	112 lb		Nil
1	Yapp	Edward	S.R. Steward	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5' 6"	131 lb		"
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
1														
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														

Total Crew  
172

Megantic 6/3/18



I George R. Metcalfe of the Ss. Megantic do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in the  
said vessel. 13 sheets in all

(13)

Sworn to before me this 6th day of June 1918  
(J. W. Morrison)  
Notary

Master George R. Metcalfe

Megantic  
June 3







## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, June 8, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

John Smith

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

D. T. Warden of the Vessel Brit SS Petroline  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1243

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, June 7, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

John Sangel  
Sea Breeze  
R J Low  
R Sterling  
C Garrett  
C Jurin  
Geo Rivers  
Percy Lade

Wm George  
Robert Quayle  
A Mc Kay  
John Griffin

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J Richardson (USA)  
T Mattas  
H Martinez  
E J Barnett  
W E Lillim  
Wm Anelle  
A Blades  
A S Romeiro

A de Feres  
A Lavons  
M M Medina  
M Harris

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Peter Edman - St Lucia, B W I - seaman - last ship Oakdale  
age 21 yrs

D T Warden of the Vessel Brit SS Petroline  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1243

18	Towns	Emanuel	Chief Engineer	7/5/18	Myron	discharged	34	"	English	British
19	Spaggon	Walter	2nd	"	"	"	24	"	"	"
20	Low	Lester	3rd	"	"	"	20	"	Scott	"
21	Kuby	Robert	4th	"	"	"	25	"	English	"
22	Gibbs	Edwin	Pumpman	"	"	"	31	"	African	British
23	Dewar	Peter	"	"	"	"	45	"	Portuguese	Portuguese
24	Frage	James	"	"	"	"	33	"	British	British
25	Curse	James	Fireman	"	"	"	36	"	British	British
26	Pulleh	Mahomed	"	"	"	"	25	"	Indian	British
27	Hope	Henry	"	"	"	"	31	"	W. Indian	"
28	Smith	Henry	"	"	"	"	29	"	Colored	American
29	Smith	Walter	"	"	"	"	24	"	British	British
30	Behel	Mahomed	"	"	"	"	43	"	Aden	British



EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	Towns	Cmanuel	Chief engineer
19	O'Quiggon	Walter	2nd
20	Law	Lester	2nd
21	Kelby	Robert	1st
22	Gibbs	Edwin	Pumpman
23	Dewart	Peter	"
24	Frage	James	"
25	Curse	James	Fireman
26	Pulleh	Mahomed	"
27	Hope	Henry	"
28	O'mill	Henry	"
29	O'mill	Walter	"
30	Behel	Mahomed	"

Myron	discharged	54	"	English	British
"	"	47	"	"	"
"	"	20	"	Scot	"
"	"	23	"	English	"
"	"	31	"	African	British
"	"	48	"	Portuguese	Portuguese
"	"	33	"	British	British
"	"	36	"	British	British
"	"	23	"	British	British
"	"	31	"	British	"
"	"	29	"	American	American
"	"	26	"	British	British
"	"	40	"	Aden	British







# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

151

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Petrolene*, arriving at *Philadelphia*, 1918, from the port of *Plymouth, England*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where								
1	Lowe	James	Master	9/30/18	Plymouth	69	Male	Scotch	British			
2	Neilson	Neils M.	1st Mate	"	"	48	"	"	British			
3	McDonald	William	2nd "	"	"	26	"	English	British			
4	Manthorpe	Murston	3rd "	"	"	21	"	"	"			
5	Wilson	Alexander	Wheeler operator	"	"	14	"	Scotch	"			
6	Bellhouse	Arthur	"	"	"	18	"	English	"			
7	Brambatt	Peter	Carpenter	"	"	31	"	Russian	Russian			
8	Santa-Loup	Peter	Boatswain	"	"	33	"	French	French			
9	Richardson	Joshua	Sailor	24/3/18	New York	20	"	American	American			
10	Mattos	Agnes	"	"	"	34	"	Brazilian	Brazilian			
11	Martinez	Adrian	"	"	"	27	"	American	American			
12	Harrison	George	"	9/5/18	Plymouth	14	"	African	British			
13	Byam	Samuel	"	"	"	23	"	W. Indian	British			
14	Edman	Peter	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
15	Alick	Samuel	"	"	"	30	"	British	British			
16	Pena	Antonio	"	"	"	30	"	Portuguese	Portuguese			
17	Santa Maria	Manuel	Ordinary seaman	24/3/18	New York	32	"	Spanish	Spanish			
18	Towns	Emanuel	Chief engineer	9/5/18	Plymouth	34	"	English	British			
19	O'Praggon	Walter	2nd "	"	"	14	"	"	"			
20	Law	Lester	3rd "	"	"	20	"	Scotch	"			
21	Kelby	Robert	4th "	"	"	25	"	English	"			
22	Gibbs	Edwin	Pumpman	"	"	31	"	African	British			
23	Dewart	Peter	"	"	"	40	"	Portuguese	Portuguese			
24	Crage	James	"	"	"	33	"	W. Indian	British			
25	Curse	James	Fireman	"	"	36	"	W. Indian	British			
26	Pullak	Mahomed	"	"	"	25	"	Indian	British			
27	Hope	Henry	"	"	"	31	"	W. Indian	"			
28	O'mill	Henry	"	"	"	29	"	American	American			
29	O'mill	Walter	"	"	"	24	"	W. Indian	British			
30	Behel	Mahomed	"	"	"	45	"	African	British			



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Lowe Master, of the ss. Pelosine, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

James Lowe  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of January, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

152

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *SS Petaluma*, arriving at *Philadelphia*, 1918, from the port of *Plymouth England*.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	Family name	Given name	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY										
			When	Where									
1	Ducat	Edward	Freeman	9/5/18	Plymouth	discharged	28	Male	American	American	5' 10"	140	None
2	Blades	Albert	"	24/3/18	New York	discharged	24	"	W. Indian	British	5' 10"	140	None
3	Romero	Antonio	"	"	"	"	22	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5' 10"	140	None
4	De Jesus	Aldegastio	"	"	"	"	33	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5' 10"	140	None
5	Medina	Manuel	"	"	Norfolk Va	"	41	"	Spaniard	Spaniard	5' 10"	140	None
6	Burger	Frank	Chief Steward	9/5/18	Plymouth	discharged	30	"	English	British	5' 10"	140	None
7	Scalfello	Ignacio	2nd	"	"	"	30	"	Italian	"	5' 10"	140	None
8	Chant	James	Mess room	"	"	"	15	"	English	"	5' 10"	140	None
9	Buxelis	Brunslaf	Ship's cook	"	"	"	32	"	Russian	Russian	5' 10"	140	None
10	Arsons	Adrian	2nd	24/3/18	New York	discharged	23	"	Irish	American	5' 10"	140	None
11	Barnett	Ernest	Gunner	9/5/18	Plymouth	discharged	22	"	English	British	5' 10"	140	None
12	Anstee	William	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scott	"	5' 10"	140	None
13	Lilburn	William E	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	5' 10"	140	None
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof.  
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IMPOR



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, James Lowe Master, of the ss. Petroleum, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

James Lowe  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Petroleum  
June 2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S/S "Hercules"*, arriving at *New York*, 191*8*, from the port of *San Juan P. R.*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)			
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival		Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	
	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY													
	Family name	Given name	When	Where										
1	Pettersen	Petter	A.B. Seaman	May 26 <sup>th</sup>	San Juan	no	1	36	male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5-9	152	Good
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Charles M. Krieg, of the S/S "Hercules", do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Charles M. Krieg  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this

2 day of June

1918

Samuel S. Brown  
Immigrant Inspector.

Hercules  
June 2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, April 11 1918.

154

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Demarest, N.J.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Ulf A. Bergersen Norwegian 20 years

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Byrnes, Trappstad 2<sup>nd</sup> officer

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

M. H. Hansen of the Vessel Chief  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

18	Johansen	Ludvik	✓	"	4/18	"	5.7 148
19	Andersen	Antken	✓	"	2/5 18	"	5.7 150
20	Jensen	Ingal	✓	"	2/5 18	"	5.11 160
21	Jensen	Carl	✓	"	2/5 18	"	5.8 175
22	Blomgren	Thor	✓	"	2/5 18	"	5.6 145

*Official Signature*

See list of names on back hereof

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

155

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, April 11 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Oskar E. Johansen

Ivar Lundin

Sigur Abrahamson

Ove Bryhillsen

Manuel Gonzalez

Nils Rasmussen

Kristian A. Burvall

Anton Kristian Nielsen

Karl Johan Hansen

Sigvard Amundus Pettersen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Marius Hansen

Hel Pettersen

Ivar Blomkvist

Anton Andersen

Ingval Iversen

Fritz Johansen

Herman Danielson

Olvert Gabrielsen

Magnus Mathiasen

Carl H. Clausen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Hel Pettersen of the Vessel SSC Ekke  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE: Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

"	"	5.7 145
"	"	5.7 150
"	"	5.11 160
Jensen	Jensen	5.8 175
"	"	5.6 145

*Official Signature*

10-430



## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	Paterson	Zudnick	✓	"	2/5-18	"	5.7 15	"	"	5.7 15
19	Ambleman	Anthony	✓	"	2/5-18	"	5.7 15	"	"	5.7 15
20	Ambleman	Ingal	✓	"	2/5-18	"	5.7 15	"	"	5.7 15
21	Ambleman	Amble	✓	"	2/5-18	"	5.7 15	"	"	5.7 15
22	Ambleman	Ingal	✓	"	2/5-18	"	5.7 15	"	"	5.7 15

\* See list of cases on back hereof.

NOTE — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

156

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEName of vessel *Oscar*Date *June 2* 191*7*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *San Francisco*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel at any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off or discharged in the port of arrival; and after the arrival of any such vessel, the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as practicable, shall require the owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to him a true and correct description of such alien, together with a statement of the facts leading to his apprehension; and before the alien is discharged, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full and complete list of the names of all alien employees who were on board the vessel at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel before its departure, and also the names of those who were on board at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel after its departure; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists and descriptions, respectively, or so to report the same, the principal immigration officer, by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom a true report is not made as above required; and the liability to the payment of such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, on the vessel, and shall not be discharged until the determination of such question to cover such fine.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

## NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

## OCCUPATIONS.

<i>John Anderson</i>	<i>2nd Officer</i>
<i>Thomas Matheson</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>
<i>John Johnson</i>	<i>Cook</i>
<i>William Johnson</i>	<i>Steward</i>
<i>John Anderson</i>	<i>Boiler</i>
<i>Thomas Hanson</i>	<i>4</i>
<i>Carl Clausen</i>	<i>3rd Engineer</i>
<i>Arthur Anderson</i>	<i>Steward</i>
<i>Ingval Svendsen</i>	<i>7</i>
<i>Carl Clausen</i>	<i>7</i>
<i>John Johnson</i>	<i>7</i>

Master of the Vessel *W. Matheson*

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

10-1242

CT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

vessel in the United States from the duty of the owner, agent, to the principal immigration lists containing the names of ing the positions they respec- when and where they were pecifying those to be paid off or lists containing so much of Labor shall by regulation 7 such vessel it shall be the or master to report to such n as discovered, all cases in ed from the vessel, giving n h any information likely to departure of any such vessel ent, consignee, or master to further list containing the not employed thereon at the port thereon at the time of hose, if any, who have been if any, who have deserted uch owner, agent, consignee, l lists of such aliens arriving port such cases of desertion , or master shall, if required collector of customs of the r rival is located the sum of rrect lists are not delivered aquired; and no such vessel termination of the question fine, and, in the event such nor shall such fine be remitt- nee may be granted prior n deposit of a sum sufficient

18	<i>John Anderson</i>	<i>2nd Officer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>4-18-18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>May 1 18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7-18</i>
19	<i>Carl Clausen</i>	<i>3rd Engineer</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2-5-18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>May 1 18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-7-18</i>
20	<i>Ingval Svendsen</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2-5-18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>May 1 18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11-18</i>
21	<i>John Johnson</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2-5-18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>May 1 18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-8-18</i>
22	<i>John Johnson</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>2-5-18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>May 1 18</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6-18</i>

*Off By Order of Department*  
*Subscribed*

*W. Matheson*

IMPOR

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10-1242



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. Altar, arriving at New York, 2<sup>nd</sup> June, 1918, from the port of Banco Caba 157

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name	When	Where							
1	Mathusen	Magnus	Master	13/3-18	New York	C	50	Norwegian	Norway	5.7	140
2	Pedersen	Peder	1 <sup>st</sup> Officer	4/5-17	Norway	C	26	"	"	5.11	170
3	Gabrielson	Emert	2 <sup>nd</sup> "	4/5-18	New York	C	23	"	"	5.9	173
4	Mathiasen	Magnus	Carpenter	10/4-17	Norway	C	51	"	"	5.7	193
5	Christensen	Magnus	Steward	24/5-18	"	C	40	"	"	5.7	160
6	Johannessen	Friths	Cook	4/5-18	New York	C	27	"	"	5.3	140
7	Lamelsen	Herman	Boys	4/5-18	"	C	17	"	"	5.6	145
8	Jorgensen	James	Steward	12/1-16	Norway	C	50	"	"	5.6	140
9	Johansen	Hans	"	12/1-16	"	C	44	"	"	5.6	125
10	Amundsen	Hans	"	2/5-18	New York	C	36	"	"	5.7	140
11	Rasmussen	Loren	"	2/5-18	"	C	23	"	"	5.6	152
12	Hansen	Marius	"	2/5-18	"	C	18	Danes	Danes	5.9	175
13	Pedersen	Nils M.	Engineer	12/1-16	Norway	C	35	Norway	Norway	5.5	164
14	Lube	Tomas	"	20/10-17	"	C	32	"	"	5.6	177
15	Clavensen	Carl	"	10/4-17	"	C	37	"	"	5.5	161
16	Hansen	Thorvald	Steward	10/4-17	"	C	33	"	"	5.6	145
17	Engelbrechten	Hans	Fireman	24/5-17	New York	C	25	"	"	6.1	150
18	Johansen	Ludvik	"	4/4-18	"	C	25	"	"	5.7	165
19	Amundsen	Anthony	"	2/5-18	"	C	25	"	"	5.7	150
20	Swenson	Ingvald	"	2/5-18	"	C	30	"	"	5.11	168
21	Linderson	Carl	"	2/5-18	"	C	20	Swedes	Swedes	5.5	145
22	Blomgren	John	"	2/5-18	"	C	22	"	"	5.6	145

*Physical Inspection*  
*L. B. Harding*

*Alfred ...*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Mathison Master, of the Vikingsp. Otta, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. Mathison  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1917

W. H. H. H.  
Immigrant Inspector.

Otta  
June 2

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiuk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

158

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEDate, June 6, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Viggo H. Andersen sailorIskar JulieMartin Asbjornsen cookViggo Thageesen boy

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Karl Taanii cookHarry Jackson boyAdolf Werkman sailorErnk Palm

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Mark Hasberg of the vessel S/S Island  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1244

19	Jousson	Fudmunda	"	16-17	Island	"	139	"	"	Danish	130
20	Kristjansson	Pils	"	23-18	"	"	125	"	"	"	125
21	Taanii	Carl	Cook	13-18	Philadelphia	N/S	28	"	"	Finnish	145
22	Jackson	Harry	"	"	"	"	121	"	"	Russian	170
23	Quarren	Christian	Waiter	30-17	Cape May	N/S	135	"	"	Scandinavian	145
24	Olson	Margaretta	Stewardess	"	"	"	145	female	"	"	130
25	Basse	Kof	Massroomboy	"	"	"	13	male	"	"	120
26	Lidren	Foigen	Foreman	"	"	"	135	"	"	"	100
27	Green	Hard.	"	16-18	Philadelphia	"	122	"	"	"	110
28	Larsson	Frank	"	"	"	"	125	"	"	"	100
29	Nilsen	Christian	"	"	"	"	131	"	"	"	130
30	Petersen	Albat	"	"	"	"	124	"	"	"	110
31	Christensen	Arce	"	"	"	"	120	"	"	"	110
32	Fasten	Knut	"	"	"	"	147	"	"	Swedish	140

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

IMPOR

4 new cards  
28 with  
32 total

Officer  
V. J. J.



## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

159

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel

Island

Date

June 2

1917

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of

New York, N.Y.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

OCCUPATIONS.

Leone Juanni  
Henry Jackson

Cook  
2d "

J. H. S. S. S.  
Master of the Vessel

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of aliens.

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1242

SEAMAN		OFFICER		DATE		PLACE		AGE		OCCUPATION		REMARKS	
19	Jousson	Gudmund	"	18-17	Island	"	139	"	"	Amish	150		
20	Kristjansson	Pils	"	23-15	"	"	125	"	"	"	138		
21	Juanni	Carl	Cook	18-18	Philadelphia	N.Y.C.	28	"	"	Finnish	145	Reshipping	
22	Jackson	Harry	2d "	"	"	"	121	"	"	Russian	170		
23	Madsen	Christian	Waiter	30-17	Cape Cod	N.Y.	135	"	"	Scandinavian	140		
24	Olson	Margaret	Stewardess	"	"	"	145	female	"	"	130		
25	Basse	Kaj	Massroomboy	"	"	"	115	male	"	"	140		
26	Larsen	Joigen	Fireman	"	"	"	135	"	"	"	140		
27	Green	Karl	"	16-18	Philadelphia	"	122	"	"	"	140		
28	Larsson	Frank	"	"	"	"	125	"	"	"	140		
29	Nilsson	Christian	"	"	"	"	131	"	"	"	135		
30	Petersen	Albert	"	"	"	"	124	"	"	"	140		
31	Kristjansson	Axel	"	"	"	"	120	"	"	"	140		
32	Falsten	Rune	"	"	"	"	147	"	"	Swedish	140		

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4); and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

IMPOR



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Island*, arriving at *New York 2 of June*, 1918, from the port of *Cardenas (Cuba)*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where								
1	<i>Askey</i>	<i>Johan</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>30-17</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5/5</i>	<i>170</i>	
2	<i>Madson</i>	<i>Rage</i>	<i>Chief mate</i>	"	"	"	<i>140</i>	"	"	"	<i>5/2</i>	<i>16</i>	
3	<i>Boserup</i>	<i>Henrik</i>	<i>2</i>	"	"	"	<i>29</i>	"	"	"	<i>5/10</i>	<i>150</i>	
4	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Egon</i>	<i>3</i>	"	"	"	<i>125</i>	"	"	"	<i>5/6</i>	<i>160</i>	
5	<i>Gjellerup</i>	<i>Rage</i>	<i>Chief engineer</i>	"	"	"	<i>145</i>	"	"	"	<i>5/10</i>	<i>170</i>	
6	<i>Lund</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<i>2</i>	"	"	"	<i>141</i>	"	"	"	<i>5/10</i>	<i>180</i>	
7	<i>Jensen</i>	<i>Howard</i>	<i>3</i>	"	"	"	<i>130</i>	"	"	"	<i>5/4</i>	<i>135</i>	
8	<i>Soft</i>	<i>Mattias</i>	<i>Assistant</i>	"	"	"	<i>127</i>	"	"	"	<i>5/10</i>	<i>131</i>	
9	<i>Soby</i>	<i>Axel</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>126</i>	"	"	"	<i>5/6</i>	<i>150</i>	
10	<i>Berggreen</i>	<i>Poul</i>	<i>Wireless operator</i>	<i>24-17</i>	<i>New York</i>	"	<i>24</i>	"	"	"	<i>5/6</i>	<i>150</i>	
11	<i>Rosenberg</i>	<i>Niels</i>	<i>Steward</i>	<i>30-17</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	"	<i>134</i>	"	"	"	<i>5/5</i>	<i>160</i>	
12	<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>	"	"	"	<i>141</i>	"	"	"	<i>5/11</i>	<i>212</i>	
13	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Hans</i>	<i>Sailor</i>	"	"	"	<i>138</i>	"	"	"	<i>6/1</i>	<i>215</i>	
14	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Jens</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>150</i>	"	"	"	<i>5/4</i>	<i>190</i>	
15	<i>Andersson</i>	<i>Otto</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>138</i>	"	"	<i>swedish</i>	<i>5/5</i>	<i>145</i>	
16	<i>Sohn</i>	<i>Erik</i>	"	<i>24-18</i>	<i>New York</i>	"	<i>117</i>	"	"	<i>norwegian</i>	<i>5/8</i>	<i>127</i>	
17	<i>Westheim</i>	<i>Adolf</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>126</i>	"	"	"	<i>5/9</i>	<i>122</i>	
18	<i>Sedersen</i>	<i>Halfdan</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>118</i>	"	"	"	<i>5/8</i>	<i>150</i>	
19	<i>Jonsen</i>	<i>Guamunda</i>	"	<i>16-17</i>	<i>Island</i>	"	<i>139</i>	"	"	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5/8</i>	<i>130</i>	
20	<i>Kristjansson</i>	<i>Pils</i>	"	<i>23-18</i>	"	"	<i>125</i>	"	"	"	<i>5/5</i>	<i>130</i>	
21	<i>Tuomi</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>Cook</i>	<i>18-18</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>28</i>	"	<i>Finnish</i>	<i>finnish</i>	<i>5/4</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>Reddish hair</i>
22	<i>Johsson</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>2</i>	"	"	"	<i>121</i>	"	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>5/11</i>	<i>170</i>	
23	<i>Maarica</i>	<i>Christian</i>	<i>Waiter</i>	<i>30-17</i>	<i>Copenhagen</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>135</i>	"	<i>Scandinavian</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>5/5</i>	<i>130</i>	
24	<i>Olson</i>	<i>Margaretta</i>	<i>Stewardess</i>	"	"	"	<i>145</i>	<i>female</i>	"	"	<i>5/6</i>	<i>130</i>	
25	<i>Basse</i>	<i>Kof</i>	<i>Mass room boy</i>	"	"	"	<i>15</i>	<i>male</i>	"	"	<i>5/6</i>	<i>120</i>	
26	<i>Sedersen</i>	<i>Joergen</i>	<i>Steward</i>	"	"	"	<i>135</i>	"	"	"	<i>5/4</i>	<i>100</i>	
27	<i>Green</i>	<i>Karl</i>	"	<i>16-18</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	"	<i>122</i>	"	"	"	<i>5/8</i>	<i>128</i>	
28	<i>Larsson</i>	<i>Frederik</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>125</i>	"	"	"	<i>5/7</i>	<i>130</i>	
29	<i>Nielsen</i>	<i>Christian</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>131</i>	"	"	"	<i>5/5</i>	<i>132</i>	
30	<i>Petersen</i>	<i>Albert</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>124</i>	"	"	"	<i>5/1</i>	<i>120</i>	
31	<i>Christensen</i>	<i>Axel</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>120</i>	"	"	"	<i>5/5</i>	<i>120</i>	
32	<i>Fasten</i>	<i>Knut</i>	"	"	"	"	<i>147</i>	"	"	<i>swedish</i>	<i>5/5</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Swedish</i>

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240

IMPOR



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Asbury Master of the S/S Island, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of June, 1918.

J. Hasberg  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

Island  
June 2

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusman).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sch. Oakley C. Curtis*, arriving at *New York*, *June 2*, 1918, from the port of *London* (over) 162

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

	Family name	Given
1	Hutchins	Willis
2	Almlof	Erne
3	Harcey	Thos
4	Bates	Herbe
5	Schroeder	Cha
6	Anderson	ilf
7	<del>Kunze</del>	Ern
8	<del>Kahlstrom</del>	Ka
9	Neilson	Gu
10	Mon	The
11	Emblery	Pat
12	Lee	Ch
13	Bladin	
14	Jarvinen	
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Form 682

## NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel *Sch. Oakley C. Curtis*

Date, *June 2*, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of *New York*

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

### NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

<i>Almlof Ernest</i>	<i>Mate</i>	<i>(U.S.C.)</i>
<i>Harcey Thos James</i>	<i>2nd Mate</i>	<i>( " )</i>
<i>Bates Herbert P.</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>( " )</i>
<i>Schroeder Chas A</i>	<i>Wholesale</i>	<i>( " )</i>
<i>Anderson Alfred H.</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>(Sweden)</i>
<i>Kahlstrom Karl</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>(Sweden)</i>
<i>Neilson Gus</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>(Russia)</i>
<i>Emblery Patrick</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>(Canada)</i>
<i>Bladin Uno</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>(Sweden)</i>
<i>Jarvinen Waino</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>(Russia)</i>

Master of the Vessel

### EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to re-ship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

*usa 5'7" 145*  
*USA 5-6 145 464120*  
*U.S. 9. 5-9 160 721588*  
*U.S. 9. 5-7 160*  
*U.S. 9. 5-8 130*  
*Sweden 5-10 170*  
*Russian 5-9 160*  
*Sweden 5-8 165*  
*Russian 5-6 150*  
*Chinese 5-4 130*  
*Newfoundland 5-8 135*  
*Chinese 5-5 155*  
*Sweden 5-10 165*  
*Russian 5-9 170*

*20 cards.*



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sch Oakley C. Curtis* arriving at *New York*, *June 2*, 1918, from the port of *Buenos Aires* 162

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Hutchins	Willis A	✓ Master	Nov. 21 1917	N.Y.	Yes	142	m	Scotch	USA	5'7"	145	
2	Almlof	Ernest	✓ 1st Mate	Nov. 23 1917	"	Yes	131	"	Scand	USA	5-6 1/2	145	464120 Was paper Paper
3	Harvey	Thos. James	✓ 2nd Mate	Nov. 23 1917	"	Yes	131	"	Dutch	U.S. A.	5-9 1/2	160	721588
4	Bates	Herbert P.	✓ Engineer	Nov. 23 1917	"	Yes	131	"	Engl.	U.S. A.	5-7	160	Rec'd by Birth Cert. North Cert.
5	Schroeder	Chas. A.	✓ Fireless	Nov. 23 1917	"	Yes	125	"	German	U.S. A.	5-8	130	
6	Anderson	Alfred N.	✓ Seaman	Nov. 21 1917	"	Yes	178	"	Scand	Sweden	5-10	170	
7	<del>Kunne</del>	Ernest	✓ "	Nov. 21 1917	"	No	121	"	Lithuanian	Russian	5-9	160	
8	<del>Sackstrom</del>	Karl	✓ "	Nov. 21 1917	"	Yes	127	"	Scand	Sweden	5-8	165	
9	Neilson	Gus	✓ "	Nov. 26 1917	"	Yes	139	"	Finland	Russian	5-6	150	Residence Cert. 34081-
10	Mon	The My	✓ Steward	Nov. 21 1917	"	No	371	"	Chinese	Chinese	5-4	130	
11	Emblery	Patrick	✓ Seaman	Dec. 28 1917	Newport Rhode	Yes	144	"	English	Newfoundland	5-8	175	Honolulu
12	Lee	Chong	✓ Messman	Mar. 17 1918	Buenos Aires	No	337	"	Chinese	Chinese	5-5	155	Cert. of Res.
13	Bladin	Uno	✓ Seaman	Apr. 5 1918	"	Yes	121	"	Scand	Sweden	5-10	165	
14	Jarvinen	Maur	✓ Seaman	Nov. 21 1917	N.Y.	Yes	127	"	Finland	Finland	5-9	170	
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*113 registered  
L. G. Clarke*

*2 Chinese entered held aboard for Chinese papers. No cards.*



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Sh. Cakley C. Curtis, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W. A. Hukstins  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of June, 1918

J. B. Fitzgerald  
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Cakley C. Curtis  
June 2

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian-Russnicks.
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



ADDRESS ANSWER TO  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
AND REFER TO NUMBERU. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF  
COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION  
ELLIS ISLAND, NEW YORK HARBOR, N. Y.  
June 19, 1918.

## AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 164

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon

the port of *Regina, May 21, 1918*

Required under Act of C

Vessel *City of*(1)  
No.  
on  
list  
NAME  
Family name

1 *Johu*  
2 *MacDonald*  
3 *McGowan*  
4 *Matthew*  
5 *Leitch*  
6 *Hugh*  
7 *Barnes*  
8 *McDonald*  
9 *MacDonald*  
10 *Driftell*  
11 *Quinn*  
12 *Quinn*  
13 *Cynster*  
14 *Campbell*  
15 *Marler*  
16 *Philly*  
17 *Stoby*  
18 *Bacon*  
19 *Harrison*  
20 *Brown*  
21 *Phillips*  
22 *Harrison*  
23 *Bartup*  
24 *Thomson*  
25 *Wenden*

Messrs. Norton, Lilly & Co.,  
Produce Exchange,  
New York City.

Sirs:

The S. S. City of Bang was cleared at the Custom  
House on June 15, 1918 by you.Section 36, of the Act of February 5, 1917, provides  
that it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee,  
or master to deliver to the Immigration Officer a list containing  
the name of each alien employee who was not employed on  
the vessel at the time of arrival, but will leave port thereon  
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those,  
if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those,  
if any, who have deserted or landed (Forms 683 and 684).These reports have not been received at this station  
and should be filed at once.

Respectfully,

For the Commissioner,

Superintendent.

There were no changes in the crew on the above named  
steamer.

Yours truly,

NORTON, LILLY &amp; COMPANY.

P. S. If there were no changes in nor additions to the crew, report of that  
fact should be made.

*Wolfgang C. Telegraphist*  
*John*  
*George* Seaman  
*Leonard*  
*Michelson*  
*Ernest*  
*David St.*  
*St.*

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
		5'4"	140	
		5'11 1/2"	180	
		5'8"	110 lbs	
		5'7"	112	
		5'8"	125	
		6'0"	125	
		5'5"	120	
		5'9 1/2"	105	
		5'7"	105	
		5'9"	110	
		5'4"	9	
		5'7"	10	
		5'9"	10 1/2	
		5'8"	10	
		5'3"	7	
		5'11"	10-10	
		5'4 1/2"	112	
		5'8"	9 1/2	
		5'4"	9 1/2	
		5'6"	11-10	Royal Navy Res.
		5'4"	5-10	
		5'7"	10-8	
		5'10"	15 1/2	
		5'6"	10-10	
		5'8"	7 1/2	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *City of Rangoon*, arriving at *New York*, *June* *✓*, 1918, from the port of *Rangoon* *May 21, 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>John</i>	<i>Morgan</i>	<i>Master</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>Shanghai</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>208</i>	<i>1 47</i>	<i>male</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>5 9</i>	<i>140</i>	
2	<i>Macdonald</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>1st mate</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>38</i>				<i>5 11 1/2</i>	<i>180</i>	
3	<i>McGowan</i>	<i>Duncan</i>	<i>2nd "</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>24</i>				<i>5 8</i>	<i>110</i>	
4	<i>Matthew</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>3rd "</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>23</i>				<i>5 7</i>	<i>112</i>	
5	<i>Leitch</i>	<i>James J.</i>	<i>1st Engineer</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>42</i>				<i>5 8</i>	<i>125</i>	
6	<i>Hugh</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>2nd "</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>34</i>				<i>6 0</i>	<i>125</i>	
7	<i>Barnes</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>3rd "</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>42</i>				<i>5 5</i>	<i>10</i>	
8	<i>Macdonald</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>4th "</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>23</i>				<i>5 9 1/2</i>	<i>105</i>	
9	<i>Macdonald</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>5th "</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>23</i>				<i>5 4</i>	<i>105</i>	
10	<i>Dr. Hall</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Carpenter</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>34</i>				<i>5 9</i>	<i>10</i>	
11	<i>Quinn</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>2nd M.</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>32</i>				<i>5 4</i>	<i>9</i>	
12	<i>Quinn</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>19</i>				<i>5 4</i>	<i>10</i>	
13	<i>Cynster</i>	<i>Gerald</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>21</i>				<i>5 9</i>	<i>10 1/2</i>	
14	<i>Campbell</i>	<i>Allan</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>14</i>				<i>5 5</i>	<i>10</i>	
15	<i>Marler</i>	<i>Eric</i>	<i>Cadet</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>15</i>				<i>5 3</i>	<i>7</i>	
16	<i>Phueley</i>	<i>Ludovic M.</i>	<i>Apprentice</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>18</i>				<i>5 11</i>	<i>10-10</i>	
17	<i>Stodkinson</i>	<i>Gordon</i>	<i>Chief Steward</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>32</i>				<i>5 7 1/2</i>	<i>112</i>	
18	<i>Bacon</i>	<i>Wilfred C.</i>	<i>Telegraphist</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>20</i>				<i>5 5</i>	<i>9 1/2</i>	
19	<i>Sergason</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>15</i>				<i>5 4</i>	<i>9 1/2</i>	
20	<i>Brown</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>Seaman</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>24</i>				<i>5 6</i>	<i>11-10</i>	<i>Royal Navy Res.</i>
21	<i>Phillips</i>	<i>Leonard</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>25</i>				<i>5 4</i>	<i>8-10</i>	
22	<i>Harrison</i>	<i>Nicholas</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>26</i>				<i>5 7</i>	<i>10 1/2</i>	
23	<i>Bartup</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>25</i>				<i>5 10</i>	<i>13 1/2</i>	
24	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>24</i>				<i>5 6</i>	<i>10 1/2</i>	
25	<i>Alexander</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>✓</i>			<i>✓</i>	<i>15</i>				<i>5 8</i>	<i>11 1/2</i>	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Ss. City of Reno, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1918

W. K. K. K.  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. H. H.  
Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *City of Rangoon*, arriving at *New York*, *June 7*, 1918, from the port of *Plymouth*, *May 21, 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Morgan	Sorrotola	Steward	26/5/17	Calcutta	-	34	male	Indian	British	5' 10"	133	
2	Rhomooty	Sorroty Meah	M. Tundel	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
3	Somodeali	Noor Meah	and	-	-	-	34	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
4	Asghar	Abdool	Steward	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
5	Angley	Stallman	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
6	Kamaloodin	Rasumali	-	-	-	-	29	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
7	Jomordin	Alla Meah	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
8	Noor Meah	Hannoo Meah	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
9	Yasobellu	Jaloo Meah	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
10	Hager Meah	Asghar Ali	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
11	Asghar Meah	Rana Meah	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
12	Somodeali	Abdool Bury	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
13	Rosa Meah	Bodid Robinson	-	-	-	-	32	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
14	Abdool Meah	Abdool Meah	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
15	Bor Alla	Doda Meah	-	-	-	-	19	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
16	Asghar Meah	Noor Meah	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
17	Asghar Meah	Doda Meah	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
18	Yassin	Uttor ali	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
19	Abdool Meah	Secunder Meah	-	-	-	-	18	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
20	Amir Meah	Meah Meah	-	-	-	-	41	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
21	Hassan ali	Madd. Meah	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
22	Rosa Meah	Calla Meah	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
23	Asghar Meah	Lall Meah	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
24	Asghar Meah	Lall Meah	-	-	-	-	21	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
25	Rana Meah	Swirid Meah	-	-	-	-	20	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
26	Amir Meah	Bin Meah	-	-	-	-	22	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
27	Uttor Meah	Meah Meah	-	-	-	-	24	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
28	Uttor Meah	Uttor Meah	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
29	Yassin Meah	Madd Meah	-	-	-	-	26	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	
30	Yassin Meah	Madd Meah	-	-	-	-	28	-	-	-	5' 3"	120	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1240



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS City of Rangoon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1918  
H. Newman  
 Immigrant Inspector.

J. Magall  
 Master, First or Second Officer.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SRC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States. 166

Vessel *City of Rangoon*, arriving at *New York*, *June 2*, 1918, from the port of *Plymouth*, *May 21, 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Bachi	bin Bagan	Boon	23/6/17	Calcutta	no	38	male	Malay	British	5' 11"	145	
2	Sudin	bin Umar	Tindal	-	-	e	28	-	-	-	5' 11"	145	
3	Syed	bin Puteh	Cassab	-	-	e	26	-	-	-	5' 11"	145	
4	Salat	bin Asan	Sailor	-	-	e	36	-	-	-	5' 11"	145	
5	Sabudin	bin Sidiu	-	-	-	e	22	-	-	-	5' 11"	145	
6	Auat	bin Mtop	-	-	-	e	24	-	-	-	5' 11"	145	
7	Kraman	bin Sully	-	-	-	e	20	-	-	-	5' 11"	145	
8	Mtop	bin Auat	-	-	-	e	20	-	-	-	5' 11"	145	
9	Qutay	bin Hassan	-	-	-	e	30	-	-	-	5' 11"	145	
10	Osman	bin Liao	-	-	-	e	30	-	-	-	5' 11"	145	
11	Muht	bin Bakar	-	-	-	e	26	-	-	-	5' 11"	145	
12	Mtop	bin Dol	-	-	-	e	25	-	-	-	5' 11"	145	
13	Dabr	bin Ayope	-	-	-	e	30	-	-	-	5' 11"	145	
14	Shah	bin Ayope	Ships Cook	19/6/17	Calcutta	no	31	-	-	Armenian	Chinese	5' 11"	145
15	Sany	ah Puat	and	-	-	-	30	-	-	-	5' 11"	145	
16	Ju	ah Han	Saloon boy	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	5' 11"	145	
17	Toon	Ume Ben	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	5' 11"	145	
18	Hin	ah Lee	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	5' 11"	145	
19	Ume	ah Chow	-	-	-	-	31	-	-	-	5' 11"	145	
20	Bolorood	Abdool Momin	Freeman	16/6/17	Calcutta	-	25	-	-	Indian	British	5' 11"	145
21	Alone meal	Alone Meal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
22	Mohamed	Allee Mafar Alla	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
23	(6) Chinese held on board for Chinese Inspector												
24	60 without cards												
25	17 without cards												
26	J. H. King												
27	J. H. King												
28	J. H. King												
29	J. H. King												
30	J. H. King												

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Myers, of the City of Rangoon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1918

W. K. Keweenaw  
Immigrant Inspector.

J. Mayals  
Master, First or Second Officer.

(3)

*City of Rangoon*  
*June 2*

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Iri.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 168

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Cymeric*, arriving at *New York*, *June 2*, 191*8*, from the port of *Glasgow* *May 16* 191*8*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Shotton	Stanley	Master	May 16/18	Glasgow	✓	40	Male	English	✓	5'9"	150	
2	Shotton	John				✓	42	✓			5'11"	166	
3						✓	46	✓	Scotch		5'4"	143	
4						✓	30	✓	"		5'8"	140	
5						✓	22	✓	"		5'11"	150	
6						✓	36	✓	Irish		5'6"	142	
7						✓	24	✓	Scotch		5'6"	168	
8						✓	29	✓	"		5'9"	168	
9						✓	33	✓	"		5'9"	145	
10						✓	29	✓	"		5'6"	165	
11						✓	29	✓	"		5'8"	157	
12						✓	29	✓	"		5'8"	152	
13						✓	29	✓	"		5'8"	140	
14						✓	33	✓	"		5'4"	168	
15						✓	23	✓	"		5'8"	154	
16						✓	21	✓	"		5'8"	154	
17						✓	30	✓	"		5'9"	161	
18						✓	6	✓	"		5'6"	154	
19						✓	21	✓	"		5'5"	147	
20						✓	15	✓	Scotch		5'7"	164	
21						✓	21	✓	English		5'7"	172	
22						✓	1	✓	"		5'8"	154	
23						✓		✓	Scotch		5'6"	170	
24						✓		✓	"		5'6"	168	
25						✓		✓	English		5'9"	140	
26						✓		✓	Scotch		5'7"	158	
27						✓		✓	English		5'7"	170	
28						✓		✓	"		5'8"	141	
29						✓		✓	"		5'11"	141	
30						✓		✓	Scotch		5'8"	141	

TELEPHONES  
6223  
6224  
6225  
6226  
6227  
6228

AGENTS FOR  
AMERICAN & ORIENTAL LINE  
CHINA, JAPAN AND PHILIPPINES  
AMERICAN & RIO PLATA LINE  
MONTEVIDEO, BUENOS AIRES  
LA PLATA AND ROSARIO

Houlder, Weir & Boyd, Inc.

Steamship Agents and Ship Brokers

27-29 State Street

AGENTS FOR  
NEW YORK & VANCOUVER LINE  
TO PORTS IN BRITISH COLUMBIA  
BOMBAY-AMERICAN LINE  
BOMBAY TO NEW YORK AND  
PHILADELPHIA

167

New York June 14, 1918.

Commissioner of Immigration,  
Ellis Island, N.Y.

Re "CYMERIC"

Dear Sirs:--

Yours of the 13th instant received regarding the above vessel. Please note there were no changes nor additions to the crew of the above Steamer.

Yours very truly,

HOULDER, WEIR & BOYD, INC.,

Per *[Signature]*

RMB/M

\* See list of races on back hereof

Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IMPORT



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 168

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Symeric*, arriving at *New York*, *June 2*, 191*8*, from the port of *Glasgow May 16 1918*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Shotton	Stanley	Master	May 16/18	Glasgow	no	40	Male	English	151	59	150	
2	Watkins	Robert	1st mate			no	42	✓	"		511	16	
3	Sim	John	2nd "			no	46	✓	Scot		54	142	
4	Travers	Charles	3rd			no	30	✓	"		58	140	
5	Murray	Roderick	Standy man			no	29	✓	"		511	150	
6	Smith	John	Boatswain			no	36	✓	Irish		56	142	
7	MacDonald	John	2nd "			no	28	✓	Scotch		56	168	
8	Nicholson	Malcolm	Sailor			no	29	✓	"		59	168	
9	McDougal	Stectos	"			no	32	✓	"		59	145	
10	MacLeod	John	"			no	29	✓	"		56	165	
11	McKenzie	Malcolm	"			no	29	✓	"		58	157	
12	McKeenan	Findlay	"			no	29	✓	"		58	152	
13	McAulley	Malcolm	"			no	29	✓	"		56	140	
14	Brennan	Michael	"			no	33	✓	"		54	148	
15	Southerland	George	"			no	22	✓	"		58	154	
16	Morrison	John #1	"			no	22	✓	"		58	154	
17	MacLeod	Donald	"			no	30	✓	"		59	161	
18	Morrison	John #2	"			no	26	✓	"		56	154	
19	McNeil	Neil	"			no	19	✓	"		55	147	
20	Pollock	John	Wireless Operator			no	21	✓	Scot		57	164	
21	Turtle	Lealie	"			no	19	✓	English		57	172	
22	Cawthrow	Eric	Deck Hand			no	21	✓	"		58	154	
23	Meier	William	"			e	21	✓	Scot		56	171	
24	Hossack	John	"			no	24	✓	"		56	148	
25	Lawrence	Frederick	1st Engineer			no	45	✓	English		59	140	
26	Gilchrist	Hugh	2nd "			e	25	✓	Scot		56	158	
27	McGuen	Samuel	"			e	24	✓	English		57	170	
28	Hodman	Ralph	"			no	24	✓	"		58	141	
29	Smith	James	"			e	22	✓	"		58	141	
30	MacLougall	Robert	Standy man			no	24	✓	Irish		58	141	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

IMPORT



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Shotton, of the Boys General, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

S. Shotton  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of

191

Immigrant Inspector.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

169

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Germene, arriving at New York, June 2<sup>nd</sup>, 1918, from the port of Glasgow, Scotland

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Cooke	John	Steward	1658	Glasgow	ne	46	✓	Scot	Scot	5.6	161	
2	Lonsdale	John	Crewman			ne	49	✓	"	"	5.9	160	
3	Campbell	John	"			ne	1	30	✓	"	6.1	196	
4	Livingston	Duncan	Steward			ne	1	46	✓	"	5.7	147	
5	Deane	Ben	"			ne	1	48	✓	"	5.3	146	
6	Murphy	Thomas	"			ne	1	17	✓	Irish	5.5	129	
7	Robinson	Charles	"			ne	1	31	✓	Scot	5.11	124	
8	Thompson	David	"			ne	1	30	✓	"	5.7	146	
9	McKee	Robert	"			ne	1	31	✓	"	5.7	157	
10	Wright	Thomas	"			ne	1	32	✓	"	5.8	145	
11	White	John	"			ne	1	38	✓	"	5.8	154	
12	McLeod	George	"			ne	1	38	✓	"	5.9	152	
13	Meldrum	David	"			ne	1	32	✓	"	4.11	112	
14	Kelly	John	"			ne	1	34	✓	Irish	5.5	112	
15	McLeod	John	"			ne	1	30	✓	Scot	5.6	143	
16	Jameson	Malcolm	"			ne	1	32	✓	"	5.3	112	
17	McMillan	John	"			ne	1	38	✓	"	5.7	154	
18	Heill	William	Steward			ne	1	33	✓	"	5.7	166	
19	Moore	Donald	"			ne	1	32	✓	"	5.4	112	
20	Hamilton	Norman	Deck Boy			ne	3	16	✓	"	5.2	118	
21	Galt	Patrick	Steward			ne	1	46	✓	"	5.9	150	
22	Ciaford	William	Apprentice			ne	1	19	✓	"	5.8	126	
23	Thompson	Robert	"			ne	1	16	✓	"	5.1	122	
24	Verres	Charles	"			ne	1	12	✓	"	5.11	141	
25	Bloughin	Aggie	"			ne	1	15	✓	Irish	5.3	122	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

IMPORT



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, S. Statten, of the B. S. Gymerice, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 191

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

*Gymerice*  
*June 2*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russoiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



Department of Commerce and Labor  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF

New York

7 day of June 1918

Commissioner of Immigration,  
or Inspector in Charge,

Port of New York

SIR:

The Master of french s/s "Hudson" arrived at this port  
2 day of June 1918, consigned to French Line  
and is now lying at Pier 84

She will probably sail on 10 day of June at M.

I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears on the reverse side  
of this notice, and report that the following alien members of her crew have deserted:

NAME.	AGE.	NATIONALITY.	PLACE WHERE SIGNED ON.	DATE SIGNED ON.	PRESENT WHEREABOUTS.
Pastoureaux Jules	22	French	Bordeaux	10.5.18	Unknown
Kam Ali	21	English	"	"	"
Mohammed Ali	23	do	"	"	"

REMARKS:

Master.

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, June 10th. 1918. 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port,  
as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the  
reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON  
THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE  
AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS  
PORT.

Pastoureaux Jules

Zaim Ali

Mohammed Ali

French Line  
J. M. 10/10/18  
of the Vessel "HUDSON"

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-1265

23	Mangis	Alfred	✓	26	First fire man
24	Schub	Maurice	✓	20	"
25	Olivier	Georges	✓	32	"
26	Pailhi	Louis	✓	34	"
27	Boulard	Genoy	✓	40	fire man
28	Le Roy	Joseph	✓	31	"
29	Gadebow	Charles	✓	30	"
30	Grace	Paul	✓	18	"

\*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Bordeaux New York  
Owners, Compagnie Generale Transatlantique of Paris  
Local Agents, French Line  
Port of Clearance, Le Havre  
Destination, New York

I, Lancelot Julien, master, of the s/s "Hudson" do declare that the foregoing  
is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her  
present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this day of June 1918.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

## EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of  
any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or other-  
wise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land  
in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an  
immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be  
deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine  
not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceed-  
ing two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien  
so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign con-  
tiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring  
to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots,  
insane, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome  
or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the  
Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was collected  
with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation  
and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by  
means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or trans-  
portation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of  
arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of  
the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers  
pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such  
fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall  
such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted  
prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient  
to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14-255

alization papers.  
ay be made upon

such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

IMPORTANT



EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 18. That it shall be the duty of the owners, officers, or agents of any vessel or transportation line, other than those railway lines which may enter into a contract as provided in section thirty-two of this Act, bringing an alien to the United States to prevent the landing of such alien in the United States at any time or place other than as designated by the immigration officers, and the negligent failure of any such owner, officer, or agent to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be deemed a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine in each case of not less than one hundred nor more than one thousand dollars or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or by both such fine and imprisonment; and every such alien so landed shall be deemed to be unlawfully in the United States and shall be deported as provided in sections twenty and twenty-one of this Act.

11-1389

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1245

23 Mandis  
24 Schol  
25 Olivier  
26 Pailhe  
27 Boulard  
28 Le Roy  
29 Gadebow  
30 Grace

Alfred ✓ 25  
Maurea ✓ 20  
Gange ✓ 32  
Evan ✓ 34  
Grou ✓ 40  
Joseph ✓ 31  
Charles ✓ 30  
Paul ✓ 18

First fire man  
"  
"  
"  
fire man  
"  
"  
"

"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"

"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"

"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"

"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"

"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"

"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"

"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"

"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"

"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"

"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"

"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"  
"

\*Inspection officers should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Bordeaux New York  
Owners, Compagnie Generale Transatlantique of Paris  
Local Agents, French Line  
Port of Clearance, Le Havre  
Destination, New York

I, Sanctus Julien, of the s/s Hudson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 5 day of June, 1918.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigration inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: *Etiotic*, *Indisposition*, *epileptic*, or persons afflicted with *tuberculosis* or with a *jaundice* or *dangerous contagious disease*; and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14-1245

IMPORTANT

such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

ralization papers.  
ay be made upon



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW  
ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S.

s/s "Hudson", sailing from (last foreign port) Bordeaux, 16th day of May, 1918, 172  
Arriving at Port of New York, 2th day of June, 1918, 9

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMAN	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED		EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					DATE	PLACE		
1	Lancelot	Julien	38	Master	French		1st May	Bordeaux		
2	Vallin	Engene	33	First officer	"		"	"		
3	Le Priant	Louis	31	3rd "	"		"	"		
4	Gaubert	Francois	29	2th "	"		"	"		
5	Le Gray	Henri	43	Chief engineer	"		"	"		
6	Painoy	Engene	41	2th "	"		"	"		
7	Bazien	Paul	30	2th "	"		"	"		
8	Dalido	Pierre	44	4th "	"		"	"		
9	Sinnonot	Bernard	22	Operator Marconi	"		"	"		
10	Quantin	Emmanuel	25	"	"		"	"		
11	Rio	Auguste	49	Boorman	"		"	"		
12	Canrio	Augustin	43	Carpenter	"		"	"		
13	Gallene	Joseph	39	Sailor	"		"	"		
14	Granger	David	37	"	"		"	"		
15	Setellier	Auguste	20	"	"		"	"		
16	Gonzalez	Joseph	34	"	"		"	"		
17	Josse	Francois	44	"	"		"	"		
18	Boucher	Auguste	34	"	"		"	"		
19	Pignorel	Francois	27	"	"		"	"		
20	Le Roux	Guillaume	43	"	"		"	"		
21	Richoux	Joseph	17	Apprentice	"		"	"		
22	Bernel	Bernard	15	Cabin boy	"		"	"		
23	Mangis	Alfred	28	First fire man	"		"	"		
24	Schul	Maurice	20	"	"		"	"		
25	Ollivier	Georges	32	"	"		"	"		
26	Pailhe	Louis	34	"	"		"	"		
27	Boulard	Genoy	40	fire man	"		"	"		
28	Le Roy	Joseph	31	"	"		"	"		
29	Gadebois	Charles	30	"	"		"	"		
30	Grace	Paul	18	"	"		"	"		

Line, Bordeaux New York  
Owners, Compagnie Generale Transatlantique of Paris  
Local Agents, French Line  
Port of Clearance, Le Havre  
Destination, New York

I, Lancelot Julien, Master of the s/s "Hudson", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 2th day of June, 1918.

Immigrant Inspector

Master, First or Second Officer

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities, to wit: Insanity, epilepsy, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section, and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine; and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14-225

IMPORTANT

clearance papers may be made upon

such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.







LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW  
ALIEN CREW LIST

S. S.

s/s "Hudson"

sailing from (last foreign port)

Bordeaux

16th day of May

1918

Arriving at Port of

New York

21st day of

June

1918

173

9

174

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL	NATIONALITY	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. DATE PLACE	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Cognie	Auguste	29	Free man	French	for May 1918 Bordeaux	52	
2	Huonic	Jaime	36	"	"	"	53	
3	Marty	Joseph	40	"	"	"	54	
4	Harambure	Jean	38	"	"	"	55	
5	Raby	Julien	25	"	"	"	56	
6	Paulin	Henri	21	bunked man	"	"	57	
7	Argue	Agacinho	19	"	"	"	58	
8	Etchevarry	Dominique	18	"	"	"	59	
9	Lain	Ali	23	"	Super English	"	60	
10	Mohammed	Ali	21	"	"	"	61	
11	Pastoreau	Jules	22	"	French	"	62	
12	Nicodeme	Gaston	49	Intendant	"	"	63	
13	Paumelle	Anatole	48	Cook	"	"	64	
14	Raymond	Paul	22	Waiter	"	"	65	
15	Le Chevanton	Henri	40	Steward's mate	"	"	66	
16	Safarique	Adrien	18	baker	"	"	67	
17	Ducellier	Jean	16	aid cook	"	"	68	
18	Piccamin	Jaime	32	gunner	French	"	69	
19	Eubow	Charles	49	"	"	"	70	
20	Cozigen	Joseph	20	"	"	"	71	
21	Le Pillatre	Victor	30	"	"	"	72	
22	Renoult	Gustave	24	"	"	"	73	
23	Eupuy	Jean	20	"	"	"	74	
24	Lacourly	Georges	19	"	"	"	75	
25	Maquer	Juan	33	"	"	"	76	
26	One sailor							
27								
28								
29								
30								

Line, Bordeaux New York  
Owners, Compagnie Generale Transatlantique de Paris  
Local Agents, French Sine  
Port of Clearance, Le Havre  
Destination, New York

I, Sancelat Julien, Master of the s/s "Hudson", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this day of June, 1918.

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, Local or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation

company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel

shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14-255

clearance papers may be made upon

IMPORTANT

such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



STATES.

such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

*Etha*  
1745  
9

S. S. *Mono Corte* sailing from *Havana* Arriving at New York *June 2-1918*

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities	STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME				When	Where							
1	<i>PEEZ</i>	<i>JOSE</i>	<i>27</i>		<i>MM FIREMAN, HAVANA</i>	<i>June 1-1918</i>	<i>CHEN</i>			<i>SPANISH</i>	<i>5-8</i>		<i>None</i>	
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

*This man was left behind at Havana  
previous voyage.*

- IMPORTANT NOTICE—
1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
  2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
  3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.





Mono Castle

June 3/18



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **D.D. MACRAE**, Surgeon of the **S.S. ESPERANZA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had **nine** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of **McGill** and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing lists of Manifest Sheets, **One (1)** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **4th** day of **JUNE**, 1918, at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer

*June 4/1918*  
*am June 3/1918*

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

*Ant 4/1918*  
*63 15 78*  
*16 1 17*  
*79 16 95*

*A*







STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

176

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE, 1918

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25										26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?  (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any compa- ny, society, associa- tion, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in Spain or elsewhere, or in transit to Spain, for the purpose of acquiring or exercising the right of citizenship?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any of the causes specified in Section 1033 of the United States Immigration Act of 1906?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Com- plexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.						
	State.	City or Town.												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.					
1	Spain	Santander	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	1917	New Orleans	In transit to Spain	Waldorf Astoria Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Potosi	San Luis	
2	Spain	Santander	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	New Orleans	In transit to Spain	Waldorf Astoria Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Tampico	San Luis	
3	Spain	Santander	No	Mother	No	No	1917	New Orleans	In transit to Spain	Waldorf Astoria Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Dk	Br	Br	None	England	London	San Luis	
4	Spain	Santander	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	1917	New Orleans	In transit to Spain	Waldorf Astoria Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Potosi	San Luis	
5	Spain	Santander	No	Mother	Yes	Yes	1917	New Orleans	In transit to Spain	Waldorf Astoria Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Potosi	San Luis	
6	Spain	Santander	No	Mrs. Meade	Yes	Yes	1917	New Orleans	In transit to Spain	Waldorf Astoria Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Br	Br	None	Spain	Santander	San Luis	
7	Spain	Santander	No	Mrs. Meade	Yes	Yes	1917	New Orleans	In transit to Spain	Waldorf Astoria Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Bl	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Potosi	San Luis	
8	Ontario, Canada		No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	New York	In transit to Canada	Waldorf Astoria Hotel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lht	Br.	Bl.	None	Canada	Aurora		
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										



PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				
Whether alien intends to return to country, whence he came	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who has been introduced into the country by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

I, **J. E. JONES**, **MASTER** of the **ESPERANZA** from **TAMPICO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **affirm** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one (1)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

men of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **D.D. MACRAE**, Surgeon of the **ESPERANZA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had **nine** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the University of Mo. Gill**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One (1)** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*D.D. Macrae*

Sworn to before me this **JUNE** day of **19 18**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

16-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Pohli.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scots.
French.	Saxon.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

16-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA

sailing from VERA CRUZ

7-12 MAY 25th. 1918

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Resident of U. S.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Casanova	Jose	47	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Luis Espinosa Friend Galeti 8 Taculaya Mexico
2								Casanova	Aida	34	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Luis Espinosa Friend Galeti 8 Taculaya Mexico
3								Casanova	Humberto	1	M	S	No	No	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Galeti 8 Taculaya Mexico Luis Espinosa Friend
4								Casanova	Jose	9	M	S	Student	no	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Galeti 8 Taculaya Mexico Luis Espinosa Friend
5								Casanova	Aida	12	F	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Galeti 8 Taculaya Mexico Luis Espinosa Friend
6								Casanova	Adela	7	F	S	Student	No	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Galeti 8 Taculaya Mexico Luis Espinosa Friend
7								Casanova	Elena	4	F	S	No	No	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Galeti 8 Taculaya Mexico Luis Espinosa Friend
8								Casanova	Maria	3	F	S	No	No	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Galeti 8 Taculaya Mexico Arcadio Guerra Friend
9								Villa San Cristobal	Isidoro	38	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Landerio & Cos Vera Cruz Jose A. Montero Husband
10								Montero	Marion	20	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	American	Mexico	Cordoba	Cordoba Mexico Ernesto Miranda Uncle
11								Miranda	Alfred	21	M	S	Agent	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Loreto 7 Mexico City Julian Aragon Friend
12								Munoz	Carlos	38	M	M	Agent	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Laragosa Vera Cruz Julian Aragon Friend
13								Munoz	Aurora	28	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Laragosa Vera Cruz Juan Sabroses Friend
14								Ollien	Samuel L.	21	M	S	Agent	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Santa Cruz 25 Mexico City Octavo Sarti Bro-in-Law
15								Bellato	Attilio	44	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	Mexico	Mexico	Marconi 2 Mexico City Victoria Marshall Mother
16								Marshall	Jose B.	24	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Puebla	la Dr Coss Puebla Mexico
17								Rebellet	Jean M.	47	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Mexico	No friends
18								Conti	Josephine	30	F	S	Hairdresser	Yes	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Mexico	No Friends
19								Silva	Josefina	42	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Elodia Herrera Friend Casa Belam 14 Mexico City.
20								Benitez	Agustin	22	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	Justo Benitez Brother Ave Uruguay 40 Mexico City
21								Mont	Frank E.	36	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Vera Cruz	Felipe Gomez Friend Flores 147 Vera Cruz
22								Lara	Adolfo	31	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexicano	Mexico	Merida	Patricio Sabido Friend Camara de Lenadores Vera Cruz
23								Echevarria	Pedro	22	M	M	Agent	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico	No friends

Number of aliens listed as to whom

Collector has been required to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Listed names will be found on the back of this sheet.



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List

# 7

178

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JUNE

1908

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any seditious or subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
												Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1917 N.Y.C.	H.D. Crabble Friend Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Gr	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico			
2	N.Y. New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes 1917 N.Y.C.	H.D. Crabble Friend Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lht	Red	Bl	None	England	London			
3	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	No	No No No	H.D. Crabble Friend Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	3	0	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico			
4	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes 1917 N.Y.C.	H.D. Crabble Friend Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico			
5	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	No	No No No	H.D. Crabble Friend Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Lht	Lht	Bl	None	Mexico	Mexico			
6	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	No	Yes 1917 N.Y.C.	H.D. Crabble Friend Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Lht	Lht	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico			
7	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	No	Yes 1917 N.Y.C.	H.D. Crabble Friend Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Lht	Lht	Bl	None	Mexico	Mexico			
8	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	No	Yes 1917 N.Y.C.	H.D. Crabble Friend Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	4	0	Lht	Lht	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico			
9	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No No No	R. Caparoso 12 Old Slip N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Sapin	Valmame			
10	D.C. Washington	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1917 Wash.	Francis Hurley Father Washington D.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Bl	None	U.S.A.	Tarrytown			
11	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1918 N.Y.C.	Alfred Miranda Father 571 West 139th St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico			
12	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No No No	Neuss Neusslien 45 Wall St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Spain	Madrid			
13	N.Y. New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No No No	Neuss Neusslien Friend 45 Wall St. N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Spain	Madrid			
14	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No No No	Victor Rondon 42 B'way NYC	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico			
15	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1918 N.Y.C.	Ida Sarti Bellato Wife #1 Manhattan Ave. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lht	Red	Bl	None	Italy	Venice			
16	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No No No	154 West 44th. St N.Y. City	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Mexico	Puebla			
17	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1915 N.Y.C.	In transit to France	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lht	Lht	Bl	None	France	Lyon			
18	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1914 N.Y.C.	In transit to France	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lht	Lht	Br	None	France	Dijon			
19	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No No No	Josefina Silve Daughter 255 Stockholm St B'klyn N.Y.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico			
20	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1915 N.Y.	Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst. Troy New York.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico			
21	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1916 N.Y.	Wenceslav Mont Brother 210 West 103rd. St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Mexico	Puebla			
22	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1918 N.Y.C.	Hotel America N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Mexico	Merida			
23	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No No No	Hotel America N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Spain	Pradolungo			



## List

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

178

14480

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.											
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, trust, society, insurance policy, or government.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.										
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 N.Y.	H.D. Crabble Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk.	Gr	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico													
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1917 N.Y.	H.D. Crabble Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lht	Red	Bl	None	England	London													
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	No	No	No	H.D. Crabble Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	0	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico													
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1917 N.Y.	H.D. Crabble Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico													
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	No	No	No	H.D. Crabble Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Lht	Lht	Bl	None	Mexico	Mexico													
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	No	Yes	1917 N.Y.	H.D. Crabble Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Lht	Lht	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico													
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	No	Yes	1917 N.Y.	H.D. Crabble Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	Lht	Lht	Bl	None	Mexico	Mexico													
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	No	Yes	1917 N.Y.	H.D. Crabble Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	0	Lht	Lht	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico													
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	R. Caparos	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Sapin	Valmanc													
10	D.C.	Washington	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 Wash.	Francis Hurley Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Bl	None	U.S.A.	Tarrytown													
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 N.Y.	Alfred Miranda Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico													
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Neuss Nesselien	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Spain	Madrid													
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	Neuss Nesselien Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Spain	Madrid													
14	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Victor Rondon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico													
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918 N.Y.	Ida Sarti Bellato Wife	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lht	Red	Bl	None	Italy	Venice													
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	154 West 44th. St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Mexico	Puebla													
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 N.Y.	In transit to France	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lht	Lht	Bl	None	France	Lyon													
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914 N.Y.	In transit to France	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lht	Lht	Br	None	France	Dijon													
19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	255 Stockholm St B'klyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico													
20	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1915 N.Y.	Rensselaer Polytechnic Inst.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Mexico	Mexico													
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917 N.Y.	Wenceslay Mont Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Mexico	Puebla													
22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918 N.Y.	Hotel America N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Mexico	Merida													
23	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Hotel America N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Spain	Pradoluengo													
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **D.D. MACRAE**, Surgeon of the **S.S. ESPERANZA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had **nine** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the University of Mo Gill**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One (1)** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **JUNE**, 19 **18**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnik).
French.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **ESPERANZA**

sailing from

PROGRESO

MAY 27th 1918

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Ceballos	Alfonso	47	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Nicolas Ceballos Brother Calle 57 # 441 Merida Mex.
2								Terryro	Juan	46	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Akfonso Terryro Brother Calle 60 # 632 Merida Mex.
3								Lezarraga	Maria Solis	43	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Aureliano Lizarraga Husband Calle 52 # 526 Merida Mex.
4								Tebles	Miguel	38	M	M	Mecanic	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Tacesta Tebles Brother Calle 64 # 587 Merida Mex.
5								Diaz	Dolores	57	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Fausto Tebles Son Calle 64 # 587 Merida Mex.
6								Sauri	Federico	57	M	M	Physician	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Delfin Molina de S. Wife Calle 66 # 481 Merida
7								Sauri	Frederico	23	M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Delfina Molina S. Mother Calle 66 # 481 Merida Mex.
8								Sauri	Delfina Molina	24	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Delfina Molins Sauri Mother Calle 66 # 481 Merida Mex.
9								Casares	Manuel	52	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Manuel Casares Jr. Son Calle 64 # 547 Merida Mex.
10								Casares	Guadalupe	48	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Manuel Casares Jr. Son Calle 64 # 547 Merida Mex.
11								Casares	Concepcion	19	F	S	Home	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Manuel Casares Jr. Brother Calle 64 # 547 Merida Mex.
12								Casares	Estefania	21	F	S	Home	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Manuel Casares Jr. Brother Calle 64 # 547 Merida Mex.
13								Quintero	Rosa Maria	22	F	S	Home	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Rafael Quintero Father Calle 65 # 440 Merida Mex.
14								Nayarrette	Victor	21	M	S	Agent	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Ignacia Beraga Mother Calle 50 # 217 Merida Mex.
15								Llores	Luis D.	55	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Arturo Llores Brother Calle 67 # 503 Merida Mex.
16								Comohano	Mario	24	M	S	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Arturo Llores Uncle Calle 67 # 503 Merida Mex.
17								Roche	Joaquin	42	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Camela de Roche Wife Calle 60 # 408 Merida Mex.
18								Pallas	Luis	40	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Campeche	Francisco Pavoli Friend Calle 56 # 500 Campeche Mex.
19								Pallas	Josefina A.	38	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Campeche	Francisco Paoli Friend Calle 56 # 500 Campeche Mex.
20								Pallas	Antonio	12	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Campeche	Francisco Paoli Friend Calle 56 # 500 Campeche Mex.
21								Jarrin	Carmela	19	F	S	H'work	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Campeche	Francisco Paoli Friend Calle 56 # 500 Campeche Mex.
22								Patron	Salvador	25	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Crescencio Patron Brother Calle 65 # 580 Merida Mex.
23								Guerra	Alfonso	43	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Aurora C. Guerra Mother Calle 62 # 499 Merida Mex.
24								Guerra	Mercedes T.	38	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Aurora C. Guerra Mo-in-Law Calle 62 # 499 Merida Mex.
25								Guerra	Aida	9	F	S	No	No	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Aurora C. Guerra Gr' Mother Calle 62 # 499 Merida Mex.
26								Guerra	Alonso T.	15	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Aurora C. Guerra Gr'mother Calle 62 # 499 Merida Mex.
27								Rosado	Antonia	27	F	S	Work	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Aurora C. Guerra Friend Calle 62 # 499 Merida Mex.
28								Millet	Joaquina de C.	31	F	M	H'wife	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Merida	Nicolas Camara Husband Calle 52 # 530 Merida Mex.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

JUNE ..... , 1918

180

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.																								
25		26		27		28		29																
Height.		Color of -		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.																
Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.						Country. City or Town.																
Deformed or Crippled.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Nature, length of time, and cause.																				
Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.																						
Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?																						
By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$30. and if less, how much?		Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, society, mutual aid society, or by any other person?																				
Final Destination.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.																						
No. on List.		State. City or Town.																						
1		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Carmela Mosiosa wife	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Huniuma
2		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.C.	Guadalupe Terryro Daughter	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Campeche
3		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Mammela Mendez Sister	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
4		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.C.	Carlos Tebles Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
5		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.C.	Carlos Tebles San	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
6		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	N.Y.C.	Joseph Trava Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
7		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.C.	Joseph Trava Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
8		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	Joseph Trava Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
9		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.C.	Hotel Chelsea N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Campeche
10		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1915	Orleans	Hotel Chelsea N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Bk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
11		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1915	Orleans	Hotel Chelsea N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
12		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	1915	Orleans	Hotel Chelsea N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
13		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Hotel Chelsea N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
14		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Santiago Herrera Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Tekax
15		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.C.	No friends	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Jabasco
16		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No friends	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Progreso
17		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.C.	Joaquin Roche Son	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
18		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1890	Orleans	No friends	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
19		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No	No friends	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
20		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	No	No	No	No	No friends	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
21		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mr. Pallas	Yes	No	No	No	No friends	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Campeche
22		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Carmen Bolis Friend	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
23		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C.	No friends	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
24		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1916	N.Y.C.	No friends	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
25		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	No	No	No	No	No friends	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3	0	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
26		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	No	Yes	1916	N.Y.C.	No friends	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
27		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mr. Guerra	Yes	No	No	No	No friends	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
28		N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1917	N.Y.C.	124 West 72nd. St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Br	Br	None	Mexico	Merida
29																								







# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **D. D. MAGRAN**, Surgeon of the **EMPERA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had **nine** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the University of** **No 0111**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One (1)** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*D. D. Magran*

Sworn to before me this **5** day of **June**, 19**18**

at **NEW YORK**

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hongrois (Hungarian).	Ruthenian (Russek).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Marxar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA

MAY 1918

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	
HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		* Last permanent residence.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
No. on List.	Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	† Race or people.	Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.  State. City or town.	
1	GONZALEZ	GUSTAVO	33	M	CIVIL ENGINEER	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	HAVANA.	WIFE. AMERICA DE GONZALEZ, 23ST., 235 VEBADO, HAVANA. U.S. NEW YORK	
2	TENTONY CABALLERO	SARA MARIA	43	F	HOUSE- WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	HAVANA.	COUSIN. DR. G. SALAZAR, 61 SALUD, HAVANA. U.S. NEW YORK	
3	SMIDT	LEON FREDERIC	43	M	SHIP- OWNER	YES	FRENCH	YES	BELGIUM	BELGIUM	N.Y.	FRIEND. ALBERTO GONZALEZ, HOTEL INGLATERRA, HAVANA. U.S. NEW YORK	
4	SANTOS	EVARISTO L.	26	M	SALESMAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	N.Y.	FRIEND. FERNANDO FERNANDEZ, HOTEL LA UNION, HAVANA. U.S. NEW YORK	
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Inspectors } W. Alexander

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens . . . . .

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be a residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or ~~commanding officer~~ of each vessel carrying such passengers ~~must~~ upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

*Arriving at Port of* NEW YORK.

.....JUNE....., 1918.

182

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. J. JONES**, of the **S.S. ESPERANZA**, from **HAVANA**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one (1)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

*J. J. Jones*  
MASTER

Sworn to before me this **JUNE 1** day of **JUNE**, 19 **18**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

16-431

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, house motive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply assembler, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column should be divided and contain the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people assigned to each list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien of African descent of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)".

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or a pretended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show this entry and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence (last permanent residence of temporary residence, country of birth, citizenship, or race).

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States".

Column 12 (*Name and relationship of nearest relative residing in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether bringing in baggage for sale*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, agent, husband, father, brother, or other relative (nephew, steamship company, etc.).

Column 16 (*Whether possession of five cent U. S. coin*).—The answer should give in each case (including family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 21 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 22 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 25 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 26 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 27 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 28 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 29 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 30 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 32 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 34 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 36 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 37 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 38 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 39 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 40 (*Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

183

11-4712

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from TAMPICO: MEXICO, MAY 23rd., 1918, Arriving at Port of New York JUNE, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Bell	Charles L.	25	M	S Springfield Ohio July 3rd. 1892		Springfield Ohio.
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from VERA CRUZ, MAY 25th., 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York JUNE, 19 18.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Comfort	Roy Edward	65	M M	Cuba, New York, November 14, 1853		Kalamazoo Mich.
2	Comfort	Amelia	66	F M	Kalamazoo Mich. August 17th. 1851		Kalamazoo Mich.
3	Weems	Courtenay W.	37	M S	Rapids Parish Louisiana Dec. 27, 1865		Winchester Va.
4	Kerkland	Charlotte	37	F M	Chicago Ill. Oct. 16 1880		Chicago Ill.
5	Kerkland	William A.	18	M S	Mexico City Sept. 15, 1902		Chicago Ill.
6	Braun	Moritz	40	M S	October 3, 1904 U.S. Dist. Court, Providence R.I.		66 New St. New York City
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

6 list

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 11

# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from PROGRESO, MAY 27th., 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE, 1918 185

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Ferris	William Moore	46	M	M	Ryanze Miss. Oct. 8th. 1871		# 15 Broad St. New York City
2	Ferris	Dolores Moore	22	F	M	Campeche, Mexico, July 22 1895	Husband U.S. Citz.	# 15 Broad St. New York City
3	Rosenthal	Albert	32	M	S		Cook Co. Court. Chicago, Nov. 14, 1896	# 170 W. South Water St. Chicago.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.  
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



# LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

186

11-4712

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from HAVANA MAY 30, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE 1, 1918.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	ANDERTON	GEORGE P.	58	M M		JUNE 2 1889 POINTE A LA HACHE, LOUISIANA, ALEXANDRIN VA.	
2	SWIFT	THEODORE	30	M S	AUG. 9 1887, POUGHKEEPSIE, N.Y.		POUGHKEEPSIE, N.Y.
3	MESA	ALBERT R.	33	M M		FATHER U.S. CITIZ.	60 ST., NICHOLAS AVE., NEW YORK.
4	WILLIAMS	WALTER H.	29	M M	JULY 13, 1889 GERMAN TOWN, PA.		1322 NORTH MARSTON ST., PHILA. PA.
5	WILLIAMS	FLORENCE	27	F M	JAN. 13 1891 PHILADELPHIA, PA.		1322 NORTH MARSTON ST., PHILA. PA.
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

5 list

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

187

I, **D.D. MACRES**, Surgeon of the **ESPERANZA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had **nine** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the University of** **Mo 0111**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One (1)** in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*[Signature]*

Sworn to before me this **June** day of **1916**, at **NEW YORK**.

*[Signature]*  
(Signature and title of immigration officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA

Passengers sailing from HAVANA

MAY 30, 1911

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13					
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).			Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.	
1		HERNANDEZ	JOSE	18	✓	M	S FARMER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	FATHER. ANTONIO HERNANDEZ, 133 CALZADA ST., VEDADO	U.S.	CHESTER PA.
2		HERRERO	VICENTE	29	✓	M	M FARMER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	BROTHER IN LAW. JOSE INGELINO, 174-14TH ST., VEDADO.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
3		BENAVENT	SALVADOR	25	✓	M	S FARMER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTIAGO DE CUBA.	FRIEND. GABRIEL PUJOL, 136 SAN IGNACIO ST., HAVANA.	U.S.	NEWARK N.Y.
4		MESQUIDA	ANTONIO	37	✓	M	M FARMER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	SANTIAGO DE CUBA.	FRIEND. GABRIEL PUJOL, 136 SAN IGNACIO ST., HAVANA.	U.S.	NEWARK N.J.
5		FARGET	MARIO	16	✓	M	S HOUSE-	YES	SPANISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER. HIGINIO FARGET, FERNANDINA 5, HAVANA.	U.S.	S. ISLAND N.Y.
6		MORRIS	ROSE	38	✓	F	M WIFE.	YES	ENGLISH	YES	G. BRITAIN	AFRICAN	B.W.I.	JAMAICA	FRIEND. BERTHE AINSWORTH, EMPEDRADO 20, HAVANA.	U.S.	BROOKLYN N.Y.
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

*Mr. Alexander J. Thompson*

30

Total passengers  
U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be a fixed or intended residence for one year or more.  
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.











# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D. D. MACRAE, Surgeon of the S. S. ESPERANZA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Mc Gill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*D. D. Macrae*

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JUNE, 1918

at NEW YORK

*John S. Murphy*  
*Notary Public*  
(Signature and title of immigration officer or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian-Russians.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian-North.	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian-South.	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Latvian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ... ESPERANZA

Passengers sailing from TAMPICO

MAY 23rd.

1918

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent red line, within the meaning of this article, shall have a thickness of not less than .0015 in.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE 3, 1918

190

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or opposes organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who incites or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advises or incites others to do so, or who is affiliated with any organization for determining and teaching belief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or whose advice or incitement becomes the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officers or soldiers, either of specific individuals or officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **J. E. JONES**, **MASTER**, of the **S.S. ESPERANZA**, from **TAMPICO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One (1)** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER **J. E. JONES**

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of **JUNE**, 1918  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

14-21

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entry in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, coal miner, steam engine engineer, boat-builder, engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel tinsmith, iron moulder, wood turner, etc., and not simply an occupation, polisher, moulder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner, who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien passengers.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exempt, in what language]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which a citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, French appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Polish alien by race must properly come under the heading of Irish, German, or Polish, and, in this connection, the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CHINAMAN.

The term "Chinaman" refers to the Chinese people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Chinese or Negroes.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN (black).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that territory of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Romance dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for national purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Intended destination*).—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether has ever been in United States*).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (checked).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, be it self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of \$20, and if not, how much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as 1893-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to see relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) an alien relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 20 (*Other*).—These questions are advisory, and the answers, if any, all others on the sheet, are subject to change for the purpose of the examination of alien. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been in United States, the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to supply for admission, the authority for such application should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.D. MACRAE, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Mc Gill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JUNE, 1918

at NEW YORK

Note. - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is re-executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magnan.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

8

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ESPERANZA

Passengers sailing from VREA CRUZ

MAY 25th

1918

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
1		Mesa	Pomposa	21	F	S H'work Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	L. Espinosa Friend Gelati 8 Taculaya; Mexico C.	N.Y.	New York
2		Sanchez	Eutimia	47	F	S H'work Yes	Spanish	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	L. Espinosa Friend Gelati 8 Taculaya Mexico D.F.	N.Y.	New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*68 hours plus 1 day  
Wm. Albrecht*

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be ascertained by the nearest relative or friend of the alien, or by the alien himself, if he can be reached.







# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. JONES MASTER, of the S.S. ESPERANZA, from VERA CRUZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER (XXXX)

Sworn to before me this 10 day of JUNE, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-421

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, "red engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, house painter, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply painter, molder, turner, etc., unless such is the actual occupation of the alien.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should notice the distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Ability to read and write*).—This column is divided into two parts, the first of which contains the question: "Can you read and write?" and the second contains the question: "In what language?"

Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground? If answer to this question is "English" or "English and Italian," the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Antecedents*).—Question 9 should be answered to make the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Law of birth*).—See list of laws printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the reason for exemption given, if any.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between "born" and "country of birth," and "country of birth" and "country of last permanent residence." "Country of birth" and "country of last permanent residence" should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in the manifest. "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "Prussia" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "Prussian" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by race or people, whose country of birth is France, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negro.

HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Hispanic American" refers to the people of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Africa or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH)

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect distinct from the Italian language.

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or longer shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the entries in this column accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and description of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative or friend. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Intention to return*).—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the name, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; name of country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" (money) or "No" (no money).

Column 15 (*By what means and person paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, vessel, line, agent, broker, friend, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" (money) or "No" (no money). Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the second members of the family.

Column 17 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 18 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 19 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 20 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 21 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 22 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 23 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 24 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 25 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 26 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 27 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 28 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 29 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 30 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 31 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 32 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 33 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 34 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 35 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 36 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 37 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 38 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 39 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 40 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 41 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 42 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 43 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 44 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 45 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 46 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 47 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 48 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 49 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."

Column 50 (*Money brought*).—The answer should be either "Yes" or "No" in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, "1896-1897, Philadelphia."



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.D. MAERAE, Surgeon of the ESPERANZA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Mo Gill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of June, 1918

at NEW YORK

Note: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verifications shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	











MASTER 00000

at . . . . . NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

© 2004 Blackwell Publishing Ltd, *Journal of Internal Medicine* 255: 103–110

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

Stewship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

\* Read what language for, if exemption is claimed upon what ground. In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If it is impossible to read and claims

Column 9 - *Nationality* - Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between mere and the severity of who is criticised or

perished by inspectors and company clerks in this regard. For instance, France's aspect under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people and, similarly, "French" apparently could mean "French" by language. As John Gorman of Illinois stated:

race might properly come under the heading of "assault," "seduction," or any other offense, and no counter-claim for the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Negroes.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

"Spanish American" refers to the population of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

1911. "The Yellow Face," the African Native, a brother—redskins from Gilead, an other colored of the West.

Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood in the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Trieste) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Two people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italiote south."

Individuals (children, Spitz, and Saravina) and their descendants should be classed as "Native south" (Column 11) of *permanent* race. Actual or intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The list consists of which also, coupled with the intention of remaining one year in the United States, shall be sufficient to establish permanent residence. The intent

or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless length of last residence therein. The country is change. It should not be "the same" and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship changes accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of alien, who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

are recovering from a coast that should be protected. (United States)

entry should give name and address of each partner. If one such relative living give name and address of himself.

Column (c) *Future intention*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show distinctly the place and country of intended future permanent residence, within the United

Does defendant also plan to receive, or intend to acquire permanent residence, within the United States, outside of Canada or the United Kingdom? ☐ Yes ☐ No. The answer should be either Yes or No.

[illegible]

Column 16 *By whom made*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was made, as by the ship's master, agent, representative, bonded stevedore, company, etc.

Column 4: *What has he done for you, and if he has, how much?* The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount in money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should

[illegible]

show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-1896, Philadelphia.

plage, no. 1804-1805, Philadelphia.

should show relationship to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Comments 29 to 33. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to no special interpretation other than in the examination of abuse. However, in answering

question 2. It then has been decided within the year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to make such recommendation should be given

to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS  
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

195

11-4712

S. S. ESPERANZA sailing from TAMPICO MAY 24th. 1891 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JUNE, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Ralph	Alson C.	60	M	Lincoln Vermont April 16, 1858	1894. 1-1-1894.	Mass. #6 Belvadier Ave. Springfield
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.  
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.  
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.



Affidavit of Surgeon.

196

I, D. D. MACRAE, Surgeon of the S.S. ESPERANZA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of

Mc Gill, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

June 4/1918  
Can June 3/1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rus-sinik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Act. 4/20  
al. let. 70t.  
24 X 24

13 Manifests



Form 800 B  
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ESPERANZA"

sailing from TAMPICO MEXICO

MAY 23rd

1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Registry, In Transit, Union to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.									
1		TRANSIT			Barquin	Benjamin	22	1	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Tampico	Jesus Barquin Brother Tampico Tams. Mexico			
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213



*List 5*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.]

#5

197

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE, 1918

[illegible]



Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			
<p>Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, in what ground).</p>	<p>Whether alien intends to return to country where he came after ongoing temporarily in laboring pur-<sup>ts</sup> in the United States.</p>	<p>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.</p>	<p>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.</p>
		<p>Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)</p>	<p>Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.</p>
<p>4-1590</p>		<p>Spanish</p>	<p>15 Days</p>
<p>No</p>		<p>No</p>	<p>No</p>

I, \_\_\_\_\_ of the \_\_\_\_\_ from \_\_\_\_\_ do  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon  
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the  
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own  
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or  
a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous  
contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or  
misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an  
anarchist or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a  
woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that  
also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said  
aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_,

I, J. E. JONES, MASTER of the ESPERANZA from TAMPICO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of JUNE, 1918  
at NEW YORK

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Cliphens* ♀ (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

*Column 6: Calling or occupation.*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farmer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.  
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*(Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8: Nationality.*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality. In manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

GERAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

ANTI-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK ..

"African blood" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

[illegible]

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian South."

should be classified as "Italian (South)". — An intended residence of one year shall constitute *Column 10 (Last permanent residence)*. — An intended residence with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and also town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

name of (Name) and complete address of nearest relative or friend (country address also same). The entry in column 41 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination)*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence in a foreign country, if outside the United States.

Current: *1. What has happened to your good intentions...* The entry is column 11 should be either Yes, checked or No, not checked.

*Column 13: For whom was passage paid?* — The entry in column 13 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether on production of gift, and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, where and when. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend. — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Column 10 to 16.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens. 14-270



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **D.D. MACRAE**, Surgeon of the **S.S. ESPERANZA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had **nine** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the University of Mo Gill**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One (1)** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **1** day of **JUNE**, 19 **18**  
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA

sailing from VERA CRUZ

MAY 25th. 1918, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2 NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.		4 Sex.		5 Calling or Occupation.		6 Able to—		7 Nationality.		8 Race or People.		9 Last Permanent Residence.		10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.									
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Read. Write.		Nationality.		Race or People.		Country.		City or Town.			
	U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U.S. Alien.																	
1																										
ADMITTED.																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
\* For names will be found on the back of this sheet.







PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			
<p>Whether alien intends to return</p> <p>able to read what language for, if exemption claimed, on what ground).</p>	<p>Whether alien intends to remain in the United States</p> <p>Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.</p>	<p>Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.</p> <p>Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any foreign law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)</p>	<p>Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.</p>

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_,  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Official

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_  
at \_\_\_\_\_

Immigration Officer.

(4-21)

Sworn to before me this 3 day of JUNE, 19 18  
at NEW YORK  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

*Column 3, Age.*—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4, Sex.*—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5, Married or single.*—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6, Calling or occupation.*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Shipshape companies should make this distinction on the manifest, and consents should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7, Able to read and write.*—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes but can read and write, No, No, can neither read nor write, or Yes—No, can read but not write.

*Column 8, Nationality.*—Column 8 should be continued to name the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9, Race or people.*—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or of any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN, BLACK.

"African blacks" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Pnedia; and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian north." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the line of the River Po, i. e., the compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." <sup>11</sup>

*Column 1: Last permanent residence.*—Intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship competence, notwithstanding, show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, notwithstanding of fact.

Aliens are permanent residents of the United States and are residing here in a lawful status should be recorded as residents of United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country where alien came. The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If a such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13: Final destination.*—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in Column 13 should show if, properly the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if outside the United States, and if outside the United States—

**Column 14:** Whether having a ticket to such final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

(Column 15) By whom was passage paid? The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 *Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much.* The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of year, and place, as, 1846-47, Philadelphia.

Column 18 should show whether you are joining a relationship (friend, and if so, what relationship) and if so, who relationship or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 19 to 21.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, **D.D. MACRAE**, Surgeon of the **ESPERANZA**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had **nine** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the University of Mc Gill**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **One (1)** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this **3** day of **JUNE**, 19 **18**

at **NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russians).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Indian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA

sailing from PROGRESO

7-12

MAY 27th.

1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)											2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs. Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.	
1							TRANSIT	Mao	Chi	37	✓	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Mexico	Merida	Luis Chio Friend Calle 36 # 153 Merida Mex.	
2								Cheng	Way	23	✓	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Mexico	Merida	Calle 36 # 153 Progreso Luis Chio Friend	
3								Chon	Chan	40	✓	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Mexico	Merida	Calle 36 # 153 Progreso Luis Chio Friend	
4								Wong	Ling	31	✓	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Mexico	Merida	Calle 36 # 153 Progreso Luis Chio Friend	
5							TRANSIT	Chin	Lee	44	✓	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Mexico	Merida	Calle 36 # 153 Progreso Luis Chio Friend	
6								Wong	Wai	44	✓	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	China	Chinese	Mexico	Merida	Calle 36 # 153 Progreso	
7							In charge of Chinese Bureau															
8							G. S. Murphy W. Alexander, Inspector															
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

*W. S. Murphy*  
*W. Alexander* Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom  
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

\* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.  
† Last names will be found on the back of this sheet.



must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STORAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL  
QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY  
IMMIGRATION ACT.)

201

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUNE, 1918

[illegible]



First or Second Officer.

1	Chinese	No	1 Wk	No	No	No
2	Chinese	No	1 Wk	No	No	No
3	Chinese	No	1 Wk	No	No	No
4	Chinese	No	1 Wk	No	No	No
5	Chinese	No	1 Wk	No	No	No
6	Chinese	No	1 Wk	No	No	No

Sworn to before me this	day of	19
at		
Immigration Officer		

Sworn to before me this 22 day of JUNE, 19 18  
at NEW YORK  
James P. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

CURRY

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

*Columns 19 to 29.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[illegible]



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

202

I, **D. J. MACHIA**, Surgeon of the **DEPARTMENT**, **calling himself**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have had **none** years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the University of** **La 0111**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **one (1)** in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*D. J. Machia*

Sworn to before me this

day of

June

1910

at

**NEW YORK**

*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ESPERANZA

sailing from HAVANA

MAY 30, 1918.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			PUM	40	M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.
2			PEN FAN	35	M	S TRADER	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.
3			CHUEN CHION	48	M	S LABORER	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.
4			CHAU	26	M	S MERCHANT	YES YES	CHINA	CHINESE	CUBA	HAVANA	CHINESE CONSULATE HAVANA.
5			MADRAZO	40	M	M FARMER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	SATANDER SANTIAGO DE CUBA.	FRIEND. ANTONIO TORRES, MONTE 36, HAVANA.
6	696876-31514		SANCHOZ	30	M	M MECHANIC	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA		FRIEND. ANTONIO TORRES, MONTE 36, HAVANA.
7			GUTIERREZ	18	M	S LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ZAMORA.	FRIEND. JOSE GONZALEZ, SANTA CLARA 11, HAVANA.
8			MORA	31	M	S LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND. JUAN AMAGUAL, AGUILA 116, HAVANA.
9			CORTES	24	M	S LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	ORLNSE	FRIEND. HIGINIO CAMPO, SOL 8, HAVANA.
10			GARCIA	21	M	M CLERK	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUNA.	FRIEND. FRANCISCO GARCIA, BASARRATE 3, HAVANA.
11			SALGADO	42	M	M LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	P. DEL RIO	FRIEND. JOSE MARTINEZ, SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
12	441589-11-21-78		BROZOS	24	M	S LABORER	YES YES	CUBA	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND. BONIFACIO RODRIGUEZ, 14 CRISTINA ST., HAVANA.
13			QUEIJA	42	M	M LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	MATANZAS.	FRIEND. JOSE MARTINEZ, SAN PEDRO 6, HAVANA.
14			ALONSO	34	M	M LABORER	YES YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	P. DEL RIO	FRIEND. GUSTAVO SANCHEZ, SANTA OLARA 22, HAVANA.
15	TRANSIT		KIERKEGARD	50	M	S LABORER	YES YES	DENMARK	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA.	FRIEND. LUIS PEREZ, 240 JESUS DEL MONTE.

1/4 in charge of Chinese Bureau

Inspector



# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

203

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JUNE, 1918.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																				
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Y— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Even if prison or almshouse certificate of the inmate or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether an Anarchist. Whether, according to reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to become a member of any such organization, or to labor in the cause of such organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	CHINA HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
2	CHINA HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
3	CHINA HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
4	CHINA HONG-KONG	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO HONG-KONG VIA VANCOUVER.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	YELLOW	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	CHINA	CANTON.
5	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1915, N.Y.	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE, 385 WEST ST., NEW YORK CITY.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SATANDER.
6	U.S. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE, 385 WEST ST., NEW YORK CITY.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	HUELVA.
7	MASS WESTFIELD	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN. EMILIO VALDEVIN, 69 MAIN ST., WESTFIELD, MASS.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA.
8	U.S. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. VICENTE LOPEZ, 90 OLIVER ST., NEW YORK CITY.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	ISLAS	BALEARES. MALLORCA.
9	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE, 385 WEST ST., NEW YORK CITY.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE.
10	U.S. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE, 385 WEST ST., NEW YORK CITY.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA.
11	U.S. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE, 385 WEST ST., NEW YORK CITY.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE.
12	U.S. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE, 385 WEST ST., NEW YORK CITY.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUNA.
13	NIAGARA FALLS	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	COUSIN. EMILIO FERREIRO, 126-11 ST., NIAGARA FALLS, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE.
14	U.S. NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	FRIEND. VALENTIN AGUIRRE, 385 WEST ST., NEW YORK CITY.	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SALAMANCA.
15	CANADA MONTREAL	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1913 N.Y.	IN TRANSIT TO MONTREAL	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BROWN	BROWN	NONE	DANISH	VRIGSEED.	



**Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.**

PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.				Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year.
Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1 CHINESE	NO	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO
2 CHINESE	NO	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO
3 CHINESE	NO	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO
4 CHINESE	NO	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO
4-3590		3 ✓			
5 SPANISH	YES	YEARS	NO	NO	NO
4-2590		3 ✓			
6 SPANISH	YES	YEARS	NO	NO	NO
4-1590		2			
7 SPANISH	NO	YEARS	NO	NO	NO
4-590		2 ✓			
8 SPANISH	YES	YEARS	NO	NO	NO
4-2590		4 ✓			
9 SPANISH	YES	YEARS	NO	NO	NO
4-3590		5			
10 SPANISH	NO	YEARS	NO	NO	NO
4-1590		2 ✓			
11 SPANISH	NO	YEARS	NO	NO	NO
4-4590		5			
12 SPANISH	YES	YEARS	NO	NO	NO
4-590		2			
13 SPANISH	NO	YEARS	NO	NO	NO
4-1590		3 ✓			
14 SPANISH	YES	YEARS	NO	NO	NO
590		✓			
15 SPANISH	NO	1 DAY	NO	NO	NO
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					

[illegible]

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly \_\_\_\_\_ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, \_\_\_\_\_ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

	Sworn to before me this		day of		19
at					
				Immigration Officer	

I, J. J. JONES, MASTER, of the ESPANZA from HAVANA, do  
(State whether master, first or second officer) affirm  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the  
surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named  
in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from  
my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United  
States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the  
information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19.....  
at ..... **NEW YORK** .....  
*[Signature]*  
Immigration Officer

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

**Column 5 (Married or single).**—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).*—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Sheepship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7: Able to read and write.* — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes, Yes, can read and write; No, No, can neither read nor write; or Yes, No, can read but not write.

*Column 8: Nationality*—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which respondent is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9: Race or people.* See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and census clerks in this regard. For

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In the notation the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes)

WEST INDIAN.

\*"West Indian" refers to the peoples of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

<sup>a</sup> "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN BLACKS.

"African (black)," refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian-northern." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian south."

*Column 1 (Last permanent residence).*—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which the resident with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 1b should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence and nationality of race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifest as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 1 - Final destination.* Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 By whom was passage paid.*—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steam ship company, etc.

column 16. Whether a possession of \$25, and if less how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.* The entry in column 18 should show *you* (either going to join either a relative or friend), and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

*Columns 10 to 16.* The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of dioms. 14-213



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S.S. ESPERANZA**, arriving at **NEW YORK** **JUNE, 3rd. 1918**, from the port of **MEXICAN PORTS & HAVANA**

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)		IMMIGRATION OFFICERS					
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Romero	Sebastian	✓ Coalpasser	May 20. 1918	Vera Cruz	n.c. Paid off	21	M	Mexican	Mexico	5.7	145	millship None
2	Castro	Francisco de	✓ Messboy	May 20. 1918	Vera Cruz	n.c. Paid Off	21	M	Mexican	Mexico	5.9	150	millship None
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Mr. Alexander Inspectors*

\* See list of -

*Esperanza 4/3/18*



S.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. JONES MASTER, of the AMER. S. S. ESPERANZA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd. day of JUNE, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

Esperanza  
June 3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
	Welsh.

4.4 ('urban')

Esperanza 3/3/18



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 295

S. S. *Esperanza (Mandline)* arrived *June 3*, 1918, *M.*, from

51m 1 *Julian, Louis Joseph* 92 1 *LPC* 20m. *Alexander* *Murphy* 4/3 5 *Low* 4/4 6 *Meyer* 40

*Esperanza* 4/3/18



## 206

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Romanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



List

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Sydney*. Passengers sailing from *Nantes* (France), 191

[illegible]

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

## Aliens

\* Program not published will have the number of the issue in which it is published in parentheses in the title. If it is not published, it will be noted as "in the back" on this sheet.



List Crew

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

207

# STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, June 3rd, 1918

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyal or seditious views, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the overthrow or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.		
				Yes or No.	Where?		Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to acquire a status of the United States.							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.	
1	-	Member of crew	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	dark	dark	-	Greece	Ypsilomtyssa
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Note.—Full text of question 24 here follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who is affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disloyal or seditious views, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the overthrow or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, \_\_\_\_\_, of the \_\_\_\_\_, from \_\_\_\_\_, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Officer.

Sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 19\_\_\_\_

at \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Immigration Officer.

16-631

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race of people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negro.

### HISPANIC AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN—BLACK.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardeña, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of a next relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative or friend. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much).—The answer should be given in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, June 19th 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE  
AT THIS PORT.

AT THIS PORT.	
1/ Birger Johannesen	6/ Peter Carlson
2/ Thamus Olsen	7/ Jose Pastor
3/ Karl Andersen	8/ Felix Ponton
4/ Leonard Franking	9/ Oscar Olson
5/ Juan Perez	10/ Martin Halvorsen
	11/ Antonio Lareles

12/ [illegible] Fred

NAME OF ALIEN EMPLOYEE WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

12/ Armas Willgren  
13/ Jon Karakasis - <sup>Hall</sup> for board

Charge any alien  
mitted pursuant  
ch alien intends  
he purpose of so  
under any law,  
nd permitted to  
d due notice of  
arge at the port

Master of the Vessel. *299na*  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE. Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

51	18	A. Lakas	James	✓	"
	19	Pastor	Carl	✓	Monkey
	20	Olsen	Oscar	✓	Qiler
	21	Olsen	Otto	✓	K. Freeman
x	22	Nilsen	Christian	✓	"
	23	Galversen	Marline	✓	"
	24	Wilgesen	Armas	✓	"
	25	Linton	Felix	✓	"
	26	Karlson	Karl	✓	"
	27	Arson	Ludvig	✓	"
	28	Mormen	Arne	✓	"
	29	Kagerupen	Olaf	✓	"
	30	Mikelsen	Gustav	✓	"

[illegible]

## VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

er by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon  
les.

191, from the port of Nantes, France 210

	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
be paid and to	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

No	Year	Locality	Length	Weight	Measurements	
1	29	M. Scan	Nov 5-8	165		
1	38	"	"	5-6	145	
1	20	"	"	5-7	150	
1	20	"	"	5-7	148	
1	40	"	"	5-8	165	
1	26	"	"	5-8	160	
1	37	"	"	5-8	148	
1	30	"	"	5-10	168	
1	36	"	"	5-4	135	
3	22	"	"	5-9	156	Weight 700
1	21	"	"	5-10	157	Weight 600
1	34	"	"	5-10	168	Weight 600
1	37	"	"	5-6	148	Weight 600
1	23	"	"	5-6	140	Weight 600
3	18	"	"	5-6	142	Weight 600
1	24	"	"	5-7	152	Weight 600
1	27	"	"	5-11	182	Weight 600

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon  
tes.

191 , from the port of *Nantes, France* **210**

	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
be paid arged at rival	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
See							
1	29	M	Scand	Norw	5-8	165	
1	38	"	"	"	5-6	145	
1	28	"	"	"	5-7	160	
1	26	"	"	"	5-7	148	
1	40	"	"	"	5-8	165	
1	26	"	"	"	5-8	160	
1	37	"	"	"	5-8	148	
1	30	"	"	"	5-10	168	
1	36	"	"	"	5-4	135	
3	22	"	"	"	5-9	156	Caship 700
1	21	"	"	"	5-10	167	Used Out General Form 67 served
1	31	"	"	"	5-10	168	Caship 700
1	37	"	"	Denmark	5-6	148	
1	23	"	Swedish	Finland	5-6	140	Caship 700
3	18	"	Scand	Denmark	5-6	142	Used Out General Form 67 served
1	24	"	Spanish	Chile	5-7	152	Caship 700
1	27	"	Swedish	Finland	5-11	152	
No 3	37	"	Greek	Greece	5-8	154	
No 1	37	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	153	Caship 700
No 27	"	"	Scand	Sweden	5-10	140	Caship 700
No 26	"	"	"	Norw	5-10	140	
No 3	34	"	"	Denmark	5-9	178	Used Out General Form 67 served
No 1	34	"	"	Norw	5-11	185	Caship 700
No 1	24	"	Swedish	Finland	5-10	160	Caship 700
No 1	34	"	"	Spain	5-6	143	
No 26	"	"	Scand	Sweden	5-10	160	
No 22	"	"	"	Norw	5-10	144	
No 3	21	"	"	"	5-3	174	
No 20	20	"	"	"	5-4	147	
No 1	20	"	"	"	5-5	140	

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	<i>Antakakis</i>	<i>Jonas</i>	<i>SI</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5/14/18</i>	<i>Nantes</i>	<i>No 3</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>5-8</i>	<i>154</i>	
19	<i>Pastor</i>	<i>Carl</i>	<i>Donkey man</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/14/17</i>	<i>Monte-Video</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>153</i>	<i>Caship 700</i>
20	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	<i>Oilier</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1/2/17</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>No 2</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>Caship 700</i>
21	<i>Olsen</i>	<i>Olfo</i>	<i>N. Treman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10/2/17</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>No 2</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>140</i>	
22	<i>Nilsen</i>	<i>Christians</i>	<i>Oil</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>7/11/17</i>	<i>Balti</i>	<i>No 3</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>5-9</i>	<i>178</i>	<i>Used Out</i> <i>General</i> <i>Form 67 served</i>
23	<i>Salverson</i>	<i>Martine</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>7/18/18</i>	<i>Rotterdam</i>	<i>No 1</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-11</i>	<i>185</i>	<i>Caship 700</i>
24	<i>Walgren</i>	<i>Armas</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>1/1/17</i>	<i>Balti</i>	<i>No 1</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>Caship 700</i>
25	<i>Lundom</i>	<i>Felix</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>7/11/17</i>	<i>Balti</i>	<i>No 1</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>143</i>	
26	<i>Karlson</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/1/17</i>	<i>Balti</i>	<i>No 2</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Scand</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>160</i>	
27	<i>Arson</i>	<i>Ludvig</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>4/2/17</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>No 2</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>144</i>	
28	<i>Mosman</i>	<i>Arne</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/1/17</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>No 2</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-3</i>	<i>174</i>	
29	<i>Agarupen</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>3/1/17</i>	<i>Balti</i>	<i>No 2</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-4</i>	<i>147</i>	
30	<i>Mikelsen</i>	<i>Eustav</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>4/2/17</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>No 1</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5-5</i>	<i>140</i>	

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## 209

**Required ur**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

*Vesse!*

Name of vessel *Sydney*

Date \_\_\_\_\_

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.\*

### OCCUPATIONS.

Johannes Olsen	A. B.
Charles Laitas	"
Lennard Rosenberg	"
Hart Schindler	"
Inclined Wares	Pierman
Norveg	"
James Hillgren	Pierman
Victor	"
Walter Ericsson	Pierman
John	"
Cesar	Seller
Carl Gustav	Konkermann

1st ~~Master~~ of the Vessel 54 4 2

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe, provided he is not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and to be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

\* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-124

18	Antakasis	James	✓	"
19	Pastar	Oscar	✓	Donkey na
20	Olsen	Oscar	✓	Oiler
21	Olsen	Otto	✓	W. Freeman
22	Nilson	Christian	✓	"
23	Salverson	Martine	✓	"
24	Wasson	Armas	✓	"
25	Lanton	Felix	✓	"
26	Karlson	Karl	✓	"
27	Arson	Andrig	✓	"
28	Morrison	Verre	✓	"
29	Lagrupen	Olaf	✓	"
30	Mikelsen	Gustav	✓	"

[illegible]

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-124

## VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ter by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon  
tes.

tes. 210  
 , 191 , from the port of Nantes, France

	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
be paid				Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks and peculiarities

No	Age	Sex	Color	Size	Weight	Remarks
0129	M	Scan	Norw	5-8	165	
138	"	"	"	5-6	145	
128	"	"	"	5-7	150	
128	"	"	"	5-7	148	
140	"	"	"	5-8	163	
126	"	"	"	5-8	160	
137	"	"	"	5-8	148	
130	"	"	"	5-10	168	
136	"	"	"	5-4	135	
322	"	"	"	5-9	156	Reship for Med East Gonorrhea from 67 served
121	"	"	"	5-10	167	
131	"	"	"	5-10	168	Reship for
137	"	"	Denmark	5-6	148	
123	"	"	Russian Finland	5-6	140	Reship for
318	"	"	Scand Denmark	5-6	142	
124	"	"	Spain Chile	5-7	153	Med East Gonorrhea from 67 served Reship for
127	"	"	Finland	5-11	152	
337	"	"	Greek Greek	5-8	154	
131	"	"	Spain Spain	5-7	153	Reship for
127	"	"	Scand Sweden	5-11	143	Reship for
126	"	"	Norw	5-11	155	
334	"	"	Denmark	5-9	178	Med East Gonorrhea from 67 served
134	"	"	Norw	5-11	185	Reship for
134	"	"	Finland	5-11	160	Reship for
134	"	"	Spain Spain	5-6	143	
126	"	"	Scand Sweden	5-10	168	
123	"	"	Norw	5-11	144	
327	"	"	"	5-8	174	Med East Gonorrhea from 67 served
120	"	"	"	5-11	149	
123	"	"	"	5-10	140	



## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *Sydney*, arriving at *New York*, *6/3/18*, 191, from the port of *Haarlem, France* 210

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Holm	Kangvald	Master	8/6/17	Bergen	No	29	M	Scand	Norw	5-8	165	
2	Tilburg	Wass	1st Officer	2/2/18	"	C	38	"	"	"	5-6	145	
3	Nelsen	Milo	"	9/1/17	"	C	41	"	"	"	5-7	150	
4	Shammen	Birger	"	"	"	No	20	"	"	"	5-7	148	
5	Erickson	Edward	Chief Eng	"	"	No	40	"	"	"	5-8	165	
6	Petersen	Karl	"	8/1/18	Bergen	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	160	
7	Karnelinsen	Henrik	"	1/1/18	"	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	148	
8	Nilsen	Bernt	Chief Steward	"	Bergen	"	30	"	"	"	5-10	168	
9	Seimark	Abraham	ATB	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-4	136	
10	Olsen	Johannes	"	1/1/18	Rotterdam	No	32	"	"	"	5-9	156	Reship for Med. Cert Honorable Disch. for
11	Stukosi	Olaf	"	2/2/18	Bergen	No	21	"	"	"	5-10	157	Reship for
12	Kaalaas	Johannes	"	4/4/18	"	No	31	"	"	"	5-10	168	Reship for
13	Enemark	Christian	Carpenter	"	Bergen	No	37	"	"	Denmark	5-6	148	
14	Oramberg	Leonard	ATB	1/1/18	Bergen	No	23	"	"	Denmark	5-6	140	Reship for
15	Andersen	Karl	"	1/1/18	"	No	18	"	"	Scand Denmark	5-6	142	Reship for
16	Pavez	Man	"	1/1/18	Rotterdam	No	24	"	"	Spain Chile	5-7	152	Reship for
17	Carlson	Nestor	"	1/1/18	Bergen	No	27	"	"	Denmark	5-11	152	Reship for
18	Karakakis	George	"	6/4/18	Haarlem	No	37	"	"	Greek	5-8	154	Reship for
19	Pastor	Carl	Donkey man	3/4/17	Monte-Video	No	31	"	"	Spain	5-7	153	Reship for
20	Olsen	Oscar	Oilier	2/2/18	"	No	27	"	"	Scand Sweden	5-11	143	Reship for
21	Olsen	Otto	Steward	1/1/18	Bergen	No	26	"	"	Norw	5-8	155	Reship for
22	Nilsen	Christian	"	7/1/17	Balti	No	34	"	"	Denmark	5-9	178	Reship for
23	Salverson	Martine	"	7/8/18	Rotterdam	No	34	"	"	Norw	5-11	186	Reship for
24	Wilgren	Armas	"	1/1/18	"	No	24	"	"	Denmark	5-6	160	Reship for
25	Panton	Helge	"	7/1/17	Balti	No	34	"	"	Scand	5-6	143	Reship for
26	Carlson	Karl	"	3/4/18	Bergen	No	26	"	"	Scand	5-8	152	Reship for
27	Arson	Ludvig	"	4/4/18	Bergen	No	22	"	"	Norw	5-6	144	Reship for
28	Momman	Verre	"	3/4/18	Bergen	No	27	"	"	"	5-8	154	Reship for
29	Sagruppen	Olaf	"	3/4/18	Bergen	No	20	"	"	"	5-6	141	Reship for
30	Mikelsen	Gustav	"	4/4/18	Bergen	No	23	"	"	"	5-6	140	Reship for

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14-1220



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Wm. J. Holmes, of the SS. Sigma, do declare that  
the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm. J. Holmes  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of June, 1918

J. E. Jones  
Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

- |                  |  |
|------------------|--|
| African (black). | Korean.  |
| Armenian.        | Lithuanian.                                      |
| Bohemian.        | Magyar.  |
| Bosnian.         | Mexican.   |
| Bulgarian.       | Montenegrin.                                     |
| Chinese.         | Moravian.  |
| Croatian.        | Pacific Islander.                                |
| Cuban.           | Polish.  |
| Dalmatian.       | Portuguese.                                      |
| Dutch.           | Roumanian.                                       |
| East Indian.     | Russian.   |
| English.         | Ruthenian (Russniak).                            |
| Finnish.         | Scandinavian (Norwegians,<br>Danes, and Swedes). |
| Flemish.         | Scotch.  |
| French.          | Servian.   |
| German.          | Slovak.  |
| Greek.           | Slovenian.                                       |
| Hebrew.          | Spanish.   |
| Herzegovinian.   | Spanish American.                                |
| Irish.           | Syrian.  |
| Italian (north). | Turkish.   |
| Italian (south). | Welsh.   |
| Japanese.        | West Indian (except Cuban).                      |

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

211

Vessel *cygnus*, arriving at *New York* *6/3/18*, 191, from the port of *Nantes France*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	<i>DEPORTED</i>												
2	<i>Carlson</i>	<i>Karl</i>	<i>Chief Cook</i>	<i>3/18</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Swedish</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>148</i>	<i>with scar</i>	
3	<i>Arnesen</i>	<i>George</i>	<i>2nd Cook</i>	<i>4/18</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>153</i>		
4	<i>Paulsen</i>	<i>Olaf</i>	<i>Thursby</i>	<i>4/18</i>	<i>Bergen</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>128</i>		
5			<i>G. Chen</i>										
6			<i>W. Bradley</i>										
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

\*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

NO.

MEALS

OFFICER  
BREAKFAST  
DINNER  
SUPPER

1313



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Es. Lygna, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1917

P. Holm  
Master, First or Second Officer.

W. R. Rydskov  
Immigrant Inspector.

*Lygna*  
*June 3*

## EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Serian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No.

MEALS.

BREAKFAST.  
DINNER.  
SUPPER.

131313



# RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

14-377

S. S. *Sygnia (Norton Lilly)* arrived *June 3*, 191*8*, *M.*, from *212*

S. S. <i>Sydney</i> (Boston City) arrived June 1, 1915												DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.							
INDEX No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.				ADMITTED.				DATE.									
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
18m 1	Darelio, Antonio	Crew	2 1	<i>6/3/18 - 3:15 P.M. Susp. Entry Agt. L.P.C. Bradley</i>		6/6	8	JS	6/19	11:17	AS	6/19	11:17	AS	15									
37m 2	Karakasi, James	Crew	1 10 1	<i>6/3/18 - 3:15 P.M. Susp. Entry Agt. "</i>		6/6	15	JS				6/19	17:45	AS	30									

*Sygnia 6/3/18*

TOTALS



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

213

*John M. Davis*, Surgeon of the *Hamphire*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *thirty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *New York Medical College*, *State of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

*John M. Davis*, sworn to before me this *3* day of *June*, 19*18*, at *New York*.

NOTE: If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be accepted by the immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is resented. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the officer or officers to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Hungarian.	Russian (Rusnick).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Swedish (Norwegian).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Danish and Swedish.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Scotch.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Serbian.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovak.
Dalmatian.	Latvian.	Slovenian.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Spanish American.
English.	Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Turkish.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
French.	Polish.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
German.	Portuguese.	

*Actual*

33 22 53

33 22 53

*Record*

32 22 54

32 22 54



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

213

*John M. Davis, M.D.*, Surgeon of the *Shanpore*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *thirty* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Medical College of New York*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet *one* in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *3* day of *June*, 19*18*

at *New York*

Note: - If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the port of departure, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before an officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	German.	Ruthenian (Rusyns).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Serbian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Macedonian.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

*Actual*

*33 22 53*

*33 22 55*

*Revised*

*32 22 54*

*32 22 55*



List ONE

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United  
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHARYBEIS"

Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERUDA

31ST MAY, 1918.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13			
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)				
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or single.	Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Country.	City or town.	State.	City or town.			
1	TRANSIT	Logan	Ann	60	f	w none	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	St Georges	Mrs. Tucker, friend St Georges, Bermuda	Canada P.Q.	Montreal
2		Burland	Arthur	54	m	m Agent	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Grimsby	James W. Unwin, friend Grimsby, Ont	Ont	Grimsby
3		Burland	Mary A	54	f	m none	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Grimsby	James W. Unwin, friend Grimsby, Ont.,	Ont	Grimsby
4		Languedoc	Henrietta	26	f	m none	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	Dr. L. Harwood, father 228 Sherbrooke St W Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal
5	UNDER 16	Languedoc	Donald	2	m	s none	no Under age	no	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	Dr. L. Harwood, grand-father 228 Sherbrooke St W Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal
6	TRANSIT	Nutter	Harriett	30	f	s none	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	Dr. J. A. Nutter, brother 65 Drummond St Montreal, P.Q.	P.Q.	Montreal
7		Richards	James	50	m	m Keeper	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	Black	Bermuda	Warwick	Mrs. J. Richards, wife Warwick, Bermuda	Barba	Kingston
8		Young	Henry J.	46	m	m baker	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs. C. Willis, mother Pembroke, Bermuda	Eda	Hamilton
9		Clark	William	21	m	s tailor	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	Black	Bermuda	Somerset	S. Carney, friend Somerset, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
10		Doyle	Edward	21	m	s maker	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	Black	Bermuda	Somerset	Edward George, friend Somerset, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
11		Lightbourn	John	32	m	s clerk	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs. J. Lightbourn, wife Pembroke, Bermuda	Ill	Chicago
12		Burch	Philip A.	24	m	s student	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	Black	Bermuda	St Georges	Chas. A. Burch, father St. Georges, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
13		Stollard	Henry W.	51	m	m ter	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Henry J. Stollard, father Pembroke, Bermuda	L.I.	Cedarhurst
14		Francis	James W	36	m	s butler	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Joseph Abbot, friend Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
15		Richardson	Frederick W.	39	m	m cook	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	Black	Bermuda	St Georges	Mrs. F. W. Richardson, wife St Georges, Bermuda	N.J.	Montclair
16	TRANSIT	Belhamy	Eugene	47	m	s seaman	yes French	yes	France	French	Bermuda	St Georges	Ann. Schir "Eagle Wing". St Georges, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
17		Hughes	Marshall	17	m	s clerk	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	C.W. Hughes, brother Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
18		Ray	James T.	46	m	m none	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Ireland	Mrs. J. T. Ray, wife Ireland Island, Bermuda	Mass	Weymouth
19		Simons	Emanuel	33	m	m Farmer	yes English	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Bermuda	Paget	Mrs. Emanuel Simons, wife Paget, Bermuda	Mass	Somerset
20		Simons	Mary	23	f	m none	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	A. D. Burgess, father Pembroke, Bermuda	N.Y.	Laurence Park
21		Outerbridge	Joseph J.	24	m	s Farmer	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Parish	E.W. Outerbridge, father Hamilton, Parish, Bermuda	N.Y.	Valley
22		Wilkinson	Sarah G.	30	f	m none	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	Black	U.S.A.	Montclair	Benj. Wilkinson, husband 10 Pine St Montclair, N.J.	N.J.	Montclair
23		Marshall	Benjamin	17	m	s Farmer	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	Portuguese	Bermuda	Parish	F. Marshall, father Smiths	Mass	Fall River
24		Rosa	Frank	20	m	s Farmer	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	Portuguese	Bermuda	Warwick	A. Rosa, father Warwick, Bermuda	R.I.	Compton
25		Judd	Walter W.	30	m	m Laundry	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs. W. W. Judd, wife Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26		De Couto	Manuel	23	m	m Farmer	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	Portuguese	Bermuda	Southampton	Mrs. M. De Couto, wife Southampton, Bermuda	Mass	Fall River
27		Benevides	Abel	25	m	m Farmer	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	Portuguese	Bermuda	Paget	Mrs. A. Benevides, wife Paget, Bermuda	Mass	Hamilton
28		Swan	Helen	53	f	w none	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs. O. Simons, sister Pembroke, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
29		Perinchief	Ada	19	f	s none	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	E. A. Perinchief, father Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
30		James	Effie	43	f	m none	yes English	yes	Gt Britain	Black	Bermuda	Southampton	Mrs. D. Howling, sister Southampton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be a real or intended residence of one year or more.  
† Last of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



## STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.  
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLYArriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 3RD JUNE, 1918.

214

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after payment of the duty on his baggage?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is a member of any political party, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of any other country?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States, or is an advocate of the overthrow of the Government of any other country?	Whether alien has been previously deported or expelled from the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported or expelled from any other country.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.	
1	no	self	over yes 1917	N.Y.	John H. Dunlop, friend 80 St Francis, Xavier, Montreal PQ	no 3 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	grey brn	none	Canada St John
2	no	self	over yes 1918	N.Y.	James W. Unwin, friend Grimsby, Ont., Canada	yes Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	grey blue	none	England Isle of White
3	no	self	over yes 1918	N.Y.	James W. Unwin, friend Grimsby, Ont., Canada	yes Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brn blue	none	Bermuda St Georges
4	no	self	over yes 1917	N.Y.	Dr. L. Harwood, father 228 Sherbrooke St W Montreal P.Q.	yes Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brn brn	none	Canada Montreal
5	no	mother	over yes 1917	N.Y.	Dr. L. Harwood, grand-father 228 Sherbrooke St W Montreal, P.Q.	yes Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	fair	brn brn	none	Canada Montreal
6	no	self	over yes 1917	N.Y.	Dr. J. A. Nutter, brother 65 Drummond St Montreal, P.Q.	yes Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	brn brn	none	Canada Montreal
7	no	self	over yes 1904	N.Y.	J. Richards, brother Kingston, Jamaica	no Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 1 1/2	black	black black	none	Canada St Elizabeth
8	yes	self	over yes 1917	N.Y.	Edward G. Young, son 3 Jess St Jamaica Plains, Mass	yes 9 weeks	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brn blue	none	Jamaica Parish
9	yes	self	over yes 1917	N.Y.	Miss Elizabeth Thomas, sister 16 West 139 St New York, N.Y.	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	black	black black	none	Bermuda Pembroke
10	yes	self	over yes 1917	N.Y.	Zacariah Brown, friend 113 East 88th St New York, N.Y.	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	black	black black	none	St Kitts Sandy Point
11	no	self	over yes 1917	N.Y.	George Spencer, father-in-law 341 Erie & New Orleans St Chicago, Ill	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	fair	brn brn	none	St Kitts Parish
12	yes	self	over yes 1917	N.Y.	Dr. L. Fitts-Neron, friend 228 West 137 St New York, N.Y.	yes 2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	black	black black	none	Bermuda Pembroke
13	no	self	over yes 1913	N.Y.	Mrs. Mary Stollard, wife Cedarhurst, L.I. N.Y.	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brn grey	none	Bermuda St Georges
14	yes	self	over yes 1917	N.Y.	Mrs. M. Warner, friend 209 West 97th St New York, N.Y.	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	black	black black	none	England Portsmouth
15	no	self	over yes 1917	N.Y.	Alex Johansen, friend 23 Orange Rd Montclair, N.J.	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	black	black black	none	St Pauls Parish
16	yes	self	over yes 1918	N.Y.	J. Kolasky, friend 27 South St New York, N.Y.	yes again	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brn blue	none	Antigua Parish
17	yes	self	over yes 1917	N.Y.	Mrs. M. F. Birch, friend 73 Bank St New York, N.Y.	yes 5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4 1/2	fair	brn brn	none	France St Nazaire
18	no	self	over yes 1917	N.Y.	O. Ray, son 2 Hears St Neponset, Mass	yes 5 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	grey brn	none	Bermuda Southampton
19	no	self	over yes 1917	N.Y.	I. R. Reeves, friend South Somerset, Mass	yes 7 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark	black brn	none	Prince Edwards Island
20	no	self	over yes 1916	N.Y.	J.D. Burgess, brother Grammerton Hotel Lawrence Park, N.Y.	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brn brn	none	Charlottetown
21	no	self	over yes 1917	N.Y.	Mrs. French, friend Spring Valley, N.Y.	yes 5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	brn brn	none	Azores St Michaels
22	no	self	over yes 1918	N.Y.	Benj. Wilkinson, husband 15 Pine St Montclair, N.J.	yes 3 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	black	black black	none	Bermuda Pembroke
23	no	self	over yes 1918	N.Y.	Miss S. Mello, cousin 168 Grenell St Fall River, Mass	yes 4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	black brn	none	Bermuda Hamilton
24	no	self	over yes 1917	N.Y.	F. Rosa, uncle Little Compton, R.I.	yes 4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	black brn	none	Bermuda Parish
25	no	self	over yes 1917	N.Y.	Mrs. A. Wilson, sister-in-law 322 Gravesend Ave Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 4	fair	brn brn	none	Bermuda Parish
26	no	self	over yes 1916	N.Y.	A. De Couto, father 1574 N. Main St Fall River, Mass	yes 6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	dark	black brn	none	England London
27	yes	self	over yes 1917	N.Y.	A. Simons, brother-in-law High St Somerset, Mass	yes 30 days	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	dark	black brn	none	Hamilton Parish
28	yes	self	over yes 1917	N.Y.	Fred. Swan, son 29 West 112th St New York, N.Y.	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	black	black black	none	Bermuda Parish
29	yes	self	over yes 1917	N.Y.	Mrs. T. Walker, aunt 409 West 52 St New York, N.Y.	yes 1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	black	black black	none	Bermuda Parish
30	yes	self	over yes 1917	N.Y.	Mrs. Alice Bean, cousin 138 West 99th St New York, N.Y.	yes 2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	black	black black	none	Bermuda Parish

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization, entertaining and teaching disbeliefs in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Powell Master, of the S. S. Charles, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. P. Powell  
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2<sup>nd</sup> day of June, 1918  
at New York

John R. [Signature]  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as, for example, Chief Engineer, steamship engineer, house painter, painter, carpenter, miller, farmer, or other industry, occupation, or profession.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the post-arrival examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people; and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" for country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien, the race of which people is given under the heading of country, is not of Irish, German, or Hebrew race. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBANS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIANS.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH AMERICANS.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN-BOY.

"African-Boy" refers to the African Negro, whether residing in a "black colony" state of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, and Campania, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)".

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended possession of one year's last permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of returning one year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of those who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States".

Column 12 (Name and address of nearest relative or friend in country of last permanent residence).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is known, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (If ticket having a date of final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether on possession of one year's last permanent residence).—The answer should be Yes (on possession) or No (not on possession). If on possession, the answer should be Yes (on possession) or No (not on possession). If on possession, the answer should be Yes (on possession) or No (not on possession). If on possession, the answer should be Yes (on possession) or No (not on possession).

Column 17 (Whether ever lived in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 23.—These questions are self-explanatory and their answers, like all others on this sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.



# AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Davis, Surgeon of the Thaïs, <sup>under oath by me made do</sup>  
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty <sup>(State whether Surgeon or other health officer employed by</sup>  
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Union Medical College <sup>State of New York</sup>  
State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of  
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according  
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical  
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 19 15  
at NY  
John A. B. B. B.  
Immigration Officer  
(Signature and official position of officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.  
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

## LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horvathian.	Ruthenian-Russians.
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Malayan.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHARYBDIS" 4-6. Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERBUDA 5-11, 31ST MAY, 1918.

Total passengers . . . . .	1,000
U. S. citizens . . . . .	100

\* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.  
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



...TWO

216

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

36L JUNE

1918

*Note.*—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.



# AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Powell Master, of the St. Charles, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 1918  
at New York

Wm. A. B. R. R. R.  
Immigration Officer.

## INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 3 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, steamboat engineer, house painter, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and for simply an engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other industrial designation.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the physical examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Is he read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exception is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien speaks to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the heading of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the heading of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Italian alien by no means properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

### CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

### WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

### SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

### AFRICAN-BLACK.

"African-black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

### ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

### ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants) should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country to which alien resided, such as question of remaining one year is immaterial; but the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for purposes of determining nationality that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Age and sex of child, and if no child, name of child).—The entry should give name and address of each child. If no child, name and address of child.

Column 13 (Family relationship).—The answer to this question should show the intended future permanent residence. An intended permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 15 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 16 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 17 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 18 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 19 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 20 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 21 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 22 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 23 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 24 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 25 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 26 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 27 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 28 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 29 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 30 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 31 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 32 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 33 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 34 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 35 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 36 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 37 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 38 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 39 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 40 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 41 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 42 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 43 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 44 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 45 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 46 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 47 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 48 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 49 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).

Column 50 (If better known, name of last permanent residence).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (ticket).



Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

## LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. "CHARYDIS"

sailing from HAMILTON, BARBUDA

31ST MAY

1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

3RD JUNE

1918

217

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Willis	Henry	72	m	w	1846 England	Naturalized by Court of Common Pleas in New York City September 1876	331 South I Ave Mt Vernon, N.Y.
2	Dallman	Mary	52	f	w	1866 Catherine, N.Y.		Glyndon, Md
3	Miller	H. Usher	32	m	w	1886 H. Usher, A. B. Usher	Father United States Citizen	Hotel Belmont New York, N.Y.
4	Donalson	Charles	57	m	m	1861 Stacyville, Iowa	PP# 1136 Lansing	432 South I Ave Mt Vernon, N.Y.
5	del Grella	George H.	39	m	m	1879 Philadelphia, Pa		Wayside Croton-On-Hudson, N.Y.
6	Constable	Alice M.	60	f	m	1857 Portsmouth, Ohio		Stoughton, Wisc
7	Goodrich	Louis	48	m	m	1870 Syracuse, N.Y.		Cazenovia, N.Y.
8	Goodrich	Camilla	46	f	m	1872 Hydantown, Pa	PP. 707 Lansing	Cazenovia, N.Y.
9	Vannance	John	62	m	m	1856 Otego, N.Y.		47 Lowell St Malden, Mass
10	Bell	Marion	46	f	m	1872 New York, N.Y.		145 Audobon Ave New York, N.Y.
11	Bell	Euphemia	8	f	s	1910 Hastrouck Heights N.J.		145 Audobon Ave New York, N.Y.
12	Bell	Ernestine	10	f	s	1906 Hastrouck Heights N.J.		145 Audobon Ave New York, N.Y.
13	Friessell	Nellie B.	34	f	m	1884 Akron, Ohio	Husband citizen of the United States	64 Glenwood Ave Jersey City Heights NJ
14	Friessell	Blanche	8	f	s	1910 Akron, Ohio		64 Glenwood Ave Jersey City Heights NJ
15	Wilkinson	William L.	5	m	s	1912 6/5 Montclair, N.J.		15 Pine St Montclair, N.J.
16	Wilkinson	Benjamin L.	4	m	s	1914 7/15 Montclair, N.J.		15 Pine St Montclair, N.J.
17	Walsh	Mary	39	f	s	1879 Boston, Mass		409 Marlborough St Boston, Mass
18	Le Caines	Amanda	68	f	m	1860 Hornbecker	Husband citizen of the United States	East Norwich, L.I. N.Y.
19	Herritt	Mary V.	47	f	w	1871 Richmond, Va		19 Wheaton St Providence, R.I.
20	Graham	Rita E	43	f	m	1875 New York, N.Y.		154 West 80th St New York, N.Y.
21	Thatcher	Dorothy	20	f	m	1898 Waltham, Mass		Perryville, Md
22	Thatcher	Charles E	4	m	s	1914 Housatonic, Mass		Perryville, Md
23	Bassett	Olivia	32	f	m	1886 Boston, Mass	Husband United States Citizen	20 Holyoke St Boston, Mass
24	Bassett	Blanche	1	f	s	1916 Boston, Mass	Father United States Citizen	20 Holyoke St Boston, Mass
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.



Form 4

Form 684

## REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

218

## THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Migration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens  
United States.

191, from the port of

Date, 11/11/1916

*To the Immigration Officer in Charge,*

To be

Port of

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAME OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

R. Best  
D. & C. Charles.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

-----  
 NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS  
 PORT.

Net

*Paul*

\_\_\_\_\_ of the Vessel \_\_\_\_\_  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.— Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14-12a

(5) to be paid discharged at rt of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or Peculiarities

to be paid  
r discharged at  
rt of arrival

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

Physical Marks or  
peculiarities

18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25  
26  
27  
28  
29  
30

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



## THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens in the United States.

191, from the port of

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1341

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities

19	1875	1875	1875
20	1876	1876	1876
21	1877	1877	1877
22	1878	1878	1878
23	1879	1879	1879
24	1880	1880	1880
25	1881	1881	1881
26	1882	1882	1882
27	1883	1883	1883
28	1884	1884	1884
29	1885	1885	1885
30	1886	1886	1886

\* See list of races on back hereof.

**NOTE**—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.







## REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR  
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

220

Date, 7 June, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.

DESCRIPTIONS.

Nil

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

P. B. Powell  
Master of the Vessel Thompson  
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master)

14-1264

Sheet No.

## THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

221

Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens in the United States.

, 1918, from the port of New York

(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12)
Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	
	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities	
<u>182</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>250</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>250</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>5' 10"</u>	<u>175</u>		
<u>134</u>	<u>25</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>Irish</u>	<u>Irish</u>				



# MEMBERS OF CREW

Representatives of any vessel having such aliens

Port of

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical Marks or peculiarities

## EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Required under

Vessel

(1) NAME

(2) Position

(3) Family name

1 Perry

2 Carter

3 McColl

4 Hendricks

5 Layton

6 Solomon

7 Smith

8 Smith

9 Smith

10 Smith

11 Smith

12 Smith

13 Smith

14 Smith

15 Smith

16 Smith

17 Smith

18 Smith

19 Smith

20 Smith

21 Smith

22 Smith

23 Smith

24 Smith

25 Smith

26 Smith

27 Smith

28 Smith

29 Smith

30 Smith

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



# LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Charley", arriving at San Francisco, June 2, 1917, from the port of San Francisco

(1)	(2)		(3)	(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Wemy	John	1st Mate	When	Where	Yes	22	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
2	Carter	Joseph	Boatman			C	23	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
3	Brook	Thomas	Boatman			C	25	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
4	Donchickson	Charles	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
5	Langdon	Joseph	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
6	Solomon	George	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
7	Brook	Thomas	Boatman			C	25	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
8	Byler	James	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
9	Edson	Paul R.	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
10	Davis	John M.	Boatman			U.S.	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
11	Lowell	Frederick	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
12	Lockton	John	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
13	Walter	Charles	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
14	Jacobs	Robert	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
15	Donchickson	Charles	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
16	Donchickson	Charles	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
17	Donchickson	Charles	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
18	Donchickson	Charles	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
19	Donchickson	Charles	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
20	Donchickson	Charles	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
21	Donchickson	Charles	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
22	Donchickson	Charles	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
23	Donchickson	Charles	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
24	Donchickson	Charles	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
25	Donchickson	Charles	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
26	Donchickson	Charles	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
27	Donchickson	Charles	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
28	Donchickson	Charles	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
29	Donchickson	Charles	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	
30	Donchickson	Charles	Boatman			C	134	M	White	U.S.	5' 10"	160	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, B. P. Powell, Master, of the SS CHARYBDIS, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1918

John A. McArthur  
Immigration Inspector.

B. P. Powell  
Master, First or Second Officer

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be repaid or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (Negro).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Balkan.	Magyar.
Berber.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Caucasian.	Moravian.
Canadian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Swedish, Danish, and Finnish).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).



# ENGINEER'S DEPT LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 222

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Chambers", arriving at New York, June 3, 1917, from the port of London

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	
1	Tibson	Robt. J.	Chief Engineer	4/1/17	NY	C	1 44	M	English	British	5' 10"	145	
2	Aitken	Robert	1st			C	1 26		English		5' 8"	135	
3	Porter	Rugh	1st			C	1 30				5' 11"	140	
4	Murray	James	1st			C	1 26				5' 10"	140	
5	Hernandez	Frank	Stoker	7/1/17		C	1 34		Span	Span	5' 10"	150	
6	Oflanes	Enrique	1st	4/1/17		C	1 30				5' 10"	140	
7	Siso	Jose	1st	7/1/17		C	1 22				5' 10"	140	
8	Blanco	Yozelio	1st			C	1 30				5' 10"	140	
9	Rodriguez	Amere	1st	4/1/17		C	1 30				5' 10"	140	
10	Niera	Manuel	1st			C	1 30				5' 10"	140	
11	Rios	Manuel	1st			C	1 30				5' 10"	140	
12	Passos	Jose	1st			C	1 30				5' 10"	140	
13	Cardell	Francisco	1st			C	1 30				5' 10"	140	
14	Bone	Francis	1st	4/1/17	NY	C	1 31		English	British	5' 10"	150	
15	Colette	James	1st	4/1/17		C	1 22				5' 10"	140	
16	Labrie	Manuel	1st	4/1/17	NY	C	1 30		Span	Span	5' 10"	140	
17	Lindley	Robert	1st			C	1 30		English	British	5' 10"	140	
18	Thomas	Abraham	1st	4/1/17		C	1 25		Span	Span	5' 10"	140	
19	St. Costa	Jose	1st			C	2 30		Span	Span	5' 10"	140	
20	Moore	Edward	1st			C	1 31		Span	Span	5' 10"	140	
21	Wack	Henry	1st			C	1 27				5' 10"	140	
22	Wasmit	James	1st			C	3 00				5' 10"	140	
23	Colton	Ernest	1st			C	1 31				5' 10"	140	
24	Brown	Augustus	1st			C	1 31				5' 10"	140	
25	Labrie	Richard	1st			C	3 22				5' 10"	140	
26	Agustin	Arthur	1st			C	1 37				5' 10"	140	
27	William	John	1st			C	1 37				5' 10"	140	
28	Wright	Richard	1st			C	1 30				5' 10"	140	
29	Wright	William	1st			C	1 30				5' 10"	140	
30	Wright	William	1st			C	1 30				5' 10"	140	

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B. P. Powell Master, of the SS CHARYBDIS, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of June, 1918

B. P. Powell  
Master, First or Second Officer

John A. H. Kitchin  
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Negro).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Navian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ukrainian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Swedish, Danish, and Norwegian).
French.	Scotch.
German.	Serbian.
Greek.	Slovak.
Hebrew.	Slovenian.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish.
Irish.	Spanish American.
Italian (north).	Syrian.
Italian (south).	Turkish.
Japanese.	Welsh.
	West Indian (except Cuban).



# ENGINEER'S DEPT CONTINUED

## LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

225

Vessel: *S/S "Charybdis"*, arriving at *New York*, *June 3*, 191*8*, from the port of *Honolulu, Hawaii*

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							(12)
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	Physical Marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	
1	Warris	Edward	Steward	White	Discharged	340	M	White	British	5'7"	160	
2	Adams	William	Steward			137				5'8"	160	
3	Hazel	George				37			Irish	5'9"	160	
4	Corbush	William				140			Irish	5'8"	160	
5	Johnson	Kitchin	Steward			318				5'9"	160	
6	Henry	William		White		324				6'0"	160	
7	Hodgson	Thomas				303				5'9"	160	
8	Wallace	Thomas		White		322				5'8"	160	
9	Scan	Henry				349				5'8"	160	
10	Burton	William				127				5'8"	160	
11	Lambert	Joseph		White		146				5'7"	160	
12	Trott	Walter				326				5'8"	160	
13	Longman	John	Steward	White		121		Portuguese	Portuguese	5'6"	160	
14	Myers	Archie				124		English	English	5'7"	160	
15	Wheeler	Hilton	Steward			347		White		5'8"	160	
16	Warrell	Charles				315				5'9"	160	
17	Curtis	William				127				5'7"	160	
18	Cole	Ernest				131				5'8"	160	
19	Hampson	Arthur				121				5'8"	160	
20	Wall	Thomas				126				5'8"	160	
21	Delano	Louis D.				129				5'7"	160	
22	Wilson	Freeman				124				5'8"	160	
23	Lifton	Robert H.	Steward			320				5'8"	160	
24	Wheeler	Walter				322				5'8"	160	
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



**AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER**

I, B. P. Powell, Master, of the SS CHARYBDIS, do declare  
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.  
I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3<sup>rd</sup> day of June, 1918

B. P. Powell  
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

John A. H. [Signature]  
Immigration Inspector.

**EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917**

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES**

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russet).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Swedish, Danish, and Norwegian).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



STEWARDS DEPT

Sheet No. 4  
224

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Charybdis", arriving at San Francisco, June 3, 1918, from the port of London

(1)		(2)		(3)		(4)		(5)	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS							
No. on list	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities			
	Family name	Given name		When	Where											
1	Roterkon	William T	Chief Steward	4/1/18	N.Y.	C	147	M	English	U.S.A.	5'7	170				
2	Mumiz	Joseph	2nd	4/1/18	"	C	137	"	"	U.S.A.	5'5	145				
3	Smith	Dana	1st Stewardess	4/1/18	"	C	145	F	Irish	"	5'8	146				
4	Redman	Cecil	Sanitaryman	"	"	C	124	M	English	"	5'6	140				
5	Adams	Alfred	Officer's Messman	4/1/18	"	C	126	"	English	"	5'7	135				
6	Beck	Charles	2nd	4/1/18	"	C	128	"	"	"	5'6	130				
7	Yallow	James	Watchman	4/1/18	"	C	60	"	English	U.S.A.	5'5	100				
8	Hayward	Stuart	Boat	"	"	C	127	"	"	U.S.A.	5'6	140				
9	Belton	Rodney	"	"	"	C	126	"	"	"	5'6	150				
10	Collison	John V	"	"	"	C	127	"	"	"	5'6	140				
11	Wmidge	Allan	Chief Cook	"	"	C	126	"	Irish	"	5'8	150				
12	Tusken	Allan	2nd	"	"	C	138	"	"	"	5'8	150				
13	Cairney	James	1st	"	"	C	130	"	"	"	5'8	150				
14	Brown	James	1st Steward	"	"	C	151	"	English	"	5'10	160				
15	Vittr	Henry	1st Steward	"	"	C	162	"	Irish	"	5'11	160				
16	Smith	Edward	1st Steward	4/1/18	London	C	120	"	English	"	5'7	140				
17	King	Clarence	1st	4/1/18	N.Y.	C	117	"	"	"	5'8	140				
18	McGee	James	1st Steward	"	London	C	121	"	Irish	"	5'10	150				
19	Belchman	Kenneth	1st Steward	"	"	C	121	"	English	"	5'10	150				
20	Sheppard	Stanley	1st	"	"	C	114	"	"	"	5'11	150				
21	Sanlucia	Victor	Chief Steward	4/1/18	N.Y.	C	125	"	"	"	5'7	140				
22	Woodhill	William	Officer's Messman	4/1/18	London	C	121	"	Irish	"	5'10	150				
23	Kov	Albert	1st Steward	4/1/18	N.Y.	C	122	"	English	U.S.A.	5'8	140				
24	Simmons	Edith	Chief Steward	4/1/18	London	C	124	"	Irish	"	5'8	140				
25	Hunscombe	Kenneth	1st Steward	"	"	C	125	"	English	"	5'7	140				
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

\* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B.P. Powell, Master, of the S/S CHARYBDIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of June, 1918

B.P. Powell  
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigration Inspector.

*Charlybdis*  
*June 3*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russian).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).



U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE  
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6035

June 13-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-  
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS  
photographed under my personal supervision by.....  
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....  
day of..... DEC 13 1943, 194.....

*Eric S. Baker*  
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records  
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

..... DEC 13 1943  
Date

*Anna V. Vachek*  
Camera Operator



8257



2144



